PC MAGAZINE LIBRARY

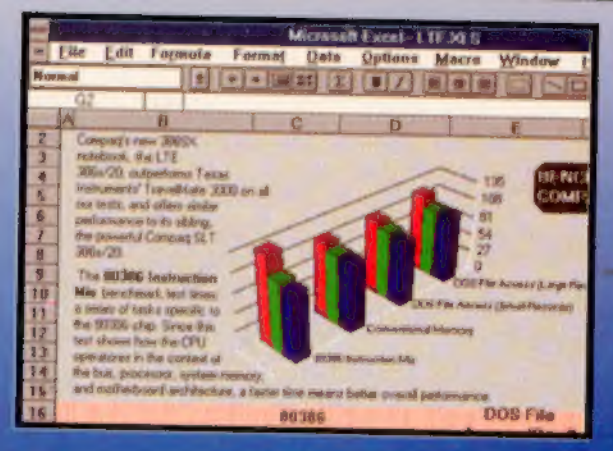
REFERENCE COPY

DO NOT REMOVE
FROM THIS ROOM

PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

Hot New Excel 3.0 Boasts Outlining, Object Linking, 3-D Graphics



AFTER HOURS

The Latest Tax Software: Better Than the Programs Used by the Pros?

FREE UTILITY

Dupe Floppies Fast, Compress Multiple Files with This Pair of Programs

MARCH 12, 1991 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 10 NUMBER 5

PC Labs tests 42 leading-edge portables

Portable Power

- 3 Lightweight 8086 Notetakers
- 9 Affordable 286 Notebooks: Everyday Companions
- 23 SX and 386 Laptops: Full Power, Small Packages
- 6 Desktop-Strength AC-Only 386 Luggables

PLUS IBM's 486-Powered Model P75

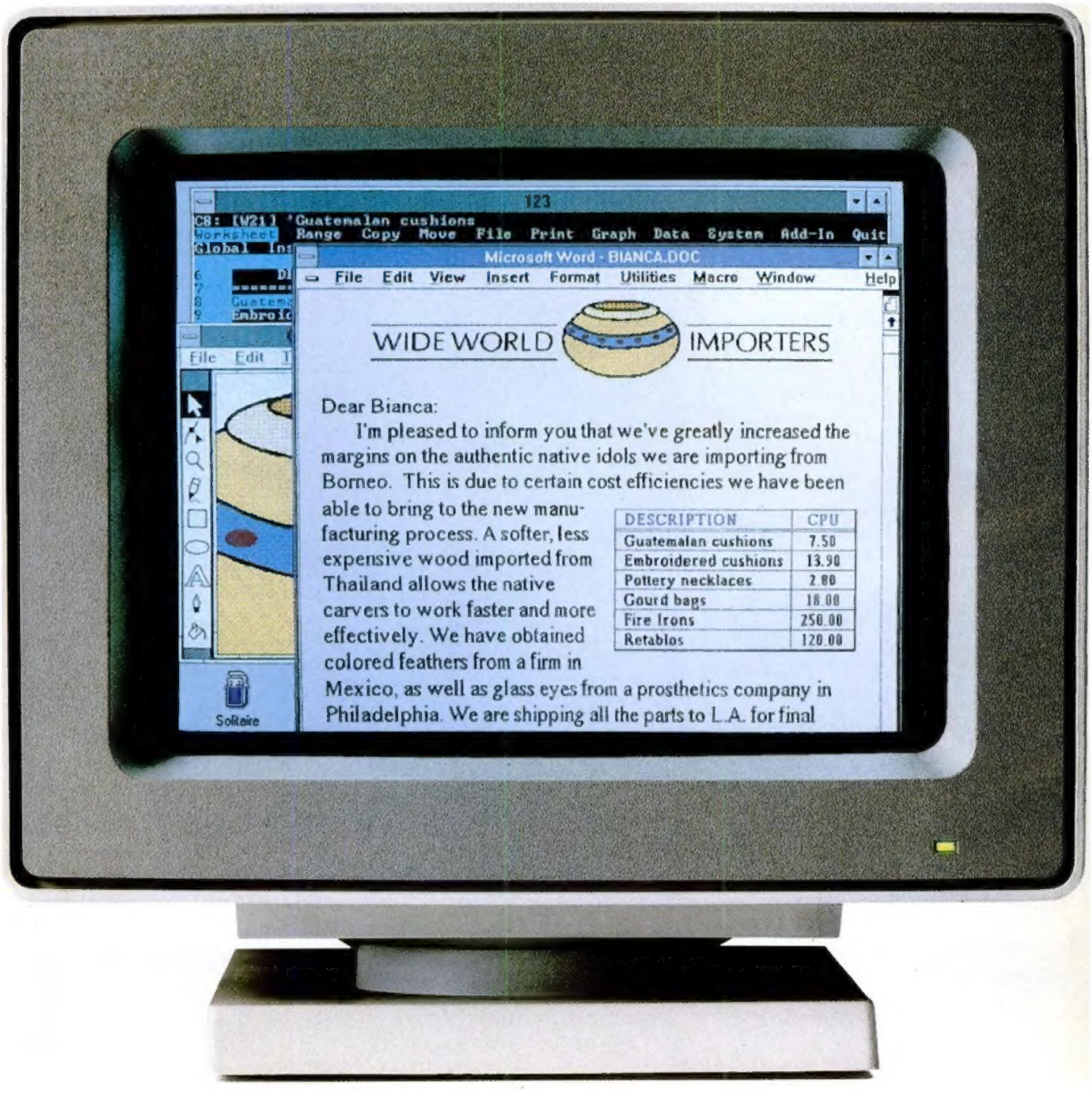
$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

02391

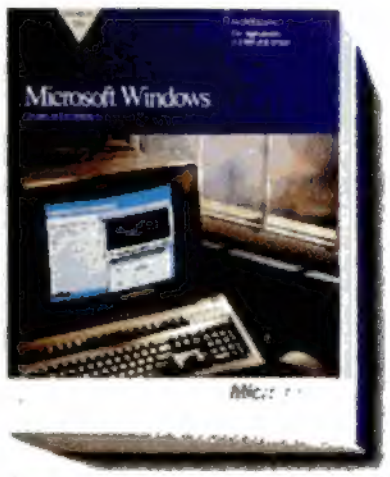
0 140246 9 11

To open. Open.

The perfect en
the lazy and p



vironment for ower-hungry.



The Microsoft® Windows™ graphical environment version 3.0 makes it easy for you to do a lot more with your PC. That's because the Windows environment has friendly icons, menus and dialog boxes that make its powerful features very accessible.

Windows lets you work with a variety of applications on-screen at the same time. Including your character-based programs.

But it's when you start using Windows applications that you get the most out of your PC. Windows applications are easy. In addition they all work essentially the same way. So once you learn how to use one, you generally know how to use them all.

And they're so intuitive that experimenting with them is fun.

Windows applications let you cut and paste text and graphics. And let you combine them right on your screen. They also let you print out exactly what you see.

You can even establish links between Windows applications. Which means, if you change any numbers in Microsoft Excel for Windows, the chart you cut and pasted into your Microsoft Word for Windows document will be automatically updated.

So call us at (800) 541-1261, Department P30, to find out more about Windows, Windows applications or the big Windows World Conference and Exposition coming up May 20th-23rd in Atlanta.

Because with Windows, you can start taking the work you do every day a little easier.

And have more to show for it.

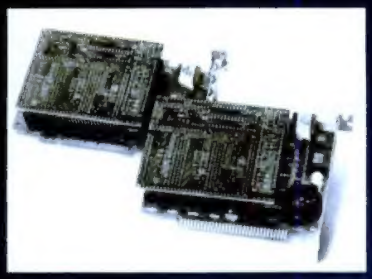
Microsoft®

Making it all make sense®

For more information, call (800) 541-1261, Dept. P30. In Canada, call (416) 568-3503. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 936-8661. *© 1991 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and* Making it all make sense *and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.*

Copyrighted material

IBM-compatible SDLC Adapters with built-in V.32 Modem



- Available in two versions – SV32i for ISA/EISA PCs and SV32m for IBM PS/2® s with MCA
- Packaged as half-cards; SV32i fits in ISA expansion slot of popular portables from Dell®, Epson®, Sharp™, Toshiba™; SV32m fits in PS/2 P70, P75 short-slot
- Support PC-to-mainframe SDLC communications over dial-up telephone lines at 9600 bps and 12000 bps (optional)
- Can run IBM SNA/SDLC connectivity software under DOS and OS/2® EE Communications Manager, including Personal Communications/3270 and APPC/LU6.2
- One year warranty

For more information, call toll-free

(800) 444-1982

MICROGATE® CORPORATION

9501 Capital of Texas Highway
Suite 103
P.O. Box 203398
Austin, Texas 78720-3398
(512) 345-7791

MicroGate is a registered trademark of MicroGate Corp.; other trademarks cited belong to other organizations.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

Four years ago, when leading-edge laptops had leisurely 8088 processors, low-contrast CGA displays, and 12- to 15-pound travel weights, *PC Magazine* drafted a wish list for "The Perfect Portable": a 5-pound, notebook-size, battery-powered unit with an illuminated 10-inch VGA display. Estimated price with a modem and 20MB hard disk: $2,600. Four years later, that blueprint from the July 21, 1987, issue essentially parallels the specifications characterizing Editors' Choice portables in this issue.

The creator of the ideal-laptop proposal in 1987 was executive editor Bill Howard, who writes the introduction to this single-topic issue reviewing 42 notebook, laptop, and portable computers. Since joining the staff in 1985, Howard has become *PC Magazine*'s resident guru on DOS-to-travel technology. His articles on laptop computers have won first-place awards in the Computer Press Association competition for the past two years, and he's currently completing a book, *The PC Magazine Guide to Notebook and Laptop Computers*.

"Laptops and notebooks now pack virtually all the power of a desktop computer," says Howard. "Today you don't need a second computer for the road. Your portable can be your desktop computer, too.

"The most impressive advances have been in weight and size reduction. Four years ago, no one would have imagined 20- to 60MB hard disks weighing less than 10 ounces. The biggest disappointment has been the snail's pace of battery technology. Most progress came from reducing power consumption rather than increasing battery output."

What's still missing from the picture? Great color. "Passive matrix color displays are affordable, but the quality is disappointing. The active matrix displays just cost too much," Howard says. "And we're still several years away from seeing color LCDs that can run off batteries."

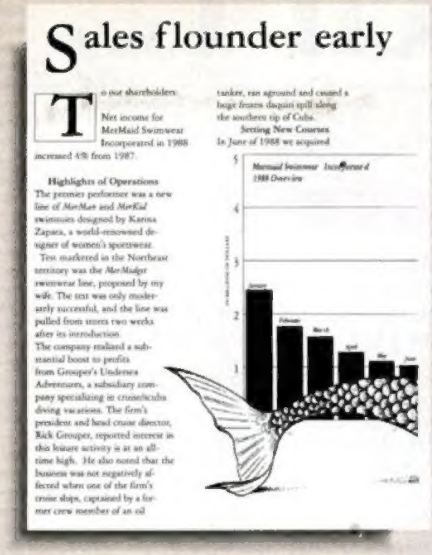
Portable PC guru Bill Howard reports on how far the laptop industry has come, and how much farther there is to go.

In this, our second annual portables-only issue, you'll read about computers ranging from lightweight (in every sense of the word) 8088/8086s to a powerful 486 AC-only luggable.

In the early stages of researching this issue, *PC Magazine* came across more than 350 vendors of portable computers. We whittled this number down by setting the same criteria we believe you'd use: Low-power 8086 and 80286 portables had to be small and light. AC-only units had to have heavy-duty 386 processing power to justify carrying around a 20-pound box. And finally, every portable either had to have FCC Class B certification or be in the final stages of the approval process. **—Julie Cohen** ■

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR



The QMS-PS 2220 lets you tell the whole story

Sometimes an 8.5" x 11" page can only tell half the story. Now QMS brings you enhanced performance and superior print quality in an Adobe® PostScript® laser printer with 11" x 17" capability.

Because the QMS-PS® 2220 can print pages up to and including a standard 11" x 17" spread, it works not only for the designers in your company, but will also handle the most demanding jobs of everyone else. With this QMS® printer you can create everything from annual reports to giant spreadsheets, charts and engineering graphics.

The QMS-PS 2220 is a real workhorse. Features such as 22 page-per-minute output (11 ppm for 11" x 17"), a 16 MHz 68020 processor, 4 MB of RAM, HP-GL® and HPPCL® emulations, 39 resident typefaces and advanced paper handling make this one of the best all-round PostScript printers on the market.

Isn't it time you got the whole PostScript printing story? For more information, call 1-800-631-2692. In Canada call (514) 333-5940. For OEM/VAR information, call 1-800-535-8896.

QMS™

QMS, Inc., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 QMS, Inc. The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, the QMS logo and QMS-PS of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Incorporated; HP-GL and HPPCL of Hewlett-Packard Company.

POSTSCRIPT™

PC MAGAZINE

March 12, 1991

Volume 10 Number 5

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Gus Venditto/ Find out how well Prodigy and GEnie suit your needs; can you set up a LAN for $200 a system?

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
- ***Excel* 3.0:** Microsoft leapfrogs the spreadsheet competition
- ***Freelance Graphics for OS/2:*** Lotus pioneers OS/2-based presentations
- ***Stacker:*** Compress and decompress files on the fly
- ***OmniPage Professional:*** 32-bit OCR software under *Win* 3.0
- **V-ATE:** Diagnoses ailing motherboards

55 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Cristina Córdova and Nathaniel Zelnick

65 **READ ONLY**
Matthew J. Ross

67 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

COLUMNISTS

75 **BILL MACHRONE**
Au Revoir, OS/2

81 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
The "Intuitive" Computing Myth

83 **Inside Track**

87 **JIM SEYMOUR**
What's the Right PC for Today?

95 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
A Case of Computer Design

COVER STORY

101 **PORTABLES**
Portable PCs: An Era of Change
Bill Howard/ PC Labs tests 42 portable computers that are setting the trend for the future of PCs.

102 Counterpoints: Bill Machrone
103 Counterpoints: Bill Howard
104 Counterpoints: Gus Venditto
105 Nickel Metal-Hydride: A Kinder, Gentler Battery
106 Portable Performance: A Comparative View

111 **Battery-Powered 386SXs and 386DXs**
Bill O'Brien/ PC Labs tests 23 of the systems that currently dominate the portable PC market.

114 Acer AnyWare 1100LX
115 Bitwise SportSX
116 Bus LT-386sx
117 Excell LT-386SX
117 Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30
122 Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 60 and Model 120
125 CompuAdd 316SL
180 Dataworld Data LP/320
180 Dataworld Data LP/325
129 Dell 316LT
129 Dell 320LT
132 Fora LP386SX Model 70/20
139 GRiDCase 1550sx
142 Hyundai Super LT5
153 NEC ProSpeed SX/20
158 Network Intra LT-386SX
162 Peregrine Sport SX
162 Sharp PC-5741
166 Tangent Model 316L
168 Tangent Model 320L
178 Toshiba T3100SX
180 Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20
182 Veridata Lappower 386-20

112 Editors' Choice
113 Taking Charge
132 Summary of Features
142 Performance Tests

195 **AC-Only 386 Portables**
Fredric Burke/ If you need the power, speed, and storage of a desktop 386, look no further.

197 Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25
201 Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C
212 IBM PS/2 Model P70
212 Toshiba T5200C
218 Toshiba T5200/100

196 Editors' Choice
198 Summary of Features
204 Color Portables: Finally Worth Their Price
206 The Ergo Brick
214 Performance Tests

225 **286 Notebooks**
Greg Pastrick/ PC Labs tests nine 286 notebooks that are ready for the road.

229 Compaq LTE/286
231 CompuAdd Companion
241 GRiD 1720
243 NEC UltraLite 286V
245 Ogivar Internote 286
247 Sanyo MBC-17NB
231 Sharp PC-6220
231 TravelMate 2000
251 Zeos Notebook 286

226 Editors' Choice
228 Summary of Features
234 Performance Tests
241 Battery Rundown Tests

259 **8086-Class Notebooks**
Alfred Poor/ PC Labs tests three 8086-based notebooks that are slowly being phased out of the market.

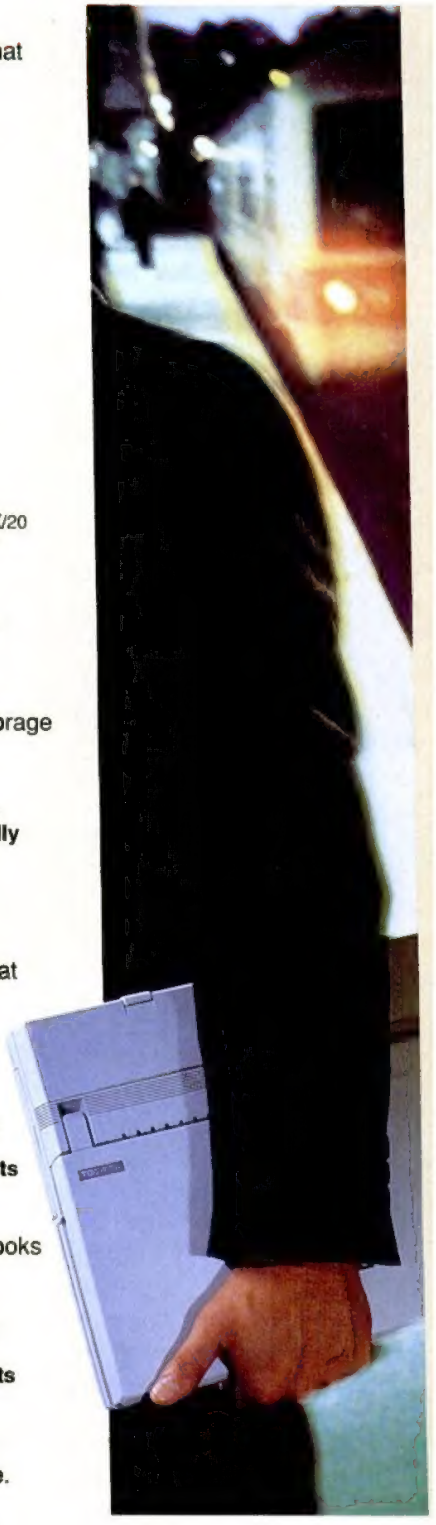
265 Compaq LTE
265 Psion MC600
273 Toshiba T1000LE

260 Editors' Choice
262 Summary of Features
272 Performance Tests
277 Battery Rundown Tests

281 **486-Based Portables**
Winn L. Rosch/ The IBM P75 is the only 486-based portable ready to be brought home or anywhere else.

287 IBM Personal System/2 Model P75

282 Performance Tests
288 Summary of Features



FEATURES

305 **HARDWARE**
Convenience on the Go: Portable Peripherals
Bruce Brown/ A plethora of new accessories for portable computers can help you achieve greater productivity while on the road.

321 **CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions: File-Transfer Software
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Users need to be able to move information from their portable machines to their desktop systems with minimum fuss and maximum efficiency. File-transfer software is one of the least expensive and most effective ways to accomplish this task.

329 The Brooklyn Bridge
334 ChainLink
336 Direc-Link
336 FastLynx
339 File Shuttle Xpress
342 The Flying Dutchman
343 Hot Wire
346 LapLink III
349 Rapid Transfer Easy

322 Editors' Choice
338 Summary of Features
340 Performance Tests
342 File-Transfer Interfaces: Where Do We Go from Here?

AFTER WORDS

473 **AFTER HOURS**
In part two of *PC Magazine*'s annual tax software roundup, our expert examines four more personal tax-return preparation packages. Also, a look at refund anticipation loans for electronic filers, and a primer on the differences between personal and professional tax software.

482 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard

377 **PC MagNet**
420 **Direct Marketing Connection**
449 **Marketplace**
479 **Index to Advertisers**
469 **Editorial Product Index**
433 **Reader Service Card**
470 **Advertisers Product Index**

PRODUCTIVITY

355 **LAB NOTES**
Janet Rubenking/ Add a Musical Dimension to Your PC with MIDI

A typical MIDI keyboard.

371 **UTILITIES**
Steve Cooper/ 2FILE and 2FLOPPY Let You DISKCOPY by Modem

379 **ENVIRONMENTS**
Charles Petzold/ Getting More Color with the Windows Palette Manager

385 **POWER PROGRAMMING**
Ray Duncan/ Creating a DPMI-based DOS Extender of Your Own

393 **WINDOWS**
William S. Hall/ The Recorder lets you minimize the hassle of transferring data to Cardfile; some notes on the optimum configuration for your CONFIG.SYS.

397 **DATABASES**
Sal Ricciardi/ A UDF lets you pop up *FoxPro*'s built-in calendar from within your applications.

401 **SPREADSHEETS**
Craig Stinson/ You don't have to juggle between the phone, Rolodex, and keyboard. Three interactive macros pick numbers off your screen and dial them to your modem.

405 **THE WORKING WORD**
Costa Rodis/ Generate dropped caps quickly and easily with this *WordPerfect* macro; format dates and other information in 21 different languages.

409 **USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ A tiny utility that lets VGA users display 28 lines of text on-screen; understand the quirks in DOS 3.3's COPY command; use the IF EXIST command to find even hidden files.

413 **TUTOR**
Jeff Prosise/ More on SHARE.EXE; why your hard disk needs both a low-level and high-level format.

417 **CONNECTIVITY**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ A neat idea that makes changing or updating network operating systems easier; understand the options before selecting a LAN adapter; boating is a tough environment for network computing.

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Productivity), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Hardware), Jonathan Matzkin (After Hours), Rock Miller (Graphics), Sharon Terdeman (Productivity), Don Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Connectivity) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Oliver Rist, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, Craig L. Stark, Tom Unger **Assistant Editors** Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Cristina Córdova, Gavin Edwards, Stephanie Izarek, Ellyn McCasland, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Kim Schueler, Shari L. Serio **Editorial Assistants** Eric Berlin, William P. Flanagan, Angela Gunn, Catherine Kunkemueller, Emerson A. Torgan, Susan Paige York, Nathaniel Zelnick **Proofreader** Chris Regan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Christopher T. Parker **Sysops, PC MagNet** Rick Ayre, Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Patricia Isaza, Mariano Nicieza, Robert C. Smith **Assistant Art Director** Renata Gomes **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Michael L. Graham **Assistant to the Director of Design** Freida T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III

Technical Director, PC Labs Robert W. Kane **Manager, PC Labs** Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Gabrielle Gagnon (Software), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Wendy Dugas Pérez (PCs), Randol Tigrett (Connectivity), **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Laura Cox, Bradley G. Epranian, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Secretary** Ann Jo Sanchez

Publisher Ronni Sonnenberg

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Promotion** Kurt Flamer-Caldera **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Senior Advertising Production Manager** Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Assistant** Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; 800-33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William B. Ziff, Jr.
Executive Vice President Eric Hippeau
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Group Vice President, PC Publications J. Scott Briggs
Group Vice President, Mac Publications J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Controller Howard D. Sckolnik
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, International Frank Kelcz
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki
Licensing Director Jean Lamensdorf

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Rayna Brown
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman, William L. Phillips

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising: 800-33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1991 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline; Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Cathy Streicher, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, call 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints, write Claudia Hardison.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS

If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.). A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues (subject to availability) write Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq 386/25s.

Copyrighted material

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

We Mean Business!

"When you combine. . .the attractive pricing with Austin's faster-than-average performance, quality components, expansion possibilities, and "made in America" philosophy, it's easy to give the Austin. . .an unqualified recommendation."-*PC Magazine,* Editor's Choice Review

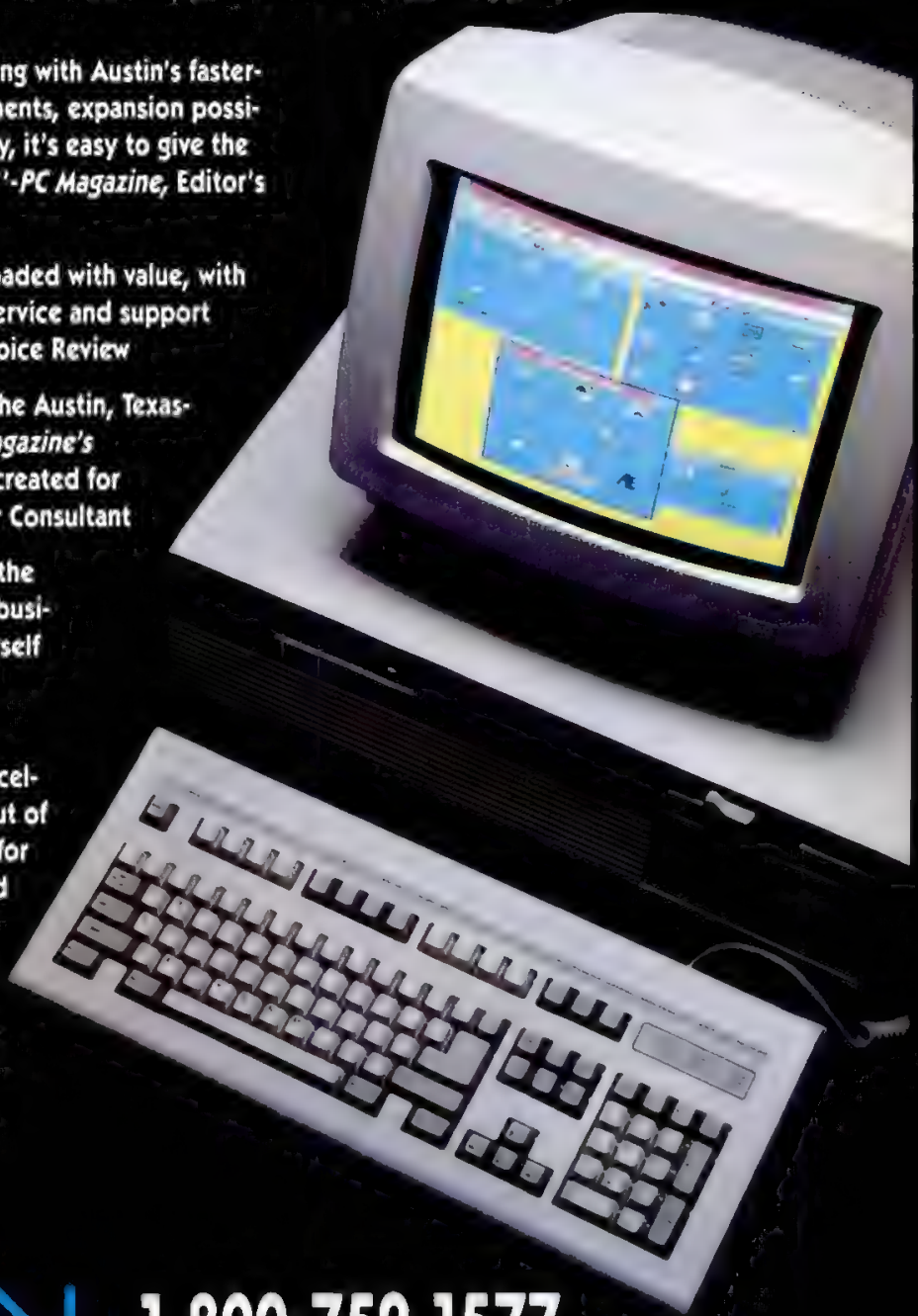
"Austin's 386/25 WinStation is a system loaded with value, with the added benefit of top-level customer service and support policies."-*PC Magazine* 386/25 Editor's Choice Review

"Austin Computer Systems is on a roll. . .the Austin, Texas-based computer seller has garnered *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choices as if the award had been created for it."-Frederic Burke, *PC Magazine* Computer Consultant

"If quality, reasonable price, service, and the backing of one of the leading firms in the business today strike your fancy, then do yourself a favor and check out the Austin 386/SX."
-*Computer Shopper,* April 1990 Issue

"I have found the phone support to be excellent. It's very nice to have people going out of their way to provide an intelligent answer for you. . . I recommend them to everyone and would not hesitate to buy another."
-Douglas Figgs, New York Engineer

So why don't you check out the complete Austin Computer Systems' power line today. When we say "we've got it all. . ." we mean business.



AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

1-800-752-1577
VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472
OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565
New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm

FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386/DX Intel 25MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM (Expands to 16Mb with high speed memory slot)
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter with 512K VRAM
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System only $2890!

AUSTIN 386/25 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

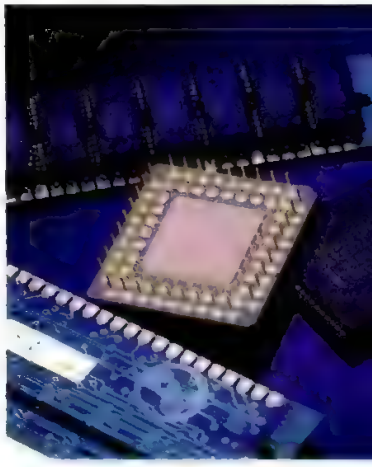
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Small Footprint Chassis
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 2Mb RAM and GE On-Site Service. . . Just $87 Mo.! **$2890**

AUSTIN 386/25 UPGRADE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache. $400
- Additional 2Mb RAM $200
- Additional Floppy Drive. $79

"Austin's 386/25 WinStation is a system loaded with value, with the added benefit of top-level customer service and support policies." *PC Magazine*, 386/25 Editor's Choice Review. This full-blown 386 comes with 2Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, 1024 x 768 resolution VGA color monitor and GE on-site service.



Want to go incredibly fast? The Austin 386/33 will show you how fast *fast* can be. With its 4Mb RAM, 125Mb hard drive with 32K cache, and 128K system cache. . . you'll speed through everything. But don't just take our word. Deskdrive it!

FCC Class B

HIGHLIGHTS

- 80386 Intel 32MHz Microprocessor
- 4Mb RAM (Expands to 16Mb with high speed memory slot)
- 128K System Cache
- 125Mb Super-Fast IDE Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter with 512K VRAM
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- New Small Footprint Chassis
- Complete System only $3490!

AUSTIN 386/33 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM and GE On-Site Service. . . Just $105 Mo.! **$3490**

AUSTIN 386/33 UPGRADE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache. $400
- Additional Floppy Drive. $79

Austin WinStations
All Austin WinStations include a super-charged VGA adapter that supports up to 1Mb of video RAM, so you can increase your video performance and enjoy high resolution color.

Networking
Get your business connected in 1991! Austin Computer Systems is an Authorized Worldwide Novell Reseller. Call for details on how to implement a LAN Operating System.

Real power doesn't have to be expensive. The Austin 486/25 proves it with extra high-powered features. . . like EISA bus architecture, 4Mb RAM, and 125Mb hard drive. And plenty of CAD and fileserver options. All for under $6000!

Powerful Business!

HIGHLIGHTS
- i486 Intel 25MHz Processor
- EISA Bus Architecture
- 4Mb RAM (Expands to 64Mb on system board)
- Internal 8K Cache and Floating Point Unit
- Additional 64K External Cache (expands to 256K on system board)
- 125Mb Super-Fast Hard Drive with 32K Cache
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter with 512K VRAM
- Landmark v1.14 Rating-113.8MHz
- Complete System only $5890!

AUSTIN 486/25 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES
- 8 32-bit EISA/ISA Compatible Slots
- 6 Slots available for Bus Masters
- 4167 Weitek Math Coprocessor Support
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS/Video)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS
- Microsoft Mouse
- Fully Novell, DOS, OS/2, and Unix Compatible
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support

Complete 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color System with 125Mb Hard Drive, 4Mb RAM and GE On-Site Service. . . Just $177 Mo.! **$5890**

AUSTIN 486/25 UPGRADE OPTIONS
- Upgrade to an Ultra-Fast 175Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache. $400
- Additional Floppy Drive. $79

HIGHER RESOLUTION LOWER PRICES!

Max-out the view of your Windows applications with the new High Resolution Solution. Get a 1024 x 768 High Resolution VGA Color Monitor with every VGA Color Austin WinStation. With the new, lower price, it's a video solution that will make you take a second look!

AUSTIN
Has It All!

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 ■ GSA 1-800-833-4472

New Hours ■ All Time Zones ■ Mon-Fri 7am-7pm ■ Sat 10am-5pm

Quality Testing
Each system receives an extensive quality assurance test before it is shipped to you. Our 24-hour testing includes complete diagnostic testing and individual "hands-on" operation.

Austin Credit Card
Use the Austin Credit Card to get your computer today and pay only low monthly installments. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone.

HIGHLIGHTS
- 80286 16MHz Microprocessor
- 1Mb RAM (expands to 8Mb on system board)
- 40Mb IDE Hard Disk Drive
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- VGA Monochrome Monitor with VGA Video Adapter
- Complete System for only $1290.

FCC Class B

Why pay over $400 more for an IBM PS/1 and get less? The Austin 286/16 has more memory, more expansion, more features, and GE on-site service included...for only $1290! And if this isn't enough, the Austin 286/16 is also 30% faster!

AUSTIN 286/16

STANDARD FEATURES
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 1 Parallel Port and 2 Serial Ports
- 80287 Math Coprocessor Socket
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Built-in Setup Program
- Compatible with DOS and OS/2
- American-Made Motherboard

Complete VGA System with 1Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive, and GE On-Site Service **$1290** Just $39 Mo.!

AUSTIN 286/16 SPECIAL PACKAGE OPTIONS
- Upgrade to VGA Color Monitor $249
- Upgrade to 2400 Baud Modem $149
- Microsoft Windows Package—Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01 Pre-Loaded...Plus a Microsoft Mouse $179

Max-out the view of your Windows applications with the new High Resolution Solution. Get a 1024 x 768 High Resolution VGA Color Monitor with every VGA Color Austin WinStation—all at a lower price!

HIGHER RESOLUTION LOWER PRICES!

HIGHLIGHTS
- 80386SX Intel 16MHz Microprocessor
- 2Mb RAM
- 40Mb IDE Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA Color Monitor with 1024 x 768 Resolution
- Super-Charged VGA Video Adapter with 512K VRAM
- Pre-Loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0 and MS-DOS 4.01
- Microsoft Mouse
- Complete System only $2090!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

FCC Class B

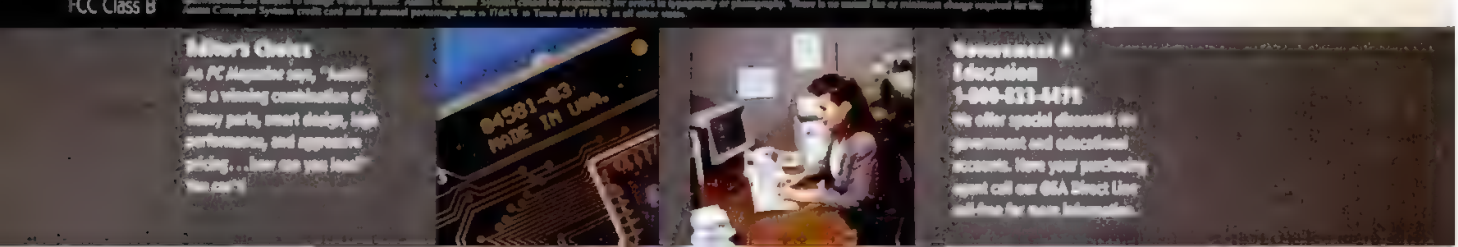
© 1990 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Other product names or trademarks shown herein are for illustrative purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. There is no annual charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.64% in Texas and 17.84% in all other states.

AUSTIN 386/SX16 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES
- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 40Mb Hard Drive and GE On-Site Service **$2090** Just $63 Mo.!

AUSTIN 386/SX16 UPGRADE OPTIONS
- Upgrade to Fast 85Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache. $150
- Additional Floppy Drive. $79



Business Essentials!

Announcing our new Austin 386/SX20! All the right features. . . right on the price. You get the new Intel 80386SX 20MHz processor, 2Mb RAM, 85Mb hard drive, Microsoft Windows, and more. It's fast. And it's loaded!

AUSTIN 386/SX20 WINSTATION

STANDARD FEATURES

- Floppy Drive (1.44Mb or 1.2Mb)
- Dual Floppy/IDE Hard Drive Controller—1:1 Interleaving
- 7 Expansion Slots (1 8-bit and 6 16-bit)
- 80387/SX Math Coprocessor Socket
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard with Tactile/Click Touch
- Real-Time Clock with Battery Backup
- Compatible with DOS, OS/2, and Unix

Complete 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color System with 2Mb RAM, 85Mb Hard Drive and GE On-Site Service. . . Just $71 Mo.! **$2350**

AUSTIN 386/SX20 UPGRADE OPTIONS

- Upgrade to Super-Fast 125Mb Hard Drive with 32K Cache. $195
- Additional Floppy Drive. $79

In *PC Magazine's* 386/SX-20 Editor's Choice review, they said, "The Austin 386/SX-20 PowerStation narrowly missed this award (Editor's Choice) because the FCC had not yet granted it Class B status. . ." Well, guess what! We've got it now!

AUSTIN Has It All!

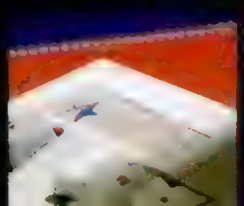
CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL AND ORDER TODAY **1-800-752-1577**

VARS 1-800-338-1569 • GSA 1-800-833-4472

OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500 • CANADA 1-800-338-1565

New Hours • All Time Zones • Mon-Fri 7am-7pm • Sat 10am-5pm • 10300 Metric Blvd., Austin, TX 78758



VAR
1-800-338-1569
Our Value Added Reseller Program is designed to provide VARs with specific solutions that keep inventory low and profits high.

GE On-Site Services
Every Austin Desktop comes with 1 year of on-site service from GE. That means we'll have someone to your computer site usually within 24 hours. We even offer extended GE contracts for up to five years.

Get the best of Windows and OS/2 without learning all this.

Sure, you want to get your PC flying. With features like multiple open applications and background printing. Maybe even the ability to maintain your host connection while you work on something else.

But for that you need Windows or OS/2. Which means you also need to learn enough to get a pilot's license. And spend enough on hardware and software for a down payment on a jet.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 30, 1990 Software Carousel Version 4.0

But with new Software Carousel, you can get the biggest benefits of Windows and OS/2 by doing almost nothing.

It's #1 in task switching software.

Software Carousel got to be a best-seller because it works. Simply and reliably. Day in and day out.

And because it gives you the single most practical and powerful function of OS/2 and Windows—the ability to quickly switch from one application to another.

Simply load your programs as usual in individual Software Carousel work areas (it handles up to 12). Then switch instantly from one to another with just a keystroke. Each program gets as much RAM as it needs. And all your programs look and act just like they always did.

Best of all, nearly any program that now runs on your PC will work with Software Carousel. Even RAM resident utilities, graphics programs and network software. And Software Carousel works on all types of PCs. So you can have the kind of multi-application capability you want, without buying anything new.

Now with Print'N'Run.

Thanks to Print'N'Run, new Software Carousel is also an advanced print handler. One that quickly takes over your printing jobs by accepting all the output bound for the printer, then sending it to the printer as fast as it can take it.

While your printer keeps running, you can keep working in the same application. Or switch to another Software Carousel work area running a different application.

No more wasted time waiting for your printer. No more lost productivity.

OLÉ. A network idea whose time has come.

OLÉ is the optional Open Link Extender* for Software Carousel. And it could be the best thing to happen to networks since OS/2 itself.

With OLÉ and Software Carousel, you can connect to any host or service over a network—whether it's a mainframe, a mini, etc.—then "switch away" to work on another application, and not lose your connection.

OLÉ even makes sure that incoming data is received, even though your PC may be occupied with another application.†

And OLÉ works with all kinds of connection software. Including IBM, Attachmate, and others. Without changes to your hardware or software.

Even the experts agree.

Garry Ray, writing for PC Week, said, "Of these alternative operating environments (OS/2, DesqView and Software Carousel), Carousel may be the best choice of the day."

Barry Simon of PC Magazine concurred with, "...I find it difficult to imagine using my computer without Carousel. This package has become an essential tool and one that I strongly recommend."

So if you really want the major benefits of Windows and OS/2, don't get grounded with high cost and mind-bending complexity. Take off today with Software Carousel. It's easy. And it's just $89.95.

CIRCLE 724 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Carousel $89.95

SoftLogic Solutions, Inc.
One Perimeter Road, Manchester, NH 03103

Available at software dealers everywhere.
Or, order direct by calling toll-free.

Call 800-272-9900
(603-627-9900 in NH)

SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS

Software Carousel, OLÉ, Open Link Extender and Print'N'Run are trademarks or registered trademarks of SoftLogic Solutions. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 SLS

*Open Link Extender is sold separately. †Requires NetBIOS connection.

#6

Letters

ARE YOU LISTENING BILL GATES?

I agree 100 percent with Charles Petzold ("Computing in the 1990s," November 27, 1990). I have written applications for both Presentation Manager and *Microsoft Windows* and I am starting to get into X on a Unix system. In my opinion, Presentation Manager as the GUI and OS/2 as the operating system is a superior combination.

While it is certainly true that the PM GPI graphical interface is more robust than the *Windows* GDI interface, the primary reason for my choice is the ability to write multithreaded applications. I believe that, except perhaps for reading and writing primary data files, the user should never have to wait for one command to be carried out before giving a second.

I am upset with both Microsoft and IBM for failing to promote and support OS/2 and PM, and even more upset with the extreme hype over *Windows* 3.0. There is very little driver support for OS/2 while *Windows* has hundreds of drivers. OS/2 2.0, a true 32-bit operating system with a flat address space and the ability to run old DOS tasks transparently to the user, should have been out a year ago. Who cares if it won't run on a 286—is anybody buying 286s anymore anyway? Come on, Bill Gates, look beyond next week!

Joseph C. Krupp
Arlington, Virginia

Is *Windows* merely a stepping stone to OS/2? The technical arguments are overwhelming: No matter how you slice it, *Windows* is an extension of DOS, and DOS is a dinosaur. 32-bit buses, 2 to 4 megabytes of RAM, and 80-plus megabyte hard disk drives are rapidly becoming standard in desktop PCs. DOS just can't make efficient use of them.

Unfortunately, marketing and logic are two different things, and marketing wins every time. Witness the fate of the Edsel, Beta VCRs, and Michael Dukakis.

David A. Welch
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

OS/2 or *Windows*? Who will win?

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

I read with great interest Charles Petzold's comments on *Windows* 3.0, where he explained why *Win* 3 will never be as stable as OS/2 because it is highly vulnerable to misbehaving applications.

As Petzold points out, when a single-tasking DOS program goes south, at most you lose the data in that one application; under *Windows*, a catastrophic crash can destroy data in multiple programs at once. For this reason, I implore vendors to show more responsibility and not ship *Windows* apps until they're reasonably sure they've eliminated all fatal bugs. Otherwise, *Win* 3 may soon develop a reputation not as the premier multitasking operating environment, but as the foremost "multihanging" one.

Dan Zoll
Bethesda, Maryland

Yes, it may be true that *Windows* is only a short-term solution. But it is here, *now*. Mr. Petzold extols the advantages of OS/2 2.0 over *Windows* 3.0. But are they here, available, right now?

What we have here is the *promise* of OS/2 versus a real, functional, available *Windows* 3.0. When I can go out and buy a version of OS/2 that can do what *Windows* 3.0 does now, maybe I'll buy it. But for *right now*, *Windows* 3.0 is the best answer.

Dan Thomas
Placentia, California

Charles Petzold's November 27 column doesn't carry the argument far enough. Mr. Petzold cites figures to show an exponential increase in the amount of physical memory on a typical PC. Unfortunately, the same growth pattern has been manifested in the size of individual applications. The problem of RAM cram will soon be replaced by the problem of Virtual cram.

Even if current trends slow down moderately, a 32-bit address is not going to hack it for very long. In fact, even if Intel puts a segment-translation cache on its newer chips and OS/2 and Unix are upgraded to use 48-bit (16+32) addresses, that will only be a stopgap. We need 64-bit addressing within our lifetimes.

Seymour Metz
Annandale, Virginia

PRETTY DOESN'T ALWAYS DO

I agree 100 percent with Paul Stapleton's view of your 3-D bar charts. While very pleasing aesthetically, functionally they leave a lot to be desired. As a matter of comparison, a simple 2-D bar chart would be much better.

Philip G. Mollica
Holly, Michigan

DVORAK'S FORMULA FAILS

I read with horror John C. Dvorak's personal opinion of what America wants ("A Formula for Failure," November 27, 1990). His explanation of the technical difficulties of creating such a device (due to the use of opposite charges on the drums of laser printers and photocopiers) displays a complete lack of understanding. John, if you can scan an image and you can print it, you *have* a photocopier!

Dvorak describes how a failure in one

Share Your Lazy Printer.

Why let your expensive printer just sit there when you could make it put in overtime! With Kansai's low cost printer sharing systems, everyone in your office can enjoy the benefits of high quality printing without difficult software installation, or an expensive network. Whether you **have two or twenty users, we have your solution. And with systems starting at only $99, you have no reason not to see the light and start sharing today.**

Get the Kansai Connection...The difference will be like night and day.

kansai
International, Inc.
Get the Connection.

Kansai International, Inc. 20917 South Western Ave.
Torrance, California 90501 / Phone: (213) 782-8073
Toll Free: (800) 733-3374 · Fax: (213) 782-8559

CIRCLE 726 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

part of such a machine may put the entire unit out of commission. This is true, but for the average person the same is true for any card put inside their system.

Dvorak didn't have the idea for this device himself, and it seems like he's feeling "sour grapes" about it.

David Shadoff
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada

I found John C. Dvorak's comments on the integrated scanner/printer/fax/copier concept to be provocative, to say the least. But if no one would be interested, why does he keep hearing about it? For one, I would be interested. If I can replace four separate devices with one, and save some hard-earned money in the process, it is meaningful to me.

I am sorry to hear that Dvorak feels that the opposite charge problem will keep the concept from working. Don't worry, John. While you are sitting there twiddling your thumbs saying it can't be done, some innovative Japanese engineers will solve the problem.

Peter F. Wells
Rindge, New Hampshire

John C. Dvorak may be right that we don't want to buy integrated, but a combo laser printer/photocopier would sure help me.

I have 30 drawers of file cabinets, two desks with credenzas, two computers, a printer, typewriter, fax, two telephones, postage meter and scale, three bookshelves, and a laptop in the corner—and all in my third bedroom/office. I need a copier, but where will I put it?

Jeffrey J. Denning
Long Beach, California

OKAY, ONE LAST "SOFTWARE IN FLAMES" LETTER

This is one way of thinking of it: If I lose my credit card, the company will give me a new one. I don't actually *own* the credit card, I'm just using it. If the company decides that I can't use it wisely, they'll repossess it. If I just have the *right* to use my software and my credit card, and the companies can take the rights away, and if I can get a new credit card if I lose mine, why shouldn't I get another copy of my software if I lose it in a fire?

In the November 13, 1990, issue, Mitch Barrie states that neither he (he's in the LAN hardware business) nor a car company would give someone a cheap replacement because of a fire. That I can understand. Hardware is expensive. Software is cheap to make another copy. If all we have is the right to use it, why shouldn't we be able to get another copy?

Paul Gibson
Grantham, Pennsylvania

> Ahhhhhhh, it's that thick, syrupy performance of *Windows* 3.0 on a 386 that really takes me back.

PC MAGAZINE And I suppose it's okay for the software company to come and repossess your software when you don't use it responsibly too?—*Ed.*

OOEY GUI

In the October 30, 1990, issue, the venerable Ray Duncan tackles the question of how DOS should be improved. While I agree totally with most of Mr. Duncan's proposals, I must vehemently disagree with one of them: his belief that DOS "needs" a GUI—in the form of *Windows* 3.0.

I'm neither a GUI-basher, nor a GUI-pusher. I think they have their place. One thing I am is performance-minded! If I ever feel the need at work to get back to the "feel" of the 1984 no-name XT clone I still have at home, it's no problem—I run *Windows*. Certainly, the screen's a lot prettier than DOS, and many of the capabilities show great promise. But ahhhhhhhhh, its that thick, syrupy performance of *Windows* 3.0 on a 386 that really takes me back.

I'll be more than happy to recommend the GUI as an add-on for those who need or want it—I may even want it some day. But for now, give me a well-done mouse-driven character-based interface (without all the overhead) that's blazing fast!!

Michael L. Hoelscher
Tacoma, Washington

THE RIGHT DECISION

Student Body Leader

TRI-STAR TRI-CAD

Tri-CAD workstations are the hands-down choice of the world's leading CAD training schools and Universities. Schools such as the University of Texas and the world's largest CAD training center – The CAD Institute, insist on Tri-CAD quality.

We designed the Tri-CAD family with one goal – to build the best CAD workstations available anywhere, at any price.

Tri-CAD systems from Tri-Star outperform machines costing three times as much. And our standards of quality, reliability, service, and support are consistently acclaimed one of the highest in the industry. Tri-CAD has a CAD workstation for every level of expertise, each including everything you need to be productive with today's leading CAD software packages.

TRI-CAD WORKSTATIONS

EXPERT
486/25
$5195

ULTRA
486/33
$5895

UPGRADES:

486 EISA CALL
RENDITION II/256V $695
20" COLOR MONITOR $995
12"x17" DIGITIZER $245

ADVANCED FEATURES INCLUDE:

- Intel 80486 Processor
- Integrated Math Coprocessor
- 8MB High Speed DRAM
- 64K Static RAM Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 200 MB Fast Access Hard Drive
- SVGA Adapter w/1MB DRAM
- 16" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft DOS 3.0 or 4.01
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Ports
- 12"x12" Digitizer w/Cursor
- 101-Key Enhanced Keyboard

ALL TRI-CAD COMPUTER SYSTEMS INCLUDE:

- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- 2 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
- 12 Month On Site Service
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support

All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. We accept MasterCard & Visa (No Surcharge), AMEX (3% Surcharge), or COD. University & Corporate PO's are welcome - (1%10, Net 25) Money Back guarantee does not include shipping charges. On-Site service available in most U.S. locations. 2 Year Warranty includes system and keyboard, non Tri-Star assembled items such as printers, digitizers, and monitors are covered for 1 Year. All systems have been verified or certified to comply with part 15 of the FCC rules for a Class A or Class B computing device.

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION

1.800.678-2799

707 West Geneva, Tempe, Arizona 85282

Tech Support 1.800.688-TECH
Telephone 602.829-0584
Fax 602.345-0110

Monday - Friday 7:00am-7:00pm MST
Saturday 9:00am-4:00pm MST

CIRCLE 124 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A FULL 32-BIT 386 LAPTOP FOR LESS

WHY PAY MORE FOR AN SX?

This is a full 32-bit system with an Intel 386 processor running at 20MHz. So it's much faster than the slower SX.

The LP/320 uses the sharpest LCD VGA super-twist screen, DRAM that's expandable to 8MB and a Conner 43MB hard drive.

And, because we believe the concept of a laptop demands portability we added a built-in rechargeable battery, so you can take it anywhere.

Of course, with a laptop this good you'd expect it to be the most expensive. It's not.

While the Compaq Portable 386 and Toshiba T5200 are priced over $8,000 each you can have the LP-320 for $2,650!

LP/320 $2,650
20MHz/LCD VGA/1MB/43MB HD

LP/325 $3,495
25HMz/LCD VGA/1MB/43MB HD

INFO WORLD "Bustin' Out" Sept 3, 1990

FREE TRW On-Site Service

Recently, the editors at InfoWorld magazine compared our new portable laptop LP-320 (setup value $3,025) to Compaq's Portable 386 (setup value $8,997) and Toshiba's T5200 (setup value $8,497). Here's some of what InfoWorld said.

1) **Speed: "Dataworld's disk-intensive total was the best"**
2) **Screen: "VGA-compatible screen that has a dark-and-bold font that is unusually sharp."**
3) **Battery: "No other system in this comparison (Compaq nor Toshiba) supports a battery."**
4) **Support: "Helpful technicians who accurately answered our questions."**
5) **Value: "The Dataworld system is a great value. This is a solid buy."**

LP320 Laptop Standard Features

- Intel 386DX 32-bit 20MHz CPU
- LCD VGA Super-Twist Screen 640 × 480
- 1MB DRAM (upgrade to 8MB)
- Conner 43MB IDE High-Speed Hard Drive & Controller Card
- 80387 & 80287 Support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Sleep Mode to Conserve Battery Power
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- Separate 10-Key Numeric Keypad
- 1 Expansion Slot
- AC Adapter
- Carrying Bag
- FastLynx Laptop-to-PC Software & Cables Kit

LP320 Laptop Optional Features

- Conners 100MB or 200MB Hard Drive
- Matsushita or NEC Full-Size VGA Monitor
- Math Coprocessor Intel or IIT
- 20MB To 500MB External Tape Back-Up
- Mouse
- Fax/Modem or Network Card
- 5.25" External Floppy

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Endurance Tests Data 386/25A—Jan 16, 1990

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/25 May 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/20 May 30, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Data 386/16 Feb 28, 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Portacomp II Oct 11, 1988

WE'RE OPEN MONDAY THRU FRIDAY FROM 6AM TO 6PM
AND ON SATURDAY FROM 9AM TILL 3PM PACIFIC TIME
All DataWorld Sales Are Backed By
30-DAY MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If you're not satisfied with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund (excludes shipping charges)
All DataWorld Systems Are Protected
1-YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR WITH LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT
Corporate/Government purchase orders accepted upon approved credit

1-800-736-3282

In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

386SX NOTEBOOKS THAT PERFORM LIKE DESKTOPS

FOR THE SAME PRICE OR LESS THAN 286 NOTEBOOKS

NB/320SX $2,650
20MHz/LCD VGA/2MB/20MB HD

NB/320SX PLUS $2,850
20MHz/LCD VGA/4MB/20MB HD

NB/320SX SUPER $2,995
20HMz/LCD VGA/4MB/20MB HD/MODEM

They're here!

Notebook size 386SX systems that can perform as well as most desktops, even though they weigh only 6.5 pounds and fit into a corner of your briefcase. But, don't confuse them with those wimpy 286 notebooks.

This is the real thing! Powerful 386 20MHz performance with up to 4MB DRAM, LCD back-lit VGA screen, built-in hard drive and floppy, 12 function keys, large enter key, and even optional modem/fax and mouse.

And all three of these notebook models offer a special "suspend mode" that let's you turn off the system and later return to your work exactly where you left off without rebooting.

Run them on their own rechargeable battery pack, or 4 rechargeable D size batteries that you can buy just about anywhere.

At the office you can add an optional expansion box with three extra slots and connect our notebook to your office LAN. Or add a full-sized VGA screen or any full-sized keyboard.

You're looking at a high-performance take-anywhere PC system!—anything else is a toy.

NB/320SX Notebook Standard Features

- Intel 386SX 20MHz CPU
- LCD VGA Back-lit Super Twist Screen 640 × 480
- Power Management Chipset
- High-Speed 20MB Hard Drive
- 80387SX Coprocessor Support
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy
- Sleep Mode Conserves Battery Power While System Is On
- Suspend Mode To Halt And Later Resume Work
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 80-Key Keyboard
- 12 Function Keys
- Special Large Enter Key
- Connector For External 101 or PS2 Full-Size Keyboard
- Video Port For Full-Size VGA Monitor
- Uses Rechargeable D size Batteries
- 3 To 4 Hours Operation
- FastLynx Notebook-to-PC Software & Cables
- Only 6.5 Pounds
- Size: 8.5" × 11" × 2"
- MS-DOS 4.01

OPTIONAL 24 HOUR MAINTENANCE PLAN

NB/320SX Notebook Optional Features

- Matsushita or NEC Full-Size VGA Monitor
- 80387SX Math Coprocessor
- Mouse
- Internal Fax/Modem
- 3 Slot Expansion Box
- Automobile Power Adapter
- Leather Carrying Bag
- Second Battery With Charger

ASK ABOUT WINDOWS 3.0 & MOUSE

WE'RE OPEN MONDAY THRU FRIDAY FROM 6AM TO 6PM
AND ON SATURDAY FROM 9AM TILL 3PM PACIFIC TIME
All DataWorld Sales Are Backed By
30-DAY MONEY-BACK SATISFACTION GUARANTEE
If you're not satisfied with your purchase return it within 30 days for a full refund (excludes shipping charges)
All DataWorld Systems Are Protected
1-YEAR WARRANTY ON PARTS & LABOR WITH LIFETIME TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

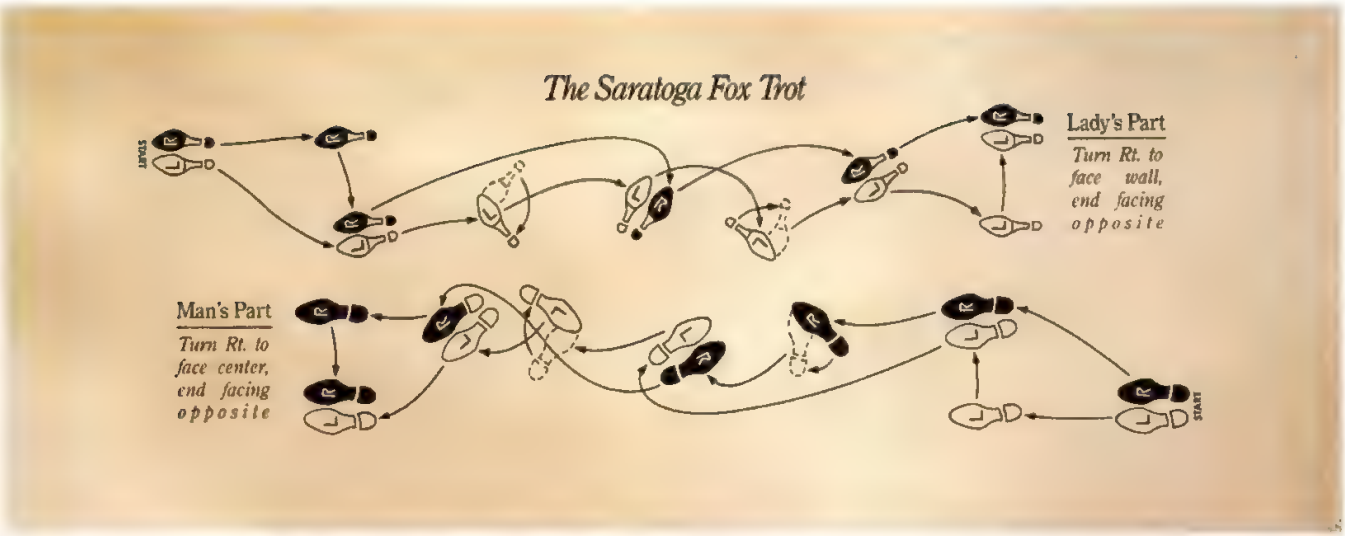
Corporate/Government purchase orders accepted upon approved credit

1-800-736-3282

In California call (213) 695-3777
Fax: (213) 695-7016

DATA DATAWORLD

3733 San Gabriel River Parkway
Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404

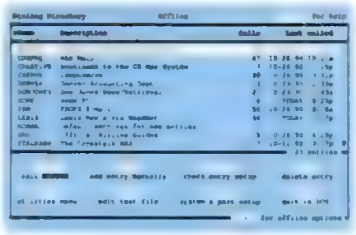


There's a time and place for complex steps. Communications isn't one of them.

INTRODUCING CROSSTALK COMMUNICATOR

With the new CROSSTALK® Communicator, getting on-line is now simpler and more logical than ever.

Unlike other communications software, where you have to go through set-up information like parity, databits, baud rate, etc., CROSSTALK Communicator's convenient dialing directory menu is already prepared to call services like CompuServe,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval,® and bulletin boards.



Unlimited connections are one step away with our dialing directory.

Plus CROSSTALK Communicator gives you all the necessary features for sophisticated communications.

These products are an economical upgrade away.

Like emulation of ANSI color graphics, Televideo® 900 series, IBM® 3101, DEC VT™ 52, VT102, VT220, and VT320 terminals. And support for block mode, printing, wide screens and other various advanced features.

File transfer protocols are just as complete. From XMODEM to ZMODEM plus CompuServe B+ and Kermit. Additionally, CROSSTALK Communicator knows the features of your modem, so file transfers are as efficient as possible.

Routine tasks can be automated without programming, utilizing our LEARN feature. It records your keystrokes and automatically creates scripts in CASL,™ our industry standard scripting language. All you do is touch one key and replay when needed.

Plus, CROSSTALK Communicator includes offers for CompuServe, OAG,® Dow Jones News/Retrieval and other on-line services worth over $150.

Trade in now for $34.95.

There's also an economical upgrade path when you need communications products for networks, remote computing and Windows.

Best of all, CROSSTALK Communicator is a great deal at only $99. And, for a limited time, you can trade in any asynchronous communications package, regardless of who you bought it from. **Trade up today and get CROSSTALK Communicator for only $34.95 by calling 1-800-348-DCA1 ext. 67A.*** Could anything be simpler?

DCA

*Limit one per customer. © 1990 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. CROSSTALK is a registered trademark and CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 278 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

WAKE UP MADISON AVENUE!
I know, I know! Your magazine has to have little 3-by-5 cardboard inserts, full-page (but slightly narrow) thick cardboard inserts, double foldover glossy pages, glossy triple front page foldovers, and entire catalogs inserted, etc., etc., ad nauseum. It takes me almost 10 minutes to tear them all out!

How about something new and clever. The Madison Avenue people have got to be able to come up with something better than little colored cards that fall on the floor so you have to pick them up to throw them out. Maybe *PC Magazine* could put all the ads of a particular item in one section, and label the section. I can only dream of turning to your magazine next time I need a keyboard, flipping to that advertising section, and browsing over only keyboard ads. Heaven!

The obvious offshoot of this would be that your articles would be all in one section. Better than heaven! It is only a small complaint, but I'll bet a cup of coffee that if you ask your readers, this would be their number-one gripe.

Co Crocker
Farmington, Connecticut

MISSING MIDI
I have recently decided to upgrade some MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) software and have found that finding reviews and the vendors is almost painfully difficult. I seem to remember that several years ago you published an article on personal computers, music, and MIDI, when MIDI was still in its relative infancy.

I would greatly appreciate it if you could do another roundup of MIDI software. I realize that we are talking about some rather specialized software, but spending $400 to $600 (or more) and finding out that the software does not really do what I want is an expensive proposition that I would rather live without.

Herve T. Mann
Harrisburg, Pennsylvania

In our After Hours columns of November 13 and December 25, 1990, we reviewed some MIDI products. As of now, a full-length roundup is not scheduled.—*Ed.*

WORD FAILURE
I enjoyed reading your cover story about word processors in the December 11, 1990, issue, but you failed to point out one very important bug in *Word for Windows* 1.1. *Word for Windows* does not handle subscripting appropriately.

Instead of taking the subscripted character and placing it in the normal lowered position, this program keeps the subscript stationary and forces the whole line up. If you have multiple subscripts on a page, the printed output looks terrible.

I was told by Microsoft that the reason is that the program handles line spacing according to the lowest portion of the line, which in this case is the subscript, and perhaps it will be corrected in the future.

I tend to doubt that, since *Microsoft Word* for the Mac does the same thing and has gone through four major revisions. Until things are corrected, *Ami Professional* is my first choice.

John Roy
Willow Grove, Pennsylvania

Word for Windows' line spacing is notoriously awkward, and the workaround is almost impossible to find in the manual. To maintain consistent line spacing with superscripts or subscripts, enter the line spacing measurement in the Format Paragraph dialogue box, with a minus sign before the number.—*Ed.*

In your December 11, 1990, cover story on word processors, you left out an excellent program: Ann Arbor Software's *Textra* 6.0.

For only $95, *Textra* provides many features that you would expect only to find in a high-end word processor. It has extensive help screens, stylesheets, advanced formatting, spell-checking, a thesaurus, mail merge, macros, line/box drawing, and allows graphics insertion in documents.

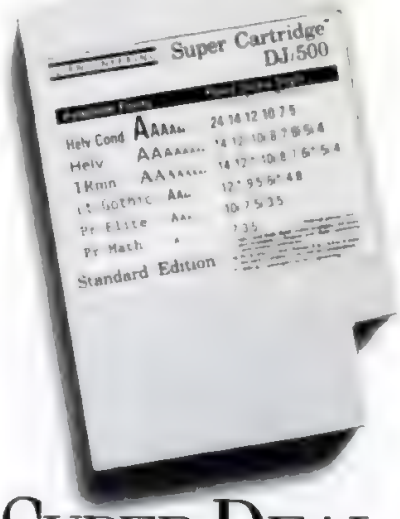
I believe that *Textra* 6.0's price and performance are hard to beat.

Donald Taylor
Tampa, Florida

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in Utilities for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

SUPER CARTRIDGE.



SUPER DEAL.

Here's a super value for you: IQ Engineering's new Super Cartridge™ DJ/500 is packed with more fonts, more sizes and more symbols than other leading HP DeskJet® font cartridges. Yet it costs 20% less!

The Standard Edition supports more than *2,000* fonts and symbol sets when used with your HP DeskJet 500 printer—including international symbols in 30 languages. Based on six popular type families, it contains fonts from 4 to 24 points, and is compatible with all major software applications. This could easily be the only font cartridge you'll ever need.

But if you do need more, go Professional. The Professional Edition features the Standard Edition cartridge plus a headline cartridge with 11-point type to 30-point type for presentations and desktop publishing. And both Super Cartridges are also available for HP DeskJet Plus users, too.

The new Super Cartridge DJ/500 from IQ Engineering. It's more cartridge than you could ever imagine. For less cash than you'd ever expect.

For the Super Cartridge dealer nearest you call 1-800-765-FONT. In Canada 800-663-6157.

Super Cartridges For HP LaserJet Printers Are Also Available.

Super Cartridge™

IQ ENGINEERING

685 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Super Cartridge and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. DeskJet and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett Packard Company. © 1991 IQ Engineering. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Only Epson co
printing this

Adobe and PostScript are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard, Inc.

uld take laser far, this fast.

All it took was a little RISC.

Introducing the Epson® EPL-7500 laser printer. One of the first true Adobe® PostScript® laser printers designed around a lightning-fast RISC processor.

The result is *significantly* faster output.

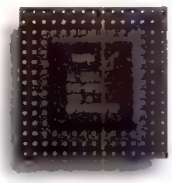
It is also significantly better.

Thanks to true Adobe PostScript — not a clone — the EPL-7500 is able to produce razor-sharp text in 35 scalable fonts, plus equally impeccable graphics. Blacks are blacker and lines are finer, courtesy of the printer's unique MicroArt Printing technology.

The EPL-7500 handles paper as well as it handles text and graphics. A 250-sheet tray comes standard, a second is optional. Also standard are serial, parallel and AppleTalk® interfaces, allowing the printer to work smoothly in both PC and Macintosh® environments. For even greater versatility, HP® LaserJet® Series II emulation is included.

Of course, not everyone needs a PostScript printer. That's why the Epson laser line also includes the new EPL-7000. Like the EPL-7500, it offers brilliant MicroArt Printing, superior paper handling and HP compatibility. Plus a host of other serious business features, all loaded into an extremely affordable package. Moreover, the EPL-7000 even allows upgradability to the EPL-7500's true PostScript and RISC processing.

POSTSCRIPT®



The new Epson EPL-7500 laser delivers brilliant PostScript output at blazing RISC processing speeds. The new EPL-7000 provides serious business performance at a very personal price.

With the EPL-7500 and EPL-7000, the engineers of Epson have succeeded in raising the standards for laser printing. Without raising the price.

In fact, a demonstration will quickly and clearly show you why these are the most innovative printers in their class. By far.

Engineered For The Way You Work™

EPSON

©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509 **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955

Could it be that the fastest way to

© 1990 Laptop Computer Systems, Inc.

286/386sx notebook computers [800] 248-4880

a corner office is no office at all?

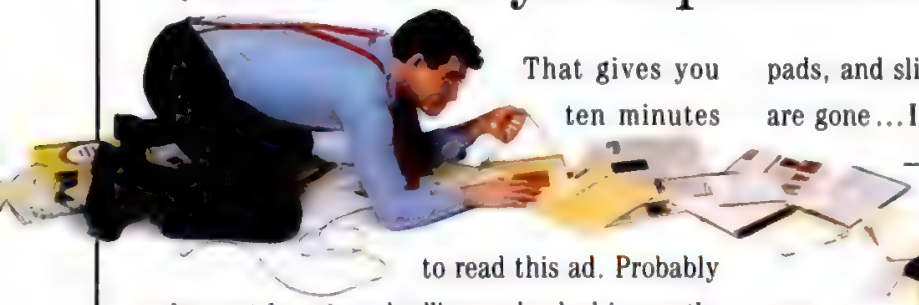
Librex

THE FREEDOM OF ONE.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to get your life organized in 40 minutes, guaranteed.

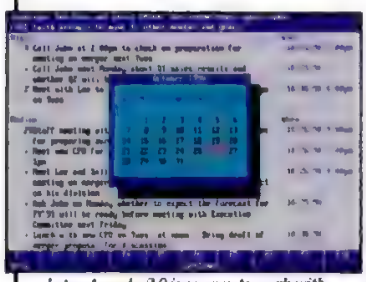
(30 minutes if you skip ahead to the 800 number.)



That gives you ten minutes to read this ad. Probably the most luxurious deadline you've had in months.

Which is why you should buy new Lotus® Agenda® Release 2.0. It's the personal information manager for your PC or laptop that will help you get better control of information like appointments, personnel, figures, projects, stray thoughts and more, in only 30 minutes.

Just type it all in and Agenda sorts it out, grouping relevant information in an organized, easy-to-read format.



Lotus Agenda 2.0 is so easy to work with, you'll start getting better control of your professional life within 30 minutes

Choose from the ready-to-use starter applications, including the Activities Planner, People Manager, Account Manager or Information Sifter. Or customize applications for more specific needs. If it all sounds too good to be true, consider what these Agenda users have to say: "All of those notes, pads, and slips of paper that littered my desk are gone... I just put them into Agenda."

—Grant Tipler, Manager, Corporate Banking, Head Office, The Royal Bank of Canada

"The first program... that allows me to easily enter information, file it, and then use it." *—Corson Ellis III, President, Kessler-Ellis Products*

"The two most important things in management are follow-up and follow-through. Agenda is essential for both." *—Randy Fields, Chairman, Mrs. Fields, Inc.*

To see for yourself what Agenda can do, send someone to the nearest software store to buy it. We're so sure you'll like it, we back it with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Or, for a free demo disk, call **1-800-842-8455, extension 928.**

Lotus Agenda

Finally, a word to everyone who read this ad all the way from the beginning.

Your ten minutes are about up. Get back to work.

Introducing New Lotus Agenda 2.0

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation All rights reserved Lotus and Agenda are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

by
Gus Venditto

Advisor

PRODIGY VERSUS GENIE

Could you please describe both the GEnie and Prodigy systems? Also, what type of equipment is needed to use them?

Spc. Ann Dunar
Ft. Hood, Texas

The two are on-line services that require a PC and a Hayes-compatible modem; both give you access to similar databases and services, but they're radically different in the way the information is presented.

Prodigy requires a graphics adapter (Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA) and special software. GEnie can be used with standard communications programs, like *Crosstalk, ProComm,* and many others.

The key difference is that Prodigy is a graphics-based system. When you're connected, Prodigy's information is presented in splashy full-screen images. You run Prodigy with software on your local system that calls the Prodigy host computer and then interprets a stream of instructions sent by the host. The result is a surprisingly animated display that always gives you clear directions.

GEnie operates in the tradition of many private bulletin boards: it's a text-only system and as a result, you need to learn a series of instructions to navigate through the command structure.

Both services let you correspond with other members in private e-mail, though Prodigy does add a surcharge for heavy e-mail use.

Both services provide a wide range of information; there are news, weather, and financial databases. There are shopping services, access to airline schedules, and on-line financial brokers.

The games are probably the most popular part of both systems. On GEnie, most games are question-answer type, but there are some recent innovations that let you download graphics software to your system so you can play on-line and have a colorful display. Of course, Prodigy provides colorful, graphic games.

- PRODIGY VERSUS GENIE: A matter of style?
- CONNECTING ON A BUDGET: Can you create a LAN on only $200 a station?
- MAXIMIZING THE CURSOR IN WORDPERFECT: The simplest way to recover your cursor on a laptop.

Another key difference is that Prodigy is tailored to families; there's a lot of meal-planning advice, children's educational games, and an attempt to screen adult-oriented topics.

GEnie's forums cover a wide range of subjects, and discussions of sexual issues are common.

Finally, Prodigy is unique in that it's supported by advertisers; as a result, you see a sales pitch on nearly every screen.

Prodigy's owners believe its users are happy to see the ads because that means lower connect charges. Prodigy has a flat $12.95 monthly fee with surcharges only for heavy e-mail usage. (Prodigy Services Co.; White Plains, N.Y.; 800-776-3449.)

GEnie has a variety of billing options. There's a special $4.95 monthly service that provides access to a portion of the total system; if you use services beyond these, you pay at the rate of $6 an hour in the evenings (6 P.M. to 8 A.M.) and on weekends, and $12 an hour during weekday hours. (The GEnie Service, Rockville, Md.; 800-638-9636.)

It's probably a good idea to point out here that GEnie bears a great similarity to CompuServe except that CompuServe has a vast number of forums for PC users. These forums are, in effect, public bulletin boards where users share their experiences with hardware and software, sometimes detailing bugs and workarounds. Some of these forums are maintained by the product vendors and often contain new software drivers or patches to fix minor problems. (CompuServe Information Service, Columbus, Ohio; 800-848-8199.)

Perhaps I can best sort out your on-line choices this way: Use Prodigy if you like the idea of a full-featured, easy-to-use service that will entertain as it informs, and if you have children in the house.

Use GEnie if you want access to the databases that are available on all on-line services but want to keep your bills low.

Use CompuServe if you want access to as much on-line information as possible, have a significant investment of time and money in PC products, and are willing to learn how to navigate through an often confusing system.

CONNECTING ON A BUDGET

My budget has an allowance of $200 per system to network ten PCs. Is this at all possible?

Bart Wallace
Cleveland, Texas

I referred this question to the man best qualified to answer, *PC Magazine*'s workgroup systems editor, Frank J. Derfler, Jr. Here's his report:

Your price cap limits both your options and the things you can do with your connected computers.

Networks gain their speed from special interface cards residing in every PC that connect to and share the LAN cabling. But you won't find network interface cards and software available in the price range you define, so you'll have to use the parallel or serial ports existing on your PCs for LAN connections. This will give you a maximum throughput of slightly over 100 kilobits per second, as opposed to throughputs of a megabit a second for modern networks.

You have two options: a zero slot LAN

or a data switch, but neither one gives application programs running on one PC efficient use of files stored on another networked PC.

A zero slot LAN uses software and cables only—there's no intervening hardware. With a network this size, the only practical zero slot LAN product is *LANLink 5X* from The Software Link (Norcross, Ga.; 404-448-5465). But even *LANLink* doesn't come in under your price cap at list price. A two-user starter kit costs $395, and support for additional stations is $100 per user. By shopping wisely, though, you may be able to make the purchases at prices that are close to your budget.

A data switch connects to PCs, as well as to Macs and laptops, through serial or parallel ports. Then the switch, in response to a few characters received down the line, connects any two available serial ports together. Once connected, the laptops, Macintoshes, and other computers can exchange files, share printers and modems, and handle other tasks simply and efficiently. After a task is done, just disable the connection and you're ready for another one. The cost for a data switch is typically $100 per port. The best systems include TSR software, which makes it easy to connect and move your data.

A zero slot LAN uses software and cables only—there's no intervening hardware.

We recommend the data switches available from Buffalo Products (800-345-2356), Digital Products (800-243-2333), Fifth Generation Systems (800-873-4384), Newbridge (703-834-3600), or Rose Electronics (713-933-7673). The switches differ in size, features, and accessory software, so shop around to find the best answer for your laptop connection needs.

For more information, see our review of data switches in the July 1989 issue of *PC Magazine* ("Data Switches: A Low-Cost LAN Alternative").

MAXIMIZING THE CURSOR IN WORDPERFECT

Several issues ago (December 25, 1990), I explained how to increase the size of a cursor so it could be seen on a laptop screen when running *WordPerfect* 5.1.

Michael MacMahon of Kansas City, Missouri, advises that there's no need for one of these enhancers since *WordPerfect* 5.1 has its own cursor control utility. You run it by typing CURSOR at the DOS command line; it lets you change the shape and size of the cursor.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 or upload them to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 8 of this issue). Sorry, but personal replies are not possible. ■

Frequent Flyers.

If a portable computer has improved the way you do business away from the office, think what a portable modem can do for you. With it, you'll be able to send and receive data, and even faxes, anytime you want. In or out of the office.

The WorldPort family gives you a choice of four portable modems, including an MNP® error-correcting modem and an electronic fax/data modem.

Each is no more than 8 ounces and can fit in a shirt pocket. They're small but tough and capable, built for the rigors of business on the road.

They connect to practically any telephone, public or private, via standard RJ-11 jacks or an optional acoustic coupler. They adhere to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide so you can connect to other modems (or fax machines) almost anywhere. They're powered by a single 9-volt battery or through an AC outlet, whichever is more convenient. And, they're easily shared as external peripherals among co-workers.

The WorldPort family of modems. They're built for travel, whether it's to extreme environments, to exotic locations or just down the hall.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc. WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc. © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc.

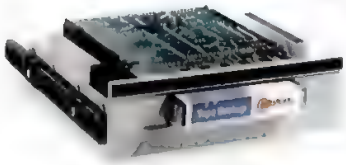
CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect 10. Still Peanuts.

Thanks to *PC Week* for rating our Jumbo a Perfect 10 in a recent product review. But our customers who are already using Jumbo knew it all along.

120MB just $399.

With new, longer tape cartridges and data compression, Jumbo delivers up to 120MB of tape backup storage–fast. It reads and writes industry standard QIC formats and works with IBM® PC, XT, AT, 386,™ PS/2™ and compatibles.



Jumbo also offers an unattended scheduler for backing up at night or on weekends. And it's fully network compatible with Novell,® 3COM,® PC Net,® and optional Xenix®/UNIX® support. Everything is rated high with Jumbo except one–the price! You still get it for an incredibly low price.

Jumbo performance for peanuts.

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.
800 S. Taft Avenue, Loveland, CO 80537
Phone: (303) 669-8000
Fax: (303) 667-0921

For the dealer nearest you, call 1-800-346-9881.
For customer support, call 1-800-432-5858.

IBM, PS/2, 3COM, Novell, PC Net, Xenix, UNIX are trademarks of their respective companies. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Scoreboard courtesy PC Week. ©1989 Colorado Memory Systems, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386SX

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX Editor's Choice System. Loaded as you like it! Complete 16MHz ZEOS 386SX.

ONLY $2295.

20MHz add only $300.

It's what everyone wants. Our Editor's Choice 386SX system loaded with features. Now Available in 20MHz! Both loaded with savings and ready to ship to you today!

- Genuine Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz; or Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SuperCase with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Six drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Computers Now!℠

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-16 and 20MHz *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-25 and 33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All four of these '386 Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any '386 systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS '386 systems. Packing all the ZEOS '386 value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*four times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 and 386SX of Intel Corporation; Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; IBM and PS/2 of IBM Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-25

Complete 25MHz ZEOS '386. 64K Cache, 4MB RAM, 124MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more!

ONLY $3195.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it UPS Red and this 25MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-25 CPU, 8/25MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM Cache. Vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- 4MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 124MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 1-32, 6-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged 5-bay ZEOS case with 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS 386-33

Loaded ZEOS '386 33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 124MB Drive, 1024 VGA Color and more.

ONLY $3695.

Government Computer News calls it "Arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Your 33MHz '386 Screamer in our 8-bay Vertical case!

- Genuine Intel® 80386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait 128K SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 124MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High Speed 16-bit VGA 1024 color graphics card with 512K RAM!
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O Card with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 2-32, 6-16 bit expansion slots. 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 8-bay vertical case with two cooling fans for added reliability and increased component life.
- 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply by PC Cooling. Nobody gives you this much!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ZEOS. Fast Delivery. Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp,
Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a year!

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ALR Introduces The Three Day Work Week

With the new VENTURE™-16 notebook PC from ALR, you don't have to be in the office five days a week to get all your work done. The VENTURE-16 gives you high-powered, 16-MHz, 386SX performance, so you can design your morning presentation while you ride the train to work, write a report while your car is being repaired, and set up next year's budget during the layover from Dallas to New York. With all those projects out of the way, you can begin your weekend a little earlier. And with prices starting at just $2795, you can begin it with more money in your pocket too.

	ALR VENTURE-16	COMPAQ® LTE/286™
Processor	386SX	286
Speed	16-MHz	12-MHz
RAM	1-MB	640-KB
Hard Drive	20-MB	20-MB
Display Type	VGA 640x480	CGA 640x200
Price	$2,795	$3,499

This seven pound portable powerhouse gives you the features you'd expect to see in a full-size desktop PC, in a size that's small enough to let you work anywhere. Even the keyboard has nearly the same layout and tactile response as a desktop, so your fingers may not realize that you've left the office.

The VENTURE-16 has an 8.5" diagonal backlit screen for easy readability as well as full tilt adjustment for minimizing glare. You can clearly see your word processing documents, spreadsheets, and project planning in full VGA™ resolution.

You also have the choice of 20- or 40-MB, light weight, fast-access hard drives to give you up to 20,000 pages of portable storage.

16-MHz 386SX™ $2795

And with the rechargeable battery power of the VENTURE-16, you can keep working for up to three hours. Anywhere.

Travel with the ALR VENTURE-16 into a new world of PC convenience. See your authorized ALR Power Partner reseller, or call:

1-800-444-4ALR

ALR
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.
9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 581-6770; FAX (714) 581-9240

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. dollars. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1990 by Advanced Logic Research Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Excel 3.0's Toolbar and Outlining: A New Face For Spreadsheets

HANDS ON
By Craig Stinson

Until the release of Version 3.0 in January, Microsoft's *Excel for Windows* had gone more than three years without a significant feature upgrade. As you might expect under those circumstances, the new version represents a huge overhaul. Apart from the database component (which includes one new function but is otherwise unchanged), every aspect of *Excel* has been thoroughly refurbished.

The emphasis has been twofold: to match or improve upon the best ideas of the competition and to beef up the presentation, convenience, and application-development features that have been *Excel*'s traditional strengths.

Like *Lotus 1-2-3/G*, *Excel* 3.0 includes a goal-seeking command and an optimization utility. The optimizer is a version of Frontline Systems' *What-If Solver*, a *1-2-3* add-in. It solves the same kinds of problems as *1-2-3/G*'s Solver, though its reporting capability is less extensive and it doesn't run in the background. (The OS/2 version of *Excel* 3.0, scheduled to ship by midyear, will run in the background.)

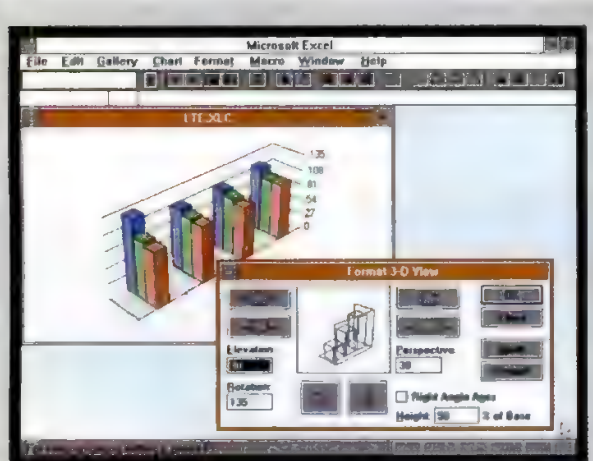
Like *1-2-3*, Release 3, *Excel* 3.0 has a workgroup feature to facilitate the setup of parallel worksheets. Once you declare a set of worksheets to be a workgroup, all your data entry, formatting, and printing commands are applied to all members of the group simultaneously.

Like *Wingz*, *Excel* 3.0 offers drawing tools and gorgeous three-dimensional graphs. (It stops short of *Wingz*' polar, contour, and wireframe charts.) Graphs may be displayed alongside worksheet data, greatly simplifying the creation of compound documents, or in separate windows.

The drawing tools can be used for annotating worksheets and charts and for creating automated information systems. Any graphics object on an *Excel* worksheet can become a hot button. Hot buttons can be linked to macros so that a simple click on the object runs the associated macro.

Like Symantec's *Budget Express* add-in for *1-2-3*, Release 2, *Excel* 3.0 does outlining. The program will automatically read the structure of your worksheet

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34



Excel's charting capabilities now include 24 3-D charts that can be rotated to show different perspectives. Notice that the *Word for Windows*-like toolbar across the top of the screen includes a new autosum feature.

MARCH 12 REVIEW INDEX

***Managing Your Money* 7.0**
A pretty new face..... 36

***SmartCom Exec* 2.0**
Network support at the right price..... 46

AccuDraw for WordPerfect
WP's low-cost drawing partner..... 50

V-ATE
Diagnoses ailing motherboards..... 50

Freelance Goes GUI: OS/2 Version Introduces Smart Approach to Presentations

HANDS ON
By Kellyn S. Beck

Freelance Graphics for OS/2 marks Lotus's entry into the world of GUI-based presentation graphics. It bears little resemblance to its well-known DOS namesake, and the GUI environment greatly extends the presentation metaphor.

The program expands on its traditionally close relationship with *Lotus 1-2-3* (in this case *1-2-3/G*), offers full charting capabilities, good drawing and image manipulation tools, text editing tools that include a spell-checker, and new presentation features. It reads and writes *Freelance* .DRW files but recognizes spreadsheet files only in the .WK3 format.

DOS-based *Freelance* was designed to create images one at a time. Presentation features were tacked on as an afterthought. The OS/2 version treats the presentation as a unit.

At the heart of the package are SmartMasters—a family of presentation templates. Unlike other packages that offer one template or stylesheet to attach to all images in the presentation, *Freelance* SmartMasters come in sets. Each set includes nine variations on a design theme and templates for title slides, bullet lists, and graphics slides. You apply the appropriate template to a page and then plug in your text and graphics data.

SmartMasters use a fill-in-the-blank approach. The assigned Master displays placemarker boxes where text and graphics are entered. The text placemarker provides a text ruler; graphics placemarkers accept charts created in the Graph module, items from the 500-plus clip-art library, or imports from six supported graphics file formats.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 35

Excel 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

and build an outline up to seven levels deep in each dimension (rows and columns). Clicking level buttons then allows you to see just the amount of detail you need. Other benefits include the ability to plot and sum summary cells (omitting the intervening detail cells) and the ability to reorganize worksheets by moving summary levels.

Like *Javelin*, *Excel* 3.0 offers "draggable" chart points. Move a point with the mouse and the program modifies the underlying data cell accordingly. (If the underlying cell is a formula instead of a constant, dragging the chart point invokes the goal-seeking command.)

And like *Quattro Pro*, *Excel* 3.0 allows you to apply conditional colors to cells—red for negative values, for example, or green for numbers exceeding a quota.

Excel's designers have also appropriated some good ideas from in-house. A tool bar now appears above the worksheet, much like the ribbon and ruler of Microsoft's *Word for Windows*. In addition to drawing tools and outlining buttons, the tool bar includes buttons for assigning left, centered, and right alignment, as well as boldface and italic formatting. At the left end of the tool bar is a window via which you can define and apply styles (named combinations of formatting attributes). *Excel*'s styles work just like those in *Word* and offer the same benefits; they ensure consistency within and across applications and give you the freedom to make global formatting changes with a single command.

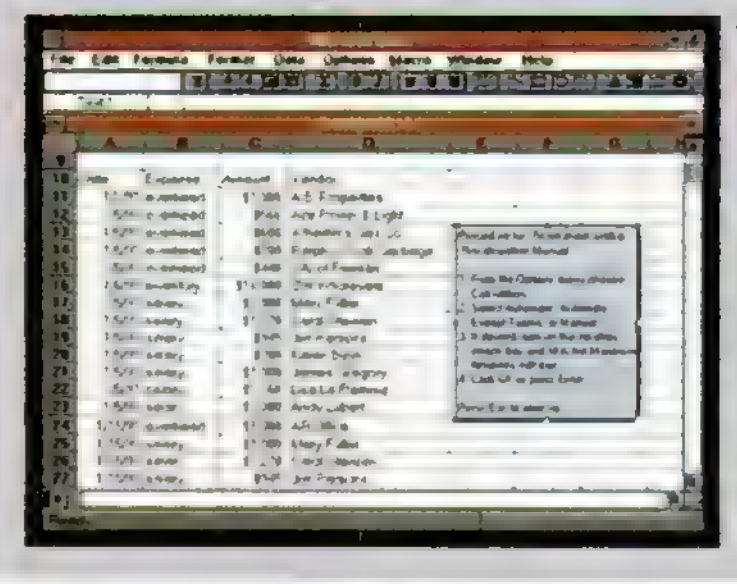
The tool bar also includes an ingeniously marketable item called an autosum button. Click here and *Excel* automatically enters a SUM formula, making its best guess about what cells you want to add. Since summation formulas are usually entered in cells adjacent to their arguments, the button guesses correctly nine times out of ten, saves you typing drudgery, and helps ensure that your formulas are entered accurately.

Many other innovations are less visible but equally important. The Data Consolidate command, introduced with the OS/2 version over a year ago, is now part of the *Windows* product as well, but in a much stronger form. Where the OS/2 Consolidate command rolled subsidiary numbers into consolidated constants, the new version creates either constants or formulas, as you choose. Either way, you can consolidate by position (rolling up the same cells in each supporting worksheet) or by category (rolling up cells by row and column headings, regardless of their addresses). The subsidiary worksheets can be on disk (or server) as well as in memory and can be .WK1 or .WK3 as well as native *Excel* files.

Other worksheet improvements include ten new functions (hyperbolic trig, MEDIAN, SUMPRODUCT, variable-declining-balance, and DAYS-360), elimination of the distinction between simple and complex external references, an expanded Undo command, and an armload of new formatting options. You can now display fractions as fractions (great for stock data), use up to 256 fonts and 16 colors on a worksheet, create multiline labels in single cells, choose from 18 shading and 8 border styles, and automatically adjust column widths and row heights to accommodate widest and deepest entries. Figuring out *Excel*'s numeric formatting language is still a challenge, but the new version helps a little more by showing a sample in the dialog box.

Major enhancements on the charting front (besides the new three-dimensional graph types) include the ability to create picture charts or pictograms, the importing of graphics from the clipboard, a simple dialog box for editing those daunting SERIES formulas, and more ways to customize charts by direct manipulation with the mouse. Among the printing improvements are a more interactive previewer (you can set margins and column widths with the mouse) and the ability to save orientation and scaling settings as part of your worksheet's data.

For *1-2-3* emigres, *Excel* 3.0 offers an interactive help system. If you activate it, you can type any Lotus command and see a demo of the *Excel* equivalent. (Alternatively, the pro-



Typing *1-2-3* commands in *Excel* invokes a help window with step-by-step instruction or an on-screen demonstration of the *Excel* command sequence.

MICROSOFT SAYS OLÉ

No one's quite sure whether to spell it or pronounce it, but the newest buzzword among *Windows* users and developers is OLE. What it stands for—object linking and embedding—is not entirely new. *Windows* users have been linking documents via DDE since *Windows* 2.*x*. And object embedding has been one of the major selling points of HP's *NewWave*. But Microsoft's marketing clout promises to make OLE a commonplace part of *Windows*.

For users, OLE means easier creation of compound documents. When you double-click on an embedded object, it appears in the context of its original application. If your spreadsheet and your word processor both support OLE, you can annotate your worksheets with a text box containing words created in your word processor. To edit the text, you'll double-click the box; the word processor will appear. Quit the word processor, and your worksheet will automatically be updated. The text box, in this case, is the embedded object. Going the other way, you can embed worksheet objects, such as tables or charts, in your word processor's documents.

Excel 3.0 is the second application to support the OLE specification, the first Microsoft's *PowerPoint*. Microsoft will add OLE support to its forthcoming *Windows* apps (including the mini-apps in the *Windows* next revision). Other *Windows* developers will do likewise.

Excel 3.0 users can get a foretaste of OLE's convenience. If you use a formula to link worksheets in the new spreadsheet, you can navigate from the dependent worksheet to the supporting one by double-clicking the external-reference formula. If the supporting worksheet isn't open, *Excel* retrieves it for you.—CS

FACT FILE

***Microsoft Excel* 3.0**
Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Redmond, WA 98052; 206-936-8080.
List Price: $495 (upgrade from previous versions $129).
Requires: 80286 or later microprocessor, 1MB RAM, *Windows* 3.0 or later. Mouse required for many advanced features.
In Short: A top-to-bottom overhaul, featuring outlining, improved consolidation, stunning 3-D graphs, many new formatting options, and improved support for *Lotus 1-2-3* converts.

CIRCLE 714 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Excel 3.0

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 34

gram will plant a verbal description on your worksheet in the form of a movable text box.) For application developers, the upgrade offers the ability to save macros (optionally incorporating DLLs) in an add-in format. Such macros, when invoked, simply augment the native command set.

On top of everything else, the thing runs faster. PC Magazine Labs' gruesome number-crunching test, worksheets recalculate on average 27 percent more quickly in *Excel* 3.0 than in *Excel* 2.1.

With this upgrade, Microsoft has regained the right to claim the most advanced and easiest-to-use spreadsheet. Now the ball is back in Lotus's and Borland's court. ■

EXCEL: Looking for a Third Party

Microsoft has never wooed third-party add-ins the way Lotus has, but there are now opportunities for innovation. *Excel*'s DDE links, graphics, and "hot buttons" make it a ripe environment. At January 9th's launch, *Excel*'s ISV pioneers displayed their wares.

On the data retrieval front, Channel Computing's *Forest & Trees for Windows*, a program that collects, analyzes, and monitors data from disparate sources, showed support for *Excel* 3.0. Micro Modeling Associates announced *Cicero* for data retrieval and analysis from financial databases. And Reuters unveiled an *Excel* 3.0 version of their *Excel Access* providing real-time financial information directly into the spreadsheet.

On the connectivity front, Saros Corp. and Glibert & Associates announced *VIEWz* 1.2, a spreadsheet library manager based on the Saros *Mezzanine* network application platform that lets users manage spreadsheets across the network from within *Excel*. DCA demonstrated its $495 *IRMA WorkStation for Windows*, a micro-to-mainframe communications program with *Excel* 3.0 support. A demonstration showed how *IRMA*'s QuickScript language could be used with DDE to allow *Excel* users mainframe access.

Similarly, Wall Data's $495 *RUMBA* 3.1 uses DDE links to place information from 3270 mainframe applications in *Excel*'s spreadsheet. Wonderware announced four new connectivity products that extend DDE capabilities to factory controllers, serial ports, and other I/O.

And there are other far-flung offerings. Palisade Corp. showed its *Excel* 3.0–compatible version of *@RISK*, a $395 risk analysis and modeling program first introduced as a *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in. In the value-added category, Frontline Systems, the developers of *Excel*'s Solver module, launched a fax- and BBS-based information service to help advanced Solver users. And, just in time for April's deadlines, Heizer Software's line of tax software is now fully compatible with *Excel* 3.0. Finally, the shape of things to come was most clearly demonstrated by PromisedLand Technologies' *Braincel*, a $249 neural network software package run from within *Excel* 3.0.

—**Robin Raskin**

Freelance

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

Since SmartMasters do the design work for you, you can concentrate on content. This can be constraining since they are designed for aesthetic value and not utility. You can detach or modify them on a per image basis, but you run the risk of wrecking your design integrity.

Other presentation features include on-screen thumbnails for viewing and reordering images. *Freelance* can print groups of thumbnail-sized slides on a page as handouts, but it lacks a built-in outliner.

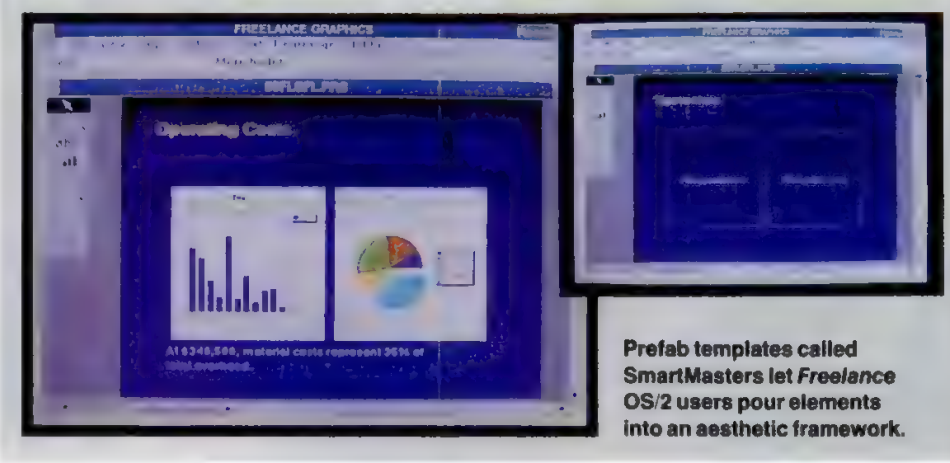
Text editing, drawing, and charting features are robust. There are five text styles and a text rotation feature. *Freelance* has no fonts of its own but supports all the PM typefaces. While these were limited with OS/2 1.2, 1.3's inclusion of italics expands the possibilities.

The graphics toolbox has eight drawing tools including one for creating Bezier curves. Each tool has underlying attributes: edge color and width, fill colors and patterns. Image editing tools move, magnify, create groups, assign foreground priority, and more. The color libraries contain 120 colors; palettes drawn from them have 18 colors apiece.

Freelance has tight links to *1-2-3/G*. When both products are installed they share a graphing module capable of creating the five basic graph types, including perspective 3-D bars and hi-lo-close graphs. But running these two programs together creates a lag. *Freelance* alone ran slowly on a Compaq 386/25 with 4MB of RAM; the addition of *1-2-3/G* bogged performance down considerably. Lotus suggests that running both programs together requires 5MB of RAM.

Freelance supports output to any device supported by Presentation Manager. Again, Version 1.3 of OS/2 adds to the printer driver support, but there is no support for film recorders. Lotus plans to announce a slide service link with Autographix by the time we go to press.

Freelance is not the most compelling reason to move to OS/2, but OS/2 devotees will find life more presentable because of it. ■



Prefab templates called SmartMasters let *Freelance* OS/2 users pour elements into an aesthetic framework.

FACT FILE

Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; 617-577-8500.
List Price. $400; upgrade from *Freelance Plus*, $150.
Requires: 4MB RAM, OS/2 1.2 or later.
In Short: *Freelance*'s SmartMaster approach lets you create quick, attractive presentations under OS/2.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Managing Your Money Improves its Looks

HANDS ON
by Christopher Barr

After a much-needed facelift, Meca Software's *Managing Your Money* has entered the GUI Age. Thanks to its slick CUA-like user interface, Version 7.0 is not only faster but also easier to use. A main menu bar speeds both navigation and command selection, and basic keystrokes are—at long last—consistent with the rest of the civilized software world. You no longer have to remember, for instance, that Esc calls up help. A tap of the F1 key now does the trick, just as it does in most other properly designed programs.

Managing Your Money 7.0 *(MYM)* may look different from previous versions, but it provides the same essential tools that made *MYM* the perennial leader in its class. The core of the program, an accounts module, keeps track of your income and outgo. Here you can set up budgets, do your cash flow forecasting, and generate reports—complete with graphs.

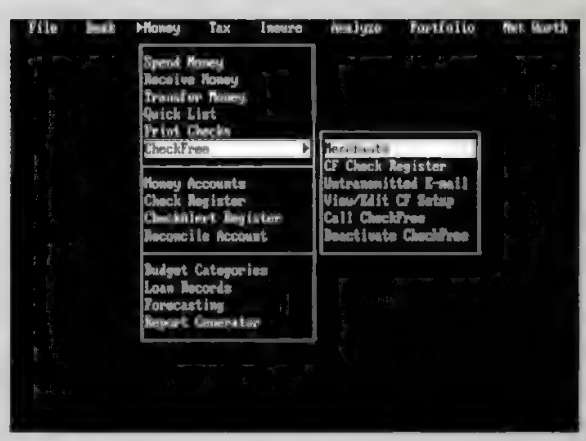
MYM's check-writing and printing facility, although adequate, doesn't match the speed and simplicity of Intuit's *Quicken*. Like *Quicken*, *Managing Your Money* has a link to *CheckFree* that allows you to pay your bills electronically.

MYM clearly outdoes *Quicken*, however, when it comes to investment portfolio management. *Managing Your Money* is for the investor who wants to track any type or number of assets, including stocks, cash, bonds, IRAs, stamps, coins, butterflies—you name it.

Managing Your Money can also help you plan your tax strategy. The software includes the text of the tax code for 1990 and 1991, and Meca has added a direct export link to their *TaxCut* tax return preparation software.

Beyond these fundamental capabilities, *MYM* has features that help you with a wide range of financial tasks. One module even preps you for sales calls from life insurance salesmen. An asset analyzer section lets you work up what-if investment scenarios. Retirement and tuition-planning tools remind you of just how expensive life can be. Touches of wisdom and humor from Andrew Tobias temper all of this normally tedious planning and record keeping.

For even more efficiency, *MYM* adds a desktop organizer complete with a reminder pad, appointment book, auto-dialer, word processor, and calculator. However, you'll need close to 2.5MB of disk space to accommodate these features.



The distinguished personal money manager has a new user interface that makes it faster and much easier to use.

If you simply need a check-writing program, you can't beat *Quicken* for speed and ease of use. But if you want to take control of your financial destiny, then step up to *Managing Your Money*. ■

List Price: *Managing Your Money*, Version 7.0, $219.98. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.*x* or later. Meca Software Inc., 327-D Riverside Ave., Westport, CT 06880; 203-222-9150.

CIRCLE 712 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386MAX Makes Peace With Windows

HANDS ON
by Dave Methvin

Since the advent of *Windows* 3.0, *386MAX* users have faced a depressing either-or proposition: run *386MAX* and free up lots of low DOS memory or run *Windows* 3.0 in enhanced mode and live with cramped DOS sessions. The only way to change between the two was to reboot.

With Version 5.1, Qualitas eliminates the either-or dilemma. Like Quarterdeck's *QEMM*, *386MAX* 5.1 now can load device drivers and TSRs into high memory before a *Windows* session begins. As a result, DOS sessions started from within *Windows* can use considerably more low DOS memory.

Like the earlier version, 5.1 offers simple installation. An option called MAXimize finds the best fit among device drivers and TSRs to make the most out of high memory.

For *Windows* users, the hottest feature in *386MAX* is *instancing*, which gives you a copy of a relevant driver or TSR in each of the multiple DOS sessions. Think of ANSI.SYS, which stores the current screen colors inside the memory where it is loaded. If you start two separate DOS sessions from within *Windows*, you'll find that the color last selected in any DOS session applies to all DOS sessions. The problem isn't limited to ANSI.SYS. It affects any program where some of the internal data might be different in each DOS session.

This problem exists regardless of whether a program is loaded into low or high memory. The *Microsoft Windows* documentation suggests that you start a DOS session and then load any TSRs. But this won't work for device drivers like ANSI.SYS, and it creates a Catch-22 condition for those who need a large DOS session. The catch: Programs can be loaded in high memory only before *Windows* is started, yet *Windows* will run them correctly only if they are loaded after *Windows* is started.

Instancing remedies many of these problems, and you don't have to understand it to utilize it. Qualitas has created a list of software that needs to be instanced, and *386MAX* automatically instances software that it finds on the list. Qualitas' technical support can provide help for instancing applications not included on the list.

386MAX also supports ROM shadowing under *Windows*. At boot time it copies ROM-based code such as the VGA BIOS to RAM so that it will execute faster. *386MAX* also makes safety checks at boot time to guard against known problems with certain disk caches and SCSI disk controllers.

There are still things that *QEMM* can do that *386MAX* cannot, like move DOS file buffers into high memory and run in *Windows* standard mode. With third-party disk cache software and *Windows* enhanced mode, you probably won't mind.

Qualitas has also updated its PS/2-specific product to support *Windows*. *BlueMAX* gives users of PS/2 Micro Channel systems more high DOS memory by remapping unused BIOS ROM areas and reconfiguring add-in boards. ■

List Price: *386MAX*, Version 5.1, $130. **Requires:** DOS 3.0 or later. Qualitas Inc., 7101 Wisconsin Ave., #1386, Bethesda, MD 20814; 301-907-6700.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You get 5 fonts with the Starter Kit

PLUS A FREE BONUS!

Text Fonts

- ☐ AvantGuard
- ☐ Baskerton
- ☐ Capelli
- ☐ Century
- ☒ Corporate
- ☐ Corporate Condensed
- ☐ Courier
- ☐ Eterna
- ☐ Futuri
- ☐ Garamand
- ☐ Garamand Condensed
- ☐ Gazette
- ☐ Gibraltar
- ☐ Jewel
- ☐ Joulliard
- ☐ Katrina
- ☐ Letter Gothic
- ☐ Obelisk
- ☐ Oxford
- ☐ Padua
- ☐ Prestige
- ☒ Roman
- ☐ Souvienne
- ☐ Top Hat

Decorative Fonts

- ☐ Aero
- ☐ Army Black
- ☐ Bongo Black
- ☐ Buckingham
- ☐ Circus
- ☐ Classic Typewriter
- ☐ Copperfield
- ☐ *Coronation Script*
- ☐ Dateline
- ☐ Dateline Condensed
- ☐ *Diner Script*
- ☐ Don Casual
- ☒ *Exchequer Script*
- ☐ Gettysburg
- ☐ Greek ΑΒ∮∫ 01
- ☐ Guthrie
- ☐ Harem
- ☐ Manuscript
- ☐ New York Deco
- ☐ Nuts
- ☐ Penwin
- ☒ Rockland
- ☐ University Ornate
- ☐ *Waldorf Script*
- ☒ Zingbats ❑☞✎✂➡

WordPerfect Font Special

Glyphix fonts work with WordPerfect 5.0/5.1, unlike any other fonts on the market. They're simple to install and simple to use and right now we're running a special, so there couldn't be a better time to try Glyphix.

Your WordPerfect Fonts menu (Ctrl-F8) will come alive. You'll be able to select a font in any size from 3 to 120 point, and choose from effects like bold, italic, bold italic, reverse, outline or shadowed text. And each font is available in both portrait and landscape and includes a complete international character set. But here's the best news. Glyphix fonts are generated *on-the-fly*, in seconds, when you print. You don't have to do anything... just sit back and admire the results.

The Glyphix Starter Kit includes our unique font management software and the fonts checked above. And everything you need to get started is in the box. No additional printer memory or upgrade is required. If you have a standard LaserJet Plus, II, IIP or III you're in business. And DeskJet owners can use Glyphix too, with our DeskJet version. Once you have our Starter Kit you can buy additional fonts at our everyday low prices. (Text fonts- $49.95, Decorative fonts- $24.95)

There's nothing in this fine print that changes our offer or dilutes our guarantee. If you are in anyway dissatisfied with Glyphix performance or quality return the software within 30 days and we'll refund your money. It's really that simple. To use Glyphix you need an IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II, IIP, III or compatible printer with 512 Kb of printer memory or a DeskJet. WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corporation. SWFTE, Glyphix and the font names used in this advertisement are tradenames and or trademarks of SWFTE International, Ltd. ©1990 SWFTE International, Ltd.

FREE BONUS

Order your Glyphix Starter Kit today and pick any font from the Glyphix collection as a FREE BONUS!

We're so sure you'll love Glyphix that we offer a 30-day money back guarantee. You risk nothing. If you're not completely satisfied return the software within 30 days for a full refund. Call today and let us know the size disk you need, if you're a LaserJet or DeskJet user and your free font.

CALL TOLL-FREE.

800-237-9383

MASTERCARD VISA

Glyphix Starter Kit ($99.95 plus $7 S&H for Federal Express)

Includes installation software for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 and Roman, Corporate, Rockland, Exchequer Script and Zingbats fonts.

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SWFTE International, Ltd
Stone Mill Office Park
724 Yorklyn Road
Hockessin, DE 19707
In Delaware 302-234-1740
FAX Orders 302-234-1760

Swfte

Stacker Coprocessor Offers Real-Time File Compression/ Decompression Without Sacrificing DOS Compatibility

[redacted]

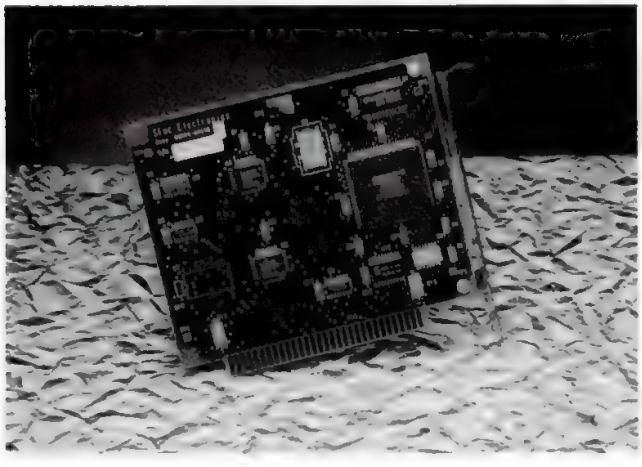
Stac Electronics' Stacker Coprocessor is a $229 file compression board that automatically compacts and decompresses files as you work. The board and software combo allows you to increase the capacity of your hard disk by compressing the files already present on the disk, and by compressing any new ones you add, in real time.

And unlike the early version of InfoChip System's Expanz! compression board that wouldn't let you use some defragmenting and unerase utilities (First Looks, November 13, 1990), you can continue to use your favorite disk utilities including *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools*. (Some early problems we reported with the Expanz! board have since been rectified; InfoChip now offers a proprietary defragmenter and an unerase routine but is still not compatible.)

Stacker gives you real-time lossless compression. Unlike software utilities such as *PKZIP* or *LHARC* that require you to run the program each time you need to compress or decompress a file, Stacker's real-time compression is handled by its onboard coprocessor. Files are compressed and stored on the hard disk, and the process is so fast that you'll never know it's happening. Lossless compression means that none of the data are deleted or changed in the compacting procedure.

The Stacker half-card plugs into a PC's 8-bit slot. No Micro Channel version of the board is available, but there is a software-only version that can be used in MCA machines and laptops. Stacker operates under versions 3.*x* and 4.*x* of DOS and is automatically loaded as a driver in your CONFIG.SYS. Stacker's automatic install sequence creates a hidden file on your hard disk, which appears as an additional drive letter.

Any files written or copied to the Stacker drive are compressed automatically. Files written to other logical drives remain uncompressed. We also tested Stacker with DR DOS 5.0, and though we encountered problems with the automatic installation, after installing it manually, it worked well.



Stacker Coprocessor provides lossless data compression reclaiming as much as half of your hard disk space.

FACT FILE

Stacker Coprocessor
Stac Electronics, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-522-7822, 619-431-7474.
List Price: $229; software only, $129.
Requires: Any non-MCA expansion slot; 512K RAM; 1MB free hard disk space; DOS 3.*x* or later.
In Short: A real-time compression/decompression board that increases the capacity of your hard disk by compacting stored data.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Labs tested the Stacker Coprocessor on an IBM PC AT with a 30MB hard disk. Stacker is compatible with all types of Winchester hard disks including ESDI, SCSI, and IDE. RAM disks, floppy disks, Bernoulli boxes, WORM drives, and CD-ROM drives are not supported, although Stac pledges future versions will work on floppy disk drives and RAM disks.

The amount of compression achieved depends on the type of file you are compressing. Stac claims that on average, most users will reclaim half of their hard disk with a 2:1 compression ratio. Our tests showed an average of 1.8:1, with the greatest compressions—up to 8:1 with some graphics files. Most text files were packed 2:1, while most .EXE files were reduced by 1.5:1. Spreadsheet and database files averaged a 2.5:1 compression. Files that had been already archived with *PKZIP* or *LHARC* showed no change.

Of course, the penalty you pay for this increased storage space is reduced RAM. The device driver devours 30K of RAM and the coprocessor demands 16K as a high memory window. To recover RAM, Stacker's device driver can be loaded into high memory, and is compatible with *QRAM*, *Move'em*, *QEMM-386*, and *386MAX*.

You won't be penalized with slower disk access, though. When you install Stacker it optimizes your hard disk, and adds a small cache through the driver. With the board installed, our benchmarks averaged a 15 percent increase in most DOS file access tests. To increase disk access speed further you can still use Multisoft's *Super PC-Kwik* or *PC Tools*' PC-Cache without any conflicts.

Stacker includes software utilities that replace the DOS commands in order to show you the compression ratio of the files. There are replacements for DOS's DIR, and CHKDSK commands that will show the compression ratio of a file and disk respectively, but you're not required to use these in order to take advantage of the compression features. All of DOS's utilities, including CHKDSK and DIR, are fully compatible.

If you boot your machine from a standard DOS disk, the files on the compressed volume won't be available because they're in a hidden file on the host drive. You'll always want to boot with the coprocessor/software combination.

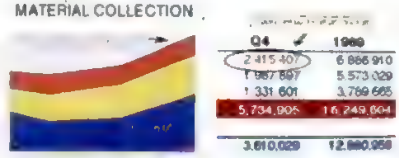
However, your data is safeguarded against hardware malfunctions. If the board is pulled from your computer or becomes unusable for any other reason, your compressed files are still accessible through the software driver. The software alone is capable of decompressing and compressing files, although at a slower rate than when aided by the coprocessor.

Stacker doesn't prohibit you from using all your favorite disk repair utilities including *The Norton Utilities*' Disk Doctor and *PC Tools*' Diskfix. Stac doesn't recommend using a defragmenter on the compressed volumes, because it could cause the disk to fragment, but suggests using defragmenters on the host drive instead.

Stac Electronics has been providing compression products to the computer industry for years. You'll find their software algorithms in *PC Tools* and in compression controllers in QIC tape drives and DAT drives. Stacker is the company's first end-user product. It's an easy way to provide lossless data compression, considerably less expensive than buying a new hard disk, and a no-brainer to use and install. ■

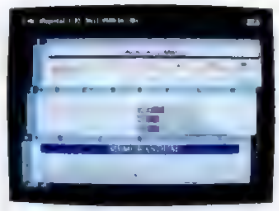
1-2-3 works with either DOS or Windows 3.0. You don't have to change the way you work to work with Release 3.1

Lotus is the only software company you can call for support 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.



You can add words, freehand drawing and symbols to make your graphs more persuasive.

Enter data with a keyboard; manipulate it with a mouse. Release 3.1 lets you work with either, or both.

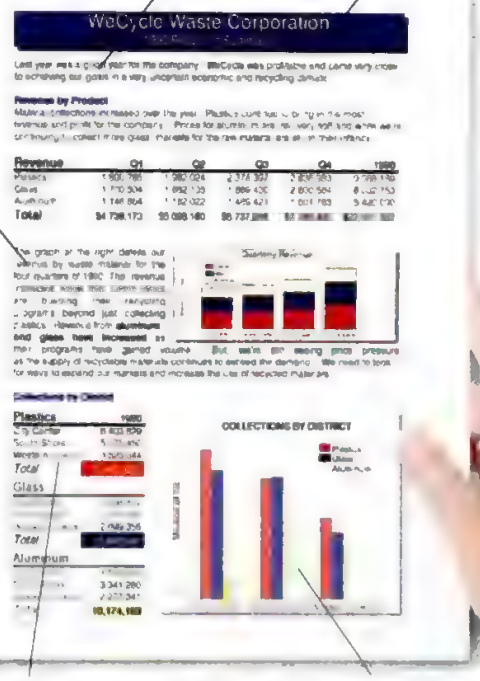


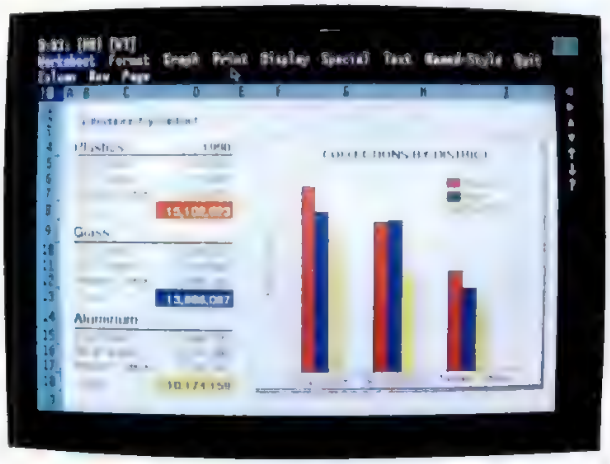
Our unique 3D design is ideal for organizing data and creating multi-page reports.

Only Release 3.1 lets you automatically wrap text around a graph.

Eight combinations of typefaces let you create anything from 2½" tall headlines to tiny footnotes.

Align titles or text—left, right or center—with one simple command.





A graphical WYSIWYG (what-you-see-is-what-you-get) environment shows you exactly what your output will look like. It's easier to work with, and there's no guesswork.

Mix bold, italics, underlines, colors and typefaces to create over 100 text-style combinations—more than any other spreadsheet.

You can choose from over 200 graph style combinations—even display more than one graph per page.

Since 1983, 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers have chosen 1-2-3.* Now we're going after the other 3.

Over 10 *million* business people are more productive and more insightful because of Lotus 1-2-3. Now Lotus introduces 1-2-3 Release 3.1.

And if you're currently using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers the features you've been wishing for.

Like the ability to see, on screen, exactly what your printed output will look like. Our unique 3D approach to organizing and consolidating spreadsheet data. And the most professional and persuasive printed reports you've ever created on your computer.

Or if you're one of the holdouts not using 1-2-3, you'll find it offers an interactive, graphical environment. Plus it works with Windows 3.0. And supports both a keyboard and a mouse.

And now, when you buy Release 3.1 between January 8, 1991 and April 30, 1991, we'll send you **a free copy of Ami Pro,** the best word processor in the industry. See your participating Lotus Authorized Reseller or **call 1-800-TRADEUP ext. 322.** today for details.

And see why 7 out of 10 spreadsheet buyers chose 1-2-3. And the other 3 may not be far behind.

Lotus 1-2-3 **3.1**

© Copyright 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation
*As reported by Audits & Surveys, Inc., measuring IBM-Compatible spreadsheet sales among computer and software dealers nationwide †Subject to a shipping and handling fee of $19.95

MAXIMUM Power At

Ultra-Comp's new state-of-the-art headquarters. This high tech manufacturing facility is designed for maximum efficiency. Along with its new headquarters, Ultra-Comp is unveiling a new system design. The new design symbolizes the pride that goes into the manufacture of every Ultra-Comp computer. Each system is built to order and put through a series of tests and quality control procedures before it is shipped to you.

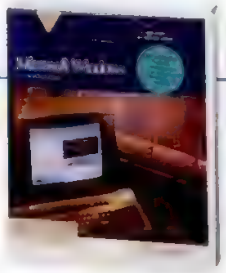
In a super-fast paced industry, the ability to anticipate the future is of utmost importance. For this reason Ultra-Comp stays pro-active, looking to the future for innovation and bringing it back to you today.

Call Toll Free

1-800-437-1988

In Missouri Call 314-991-1988

- ☑ **Toll Free Lifetime Technical Support**
- ☑ **One Year Warranty**
- ☑ **30 Day money Back Guarantee**
- ☑ **Leasing Options Now Available**



All Ultra-Power systems include Microsoft Windows 3.0 with 630 page manual.

MasterCard VISA

ULTRA-COMP

A MINIMUM Price!!!

ULTRA-POWER!

WARNING!!!

You Won't Find A More Spectacular Video Anywhere.

Ultra-Power systems feature non-interlaced SONY monitors. The difference between interlacing and non-interlacing is like night and day. Non-interlaced monitors provide a crisp, high resolution image free of flickering and shadow ghosting. We've always known the SONY 1304 is the finest monitor available and now PC Magazine agrees, awarding it the prestigious Editor's Choice award. The Sony 1304 is paired with a 16 Bit VGA card with 1MB RAM. The image you see will be as sharp and clear as a color print.

Outstanding Disk Performance. Superior IDE hard drives with the fastest access times around. The primary characteristics of these IDE drives are exceptional durability, coupled with minimal power consumption.

All The Memory You'll Need. 4MB RAM, enough to run the most memory hungry software. And a 64K Static RAM Cache on the 486-25, 386-33 and 386-25 ($2,995).

Microsoft Mouse and Windows: a Winning Team. Ultra-Power systems now include the easy to use Microsoft Windows 3.0 and the Mouse that outperforms all the others. PLUS your choice of either MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01.

Two Teac Floppy Drives. Two high density floppy drives: both a 5.25" and a 3.5". The Teac name is known around the world for quality and dependability.

World Class Keyboard. The Ultra-Click 101 key keyboard, recognized for its superior touch and exceptional on-the-job reliability.

Custom Configurations. If you don't see the system you need, call for custom configurations. Options include hard drives from 40MB all the way up to 1.2 Gigabytes, uninterruptable power supplies, tape backups and laser printers. Commercial leasing, and on-site and extended warranties are also available.

ULTRA-MAX 486-25 — $4295

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $170 per month**

ULTRA-MAX 386-33 — $3495

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB 15MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ 1MB RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $138 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $2995

- 64K 25NS Static RAM Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 120MB 18MS IDE Hard Drive
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ IBM RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $118 per month**

ULTRA 386-25 — $2795

- 4MB RAM
- 80MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ IBM RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Page Mode Memory & Shadow Support
- Microsoft Mouse and Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $111 per month**

ULTRA 386-SX — $2195

- 4MB RAM
- 40MB 17MS IDE Hard Drive w/ 32K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Card w/ IBM RAM
- 14" Sony Trinitron 1024x768 Super VGA Monitor
- Page Mode Memory & Shadow Support
- Microsoft Mouse
- Windows 3.0
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 3.3
- Ultra-Click 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports

*Lease for as low as $87 per month**

For Monochrome VGA Deduct $500, Add $150 For Vertical CPU Case.

ULTRA-COMP, 11988 Dorsett Rd., Maryland Heights Missouri 63043, Fax 314-991-0437
Toll Free 1-800-437-1988 In Mo. Call 314-991-1988
MasterCard, VISA, Discover Card, personal and company checks accepted. Minimum order $25. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non-credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices and specifications subject to change. Toll free technical support for customers outside of Missouri. Some systems photographed with optional extras. *Commercial lease only, payments based on 36 month open-end lease.

Ultra-Comp is a registered trademark and the Ultra Advantage, Ultra-Power and SX Appeal are trademarks of Ultra-Comp. IBM, PC, XT & AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines. Microsoft and MS-DOS are registered trademarks, and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 386, 486 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp. All other trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners. Not responsible for errors in typography.

Laptop envy.

And the cure.

You see a notebook-sized laptop with the features you want, but it's too expensive.

You see a laptop you can afford, but it isn't what you want.

Well, now you can have the features you're looking for. In a laptop you can afford.

It's time to let others be envious.

So get a good night's sleep, and call 1-800-742-8086 in the morning for your nearest Panasonic® dealer.

Success. You carry it well.

Computers, Printers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles.

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

CF-150B

- Backlit supertwist LCD display.
- V20 processor running at 8MHz.
- 3.5" 720K floppy drive.
- Weighs about 6 pounds.

CF-270

- Triple supertwist VGA display (640 x 480 resolution).
- 80C286 processor running at 16MHz.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 20MB hard drive (25ms access time).
- Weighs under 7 pounds.

CF-170

- Backlit supertwist LCD display.
- V20 processor running at 10 MHz.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 20MB hard drive (25ms access time).
- Weighs under 6 pounds.

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LCF-PC

Specifications are subject to change without notice.

MainLan: Low Priced Ethernet Starter Pack

HANDS ON
By Kimberly Maxwell

US Sage, a company formerly known for its DOS-based LAN that used a proprietary cabling scheme, has entered the mainstream. Its new Ethernet-based peer-to-peer network operating system is designed for small- to medium-sized businesses. The new *MainLan* allows network users to share programs and files, use network devices like printers and plotters, and send and receive messages using network adapter cards that adhere to IEEE 802.3 specifications. But the best feature of *MainLan* is its low cost—$499 for a two-station Ethernet Starter Pack.

You can purchase *MainLan* Ethernet adapter cards for ISA and MCA bus PCs or for IBM PS/1s. The PS/1-compatible product is primarily targeted for markets outside the U.S., where the PS/1 is more widely accepted as a business computer. Like Compex's *ReadyLINK*, (reviewed First Looks, February 26, 1991) Ethernet adapters sold by US Sage come bundled with drivers for Novell's *NetWare*. If your organization outgrows the *MainLan* software, you can reuse the *MainLan* hardware under *NetWare*.

MainLan's Ethernet Starter Pack includes two 8-bit Ethernet cards, cabling, connectors, network operating system software, and network drivers. You pay only $199 for additional adapter cards. The 8-bit card is smaller than typical LAN adapters because US Sage uses surface-mount technology and a proprietary, highly integrated Ethernet processor and chip set.

A simple one-minute installation plus easy-to-configure server and workstations are two good reasons to buy this product—particularly in situations where ease of use is paramount. The package includes clearly referenced documentation and a helpful tutorial designed to prepare *MainLan* uses for real-world network situations.

MainLan requires up to 55K of RAM on a PC providing full server capabilities, but you can adjust the RAM usage depending on the individual station or server requirements. You have the option to load several TSR modules into expanded memory with the software's built-in memory manager, and you can omit modules you don't need to use during the installation. The Menu Handler, Printer Diverter, and Disk Sharer TSRs can all be moved into expanded memory, bringing the RAM requirements down to as little as 16K per station. Without expanded memory you should count on using 32K RAM in a PC acting as a network client.

To enter *MainLan*'s menu system from a workstation you can either use a simple hotkey combination or type NETMENU. The menus include options to retrieve files from another networked computer's hard disk or to send files to a remote machine. They also allow you to erase or rename files on a remote machine. Those who prefer using the DOS command line can do so using rather simple commands. *MainLan* can also run under *Microsoft Windows* in real, standard, or enhanced modes.

Disk sharing allows users to share disk resources on their own computer with other workstations on the network. It also allows workstations to access disks on other computers. Both capabilities let users share programs, transfer files, and access common data. User access to shared disks can be limited with simple password protection; you can also protect directories by granting read, write, or create capabilities for other network users with the NETSETUP utility.

The print utilities are similar to those found in other operating systems. You can divert all printed materials to a named network printer, view all of the printing tasks in the queue, and cancel any queued print jobs as necessary. A LOCALPRN utility improves performance of networked printers attached to the server by determining the best printer transfer speed. It also gives you the opportunity to alter print jobs, giving certain jobs priority.

MainLan's mail option lets users store mail on their own computer, or create a mail server where all mail on the network resides in a common directory. If you use a station as a central mail server, each person is notified of mail sent and given a password for retrieval.

MainLan has no disk cache utility; its performance suffers. Other networks like *LANtastic* and *ReadyLINK* include disk cache utilities. (*LANtastic*'s utility requires configuration upon installation; *ReadyLINK*'s is automatically loaded with preset conditions.)

We first tested *MainLan* and *LANtastic* without any disk cache. Next we used a third-party disk cache utility, HyperWare's *HyperDisk*, on both systems. *LANtastic* ran three times faster than *MainLan* with the disk cache utility installed. Without the cache there was less of a discrepancy, but *MainLan* was still slow, almost 2.5 times slower than *LANtastic*.

US Sage's effort to enter the standardized Ethernet-based DOS-LAN market is a good one. However, neither easy installation nor simple operation mitigates the lack of a disk cache. US Sage needs to concentrate on improving *MainLan*'s performance. ■

FACT FILE

MainLan
US Sage Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Ln., #113, Longwood, FL 32750; 800-999-6770, 407-331-4400.
List Price: $499 for Ethernet Starter Pack. (Includes two Ethernet cards, cabling, network operating system software, and network drivers.)
Requires: 640K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *MainLan* marks US Sage's entry into the standardized Ethernet DOS-LAN market. While the product is solid and the price is right, the performance could be improved.

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: MAINLAN

LANtastic ran three times faster than *MainLan* with the disk cache utility installed. Without the cache there was less of a discrepancy, but *MainLan* was still slow, more than twice as slow as *LANtastic*.

The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records while the timed station transfers files. This procedure tests how well the software handles the drive and the speed of the disk subsystem. Because *LANtastic* includes a built-in cache and *MainLan* does not, we ran the test three times: with cache disabled, with *LANtastic*'s built-in cache enabled, and with a third-party cache, *HyperDisk*.

(Throughput in megabits per second)	Hard Disk Access Load No Load Station	One Load Station
NO CACHE		
LANtastic	1.22	1.20
MainLan	0.57	0.50
WITH HYPERDISK CACHE UTILITY		
LANtastic	2.06	1.83
MainLan	0.70	0.59
WITH BUILT-IN CACHE		
LANtastic	2.67	2.37
MainLan	N/A	N/A

N/A—Not applicable. This product does not include a built-in cache.

Protolyzer: Network Analysis for Modern Times, At Modern Prices

HANDS ON
by M. Keith Thompson

ProTools' *Protolyzer* rises above the traditional protocol analyzer genre. It's a network analyzer cum management tool. Unlike the *Sniffer* (LAN Analyzers, June 26, 1990), *Protolyzer* concentrates primarily on filtering and analyzing the network data, rather than on protocol analysis.

Also unlike the *Sniffer*, *Protolyzer* is a software-only solution—which for most companies provides a more cost-effective solution—even though you need to install the software on a 386- or 486-based computer with 8MB of RAM running OS/2.

In most cases, installing *Protolyzer* on a stationary computer works fine. If, however, your LAN includes multiple segments, it's better to install *Protolyzer* on a portable computer allowing you to monitor all segments. *Protolyzer* works on Ethernet, as well as both 4- and 16-Mbps (megabit-per-second) Token-Ring topologies.

FACT FILE

Protolyzer
ProTools Inc., 14976 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006-5733; 503-645-5400
List Price: $14,995; unbundled version, $8,995; $995 per protocol.
Requires: 25-MHz 386 or faster, 8MB RAM, 100MB hard drive, OS/2 1.2x; Ethernet NE2000 or NE/2, Token-Ring Proteon p1347 or p1840.
In Short: A thoughtfully designed, OS/2-based, software-only newcomer to the network analyzer arena. Better suited for network analysis than hard-core protocol analysis.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

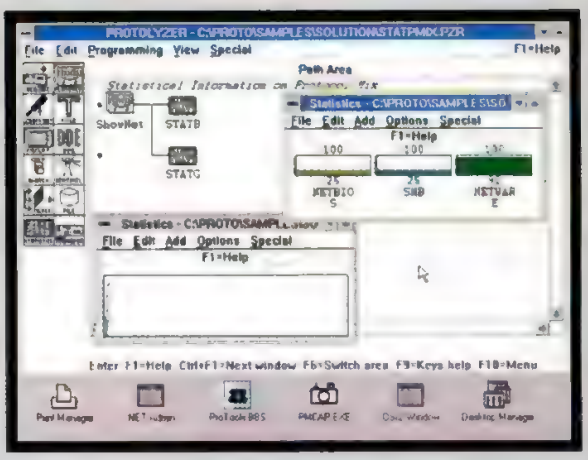
The software has a modern feel to it: It's flashy and functional at the same time. The OS/2-based graphical environment plus the object-oriented/icon-driven functions create a pleasant workspace.

As a protocol analyzer, *Protolyzer* doesn't measure up to *Sniffer*; it does not support as many protocols. However, *Protolyzer* is easier to use and, through DDE links with specialized applications like *Lotus 1-2-3/G*, it can display and manipulate network data in a more useful fashion. Currently, *Protolyzer* only decodes Token-Ring, Ethernet, *NetWare*, NetBIOS, and SMB protocols. As they become available, additional protocols can be downloaded from ProTools' BBS; they will also be mailed free to all registered users.

Protolyzer's greatest strength is in displaying information. It maintains records of normal network activity which can be stored in data files and displayed by *Protolyzer* or *Lotus 1-2-3/G*. Being able to compare a snapshot of a healthy network against a problem network helps when isolating network problems.

Protolyzer allows countless manipulations of the data it gathers from packets or frames on the network. For instance, you can ask it to capture all of the frames originating from "Bill's" computer that are destined for node address 02608C1BB554 after "Sam" logs off the network. Or you can filter the source address for all frames going to the printer in order to charge back departments on a usage basis.

The object-oriented interface makes designing network monitoring criteria easy. Each of the 12 icons on the main design screen represents a step in the analysis process. You drag the icons into a path area on the screen in the order you want the actions to occur. *Protolyzer* is smart enough to prohibit you from entering icons in an illogical order. A typical game plan would be to use the ACQUIRE icon to gather network information, SORT the packets on the source address, and then DISPLAY them in a window.



***Protolyzer*, an OS/2-based network analysis tool, can play back captured frames (packets) and show a graphical representation of protocols on the network. The line graph shows the mix of protocols over time; the bar chart displays the number of frames for each protocol.**

Protolyzer includes a full list of competitive features. In addition to the standard features of high-level protocol decoding and network traffic statistics, *Protolyzer* includes graphical representation of data, alarms, data playback, and a useful collection of display tools. It offers tremendous flexibility for filter and triggering options—which helps to limit the amount of information you'll have to sift through to solve a problem.

Another *Protolyzer* strong point is its multitasking capability. The program can be set to monitor network traffic; simultaneously you can arrange for a message to be sent to a user or group of users when a predetermined event occurs. You can also play back data onto the network as you capture current network activity.

Protolyzer includes the decoding features necessary to provide a thorough look at the problem packets. Error messages are reported in the standard GUI format, in a window with buttons for "OK" and "HELP."

Certain elements of the program could be improved. The installation routine exits ungracefully if you try to select an IRQ other than those listed—and the list stops at IRQ 5. Also, *Protolyzer* unnecessarily binds itself to the network card in your system and cannot work on any other adapter on the network. This makes it difficult to move your analyzer around the network without using a portable computer. Another annoying idiosyncrasy is that you are required to manually accept the licensing agreement each time the program loads.

Finally, *Protolyzer*'s network adapter support could also be improved. In the Ethernet arena, *Protolyzer* only supports the NE2000; on Token-Ring networks it runs only on Proteon cards.

The $14,995 purchase price buys considerable support: one year of technical support, access to the ProTools BBS, and free program updates and protocols.

While we'd like to see some immediate improvements in the areas of installation and network adapter support, you'll find that *Protolyzer* is easy to use, presents data in a variety of views, and takes advantage of OS/2's multitasking and multithread functions. ■

386 and 486 Windows users:

DOS Lives. Despite what you may have read.

Insufficient memory to run application;

close one or more applications to increase available memory and try again.

Windows 3.0 may have been a big step forward for some programs.

When Windows 3.0 says there's not enough room to run your DOS programs, it's just trying to tell you it needs QEMM 5.1.

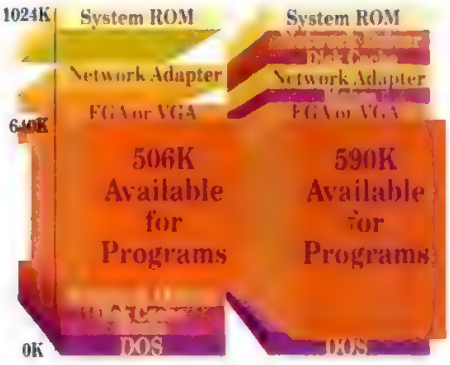
But it was a big step backward for DOS. Suddenly, it was 1987 all over again. Not enough room for DOS programs to run because TSRs, utilities, drivers and buffers were taking up room your DOS programs need.

QEMM 5.1 to the rescue

Now, we've updated QEMM to provide additional memory for DOS programs within Windows 3.0.

QEMM 5.1 works with the built-in capabilities of your 80386 or i486 processor to find and recover unused memory segments. As you can see in the chart, there are gaps in your PC's memory usage above 640K. QEMM 5.1 fills those gaps and provides more room for your DOS programs to run.

And of course, QEMM 5.1 still works with DOS when you're not running Windows. You get all the same benefits: up to 130K more memory to run the new generation of memory-hungry programs; space for larger spreadsheets and database files.



Before *After*

Unused memory is like hidden gold in your PC. QEMM finds it and makes it available.

Introducing DESQview 2.3 and DESQview 386 2.3 for users of Windows 3.0

They said it couldn't be done, but DESQview 2.3 can run Windows 3.0 programs. Not just in Windows "Real mode" but in "Standard" mode. That means programs can be up to 16MB.

And it can run DOS programs and DOS-extended programs i.e., 1-2-3 Release 3, side-by-side.

DESQview 386 2.3 does all that and more. It lets you run 386 DOS extended programs like AutoCAD 386 and IBM Interleaf side-by-side.

DOS, extended DOS; Windows—whatever standards you set, we will support. We're committed to helping you get the most out of your hardware and software today. And tomorrow.

QEMM-386 System Requirements: 80386-based PCs and PS/2s and PCs with 80386 add-in boards. Operating system: PC DOS 2.0-4.0, MS DOS 2.0-4.0, Windows 3.0. Conventional memory requirement 1.5K.
DESQview System Requirements: IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, 80386 or i486 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself: 0-155K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards • Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM PS/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-4.0, MS-DOS 2.0-4.0 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-3.0, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1 • Media: DESQview is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

Trademarks: Windows, MS-DOS: Microsoft Corporation; PS/2, Interleaf, TopView: IBM Corporation; 80386, i486, AboveBoard: Intel Corporation; 1-2-3: Lotus Development Corporation; AutoCAD 386: Autodesk, Inc; RAMpage: AST Research; Hercules; Mouse Systems; Hayes; GEM, Digital Research, Inc.

Yes! I need increased DOS productivity in Windows!

Qty	Product	5-1/4	3-1/2	Each	Totals
	QEMM 386 5.1			$99.95	
	DESQview 386 2.3 (includes QEMM)			$219.95	
	DESQview 2.3			$129.95	
				Shipping & Handling $5 in USA/$10 outside USA	
				California Residents add 6.75%	
				Grand Total	

Payment method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard

Expiration ____/____

Card # | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Name _____ *Please allow 3 weeks for delivery*

Address _____

City _____

State ____ Zip _____

Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90405 (213) 392-9851 Fax: (213) 399-3802

©1990 Quarterdeck Office Systems

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes's SmartCom Exec: Adds Networking, Preserves Low Cost

HANDS ON
by Nick Ayre

The competition among communications programs may seem more like a skirmish than a war to those who follow software struggles, but it's a battle where the users ultimately come out as winners. Hayes has fired the most recent salvo with the release of *SmartCom Exec*, Version 2.0.

Exec adds network support to a program that was already very sophisticated, yet easy to use. And there's no increase in *SmartCom Exec*'s list price of $129. Free upgrades are available to registered owners of Version 1.0.

To truly support networking, a communications program must support the API of the communications server. Higher-end packages such as *SmartCom III* and *Xtalk Mk4* both support networking, but *Exec* is one of the few "easy-to-use" packages with this support. With Version 2.0, both standalone and networked personal computers have access to a list of features that include: TTY, VT 102, and ANSI.SYS terminal emulation, support for Xmodem, Ymodem, Zmodem, and Kermit file-transfer protocols, keyboard macros, and a powerful script language.

Because the new version supports the NCSI/NASI interface and variations of the INT 14 interface, *Exec* is now compatible with communications servers like Novell's NACS, Network Products' ACS^2 and NMP, J&L's NCS, and 3Com's Communications Server. The package allows modem sharing and, through a BIOS printing option, printer sharing.

The package ships on three 5.25-inch disks or two 3.5-inch disks, and includes three small manuals: a general user guide, a SCOPE Technical Reference, and, new to Version 2.0, a network user guide. The new 24-page network guide has clear directions for installing *Exec* either on individual PCs, or on a file server, as well as API-specific notes on making the network connection, and some tips for administrators. The manuals are not rich in technical detail, but they are well organized and have most of the necessary information.

The phone book metaphor, which has become a standard for communications programs, is part of *Exec*. (The phone book combines the Activity and Connection settings found in *SmartCom III*, Hayes's higher-end communications software product.) The user interface consists of menus, tables, settings screens, and dialog boxes, which can all be manipulated from the keyboard and/or with a mouse. Extensive, context-sensitive help is available.

Though *Exec* is easy to use, it's far from unsophisticated. *Exec* is one of a handful of programs, including *Crosstalk Communicator*, *Qmodem*, and *Telix*, that take full advantage of the newest buffered 16550A UART from National Semiconductor. The software will automatically detect and take advantage of a UART which may be found on a system board, in an internal modem, or in a product such as Hayes ESP Enhanced Serial Port (reviewed in First Looks, December 25, 1990). If a 16550A is detected, a 16-byte FIFO buffer is activated to insure no data is lost during high-speed data transmission.

Exec will also support IRQ sharing when the system permits. (At present, only PS/2s with an MCA bus take advantage of IRQ sharing.) The program is the first to fully support the Hayes Enhanced Serial Interface as implemented in the Hayes Enhanced Serial Port. This enables high-speed (above 9,600 bps) data transmission, without losing data, even on slow machines, or in multitasking environments.

In addition, *Exec* features a fully integrated text editor, and a powerful peruse buffer that can hold an ASCII capture of everything that scrolls by your screen during a communications session. You can enter the peruse buffer at any time during a session, edit the contents, print or write a portion or all of the contents, and even do string searches on the contents. Finally, you can easily create keyboard macros; *Exec* will even allow you to assign a script to run as a macro.

Exec ships with Hayes' Simple Communications Programming Environment (SCOPE), a powerful scripting language that includes all of the script statements you need to customize the environment, manipulate the user interface, and control remote and local file operations. SCOPE is borrowed and abbreviated from *SmartCom III;* the *Exec* version only eliminates a few statements. SCOPE scripts written in *Exec* can be used in *SmartCom III; SmartCom III* scripts can be translated and then used in *Exec*. There are five enhanced *Exec* script statements that take advantage of networking features new to Version 2.0.

The program's unique "trigger" statement allows event-driven programming, although traditional "wait for" statements that anticipate actions are also included in the language. Most popular script dialects have no "trigger" equivalent.

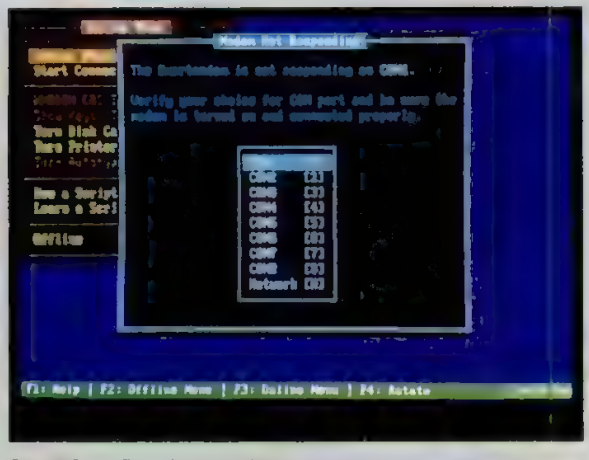
Exec has two major shortcomings, and both can be fixed with a simple phone call. First, the program does not ship with CompuServe B file-transfer support. Second, it doesn't include friendly sample scripts to automate access to popular electronic services, like CompuServe and GEnie. Fortunately, these scripts can be easily downloaded from the Hayes Online BBS (800-US-HAYES if you are a registered user). Customer support is also available on the BBS, as well as on CompuServe, or by phone.

While *Exec* is designed to be palatable to beginners, its rich feature set make it an attractive program for intermediate *and* advanced users, too. Its support for networking and the 16550A UART give it a technological edge over other easy-to-use communications programs. ■

FACT FILE

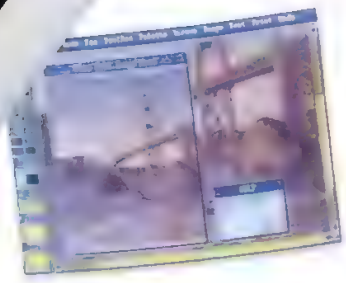
***SmartCom Exec*, Version 2.0**
Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc., P.O. Box 105203, Atlanta, GA 30348; 404-449-8791.
List Price: $129.
Requires: 512K RAM, hard disk, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: A sophisticated and extremely easy-to-use, reasonably priced communications program that now offers network support.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***SmartCom Exec* is one of few mid-level communications packages to offer network support.**

Genius... Bringing Your Imagination to Life



Genius makes it simple to capture the ideas of your imagination and transform them to life. Covert your ideas into lifelike color or grey scale images with the **GS-C105** color scanner. This unique scanner scans in vivacious color or black and white images *in 256 colors or 64 shades of grey*. Capture images and text from photographs, magazines, books, tables or charts and incorporate them into your *newsletter, advertisement, brochure, presentation* or whatever your *next project* might be. Once the image has been scanned, put your imagination to the test. Tailor scanned images with ingenious color editing and enhancement software which is included with the **GS-C105 Plus** color hand scanner. With Genius, you get everything you expect from a flatbed scanner and more *at less than half the price*. Don't let us convince you of this scanner's capabilities, try one for yourself. You'll be amazed at what the **Genius Mouse** and **GS - C105 Color Hand-Held Scanner** can do to bring life into your next project. *It's Genius - Simply Genius!* To place an order or for more information **phone (800) 456-7593.**

Genius

SIMPLY GENIUS!

A Division of **KYE International Corp.**
12675 Colony Street, Chino, CA 91710
Main Number: (714) 590-3940
Fax Number: (714) 590-1231
Technical Support: (714) 590-8892

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OmniPage OCR Goes Pro, Adds 32-Bit Capabilities

HANDS ON
by Lori Grunin

Caere Corp.'s upgrade of its *OmniPage/386* OCR software has a split personality. Instead of releasing one feature-packed product to run in the *Windows* 3.0 environment, the company has issued two separate packages that share a core recognition engine. The $695 *OmniPage* 3.0 is a relatively tame update of the previous version, but the $995 *OmniPage Professional* incorporates several important features that clearly establish it as the new standard in character recognition software.

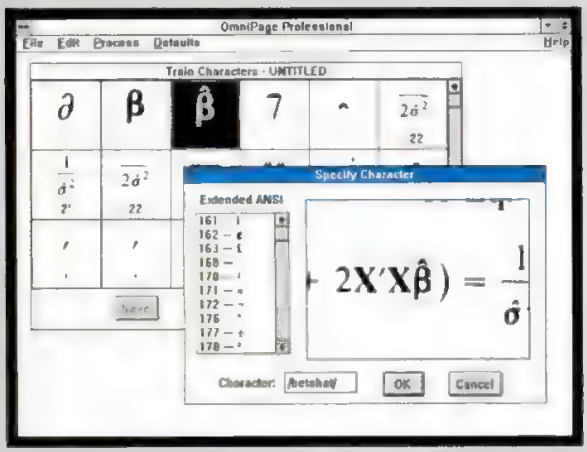
The original *OmniPage/386* pushed *Windows* 2.*x* past its limits by running in 16-bit mode. The two new versions slip out of a *Windows* 3.0 back door to use the 32-bit protected mode capabilities of the 386 chip while retaining enhanced-mode compatibility.

The last time we looked at *OmniPage/386*, it tied with Calera's *WordScan Plus* for Editors' Choice primarily because of its strong recognition power ("OCR Software Moves into the Mainstream," October 30, 1990). The leap to 32-bit mode operation has improved its recognition capabilities: They correctly recognize about one or two more words per paragraph than the previous version.

The increased overhead of *Windows* 3.0 seems to have pretty much wiped out any speed gains that *OmniPage Professional* might have achieved; it cruises along at about the same speed as its predecessor—marginally slower in a few cases—but it still remains substantially faster than *WordScan Plus* at most tasks.

In addition to the new memory management techniques, both packages incorporate the enhanced "zones" capability. While you could previously mark off different sections of a page for recognition, you can now specify the type of information the package should expect to find—alpha, numeric, or graphics—using an icon-based toolbox. More importantly, you can save customized "zone contents" files in which you can define custom character sets, including characters from the extended ANSI set.

That's where the similarity ends. Add-ins that supplemented *OmniPage/386:* the $100 *OmniDraft* (for dot matrix recognition) and the $100 *OmniSpell* (for spell checking) remain add-ins for Version 3.0 of that product. With *OmniPage Professional*, the add-ins are built in. Spell-checking can occur automatically or upon demand. Unfortunately, even though Caere has built *OmniDraft* capability into *OmniPage Professional*, recognition on dot matrix documents remains erratic.



OmniPage Professional allows you to train it to recognize and substitute aliases for unusual characters.

FACT FILE

***OmniPage Professional*, Version 1.0**
Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; 800-535-7226, 408-395-7000
List Price: *OmniPage Professional*, $995; *OmniPage 386*, Version 3.0, $695
Requires: 80386-based system or better, 4MB RAM, *Windows* 3.0.
In Short: Both *OmniPage* 3.0 and *OmniPage Professional* provide exceptional OCR accuracy as defined by current standards. If you can afford to ignore the $300 difference between them, you'll find that most recognition jobs can benefit from the extra capabilities of the more expensive *Professional*.

CIRCLE 711 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional has two new major capabilities that set it apart, not only from *OmniPage/386* 3.0, but from other products on the market as well. The first, the Verification window, allows you to correct errors in the file while viewing a bitmap of the image. *WordScan Plus* contains a similar feature, but *Professional* allows you to see the word in context—for that matter, any word in context—while *WordScan Plus* only lets you see the bitmaps of questionable characters.

The second major addition is Custom Character recognition, a character training option. To use it, you first perform recognition on a document, then call up the Train Characters dialog box, a grid containing bitmaps of the characters in question. You identify an unknown character by double-clicking on it (which pulls up a contextual bitmap of the character) and entering the desired keystrokes. For the extended ANSI characters that you can't type in from the keyboard or for foreign language characters that have no keyboard equivalents, you can enter an alias—such as "%gamma%"—that *Professional* will substitute whenever it encounters the associated character.

Caere certainly has a lot to be proud of with *OmniPage Professional*; for software that performs such complex tasks, it's extraordinarily easy to use. But there still remain some baffling omissions, and one irksome problem.

The problem? Both *OmniPage/386* 3.0 and *OmniPage Professional* require that you create a permanent *Windows* swapfile, an unsurprising request given the way the program skirts the edge of the *Windows* specification. But you can't create a permanent swapfile on any hard disk that uses anything other than 512-byte sectors. While we don't recommend this sort of nonstandard setup, if your system is configured in this way, you can't use either program.

As for omissions, both packages lack a preview mode, which makes it terribly difficult to fine-tune the contrast of a scan and wastes time if you've accidentally placed the document upside down or backward on the scanner. The package should let you flip the orientation as *WordScan Plus* does. Also, you have to wait about 30 seconds (with an HP ScanJet Plus) until the recognition procedure begins before you can abort the scan, change the contrast or orientation, and try again.

In addition, while both programs can save graphics to a graphics file, they can't break the graphics out and automatically save them to a separate file during the recognition process unless you define the graphics zone in advance.

The most important component of any OCR package is, of course, its recognition accuracy, a task at which both of the *OmniPage* packages excel. If you must choose between the two and you can afford the extra $300 for *OmniPage Professional*, you will probably be thankful for its extra capabilities. You won't go wrong with either one. ■

ZEOS® 386SX™.

"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"

– PC Magazine

ZEOS
ZEOS 386SX

You Simply Can't Go Wrong!

"The ZEOS 386SX-16 successfully combines the two things people most want in their systems: solid performance and attractive pricing…The ZEOS is the fastest SX tested."

PC Magazine, On why the ZEOS® 386SX Wins Editor's Choice.

Starting complete at only $1,295 the ZEOS 386SX will be your choice too. Come on in and take a look!

award winning ZEOS 386SX for only $1295? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our system sales comes from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour Tech Support and is it ever good! Anytime you need help your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline direct to your own personal technician—one who knows your system inside and out. We're here if you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

RELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory

0.49

0.83

0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation; 386 and 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1295!

20 MHz Systems Available Too!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our 6-bay ZEOS space saver case with two cooling fans for added reliability. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Government Orders: 800-245-2449
Outside U.S./Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, AmExp, Z-Card and COD.

TAKE YOUR PICK!

Choose from 4 great money saving packages.

or specify your own custom configuration!

The Complete ZEOS 386SX, Package #1. Your complete 386SX system!

ONLY $1295

This is your complete 386SX system for only $1295. It includes all the features described in the column to the left. System highlights include:

- Screaming ZEOS 16MHz 386SX motherboard.
- Ultra-fast 42MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Genuine Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- 512K of High Speed 60ns DRAM, 16MB capacity.
- Shadow RAM/EMS capability, 387SX support.
- ZEOS 14" Flat Screen Tilt/Swivel Amber Monitor.
- Genuine Hercules® Graphics Card.
- Two Serial, one Parallel and one Game Port.
- ZEOS SuperCase: 2 Cooling Fans, 6 Bays, 200 Watt power supply.
- ZEOS R/S 101 keyboard.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty, with Express Parts Replacement.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.

The Incredible Upgrade Package #2

ONLY $1895

We take Package #1 and upgrade your Editor's Choice system to include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- One full Megabyte of 60ns DRAM.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software.

PC Magazine* said it best. "Great expandability, quality parts, and down-to-earth pricing...the result is a winner." —*Editor's Choice!

20MHz Now Available!

Call now for details on the New ZEOS 386SX-20. Complete with 64K SRAM Cache! Absolutely Incredible. Add only $300 to any package.

Incredible Upgrade Package #3

ONLY $2095

Now take Two megabytes of memory and a second floppy drive and save even more! Your extras now include:

- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5", 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

Incredible Upgrade Package #4

ONLY $2295

Want an even bigger hard disk? Package #4 gives you all the extras *plus* our Fast 85MB hard drive. Outrageous savings!

- High Speed 85MB IDE Hard Drive.
- Top quality 16-bit high res 1024 VGA color graphics card with 512K video RAM.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 VGA Color Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Two full Megabytes of High Speed DRAM.
- A second Teac floppy drive, 3.5", 1.44 MB.
- Microsoft® DOS 4.01 with Disk Cache Software *plus* Microsoft Windows™ 3.0 and mouse!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Your own ZEOS 386SX!

Only $1295

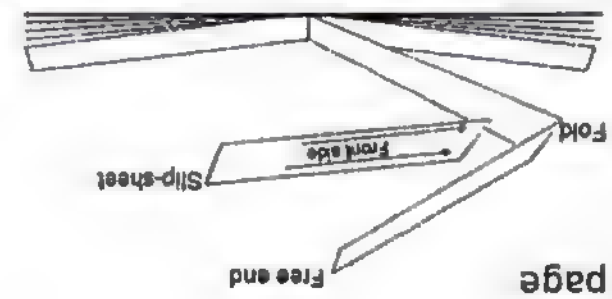
Call Now!

800-423-5891

Folded edge of the page

Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

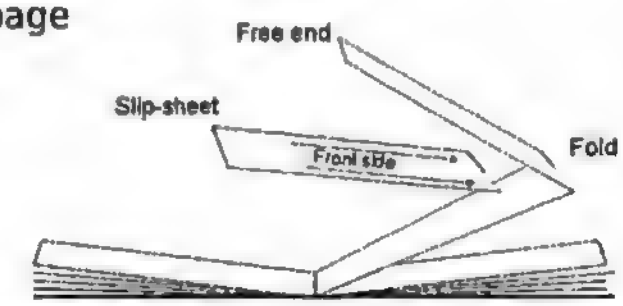


GbsSlipSheet-001

Folded edge of the page

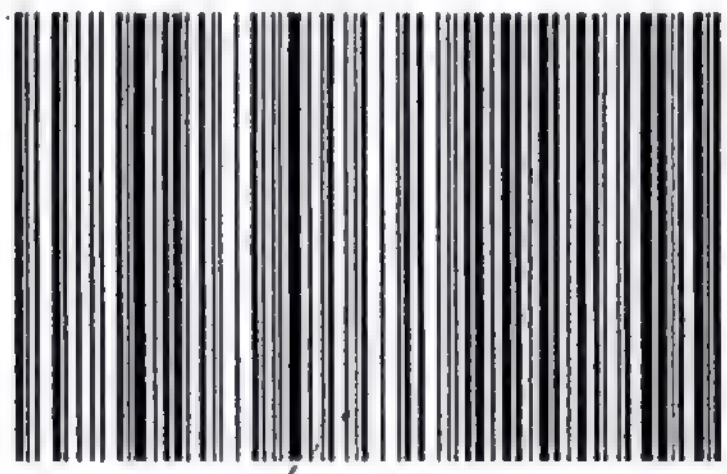
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

YES, COMPLETE. $1295

Editor's Choice! "ZEOS comes in a winner...The fastest SX tested...packing plenty of value...great expandability, quality parts and down to earth pricing...how could you go wrong?" *PC Magazine, Editor's Choice.*

How could we say it any better? You simply can't go wrong. The ZEOS 386SX is the best you can buy.

And right now, you can buy your own *complete* ZEOS 386SX 42MB hard drive system for only $1295!

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. But why do they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice"? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS® 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as *PC Magazine* said "it is the fastest SX tested," an awesome performer indeed!

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES F

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	3.99	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 55SX	4.46	8.46
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. From the power supply right thru to the video, every component is absolute top quality.

As an example. If you order a mono system you'll appreciate the fact that we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards. They cost us more than double what others pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

And if you're a VGA buyer you'll absolutely *love* our VGA display. As *PC Magazine* said "the ZEOS VGA display and card prove to be one of the fastest overall...tying with the Compaq Deskpro 386S." Now that's *hot* video!

Even the floppy drive. Yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost a lot more but you simply can't buy better. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. ©ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value.* We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

PC-Kwik PowerPak Version 2.0 Offers Improved Memory Management

HANDS ON
by Daily Simon

With the release of Version 2 of its $129.95 *PowerPak*, Multisoft Corp. adds superb memory control to its set of high-performance enhancement utilities. *PowerPak* includes a RAM disk, print spooler, keyboard and screen speedup, but the showpiece of the collection is its *PC-Kwik* disk cache. The cache can use conventional, extended, or expanded memory to store recently used disk data in RAM.

Part of the cache's spectacular performance stems from its ability to do disk writes in the background. This is different from—and safer than—other cache programs that delay disk writes. With *PC-Kwik*, the cache immediately starts writing to disk but returns control to you when it is writing in the background.

Other portions of the program incorporate some attractive features. The keyboard speedup includes ReDOS, a DOS command line editor with a pop-up list of your recent DOS commands. The screen utility includes a scrollback buffer and a screen blanker. And, while new features have been added, there is no increase in program size. In fact, on my system, conventional memory usage dropped from 47K to 42K.

As in the previous version, *PowerPak*'s components can share memory with the cache. New in this version is the cache's ability to lend memory to *Windows* and to programs requesting EMS.

The cache manages a large pool of memory that can often be megabytes in size. You can set aside memory to be shared by the RAM disk, ReDOS command history, or by the scrollback buffer.

More important, and new to this version, is that memory not set aside for sharing becomes the cache's lending area. The cache will give that memory to the spooler as needed, but it will also monitor requests by programs for EMS memory and will relinquish memory for that purpose if the cache is in EMS. Similarly, if the cache is in extended memory, it will give up the memory to *Windows*, as *SMARTDrive* does.

The *PowerPak* programs will also use the high memory area set up by 386 memory managers. They do this without your having to use the memory manager's loadhi capability, which simplifies memory setup and allows you to shoehorn into tighter memory areas. ■

List Price: *PowerPak*, Version 2.0, $129.95; upgrades from Version 1.*x*, $29.95; cache is available separately under the name *Super PC-Kwik*, $79.95. **Requires:** 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. Multisoft, 15100 SW Koll Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-234-5845, 503-644-5644.

CIRCLE 705 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Presentation Team Matures Into Integrated Environment

HANDS ON
by Rock Miller

If the trend in business graphics software is toward entire presentations rather than individual charts, Digital Research's *Presentation Team* is at the height of fashion. With integrated charting, drawing, and word charting in one graphical environment, this $395 *GEM*-based program offers the advantages of a GUI to ordinary DOS users.

The new version integrates what were disparate modules. Though presentations are in fact made up of separate "visuals," all of the files related to a given presentation are kept in a common subdirectory, called up with a single operation. The program doesn't give you a thumbnail view of your images, but you can easily select images, reorder them, or borrow them from other presentations.

Presentation Team has extensive word-charting capabilities. Draw a box on your visual, and a word-chart entry screen pops up with boxes for entering text. Each paragraph can be assigned a style (which specifies font, color, border, outline style, bullets, etc.). A simple icon and ruler bar makes it easy to place tabs, indents, and column stops by dragging these elements. Menu settings give you intimate control over leading and bullet styles. *Presentation Team* ships with a comprehensive set of word-chart templates, any of which can be modified to suit your needs.

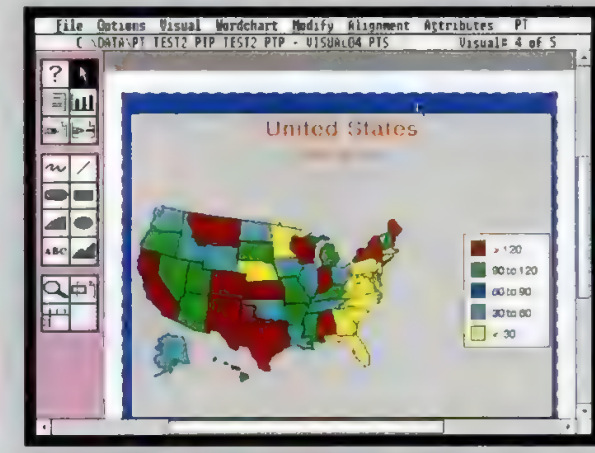
Presentation Team is equally strong when it comes to drawing. It does not offer node editing, but it has everything else you'd need in simple drawing and editing tools. Line weights and border thicknesses are continuously variable. It comes with a good selection of clip art, and though it can import only .GEM and .IMG files, the program comes with a customized version of *Hijaak* to convert most graphics file formats.

The program lags in data charting, however. Though it has all the basic business charts plus some specialties—including symbol and thematic map charts—the inflexibility and poor design of the module make creation time-consuming. There are no direct links to worksheet files. And, though you can do limited moving of legends, labels, and such on the live graph, real control requires that you convert the graph into a picture, which unlinks it from the underlying data.

Another weakness is output. Though it supports LaserJets and dot matrix printers, there's no draft mode, so you can't print on a standard 512K LaserJet with the default 300-dpi driver, even using the half-page option. The program comes with two Bitstream Fontware outlines (Swiss and Dutch) in all styles, but there's no way to tell what sizes you've installed, and printing handouts (four to a page) requires you to generate a complete set of half-size fonts as well. Using PostScript avoids these difficulties, and the built-in link to Magicorp's slide service produces nice results. ■

List Price: *Presentation Team*, Version 2.0, $395. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later. Digital Research Inc., P.O. Box DRI, 70 Garden Ct., Monterey, CA 93942; 408-646-3896.

CIRCLE 713 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***Presentation Team* offers charting options, but is strongest in word charting.**

V-ATE Board Offers Rx for Ailing Motherboards

HANDS ON
by Stephen W. Plain

Wouldn't it be nice if you could fully diagnose motherboard problems by plugging a board into a 16-bit ISA slot? The V-ATE board from Vista Microsystems lets you do just that. It's the first low-cost PC diagnostic tool that tests all of the signals available on the ISA bus.

The V-ATE comes in three flavors. The model 1000 is primarily a tool for technicians who need to make quick, high-level evaluations of motherboard and power supply problems. The model 2000 and model 4000 each contain a built-in 72-channel logic analyzer that examines all the signals on the AT bus. The analyzer on the model 2000 is 2K deep and runs at 15 MHz. The model 4000's is 4K and operates at 30 MHz for a faster, more accurate picture of what's going on across the bus.

All of the V-ATE models have an Intel 8051 processor and voltage comparators to test voltage levels delivered to the bus. The V-ATE emulates all hardware interrupts, as well as DMA channels 0 through 7, bus mastership, and 0 wait state operation. The keyboard is simulated, with loopback tests that check the integrity of the keyboard controller.

In addition to the broad range of built-in tests, users can download their own test code. Library functions available from Vista allow customization of the V-ATE board.

The V-ATE board can be used in two basic configurations. In standalone mode, errors can be detected either with a monitor attached to the unit under test or from the LED display on the board. The *V-CON* software, however, really illustrates the power of the V-ATE. The software runs on a remote computer and communicates with the unit under test via a supplied serial cable. *V-CON* allows a user to select which tests to run, to decide whether to loop tests, and to use the logic analyzer functions.

The logic analyzer can be triggered manually or by specific tests as they run. Data can be displayed as waveforms, or as a vertical representation of the signal states. The disassemble option provides a view of the assembly code of operations.

The V-ATE is the first PC product which combines such low-level diagnostic capabilities with flexibility over various testing applications. PC Magazine Labs testing uncovered subtle incompatibilities and design shortcuts in various machines under V-ATE evaluation. *PC Magazine* readers can now look forward to an even more thorough examination of PCs in the future, thanks to this useful tool. ■

List Price: V-ATE 1000 Field Service/Inspection System, $995; V-ATE 2000 Manufacturing Test System, $1,495; V-ATE 4000 Advanced Manufacturing Test System, $1,995; V-ATE 1000 to 2000 upgrade kit, $595; V-ATE 1000 to 4000 upgrade kit, $1,095. **Requires:** 16-bit ISA bus slot. Vista Microsystems Inc., 6 Whipple St., N. Attleboro, MA 02760; 508-695-8459.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AccuDraw: A $150 WP Partner

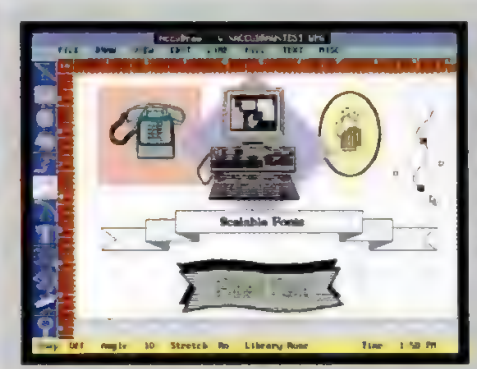
HANDS ON
by Robert Kendall

WordPerfect users will welcome a new release of Athena Technologies' *AccuDraw for WordPerfect*, a $149.95 drawing adjunct to the word processor. The package is aimed at users who want to touch up or create graphics in *WordPerfect*'s vector-based, .WPG format, but don't need presentation features—such as charting and screenshow—found in WordPerfect Corp.'s own, higher-priced *DrawPerfect*. *AccuDraw*'s lower price also reflects its lack of printer support, a logical omission for users who do all their graphics printing from within *WordPerfect*.

You won't have to sacrifice drawing power, though. *AccuDraw* puts enough solid functionality at your disposal to handle most drawing tasks.

As you might expect from a *WordPerfect* companion program, *AccuDraw* lets you select draw functions from pull-down menus. *WordPerfect* aficionados may be annoyed at not being able to use the Alt key to pull menus down, but there are speed keys for most options. Toolbox icons provide access to important drawing features.

All the expected graphics primitives functions are here, and there's even an option for creating boxes with rounded corners using five different corner sizes. You have several line styles in 64 thicknesses, as well as 64 fill patterns, though you're limited to 16 colors.



AccuDraw for WordPerfect provides a painless way to create and edit .WPG files.

The .WPG format doesn't support Bezier curves, but *AccuDraw* lets you create shapes as Beziers and then store them as line segments. An especially nice touch lets you sketch something freehand and then fine-tune the curves as Beziers. You can also convert freehand shapes into polygons.

You can group, select background and foreground, or automatically align objects in numerous ways. Customizable rulers and a snap-to-grid feature facilitate placement. Objects can be rotated to any angle.

More exotic functions will create symmetrical patterns by stamping multiple copies of an object at different angles of rotation or mirroring objects.

The only fonts available are Courier, Times Roman, and Helvetica, but they come in point sizes of 1 to 200 with a wide variety of attributes. Fill patterns can be applied to them.

Nonartists will find the clip-art library of over 400 color images very useful. You can add to the well-organized library, preview the images sequentially at reduced size, and break apart images into editable parts.

To bring an *AccuDraw* file into a *WP* document you simply use *WP*'s graphics menu and enter the filename. The package includes some *WP* macros that prompt you for the name of the *AccuDraw* file and automatically create a document with the embedded .WPG file in either landscape or portrait mode.

AccuDraw offers value to *WordPerfect* users, packing a wealth of editing power into a low-priced package. It should help legitimize the .WPG format and offer midrange users a *DrawPerfect* alternative. ■

List Price: *AccuDraw for WordPerfect*, Version 2, $149.95. **Requires:** 384K RAM, graphics display, DOS 2.0 or later, mouse or tablet. Athena Technologies Inc., 160 E. Main St., Westboro, MA 01581; 800-525-3577.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quick, name the world's best memory manager:

NETROOM!

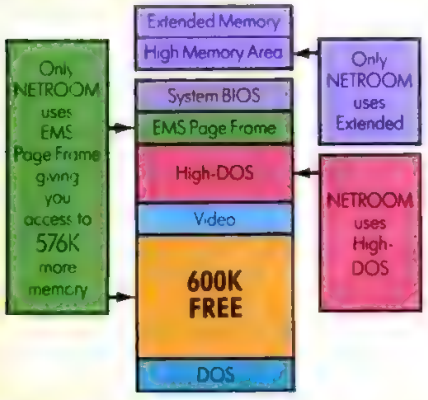
Right!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Jan 29, 1991

If you thought the answer is QEMM® or 386MAX®, think again. Because **NETROOM®** just beat them both, by winning PC Magazine's prestigious Editors' Choice award.

PC Magazine said† *"With its versatility, this $149 four-user version rates as a real winner. Considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you will find that there is no second choice."*

What makes **NETROOM** a winner is that it is more than a great LAN manager. It is a full-featured memory manager that not only relocates LANs (like Novell, VINES®, etc.), it also moves device drivers, and TSRs into extended, expanded, and high-DOS memory.



Features:	NET-ROOM	QEMM	386 MAX
Windows 3.0 support	✔	✔	✔
Multiuser license	✔		
Converts Ext. to Exp.	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to High-DOS	✔	✔	✔
Relocates to LIM 3.2 Frame	✔		
Relocates to Expanded	✔		
Relocates to Extended	✔		
Works on 386/486	✔	✔	✔
Works on 8088/286	✔		
Memory Analysis Utility	✔		

And, **NETROOM** is the only memory manager than runs on all PCs (8088 through 80486).

But, there's more...PC Magazine says it's *"The most flexible product we tested,"*...and... *"NETROOM uses a unique swapping feature to access data and programs in extended or expanded memory...Even PCs with tightly jammed high-DOS areas can benefit from the memory swapping capabilities of NETROOM."*

And to top it all off, with **NETROOM** you will get absolutely FREE – **DISCOVER®**, an excellent utility that makes installation a pleasure and provides a detailed, real-time view of the memory configuration and possibilities within a PC.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine says *"Netroom's $149 price for four users is a steal."* So, go out and steal yourself a copy!

Available from Helix or at your local dealer.

Requirements: A 386, or some EMS 3.2 or EMS 4.0 memory hardware, or at least 64K ext. memory and DOS 3.3 or greater

1-800-451-0551

*Single User, 4 User $149, 10 User $249 plus $5 per order shipping & handling

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

© 1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. Netroom, Discover, VINES, QEMM, 386MAX and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations. †Used with permission © 1991 Ziff Davis Communications, Inc.

Complete Systems... No U

Complete Systems Philosophy

MicroLab computers are renowned for their industry leading technology, performance and pricing.

We only sell complete systems. Monitors and hard disks are standard in every one.

Look closely. Some ads boast low cost "base" units primarily to attract your initial interest. Known as fly paper advertising, they serve only as a price starting point, often requiring a floppy disk or monitor to become a truly complete, functional system.

MicroLab customers are smart. They demand a bargain and a complete solution.

Plus they avoid sticky situations.

Custom System Configurations

Along the same lines, we realize that not every customer will want a fully loaded system. Least wise, not the exact way we've configured it.

That's where our highly trained Systems Consultants come in.

Tell them you want a modem or tape back up installed off the bat and they'll lay out all your options.

Tell them you're a student on a budget and they'll help you configure a system that will economically suit your current needs while providing for future expansion.

Tell them you're really into CAD or Desktop Publishing and they'll drive home your many CPU, video, graphics controller and co-processor options.

Go ahead. Ask them. They especially love this part of their job.

Consistently Superior Quality

Each MicroLab system is hand assembled and put through a 72-hour battery of stringently administered diagnostic tests. All to assure "bugs free" operation prior to shipment.

Your system is made in the U.S.A. and is shipped straight to you.

Fast. Direct. No middlemen.

And only the finest name brand, state-of-the-art components are used in each system we build.

No old technology or off-brand, low-cost "box stuffers" used here.

That's a promise. And a commitment!

Attention to Detail

At MicroLab, we believe your system should look as good as it performs. So it's no wonder our customers applaud the unique, trendsetting two-tone styling of our system cabinetry.

MICROLAB™ 486/25

- **4MB RAM-expandable to 16MB**
- Intel Co-Processor On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 160MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 160MB System $4395

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 486/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2945	$2995	$3095	$3245	$3295	$3345	$3445
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2995	$3045	$3145	$3295	$3345	$3395	$3495
85MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3095	$3145	$3245	$3395	$3445	$3495	$3595
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3395	$3445	$3545	$3695	$3745	$3795	$3895
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3495	$3545	$3645	$3795	$3845	$3895	$3995
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3895	$3945	$4045	$4195	$4245	$4295	$4395
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$4495	$4545	$4645	$4795	$4845	$4895	$4995

Makes a great LAN Server or Multi Tasking Workstation!

- Optional case styles available
- FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 114.1 - Norton: 38.8

MICROLAB™ 386 Cache/25 & 386 Cache/33

- **4MB RAM-expandable to 8MB**
- 64KB Cache RAM On Board
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 120MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 120MB System $3245*

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386 Cache 25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2195	$2245	$2345	$2495	$2545	$2595	$2695
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
85MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2345	$2395	$2495	$2645	$2695	$2745	$2845
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2545	$2595	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2745	$2795	$2895	$3045	$3095	$3145	$3245
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3145	$3195	$3295	$3445	$3495	$3545	$3645
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3745	$3795	$3895	$4045	$4095	$4145	$4245

Makes an ideal CAD Workstation!

- Optional case styles available
- FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

*33Mhz add $200

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 40.5/53.5 - Norton: 29.3/38.2

MICROLAB™ 386/25

- **2MB RAM-expandable to 8MB**
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 80MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 80MB System $2645

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/25 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1695	$1745	$1845	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2195
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1745	$1795	$1895	$2045	$2095	$2145	$2245
85MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1845	$1895	$1995	$2145	$2195	$2245	$2345
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2145	$2195	$2295	$2445	$2495	$2545	$2645
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2245	$2295	$2395	$2545	$2595	$2645	$2745
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2645	$2695	$2795	$2945	$2995	$3045	$3145
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$3245	$3295	$3395	$3545	$3595	$3645	$3745

- *Makes a great desk top publishing system!*
- Optional case styles available
- FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS® UNIX® OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 38.6 Norton: 28.0

MicroLab Gives You So Many Extras

FREE SHIPPING*

24-HOUR NATIONWIDE EXPRESS SERVICE

30-DAY "No Hassles" Money Back Guarantee

APO FPO Orders Welcomed

LIFETIME TOLL-FREE Technical Support

FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01 WITH EVERY SYSTEM

MICRO

"America's Mail Order Superstore"™

Corporate Offices:
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48335

Mailing Address:
P.O. Box 317
Novi, MI 48376

ps. No Extras. No Kidding!

What better way to meld functionally, performance and ergonomics.

Solid construction. Flexible design.

Why settle for standard "me too" vendor fare?

Technical Support - On Our Dime

All MicroLab systems come with operations documentation and are easy to use. Should you require personal assistance, our technical support team is staffed by trained, courteous Systems Engineers ready to help. Just a toll free call away.

And everyone knows (800) calls are costly. So when MicroLab decided to offer NATIONAL TOLL FREE technical support, some people thought us either gluttons for expense...or confident our customers wouldn't have to use it too often.

We like to think we're just confident.

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Your complete satisfaction is at the heart of every system we build.

So purchase your system with complete confidence. Put it through its paces. Kick the tires for 30 days.

If dissatisfied, simply contact us to initiate its expedient return and a prompt refund on the hardware price.

No questions. No hassles.

Iron Clad Warranty

MicroLab computers are rugged, solid performers built for compatibility and reliability.

We stand behind every system manufactured with a comprehensive 1 Year Limited Warranty on all required parts and labor.

Additionally, MicroLab offers its popular S.W.A.P. (Supplemental Warranty Assurance Program) Extended Warranty Policy for additional warranty protection at a nominal price.

Be sure to ask your consultant for details.

MicroLab's Commitment

MicroLab is a wholly owned subsidiary of the National Microcomputer Research Institute, an organization dedicated to the advancement of microcomputer technology.

We've evolved into a preferred vendor for government, educational and corporate institutions alike.

We'd like nothing more than to be yours, too.

It's As Easy As Calling 1-800-677-7900

Whether you've got your eye on a pre-configured MicroLab system or need assistance configuring one, call us today.

The call's on us!

MICROLAB 386/SX-16 & 386/SX-20

- **2MB RAM-expandable to 8MB**
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 65MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- 14" Super VGA 1024x768 Monitor
- 16 Bit VGA Adaptor with 512K
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Super VGA 65MB System **$1995***

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 386/SX-16 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1345	$1395	$1495	$1645	$1695	$1745	$1845
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1395	$1445	$1545	$1695	$1745	$1795	$1895
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1495	$1545	$1645	$1795	$1845	$1895	$1995
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1795	$1845	$1945	$2095	$2145	$2195	$2295
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1895	$1945	$2045	$2195	$2245	$2295	$2395
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2295	$2345	$2445	$2595	$2645	$2695	$2795
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2895	$2945	$3045	$3195	$3245	$3295	$3395

386 Performance with 286 Compatibility!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

*20Mhz add $200

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 21/25.4 - Norton: 17.6/22.0

MICROLAB 286/12

- **1MB RAM-expandable to 4MB**
- 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- High Speed 1:1 Interleave Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System **$995**

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB 286/12 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - 1:1 Interleave	$ 895	$1045	$1145	$1295	$1345	$1395	$1495
40MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1045	$1095	$1195	$1345	$1395	$1445	$1545
65MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1145	$1195	$1295	$1445	$1495	$1545	$1645
80MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1445	$1495	$1595	$1745	$1795	$1845	$1945
120MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1545	$1595	$1695	$1845	$1895	$1945	$2045
160MB - 1:1 Interleave	$1945	$1995	$2095	$2245	$2295	$2345	$2445
320MB - 1:1 Interleave	$2545	$2595	$2695	$2845	$2895	$2945	$3045

Makes an ideal small business system!

• Optional case styles available • FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

MS-DOS®, UNIX®, OS/2® & Novell® Compatible
Landmark: 16.1 - Norton: 13.4

MICROLAB XT/12

- **640KB RAM-expandable to 1MB**
- 360KB 5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
- 30MB Hard Disk Drive
- Hard/Floppy Disk Drive Controller
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Video Adaptor
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 101 Key Tactile Switch Keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Complete Monochrome 30MB System **$745**

Video Options — Include Monitor & Video Card

MICROLAB XT/12 Price Matrix	Mono-Chrome 12" 720x350	Mono-Flat 14" 720x350	CGA Color 14" 640x200	EGA Color 14" 640x350	VGA Color 14" 640x480	VGA Multi 14" 800x600	VGA Hi-Res 14" 1024x768
30MB - Hard Disk	$ 745	$ 795	$ 895	$1045	$1095	$1145	$1245
40MB - Hard Disk	$ 795	$ 845	$ 945	$1095	$1145	$1195	$1295
65MB - Hard Disk	$ 895	$ 945	$1045	$1195	$1245	$1295	$1395
80MB - Hard Disk	$1195	$1245	$1345	$1495	$1545	$1595	$1695
120MB - Hard Disk	$1295	$1345	$1445	$1595	$1645	$1695	$1795

Makes a great home or student system!

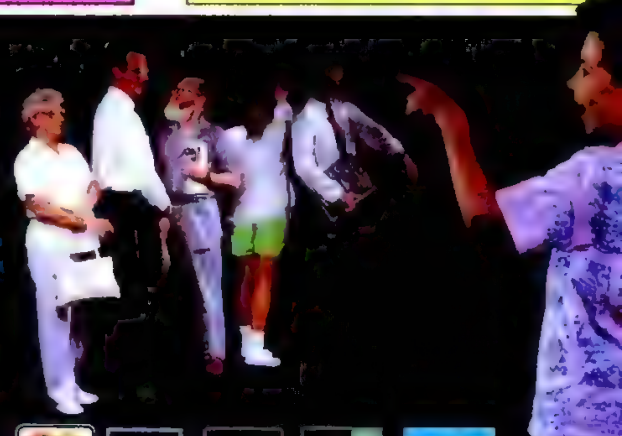
• FREE MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01

Landmark Speed Test: 13.4

No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard

Corporate & Educational Purchase Orders Welcomed With Approved Credit

Hours Monday - Friday 9 - 9 EST Saturday & Sunday 9 - 5 EST



Order Now Toll Free

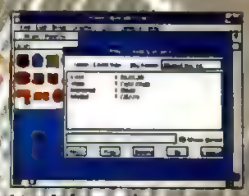
1-800-677-7900

Main Office: (313) 474-7711 International Orders: (313) 474-7046

Sales Fax: (313) 474-0843 Acctg. Fax: (313) 474-0807

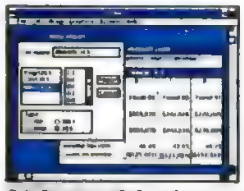
©Copyright 1990 MicroLab. MS-DOS, Novell, OS/2 UNIX and XT are registered trademarks of their respective companies. We welcome Pre-payments, Visa, MasterCard, Discover, and American Express in addition to APO FPO and COD orders. University and Fortune 1000 purchase orders accepted with approved credit. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Free shipping offer is extended exclusively to pre-payment customers and covers system unit. Toll-Free Tech Support applies to system purchases exclusively. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details.

THINX SMART: Thinx takes data and represents it as graphic images.



Behind each image is an array of data that you input.

By linking information to images, Thinx™ software, for the first time, allows you to manipulate streams of complex data simply by moving those images. Now "Intelligent Graphics" can be used to form connections, find relationships and make judgments. For instance, offices, equipment, furniture, and people all have an effect on a building's cost, profitability and countless other aspects of its operation. Yet, with Thinx, all this can be represented and analyzed by manipulating a graphic image of the building.



Link several databases and spreadsheets and use all the data at once.

THINX FAST: Thinx works the way you like, with Windows* and the leading spreadsheets and databases.

Thinx recognizes that in order to simplify the way you work, it has to be compatible with the way you're used to working. So Thinx works under Windows 3.0. And, while Thinx has its own spreadsheet and database capabilities, it also lets you bring in and link information from dBase,* Lotus* 1-2-3,* Excel and other popular data and graphics programs.

Thinx Thinks Like You Do.

THINX CLEARLY: Thinx lets you draw, calculate, analyze, decide and present as easily as point and click.

The purpose of Thinx is to perform easy "what-if" analyses. So, from the germ of an idea to the presentation of a proposal, Thinx thinks right along with you. With the simplicity of point and click, you can execute an idea by adding, deleting or moving images. Thinx automatically does all the calculations necessary to show you the results of your action. Examine an infinite number of options and, when you decide on your best one, Thinx will provide you with a dazzling presentation.

Configure a product or system. Thinx will show you how all the parts fit together.

THINX AGAIN: Thinx won't run out of applications until you run out of ideas.

Because Thinx thinks the way you do, its applications can be as personal as your own ideas. Thinx isn't limited to particular industries, environments or areas of specialization. Any time a problem can be depicted graphically, you have an application for Thinx. For details on our special introductory offer, call 1•800•688•4469. The first 1000 phone purchases will receive a free Microsoft* Windows Productivity Pack.

Thinx can show you how changing salaries and expenses can affect your company's overhead.

© 1991 Bell Atlantic

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Microsoft, Windows, Lotus 1-2-3, and dBase are trademarks of their respective companies.

Bell Atlantic
We're More Than Just Talk.

by Cristina Córdova and Nate Zelnick

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

MEC Launches Graphics Word Processing System for Windows 3.0

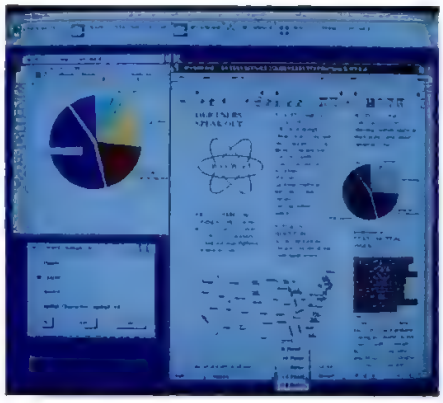
NEW A new WYSIWYG word processing system, **Microsystems Engineering's** *WysiWord* combines word processing with technical illustration and business graphics capabilities. Designed as a multiplatform system, *WysiWord* takes advantage of *Windows* amenities such as pull-down menus and graphics icons. Use of identical file formats under all platforms facilitates data exchange.

Although *WysiWord* is positioned as a "free-form" WYSIWYG word processor, the system also generates illustrations and data-driven business graphics. Graphics in PICT, HPGL, CGM, Tektronix, and Lotus PIC formats can be imported, edited, annotated, and scaled to fit anywhere in a document.

A technical drawing editor enables you to create complex drawings or line art for organizational and flow charts. You can also create a variety of graph types from imported spreadsheet and database files. Conversions to and from other word processor file formats (for example, *DisplayWrite*, *Microsoft Word*, and *WordPerfect*) will be available.

List Price: *WysiWord*, $895. **Requires:** 2MB RAM, *Windows* 3.0. Microsystems Engineering Corp., 2400 W. Hassell Rd., #400, Hoffman Estates, IL 60195; 708-882-0111.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***WysiWord* integrates illustrations and graphics with WYSIWYG word processing.**

Ventek Introduces a 24-bit Color Video Capture Subsystem

NEW Especially useful to desktop publishers, animators, and picture database users, **Ventek's** VIP 640C video digitizer board captures resolutions of 640-by-480 pixels with over 16 million colors and 256 gray levels. Graphics can be captured as 24- or 8-bit color images, or as 8-bit monochrome images. The new board allows easy and effective capture, manipulation, and storage of images from any S-Video or NTSC video source.

To complement the board's capabilities, Ventek has bundled the VIP 640C with *FOTOfiler*, a graphics database program, and *Picture Publisher Plus*, a color image editing program. The accompanying VIP *Capture Control and Setup* software saves in file formats that are compatible with all popular applications (TIFF and .TGA).

List Price: VIP 640C, $449. **Requires:** 286-, 386-, or 486-based PC, ISA bus, VGA. Ventek Corp., 31336 Via Colinas, #102, Westlake Village, CA 91362; 818-991-3868.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

ATI TECHNOLOGIES' 8514/ULTRA CARD BUILDS IN CRYSTAL FONT-SCALING TECHNOLOGY

Priced as low as $599, **ATI Technologies'** new 8514/Ultra offers an interesting solution to the WYSIWYG schism between monitors and laser printers. Its hardware-based, on-screen anti-aliasing uses 16 levels of gray scale to give the appearance of 300-dot-per-inch output. The proprietary Mach 8 graphics coprocessor generates scalable fonts on-board, rather than going to the system's CPU. According to ATI, this accounts for a conversion rate of 2,400 characters per second on a 6-MHz PC-AT.

The 8514/Ultra is one of the first flip-flop boards.

In addition, the 8514/Ultra, with 1MB of dual-ported VRAM, supports resolutions of up to 1,024 by 768 pixels with 16 or 256 simultaneous colors in both interlaced and noninterlaced signal output. Designed with both Micro Channel and ISA edge connectors, it is among the first flip-flop boards. ATI also offers a $699 version with integrated VGA circuitry and mouse support.

List Price: ATI 8514/Ultra with 512K, $599; with 1MB, $799. ATI Technologies Inc., 3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, Ontario, Canada M1W 3S2; 416-756-0718.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MiniSys 2000 Saves Money and Desk Space

NEW **SIIG** has introduced the MiniSys 2000, a conventional workstation that also serves as a platform for vertical applications that require a compact PC. Measuring 3.6 by 5.5 by 12.2 inches (HWD), the 9-pound MiniSys 2000 is a full-featured 80286-based system.

The standard configuration, priced at $495, includes 1MB RAM (expandable to 2.5MB), a 1.44MB 3.5-inch drive, IDE and floppy drive interfaces, a Hercules- and CGA-compatible graphics adapter, and a silent mini-external power supply adapter. Also featured are two serial ports, one parallel, and one game port. External connectors allow you to attach an external floppy drive and a TV adapter.

The system has one 3.5-inch drive bay for an additional hard disk, and one three-quarter-length 16-bit expansion slot that accepts standard bus cards.

SIIG offers standard-size peripherals for the MiniSys 2000—a 14-inch AS1401 monochrome monitor and Suntouch 101-key enhanced keyboard—as well as miniature peripherals—a 9-inch AS901 monochrome monitor and the Suntouch Jr. 84-key keyboard. In addition, an external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive and a multiexpansion chassis are available.

List Price: MiniSys 2000, $495; including set of peripherals, $725. SIIG Inc., 5369 Randall Pl., Fremont, CA 94538; 415-657-0567.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

PORTABLE PCS

Advanced Logic Research has entered the notebook market with the VENTURE 16 PC. Measuring 2 by 12 by 8.6 inches (HWD), the 7-pound notebook is a 16-MHz 386SX-based system with 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB), a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy drive, a 20MB ($2,795) or 40MB ($3,295) hard disk, and a VGA LCD with 640-by-480 resolution. 714-581-6770.

Dauphin Technology's line of laptops, the Dauphin 1000 series, are the first 6.5-pound modular laptops. The systems, including a diskless workstation, have detachable screens, upgradable CPUs (from a 12-MHz 286 to a 25-MHz 386) and network-ready architecture. Prices range from $3,295 to $5,795. 708-627-4004.

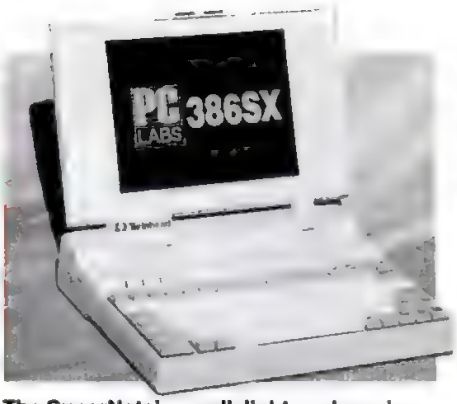
GoldStar Technology is shipping the GS520, a 16-MHz 386SX-based laptop priced at $3,495. Featuring a 40MB hard disk and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk, the 12.8-pound GS520 offers 1MB RAM (expandable to 4MB) and a VGA LCD with 16 gray levels and 640-by-480 resolution. 408-432-1331.

DRIVES

CD Technology announced its new HD Porta-Drive 200. Based on the CP-3200F drive mechanism, the HD Porta-Drive has a storage capacity of 200MB. Priced at $1,995, the portable hard disk weighs less than 4 pounds and has a claimed access time of 15 milliseconds. 408-432-8698.

JVC has designed a hard disk drive for use with compact, high-performance laptops. The 42.5MB HDD Model JD-E2850P is a high-density 2.5-inch drive with a built-in controller. Available for $795, the drive has an average speed of 25 milliseconds. 714-965-2610.

Racet has announced its first DAT drive. Retailing for $4,995, the drive features a data storage capacity of 1.3GB and an average file access time of 20 milliseconds. The 3.5-inch form factor, half-height drive uses the ANSI Digital Data Storage format. It includes a selectable SCSI-1 and SCSI-2 controller interface which provides a 512K data buffer (expandable to 1MB). 714-579-1725.



The SuperNote's small, light package is loaded with a host of functions.

Slim 386SX SuperNote Sports VGA Displays

NEW Designed around **Twinhead Corp.**'s own single chip version of the AT chip set, the SuperNote is a 16-MHz 80386SX-based notebook PC. Priced at $3,595, the 6.5-pound (battery included) SuperNote comes with a 40MB (20MB optional), 3.5-inch hard disk drive, and a paper-white VGA LCD that supports 32 gray shades in 640-by-480 resolution.

In its standard configuration, the SuperNote has 2MB RAM (4MB optional), expandable to 8MB, and a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. It is also socketed for an optional 80387SX math coprocessor. One parallel and two serial ports, an external analog monitor port, a floppy drive socket, memory and the 32-bit CPU are all integrated into a compact four-layer system board. Twinhead packages the SuperNote with DOS 4.01, disk caching software, a file-transfer utility, and a nylon and leather carrying case.

To maximize the SuperNote's battery life, Twinhead utilizes D cells in its nickel cadmium battery pack. Like Twinhead's Slimlap PC, the SuperNote has three charging modes—rapid, quick, and trickle charge. The charging circuitry is intelligent; as the nickel cadmium batteries reach maximum stored charge, the AC adapter changes modes to trickle. Fully charged, the SuperNote will run for about 3.5 hours.

List Price: SuperNote, $3595. Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Pointe Dr., Milipitas, CA 95035; 408-945-0808.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PeeWee 286 Offers Transportable Power

NEW For easy transportability, **SAI Systems Laboratories** has designed a compact 12-MHz 286 PC called the PeeWee 286. Measuring 1.75 by 10 by 8 inches (HWD), the system weighs 5 pounds and retails for $1,295. The PeeWee 286 offers a 40MB Intelligent IDE hard disk (upgradable to 200MB), 1MB RAM (expandable to 2MB), and a high-density, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk. Other features include mono/color or optional VGA (800 by 600) video adapters, two RS-232C serial and printer ports, 0 wait-state operation with dual processor speeds, and a built-in switching power supply. An optional 14-inch monitor is available from SAI.

List Price: PeeWee 286 PC, $1,295. SAI Systems Laboratories Inc., 911 Bridgeport Ave., Shelton, CT 06484; 203-929-0790.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Maynard Debuts 3.5-Inch Form Factor 2GB DAT Backup System

NEW Maynard has introduced the first 3.5-inch form factor 2.0-gigabyte DAT backup system. Designed specifically for the rigors of data storage environments, **Maynard's** MaynStream 2000 DAT subsystems are advanced, fully integrated, ANSI Digital Data Storage (DDS) tape drives. The drives support SCSI interfaces and are available as external or internal units.

As with Maynard's other DAT products, tape speed, motion, and tension are electronically controlled over four direct motors.

The internal MaynStream 2000 DAT drive measures 1.6 by 5.7 by 7.9 inches (HWD).

Because it does not use belts, the drive operates silently and incurs less wear on parts. Four custom ASIC chips provide on-board intelligence and control in a minimum of space, while a four-head design offers the advantages of read-after-write check.

Maynard packages its MaynStream DAT drives as complete data solutions, including controller cards and *MaynStream* 3.0 software. The extensive list of software features includes unattended backup, remote network workstation data backup, tape cataloging, new memory management, password protection, error correction, and foreign language support. The system also supports DOS-like commands for execution from batch files. In addition, *MaynStream* 3.0 supports backup and restoration of *Novell* bindery folders and is *Novell 286* and *386* certified.

List Price: MaynStream 2000 DAT, $5,495 to $6,195. Maynard Electronics Inc., 36 Skyline Dr., Lake Mary, FL 32746; 800-821-8782, 407-263-3500.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Full-featured notepad. Lets you check your spelling and even consult an online thesaurus.

Intelligent pager support. Set your PC to send messages to an alphanumeric pager, no matter where you are.

Reconcile your appointments. Sidekick identifies and reconciles differences in appointments you have made on your laptop, palmtop or notebook computer with those on your desktop PC.

A complete address list. It organizes your names, finds your numbers, places your calls, and prints out your telephone lists.

Four calculators in one. Crunch numbers in four different ways —simple, scientific, financial and programmer.

The ultimate time planner. Includes a calendar, an appointment list and a To-Do list with prioritizing capabilities. All have professional-quality printouts.

Borland's New Sidekick 2.0 Organize Your Life Forever Or Your Money Back

Sidekick,® the world's most popular organizer, now keeps you organized in an interconnected world where people are constantly on the go. Sidekick's time planner, address book, notepad, calculators and communications have all been redesigned with one thing in mind . . . organization. And it's all there for you at the touch of a key.

Just check out Sidekick's features: Professional-quality calendar printouts that fit into your favorite appointment books.

The ability to reconcile appointments you have made on other PCs or palmtop organizers.

Total LAN support to coordinate schedules with others in your workgroup. And new 40K RAM-resident memory efficiency.

Limited Time Offer.
Get Sidekick for only 69^{95}!* Organization guaranteed or your money back within 60 days of purchase.

See your dealer, or call NOW 1-800-331-0877.

BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick®

CODE: MG02

*Offer expires 6/30/91. Suggested retail price is $99.95. Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. Sidekick is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Borland. BI 1383

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

MICE

Z-Nix Co. uses infrared technology for its new battery-powered Cordless Super Mouse. With a resolution of 400 characters per inch, the two-button mouse costs $164.95 and comes with a built-in intelligent driver and two rechargeable batteries—each provides eight hours of work time. 714-629-8050.

Mouse Systems Corp. has teamed up with **Mitsubishi Corp.** to introduce the Stealth Mouse for $129. The two-button mouse has a selectable resolution of 100 to 400 cpi. With Mouse Systems' Ultra-Res driver software, resolution is variable from 20 to 6,400 cpi. 408-727-0351.

Appoint has introduced the MousePen Professional. The mouselike mechanism ($109) is a pen-shaped pointing device that functions at any angle on any soft surface that a pen will write on. An external switch allows you to choose resolutions from 100 to 1,000 cpi. Low power requirements make the MousePen Professional suitable for use with laptop and notebook PCs. 805-239-8976.

GRAPHICS

New Media Graphics' Super Still-Frame Compression Board is now available for $995. The board performs standard JPEG compression and decompression on still-frame color images. The incorporated C-Cube Microsystem's CL550 image compression processor enables compression ratios of 8:1 to 75:1. Users can directly compress files from within ICI-compatible formats. Running under DOS 3.3 or later, the board supports TGA file formats. 800-288-2207, 508-663-0666.

Xing Technology has developed a gray-scale and full-color image compression software package called *VT-COMPRESS*, which retails for $179. Complying with the ISO/CCITT JPEG still-image compression standard, the software can compress images by ratios of up to 100:1. *VT-COMPRESS* supports TARGA and TIFF file formats. 805-473-0147.

386SX with 32K RAM Cache Runs at 20 MHz

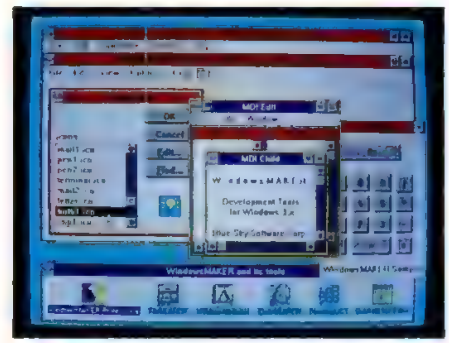
NEW The **Micro Express** ME 386SX/20 has a new sibling—the ME 386SX/20/Caching system. Equipped with a 32K RAM cache, the new PC offers page-mode interleaved memory with 0 wait states for highest performance.

The ME 386SX/20/Caching, priced at only $999, is packaged in a compact case measuring 6.5 by 14.5 by 16.5 (HWD). Standard features include 1MB RAM (expandable to 32MB); a 32K RAM cache; a 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive; one parallel and two serial ports; and a 200-watt power supply. The system has eight expansion slots and a socket for either an 80387SX or Weitek math coprocessor. You get a choice of either an enhanced 101-key keyboard (with or without audible feedback), or a keyboard with a built-in trackball mouse. **List Price:** ME 386SX/20/Caching, $999. Micro Express, 1801 Carnegie Ave., Santa Ana, CA 92705; 714-852-1400.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WindowsMAKER : A Desktop Programming Tool for Windows 3.0

NEW Users can now design their own user interfaces by simply drawing them visually on the screen. **Blue Sky Software Corp.**'s *WindowsMAKER Professional* sells for $995, but registered *WindowsMAKER* users can purchase it for $240. *WindowsMAKER Professional* allows you to interactively design attractive screens, menus, and data entry forms. The software also lets you prototype, animate, and test *Windows* programs in a WYSIWYG environment. Once a prototype is complete, the software produces code for standard programming languages and generates all the production files necessary to compile a native *Windows* application. *WindowsMAKER Professional* supports Zortech C++, Version 2.1, and Glockenspiel C++, Version 2.0, in addition to Microsoft C 5.1 and C 6.0. **List Price:** *WindowsMAKER Professional*, $995; for registered *WindowsMAKER* users, $240. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0 or later, *SDK* 3.0 or later, Microsoft C 5.1 or 6.0 or later or Zortech C++ 2.1. Blue Sky Software Corp., 2375 East Tropicana Ave., #320, Las Vegas, NV 89119; 702-456-6365.



***WindowsMAKER Professional* gives you control over the look and feel of your *Windows* applications.**

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OSFrame Adds a New Dimension to Windows

NEW Taking the 3-D look further than before, *OSFrame*—**Playroom Software's** utility program for *Windows* 3.0—gives title bars, borders, and menu boxes a 3-D visual effect. The $28.95 program controls all of these effects through a control panel similar to the *Windows* Control Panel color window.

Playroom Software packages *OSFrame* with VGA drivers that help *Windows* look like the Macintosh, NeXT, or OSF/Motif environment. Once the program is configured, it automatically makes itself an integral part of *Windows*. **List Price:** *OSFrame*, $28.95. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0, 10K RAM. Playroom Software, 7308-C E. Independence Blvd., #310, Charlotte, NC 28227; 704-536-3093.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CommonKnowledge Helps Solve Problems

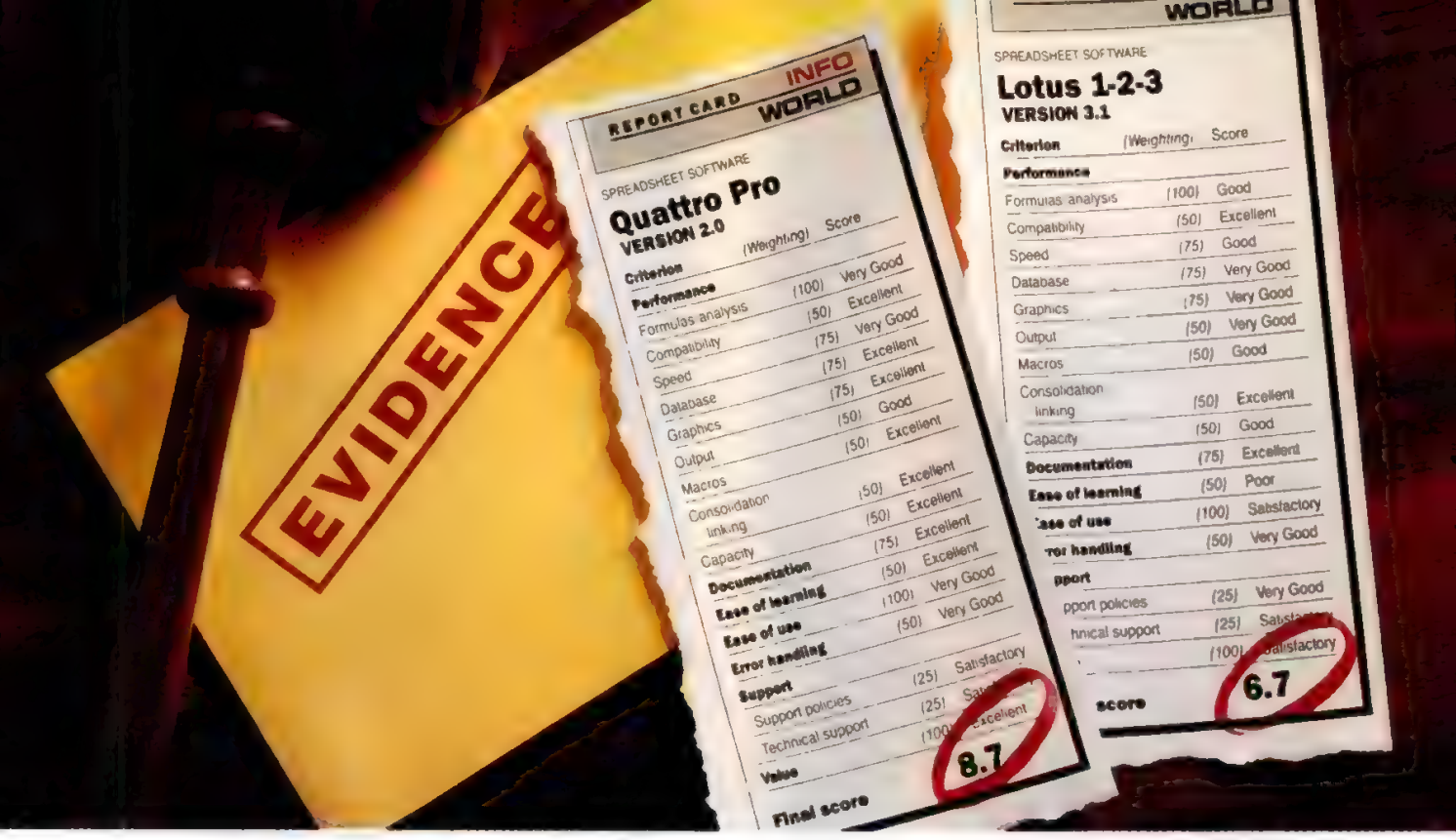
NEW *CommonKnowledge*, an application development tool from **Wang Laboratories**, enables users to create, distribute, and maintain decision-making or problem-solving applications in a workgroup.

Running on ISA- or MCA-based PCs, *CommonKnowledge* allows users with little experience to create complex applications. It uses a conversational method to assist the application developer in organizing knowledge and building a complete knowledge base.

CommonKnowledge applications are flexible, allowing developers to adapt them easily to changes in the decision-making process or procedure. These applications can be integrated with DOS files, including image files in standard formats, such as TIFF, .PCX, and WIFF, and with user-written subroutines as well. ■

List Price: *CommonKnowledge*, development and runtime components, $950; runtime component only, $150 per user or $750 for a site license. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 2MB extended memory, hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.2 or later. Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; 508-459-5000.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Borland's Quattro Pro is the best spreadsheet.

Quattro® Pro 2.0

"Quattro® Pro provides more features and better performance than 1-2-3 . . ."

***BYTE*, November 1990**

"Quattro Pro offers some of the most powerful charting and best-quality output you'll see in a spreadsheet today." ***PC Magazine*, December 1990**

"Overall, Quattro Pro has the best set of database features we've seen in a spreadsheet."

***InfoWorld*, December 1990**

"Quattro Pro 2.0 also offers more interactive presentations, a more flexible desktop environment and smaller RAM requirements."

***PC Week*, October 1990**

Lotus® 1-2-3® r 3.1

". . . only masochists need to try [1-2-3, Rel. 3.1]. Performance was so sluggish on a 1Mb Compaq 386™/20 that we gave up after half an hour."

***InfoWorld*, October 1990**

". . . it [Lotus 1-2-3 Release 3.1] doesn't have everything you expect from a graphical interface. . .

***PC World*, September 1990**

". . .(1-2-3's) WYSIWYG module has little knowledge of what is going on in the primary program. . ."

***PC Week*, October 1990**

"While the division of labor is mostly logical, it makes [Lotus 1-2-3's] system feel like exactly what it is: a patchwork." ***PC Magazine*, December 1990**

Lotus users! Save $395 off Quattro Pro 2.0! If you own Lotus 1-2-3, you can upgrade to Quattro Pro 2.0 for only $99.95! This includes our 60-day, money-back guarantee. Order today! See your dealer or CALL NOW 1-800-331-0877

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND

Makers of Paradox,® Quattro® Pro, Turbo C++, Turbo Pascal® and Sidekick.®

CODE: MB34

Upgrade pricing good in U.S. and Canada only. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Copyright ©1991 Borland. BI 1387

Improved

BRIEFS

WINDOWS

Sytron Corp. has announced *Sytos Plus for Windows* ($225; upgrades for $75), the latest version of its *Sytos Plus* file backup software. 508-898-0100.

MathType from Design Science ($249), formerly a Mac-only product, now brings point-and-click mathematical equation building to *Windows*. 213-433-0685.

***BeckerTools* 2.0** from Abacus Software ($129.95) now offers file packing of up to 80 percent; bootable formats; a physical media check; a binary editor; delete/undelete; and copy/move for groups of files or directories, all available from one active icon under *Windows*. 800-451-4319.

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus Development Corp. has announced its *DataLens Driver for Paradox Table* ($75; $20 for registered *1-2-3* 3.1 users), which allows users of *1-2-3*, Release 3.1 and *1-2-3/G* to access *Paradox* databases using *1-2-3* commands. 800-345-1043.

Sideways ($89.95), the *1-2-3* printing utility from Funk Software, which allows rotation of spreadsheets on dot matrix printers, now supports *1-2-3* 3.*x*. 617-497-6339.

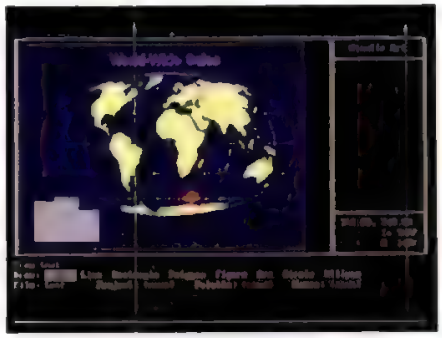
FAXES

Technology Concepts, makers of the voice/data switch Fax Line Manager, has created a new line of data/fax/voice mail/line sharing products. OmniLink ($249) offers fax and modem capability; OmniLink+ ($349) adds line sharing; OmniLink/V+ ($499) adds voice mail. All three products use a 2,400-bps modem with MNP5 or V.42 data compression and the FAX AT command set. 800-852-6881.

The Complete PC has added The Complete FAX/Gateway ($1,399) to its line of fax boards. The 9,600-bps fax board supports Novell's MHS e-mail system, comes with drivers for 130 different printers, and offers transmission scheduling and a host of other features. 408-434-1045.

Words, Graphs & Art Adds Preview Fonts And Drivers

IMPROVED ***Words, Graphs & Art*, Version 2.10—Kinetic Software**'s comprehensive presentation graphics package now includes preview-level fonts in the drawing module, enhanced printer drivers (for PostScript and HP compatibles, CalComp thermal, QMS ColorScript and many other printers), greater image resolution, and support for many new file formats.



***Words, Graphs & Art* now has preview level fonts in its drawing module.**

New LAN options in Version 2.10 include support for public, private, and subsidiary directories, as well as sysop control over development of user-specific commands. The new version also has the flexibility to suit a number of different LAN configurations and comes in separate server and node packages.
List Price: *Words, Graphs & Art*, Version 2.10, Single user or server package, $495; three nodes, $600; five nodes, $1,000. **Requires:** 640K, DOS 3.1 or later. Kinetic Software, 250 Distillery Commons, Louisville, KY 40206; 502-583-1679.

CIRCLE **443** ON READER SERVICE CARD

askSam: Global Approach to Data

IMPROVED ***askSam*, Version 5.0—askSam Systems'** free-form information management system, *askSam*, has 32 new commands and 10 enhanced functions, and also has new relational database features. The editor now allows free scrolling, and the hypertext interface has been significantly simplified.

New variable control allows global area sharing across files and programs. Data can be accessed, interchanged, compared, and manipulated regardless of program position.
List Price: *askSam*, Version 5.0, $395. **Requires:** 384K, DOS 3.1 or later. askSam Systems, P.O. Box 1428, Perry, FL 32347; 800-327-5726.

CIRCLE **444** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Norton Faster Backup

IMPROVED ***Norton Backup*, Version 1.2—**The mass backup portion of **Symantec Corp.**'s backup utility has been optimized for 386 systems, and now claims data throughput of up to 3.5 megabits per minute on these systems. It also offers a 25 percent increase in its restore speed, with simultaneous reading and writing of backed-up information. Other new features include improved error correction and handling, as well as better compatibility with a wider range of near-PC compatibles.
List Price: *Norton Backup*, Version 1.2, $149; upgrades $10. **Requires:** 512K. Symantec Corp., 10201 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570.

CIRCLE **445** ON READER SERVICE CARD

3-D Solid Modeling

IMPROVED ***SilverScreen*, Version 2.0—**A sweeping upgrade marks **Schroff Development Corp.**'s new version of its 3-D CAD and solid modeling package. A view-independent annotation feature adds angular, linear, diametric, and radial dimensioning, as well as bubbles, ANSI Y14.5 geometric , tolerance symbols, and external file notation links. Windowing overlay allows simultaneous saving of multiple drawing views.

File export formats now supported include .DXF, HPGL, IGES, .PCX, PostScript, and links to SMARTCAM and Stereolithography are also supported. The package also includes 2-D Boolean features and enhancements to its C compiler.
List Price: *SilverScreen*, Version 2.0, DOS package $995; *SilverScreen* Professional Edition for extended DOS, $3,300. **Requires:** 640K, math coprocessor. DOS 3.0 or later. Schroff Development Corp., P.O. Box 1334, Mission, KS 66222; 913-722-2826.

CIRCLE **447** ON READER SERVICE CARD

Better Billing

IMPROVED ***Timeslips III*, Version 4.0—**A new look, password protection, and enhanced billing and reporting capabilities are the major improvements in **Timeslips'** tracking, billing, and productivity software. New report modules include a user history, a client budget worksheet, a client hold sheet, and user-defined columnar reports with mail-merge capabilities. The billing module is now user-configurable. Two new data entry techniques have also been added. ■
List Price: *Timeslips III*, Version 4.0, $299.95; network version, $699.95. **Requires:** 384K, DOS 2.1 or later. Timeslips Corp., 239 Western Ave., Essex, MA 01929; 508-768-6100.

CIRCLE **448** ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHY WAIT?
AVAILABLE NOW.
GUARANTEED!
Introducing...
Swan Express
IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT
386
Swan Computers

1-800-468-9044

Open: Monday–Friday: 8am to 11pm
Sat: 10am to 8pm, Sun: 12pm to 8pm

Swan 486/25

- 4MB of 32-bit RAM, expandable to 16MB
- 8K internal cache, 64K secondary cache
- 100MB IDE hard drive–17ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives

"Swan's 486/25...a great machine at a near mythical price. If someone offers a similar configuration for less, worry about the quality."
—Computer Shopper, 10/90

- DOS 4.01 installed
- Other configurations available including high-capacity SCSI drives

Complete 100MB Monochrome System

$3995

Swan 386/33

- Intel 80386DX-33™
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM
- 64K of 35ns SRAM cache
- 200MB IDE hard drive
- Dual floppy drives
- Swan high-resolution (1024 x 768) video system
- DOS 4.01 installed

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$2795	$2845	$2995	$3195
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$3195	$3245	$3395	$3595
w 330MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$3895	$3945	$4095	$4295
w 660MB (16.5ms) SCSI	$4795	$4845	$4995	$5195

"The Swan 386/33...a strong recommendation as an ideal home or small office machine."
—PC Magazine, 12/25/90

Complete 200MB VGA Color System

$3595*

Swan 386/25C

- Intel 80386DX-25™
- 4MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 64K of 35ns SRAM cache
- 100MB IDE hard drive–17ms access

Complete 100MB VGA Color System

$2995*

- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- Swan high-resolution (1024 x 768) video system
- DOS 4.01 installed
- Call for other configurations

Swan 386/25

- Intel 80386DX-25™
  Norton SI (v4.5): 26.3
- 1MB of 32-bit RAM expandable to 16MB
- 50MB IDE hard drive–17ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system

Complete 50MB Monochrome System

$1795

386/25	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w 50MB (17ms) IDE	$1795	$1845	$1995	$2195
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$2045	$2095	$2245	$2445
w 200MB (16ms) IDE	$2545	$2595	$2745	$2945

"It's faster than other uncached machines I've tested...for the price, Swan's 386/25 offers some of the best performance you can buy."
—PC Sources, 11/90

2MB Performance System
- 2MB RAM, 50MB (17ms) hard drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Serial mouse • Swan mousepad

$2499*

4MB Power System
- 4MB RAM, 100MB (17ms) hard drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Serial mouse • Swan mousepad

$2899*

Swan 386SX

- Intel 80386SX–16™
  Norton SI (v4.5): 17.3
- Novell Labs tested and approved
- 1MB of 16-bit RAM expandable to 8MB
- 50MB IDE hard drive–17 ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" floppy
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system

Complete 50MB Monochrome System

$1395

386SX/16	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	1024 VGA
w/50MB (17ms) IDE	$1395	$1445	$1595	$1795
w/100MB (17ms) IDE	$1645	$1695	$1845	$2045
w/200MB (16ms) IDE	$2145	$2195	$2345	$2545

"It is well constructed, very expandable and one of the best 386SX performers we've seen...an exceptional value"
—Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook

Call for details on our 20MHz 386SX!

2MB Performance System
- 2MB RAM, 50MB (17ms) hard drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Serial mouse • Swan mousepad

$2149*

4MB Power System
- 4MB RAM, 100MB (17ms) hard drive
- 1024 color VGA • Dual floppy drives
- DOS 4.01 and Windows 3.0 installed
- Serial mouse • Swan mousepad

$2549*

S=C1A4

* Swan Express configuration...available now!

Introducing...

Swan Express

Why wait 2 or 3 weeks for your new computer? We will ship it today! Guaranteed. Take your pick from our nine most popular configurations.

These systems have been built, thoroughly tested, packed and are ready to ship to you today:

- 386/33 4MB RAM, 200MB drive, 1024 VGA video
- 386/25C 4MB RAM, 100MB drive, 1024 VGA video
- 386/25 Power System
- 386/25 Performance System
- 386SX/16 & 386SX/20 Power System
- 386SX/16 & 386SX/20 Performance System
- 286/12 1MB RAM, 40MB drive, VGA video

Orders accepted by 3:00 PM (Eastern time, Monday–Friday) will be shipped the same day.* Overnight delivery available.

PC MAGAZINE

"Swan Took Top Honors" in Service and Reliability Survey

At Swan, service and reliability are top priorities. And it shows."...these ratings mean that Swan managed to make and keep its customers happier than any other PC manufacturer" said PC Magazine in reporting the results of its service and reliability survey.

Reliability of Swan computers is among the highest in the industry—ensured through:

- the selection of top quality components from industry leaders like Quantum, Intel and Sony.
- extensive compatibility testing in numerous LAN and stand-alone operating environments.
- each system undergoes rigorous testing and burn-in procedures.

"I wave the Swan flag...these people are great when it comes to making things work for the customer."

—Daniel Morgan, PC Magazine, 9/25/90

Two year Warranty With Free On-site Service†

Don't settle for half the coverage. We understand the importance of keeping your computer up and running, not just for the first year, but long after. Field service is provided by TRW, a leader in computer maintenance, with over 200 service centers nationwide.

†additional mileage charges may apply

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If, for any reason, you're not satisfied with any Swan brand product, return it within 30 days for a refund.

Technical Support Is Open Every Day

Our award winning Technical Support is now available every day, 365 days a year.

Direct Access to Tech Support

Just call 800-468-7926 toll free for direct connection to Swan's Tech Support Department.

The Swan Express Guarantee

If we are unable to ship your credit-approved order for one of the Swan Express configurations on the same day, we will pay the shipping fee.*

* Guarantee only applies to: orders for one of the nine configurations listed above while they remain in stock, credit-approved orders accepted weekdays prior to 3pm E.S.T.

QUICK QS SHOP On-Line Shopping

The Swan OnLine bulletin board is being extended to include product information and order taking capability. Just call 814-237-6145 to join Swan OnLine.

Special Programs for Corporate & Education Customers

A special, dedicated sales team serves the unique needs of our growing base of corporate and education customers.

Swan Computers Now On GSA Schedule

Government customers can call our government hotline 800-533-1131 toll free for information on GSA approved pricing for Swan products.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

NOBODY BEATS SWAN

1-800-468-9044

Open: Monday–Friday: 8am to 11pm
Sat: 10am to 8pm, Sun: 12pm to 8pm

Swan 286/12

Complete 40MB Monochrome System

$1514*

- 80286 12/8 MHz Norton SI 11.7
- 1MB of 16-bit RAM expandable to 8MB
- 40MB IDE hard drive–28ms access
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- High-resolution VGA video system
- Small footprint case
- Utilities software
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard

configuration...available now!

Swan XT10

Complete 32MB Monochrome System

$925

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 640K RAM
- 32MB hard drive–40ms access
- 360K floppy drive
- High-resolution (720 x 348) mono video system
- 150W Power Supply
- 640K RAM
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Recipient of Computer Shopper's 1990 Best Buy award

Peripherals

Monitors

Swan VGA 15

Our professional multiscanning monitor features non-interlaced 1024 x 768 resolution and a 15" anti-glare screen. It accepts both analog and digital input. Other features include .31mm dot pitch, auto screen sizing and tilt/swivel base.

$599

Swan 1024 $399

Video Cards

Swan 1024 VGA Card

Now non-interlaced! Treat your eye to the superior clarity and the fantastic colors of 1024 x 768 resolution. Supports interlaced or non-interlaced graphics and 8514A emulation. Includes drivers for Windows and WordPerfect.

w/ 1MB	$199
w/ 512K	$159
w/ 256K	$129
Swan 8-bit VGA	$119
Swan Switchable	$69

Modems

Swan 9600 Baud Modem

This incredibly fast modem is ideal for high-volume, high-speed transmissions. Supports the v.42 standard for optimum error-free communication.

Internal	$449
External	$Call
2400 Bd MNP Int/Ext	$149/$179
2400 Bd Int/Ext	$79/$129
1200 Bd Int/Ext	$69/$89

Tape Backups

Swan 500MB Tape Backup

Store up to 500MB on a DC600XL cartridge with data compression. Features include data security, backup logging and full Novell, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility.

Internal	$829
External	$999

Swan 250MB Tape Backup

This high-performance tape backup stores up to 250MB with data compression and features a 500KB/s data transfer rate. Supports the QIC-80 tape format.

Internal	$319
External	$419

Swan 120MB Tape Backup

Features include data compression, error correction and multiple-language support.

Internal	$249
External	$349

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

3075 Research Drive
State College, PA
16801

No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in-stock items received before 3 pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre-paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non-refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

VISA MasterCard Discover American Express FEDERAL EXPRESS

Call Today For Your Free Swan Catalog

3=C1A4

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Matthew J. Ross

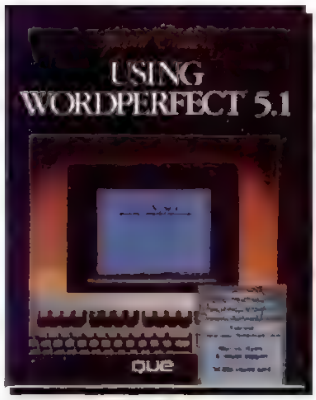
Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

The Word on WordPerfect

A glance at the computer shelves of any well-stocked bookstore can be enough to convince you that as many words have been written *about WordPerfect* as have been written *with* it.

You can buy books on *WordPerfect* designed for every level of expertise. Some of these books are models of clarity and ingenuity. Some are inaccurate quickies designed to exploit an insatiable market for computer books, and some are encyclopedic studies written by a team of authors, because *WordPerfect* is now so vast and rich that no single author could possibly cover every aspect of the program.



With over 750,000 copies sold, *Using WordPerfect 5.1* remains the definitive resource for the popular word processor.

■ *Using WordPerfect 5.1 Special Edition*
Que Corp., $24.95.
The first and by far the most valuable of these encyclopedias is Que's *Using WordPerfect 5.1 Special Edition*, containing long essays by more than 20 specialists. Curiously, none of the authors is named on the title page; it says merely that the book was "Developed by Que Corporation." This indispensable volume takes you from the simplest first steps all the way to pages full of undocumented information that you need for advanced macro programming, with dozens of valuable examples along the way.
Que Corp., Carmel, IN 46032; 317-573-2583.
ISBN: 0-88022-554-8
CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two more-recent titles deserve a place your shelf as well; their reviews follow below.

Additionally, a more-extensive survey of *WordPerfect* books will appear in a forthcoming issue of *PC Magazine* this spring.

■ *WordPerfect 5.1: The Complete Reference*
by Karen L. Acerson
Osborne McGraw-Hill, $24.95
If you'd ever managed the best-regarded customer support department in the industry, you would probably have a strong sense of what users need to know about a program and how they can learn it most effectively. Karen Acerson's experience at WordPerfect's toll-free support lines makes *WordPerfect 5.1: The Complete Reference* the book to keep on your desk when you need a quick, clear answer to a *WordPerfect* problem.

Her lucid presentation of a complex subject like *WordPerfect*'s equation editor is one example of the way her book enlightens you. She begins with the syntax used for equation-writing for the *WordPerfect* screen, follows it with the detailed vocabulary used within that syntax, and ends with guidelines for customized printing of equations.

Acerson devotes a thousand pages to an alphabetical list of commands and features. Unlike *WordPerfect*'s manual, which tends to be organized exclusively along the feature set and menus built into the program, the book also includes headings for features that you want to create on the page, like "Hanging Paragraphs and Indents," or general questions about files and programs supplied with the main program. Where the manual gives one way to accomplish something, Acerson typically offers two or three, and her alternative options can help you find easy ways out of some tight corners imposed by *WordPerfect*'s design.

Acerson's patient, step-by-step style wastes no words but never leaves out crucial details. If you're tempted to choose one of the rival books (that waste your time with high-octane chatterbox exclamations like "Nifty!"), don't do it. Get Acerson's book instead.
Osborne McGraw-Hill, Berkeley, CA 94710; 415-548-2805.
ISBN: 0 07-881634-3
CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ *WordPerfect 5.1 Macros and Templates*
by Gordon McComb
Bantam Books, $39.95 (includes two disks).
WordPerfect's macro language, like the comparable macro language in *Microsoft Word*, gives a nontechnical user the personal control over a personal computer that only programmers used to have. A beginner can use macros simply to record and playback keystrokes for entering a return address or today's date. But if you're a curious beginner, the macro-editing features built into today's best word processors can tempt you to edit and modify your recorded keystrokes by adding prompts, keyboard input, and other options.

Gordon McComb's *WordPerfect 5.1 Macros and Templates* is by far the most thorough and helpful guide to programming in *WordPerfect*'s macro language. McComb moves quickly past the basics to such surprisingly easy features as prompts and user-created menus, and then on to real-world macro applications like legal boilerplate, invoices, label printing, and desktop publishing layouts.

By the time you've worked your way through a few of the

book's examples, you're ready for advanced topics like macros that help you edit other macros, and even macros that create other macros using elements you enter when prompted. The book also offers essential tips for debugging macros and creating *WordPerfect* macros using languages like BASIC.

The two 360K disks that come with the book are packed with standalone macros and an extensive letter-writing system, all thoroughly explained in the text. They also include utilities for printing and diagnosing macros. The only potential problem you may have with McComb's book is that it may tempt you to spend your time writing macros, not words.
—Edward Mendelson ■
Bantam Books, New York, NY 10103; 212-765-6500.
ISBN 0-553-34875-2
CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Decisions, decisions. Should you choose PCs based on stand-alone performance or network potential? Compatibility with today's standards or adaptability for the future? Power or price? Form or function?

Now, Wyse makes your PC decision easy. With the Wyse Decision PCs. An all-new line designed from the ground up with the flexibility you need for the 90s. They combine superior performance and reliability with features that allow easy networking and expansion. Which makes them Decisions both end users and MIS directors can agree on. Consider our flagship EISA-based Decision 486/33E tower. With its 64-bit Wyse Wyde-Bus, 128KB cache memory, 9 EISA expansion slots and 6 drive bays, it can be configured as a powerful CAD/CAM or engineering workstation. Or as a server supporting up to 60 users.

THE WORLD IS GETTING WYSE.

Similarly, our small-footprint Decision 386sx/16s packs a lot of versatility into its slim, 3" profile. It can be used as a diskless network node, or configured as a full-featured desktop PC to run thousands of popular applications. With integrated Super VGA, mouse, serial and parallel ports, and a 3½" disk drive. The Decision line, including 486 and 386sx desktop models, affirms Wyse's leadership in delivering advanced systems technology at affordable prices. Along with the sleek styling and ergonomics that are a Wyse trademark. So, for a Decision you can live with long-term, call 1-800-438-9973. When you compare the specs and prices, we're sure you'll agree: a Wyse Decision is indeed a... well, you know.

When we saw where computing was going, we made some Wyse Decisions.

WYSE

1 800 GET WYSE

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WYSE is a registered trademark and WYSE DECISION 386sx/16s, Wyse Wyde-Bus, and WYSE DECISION 486/33E are trademarks of Wyse Technology Inc. 80386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Pen Windows, an Interface That Reads Handwriting, Due This Year from Microsoft

Not wanting to be outdone by Go Corp.'s announcement of a handwriting-recognition operating system, Microsoft has started to show privately its own pen interface for *Windows*.

The basic work on the software is just about completed and Microsoft plans to incorporate the code in the next version of *Windows*, due midyear.

Applications that can accept handwriting from a pen will probably follow six months later; the program interface will remain dormant within millions of copies of *Windows* 3.1 until the applications are ready.

Unlike Go Corp. and Slate, which are building solutions primarily for people who are not regular PC users, Microsoft is aiming squarely at the office worker who wants to scribble a few numbers into a spreadsheet or dial into CompuServe without ever touching a keyboard.

A standard digitizing tablet and pen is all that will be needed under *Windows* 3.1, and the pen will work cooperatively with the mouse. You'll be able to select a menu choice with either device and then start writing when you've opened a window that accepts handwritten input.

The initial software is likely to be a utility that translates handwriting and lets you copy the converted text to the Clipboard for insertion into an application.

In time, many *Windows* applications will add the ability to accept handwriting directly, and eventually programs will be designed to make the most of the pen.

Supporters of Go's software maintain that it's impossible to do an efficient job of translating handwriting without an operating system designed specifically for that task. In its demonstrations, the *Windows* translation seemed every bit as agile at understanding handwriting as Go's system, but there's no way of telling which system will be better in average use until commercial products are on the market and can be tested.

Microsoft is aiming squarely at the office worker who wants to scribble a few numbers into a spreadsheet.

Prometheus Admits That It Infringed Hayes' Patent

One of the five modem manufacturers that Hayes Microcomputer Products was suing over patent infringement conceded the issue on the eve of the trial.

According to Hayes, Prometheus agreed to sign a statement admitting that its modems infringed on a 1985 Hayes patent that defines the timing and escape sequence a modem uses to switch between the AT command mode and data transfer mode.

Prometheus will begin to pay royalties to Hayes for use of the technology.

Hayes' suit against Ven-Tel, Omnitel, and Everex went to trial in early January.

Disney Is Getting Serious About Software

The Walt Disney Co.'s entry into software is turning out to be every

CONTINUES ON PAGE 69

If you think the LaserPrinter E looks good in person,

wait till you see how it looks on paper.

	The IBM LaserPrinter E	HP LaserJet IIP
Speed	✓ up to 5 ppm	up to 4 ppm
Speed upgrade option	✓ up to 10 ppm	No
Adobe PostScript option	Yes	Yes
Printer emulation	✓ IBM, HP PCL	HP PCL
Std. plotter emulation	✓ Yes	No
Font card slots	✓ 2	1
Std. input paper tray capacity	✓ 200	50
Std. output paper tray capacity	✓ 100	50
Opt. sec. input paper tray capacity	✓ 500	250
Opt. envelope tray capacity	✓ 75	20
Mfr. suggested retail price	✓ $1495	$1495

Any way you look at it, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you more for your money than any other laser printer in its price range.

For the same price as the HP LaserJet IIP, the IBM LaserPrinter E gives you all the advantages of laser quality output 25% faster, with four times the paper capacity, and twice the number of font slots.

Plus the IBM LaserPrinter E is unique in its price range because it lets you customize your printer's speed and features to meet your exact needs. And that makes it the only affordable laser printer that lets you buy now and grow later.

For example, if you decide you want faster printing, you can double the LaserPrinter E's speed. Or if your software requires Adobe PostScript® language, it can give you that creative flexibility, too.

So whether your first requirement is price, performance or flexibility, the IBM LaserPrinter E should be at the top of your shopping list. See it today by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 982, for the name of your nearest IBM Authorized Dealer.

The IBM LaserPrinter E. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet IIP is a product of Hewlett Packard Corporation. Adobe PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. © 1990 IBM Corp.

Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

bit as successful as its other ventures.

In 1988, Disney licensed *Who Framed Roger Rabbit*; when the game sold over 100,000 copies, the company created a separate division to develop and market programs. In its first year with products on the market, Walt Disney Software is already well established.

Disney has done more than simply sell programs, it has established a new platform for adding audio to PC software with the Sound Source.

This past holiday season, Disney's combination of the Sound Source and several programs starring Mickey Mouse was a runaway hit.

Disney seems to understand the open-platform principles that have made most other PC venturs successful: Its encouraging other software developers to write programs that exercise the Sound Source.

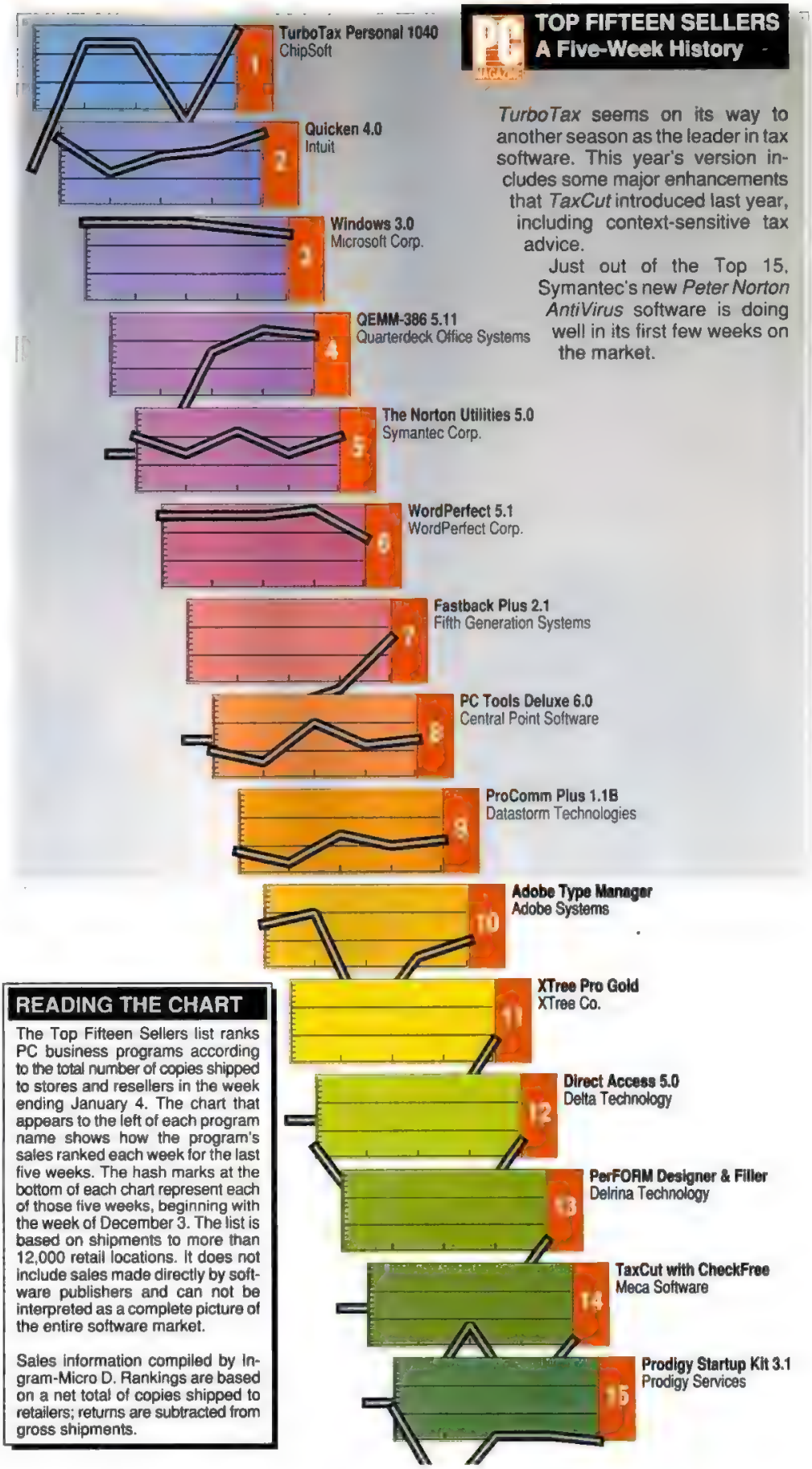
The company is now planning a regular series of programs, most of them tied into Disney characters and successful movie titles. For example, this spring, Disney will release PC games based on the films *Arachnophobia* and *Dick Tracy*.

Once Disney's operation is running at full tilt, you'll see software releases tied to the premiere of new films.

If the quality of these educational games stays at the same high level achieved by the current Mickey Mouse series, Walt Disney Co. is likely to become the dominant publisher of children's software.

That market may not be as easy to hold onto as Disney hopes. Another company is about to enter the field. Sony has announced that it is opening a software unit which will be in the same corporate group as Columbia Entertainment.

While Sony has not yet made its intentions known in software, Columbia has changed its longstanding policy of encouraging individual software publishers to develop programs that were based on Columbia films. ■



READING THE CHART

The Top Fifteen Sellers list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending January 4. The chart that appears to the left of each program name shows how the program's sales ranked each week for the last five weeks. The hash marks at the bottom of each chart represent each of those five weeks, beginning with the week of December 3. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and can not be interpreted as a complete picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro D. Rankings are based on a net total of copies shipped to retailers; returns are subtracted from gross shipments.

THE T
LAP
MASS

PC WEEK POLL: 386SX-BASED LAPTOP/PORTABLE COMPUTERS

	Overall Weighted Score	Standard Software Compat.	Display Quality	Overall Reliability	Overall Performance	Keyboard Quality	Product Support Quality	Repair Service Availability	Value Relative To Cost	Overall Functionality As Compared To Desktop PCs	Board-Level Hardware Compat.	Product Support Access	Quality of Document
Dell System® 316LT	1st	1st	2nd	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st	1st
Toshiba T3100SX	2nd	2nd	1st	2nd	2nd	2nd	3rd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd	2nd
Zenith SuperaPort SX Model 40	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	2nd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd	3rd

It wasn't very pretty.

Last July, a computer company from Austin, Texas annihilated the competition in the *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for 386™ SX based laptops.

In fact, the Dell laptop handily beat the Toshiba laptop in 11 out of 12 categories. And Zenith in all 12.

And that was before we introduced the brand new Dell® 320LT 20 MHz 386SX for only $3,599. A sleek, sexy laptop that offers a Continuous Power Battery system. Up to 8 MB of RAM. A 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive. And a 20, 40, or 120 MB hard drive.

*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 128 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims

EXAS TOP SACRE.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 320LT 20 MHz 386SX
AND THE DELL SYSTEM 316LT 16 MHz 386SX

STANDARD FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386SX microprocessor running at 20 MHz (320LT) or 16 MHz (316LT).
- Standard 1 MB of RAM;* optional 2 MB of RAM expandable to 8 MB (on the system board using 1 MB SIMMS)
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Adjustable and detachable 640 x 480 VGA Liquid Crystal Display.
- One industry standard half-size 8-bit expansion slot
- Dedicated Data/Fax modem slot
- Socket for Intel 80387SX math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- 83-key keyboard with embedded numeric keypad and separate cursor control keys.
- 1 parallel, 1 serial, and external VGA monitor port.
- Connector for 101-key keyboard or numeric keypad.
- Connector for external 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- Two removable and rechargeable NiCad battery packs utilizing Dell's "Continuous Power Battery System" (patent pending)
- AC Adapter.
- 12-month On-site Service Contract provided by Xerox.^

316LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $2,999
320LT: 20 MB, 1 MB RAM $3,599

AD CODE 11803

As with all our other award winners you'll also receive Dell's unprecedented service and support with some incredible features.

Like next business day deskside service from the Xerox Corporation^ anywhere in the contiguous United States, even if you happen to be traveling. Superior documentation. A one-year limited warranty.

A toll-free technical support hotline and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

No questions asked.

To order, call
800-283-1410
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

So, if you're tired of dealing with inept salesmen, unreliable products and computer companies that won't return phone calls, violence isn't the answer.

Dell is. Call us today.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. Prices and specs subject to change without notice.^On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty or Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CMO has QSP.*

*Quality·Selection·Price

CMO offers you everything you're looking for. Quality.Selection.Price.

CMO customers have benefited from our simple "QSP" formula for more than a decade.

The powerful CMO microsystems featured here are just to get you thinking. Feel free to call us with your "dream system" specs. We custom-configure each system in a static-free environment, precisely matching components to customer needs.

CMO salespeople are customer-oriented.

Our salespeople make exceptional efforts to ensure your satisfaction. They are knowledgeable – averaging four years with CMO – and understand the diverse needs of home computer users, small business owners and corporate clients.

Call today for a free 52-page catalog.

Browse through thousands of systems, peripherals and software packages from nearly 150 manufacturers. We carry such leading names as Epson, Okidata, Samsung, NEC, Intel, Hayes, Panasonic, Seagate, Toshiba, Western Digital, and many more.

If you're among our thousands of regular customers, you already know: we offer the best quality, selection and price in the micro-by-mail business.

Our 3 hottest ACCESS Plus systems – 386/25, 386SX/20 and 286/12.

A. ACCESS Plus 386/25

This cache model is for power users who require high performance and expandability for sophisticated applications such as CAD/CAM, financial modeling and large databases.

25MHz 80386DX·64K cache·2MB RAM ·1.2 or 1.44MB FDD·**60MB HDD** ·14" VGA mono CRT & card·5 drive bays·Slots: 2 8-bit , 5 16-bit , 1 32-bit ·MS-DOS 3.3· **Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service ·Serial mouse & mousepad·10 Maxell disks·Surge protector·Delivery

only $1,999

B. ACCESS Plus 386SX/20

The ideal choice for managers, executives and technical professionals who need 80386SX power for handling complex spreadsheets, databases and desktop presentations.

20MHz 80386SX·1MB RAM·1.2 or 1.44MB FDD·40MB, 28ms HDD·14" VGA mono CRT & card·5 drive bays·Slots: 2 8-bit, 6 16-bit·MS-DOS 3.3·**Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service ·Serial mouse & mousepad·10 Maxell disks·Surge protector·Delivery

only $1,399

C. ACCESS Plus 286/12

The perfect low-cost, entry-level business computer for running word processing, data entry and telemarketing programs.

12MHz 80286·1MB RAM·1.2 or 1.44MB FDD·14" VGA mono CRT & card·5 drive bays·Slots: 3 8-bit, 5 16-bit·MS-DOS 3.3· **Included FREE:** 1-year TRW on-site service·Serial mouse & mousepad·10 Maxell disks·Surge protector·Delivery

only $899

All ACCESS Plus desktops come with a 30-day money back guarantee!

CMO is a trademark of Computer Mail Order. ACCESS Plus computers are products of CMO. All other registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

The Ultimate in Portability. Powerful notebook computing with on-the-go convenience!

The new NB-286 Notebook Computer from CMO

Weighing just 5 pounds and measuring 11.7" x 8.5" x 1.4", the NB-286 features 2MB RAM, a high speed, 20MB HDD and a backlit LCD screen for crisp VGA graphics.

A detachable, external 1.44MB FDD (adding only 2 pounds) handles your diskette programs. Or travel "floppy drive-less" and update/exchange data using our new anti-viral, file transfer program (included FREE).

We've equipped the NB-286 with one serial, parallel, and video port, MS-DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC and its own custom carrying case. Options include a 2400 bps internal modem, numeric keypad and docking station.

The NB-286 is an extraordinary value at **only $1,999**

Good Things Come in Small Packages.

CMO offers a laptop to fit every need and every budget. Let CMO match you with the model that meets your portable computing requirements.

Shown: The Plasma 386SX/16 Deluxe, 386SX/16 and the 286/16

A. Plasma 386SX/16 Deluxe

The ultimate in portable power. Its configuration supports many applications, from project management to large databases

16MHz 80386SX•4MB RAM•100MB HDD •Ext. 5.25" 1.2MB FDD•Gas Plasma VGA screen•2400 bps send-fax modem• Ports 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•AC-only, 100W P/S•15.4 lbs • **Free** Custom Carrying Case

only $2,999

B. Plasma 386SX/16

For the mobile manager, this unit handles spreadsheets, databases and chart presentations.

16MHz 80386SX•1MB RAM•1.44MB FDD•40MB HDD•Gas Plasma VGA screen•1 16-bit slot•Ports 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB• AC-only, 100W P/S•15.4 lbs •**Free** Ext. 5.25" FDD case/cable and Custom Carrying Case

only $1,999

C. Plasma 286/16

Plasma screen quality at a cost-effective price. Great for word processing, spreadsheets and sales management.

16MHz 80286•1MB RAM• 1.44MB FDD•40MB HDD•Gas Plasma EGA screen•1 16-bit slot•Ports 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•AC-only, 100W P/S•15.4 lbs •**Free** Ext. 5.25" FDD case/cable and Custom Carrying Case

only $1,299

LB 286/16 (not pictured)

Complete 16MHz 286 "Lunchbox" laptop with battery power, VGA LCD screen, 40MB hard drive and optional docking station

16MHz 80C286•1MB RAM•1.44MB FDD•40MB HDD• LCD VGA screen•Removable battery pack•1 16-bit slot• Ports 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•14 lbs

only $1,599

ACL212 (not pictured)

Versatile 12MHz 80286, battery-powered LCD "clamshell" laptop with a 40MB or 20MB hard drive.

12MHz 80C286•1MB RAM•1.44MB FDD•40MB or 20MB HDD•LCD DCGA screen•Battery operation•1 16-bit and 1 8-bit slot•Ports 2S, 1P, Ext. CRT, KB•14 lbs

with 40MB HDD **only $1,399**

with 20MB HDD **only $1,299**

At CMO we're committed to keeping you up, running and satisfied.

1-800-233-8950

717-327-9200 • FAX: 1-717-327-1217

101 Reighard Avenue, Williamsport, PA 17701

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PA residents add state sales tax. Source Code: P009

GUESS WHICH MANAGER HAS CHARISMA

What's most important about a business presentation is how good you look after everybody else has finished. No matter what you know, it's how well you've communicated that usually determines your success. That's why you need Charisma.

Charisma is a complete graphics program for business, combining text charts, graphs, and drawing tools in one powerful package. Switch to Charisma and you can stop switching back and forth between all the other programs to get what you need. Now it's all at your fingertips.

The time and energy you save can be used to refine your presentation. And think of the time your work group will save by only having to be proficient with a single easy-to-learn graphics program.

Another clear advantage is Charisma's compatibility with Windows 3.0 which conveniently pops hundreds of options on the screen for rapid experimentation. Browse through chart types, clip art, 42 outline typefaces, perspective chart effects, colors, gradients, chart templates, and free form layouts, to name a few.

Charisma also includes drawing tools that will help the beginner and offer the power user maximum control. So finding the combination that gives your presentation the right snap will be quick and easy.

Charisma can import many other graphic and spreadsheet formats, but more importantly, imported text, charts, and graphics arrive as data and can be further manipulated and incorporated.

When boundaries disappear creativity flourishes. The usual can be made unusual. Communication becomes forceful and unique. Charisma turns drudgery into innovation.

Make your next presentation a memorable performance. Ask for Charisma at your local software dealer or through your corporate purchasing department.

Or call MICROGRAFX directly at 1-800-733-3729, ext. 3250 (USA) or 3710 (Canada) for our special free offer of a self-running demo (supplies limited).

MICROGRAFX CHARISMA

THE LEADER IN WINDOWS 3.0 GRAPHICS

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 - (214)234-1769 (customers outside of North America please dial extension 3710). Micrografx has offices in - Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, and Copenhagen. Copyright© 1990, Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark, and Micrografx Charisma is a trademark of Micrografx. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Bill Machrone

Au Revoir, OS/2

Don't say goodbye to OS/2. Say, "see ya later."

The people have spoken. They just don't want OS/2 on their desktops. They want a multitasking operating environment with a graphical user interface, and it's called *Windows* 3.0. Are they getting a good environment? Yes. Is it the best one? Probably not.

OS/2 offers significant advantages unmatched by *Windows*, such as multithreading within applications, a high-performance file system, rich interprocess communications, and a powerful application program interface for graphics. Of course, it lacked a few niceties, such as printer drivers. Now OS/2 has been remanded to IBM for continuing development, although with cross-licenses to give Microsoft and IBM access to one another's best ideas. *Windows* has thoroughly captured the popular imagination, and has the full attention of software developers.

This success could have belonged to OS/2. It was positioned to take over the world, but somehow it didn't. With the wisdom of hindsight, we know all the things Microsoft and IBM did wrong with the rollout and subsequent marketing of OS/2.

They were in too much of a hurry. The French call it, "skinning the bear before he is on the ground." OS/2 could have spent another year in the oven and been far better off for it.

They called it OS/2 instead of calling it DOS 5. In so doing, they positioned OS/2 as a discontinuity in the dynastic succession of DOS versions. They posited two classes of machines, two classes of applications, and two of users. The supposed DOS underclass, however, had all the applications and it didn't cost a penny extra.

Sure, it would have been tough explaining why the operating system calls were different, but as long as there was a robust compatibility box to handle existing DOS apps, everything would have been all right. Wrapping the changes around the adoption of a graphical user interface would have eased the pain.

They built it around the 286 instead of the 386. Everybody knew that the 286 was brain damaged. The intelligent thing would have been to expedite a quick and orderly progression to the 386, rather than the misguided attempt to keep the installed base of PC ATs alive. Virtual 8086 mode turned out not to be the piece of cake everyone expected, making the DOS compatibility box (often referred to as the penalty box) a near impossibility with 286-based hardware, while the 386 was designed with this capability in mind.

Intel was a factor, too. By deciding not to let another manufacturer second-source the 386, they kept 386 prices high and spurred AMD and Harris to produce faster versions of the 286. These faster chips unnaturally extended the 286's lifetime and further bloated the installed base of 286 machines.

IBM spent millions trying to tie it to the PS/2. Seeking uniqueness and competitive advantages, IBM trained its sales and support staffs to tout OS/2 and PS/2s as the winning combination in corporate desktop computing. In so doing, IBM alienated those smart enough to know that the hardware and software had nothing to do with one another. They also confused the rest of the market, which, instead of running for PS/2s, shunned OS/2.

They charged too much for the software

ILLUSTRATION, JOHN LABBE

developer's kit. The cost of entry for DOS developers is a few hundred dollars for a compiler and a couple of books. The OS/2 SDK cost $3,000. Apologized a Microsoft official, "We'd never made money from the developers before." Granted, the OS/2 SDK needs a few able-bodied people to move it from place to place. There's so much paper and so many disks that they probably never made a dime on it. But the barrier was high and it

NOW!—Non-DOS Formats for 3½ and 5¼ inch disks

COPIES MOST FORMATS FLAWLESSLY.

NEW: The V3000 now supports non-dos formats, i.e., Unix, Xenix, NCR, etc., in addition to all IBM formats.

Attach a Victory V3000 Autoloader to your IBM/PC or Macintosh, enter one or more jobs, and walk away! The system automatically copies 5¼ or 3½ inch disks—up to 180 per hour. Switching the copy drive takes less than a minute. Auto-Dup tests the quality of each copy, sorting the disks into one of two output bins.

Do-It-Yourself Servicing.
The Autoloader's simple component design and diagnostics for checking drive alignment and speed allow you to maintain the system without outside service.

Call (800) 421-0103.
And ask about Victory's family of affordable Autoloaders that support Serialization and Custom Label Printing.

VICTORY ENTERPRISES
Technology, Inc.

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

Internationally call BFI: Frankfurt (49-6074) 40980, London (44-622) 882467, Milan (39-2) 33100535, or LOADPLAN, London (44-1) 2007733 or Melbourne (61-3) 5254088.
Ask about leasing

CIRCLE 748 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"BITWISE HAS STOLEN THE THUNDER."
COMPUTER SHOPPER

33 Mhz 486 Super Portable

Powerful. Portable. Rugged. Bitwise introduces their new series of Super Portables. Three feature-packed models that offer the finest, fastest, most awesome computing power available today. And one of the only portable lines with optional internal CD-ROM. They're taking the market by storm.

	CPU	RAM	HARD DISK
Model 433E/VP	486-33 EISA	4-32 MB	200-500 MB
Model 333/VP	386-33	4-16 MB	100-500 MB
Model 316/VP	386-SX	2-16 MB	40-500 MB

Key Features: VGA 16 level Gas Plasma (color option), 3-4 free full length slots, Fully compatible with all PC/AT hardware & software.

Bitwise also offers a complete line of portables, desktops, and networks to fit any need, including custom designs.

BITWISE DESIGNS, INC.
701 River Street, Troy, NY 12180-1233
1-800-367-5906 518-274-0755 • FAX: 518-274-0764

BITWISE DESIGNS, INC

CIRCLE 387 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

created a bad attitude, even for those who chose to leap it. Eventually Microsoft had to introduce a "lite" version of the SDK, leaving much of the useless documentation and half of the price behind.

Microsoft wasn't there with the applications. Neither was anybody else. If OS/2 had been introduced with a full suite of application programs (word processor, spreadsheet, database, graphics, communications), it would have gone down a lot easier. Instead, OS/2 was introduced without any and then reintroduced with applications. When Microsoft finally got around to releasing a version of *Microsoft Excel* for OS/2, it ignored all of OS/2's advantages and gave us a literal, single-threaded translation.

Contrast this with Aldus, which in its version of *PageMaker* for OS/2, took full advantage of multithreaded execution. The results speak for themselves. You almost never see the "wait" hourglass as you pour text, resize graphics, print, and perform other time-consuming processes. The OS/2 version can't make the finished pages come out of the printer any faster, but you get more done because you can overlap all the interim steps. By contrast, the *Excel* implementation might charitably be called expedient.

CONVERGING PATHS

The sudden popularity and hundreds of applications for *Windows* 3.0 has put a major crimp in OS/2's progress. The previously announced Binary Compatibility Layer (BCL) would have allowed *Windows* and Presentation Manager applications to coexist in OS/2.

Now Microsoft is backpedaling from the BCL, claiming that they don't want to be responsible (read: blamed) for poorly written *Windows* applications that might not operate correctly under OS/2. This latest move has led to speculation that Presentation Manager's days are numbered, and that the *Windows* API will simply be moved to OS/2. Such a marriage of OS/2 and *Windows* would be an effective way to migrate *Windows* applications to OS/2 without the overhead of supporting two APIs.

OS/2 may not have set the world on fire, but one way or another, it's still the future. You can't keep a good technology down. ■

Field Advantage.

Wherever you are, pcANYWHERE IV gives you the competitive edge.

pcANYWHERE IV's remote computing plus terminal emulation capabilities keeps your team together – in the field or office. Use it to share information, provide help, explore options – maintain the competitive edge – from remote site to office and back again.

pcANYWHERE IV even gives you field advantage at home. Use it to access on-line services to finish research for month-end reports. Answer electronic mail. Forward reports right to your boss' computer.

If a late night flight has you in a hotel room without critical files, don't worry. Keep your field advantage with a laptop and pcANYWHERE IV's bi-directional high speed file transfer. Get the information you need directly from your office PC.

Next morning you can be on-site, inputting real-time information. pcANYWHERE IV will transmit results of your visit instantaneously to headquarters. "Chat" on-screen with people at the office. Print updates on your boss' printer. pcANYWHERE IV gives you the field advantage to make things happen.

DMA

Enhanced Performance Remote Computing

1776 East Jericho Turnpike, Huntington, NY 11743 (516) 462-0440

All names, products and services are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The New ZEOS®

Now '386 SX Only $2295!

Notebook.
'286 Only $1995!

"A NEW KING OF THE HILL"—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE SAID IT BEST.

"In the unending battle to become the most functional notebook for the most attractive price, there's a new king of the hill—the Zeos Notebook…" *PC Magazine.* What did they like most?

Everything. As they said, the Zeos Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price…" In short, everything you're going to appreciate in your new ZEOS notebook.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now.* Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. *That's a guarantee!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies. ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), 286 (Intel Corporation). © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995!

386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 or '386SX-16.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

Thinking of a Notebook?

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine ■ *"The best price performer in its category."* – Mobile Office ■ *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."* – John C. Dvorak ■ *"The ZEOS Notebook...taking the industry by storm."* – PC LapTop ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week ■ *"Impressive"* – PC Sources ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld

Think about ZEOS®

Dial 800-423-5891

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

The "Intuitive" Computing Myth

The only reason why certain computers and software packages are considered intuitive is marketing hype.

Often, when writing about computers or talking about software, we discuss the notion of intuition. We say that this or that package or machine is "intuitive" or isn't "intuitive." This aspect of computing, of course, seems only to be based on the prejudices and tastes of the individual writer—something never discussed.

Take the Macintosh (please!). Here's a machine that has become the epitome of what is "intuitive" according to all the observers. How did this happen? This was largely accomplished by a folklore created around the machine and its mythological ease of use. Sure, the Mac is easy to use—once someone shows you how! After you are shown the ropes, it mysteriously becomes intuitive. Put a pure novice in front of a Mac, say nothing, and watch what happens.

What happens *is* nothing. The mouse makes no sense. I've never seen anyone figure out the double-click mouse launch sequence without being told about it. In short, like everything else, it has to be taught. Sure, once you learn the rudiments of a graphical interface like the Mac or *Windows*, it is a bit easier to learn the rudiments of X-Windows, the Amiga, or whatever. Even so, you can only get so far without a book or an instructor. I could never figure out file management on the Amiga, for example, despite the fact that it's a GUI like *Windows*.

Let's face it—there is no such thing as "intuitive" computing. Someone habituated to the *WordStar* diamond for cursor control finds anything that uses the diamond intuitive. Someone accustomed to the screwy *WordPerfect* function key usage would find anything using the same function keys intuitive, while guys like me call the same program "screwy." Who is right? Neither of us, because there is no standard for intuition.

There will never be a standard for what is intuitive. "Intuition" is more like fashion than like mathematics. It can almost be likened to a fad—likened to changing taste.

CULTURE AND INTUITION

Intuition is like beauty, culture bound. I'm reminded of the lanky 7-foot 6-inch basketball player Manute Bol, who as a Sudanese child had his front teeth chiseled off because the Sudanese believed that it made men "more handsome." The cultural aspects of subjective taste regarding beauty are frightening when examined from the perspective of a cultural anthropologist. Sometimes you wonder about your friends when they cite some horrible-looking person as beautiful or handsome. Elizabeth Taylor said she liked Richard Burton because she was attracted to men with pock-marked faces. We are all subject to anomalies in our likes and dislikes. Because of this there is no universal beauty any more than there is a universal intuition. We are fooling ourselves if we think otherwise.

So what is the point of the graphical user interface and the never-ending demand for intuitive computing? It's a marketing crock, that's what it is. We should never forget this, since such nonsense prevents innovation and new ways of approaching how we communicate with these machines. One reason why *Wang Freestyle*—an amazing interface—is never discussed is that the marketers have convinced us *Freestyle* isn't an intuitive standard. Somehow we've been suckered.

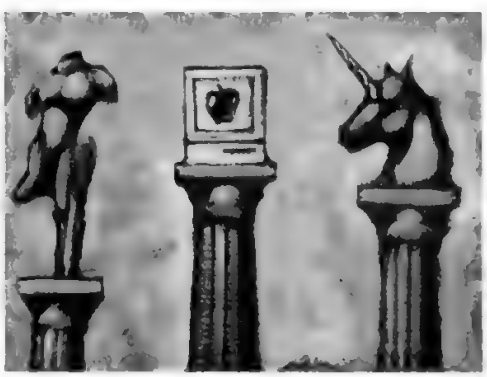


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

Let's rid ourselves of the intuitive concept. Just look at the automobile and all the time it has had to evolve. Cars aren't intuitive in any way; that idea was dropped a long time back. You have to be taught how to drive one. There are a few good standards and that's about it. It's all we can expect from computers: a few good standards.

Finally, The Promised LAN

Oracle Client/Server Systems are open, portable, integrated. And here.

Oracle's integrated family of products lets you take everything you've read about client/server systems in the magazines and put it to use in the workgroup. Combining the economy and flexibility of PCs with the performance and integrity that used to require a mini at the very minimum.

ORACLE is portable. Giving you the widest choice of desktop servers: OS/2, six different UNIX systems and shortly, both Netware and Macintosh. ORACLE also lets your existing minis and mainframes act as servers to desktop machines.

ORACLE works with all your existing networks. Or any networks you'd like. Novell Netware 286/386, IBM LANserver, Microsoft LAN Manager, Banyan VINES, TCP/IP, and many others.

And it goes without saying that because ORACLE is open, it supports all the front running front-ends. Including Paradox, Lotus 1-2-3, even Dbase applications.

Or you can develop your own client applications with Oracle's integrated set of development tools. Including a powerful 4GL, screen generator, report-writer and menu generator.

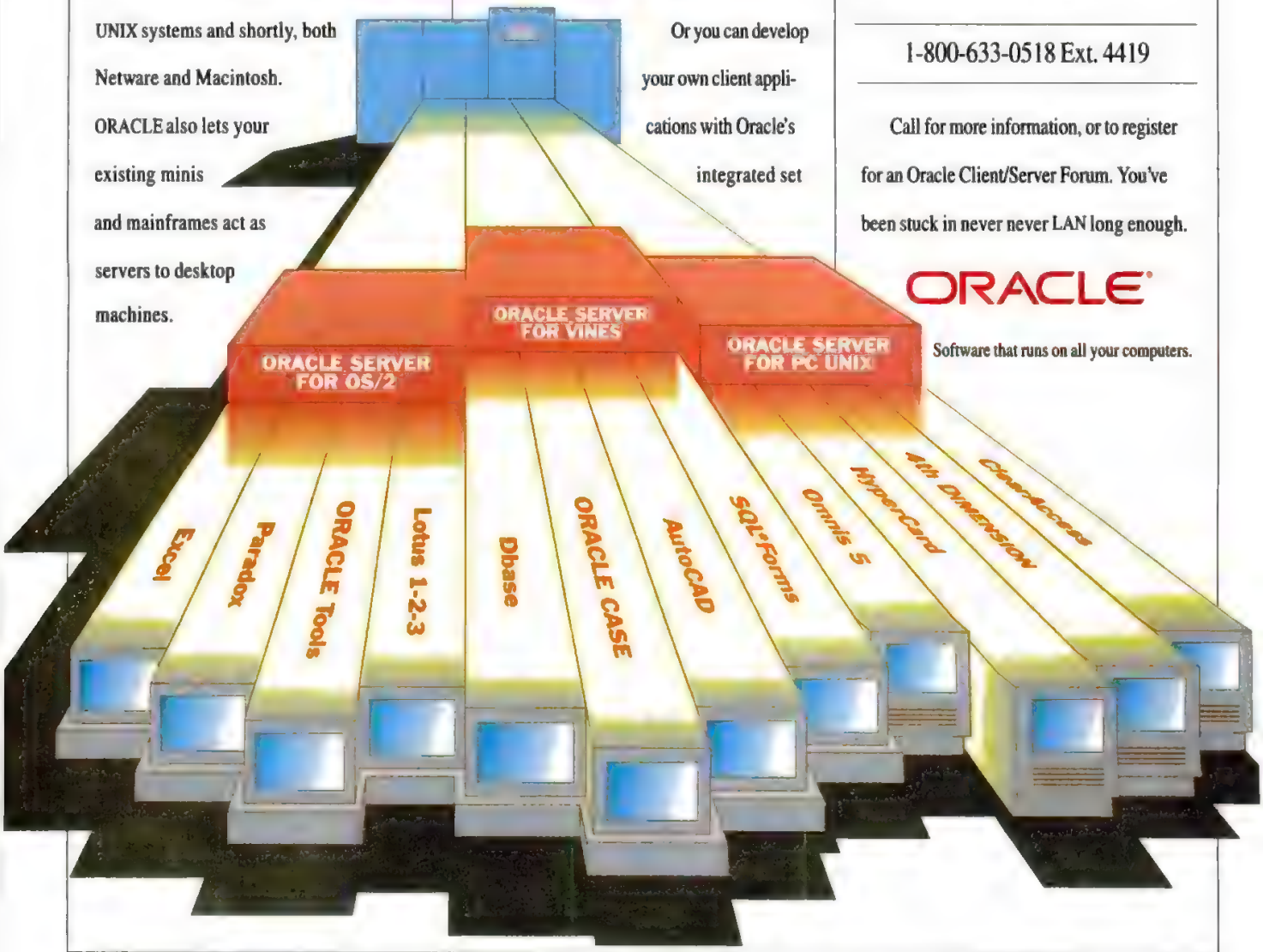
But more than just software products, Oracle provides all the support services to fully transfer client/server technology to you. These services, in combination with ORACLE software products, guarantee your technology investment.

1-800-633-0518 Ext. 4419

Call for more information, or to register for an Oracle Client/Server Forum. You've been stuck in never never LAN long enough.

ORACLE®

Software that runs on all your computers.



©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. All trade names referenced are the service mark, trademark, or registered trademark of the respective manufacturer. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Worst Kept Secret of the Month Dept.: With AMD about to roll out its version of the 386 chip, Intel is going to up the ante by releasing a new **cheap version of the 486.** In fact, Intel may de-emphasize the 386 the way it once did the 286.

The new 486 chip, which for the purposes of this article I'm going to call the 486SX, will be a **20-MHz 486** without the built-in math coprocessor. It will sell for about $250 right out of the chute. Its **price** is expected to **drop rapidly.** Compare that to $750 for a 25-MHz 486 or $950 for a 33-MHz real 486. $250 is about the price people are paying for a 33-MHz 386 today.

The company will probably roll out this 486 chip in the third quarter along with a **50-MHz real 486,** which may also be low-balled.

Some Asides Dept.: A 20-MHz 486 with its built-in cache should be able to **perform** as well as the 33-MHz 386 and not require as many **expensive components** to manufacture a system. The math coprocessor isn't needed for most applications. So if the chips are priced about the same, a machine wrapped around the 486SX should be much **cheaper to make and sell.**

Intel assumes that AMD won't be giving away its 386 chip until it recoups its R&D investment. AMD hopes to counter this move by bringing out a **40-MHz version of its 386** that will take all the high-end business away from the Intel 386 and outperform a 25-MHz 486. Within a few years, though, we can expect to see the same price erosion with the 386 that took place with the 286. **A 12-MHz 286 can be had today for $7.** As a huckster might say, "They're giving them away!"

So we can expect the same to happen to the 386. Intel hopes it can **move upscale to the 586** and beyond before all this happens.

The irony in all this is that the basic architectural change that took place with the invention of the 386 remains inherent in all the future Intel chips. While more functionality is encapsulated on the silicon with each new reiteration, the instruction set remains a 386 instruction set. So there is no way Intel can **trash the 386 clone chips** the way it did the "brain-dead" 286. People who buy the **el cheapo 386** of the future will be in the same ball game as someone running a future 786 machine. While the 386 will seem like slow-pitch, it will still be baseball.

In this market, sales and development will begin to **gravitate** toward the low-end cheap machines, since most people buy on price, not performance. This should create a **peculiar stagnation** in a performance growth curve that should be accelerating. This phenomenon might offer an opportunity for a new processor architecture to emerge.

Intel is looking to roll out a low-cost 20-MHz 486, minus the math coprocessor, and a full-fledged 50-MHz 486 chip in the third quarter.

Intel is also in the unfortunate situation of having achieved too much success for any anti-386 ploy to work successfully. The company has been telling vendors that in 1991 it will produce and ship over **10 million 386SX chips alone!** AMD will roll out a 386SX and observers say it will be able to hit 25 MHz. One company told me that it expects to produce a 25-MHz 386SX for under $1,000 sometime in 1991. This could be **the final blow** to the 8088 and 80286 that the experts have been predicting for the last five years. I suspect, though, that a **superfast 8088 box selling for $199** might be viable in the years ahead.

To further **complicate matters,** Sony Corp. is trying to pester AMD into selling the company, but the worried U.S. government will step in and **prevent a sale to Sony.** Meanwhile, groups are forming in Silicon Valley that are prepared to buy AMD.

If 1991 benchmarks the upcoming decade, it's going to be **quite a ride** for this business. Hang on!

Save Some Money Dept.: As many of you know, IQ Engineering **invented the third-party add-in HP LaserJet font cartridge.** The owner of the company used to work for Hewlett-Packard, in fact. The company has announced a couple of new offerings—the DJ Plus and DJ/500 cartridges for HP DeskJet printers. The standard edition has **100 fonts** from 3 to 24 points, the Professional edition adds some additional "Helv" and "TmsRmn" sizes. The cartridges cost $149. Tell them you read this in Inside Track and they'll **take $50 off the price** of either cartridge. **What a deal!**

In addition, the company has a new $599 PostScript cartridge for the LaserJets that it's about to upgrade with additional fonts. The $100 upgrade will be **free** to Inside Track readers. (I do my part.) Check this out by contacting IQ Engineering, 685 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; 800-765-FONT, 408-733-1161.

Genuinely Interesting Software Dept.: From Synectechs in Natick, Mass., comes **Slowdown**—the ultimate speed utility. Here's a TSR that enables you to slow your machine to almost a dead stop in increments of 1/1,000. I'm told that the utility has three major uses: 1) To run old PC games that have no clock compensation. 2) For debugging. 3) **To cheat at Tetris.** It allows me to see those animations that **zoom** by the screen on my 486. Call 508-655-5430 for a copy. It's priced at $39.95, but tell them you read about it in Inside Track and get it for $29.95, **another good deal.** ■

TWO REASONS WHY TOSHIBA SELLS

At Toshiba, we think that designing a portable computer to fit real live human beings can make the difference between a computer you love and a computer you merely tolerate.

So that's exactly what we think about when we design our portable PCs.

Chances are, you're already used to our comfortable, full-function keyboard. That's because the keys are the exact size and shape you expect them to be.

And the public has told us we were right in our thinking. In fact, according to PC Magazine, Toshiba portables rank number one in customer satisfaction.

Take our T1200XE notebook PC, for example. You'll notice how our unique screen technology makes it easy to read under virtually all lighting conditions, no matter where you decide to get your work done.

The T1200XE takes up about one square foot of desk space (or lap space) so there's always room to work.

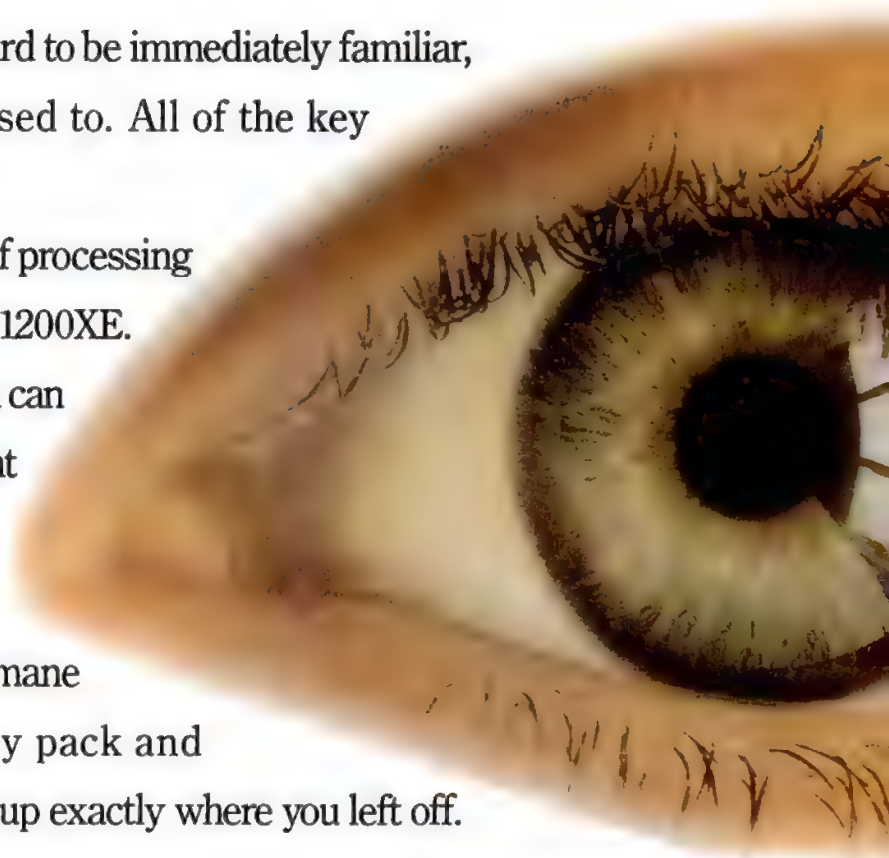
For a free brochure or the name of your nearest Toshiba dealer, call 1-800-457-7777.

Sales results based on worldwide installed base of laptops, per 1989 Dataquest Inc. study. Customer satisfaction results based on PC Magazine 9/25/90 issue

MORE PORTABLES THAN ANYONE ELSE.

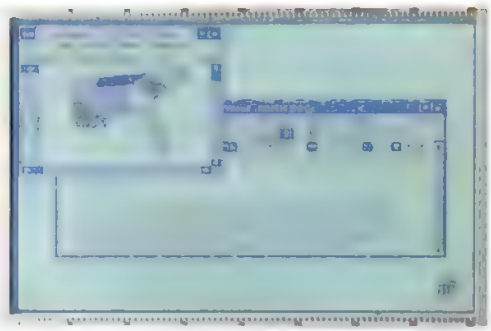
Next, you'll find the keyboard to be immediately familiar, since it's what you're already used to. All of the key spacing and sizes are standard.

You'll also discover plenty of processing power packed into the 286-based T1200XE. And the 20MB hard drive means you can keep all your programs and files right where you need them. With you.



Plus, you'll undoubtedly appreciate the T1200XE's other humane features like a slim line battery pack and AutoResume,™ which lets you pick up exactly where you left off. No grand reopening of the system, program and file every time you want to start work again.

The only thing you'll notice we've skimped on is size and weight. After all, what good is a portable if you can't take it with you?



Toshiba designed the large, easy-to-read display with real, live humans in mind. So now you can work without a lot of eyestrain, neckstrain or backstrain.

With notebooks like the T1200XE it should come as no surprise that Toshiba sells more portable PCs than any other company in the world. After all, you're not the only one who recognizes a good thing when they see it.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"My work demands a higher level of personal power. So I need workstation performance and PC flexibility."

ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS INNOVATES AGAIN™

Get the Z-486/25E™ Personal Workstation—now pre-installed with the personal productivity tools you really need.

Workstation power. PC convenience. That's why Zenith Data Systems' Z-486/25E PC is the most "personal" of personal workstations. And when combined with our high-resolution monitor, it's the perfect solution for high-resolution workstation graphics.

Zenith Data Systems' Z-486/25E delivers the best of the personal workstation because its exclusive 64-bit memory bus design increases the performance of the i486™ chip. It also includes a 1024 x 768 TIGA/VGA™ card;* making the Z-486/25E the perfect environment for engineering and design applications, scientific visualization, and medical imaging. And the throughput for any of these I/O intensive applications is further enhanced through its EISA architecture.

But the Z-486/25E is more than just powerful. It has all the convenience and flexibility of a PC. And now that it's pre-installed with Microsoft® *Windows™ version 3.0*—and comes standard with a Microsoft Mouse—the Z-486/25E adds up to *The Seamless Solution*℠ for your computing world.

So make the Z-486/25E Personal Workstation *your* personal choice. For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call: *1-800-523-9393.*

ZENITH
data systems
Groupe Bull

*170 MB model only.
Graphics simulate Microsoft *Windows version 3.0*, a product and trademark of Microsoft Corporation. i486 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. TIGA/VGA is a trademark of Texas Instruments Corporation.
©1990 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

What's the Right PC For Today?

Finding the right PC means more than purchasing the right amount of processing power for the work at hand. Little touches matter, too.

Are you happy with the PC on your desk? Is it powerful enough? Is it convenient? Are the ergonomics of the design reasonably good? If not—and most of us answer "no" to at least a couple of those questions—what would you change?

What, in fact, do you think constitutes an appropriate general-purpose office-PC standard today?

I've been wrestling with this one for several months. A number of large corporate clients have been reevaluating their PC-buying guidelines, and I've been working with their Information Center staffs and MIS people to determine what kind of machines they should buy in the 1991 capital-acquisitions cycle.

Nearly all of them have stopped buying 286 PCs. That was close to a no-brainer. But among 386SXs, 386DXs, and 486s, it's hard to settle on a machine that is right today, and will still be right over the next three years—the IRS depreciation period for personal computers.

Settling on the right microprocessor is obviously a key issue here, though hardly the *only* issue. Almost always, my recommendation has been to buy 386SXs.

LIVING WITH AN SX

Last fall I set aside the high-end PCs I usually work with, and for one month did all my work on a 16-MHz 386SX PC. The notion to limit myself to an SX box for awhile grew out of a sense that I should taste the medicine I prescribe for others. I'd also gotten a few notes from readers who worried that those of us who write for PC magazines always work with the latest, fanciest, and most-powerful systems, and thus lose touch with what the Common Man must use.

I don't accept that thesis (you should see the variety of PCs on the desks around here, not all of them powerhouses, by any means), but since I really do think SX machines are a good choice for many users' needs, I also wasn't much worried about the consequences of using one in my office for awhile.

As I later wrote in a column, I noticed little difference in my daily routine during that time. Sure, some things weren't so snappy. And in graphical applications I noticed a slowdown. But there was no sag in my productivity, and I never felt burdened by the SX's performance.

If I'd been doing nothing but CAD work or desktop publishing, I'd have felt differently, of course. But I've never suggested an SX box as a dedicated graphics workstation. (And I wasn't running *Windows* all the time; if I had been, I'd have noticed a much bigger sag in performance. I think that a 20-MHz 386SX should be the low end for *Windows* users.)

That month I spent using a 386SX persuaded me that I'd been right: SXs are a good standard platform for most corporate users.

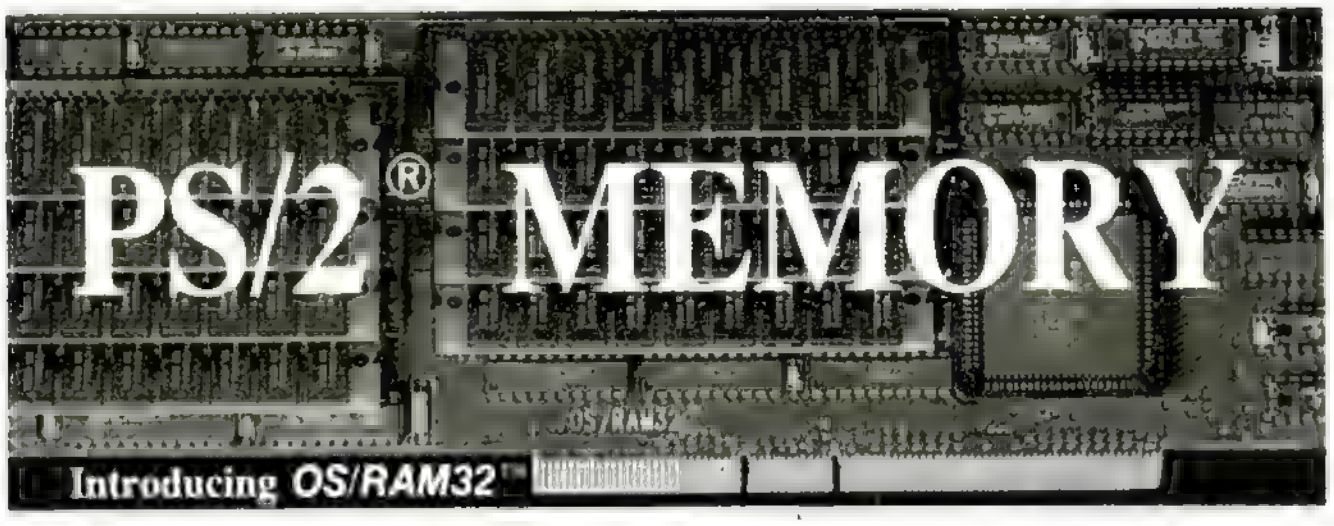
But there are other issues, beyond choosing the right processor. And that immersion in SX technology got me thinking about those other issues, as well.

I've long been a fan of small-footprint PCs, for example. Lately, I've also admired the low-profile "pizza box" chassis available from some vendors. But while my affection for small footprint machines—what some call

ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

"shadow of the monitor" chassis, since they're about the size of the monitor itself—has grown, the attraction of low-profile boxes has faded.

Zeos Chairman and CEO Greg Herrick has a wonderful line about low-profile PCs: "They're only an issue if you have problems with low-flying planes in your office." Because in almost every way, a low-profile chassis represents unfortunate compromises: the number and orientation of expansion slots and



- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- Fast LIM 4.0 driver included.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Easy switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- Accepted under IBM service contracts.
- From $299 to $998 with 8 Megabytes.
- "Best price performance", says PC Week .

Call today 617-273-1818 or 1-800-234-4CEC

CEC Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM
CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

Jim Seymour

drive bays, cooling efficiency, easy access to components, and on and on.

The one advantage of a low-profile chassis I'll grant is aesthetic: low-profile boxes look good. But both aesthetics and functionality are even better served by relocating that system box on a nearby bookshelf, or even under the desk. Anywhere but on your desk. (Small-footprint system units make that even easier.) All you want on the work surface are the monitor, the keyboard, and maybe a pointing device, such as a mouse or trackball.

TRACKBALLS, MICE, AND WORKSPACE

Speaking of pointing devices, my experience working with that SX box—which was set up in a limited workspace typical of most open-plan-office cubicles—confirmed my long-time bias for trackballs. Not only did all the usual trackball advantages come through clearly—comfort, better accuracy, a more natural motion—but the space-saving aspects were evident, too. With the trackball fixed in one place—at the end of the keyboard—I didn't have to worry about keeping an area clear for a mouse to move back and forth.

A small keyboard helps, too. Most of us rarely use a numeric keypad; a narrower keyboard without one saves space. My favorite small keyboard is the one with the PS/2 Model 25; Zeos offers a good small-footprint keyboard, too.

What do you do with that keyboard when you need a little extra workspace in front of you...to sign a letter or a check, or just to get it out of the way when you're not using it? The best answer I've seen yet is an obscure accessory that Compaq used to sell, their "Desksaver" shelf. The Desksaver was a shallow, broad, wedge-like shelf that sat atop your desk. Your monitor sat on the shelf, and there was just enough room underneath to slide your keyboard when you're not using it. I've looked for years for one of those under-the-counter keyboard drawers sturdy enough to stand up to daily use, without luck.

I've got a lot more ideas about making more civilized workstations; next time I'll expand on this list. If you have suggestions, send them addressed to me at *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Together maybe we can persuade the PC industry to turn out systems better suited to our needs. ■

"What's the point of making more money if you still have to worry about it?"

"I was making more money. But I wasn't worrying any less. Until I invested $59.95 in a copy of Quicken.

Now I always know exactly where my money went. Exactly how much I have. And exactly what I can afford. I don't have to guess how my investments are doing.

The uncertainty is gone. I've never felt so organized about money.

I'm in control now.

Where did my money go? As I pay my bills, Quicken automatically organizes my expenses — utilities, clothes, charity, whatever — into the right categories. Then a simple keystroke gives me a report showing exactly how much I spent in every expense category each month.

How am I doing? Another keystroke shows my budget-versus-actual. Credit application? In three seconds I've got a financial statement showing income, expenses, and net worth. Tax time? No sweat. Quicken reports all my itemized deductions plus interest, dividends, and capital gains for Schedules B and D.

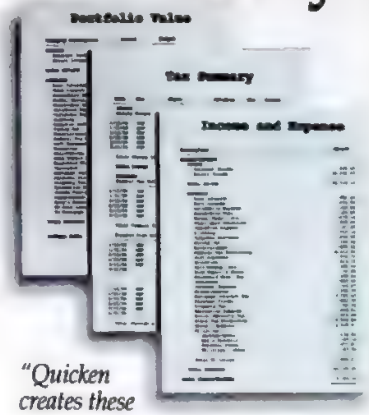
Organizes investments.

Now all my investments are conveniently organized in one place. I just press the + or - key to update prices, and instantly see the exact gain or loss for each security or the market value of my whole portfolio. One screen shows the rate of return for all my stocks, bonds, mutual funds, CDs, IRAs, and more.

It's easy.

I just pulled out the Quick Start Card and typed "install." That simple. I was doing work in 6 minutes. The screen even looks like my checkbook. There's nothing new to learn. No complicated instructions.

"Quicken's screens look just like my checkbook. I fill in the same information. There's nothing new to learn."



"Quicken creates these reports and more, instantly as I pay my bills and update my investments."

It saves time.

Time to pay bills? Quicken has memorized all my regular payments. I just confirm the amounts and it prints checks for me to sign. I still use my regular checkbook when it's more convenient. Or I can pay my bills electronically through the CheckFree® payment service. Quicken saves me hours.

It's a powerful business tool.

Quicken organizes and controls business finances, too. It produces P&L statements and balance sheets. Forecasts cash flow. Tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, clients, properties and more.

Try Quicken risk-free for 30 days.

Are you making more money and enjoying it less? If Quicken doesn't put you in control of your finances – or if you're not satisfied for any reason at all – you can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Order Quicken now."

World's #1 Selling Financial Software

$59.95
Suggested Retail Price

SPECIFICATIONS: IBM: All IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, PS/1, Tandy, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or 384K RAM with DOS 3.0 or higher. Mac: All with 512K RAM. IBM and Mac feature sets vary. Investment Tracking, Schedules B and D reports, Balance Sheet and Net Worth not available for Mac. CheckFree not available for Mac or outside the U.S. Unlimited free technical support. Not copy protected.

"With Quicken, I always know exactly where my money goes — and exactly how much I have. Now I'm in control."

Send in the coupon, or call

1-800-624-8742

24 hours a day, 7 days a week, U.S. and Canada.
IBM Quicken users call for upgrade information.

❑ **Yes,** I'm ready to take control of my finances.

Send me Quicken for only $59.95. If I'm not completely satisfied, I can return it within 60 days for a full refund. Free shipping by air within the U.S. CA residents add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 working days for delivery in U.S., slightly longer in Canada. International shipping extra.

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State _____ Zip_____

Daytime Phone (_____)_____

IBM: _5-1/4" disk __3-1/2" disk OR __Macintosh

__ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or C.O.D. please)

__ Visa __ Mastercard __ AmEx __ Discover

Card No._____

Exp. Date _____

Signature X_____

PC MAGAZINE Best of 1988 and 1989 · BYTE Byte Reader's Choice · Best Value Award 1989 · PC WORLD World Class 1988

Mail to Intuit
P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026
Or Call:
1-800-624-8742
U.S. and Canada

PAB3P

telemart

Where smart buyers find smart buys.

HIGH PERFORMANCE MOUSE ALTERNATIVE

SERIAL BUS PS-2 VERSIONS AVAILABLE

FREE Wellthis game included A $34.95 value.

$70

MicroSpeed

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30 Amber	$289
50 Amber	369
60 Amber	☎ 289
85 Green	355
150	275
160 Amber	339
185	355

LOWEST PRICES
Industry Price Leader.

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System	
Jumbo 40/80 EXT	$375
Jumbo 40/80 INT	☎ 245
Irwin	
20 MG Internal	229
40 MG Internal	349
80 MG Internal	439

BEST SELECTION
We have the product you want.

DISKETTES AND TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D Case Disks	$75
3.5 H/D (Case Only)	145
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	90
Sony Tape	
150 MB/5.25	20
20-40 MB/3.5	15
60 MB/5.25	19

"I just wanted to commend you and your personnel on the outstanding service and excellent information you gave when I called to place an order. You guys deserve an award!"

A. Ginn
Albany, California
February 19, 1988

BOARDS

AST	
RAMPAGE + 286W/512K	$385
Six Pack 384K	219
All Other Models	Call
ATI	
VGA Wonder + 256K w/Mouse	189
VGA Wonder + 512K w/Mouse	225
Everex	
RAM 3000 Deluxe	☎ 79
RAM 8000	175
Hercules	
Color Card	100
Graphics Card Plus	175
Graphics Station 1 MG	635
All Other Models	Call
Intel	
Above Board + 512K Plus	329
Above Board + w/2MG P/S	525
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG	499
Inboard 386 PC (1MG)	489
All Other Models	Call
Orchid	
Tiny Turbo 286	205
Tiny Turbo Xtra	259
All Other Models	Call
Paradise	
VGA + 256K	135
VGA + 16	169
VGA 1024 512K	239
Video 7	
Fastwrite VGA	149
1024 I w/256K	175
All Other Models	Call

LetterPerfect

WordPerfect Corporation's first entry level word processor.

$122

WordPerfect CORPORATION

CO-PROCESSORS

Intel	
80287-XL	$189
80387-DX 16	329
80387 SX-16	☎ 295
80387-DX 20	375
80387-DX 25	469
80387-DX 33	579
8087-1	155
8087-2	119

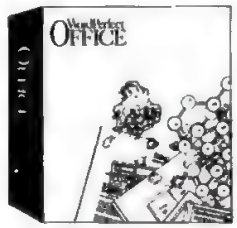
KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB5151	$115
KB5153	145
KB101Plus	☎ 85

telemart
EXTENDED HOURS
Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

PCM31391

WordPerfect OFFICE



WordPerfect Office 3.0 office automation software for the PC is a package of several programs designed to help you be more productive.

$80

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

Complete	
400 Hand Scan	$145
Full Page	519
Half Page 400 DPI	175
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	☎ 150
Logitech	
Scanman + XT/AT	149
Scanman + PS2	212

SOFTWARE

CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	☎ $159
CAT Reader Pro Full Page	225
Complete OCR/FP	289
Complete OCR/HP + 400	175
DFI OCR	45
DFI OCR Deluxe	125

MOST RELIABLE
10 Years of Mail Order Excellence.

MICE

Kensington Expert Mouse Bus	$110
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2/SER	95
Logitech Serial Mouse New Hi-Res XT/AT	☎ 67
Logitech Bus Mouse New Shape Hi Res	74
Logitech Serial Mouse w/Windows	139
Logitech Serial XT/AT Finesse Bundle	109
Logitech Trackman Bus	81
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
MS Bus or Serial Mouse 1.0	97
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	145
Microspeed PC Trac Bus	82
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	70
Omni Mouse II Bus	55
Omni Mouse II Serial	38
PC Trac Ball Serial	46
PC Trac Ball Bus	64

"I am writing to you to tell you that the service was very fast and much appreciated. I would also like to say that you should be proud of the people working for you because they are super employees."

J. Ounan
Millsboro, Delaware
April 23, 1990

A Decade of Experience Delivers

FEDERAL EXPRESS **SHIPPING** MOST ORDERS SHIPPED IN 24 HOURS

PRICE
A DECADE OF THE LOWEST PRICES

CONFIDENCE
WE DO NOT CHARGE YOUR CREDIT CARD UNTIL YOUR ORDER IS SHIPPED

CONVENIENCE
EXTENDED HOURS
LATE NIGHTS, SATURDAYS AND SUNDAYS

PRINTERS

Canon
- LBP-4 Laser 919
- BJ-10E 319

Citizen Printer
- 120D 135
- 180D 149
- 200GX 165
- GSX 140 299
- HSP 500 315
- All Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 Plus 335

Epson
- FX 850 269
- FX 1050 445
- LQ510 275
- LQ850 445
- LQ1050 645
- LQ2550 939
- LX810 159
- 7000 Laser 909
- 7500 Laser 2299
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett Packard
- Laser Jet IIP 1029
- Laser Jet III 1699
- All Other Models ..... Call

IBM
- Pro Printer II XL 345
- Pro Printer II 265

NEC
- LC260 1699
- LC290 2525
- P3200 275
- P3300 385

Okidata
- 182 Turbo 230
- 320 ML Par 315
- 321 ML Par 445
- 390 Plus 469
- 391 Plus 599
- 393 Plus Color 1065
- All Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- **1124** ..... ☎ 285
- 1180 149
- 1191 239
- 1624 385
- 1695 419
- 4420 Laser 869
- All Other Models ..... Call

Seiko
- Smart Label Printer 165

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 139
- NX 1020 189
- NX 1500 289
- NX 2420 289
- All Other Models ..... Call

Texas Instruments
- Micro Laser Postscript 35 Font 1709
- Micro Laser Postscript 17 Font 1409

Toshiba
- Page Laser 6 955
- All Other Models ..... Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

- Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III $259
- Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 1 MB 164
- Pacific Data Four 2 MB 189

ACCESSORIES

- Logical Connection 256K $445
- Logical Connection 512K 422
- Logical Connection Plus 559
- Masterpiece 82
- Masterpiece Plus 95
- Masterpiece Remote 102
- Summasketch 12x12 II 335
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button 582
- Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button 599

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Business Veisa 386/33 #101 ..... $1649
- Power Flex 286/40MG 1049

AST
- All Models ..... Call

Epson
- Equity Portable LT-286e 1799
- Equity Portable LT-386sx 2895

Leading Edge
- D2 40 MB 1059
- D2 LPS 52 MB 1155
- D3 5.25 Floppy 1640
- LT386SX + ... 2045
- 386 SX Laptop 1679

Notebook Computers
- Epson NB3-S 2599
- Panasonic CF-150 649
- Panasonic CF-170 1519
- Panasonic CF-270 2079

Toshiba
- **T-1000 SE** ..... ☎ 975
- T-1000 XE 1429
- T-1200 XE 2099
- All Other Models ..... Call

MONITORS

Amdek
- All Models ..... Call

Goldstar
- 12" Amber (1210A) 79
- 14" CGA (1410) 205
- 14" EGA (1420) 299
- 14" VGA (1460) 425

Mitsubishi
- 20" 3905 ATK 1559
- XC 1410 C EGA 329
- XC 1429 C VGA 385
- Diamond Scan 14" 495
- Diamond Scan 16" 1009

NEC
- **Multisync 2A** ..... ☎ 469
- Multisync 3D 14" 649
- Multisync 4D 959
- Multisync 5D 2335
- Multisync GS-2A 205

Princeton
- All Models ..... Call

Sony
- Multiscan 1304 HG 14" 669

Zenith
- ZCM 1492 589

HARD CARDS

Plus Development
- IIXL 50 MG $379
- IIXL 105 MG 649
- **II 80 MG** ..... ☎ 569
- All Other Models ..... Call

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $145
- 9600 289
- **Communicator** ..... ☎ 405
- PC Portable Fax 289

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B $65
- 1200 EXT 95
- 2400 B 85
- 2400 EXT 119

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/SW 169
- 2400 ETC EXT 189

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 49
- Evercom 24 INT 105
- All Other Models ..... Call

Hayes
- 1200 B 135
- 2400 B 219
- 2400 EXT 319
- 9600V Series EXT 609
- All Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 2400 B Classic 139
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 PS/2 225

Practical Peripheral
- 2400 B 125
- 2400 INT (w/MNP) 159
- All Other Models ..... Call

Prometheus
- 1200 B w/Software 49
- 1200 EXT Pro Modem 205
- 1200 G EXT 89
- **2400 B w/Software** ..... ☎ 99
- 2400 EXT Pro Modem 295
- 2400 G EXT 145
- Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 645

U.S. Robotics
- Courier 2400 EXT 265
- Courier 2400 E(MNP) 315
- Courier HST 14.4 w/MNP 565

Zoom All Models ..... Call

MIT PRODUCTS

- 286-12 40MB 1MG $914
- 386SX-16 40MB 1MG 1227
- 386-25 80MG 4MB N/C 1966
- 386-25 80MG 4MB 64K cache 2134
- 512K VGA Card 130
- Modem 2400B 102
- Multi I/O 25
- Tactile Keyboard 52

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs
- **Sound Blaster** ..... ☎ $149
- Sound Blaster Midi 75

Ad Lib
- Music Synthesizer Card 109

DISK DRIVES

Iomega (Bernoulli)
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) $1739
- Beta 88 MG Dual 44 1809
- Beta 44 MG Insider 899
- All Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems
- Jumbo 40/80 INT 245
- Jumbo 40/80 EXT 375

Seagate
- ST1102A 89 MG 445
- ST1144A 124 MG 509
- ST1239A 211 MG 795
- ST151 42.5 MG 319
- ST157A 44.7 MG 239
- ST225 w/CNTR 20 MG 225
- All Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 5.25 1.2 MG AT 60
- 5.25 360K XT 65

Toshiba
- **3.5 1.4 MG** ..... ☎ 69

CD ROM

- **NEC CD ROM INT CDR-82** $569

Panasonic
- Worm 940 MB 2199

Storage Dimensions
- All Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT 705

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

PCM31391

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUYERS CHOICE

When you see the ☎ symbol, you're assured these products have been purchased most often by telemart 's national customer base.

All these products have been top ranked because you, the buyer, have selected them based on their performance and the telemart price.

You'll see the ☎ symbol in each category and know you can make the same smart choice.

GRAPHICS

Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	$77
Graph In The Box Executive	159
Hot Shot Graphics	150
PC Paintbrush IV	54
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ☎	105
Printmaster Plus	32

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS Basic Pro Development System	$299
MS C Compiler	307
MS Cobol Compiler	569
MS Fortran Compiler	273
MS Macro Assembler	91
MS Pascal Compiler	185
MS Quick Pascal	61
MS Quick Basic	61
MS Quick C	61
Turbo C + +	135
Turbo C + + Pro ☎	193
Turbo Pascal Pro 6 0	189

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus	$110
Carbon Copy Plus Host	185
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk Mark4	127
Mirror III 2.0	79
Procom Plus ☎	63
Prodigy Start-Up Kit 3.1	25
Remote 2 Complete Pkg.	103
Smartcom II	75
Smartcom III	129

TIME MANAGEMENT

Calendar Creator Plus ☎	$39
Quick Schedule Plus	54
Top Priority	53
Working Hours	53

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Lotus Symphony 2.2	$479
MS Works ☎	92
PFS First Choice	92
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429

Do A Little Windows Shopping With telemart

Adobe Illustrator Windows	$279
Adobe Streamline Windows	222
Adobe Type Manager Windows	56
Ami Professional	289
Asymetrix Toolbook	285
Becker Tools	45
Charisma	320
Click Art Series	Call
Corel Draw 2.0	365
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Current by IBM	213
Designer	455
Drafix Ultra Windows	407
Dragnet 1.0	79
Facelift for Windows	59
Facelift for Windows ValuePak	119
Form Base w/Windows	295
Form Publisher	135
Grammatik for Windows	48
hDC FirstApps for Windows	48
hDC ICON Designer	$29
hDC Windows Express	51
Informix Wingz	304
Language Master	44
MS Entertainment Pack	26
MS Excel for Windows	299
MS PowerPoint for Windows	305
MS Productivity Pack	38
MS Project for Windows	425
MS Word for Windows	305
Omni Page 386	435
PageMaker 3.01	489
PerFORM Pro	263
Prompt 1.0	74
Read Write Personal	152
Superbase 4	409
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	530
WINFAX	41
Wordscan 286/386	383
Wordscan + 286/386	641

We Accept International Orders and Corporate Purchase Orders

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator w/Graphic Transformer	$239
Drafix Ultra v4.0	232
Harvard Graphics ☎	295
Lotus Freelance Plus	311

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2 ☎	$335
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	409
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Multiplan	119
Plan Perfect 5.1	255
Quattro	65
Quattro Pro	310
Supercalc 5	290

TAX PROGRAMS

JK Lasser/Your Income Tax	$39
Macintax 1990	58
Tobias Tax Cut 1990	51
Turbo Tax 1990 ☎	39

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	$405
Lotus Agenda 2.0	275
Org + Advanced	59
Timeline 4.0 ☎	439

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$161
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	451
Clipper 5.0	499
Data Perfect	259
Dbase III Plus	430
Dbase IV	485
dBXL	132
Foxbase Plus 386	269
Foxbase Plus Single User	182
FoxPro Single User ☎	431
Oracle Database Add-In	215
Paradox 3.5	499
PFS Professional File	178
Q&A	216
R-Base 3.1	466
Revelation Advanced	489
R&R Relational Report Writer	145
VP Expert	112

LAN & NETWORKING

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$234
ACCPAC BPI Network	229
Artisoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	365
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	505
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	439
DBase IV Lan	636
Foxbase Plus LAN	269
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	564
MS Excel Exec License Pack	245
MS Word License Pack	182
Novell Adv NW/286	1876
ELS I	508
ELS II	1080
Paradox 3.5 LAN	666
PC Anywhere IV LAN	269
Q & A Network Pack	252
R-Base LAN 3.1	582
Supercalc 5 LAN Pack	295
WordPerfect Additional User	155
XTree Net Advanced	289

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE1000	$155
NE2000	185
Standard Microsystems All Other Models	Call
Storage Dimensions All Other Models	Call
Tiara All Other Models	Call

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4	$70
Central Point Backup	57
Fastback Plus ☎	109
Norton Backup	93
PC Fullback Plus	47

GENERAL

Check It! 3.0	$79
Copy II Option Board Deluxe ☎	106
Copy II PC 6.0	25
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton Editor	47
SPF/PC	143

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Disk Optimizer	37
Disk Technician Advanced	91
Fastrax	45
Lotus Magellan	96
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Norton Utilities 5.0	112
Optune	43
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ☎	81
SpinRite II	65
XTree	24
XTree Pro	53
XTree Gold	89

LAPTOP

Battery Watch Release II	$29
Brooklyn Bridge	84
Desklink	98
Laplink Release III ☎	85
Software Bridge	72
VGA Dimmer	25

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

386 Max 5.1 Windows	$69
Above Disk + 4.0	55
Headroom	67
Hyper Pad 2.0	79
Memory Mate	38
Move 'Em	46
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
Qemm 386 ☎	53
Qram	48
Super PC-Kwik	44

MENUING SOFTWARE

1 Dir Plus v.3.5	$45
Auto Menu	35
Direct Access ☎	59
Power Menu	54

PRINT

Go Script	$88
Go Script Plus	175
Impress 2.6	71
Print Q	71
Sideways 3.3 ☎	51

Money Back Guarantee

Software Only – See Details.*

FORM PROCESSING

Form Filler 3.0	$79
Formtool Gold 3.0 ☎	53
Formworks w/Fill & File	82
Perform Filler	76
Perform 2.1	79

1-800-622-6659

NOW ACCEPTING INTERNATIONAL ORDERS – Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510
VARs/Dealers – Call 1-800-537-6753
CORPORATE ACCOUNTS – Call 1-800-752-0561

Member MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard.**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped.**
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10 # $8.00; 11-20 # $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100.
- Now accepting International Orders. Call our FAX at (602) 944-1510.
- International Orders Add 5%.
- **Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts.**

PCM31391

- All products including D.O.A.'s carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product.
- **We do not guarantee machine compatibility.**
- **Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to NEC Systems.**
- Personal & company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks.
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice.
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders.

- **Mailing Address:**

telemart
8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, AZ 85021

- **In Arizona Call (602) 944-0462.**
- Order Line Hours: Mon–Fri 6am–10pm, Sat 8am–5pm, Sun 10am–3pm
- Order Processing: (602) 944-1837 10am–3pm Mon–Fri
- **Money Back Guarantee**
  Software ONLY
  30 Days from date of invoice.
  Refund ONLY on Product Price.
  Product must be in resellable condition.
  Call for Return Authorization Number.
  Must be in original packaging.
  Software is the latest available version.

"I'm impressed – I'm impressed! I had a problem, you corrected the problem. Your service is the best in the business! The direct marketing side of the computer revolution needs more companies like you!"

M. Thomas
Washington, D.C.
October 21, 1987

PERSONAL FINANCE

Money Matters	$49
Quicken 4.0	☎ 34
Tobias Checkwrite Plus	28
Tobias Managing Your Money v.7.0	123
Wealth Builder	132
Wealth Starter	45

EDUCATION & TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$18
Math Blaster Plus	28
Math Blaster Plus Mystery	28
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning PC DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	☎ 39
PC Globe, PC USA	35 ea.
Personal Lawyer	34
Reader Rabbit	25
Typing Tutor IV Plus	27
Carmen San Diego	
Where in USA, World, Europe, Time	29 ea.
Will Maker	34
Word Attack Plus	27

telemart

EXTENDED HOURS

Mon.–Fri. 6:00 am–10:00 pm MST
Sat. 8:00 am–5:00 pm MST
Sun. 10:00 am–3:00 pm PST

"I want to thank and commend you for your prompt service and excellent prices. I will continue to do business with you for my future computer needs."

P. Treleaven
Lancing, Michigan
March 20, 1989

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Carousel v4.0	$48
Desqview 386	116
MS Windows Ver. 3.0	☎ 91
Q DOS II	34

HOME OFFICE PUBLISHING

Express Publisher v2.0	$85
Finesse	99
Newsmaster II	44
Newsroom Pro	24
PFS First Publisher	82
Print Shop Dual	35
Publish It! 1.2 w/Design	☎ 132

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press	$239
Pagemaker 3.01	☎ 489

DOS

IBM OS/2 1.2 Standard	$297
MS DOS 3.3	☎ 69
MS DOS 4.01	69
IBM PC DOS 4.01	125

"I believe your mail order operation is simply the very best of its kind in America. You and your exceptionally proficient, friendly staff provide two of the most important commodities in business today: service and competitive prices."

M. Christy
Studio City, California
February 21, 1990

WORD PROCESSORS

LetterPerfect	$95
MS Word	209
PC Outline	54
PFS Professional Write 2.2	142
Right Writer 4.0	53
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 226
WordPerfect Office	80
Wordstar 6.0	249

LIST MANAGEMENT

Address Book Plus	$43
Label Pro	☎ 44
Labels Unlimited	38
List & Mail	28
List & Mail Plus	36

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	☎ $141
Design CAD 3-D	188
Generic CAD 5.0	225
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	89
Math CAD	305
Turbo Cadd	67

"There's no comparison. I have purchased numerous products from your competitors, wishing now that I had called Telemart. Your quick and efficient service allows me to continue working without the everyday hassle. Thank you!"

L. Perkins
Provo, Utah
November 9, 1990

"You are the Rolls Royce of mail-order firms! I have told several of my friends about Telemart's low prices. Thank you again for all your help and honesty (a rare trait now-a-days!)"

E. Rintell
Lawrence, New York
July 18, 1968

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI	
AP, AR, GA, INV. Payroll	$229
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting	147
ACCPAC Easy Gen. Acct.	53
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	80
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.1	124
DAC Easy Payroll 4.1	53
One Write + Acctg. System	159
One Write + Payroll	62
Peachtree III	142
Peachtree III w/Data Query	☎ 211
Profitwise Acct. 10-Pack	129
TimeSlips III 4.0	185

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$18
Abrams Battle Tank	19
Chessmaster 2100	30
Falcon AT	30
Harpoon	36
Hunt for Red October	19
Leisure Suit Larry I, II, III	Call
LHX Attack Chopper	36
Playroom	25
Red Storm Rising	31
Sim City	☎ 28
Their Finest Hour	36
Trivial Pursuit	24

FREE

FASTEST DELIVERY

FEDERAL EXPRESS

FEDERAL EXPRESS
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

PCM31391

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You get what you don't pay for.

Introducing the NEC UltraLite™ 286F notebook computer. The best value in notebooks.

Buy a typical notebook computer and you get exactly what you pay for. A typical notebook computer.

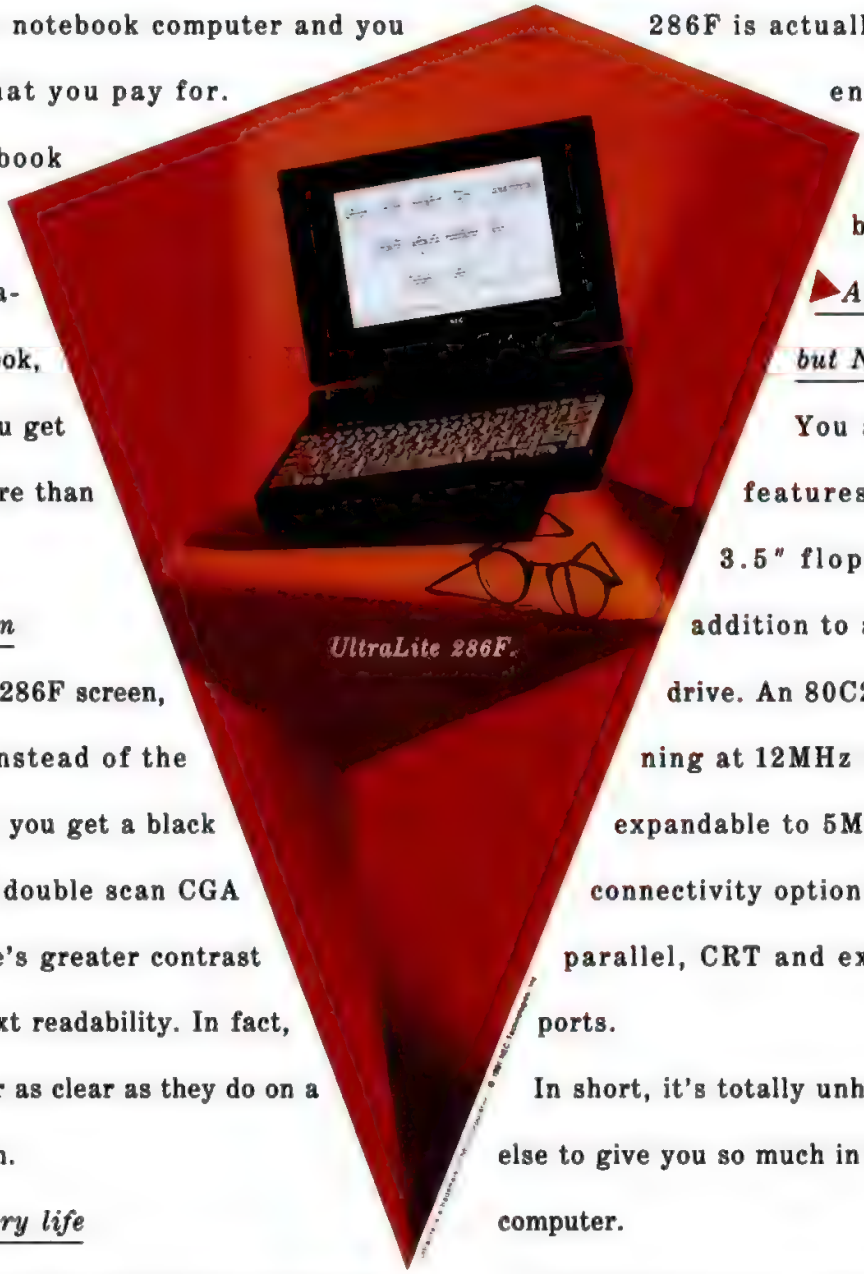
Buy the UltraLite 286F notebook, however, and you get considerably more than you pay for.

Atypical screen

The UltraLite 286F screen, for instance. Instead of the usual blue LCD, you get a black and white LCD double scan CGA screen. So there's greater contrast for optimized text readability. In fact, text fonts appear as clear as they do on a VGA LCD screen.

Atypical battery life

You can use the UltraLite 286F for virtually an entire coast to coast flight, thanks to a battery life that's twice as long as most other notebooks'.



Atypical proportions

Speaking of getting around, the UltraLite 286F is actually small and light enough to fit comfortably in your briefcase.

Atypical for anyone but NEC

You also get standard features like an internal 3.5" floppy disk drive in addition to a 20MB hard disk drive. An 80C286 processor running at 12MHz with 1MB of RAM expandable to 5MB. Not to mention connectivity options including serial, parallel, CRT and external disk drive ports.

In short, it's totally unheard of for anyone else to give you so much in such an affordable computer.

But for NEC? It's very typical.

For product literature or location of your nearest dealer call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

CIRCLE 395 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

William F.
Zachmann

A Case of Computer Design

The trend in personal computer design is smaller boxes with greater integration and lower cost. But is this what today's business user really needs?

It is hardly the burning issue of the day. It is not the subject of debate among prestigious panels of industry experts at trade shows. For most people, it probably seems no more important than whether soft-boiled eggs ought to be eaten from the big end or the little end, and whether a roll of toilet paper should have the loose end toward or away from the wall.

Nevertheless, this question is a topic of considerable importance, figuring significantly in personal computer vendors' plans. It has potential economic consequences for users that are much greater than is generally recognized. I refer to the matter of big boxes versus little boxes: Whether personal computers are best when built in large cases with big power supplies and lots of expansion slots, or in small, compact formats with few or no slots and all the functions that you need packaged right on the systemboard.

Despite the popularity of the Apple II, the TRS-80, and other personal computers in the late 1970s, it was the introduction of the IBM PC in 1981 that led to the personal computer's widespread acceptance in business. Built in a large, sturdy metal case, the IBM PC set the precedent for mainstream personal computers in business for most of the 1980s. The IBM PC AT—introduced in 1984—brought with it an even bigger case, more slots, and a larger power supply.

Even the introduction of the IBM PS/2 line in 1987 left the big box syndrome largely intact. True, the PS/2 Model 50 was a harbinger of the "smaller is better" movement, but the original PS/2 Models 60 and 80 were still squarely in the big box camp.

Over the past few years, however, the new direction taken with the Model 50 has gathered momentum. The small box movement has met a ready acceptance and has gained market share at the expense of big boxes.

Closely related to that gain, of course, has been the growing presence of portable systems. These, quite naturally, fall into the small-box camp, since not only small size but light weight are the most-desirable qualities in portable systems.

In fact, portable systems have been the real champions of the small box alternative for some time. Both the old Osborne 1 and the original Compaq Portable—though large by contemporary standards—were much smaller than the desktop systems of the early 1980s.

Today, between the small footprint desktops on the one hand, and ever-smaller portable systems on the other, it would be easy to get the impression that big boxes are an obsolete relic of the past. In fact, in recent conversations with executives of some major computer vendors, I've found quite a few who clearly believe that to be so.

Proponents of the small box argue that there is no longer any reason for large boxes except for special applications like dedicated network servers and maybe a few high-end desktop systems. They are basing their product strategy on the assumption that there is no longer any reason for big boxes on the individual office desktop.

. . . IN SMALL PACKAGES

These small box proponents' arguments are

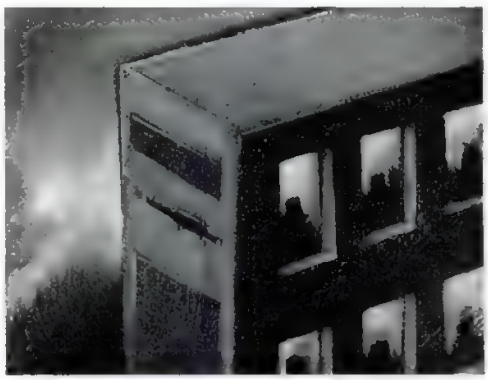


ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

many and plausible. First of all, they make the very valid point that all desks are of finite size and never big enough. Compact "pizza box" personal computers with integrated components are more desirable since they occupy less precious and scarce desktop real estate.

Second, they point out that improving technology allows for integration of key functions. Highly integrated circuits and surface-mount technology make it possible to incorporate

disk and display controllers directly onto the systemboard in a small format. Widespread acceptance of 3.5-inch floppy and hard disk drives, too, makes small boxes possible.

Third, all this helps to bring down the cost of systems. Smaller cases, smaller power supplies, and fewer expansion slots add up to lower manufacturing costs.

Finally many (though not all) argue that increasingly small portable systems will replace desktop systems altogether. More and more users will simply use their portable as their desktop system, as well. Since portables are naturally small-format systems, that will further the cause of small boxes against the large.

In the face of such compelling arguments, it would seem that large boxes are surely doomed. After all, who needs to pay more for a big clunky system that takes more room and does nothing a smaller, less-expensive one can't do better? Can there be any future for big boxes?

You bet there can be! Beware of all this little box propaganda! There's more to the story than the advocates of the little box are telling.

BIGGER IS BETTER

Small boxes do not really minimize the amount of consumed desktop real estate as much as is claimed, either absolutely or even relative to large-format systems. After all, large-format systems alongside the desk can actually require *less* space on the desk than their smaller competitors.

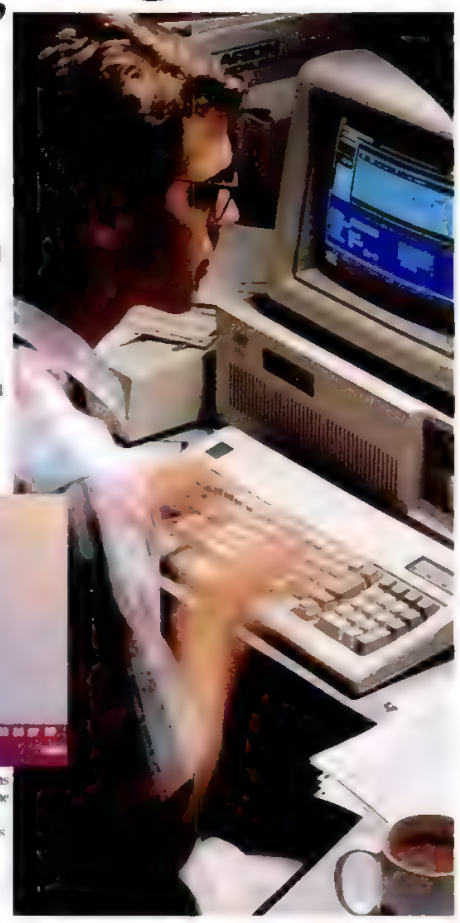
Second, while it is certainly true that technology makes it possible to cram more function into a smaller box, it does not thereby follow that it makes a large format with plenty of expansion slots obsolete. Third, and closely related to this, while it is certainly true that integrating functions can lower the initial cost of the system, that does not mean the overall cost of owning the system will be diminished.

The incorrect assumption hidden in both of these arguments is that technology has stabilized sufficiently to make a particular set of integrated functions adequate for the life of a system. The reality is that continued change in technology is a powerful argument for the modularity and expansibility that a large-format system provides.

The small-format "pizza box" system may have a lower initial price, but it will be an obsolete relic with outdated technology long before the large system with its big power supply and abundance of expansion slots. The latter can be upgraded to keep current with advances in display and disk controllers, new peripherals like optical disks, larger-format disks, new input devices, and the like. Many newer large-format systems even put the microprocessor on an expansion board so that it, too, can be upgraded.

Small-format systems, like portable computers, certainly have their advantages. It is not my intention to suggest that they are of no value. Big boxes, however, continue to be a much-better investment for many if not most users. The prudent buyer should be wary of the false economies that lurk in small boxes which lack the room to expand and change as technology continues to improve. ■

"I Get Paid To Write Programs. And Now I'm Writing Them Twice As Fast."



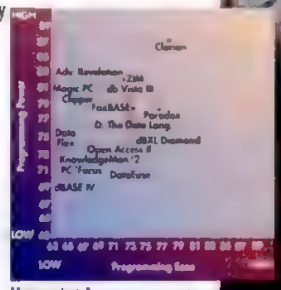
If you write programs for a living, get to know The Clarion Professional Developer® 2.1.

It can cut applications development time by 50% or more without compromising your design. It's so fast and easy, you can complete prototypes while your clients watch.

Professional Developer 2.1 is an immensely powerful easy-to-use DBMS/programming environment which interfaces to routines from C and Assembler. It allows import and export of dBASE, BASIC and DIF files. Its application generator produces commented source code which can be easily adapted with its utilities to allow you to generate .EXEs. Network support is included at no extra cost. There are no run-time licenses or fees. And now Version 2.1 includes Report Writer, which allows you to easily and intuitively create ad hoc reports and queries (from Clarion files, non-Clarion files or any combination).

In this business where time is money, let Professional Developer help you generate more money for your time. Below is a partial list of our worldwide network of dealers. For the one nearest you, call:

(U.S.A.) 800-354-5444
(Canada) 305-785-4555



Here's what American corporations in a PC Week survey thought of the power and ease of use of Professional Developer vs. competitors

CLARIONSOFTWARE™

150 East Sample Road
Pompano Beach, FL 33064

AZ, Phoenix
Software City
(602) 264-1422

FL, Orlando
Shareware To Go
(407) 679-5159

LA, Gretna
Jefferson Computer Center
(504) 391-1549

PA, Pittsburgh
Software Spectrum
(800) 624-0503

SD, Sioux Falls
Ideasign Computers
(605) 332-5655

CA, Pacific Grove
The Computer Engineers
(408) 646-0620

IL, Schamburg
Soft Warehouse Inc.
(708) 619-7638

MO, Platte City
Datapointe Software
(816) 431-5203

QB, Montreal
Logiciel International
(514) 274-9797

WA, Spokane
Computer Business Solutions
(509) 747-0300

Clarion Software Products run on any IBM PC, PS/2, or true compatible with 512K of memory and a hard disk. Clarion Professional Developer is a registered trademark and Clarion Software is a trademark of Clarion Software. Copyright 1989 Clarion Software. dBASE is a registered trademark of Ashton Tate.

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Weight Conscious.

Go Places
With Our 386▼SX-20 Notebook.

- 1MB of high speed memory expandable to 5MB on board
- Backlit supertwist LCD display with VGA resolution
- Supports 640 x 480 resolution with 16 gray shades, 80 characters x 25 lines
- 20MB hard disk drive & 3.5" 144MB floppy drive
- 1 parallel and 1 serial port, VGA and keyboard ports
- 80 key full size keyboard
- MS DOS 4.01
- NiCad battery & AC power/auto recharging adaptor

$2095

USA

If you're always on the go, we can help. Introducing our new compact, 7 pound notebook size laptop.

Fast, Fit and Trim.

This 386/SX-20 notebook is 25% faster than competitive 386/SX-16 machines. And, it's equipped with 1MB and is capable of handling 386 software with ease.

Don't let size fool you. It's packed with 386™ power, a 20MB hard disk, a 3.5" floppy, and a CCFT, backlit supertwist LCD panel with 640 X 480 VGA resolution. It has a full size keyboard and we include MS DOS 4.01.

800/662-6111

Get a full three hours from the NiCad battery pack that recharges while you're using the AC adaptor. And, when the batteries are getting low the LED indicator/beeper system will let you know.

Total Health Care.

All Standard products carry our 30 day, no questions asked, full refund guarantee. One year parts and labor warranty and the Standard lifetime toll-free customer service hotline are also included.

So, join the weight conscious generation. Call us. We'll lighten your load. It's just the Standard thing.

STANDARD
COMPUTER

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Phone: 818/337-7711 FAX 818/337-2626

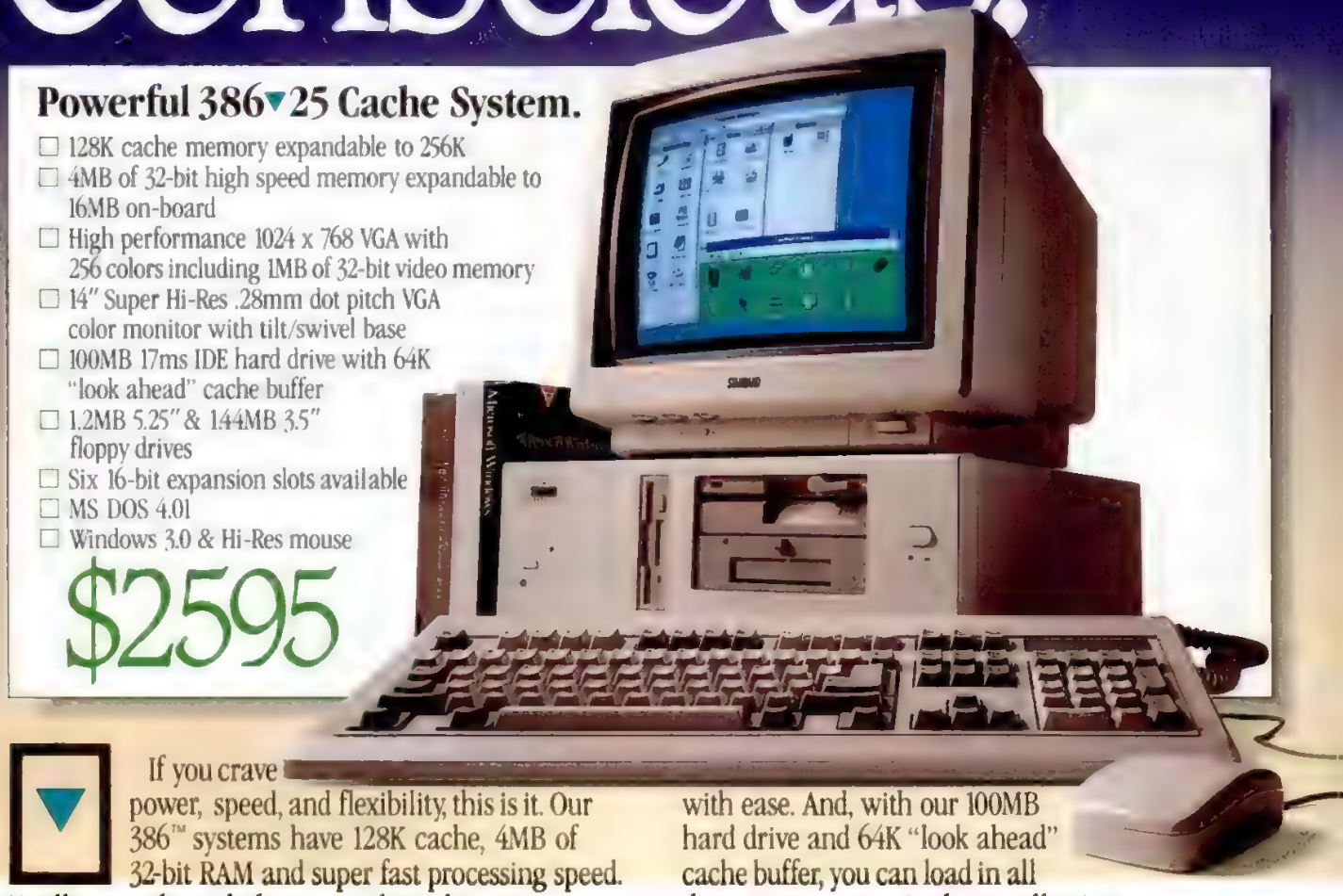
CIRCLE 297 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cache Conscious.

Powerful 386▼25 Cache System.

- ☐ 128K cache memory expandable to 256K
- ☐ 4MB of 32-bit high speed memory expandable to 16MB on-board
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of 32-bit video memory
- ☐ 14" Super Hi-Res .28mm dot pitch VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 100MB 17ms IDE hard drive with 64K "look ahead" cache buffer
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25" & 144MB 3.5" floppy drives
- ☐ Six 16-bit expansion slots available
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ Windows 3.0 & Hi-Res mouse

$2595



If you crave power, speed, and flexibility, this is it. Our 386™ systems have 128K cache, 4MB of 32-bit RAM and super fast processing speed. You'll power through the new multi-tasking programs with ease. And, with our 100MB hard drive and 64K "look ahead" cache buffer, you can load in all those programs you've been collecting.

All this power and performance is displayed on a crisp Super VGA screen capable of creating images in 256 beautiful colors.

For more power, upgrade the cache memory to 256K, add a coprocessor, boost on-board RAM to 16MB or expand hard disk

USA

The Most In Reliability, Service & Support.

- ☐ Fully integrated system board includes I/O controller, cache, RAM expansion, video controller, and drive controller
- ☐ System board designed and made in U.S.A. by Standard Computer
- ☐ FCC class B approved
- ☐ 30-day, no questions asked, money-back guarantee
- ☐ One year parts and labor warranty
- ☐ Free one year on-site service in qualified areas
- ☐ Lifetime toll-free customer service hotline

Call About Our Other 486, 386, SX & 286 Systems.

Shown with optional tape drive. 386 is trademark of Intel Corporation

Cash Conscious.

Affordable 386▼SX-16 System.

- ☐ 2MB of high speed memory expandable to 8MB on-board
- ☐ High performance 1024 x 768 VGA with 256 colors including 1MB of 32-bit video memory
- ☐ 14" Super Hi-Res .28mm dot pitch VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel base
- ☐ 40MB IDE hard disk drive
- ☐ 1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drives
- ☐ Four 16-bit expansion slots available
- ☐ 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- ☐ 101-key enhanced keyboard
- ☐ MS DOS 4.01
- ☐ Microsoft Windows 3.0 & Hi-Res mouse

$1795

capacity to a gigabyte.

On the other hand, if you're looking for the perfect blend of price and performance, try our 386/SX. With high resolution VGA, highly integrated system board and zero wait state memory, this system is not only affordable, it's powerful.

With 2MB of RAM, expandable to 8MB on-board, and a 40MB IDE hard drive, our 386/SX systems can easily handle the latest software. DOS and Windows are preloaded and a high resolution mouse completes the package.

All systems carry a 30-day, no questions asked, refund. Plus one year parts and labor warranty. On-site service in qualified areas and our toll-free customer service hotline are included at no extra charge.

So, if you're cash conscious or cache conscious, give us a call. We'll fit you with a system, fast. It's just the Standard thing.

800/662-6111

VISA

▼ STANDARD COMPUTER

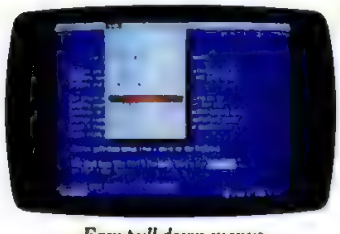
12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Phone. 818/337-7711 FAX 818/337-2626

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Some people need to have every feature in the book.

Others are perfectly happy with the condensed version.

LetterPerfect® is a simpler, streamlined version of WordPerfect® 5.1. Because LetterPerfect doesn't take up much space, it's ideal for laptops and PCs with smaller memory and storage capacity.



Easy pull-down menus.

Of course, LetterPerfect is compatible with the complete and unabridged version. It even comes with WordPerfect's famous toll-free support. Although it doesn't do everything WordPerfect does, LetterPerfect may give you all the power you need.

And LetterPerfect is powerful.

For instance, the pull-down menu makes it easy to start using LetterPerfect's many word processing tools right away. Using either the menu or function keys (the same ones WordPerfect uses), you can cut and paste text, add graphics, change fonts, adjust type-sizes, merge files, check spelling, or use the thesaurus to create great looking documents.

Best of all, with a suggested retail price of only $229, it's like getting WordPerfect in paperback.

For more information, call us at (800) 526-5154.

It's Perfectly Simple.

WordPerfect CORPORATION

WordPerfect Corporation 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057 Tel: (801) 222-4100 FAX: (801) 222-4177
WordPerfect and LetterPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.

Portable PCs: An Era of Change

The days of the suitcase-size luggable PC are over; today's state-of-the-art portable PCs handle the most power-hungry applications and still fit in your briefcase. *PC Magazine* gives you 42 portables to consider, including lightweight 80286s and 386s, battery-powered 386SX and DX laptops, 386 AC-only powerhouses, and the IBM PS/2 Model P75 486.

PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

by Bill Howard

"If you don't like the weather in New England, wait a few minutes," goes the old saying. And if you don't see a laptop you like, wait a few weeks. The end of 1990 and beginning of 1991 marks the most profound period of change for the portable computer marketplace since Compaq rolled out its original 28-pound Compaq Portable in the fall of 1982.

Now, we finally have portables you can use.

Until the fall of 1990, your best choices among portables were lightweight notebook computers, weighing no more than 7 or 8 pounds, with processors that had been state-of-the art on desktop computers way back in 1981 and 1984—or else the heavyweights (in every sense of the word), bulky 12- to 18-pound portables with 80386SX and 80386DX processors.

Now you can have your cake and eat it, too. Many major computer vendors—with the notable exception of IBM—offer truly powerful battery-operated notebook computers weighing less than 8 pounds, hardly bigger than looseleaf notebooks, with 20-MHz 80386SX power, crisp VGA display, and hard disks. That's the hottest segment of the portable computer marketplace. And it's only one segment.

We're also beginning to see the first color portables worth buying, 80486-powered portables, ultralight 80286 and 8086 laptops for budget-conscious computing where performance isn't an issue, and better integration of portable computers into the desktop environment. All of this progress has its price, but the price may not be as steep as you fear. Credit the restrained pricing to increased manufacturing efficiencies, greater integration of internal components, and the development of competitively priced notebook computers by leading mail-order vendors such as CompuAdd Corp., Northgate Computer Systems, and Zeos International.

For the second time in a row, we're focusing the year's fifth issue of *PC Magazine* entirely on portable computers. This issue covers 42 new computers in five categories, plus reviews of portable peripherals and file transfer software.

COUNTERPOINTS

by Bill Machrone

I love the rugged construction of the **Zeos 286 Notebook,** coupled with its bargain price. This system has the best, brightest screen, with great adjustment range. Not so great is the location of the screen controls. They're right where your hand tends to grab the machine to adjust its position on your desk or lap, so you're forever knocking the brightness and contrast out of adjustment. The keyboard is well laid out: A little stiffer than I'd like, but very usable.

Compaq really did its homework on the **Compaq LTE 386s/20:** It boots much more quickly than its 8086 and 286 LTE predecessors and packs enormous power into its 7 pounds. On the downside, although I like the keyboard feel, the cursor layout drives me crazy: It's next to impossible to make the transition from desktop to laptop and back again without continually hitting the wrong keys. The LTE pushes the definition of notebook computers to the limit: Carrying its 7 hard-edged, handle-less pounds around between meetings quickly made my hand sore and tired.

As for the **Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000/Sharp PC-6220/CompuAdd Companion** combo, you don't get this much power into such a small space without making some sacrifices. I don't miss the floppy disk; *LapLink* is fine for my purposes. But the designers sacrificed rigidity by making the plastic parts thinner. They also blew some of the details in keyboard layout, having put the seldom-used SetUp key in the upper-right corner, a find-it-in-the-dark location that's better suited to the Del key, which is three keys to the left. Another annoyance: You can't tell whether the machine is charging when the case is closed. Other than that, any of these identical systems is a great machine and currently defines the state of the art in notebook computers. I've adopted a TravelMate 2000 as my daily road warrior machine, so I'll be able to give you firsthand information on how it holds up to daily use.

If there's still a case to be made for non-VGA, non-286 machines, **Toshiba** makes it with the **T1000LE.** This little workhorse is rugged and reliable, with no outstanding faults. ■

THE SX BOOM

80386-based computers have long been the smart buy for the desktop, either in the original DX version with full 32-bit capabilities or in SX form with a hybrid 16-/32-bit data architecture—16 bits outside the CPU on the data path, and 32 bits inside, where it counts most. Either chip works with software that takes advantage of the 386 architecture, especially multitasking environments such as *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and Quarterdeck Office Systems' *DESQview 386*, which let you switch quickly among several programs.

80386-based portables and luggables date back several years, but the early models were heavy and bulky, and they ran on AC power. It was only a year ago that we saw the first serious battery-powered 386 portables, typified by the 15-pound Dell 316LT and Toshiba T3100SX. They were powered by 16-MHz 386SX CPUs.

Today, the hot ticket is the 386SX portable running at 20 MHz. With the help of a processor RAM cache, performance rises to within a whisker of an uncached 20-MHz 386DX computer. By the time you read this article, you can expect to see several cached 386SX/20s on the market. Once again, Compaq pioneered the way.

Some of the 386SX/20s weigh 10 to 15 pounds, typified by the Compaq SLT 386s/20, GRiD 1550SX/20, and NEC ProSpeed 386SX (20-MHz). Even more exciting are the 6- to 8-pound true notebook portables that have recently hit the market, such as the Compaq LTE 386S-20. Companies such as AST Research, Everex Systems, Librex, Texas Instruments, and Zeos are just beginning to ship their lightweight answers to that state-of-the-art notebook.

A VGA display is de rigueur on any decent laptop today, and most have improved their gray-scaling abilities. Good laptops can render colors in 16 or 32 gray shades—not just 4 or 8—although you'll be hard-pressed to see 16 *distinct* shades. Gray scaling is important not only for graphics but for such mundane tasks as word processing, to distinguish normal, boldface, and marked blocks of text. Displays on most good laptops measure 9 or 10 inches diagonally, and they provide the same 4:3 (width/height) aspect ratio as desktop CRTs.

SX-based PCs also provide substantial performance improvements over 286 laptops. On PC Magazine Labs' 8086 Instruction Mix benchmark test, perhaps the most significant measure of PC performance, the best 20-MHz SX portables are faster by two-thirds than your garden-variety 12-MHz 80286 portable. (All told, the range in performance from the fastest 486-based machine to the slowest 8086 system is about 10 to 1. See the accompanying performance comparison chart for a breakdown of power by processor type.)

ROOM FOR IMPROVEMENT

Even the best laptop and notebook computers have their drawbacks. Three stum-

bling blocks you'll encounter on the most desirable machines are small hard disks, limited battery life, and the lack of color.

The 2.5-inch hard disk is one of the "enabling technologies" of a true notebook computer. But with one exception it has been limited to a capacity of 20MB. This amount of storage is fine if you're trading in your two-floppy-disk laptop, but it's downright wimpy when you've been using a desktop PC or husky 386 portable with 3.5-inch hard disks, where capacity starts at 40MB.

Industry leaders Conner Peripherals, PrairieTek, and others promise 40MB drives this year. In the meantime, if you need more capacity than 20MB in a notebook computer, look to the Compaq LTE 386s/20, which has a 30MB 2.5-inch drive from Conner Peripherals, or learn to live with 10- to 15-pound portables with 3.5-inch drives. Or wait another few months. By then, the 40MB 2.5-inch disks should be available, and the LTEs/20 should have a 60MB drive.

Battery life gets a little bit better every time we review portables, but in most machines a nickel cadmium battery pack still lasts only 90 minutes to 3 hours. Until recently, better battery life was almost completely the result of making your laptop use less power, rather than having the battery pack produce more power.

Nickel hydride shows promise. It's making its debut in Toshiba's upcoming 386SX notebook machine, the T2000SX. Toshiba says that nickel hydride batteries pack 22 percent more power per ounce than nickel cadmium, and they pose less of an environmental hazard.

Another trick to getting more power involves repackaging nickel cadmium battery material to make it denser, providing more power (and more weight) per cubic inch of battery. You'll see the result advertised as high-density batteries, and they currently cost about a third more than nickel cadmiums. (See the sidebar "Nickel Metal-Hydride: A Kinder, Gentler Battery.")

COLOR: IT'S COMING

For a portable to be competitive with desktop PCs, it needs a color display. Today's color displays, as offered by NEC, Sharp, Toshiba, and a handful of others, fall into one of two broad categories: cheap but not very good, and adequate but expensive. Both technologies are currently restricted to AC-powered portables.

The better color displays use *active matrix*, or *thin-film transistor (TFT)*, technology. A tiny transistor sits behind each pixel of the liquid crystal display, allowing precise control of each pixel. Images are crisp, as they should be for a premium of $2,500 to $3,000 over a comparable monochrome portable.

The cheaper *passive matrix* displays lack the TFT technology, so colors aren't as vivid, and the screens are prone to smearing when the images are moving or when you are scrolling or moving a mouse. Expect to pay a premium of about $1,000 for passive matrix displays, as on the Toshiba T5200C.

COMPUTING ON THE CHEAP

Not everyone wants to pay $3,000 and up for SX-based notebook portables. While we believe you're better off with an SX, more than a few manufacturers have developed enticing 80286-based notebook machines with hard disks for a street price (that is, an actual selling price) of about $2,000.

Many vendors are selling 286 laptop and notebook units while they marshal the technology to build truly downsize 386SX

COUNTERPOINTS

by Bill Howard

Compaq's LTE 386s/20 tops the 20-MHz SX class: lightweight, small footprint, great battery life, superior error-correcting modem, and more disk storage than any of the other lightweight notebooks now entering the market. Two niggling complaints: The awkward cursor key layout that has become as much a Compaq tradition as Compaq's "Call-your-dealer-for-support" mantra, and a screen that (while bigger and brighter than other LTE models) could stand to be a bit crisper in text mode. Compaq has always had the best-selling portables; with the LTE 386s/20 it has the best portable as well.

Andy Warhol must have had the **GRiDCase 1550SX** in mind. Early last fall, GRiD Systems Corp. had the smallest, lightest 20-MHz SX portable PC around—for the proverbial 15 minutes, anyway. Since then, a slew of sub-10-pound notebook 386SX-20 computers have put the 12-pound GRiD in perspective. The screen is good, the overall size is passable, and GRiD has become much more competitive on price recently. But the built-in IsoPoint mouse substitute just in front of the Spacebar takes some getting used to.

Less than a year old, and the **NEC ProSpeed 386SX-20** seems dated already. It's got a big, easy-to-read screen and a good keyboard (detachable, as in the Compaq SLT line), but the machine is just too bulky and, at 13 pounds, a bit overweight. As a desktop replacement that you can take home on weekends and on the occasional road trip, the ProSpeed 386SX-20 is okay. Just hope you're flying out of Gate 1, not Gate 91.

For portable computers, there are two kinds of color technology: active matrix, which looks pretty good and costs a lot ($2,500 to $3,000 more than a monochrome display), and passive matrix, which is cheap (so to speak, at $1,000 extra), a bit faded, and prone to smearing anytime an object moves on-screen. Because the **Toshiba T5200** already costs nearly $9,000 in its monochrome version, Toshiba opted for the cheaper passive-matrix display on the T5200C. The combination screams out "Compromise!"

If you don't feel the need for speed, Toshiba's 6.5-pound, 80C86-based **T1000LE** is a nice package for lightweight word processing. Unlike previous T1000 iterations, this one has both hard and floppy disk drives, but battery life—a bit under 2 hours—is disappointing. And shouldn't you really be looking at 286 notebooks?

The **CompuAdd Companion, Sharp PC-6220,** and **Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000** pack an amazing amount of 286 technology into 4.5 pounds. Perhaps too much technology? Move the ultrathin screen back and forth and the case flexes. That's not a scientific measure of ruggedness, to be sure, but it makes you curious about how these systems will hold up over time. *PC Magazine* is putting several into extended-use tests to find out.

Except for an ungainly power transformer, the **Zeos Notebook 286** seems like a fine all-round machine (especially with its sharp VGA display) at an attractive price. ■

notebook computers. One example: Zenith Data Systems' 9-pound SlimsPort 286, halfway between where the Zenith SupersPort portables have been (14 to 15 pounds) and where they need to be if they are going to be truly competitive (6 to 7 pounds).

All portable computers require the FCC's Class B clearance, since portables are likely to be used outside the office.

If your needs don't go much beyond word processing and checking your electronic mail from out on the road, you can get by with 8086 notebook computers. You won't find many new low-end offerings, however. In this issue, we have only two new notebook computers, from Psion and Toshiba America Information Systems, plus a curtain-call review of Compaq's best-selling LTE.

When you consider whether to buy into 8086, 286, or 386SX technology, remember to consider the price of the complete system. When you add a modem, spare battery, carrying case, DOS, and software, the cost of these components remains the same, but the percentage difference decreases as you move to higher processor levels. Where you might spend $2,000 for an inexpensive 8086 system, you can easily add $500 worth of options. Add the same options to a $4,000 system and the difference seems less substantial.

SHOULD YOU WAIT?

If laptops get better every few months, why not wait half a year and buy a truly superior machine? If you wait, you're likely to find even more 7-pound 386SX notebook computers and somewhat lower prices.

Don't expect any revolutionary breakthroughs in screen quality, affordable color, or battery life in the short term future. By the middle of 1991, you should see notebook computers with 40MB or 2.5-inch hard disks, and in the second half of 1991, you should start to see notebook computers based on Intel's low-power 386SL integrated chip set, which combines a 20-MHz 386SX CPU, memory controller, cache controller, and peripheral subsystem on two VLSI chips.

Also look for laptops that run with Microsoft DOS 5 or Digital Research's DR-DOS 5. Both operating systems were tweaked to extend battery life, for instance by slowing down the CPU when it's not active. Battery life is optimized when the computer is built with one of the new operating systems in mind.

Later in the year you may find a wider variety of 80486-based AC-only portables. For now, there's only one: the IBM PS/2 Model P75 486. PC Labs received a dozen other 486 portables from vendors seeking reviews, but on further investigation we found that none of them had received FCC certification. All portable computers require the FCC's stringent Class B clearance, since portables are likely to be used outside the office (the only place Class A computers can legally be used). And as contributing editor Winn Rosch explains,

COUNTERPOINTS

by Gus Venditto

Toshiba's new color machine, the **Toshiba T5200C,** is a real breath of fresh air. The color looks more natural than other vendors' earlier attempts. Unfortunately, the T5200C is likely to be a showpiece rather than a workhorse. Since this system comes with a 19-pound handicap and a $10,000-plus price tag, you'll probably use the T5200C only if you absolutely, positively need portable VGA color. If that's the case, you should snap one up before they're all gone.

The **Dolch 386/25C** is built like Mike Tyson—lots of power in a wide, formidable body. Unfortunately, the system suffers from one key flaw: The screen can't be tilted. That's fine if you do all your work standing in front of a counter, but if you try to use it on a desk, you may find it's as unyielding as Mike Tyson, too.

The **NEC ProSpeed 386 SX/20** seems like a good choice if you want a portable that can double as a desktop PC. It has a great display, so you won't need to add an external monitor, and with the expansion chassis, you've got a great movable desktop. I wouldn't recommend it to anyone of average build who plans on moving it more than a couple of times a month.

The **GRiDCase 1550SX**'s IsoPoint mouse substitute is so radical an innovation that it's hard to concentrate on the machine as a standard laptop. And that's good, since the system is overpriced. The IsoPoint's sliding rail-pointer is a good try, but I found myself making too many mistakes to want to take it home. I'd rather use my thigh as a mousepad than spend time with the IsoPoint.

The **Sharp PC-6220/CompuAdd Companion/Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000** triplet is nothing short of a new landmark. Choosing among the three is a question of which vendor you'd prefer to deal with. Deciding whether you need one is simple: Do you have to run *Windows* 3.0 or another powerful application on the road? If yes, then buy.

The vital statistics on the **Zeos Notebook 286** look good on paper—almost too good. The combination of 12.5-MHz 286 speed and a decent hard disk for $1,995 is a radical recasting of the laptop equation. I looked long and hard for the catch: There is no catch. The Zeos Notebook 286 is one incredible bargain. The backlit VGA screen is one of the brightest and sharpest I've seen. The keyboard arrangement and feel are first-rate. Zeos gives the CompuAdd/Sharp/Texas Instruments 286s a run for the money, and based on Zeos's record for service, if I were to trade in my NEC UltraLite, I'd put my money here. I found it one of the more refreshing surprises of the group.

With the **T1000LE,** Toshiba has refined an already highly advanced art form. This system shows that Toshiba best understands what people need from a laptop. Any laptop requires compromises. The Toshiba T1000LE's compromises seem to be based on what real people want in a laptop: a truly portable machine that handles most pre-*Windows* 3.0 applications well. ■

NICKEL METAL-HYDRIDE: A Kinder, Gentler Battery

Nickel metal-hydride technology promises a cleaner and more powerful future for rechargeable batteries.

by Bill O'Brien

Until now, speed, storage, and color video came at the expense of battery life; you couldn't have everything. But with nickel metal-hydride battery technology emerging, the ultimate laptop is coming closer and closer to fruition.

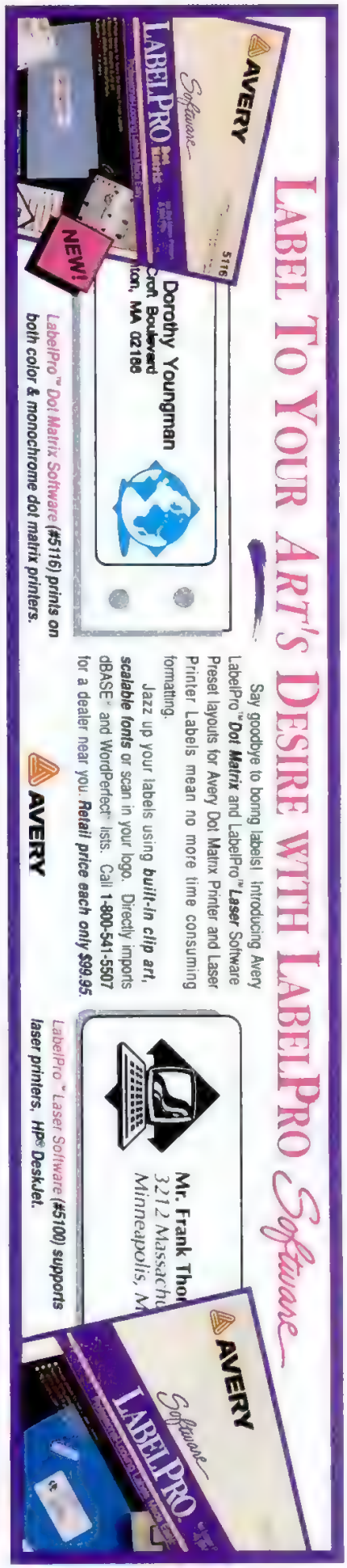
In design, nickel metal-hydride batteries resemble nickel cadmiums, but metal hydride replaces the cadmium and results in a more powerful battery. Consider that the typical AA-size nickel cadmium battery has a 480mAh rating—that is, it will produce 480 milliamperes of current for 1 hour at or near its rated voltage. The equivalent-size metal-hydride battery might have an 1,100mAh capacity, more than twice that of its predecessor. Potentially, this means that metal-hydrides could easily produce 70 to 100 percent more current than their nickel cadmium equivalents. In the beginning, however, you can expect to see more modest gains. Toshiba, for instance, says that its metal-hydride-powered Toshiba T3200SX portable (due to ship later this spring) will run about 22 percent longer than systems that use nickel cadmium batteries.

Metal-hydrides hold a second benefit over traditional nickel cadmium batteries: While cadmium is classified as a toxic material, metal hydride is not. If your nickel cadmiums leak when you discard them, the cadmium that is released will poison the environment. The EPA has not classified metal hydride as toxic—at least not yet.

There are, however, a few drawbacks to this new technology. While both nickel cadmium and nickel metal-hydride batteries have similar charging requirements, the latter may require a different type of charger. Metal-hydride batteries, for example, cannot be charged by the peak-detect fast chargers currently in use with standard laptop units.

Perhaps more significant are the topics of availability and pricing. Metal-hydrides may just be appearing when this issue goes to press, and they probably will not be available in quantity until later in the year. And because the technology is so new, you'll be paying for the batteries' development costs up front. You can expect the initial run of metal-hydrides to be twice the price of nickel cadmiums.

If hydrides remain a costly alternative, that will change as both supply and demand increase. And these batteries will let you maintain the same running time using relatively power-hungry components. That means faster processors, more memory, bigger hard disks, and color displays may soon fit into a 15- to 18-pound laptop that still runs for 2 hours. With such power available in such a small package, desktop machines could indeed become scarce. ■



CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

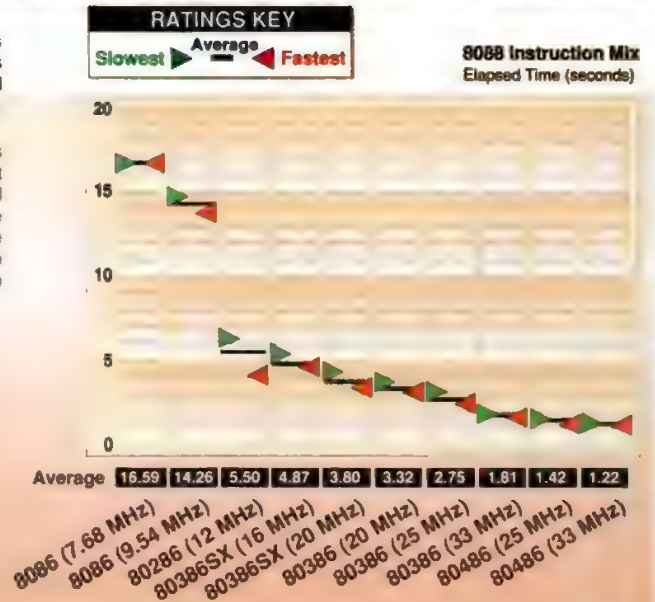
Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publishing director of *PC Magazine*.
Bill Howard and **Gus Venditto** are executive editors of *PC Magazine*.
Michael Cohn and **Tom Unger** are staff editors of *PC Magazine*.
Emerson A. Torgan is an editorial assistant at *PC Magazine*.
Bruce Brown, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Alfred Poor, Winn L. Rosch, and **M. David Stone** are contributing editors of *PC Magazine*.
Fredric Burke, Henry Fersko-Weiss, and **Greg Pastrick** are free-lance writers and frequent contributors to *PC Magazine*.
John Quain is associate editor of *Video Review* magazine and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.

PORTABLE PERFORMANCE: A COMPARATIVE VIEW

The 8088 Instruction Mix benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 8088 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

PC Magazine Labs runs this test on every PC we review, regardless of processor level or speed (although typically we publish the result only for 8088/8086-class machines). Here, we present a general picture of the machines we received for this issue in terms of three numbers: slowest, average, and fastest. "Fastest" represents the machine with the best test score in its class; "slowest" is just the opposite. The average score represents a composite of all PCs with a particular processor type and speed rating

A clear jump in processor performance occurs when going from an 8086 to an 80286, as shown by our 8088 Instruction Mix test. Upgrading from a 286 to a 386SX bridges another performance gap: Compared with an average 12-MHz 286 processor, an average 20-MHz 386SX yields a performance gain of about 45 percent. In our tests, the only instance where a faster processor failed to produce faster overall performance occurred when the 25-MHz 486s beat the 33-MHz 386s—a result of the 486's built-in math coprocessor and internal cache.



most of the 486 wannabes sorely lacked the construction quality the FCC's standards demand.

BUYING RECOMMENDATIONS

If you'll be buying a portable computer, keep these thoughts in mind:

- If you're comparing different brands, make sure you're comparing apples with apples. Some vendors include DOS and possibly a carrying case.
- Try to get your portable with at least 2MB of memory, preferably 4MB if you're shopping for a 386. This lets you run several programs at once and use a disk cache, which speeds data access. The disk cache can also extend the battery life: If you set the hard disk to shut down after several minutes' inactivity, the information you want from the disk may actually be in the cache, and you won't need to access the hard disk to retrieve that data.
- Watch for rebates, free-software bundles, and gifts with the purchase of your laptop. Slow-moving portables may command a $100 rebate, or $250 to $500 in some cases if the machine is due to be phased out. Some vendors kick in a free copy of *Microsoft Windows*. One vendor gives away a cellular phone. (You still pay for the calls, of course.)
- Battery life among notebook and laptop portables varies considerably; the best can last for nearly 3 hours. You may see trends within product lines. For example, most Compaq machines seem to fare well on PC Labs' Battery Rundown tests, Toshiba SX machines have been a bit above average, and some smaller Toshiba machines have been worse than average.

Among the 42 portable computers reviewed in this issue, you're sure to find one or more that are well suited to your needs.

- If you're shopping for a modem, look to vendors with error correction and data compression. Look for at least MNP Level 4 and 5 (error correction and data compression, respectively) or, better still, V.42/V.42bis, which includes MNP 4.
- Docking or expansion stations provide fast connections for your laptop when it's back in the office, but at what price? The expansion units can cost up to $1,500, and many portables have all the power, storage, memory, and I/O you need.

ABOUT THIS ISSUE

This single-topic issue of *PC Magazine* comprises seven sections. We begin with reviews of battery-powered 80386SX and 80386DX portables, 80386 AC-only portables, 80286 battery-powered notebook portables weighing less than 7 pounds, 8086 battery-powered notebooks, and 80486 portables. We also review portable peripherals—printers, modems, and external hard disks to take with you—and then take a look at nine file-transfer programs designed to move your data between laptop and desktop PCs.

We're reviewing new portables that *PC Magazine* has not previously reviewed. In addition, we have brought back for review many of the Editors' Choice portables from two previous issues: the blockbuster portables issue of March 13, 1990, and "Power Portables: The Next Wave," October 16, 1990. The introduction to each review section updates you on portables that were announced but had not shipped in time for our deadlines. Among these 42 portables, you're sure to find one or more that are well suited to your needs. ■

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

1449 497A
TVSS Listed

I'm In Command!
With The Curtis Command Center

Take command with the new Curtis Command Center. It puts guaranteed protection and complete control of your entire system at your fingertips.

The new Curtis Command Center protects your system against surges in AC power and phone lines—surges that can cause costly damage to your computer and telephone components, scramble your software, and destroy valuable data.

• **Complete Control**—One-touch of the Master Switch powers up entire system while discharging built-up static electricity. Independent push-buttons provide individual control of computer and 4 peripherals.

• **Guaranteed Protection***—UL 1449 TVSS Lowest Voltage Rating of 330v for surge suppression, CSA approved, and the Curtis Lifetime Warranty. Plus EMI-RFI filtering, static electricity protection, and complete phone line surge protection for fax/modem/telex/etc.

Don't leave your system unprotected—take command with the new Curtis Command Center.

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

*All surge protectors are not lightning arrestors and will not provide protection against a direct lightning strike.

© Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS
30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An Insilco Company

CompuAdd 425 "Pocket Rocket"

"They call it a pocket rocket for good reason."
PC Magazine, September 1990

"This kind of speed in this size at this price is irresistible."
PC Computing, December 1990

Additional drives optional.

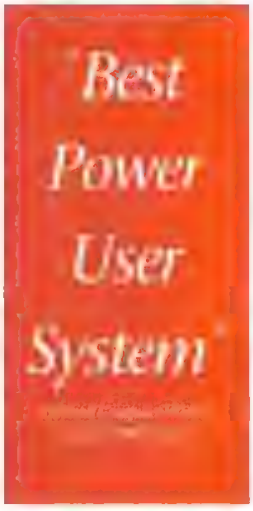
AWARD-WINNING i486

Earns Worldwide Praise! $4495

The CompuAdd 425 has earned praises on both sides of the Atlantic! *Personal Computer World* honored the CompuAdd 425 with one of Europe's most prestigious computer industry awards, naming it the "Best Power Users System."

PC Magazine said, "The CompuAdd 425 **offers big power...** Backed by CompuAdd's support policies and available at a decent price, the speedy 425 is a smart choice for the single user."

The December 1990 issue of *PC Computing* says, "With its **terrific speed and vivid video**, the 425 is a dream machine for Windows 3.0... "



CompuAdd makes your dream come true! We even preload the standard 80MB hard drive with FREE CompuAdd Windows 3.0, FREE CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 and FREE Microsoft Working Models. That's over $230 worth of software FREE! And the 425 comes with a CVGA monitor and 16-bit video adapter.

CompuAdd's 25MHz i486™ system is almost *40% faster* than a 386-based system running at the same clock speed. The built-in floating point processor and internal 8KB cache give the CompuAdd 425 the extra punch you need for financial modeling, CAD projects, scientific analysis and multitasking applications in OS/2 and Windows.

You get today's **hottest technology in an award-winning CompuAdd** low profile design that *PC Magazine* calls "a model of space efficiency, definitely appealing to the power user who doesn't have a lot of desk room to spare."

Plus you get a FREE CompuAdd mouse and FREE one-year onsite service!

Call today and get the best — award-winning CompuAdd i486 technology backed by award-winning CompuAdd customer service!

CompuAdd 425 Features:

- i486 microprocessor rated at 25MHz
- Internal 8KB cache and floating point processor
- 4MB DRAM, expandable to 8MB on motherboard
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- 80MB hard drive
- 16-bit video graphics adapter
- CVGA monitor
- Three 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots
- Dual diskette drive controller
- Dual IDE hard drive interface
- Parallel port and two serial ports (one 9-pin, one 25-pin)
- Phoenix BIOS
- Piezoelectric sound generator
- Real-time clock/calendar
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- One 5.25" and two 3.5" half-height drive bays
- *FREE!* CompuAdd MS-DOS 4.01 (*$89 value*)
- *FREE!* CompuAdd Windows 3.0 (*$149 value*)
- *FREE!* Microsoft Working Windows
- *FREE!* CompuAdd serial mouse (*$24.95 value*)
- *FREE!* one-year onsite service (*$150 value*)

425 Base System
with 1.2MB diskette: **$4495** - *66652*
with 1.44MB diskette: **$4495** - *66653*
Lease as low as $156/month

Enhanced 425 includes These component upgrades:
110MB hard drive
SuperVGA monitor (1024x768)

Enhanced 425 system
with 1.2MB diskette: **$5095** - *66654*
with 1.44MB diskette: **$5095** - *66655*
Lease as low as $177/month

Fax: 512-335-6236
Tech Support: 800-999-9901
Outside US: 512-258-5575

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow ten days for processing). C.O.D. ($50 minimum order; company and institutional purchase orders/minimum initial purchase $500 thereafter $50) and wire transfers. Please add 2-9% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $4 shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 9% for shipping and handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). Please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day, no-questions-asked, money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damages due to omissions or typographical errors. Call 800-666-1872 for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

CompuAdd®
Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-456-3660 Key Code 815
Hours: Monday - Friday 7:00am to 9:00pm CST; Saturday 9:00am to 5:00pm CST
12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727

800-387-3266 | 95-800-010-0401 | 0800-373535 | 0130-6009 | 140-364-675

CheckFree: The Fastest Way To Pay Bills And Handle Finances.

CheckFree®
Electronically Pays All Your Bills And Automates Your Recordkeeping. No Checks, No Stamps, No Paperwork.

It Couldn't Be Easier.

All you do is enter payment information, and CheckFree software automatically records, categorizes, and sends the information to the CheckFree Processing Center via modem. Payments are then processed through the Federal Reserve System—the same system that banks use to clear your checks today. Fixed, recurring payments (such as mortgages) can be made automatically; once they're set up, you never have to bother with them again.

Pay Anyone Through Any Bank.

You can pay anyone with CheckFree because the CheckFree Processing Center utilizes electronic transfers as well as laser printed checks to make payments. If a company or individual you are paying is not set up for electronic payment, the CheckFree Processing Center will print and mail a laser printed check for you. Because of its universal payment processing technology, CheckFree can process payments to anyone in the U.S. through the checking account you already have at any bank, credit union, or savings and loan.

No Loss Of Float.

You tell the CheckFree software when you want your bills paid and the CheckFree system pays them on the dates you specify. All we need is a few days advance notice to make sure your payments get processed on time.

Saves Time, Paperwork, And Money.

Your bill paying and other routine financial activities can be reduced to just a few minutes. Paperwork becomes virtually non-existent. Plus, the CheckFree service is only $9.00* per month—not much when you consider the savings in postage, bank charges, and late fees.

Organizes Your Finances.

CheckFree gives you a completely automated checking account register that's updated automatically with each transaction. You can also record deposits or other non-CheckFree transactions. Checkbook reconciliation is virtually automatic. There's even an easy-to-use package of income, expense, and budget reports that keeps you constantly aware of what's coming in and what's going out.

Completely Secure.

CheckFree is more secure than conventional check writing. Payments are processed through the Federal Reserve System, so CheckFree never requires actual access to your account. Only you have access to your funds and only you authorize payments.

Built Into Other Leading Personal Finance Programs.

CheckFree is the only software package designed specifically for the efficiency of electronic payment technology. Simply put, it's the fastest and easiest way to handle your finances. What if you like the idea of CheckFree electronic bill payment, but prefer to use Managing Your Money®, Quicken®, or Checkwrite Plus®? No problem. CheckFree is seamlessly integrated into these programs, so you can enjoy the convenience of electronic bill payment with your choice of personal finance software.

Backed By The Nation's Leader In Electronic Payment Services.

Checkfree has been the leader in electronic payment processing since 1981, with current payment volume exceeding $1,000,000,000 annually.

Used By Thousands All Over The U.S.

See what experts have to say:

"The CheckFree electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today."

PC Magazine, Best of 1989 Awards January 16, 1990 issue

"CheckFree makes bill paying a quick, painless task rather than a monthly ritual to be dreaded ... Checkfree Corporation has been handling commercial electronic payments for companies such as CompuServe® for years, and its experience and professionalism showed in all aspects of my dealings with it."

PC Magazine

"CheckFree did not fail me. When my banking statement arrived the first thing to catch my eye was a CheckFree check...this laser printed paper check was reassurance that someone else could be trusted to pay my bills..."

Robert Cullen, Home Office Computing

Now that you know all about CheckFree, why would you pay your bills and handle your finances any other way? Why would you burden yourself with checks, stamps, and paperwork while your PC sits idly by? Besides, when you order by phone or mail, CheckFree comes with a money back guarantee. If you're not completely satisfied with CheckFree software, simply return it within 30 days of purchase for a full refund. You've got nothing to lose.

So order today. Call

1-800-882-5280

(Monday through Friday from 9AM to 7PM EST)

or send $29.95 (plus $4 shipping and handling) to:

CheckFree Software
P.O. Box 897
Columbus, OH 43216

(Be sure to specify disk size and machine type.)

CheckFree is also available at leading retailers including Egghead Discount Software®, Electronics Boutique®, Babbages®, Waldensoftware®, Software Etc.®, Soft Warehouse®, Radio Shack®, Best Buy®, and Price Club®.

CheckFree®

Client Support: free access via Email. **Hardware Requirements:** IBM® PC/Compatibles with 384K usable RAM, MS DOS® 2.1, two floppy drives or a hard disk system – or Macintosh® 512KE or higher, 800K drive. Hayes® compatible modem also required. ***Limitations:** Over 20 monthly transactions involve a nominal surcharge ($3 per ten payments or portion thereof).

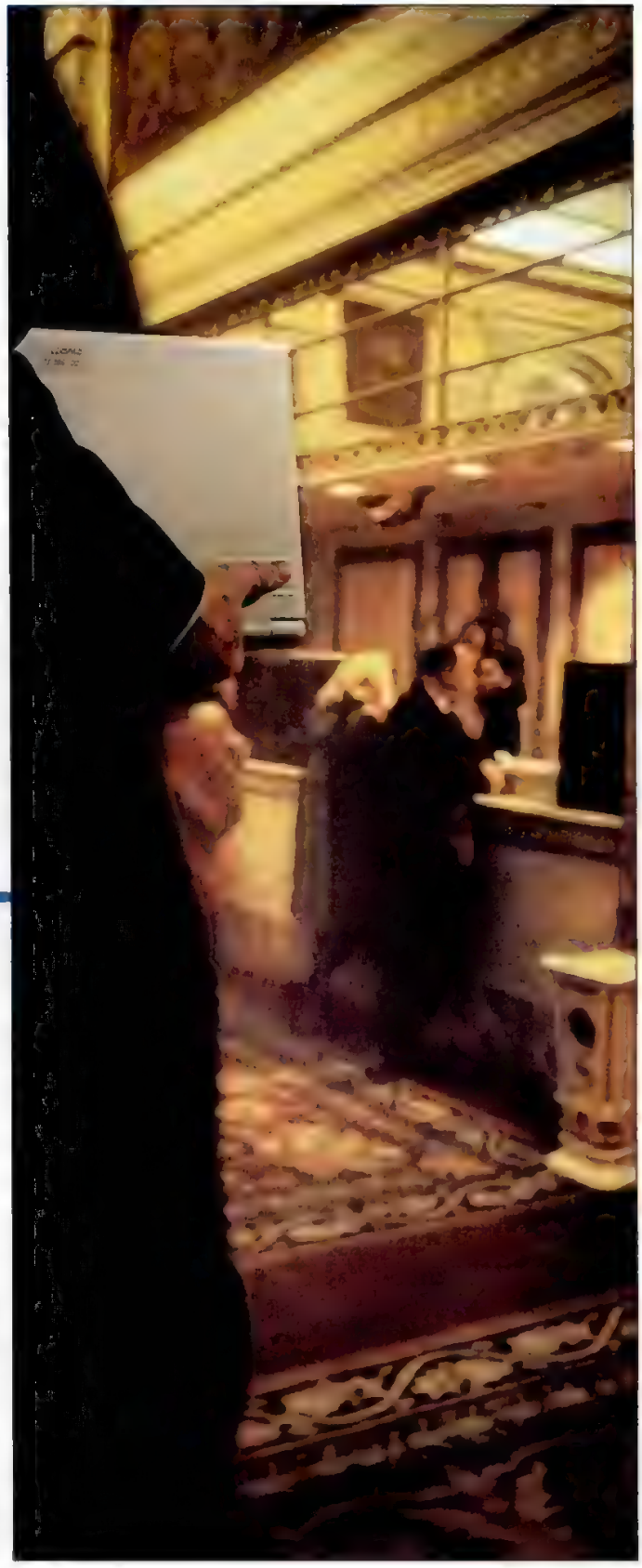
CheckFree is a registered trademark of Checkfree Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective corporations.

Reprinted from PC Magazine, November 14, 1989. Copyright © 1989, Ziff Communications Company.
Copyright © 1989 by Scholastic Inc. All rights reserved. Reprinted from the May issue of Home Office Computing.

Battery-Powered 386SXs and 386DXs

Battery-powered notebooks and laptops have taken over the portable PC market. Here are 3 386DXs, 11 386SX/16s, and 9 386SX/20s, including the cached 386SX/20 notebook that shows the wave of the future.

by Bill O'Brien



PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

In 1985 a portable computer was a curiosity, something akin to a calculator with a thyroid problem. The 1985 machine took its power from lowly alkaline batteries, and most portables rivaled portable stereos in their voracious appetite for electrical power. Nickel cadmium batteries were still an option instead of a standard. Very few end-users took portable computers seriously enough to think of them as a long-term investment.

By 1987 things had changed substantially. *PC Magazine*'s executive editor Bill Howard posited that the ideal laptop would weigh 4.5 pounds.

It would include a 9.54-MHz 80C86 or 12.5-MHz 80286 CPU, 1MB of nonvolatile memory, software in ROM modules, an 81-key keyboard, side-mounted I/O ports (including an external video port that supported IBM's then-brand-new VGA standard), and a removable, backlit, supertwist LCD screen. The whole package would be powered by four penlight batteries that would carry it along for 10 to 15 hours. Its options ought to include an expansion unit that added 5 pounds and either two floppy disk drives or a combination of a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive and a 20MB hard disk. The expansion box should also have room for an additional 1MB of RAM and provide battery power for 6 to 8 hours. All together, the dream machine should cost about $2,700.

In large measure, 80286-based portables have realized that dream. Portables employing Intel's relatively power-hungry 80386SX processor, on the other hand, have yet to achieve the optimum weight-to-computing-power, though a new crop of notebook 386SXs that should be shipping by springtime will achieve that goal.

The 80386SX- and 80386-based portables in this section range from 11 pounds to just under 15 pounds, with the exception of the Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, which weighs slightly more than 7.5 pounds. The systems' natural number-crunching and graphical user interface capabilities demand at least 2MB to 4MB of memory and a 40MB hard disk. VGA-compatible, backlit, supertwist LCD screens are most prevalent, and Super VGA–capable external monitor ports are often the rule.

Naturally, a portable machine with this kind of storage, RAM, and video capacity running at 16- or 20-MHz, requires a good deal more juice than the amount that can be provided by four penlight batteries, and rechargeable nickel cadmium battery technology has filled the bill so far (see the sidebar "A Kinder, Gentler Battery"). Nevertheless, a move to larger, increased-capacity nickel cadmium cells, while enabling these extra-duty components to operate for as long as 3 hours on a charge, has also contributed to these portable computers' weight problem.

Price, too, hasn't yet gone low enough for many end-users to justify the reduced expansion capabilities and other limitations of this form—though list prices have come down significantly in the past year. Although some battery-powered portables can be found for under $3,000, most of

EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30**
- **Dell 316LT and 320LT**
- **Toshiba T3100SX**

One battery-powered system stands head and shoulders above all the rest: the Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30. The system that is rewriting the rules for portable computing stuffs an amazing amount of technology into a 7.5-pound package.

Look at what Compaq gives you: a 20-MHz 386SX processor with a built-in processor RAM cache; user-friendly RAM expandability; one of the fastest hard disks on the market; crisp display with some of the fastest scores on our tests, and true notebook dimensions. Best of all, the LTE 386s/20 gives you more battery life than any other system in this roundup: nearly 3 hours. The price for this package? Nearly $1,000 per pound: $6,499 for a unit with 2MB of RAM and a 30MB hard disk. The only possible drawback is an awkward keyboard.

While no system compares from a purely technical standpoint, other systems rate Editors' Choice status for the amount of performance they offer for their prices. Consider, for instance, the Dell System 320LT, replete with features at $3,899 for a 2MB system with a 40MB hard disk. Though this system is heavy at 15 pounds, it scores points for its expandability to 8MB, its good keyboard design, and its very fast, readable video. The Dell 316LT won Editors' Choice in *PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990, and is still a fine machine. But for a better-performing, fully loaded system, you should think seriously about moving up to the 320LT.

The $5,699 Toshiba T3100SX retains its Editors' Choice award, even though some of its test scores are on the slow side. The outstanding keyboard design, the fast gas-plasma display, and the overall ruggedness of this system never go out of style. Of course, this makes us hold our breath for the T2000SX, which was scheduled to ship in February but failed to make our review deadline.

Three systems deserve honorable mention: the GRiDCase 1550sx, the Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120, and the NEC ProSpeed SX/20. GRiD scores points for its innovative IsoPoint mouse substitute, but the device still needs some refinement and takes a coordinated hand to operate smoothly. This system performed admirably on our benchmark tests, and comes with a terrific thin-film-transistor screen—the kind that made the CompuAdd Companion/Sharp PC-6220/Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000 notebook famous. But its price ($6,345 with 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and DOS) can escalate too quickly once you begin adding all the options you may want.

Compaq's previous-generation SLT 386s/20 won Editors' Choice in our issue of October 16, 1990, but it now walks in the shadow of the superb LTE. Sure, you have Compaq technology and the extra capacity of the 120MB hard disk, but at $7,649 for a 2MB system, you're paying a hefty premium to lug this 15-pounder around. Consider it if you need the giant disk.

Finally, the NEC ProSpeed SX/20 is worth your consideration. This system has made significant improvements over the older ProSpeed SX/16; most significantly, it has shed nearly a quarter of its weight and now tips the scales at about 13 pounds. Its price, at $6,398 with 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk, will come down about 30 percent, since the system is sold through retail dealers.

If you really want a lightweight PC, however, keep your eyes open for the newest crop of 7- to 9-pound 386SXs in looseleaf-size 8.5- by 11-inch cases. They're just around the corner, and they promise to bring new dimensions to notebook computing.

TAKING CHARGE

Battery technology is improving, but only you can make your nickel cadmium last.

by Bill O'Brien

No component is more often overlooked and mishandled than your laptop's battery. But with a little attention to its requirements, you can both lengthen the time between charges and increase the number of charges each battery will provide.

Virtually all rechargeable batteries currently installed in laptops are made from nickel and cadmium. How long your computer will run depends on the simple ratio of your nickel cadmium battery's work ability—measured in milliampere-hours—to the amount of current your portable uses.

A nickel cadmium battery can be effectively recharged as many as 1,000 times, giving it a life span of up to three years if you discharge it once a day. But a number of factors determine the amount of work your battery can do on a single charge, as well as the battery's actual life span.

THE MEMORY EFFECT

Early rechargeable portable systems ran until the battery discharged completely. If you were working when your laptop's lights went out, you were out of luck.

To prevent this, systems were designed to warn you when the batteries were about to expire so you could safely save your data. These systems work by taking advantage of the voltage characteristics of nickel cadmium batteries. When fully charged, a nickel cadmium battery rated at 1.25 volts may have an actual measured level of 1.5 volts. As the battery discharges, its voltage level drops. Just before exhaustion, the level is about 1.1 volts. A voltage-sensing system detects this condition and sends a warning via a flashing LED or a beep, or both.

Unfortunately, this system's benefits can cause battery problems down the road. If your portable's voltage-sensing system varies in its accuracy even by small amounts, you may be cued to recharge your batteries before they're fully discharged. This is known in laptop circles as "the memory effect."

Over a consistent period of time (perhaps a month or two with daily use), your batteries will be "trained" to expect recharging at that level—say 1.2 volts instead of 1.1—and they will effectively lose some of their capacity. It is as if your car's engine went dead because the gauge read "empty," even though you had a gallon of gas left in the tank.

LESS WAIT, MORE HEAT

Another set of problems is caused by tradeoffs in charging techniques. In early laptops, recharging could take up to 18 hours. The laptop's AC transformer used a *trickle-charging* method that fed the pack at a very low amperage. Although trickle charging drastically increased recharge time, it was easiest on your nickel cadmium battery, promoting more work ability and longer life span. Nevertheless, the long recharge times made for awkwardness on the road, requiring users to carry extra batteries or face long periods of downtime.

Consequently, vendors have begun to supply portables with fast chargers that need as little as 1 hour per recharge. But this gain in usability is offset by damage to the battery. Newly fast-charged batteries are warm to the touch. The additional heat is a sign that the chemical reaction that creates electrical potential is occurring too quickly. Heat damages nickel cadmium batteries, and for most fast-charging systems, the life span of the battery pack is usually rated at about 500 recharges—half of the theoretical 1,000-charge life potential.

Worse still, and fortunately rare, are fast chargers that quickly overload a fully charged battery. All batteries begin to discharge immediately after they reach full charge, exactly as nonrechargeable batteries do. *Peak-detect* or *negative-voltage-change* chargers monitor the voltage and switch to trickle-charge when the battery is charged and the voltage begins to drop. At this point, true trickle-charging maintains the correct battery level no matter how long the charging continues. Chargers unable to trickle-charge will pour higher amperage into an already charged battery, damaging it further by creating more heat. Continued fast charging can burn out a battery pack overnight.

CHARGING AHEAD

How do you keep your batteries in shape? The answer is to do manually what your laptop and charger don't do automatically.

To fight "the memory effect," once a month you should turn off the power-save features, turn down the display brightness, and let the machine run down until it stops on its own. This will help drop the battery's voltage to its original minimum and squeeze every drop of work ability out of it.

If your machine won't allow a complete power-down, let your portable system's AC power pack trickle-charge the machine overnight when the system is on. Again, turn down the screen brightness and shut off the power-save features. Do this once out of every three charges. In the morning you can zap the machine with a fast charge for the half hour or so that it takes you to get ready, but your batteries prefer the slow charge method.

To help mitigate the damage caused by fast-charge heating, try not to use your portable immediately after recharging the batteries. Instead, let the battery cool down for at least half an hour before you power up. Likewise, don't start a recharge cycle immediately after the battery is exhausted. This, too, generates damaging heat.

For a portable that sees daily use, an optimal situation would be to have three battery packs available. Use one while another is recharging and the third is resting. This will save you the price of a battery pack and a half over a three-year period. ■

them cost between $3,000 and $5,000; a few soar to $7,000 and higher. Many of these systems are dealer-distributed, so you may be able to find an occasional $2,500 bargain on the street.

LOOK WHO'S HERE

With these parameters in mind, in the following pages we review 25 machines from Acer, Bitwise, Bus Computer Systems, Commax, Compaq, CompuAdd, Dataworld, Dauphin, Dell, Fora, GRiD Systems, Hyundai, NEC, Network PC, Peregrine, Sharp, Tangent, Toshiba, Twinhead, and Veridata.

In many cases, however, the name on the cover is different from the name of the actual manufacturer. In this roundup, we saw seven 16-MHz 386-based systems manufactured by Sotec (based in Yokohama, Japan), all with different labels and slightly different components and company policies, sold by Bitwise, Bus Computer Systems, CompuAdd, Hyundai, Network PC, Peregrine, and Tangent. We reviewed another pair of twins from Twinhead and Commax (both using Twinhead motherboards), and a pair of 386SX/20s with Chaplet motherboards, marketed by Tangent and Fora.

No longer the curiosities of five years ago, portable computers have become a formidable force, with nearly half of all computing done on them.

Possibly as impressive is the list of those computers that are not part of this review. They include Altima Systems' NSX, AST Research's Premium Executive 386SX/20, Austin Computer Systems' 386SX/20 notebook, Bondwell Industrial Co.'s B310SX, C^2 Microsystems' 386SX, Copam's LT 386SX, Cordata Technologies' 386SX Laptop, Everex Systems' Tempo LX, Fora's SX Model 50, GoldStar Technology's 386SX Laptop and 386SX Notebook, Leading Edge's D/LT 386SX, Librex Computer Systems' Librex 386SX, Micro Generation's 386SX-16, Mitsuba Corp.'s 386SX, Polywell Computers' Poly 386SX-LCD, Premier Computer Innovations' 6500, Proteus Technology Corp.'s 386SX-20, Samsung Information Systems' NoteMaster 386S/16, Texas Instruments' TravelMate 3000, Toshiba America Information Systems' T2000SX, Transource Computers LT-5300, and Twinhead Corp.'s Twinhead Supernote 386. For most of the machines not reviewed, it was merely a case of "it's almost here, but not quite": We've already seen many such systems as preproduction samples.

FUTURE SCAN

For those who wish that the future of laptops were found outside of the SX domain, it appears that a partial solution is in the works. Intel's 80386SL and its promise of a 4- by 6-inch motherboard with built-in power conservation seems to be the next wave. The SL's enhanced SX design should increase the number of 80386-based notebook computers, and that will exert price pressure on larger, older-technology machines. Vendors are, unfortunately, already beginning to worry over Intel's ability to supply a sufficient quantity of SL chips.

Jim Seymour has predicted that the future of computing is in downsizing, and nowhere is this more evident than in the portables arena. Integral Peripherals is marketing a 2-inch hard disk, and on its heels is IBM with a 1-inch drive. Quantum, Western Digital, and Conner Peripherals are currently developing similar projects. Both IBM and Toshiba have large-capacity floppy disk drives in the works; Support for their formats from DOS 5.0 could signal a return to the concept of non-hard-disk-based, battery-operated superlights.

Less ethereal are prognostications for the portable PC market role over the long haul. Analysis of the portable's 1989 market share shows that portable computers have taken over at least 10 percent of the market with $2.4 billion in sales of 834,000 units. That's an increase over 1988, and the expected continuing increases push portables up to a 40 percent market share by 1994. No longer the curiosities of five years ago, portable computers have become a formidable force. And with nearly half of all computing being done on them, portable PCs are going to need every ounce of added potential that's available.

You can expect that desktop units will benefit from the smaller, more efficient 80386-based components developed for a continually growing portable computer environment.

ACER AMERICA CORP.

Acer AnyWare 1100LX

by Bruce Brown

If you like the design concept that originated with the Compaq SLT—a portable computer with an easy-to-read screen, a removable keyboard, and a case that fits easily on an airplane fold-down tray—Acer's AnyWare 1100LX gives you what you want. Best of all, it can cost up to $2,500 less than the Compaq.

At 13.7 pounds including the battery, the AnyWare 1100LX weighs about 2 pounds more than many laptops in this roundup, but the 4.1- by 14- by 8.5-inch

Acer AnyWare 1100LX, $4,215.

(HWD) machine has room for lots of add-ons with its multitude of ports (one parallel, one serial, one PS/2 mouse, one PS/2 external keyboard, one external 15-pin analog VGA, one external floppy disk drive, and one expansion chassis). In its standard $4,215 configuration, the 1100LX comes with 3MB of RAM, a 40MB 25-millisecond Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 16-shade VGA display, an 82-key Acer keyboard with an embedded numeric keypad, a 2,400-bps

FACT FILE

Acer AnyWare 1100LX
Acer America Corp., 401 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-SEE-ACER, 408-922-0333.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 3.3, file transfer software, $3,796.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrades, $110; 2,400-bps modem, $199; extra battery, $99; AC power adapter, $129; expansion chassis, $399; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $359; external numeric keypad, $79; carrying case, $99.
In Short: A moderately priced Compaq SLT-style laptop, the 16-MHz 386SX Acer AnyWare 1100LX has a superior 16-shade display, familiar 82-key keyboard, and ports galore. Two-hour, 20-minute battery life is a plus, but the 13.7-pound weight is still a bit heavy for travel—especially after you add the extras.

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

internal modem, and DOS 3.3, as well as file-transfer, extended-memory, and video utilities.

Acer manufactures many of the 1100LX's components, including the 16-MHz motherboard, which uses a Headland Technologies 386SX chip set and Acer's own BIOS. The BIOS supports system and video BIOS shadowing as well as BIOS-level passwords. The motherboard also contains a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor.

The 1100LX can accommodate a maximum of 5MB of RAM. You can expand the 1MB of memory in the base-configured machine by adding two 2MB 100-nanosecond DRAM SIMMs.

The Acer's 6- by 8-inch display supports 16 shades of gray in its maximum 640 by 480 VGA resolution; it is driven by the system's Cirrus Logic video chip set. The backlit screen uses triple supertwist nematic LCD technology, which makes its resolution about as fine as any you'll find on a portable. No other notebook in this group uses this state-of-the-art technology. In addition to VGA, the system handles MDA and Hercules video modes. You can hook up an external monitor to the 1100LX via its 15-pin analog VGA port, but you can't use the external and the internal display simultaneously.

The Acer's rechargeable battery has a rated life of 2.5 hours; recharge times are 1.5 hours using the 1.8-pound AC adapter/battery charger with the system off and 5 hours with the system on. You can extend the life of the battery by setting shutdown intervals for the screen and the hard disk and by slowing the processor down to 8 MHz. Extra batteries cost $99.

In the PC Magazine Labs Battery Rundown test, the 1100LX's battery lasted 2 hours 23 minutes—almost, but not quite, bearing out the vendor's claim. On our other benchmark tests, the machine performed somewhat inconsistently. In each suite of tests—processor, disk, and video—at least one score was above average and one was below average.

Acer offers no other hard disks for the 1100LX, so its standard 40MB Conner disk will have to suffice. You can add an external 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive for a reasonable $117 and can boost the machine's expansion capabilities with a $399 expansion chassis that has one 8-bit and two 16-bit slots. An optional carrying case costs $99.

Acer America sells its machines to distributors, who in turn sell them to dealers and VARs. Acer's standard parts-and-labor warranty is good for one year and includes depot service at any of Acer's 700 authorized service centers in the U.S. Owners of Acer systems can also get free technical support by calling a toll-free telephone number.

Certified as FCC Class B, the AnyWare 1100LX is not the lightest 386SX laptop on the market, but it does offer a fine screen and keyboard, reasonably priced add-ons, admirable battery life, and a competitive street price. Two extra pounds isn't much of an extra load if you need the functionality that comes with it.

BITWISE DESIGNS INC.

Bitwise SportSX

by Bruce Brown

Bitwise Designs' SportSX is just about identical to many other 16-MHz 386SX laptops you'll read about in this roundup. That's because Bitwise is one of six vendors who resells a basic unit designed by Japan-based Sotec. As a result, the SportSX performs on par with the other Sotec-designed machines we evaluated. The major difference here is that since the 11.5-pound (including battery) SportSX comes with a Conner hard disk, it costs a few hundred dollars more. Bitwise also makes some slightly better-than-average service and support promises, such as a money-back guarantee and a loaner if your unit needs repairs.

Bitwise charges $2,995 for the SportSX with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB 25-millisecond Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB Epson floppy disk drive, a 16-shade gray-scale backlit double supertwist VGA LCD, one parallel and one serial port, external floppy disk drive and keyboard ports, and DOS 4.01. Major upgrade options include a 106MB hard disk ($495), a 120MB hard disk ($595), a 2,400-bps internal send-fax modem ($275), an extra battery ($100), and a carrying case ($45).

Inside the SportSX's 2.5- by 12.5- by 12.3-inch case is a Sotec motherboard with a 386SX chip set and an AMI BIOS,

Bitwise SportSX, $2,995.

which run the system at either 8 or 16 MHz. The BIOS supports both video and system BIOS shadowing in RAM; you use a keyboard toggle to enable or disable the system BIOS shadowing and the included software to control video BIOS shadowing. The motherboard has a socket for a 16-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor.

The system accommodates a maximum of 6MB RAM, all of which sits on the motherboard and takes the form of 100-nanosecond, page-mode 1MB SIMMs. Since the machine uses standard SIMMs, Bitwise doesn't sell memory upgrades for the SportSX. You should be able to buy memory upgrades from many sources for $100 per MB.

A Gemini video BIOS and a Seiko Epson video chip set drive the SportSX's VGA display. You can attach an external VGA monitor to the laptop through its 15-pin analog VGA port, but you can't run both displays simultaneously. The internal LCD screen has two tubes for sidelighting and uses double supertwist LCD technol-

FACT FILE

Bitwise SportSX
Bitwise Designs Inc., 701 River St., Troy, NY 12180; 800-367-5906, 518-274-0755.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 16-shade backlit VGA display, DOS 4.01, $2,995.
Options: 106MB hard disk upgrade, $495; 120MB hard disk upgrade, $595; 2,400-bps send-fax modem, $275; extra battery, $100; carrying case, $45.
In Short: The SportSX costs a few hundred dollars more than the other Sotec-designed 16-MHz 386SX machines reviewed in this roundup, but it comes with the more familiar Conner hard disk rather than Sotec's standard Alps disk. This system is also backed by somewhat better-than-average service and support policies. Performance is on a par with the other machines in this class.

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ogy with pretty good results. Of course, the screen is not as sharp as those using triple supertwist technology.

The 85-key Bitwise keyboard has 12 function keys, 8 dedicated cursor keys, and an embedded numeric keypad. The keyboard feels fine, but it takes time to get used to the inconvenient placement of the cursor control keys at the top of the keyboard. If you find the keyboard bothersome, you can replace it with an AT-style keyboard via the standard port.

The SportSX's 1.8-pound AC adapter/battery charger is large, measuring 5.3 by 3.3 by 8 inches. The machine's internal rechargeable battery has a rated life of 2.5 hours, but the system lasted only 2 hours 10 minutes on the PC Magazine Labs Battery Rundown test. Charging a fully discharged battery takes 8 hours with the system on and 3 hours with the system off. You can extend the life of the battery by using screen, disk, and CPU power-down utilities.

Bitwise sells the SportSX via mail order and through dealers. The SportSX, certified FCC Class B, comes with a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and a 30-day money-back guarantee. If a user-replaceable part fails during the warranty period, Bitwise will advance-ship the replacement component; otherwise you must send the machine to the vendor for repair. If necessary, Bitwise will lend you a machine free of charge while your system is being repaired at the factory.

If 2-hour battery life, a decent VGA LCD screen, a 40MB hard disk, and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive packaged within 13 pounds of machine (with battery and charger) for a little more than $3,000 sound good, then the Bitwise SportSX is a contender. Other vendors sell the same machine for less, but not all offer the same level of service and support.

BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Bus LT-386sx

by Greg Pastrick

If the Bus LT-386sx looks familiar, it's because the Sotec-motherboard machine it's based on is marketed under different names by Bitwise, CompuAdd, Hyundai, Network, Peregrine, and Tangent. This version has no surprises: It's the same 16-MHz 80386SX-based laptop with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB Alps hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA LCD, parallel and serial ports, expansion port, external video and drive connectors, and DOS 4.01.

Bus Computer Systems offers its 11-pound portable for $2,764. The model delivered for review included a 2,400-bps MNP 5 fax/modem card ($250), and an extra battery ($80), which boosted the price for this unassuming system to $3,094. Bus offers few options for the LT-386sx, but they are reasonably priced selections. An external 5.25-inch floppy disk drive with a cable costs $225. Add another $150 for *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 and a mouse.

Bus LT-386sx, $3,094.

Inside the laptop's 2.5- by 11- by 12-inch case is a Sotec motherboard that contains a socket for a 16-MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessor. Chips and Technologies contributes the chip set; AMI, the BIOS. The LT-386sx's processor is a CMOS 80386SX chip that you can set to run at 8 or 16 MHz.

In our evaluation unit, the 2MB of system memory took the form of two 1MB 80-nanosecond SIMMs on the motherboard. If you need more memory, you can expand that to 4MB ($150) or 6MB ($300).

The LT-386sx's supertwist backlit LCD screen offers a maximum pixel resolution of 640-by-480 and supports 16 shades of gray. The 5.5- by 7-inch screen, driven by a Gemini video chip set, has ordinary brightness and contrast, and its character formation is adequate.

In the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests, the VGA display yielded slow scores that were in keeping with those of its other-label compatriots. And, with the exception of its 40MB Alps hard disk, which clocked a relatively fast time on the PC Labs BIOS Disk Seek test, the LT-386sx's performance was mediocre.

The LT-386sx's 85-key keyboard lacks the convenient "inverted T" layout for its cursor keys, but it has a good feel to it and types easily, producing a slight click. If you prefer to use a standard AT-style keyboard, you can attach one through a plug on the back of the laptop.

Bus claims a battery life of 3 hours for the LT-386sx's nickel cadmium battery pack; in our Battery Rundown tests, the battery lasted for 2 hours 2 minutes. To help prolong battery life, the LT-386sx comes with power-saving shut-down features for the screen, disk, and CPU that are

FACT FILE

Bus LT-386sx
Bus Computer Systems Inc., 135 West 26th St., New York, NY 10001; 800-451-5279, 212-627-4485.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $2,764.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $150; 4MB RAM upgrade, $300; 2,400-bps, MNP 5 fax/modem card, $250; extra battery, $80; AC adapter, $80; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $225.
In Short: Bus's 16-MHz, 386SX laptop compares almost identically to the five other Sotec-based systems in this review. A no-frills system that weighs 11.4 pounds, the Bus LT-386sx has a fair display, slightly awkward keyboard layout, and an average battery life of about 2 hours.

CIRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARD

enabled through CMOS setup and utility programs.

In all, the Bus LT-386sx is a no-frills system that costs about as much as similarly configured Sotec-based machines distributed by other vendors. The differences between these 80386SX-based laptops are measured in options and dollars rather than seconds and milliseconds.

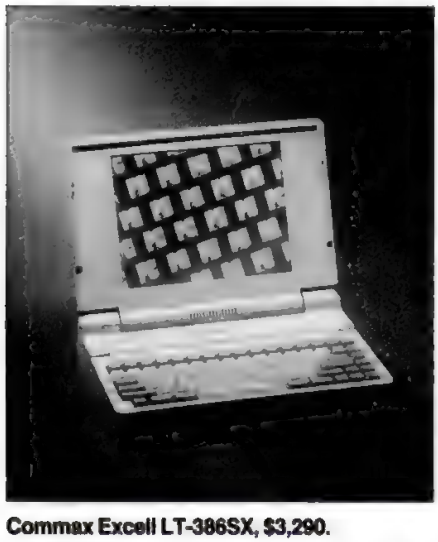
COMMAX TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Excell LT-386SX

by Bruce Brown

Commax Technologies' 16-MHz Excell LT-386SX may not be one of the more familiar laptops around, but its standard features, variety of reasonably priced accessories, and decent list price earn the 12-pound machine more than a quick look.

Selling for a base-configuration list price of $3,195 (about $2,500 through dealers), the Excell LT-386SX comes with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB 25-millisecond Conner hard disk, a 1.44MB internal flop-



Commax Excell LT-386SX, $3,290.

py disk drive, DOS 4.01, a VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports (plus ports for an external keyboard, floppy disk drive, a VGA monitor, and an expansion chassis), and a carrying case (a carrying case comes standard with all systems). Our evaluation unit came with 2MB of RAM and lists for $3,290.

Housed in the Excell LT-386SX's 3.5- by 13- by 9.5-inch case is a Twinhead motherboard that uses a Chips and Technologies chip set and a Phoenix BIOS. The BIOS supports both video and system BIOS shadowing, either of which can be disabled through the CMOS setup program. Also on the system board is a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor.

The Excell LT-386SX's memory maximum is 4MB, all of which is installed directly on the motherboard in 80-nanosecond 1MB DRAM SIMMs. Commax Technologies sells memory upgrades for $90 per 1MB.

The 8.3 by 6.3-inch sidelit LCD screen uses cold-cathode fluorescent-tube technology and a Cirrus Logic chip set to support up to 32 shades of gray. The system will support SuperVGA on an external monitor, which connects to the Excell via its standard 15-pin analog port. You cannot run the internal and the external display simultaneously.

Accompanying the Excell LT-386SX is an 82-key Alps keyboard that has ten function keys, eight dedicated cursor keys, and a 24-inch cable. In case you prefer a standard full-size keyboard, the machine has a PS/2 keyboard port.

The Excell's 1.6-pound AC adapter/battery charger measures 2.3 by 3 by 6.5 inches, adding little weight or bulk to the system. If you run the Excell on its internal nickel cadmium battery you can expect reasonably long operating times. In our tests, the battery-driven laptop ran for 2 hours 4 minutes without using its hard disk power-down feature.

You can conserve battery power by using a standby button to blank the screen or power down the CPU. Recharging the battery takes 7 hours when the system is off and 7.5 to 8 hours with it running. If you're going to use battery power often you might consider buying the $49 optional external battery charger and one or more extra batteries at $99 each.

You can add an external floppy disk drive to the Excell in two ways: The most usual is to plug a $249 external 1.2MB drive directly into the floppy drive port. However, if you also want to add a standard interface card, you can get a $410 expansion chassis that contains both a 1.2MB floppy disk drive and a single 16-bit expansion slot. And if the standard 40MB hard disk drive doesn't supply enough storage for your needs, you can get an 80MB hard disk for $480 or a 120MB drive for $550. Two other notable options are a $140 car battery adapter and a $199 2,400-bps internal modem.

The Excell LT-386SX, sold through dealers and VARs, comes with a standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty. To obtain service you must return the system to your dealer. Commax Technologies goes an extra step in supporting its machines by extending a 30-day money-back guarantee to users—an unusual offering for computers sold through dealers.

FACT FILE

Excell LT-386SX
Commax Technologies Inc., 2031 Concourse Dr., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-526-6629, 408-435-5000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, carrying case, $3,195.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrades, $95; 80MB hard disk upgrade, $480; 120MB hard disk upgrade, $550; 2,400-bps internal modem, $199; extra battery, $99; car battery adapter, $140; external battery charger, $49; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $249; expansion chassis $410.
In Short: Standard brand-name parts, a variety of reasonably priced add-ons, and a decent list price distinguish this 12-pound, 16-MHz 386SX laptop. Bigger than a notebook but reasonably compact, this system still provides moderate comfort for travel. It's worth more than a passing glance.

CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Commax Excell LT-386SX works well, has a fine screen, and accepts a variety of reasonably priced add-ons. Overall, its performance on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests fell within the normal range for this class of machine, with high scores on processor and video tests. Assuming that the computer's size and weight suit your needs, its price is certainly right.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30

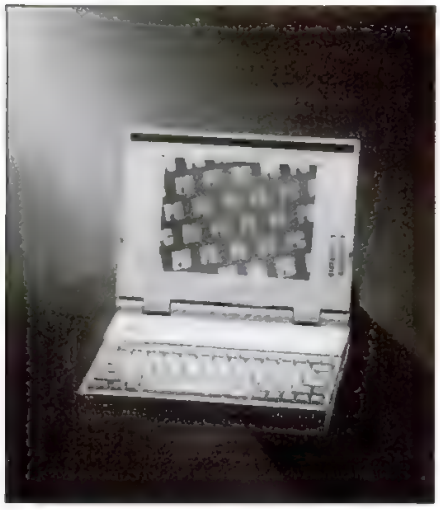
by Greg Pastrick

If you want the best, you have to pay for the best. The $6,499 Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, a 20-MHz 80386SX-based notebook, is no exception to this rule.

Weighing 7.8 pounds and measuring 2.3 by 11 by 8.5 inches, the Model 30 comes with 2MB RAM, a 19-millisecond 30MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a sidelit supertwist nematic VGA LCD, one parallel and one serial port, a mouse port, and connectors for an external display, keypad, and docking station as

well as a unique facility for adding RAM with playing-card-sized memory cards.

Premium pricing gets the goods, though. As delivered for review, the Model 30 included a 2,400-bps, MNP 5, V.42 bis-compatible modem ($599), an 80387SX math coprocessor ($999), DOS 4.01 ($150), and 1MB of extra RAM on a 3.3- by 2.1-inch Seiko/Epson memory card ($549) for a total price of $8,796.



Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, $8,796.

Naturally, performance has its cost, but if it's performance you need, the LTE Model 30 will fit the bill—no matter the size of the bill. The LTE 386s/20 was a top performer on PC Magazine Labs' Conventional Memory, DOS File Access, and BIOS Disk Seek tests; it also scored high on the Direct to Screen, Video BIOS, and processor tests.

Inside the LTE 386s/20, all the essential components are surface-mounted to a folded system board constructed of rigid and flexible materials that significantly reduce the original board size. Compaq attributes the technology called REGAL Flex (Rigid Epoxy Glass Acrylic Laminate) to Teledyne Industries. The 20-MHz 80386SX processor gets help from a 4K RAM cache, and the 2MB maximum of system RAM mounted there can be boosted to 10MB total by simply putting 1MB and 4MB RAM cards into a covered card slot compartment on the left side of the notebook. Each 4MB RAM upgrade costs $2,199.

The LTE includes an internal power supply for converting AC power; it comes standard with a 1-pound AC adapter and a 1.8-pound nickel cadmium battery pack that measures 1.3 by 2.9 by 5.8 inches. The LTE's battery, which slides into a bay on the right side of the machine, lasted 2 hours 44 minutes during PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test.

The 640-by-480 resolution display has

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Highway 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, $6,649.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $549; 4MB RAM upgrade, $2,199; error-correcting 2,400-bps modem, $599; 80387SX math coprocessor, $999; extra battery, $169; AC adapter, $199; expansion chassis, $1,499; numeric keypad, $119; external storage module, $399; carrying case, $89.
In Short: Price considerations are always important, but the functionality, performance, and expansion possibilities of the LTE 386s/20 are the best justifications for this superior notebook's place in business and industry.

CIRCLE 616 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Advanced Printer Sharing at Half the Cost.

With SmartPrint, it's as though each computer has its own printer. SmartPrint allows several computers to share any printer automatically. It operates transparently, so you work exactly as before.

While other printer sharing devices use expensive yet limited RAM buffers, SmartPrint lets you work smarter by using advanced spooler software that buffers work to your hard disk, eliminating the chance of lost data or system hang-ups.

And, our advanced circuitry allows extra long cable lengths from each computer (up to 50 ft. parallel, 1,000 ft. serial).

SmartPrint is a snap to install, too. Just connect your computers and printer to SmartPrint using standard cables and you're ready to go. That's all there is to it. And SmartPrint is Hewlett-Packard and FCC approved.

And now there's a new version of SmartPrint—The Multi Printer Switch. It lets you connect up to 5 printers to 2 computers. And since it has its own microprocessor, either computer can use any of five printers and it's LAN compatible, too.

Smart technology. Smart Price. It's called SmartPrint.

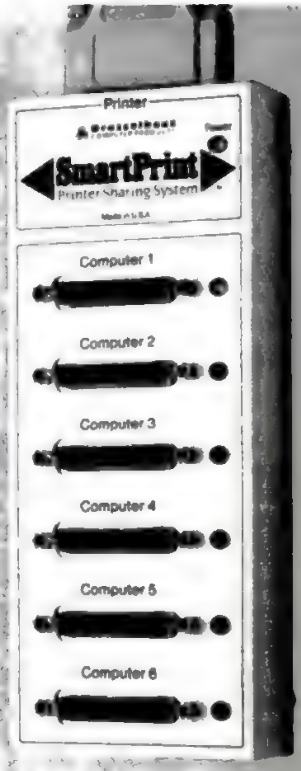
PRINTER SHARING SYSTEM

Model	Computers	Type	Price
PSS-P2	2	Parallel	$129
PSS-P4	4	Parallel	$199
PSS-P6	6	Parallel	$229
PSS-S4	4	Serial	$199
PSS-S6	6	Serial	$229

MULTI PRINTER SWITCH

Model	Computers	Printers	Price
MPS	1Par/1Ser	4Par/1Ser	$249

Dresselhaus COMPUTER PRODUCTS
8560 Vineyard Avenue, Bldg. 405
Rancho Cucamonga, CA 91730
(714) 945-5600/FAX: (714) 989-2436



SmartPrint Printer Sharing System™

SmartPrint is distributed by **Ingram Micro D** and can be found or ordered at most computer stores, including **Computerland, CompuCom, Connecting Point, Egghead, Entre, 47th Street Computer, Inacomp, Jade, Microage, PC Warehouse** and **Softwarehouse.** Call 1-800-368-7737 for the store nearest you.

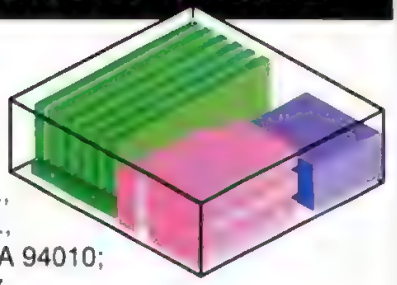
CIRCLE 150 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Winner.

We didn't say it. PC Magazine did.

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE



Tangent 386SX/20
Tangent Computer, Inc.,
303 Beach Rd.,
Burlingame, CA 94010;
(800)223-6677,
(415) 342-9388.

List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, VGA monitor, $1,644; with 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, DOS 4.01, $2,278; with 105MB hard disk, $2,384.
In Short: An excellent contender with above-average electronics and hard-working peripherals, the Tangent 386SX/20 adds an FCC Class B certification to the pile to make it an extremely attractive computer for either home or office.

Standard Configuration:
- Intel 20 MHz 80386SX CPU **$2295**
- 2 MB of Memory (to 8 MB)
- 105MB 17ms Quantum Hard Disk
- Orchid ProDesigner IIe SuperVGA Card
- 14" SuperVGA Color Monitor
- Small Footprint Case w/200W Power Supply
- 5.25" or 3.5" High Density Floppy Drive
- Coprocessor Socket
- One Parallel, Two Serial, One Game Port
- 101-key Enhanced Keytronics Keyboard
- One-year Warranty with On-site Service

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
November 27,1990
Tangent 320S

"The 20 MHz 80386SX is the new entry-level business system of choice, starting right now."
PC Magazine

Best choice of the best choices.
Here's how PC Magazine summed up the Tangent 386™SX/20 (Tangent's Model 320s):

"The Tangent 386SX packs outstanding video, expandability to 8 MB, and plenty of free slots into a nicely reduced-size case. The price is right too. This PC offers a 105 MB hard disk and Orchid's ProDesigner II Super VGA card for a mere $2295. Add in clear documentation and on-site service (with Tangent's one-year warranty) and you have a solid winner."

"The Tangent 386SX/20 is the best of the show; it garnered top scores in all of our video tests."

A system with a future. The Tangent 386SX/20 runs all of yesterday's programs. All of today's. And most important, tomorrow's. Because it implements the full Intel 80386 feature set.

Why buy their computer, when we'll build yours?
High performance. Low price, Tangent offers you a complete line of high performance systems: 20 MHz 80386, 25 and 33 MHz 80386SD, and award winning 25 and 33 MHz 80486. All, at what some people think is the best price-to-performance ratio in the business.

Built your way. Dealing with Tangent is like owning your own computer factory. Tell us exactly how you want your system configured, we'll build it, test it, and ship it. Your way. And even though it's your configuration, it carries our one-year warranty.

PC Magazine's windup: *"Add an FCC Class B rating and a one-year warranty on parts and labor that includes on-site service into the bargain, and you begin to suspect that the Tangent 386SX/20 is a winner. Consider the price/performance ratio of the computer and that suspicion starts to look like a certainty."*
Bill O'Brien, PC Magazine, 11/27/90

Thanks Bill. We couldn't have said it better.

Order now, Toll Free:
1-800-223-6677

TANGENT
COMPUTER

197 Airport Blvd. Burlingame, CA 94010
Phone: 415/342-9388 FAX: 415/342-9380

CIRCLE 391 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*All pricing subject to change without notice. ©1990 Tangent Computer. Tangent is a registered trademark of Tangent Computer, Inc. 386 is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. Other product names may be the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Introducing Geo

The Incredibly Easy Way To Do More With *Any* PC In The Office Or At Home.

Announcing a technological breakthrough that instantly enables you to do things you couldn't do before. One that transforms the computer you have into the computer you want. And opens up a whole new world of possibilities for computing in business, and at home.*

Introducing GeoWorks Ensemble™: a set of seven applications working in harmony in an amazing graphical windowing environment called PC/GEOS.

Works Ensemble:™

PC/GEOS packs the latest technology into software that's so incredibly small and fast, it runs rings around other graphical environments. And it does it on any hard disk equipped PC. From an ordinary XT to a 386.

INCREDIBLY EASY. Whether you're a PC novice or a PC expert, GeoWorks Ensemble makes it easy to get professional results.

The secret is the world's first Scalable User Interface,™ a two-level way of working with applications that actually adjusts to your computer expertise. Instead of the other way around.

For home or occasional users, applications in the easy Appliance level have a simple set of choices, clearly shown in push-button form on-screen. For business or advanced users there's the Professional level, where applications have power that rivals stand alone programs.

What You See Is What You Get (WYSIWYG) On-Screen And On Any Printer, Dot-Matrix To Laser.

Our Scalable User Interface makes new software easier to learn. And insures that everyone can get results in minutes. It's a new way of computing that makes so much sense, you'll wonder why no one else thought of it.

INCREDIBLY PROFESSIONAL. GeoWorks Ensemble's advanced imaging and printing technology makes everything you create look professionally published.

Its built-in outline fonts give text the same smoothly drawn, professional look (true WYSIWYG) on-screen and on your printer. In an amazing 788 sizes. 4 pt. to 792 pt. And whether you have a dot-matrix, ink jet, or laser printer, you'll always get text and graphics that look typeset. Because our technology is precisely tuned to the maximum resolution of over 300 printers. Use GeoWorks Ensemble and you'll never fiddle with font cartridges or printer codes again.

Quite simply, GeoWorks Ensemble makes it easy for anyone to look their professional best. With dazzling documents. From presentations, to proposals, to term papers.

INCREDIBLY COMPLETE. Word processing/desktop publishing, file management, communications, drawing, a calendar/scheduler, electronic address book, notepad and more.

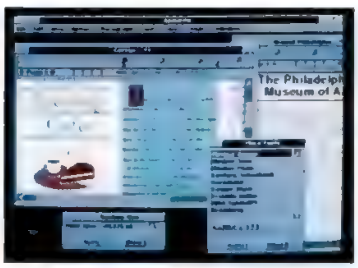
GeoWorks Ensemble puts a complete, graphical multi-tasking world of software at your fingertips. A world where data is shared instantly between seven applications. All of which can be running at the same time.

It even automates MS/DOS. To delete a file or directory, for example, simply pick up its picture and place it in the wastebasket. Or to launch Lotus® 1-2-3® (or any DOS application), simply point to it and click.

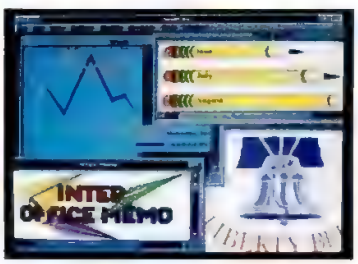
For under $200, GeoWorks Ensemble helps you get more done faster by giving you the capabilities of the most expensive graphical workstations. Without adding expensive hardware to the PC you already own.

For everything from office-work to homework, GeoWorks Ensemble is nothing short of a breakthrough that you just have to see to believe. So call to get our full Working Model for only $9.95** (includes functional software and documentation). You'll be amazed at how much more you can accomplish on any PC, any time, any place.

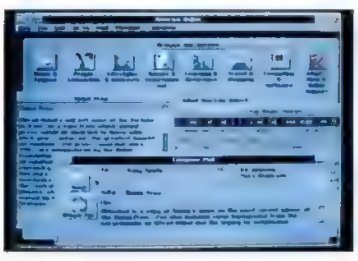
File Manager



Word Processor



Graphics



Communications

Full Working Model Only $9.95! Call 1-800-772-0001 Ext. 201
(1-800-465-1234 Ext. 201 in Canada)

GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE™

GeoWorks 2150 Shattuck Ave., Berkeley, CA 94704. (415) 644-0883.

**Named PC Computing's Most Valuable Product for 1990; PC Magazine's 1990 Technical Excellence Award Finalist; Byte Week's Best Of Comdex 1990. **$9.95 rebated with retail purchase.*

GeoWorks, GeoWorks Ensemble, and Scalable User Interface are trademarks of GeoWorks, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1990

CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a decent-sized 5.5- by 7.2-inch screen but is not as bright and crisp as others we reviewed, even when reversed to black on white. It is, however, highly readable and produces 16 shades of gray.

The feel of the keys on the 81-key keyboard is solid; each key is full-sized and appropriately spaced. Twelve function keys are easily reached across the top; the left-hand Fn key is large; and the embedded numeric keys are clearly labeled. The LTE's standby button, status LEDs, and sliding power switch line up neatly above the keyboard to the left. But unless you've been weaned on Compaq LTEs, adjusting to the "L" shaped cursor key arrangement takes time.

Compaq's optional 5.5- by 13.5 by 16-inch desktop expansion chassis augments and replaces the LTE's existing ports and device interfaces. With its own built-in power supply, the docking station has room for two full 8- or 16-bit expansion slots, an additional floppy disk drive, a tape drive, one parallel and one serial port, and connections for alternate input devices, an external monitor, and a keyboard adapter. When docked, the LTE can serve as a full-functioning desktop once all the right accessories are attached.

Price considerations are always important, but the LTE 386s/20's functionality, performance, and expansion possibilities justify its place in business and industry.

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 60
Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120

by Edward Mendelson

If you need more capacity than Compaq's notebook-size LTE 386s/20, consider Compaq's SLT 386s/20. This system won Editors' Choice five months ago ("Power Portables: The Next Wave," *PC Magazine*, October 16, 1990), and it retains Compaq's characteristic high-speed performance, high-tech engineering, and high-quality finish. Like the LTEs/20, it also has Compaq's characteristic high price.

The SLT 386s/20 Model 60, with 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a VGA monochrome liquid crystal display, supercharged with 4K of processor RAM cache and DOS 4.01, costs $6,919.

Compaq SLT386s/20 Model 120, $7,649.

With a machine this powerful, you'll want acres of disk space, and you should probably start with the Model 120, which has a 120MB hard disk and DOS 4.01, and costs $7,649. As tested by PC Magazine Labs, the 14-pound Model 120, with an i387SX math coprocessor and extra 2MB of RAM, will set you back $9,647.

The gray plastic case of the Compaq SLT series measures 4.1 by 8.5 by 13.5 inches—more compact than most other laptops in this powerful class. That trim case conceals some highly advanced engineering. The snap-in battery gives almost 2.5 hours of computing time even with 4MB of RAM installed—longer than virtually all the competition—and the supplied AC adapter adds little weight or inconvenience when you travel. Beeps and LED indicators give you plenty of warning before the battery gives out. A standby button lets you put the system in temporary cold storage, and an adjustable timer will turn off the disk and display after a specified period of inactivity.

The SLT 386s/20 has the power and speed of a fast desktop machine, but to give it expansion possibilities that approach a desktop unit's, you'll need Compaq's $999 self-configuring expansion base, which provides two full-length 16-bit card slots. You can also attach an external VGA monitor. You can't use the external and internal monitors at the same time, but a keystroke lets you switch between them instantly.

You may want an external monitor because the internal one, though brightly backlit, has a slight haziness that keeps it from living up to the quality of the rest of the machine. If you're unhappy with the way the video display works in your current lighting environment, you can switch with one keystroke from the default display setting of dark characters on a light background to a reverse video setting of light characters on a dark background.

The detachable 82-key keyboard has Compaq's characteristically spongy feel and a somewhat complex arrangement. Four small arrow keys in the front right corner double as PgUp, Home, End, and PgDn when you hold down the Fn key. NumLock turns on the keypad embedded in the alpha keys. The Fn key enables the cursor-movement functions in the embedded keypad.

If the standard 2MB of RAM on the SLT 386s/20 isn't enough, prepare for sticker shock. A 1MB RAM upgrade costs $549, a 2MB upgrade costs $999, while a 4MB upgrade, at $2,199, costs even more per megabyte than the 2MB upgrade. You can fit up to three of Compaq's proprietary memory boards into slots on the motherboard, for a total of 14MB of RAM in the system.

Included with the Compaq SLT

FACT FILE

Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 State Hwy. 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670.

Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 60
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $6,919.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $549; 2MB RAM upgrade, $999; 4MB RAM upgrade, $2,199; desktop expansion chassis, $999; 2,400-bps modem, $599; extra battery, $129, carrying case, $89.
In Short: This is a beautifully engineered portable with long battery life and some brilliant design touches. The keyboard has tiny cursor keys and is more spongy than those on some other portables, and the screen is a bit hazy, but these are trivial complaints about a championship machine.

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $7,649.
Options: See above.
In Short: For disk space that far exceeds that of Compaq's notebook portable, the SLT 386s/20 Model 120 is the right choice.

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Connect With A Winner

The Pocket LAN Adapter

1989 BYTE AWARD OF EXCELLENCE

Product of the Year–Portable Networking 1989
"It's the perfect way to link portables to a LAN."

BEST of COMDEX BYTEWEEK FALL 1989

Best of Show–Fall Comdex 1989
"Makes it vastly easier to connect systems–especially portables–to LANs."

LAN PRODUCTS

Product of the Year 1989
"Xircom's Pocket LAN Adapter is a simple solution to a nagging problem."

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC MAGAZINE

Award for Technical Excellence–Design 1990
"Xircom delivers in the smartest, most stylish manner imaginable."

LAN MAGAZINE 1991 PRODUCTS OF THE YEAR

Product of the Year–1990
"Xircom was the first–and its products are still the best–for connecting any portable computer to a network."

Xircom

Simply Expanding Connectivity

26025 Mureau Road
Calabasas, CA 91302 • 818/884-8755
De Lescluzestraat 63 • 2600 Antwerp, Belgium
32(0)3 281-06-46

Xircom is a registered trademark of Xircom, Inc. Pocket LAN Adapter is a trademark of Xircom, Inc. All other marks mentioned herein are trade marks of their respective companies ©1990 Xircom, Inc.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Just how good are our removable drives?

They'll do 40 to 320 Mb in 10 ms* flat.

Add more users and more complex applications, and Mega Drive modules grow right along with you. From 40 Mb up to 2.2 Gb of blazing speed, on-line data.

Mega Drive units hook up to your PC in seconds. And they're built rugged.

With an airtight design to protect your precious data from dust and smoke.

Mega Drive Systems. Simply the highest performing removable data storage solution in the world.

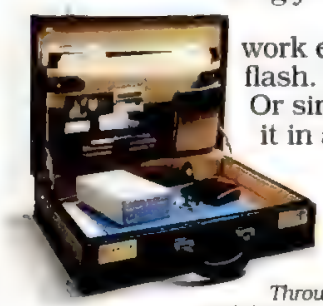
Put your sensitive data under lock in seconds.

Mega Drive Systems has expanded the role of the hard disk - by offering an unprecedented combination of performance, versatility and compatibility. In a small rugged module that fits snugly in the palm of your hand.

So you can take your whole work environment with you in a flash. On the road. To remote sites. Or simply across the room to secure it in a file cabinet or safe.

Everything in a Mega Drive module is optimized to run faster with today's powerful software and multitasking operating systems. Such as Microsoft Windows/386, OS/2, Xenix, Unix. The Mac OS. And MS/DOS.

Mega Drive modules are also ideal as a server to handle advanced LANs. Such as Novell Advanced NetWare. Or 3Com 3+.



Throw a module in your briefcase and true data portability is yours. Up to 320Mb in a very fast unit.

Mega Drive Systems products display superior performance, reliability and versatility over any other removable mass storage product.

	MegaDrive Systems	Iomega Bernoulli	Plus Passport
Access time per unit			
40Mb	**13ms**	sub 40ms	28ms
80/105Mb	**13ms**	N/A	N/A
120/170Mb	**10ms**	N/A	N/A
210/320Mb	**10/12ms**	N/A	N/A
MTBF (Hours)	**60,000**	<25,000	60,000
Compatibility	**PC,PS/2, Macintosh**	PC,PS/2, Macintosh	PC,PS/2 N/A
Capacity Range	**40-320 Mb**	21-44 Mb	21-42 Mb
# Drives on-line	**0-7**	0-2	0-2
Max on-line capacity	**2240Mb**	89Mb	85Mb

MEGADRIVE SYSTEMS

The new standard in data storage technology.™

DISK PACK®

Mega Drive delivers unlimited fast access data on your PC, PS/2, or Mac; and on the LAN system of your choice.

FOR MORE INFORMATION, CALL

1-800-322-4744

OR WRITE: **MEGA DRIVE SYSTEMS**
1900 AVE OF THE STARS, #2870
LOS ANGELES, CA 90067
Tel (213) 556-1663 Fax (213) 556-1164

* *10ms access time holds for 120 Mb, 170Mb and 210Mb Mega Drive modules. Other modules' access time is 12 to 13ms.*

Disk Pack is a registered trademark of IEF. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Mega Drive Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386s/20 are Compaq's disk-caching and expanded-memory-manager software as well as a highly detailed diagnostic and system-reporting utility. As is customary with Compaq computers, you get every possible luxury with the SLT 386s/20, but at a luxury price.

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd 316SL

by Bruce Brown

CompuAdd Corp. has grown to be one of the country's largest mail-order vendors by selling standard computer equipment at competitive prices and backing its wares with excellent service. Standard is an apt description for the vendor's 16-MHz 386SX-based CompuAdd 316SL, which is the same Sotec-designed machine sold by several other computer resellers and which yielded the same or very similar results to other Sotec-based machines on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests.

In its standard configuration, the 316SL sells for $2,895 and includes 2MB of RAM, a 40MB 19-millisecond Alps hard disk, a 16-shade sidelit double supertwist VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, a 3.5-inch 1.44MB Epson floppy disk drive, an 85-key keyboard, video ports, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *DOS Help!*, *LapLink II*, a carrying case, and a CompuAdd serial mouse. CompuAdd sells 1MB RAM upgrades for $99, a 2,400-bit-per-second internal fax-send modem for $249, an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive for $215, and extra internal batteries for $65.

CompuAdd 316SL, $2,895.

The CompuAdd 316SL measures 2.5 by 12.5 by 12.3 inches and weighs 11.5 pounds with its 12-volt rechargeable nickel cadmium battery; the 1.8-pound AC adapter/battery charger brings the total weight of the machine to just over 13 pounds. The nickel cadmium battery is rated to last 2.5 hours and takes 8 hours to recharge with the system running or 3 hours with the power off. You can set the AMI BIOS to slow the system to 8 MHz after a set interval of inactivity, and you can use standard software to set screen-blanking and hard disk power-down intervals to conserve battery power further.

On our Battery Rundown test, we found the CompuAdd's 1-hour-52-minute battery life to be somewhat shy of the other Sotec systems', an anomaly that should be attributed to sample error since the battery in this machine is the same as that in other

MEMORY UPGRADES
From The Memory Specialists

Sigma Data Delivers. . .

- Knowledgeable Sales & Service
- Immediate Shipping
- Superior Value
- 5-Year Warranty
- 24-Hour Replacement Service
- A Supplier of Kingston Technology Corporation Memory for IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, Apple, HP, AST, Dell, DEC, Epson, NEC, Zenith, SUN, AT&T and other CPU's.

Sigma Data
P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD and Qualified PO's accepted.

UPGRADE TODAY!!! CALL. . .
1-800-446-4525
PROFIT FROM 10 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great price.

Dot matrix printer $549.

Everything you need to know about every mineral known to man.

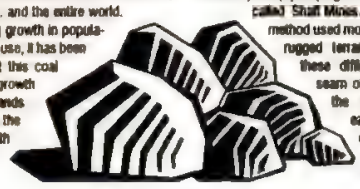
THE FACTS ABOUT

COAL

Coal is derived from the tissues of plants that flourished several hundred million years ago in swamps. As generations of plants grew and died, their debris accumulated as peat until in many areas it was several feet thick. Such areas sometimes subsided for long periods beneath shallow seas. Sediments settling on the sea bottom formed sandstones and other sedimentary rocks; their weight compressed the peat and converted it into coal. This cycle might be repeated several times, forming layer upon layer of fresh peat material.

Coal is by far the most abundant fossil fuel, both in the U.S. and the entire world. With continuing growth in population and energy use, it has been speculated that this coal could meet the growth in energy demands all the way until the year 2000, with reserves for 150 years.

Coal has been used frequently by man since prehistoric times, but coal mining itself did not become a major industry until the late eighteenth century and the industrial revolution. Today, there are four types of coal mining procedures mainly used within the U.S. and other countries. Coal that lies sufficiently near the surface is simply Surface Mined by removing the overlying layers of rock. A Slope Mine is utilized when the coal seam lies at moderate depths. An opening that slopes gently permits easy haulage from this mine. Coal that lies deep beneath the ground is reached by steeply sloping or vertical openings called Shaft Mines. Drift Mining is a method used mostly in tough and rugged terrain. In many of these difficult cases, the seam of coal lies along the surface of the earth, completely cut in the open, and can thus be mined directly.



A continuing service from David Morgan

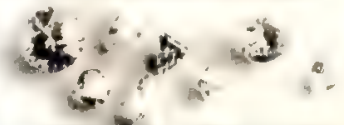
Great looking.

Laser printer $1495.*

What you need to know about

DIAMONDS

Diamonds are universally recognized as chief among precious stones; they are the hardest, most imperishable and also the most brilliant of minerals. These qualities alone have made them supreme as a jewel since early times.



DISTRIBUTION

The most important localities for diamonds have been in India, where they were mined from the earliest times until the close of the 18th century, South America, where they have been mined since the middle of the 18th century, and South Africa, to which almost the whole diamond mining industry has been transferred since 1870.

CHARACTERISTICS

A diamond is almost always found in single crystals, which show no sign of previous attachment to any matrix; the stones were, until the discovery of South American mines, almost entirely derived from sands or gravels, but owing to the hardness of the mineral it is rarely, if ever, waterworn.

Some famous diamonds

Florentine
This pale yellow diamond was acquired in the early 17th century by the Duke of Tuscany and later became one of the Austrian crown jewels.

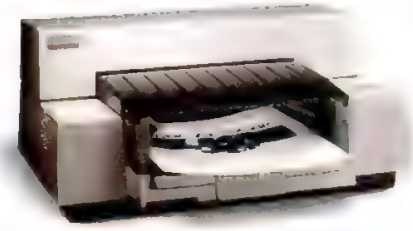
Koh-i-noor
The "Mountain of Light" gem has the oldest recordable history of all diamonds and has been traced back to 1304. Purchased by the British in 1849, it now is in the Queen Mother's crown.

Jubilee
Discovered in 1895, the diamond was named in honor of Queen Victoria's jubilee of 1897.

With the new HP DeskJet 500, every page will always look valuable.

You want to have that crisp, clean 300 dpi look of the laser printer. To say nothing of its quiet, reliable operation.

But you don't know there is an alternative to the loud dot matrix arena. Which means your documents don't look as good as they deserve to look.



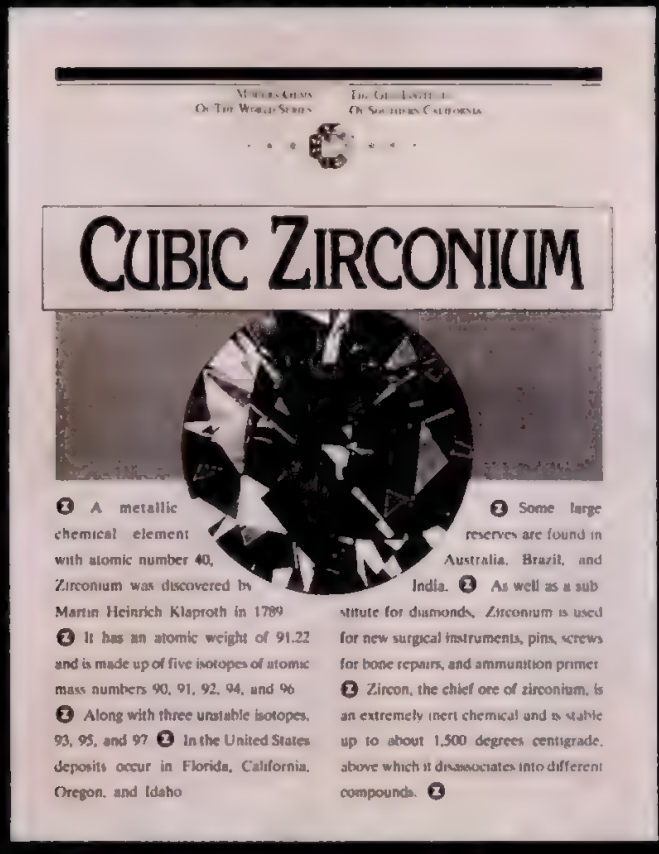
Enter the new, improved HP DeskJet 500 printer. At just $729, it's a gem. The 300 dpi inkjet technology makes your output look beautiful. Sharp and compelling. And our new water-resistant ink makes sure it stays beautiful.

As you'd expect, the economical HP DeskJet 500

*Suggested U.S. list price for HP LaserJet IIP and HP DeskJet 500. Documents created using Corel Draw and PageMaker.® PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corporation.

Great looking price.

New HP DeskJet 500 printer $729.*



comes with a lot of high-end features. Multiple fonts. Scalable type up to 127 points through Windows support. Portrait for letters or landscape for spreadsheets.

A 10-year MTBF allows us to deliver each DeskJet 500 with a no-nonsense 3-year warranty. And industry-standard compatibility that lets you plug in and start printing.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 1910** for your nearest authorized HP dealer.

You'll like the looks you'll get.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© 1990 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12043

Perfectly Orchestrated

For Great Electronics and Computer Product Performance

Jameco's careful orchestration of product selection, quality control, customer support, and competitive pricing will make your next electronics purchase seem effortless... It will be done right, saving you time and money!

Over the past 16 years, Jameco has mastered the distribution of quality electronic components, computer products, and test and measurement equipment. We prequalify each vendor and product against our high standards.

Choose from a full price/performance spectrum of systems, starter to mid-range, to the most advanced computing tools. Select from our catalog of over 4000 Jameco products.

Jameco conducts a full program of customer support. Our expert staff will answer your questions and discuss your needs. And you can place an order 24 hours a day!

Millions of satisfied customers have chosen Jameco. Most have requested an encore, joining our large family of repeat customers from businesses, schools and universities, government, and individuals.

If an effortless electronic or system purchase experience sounds good, give us the chance to orchestrate it. Call Jameco for a complete product catalog, or visit our catalog store.

Jameco 16MHz 80386SX Computer Kit
- 2MB RAM (expandable to 8MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

$1199.95/JE3816
monitor extra

Jameco 33MHz 32KB Cache 80386 Computer Kit
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 300 Watt power supply
- 6 half-height drive bays
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

$2599.95/JE3833
monitor extra

Jameco 20MHz 32KB Cache 80386SX Computer Kit
- AMI Motherboard with 32KB cache, 4MB RAM (expandable to 16MB)
- 200 Watt power supply
- 101-key keyboard • Multi I/O Card
- Toshiba 1.44MB, 3.5" floppy drive
- DR DOS 5.0 and QAPlus diagnostic software

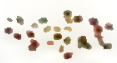
$1899.95/JE3820
monitor extra

Microspeed PC Trackball

Jameco VGA Card

Memory Modules

JAMECO
ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS
COMPUTER PRODUCTS



LEDs

DB25 Connectors

Metex Multimeters and Jameco Breadboards

Please refer to Mail Key # when ordering

1355 Shoreway Rd. Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-8097 FAX: (415) 592-2503

Terms: Prices are subject to change without notice. Items subject to availability and prior sale. Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request.

All trade names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
© 3/91 Jameco Electronic Components/Computer Products

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Sotec computers and the same charging and power features were used in testing all the computers. The system preserves some of its power by shutting down the display and disk when idle.

The 316SL's motherboard and 386SX chip set are manufactured by Sotec. The AMI BIOS offers system BIOS shadowing. Video BIOS shadowing is also available through the included video utility software. There is no password control in the BIOS, but the setup control program is in ROM for easy updating or reconfiguring.

The Sotec motherboard has a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor. You can install a maximum of 6MB of page-mode RAM on the systemboard using 100-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs.

The coming onslaught of 386SX notebook machines with 40MB hard disk drives may threaten the lifespan of 10-pound plus laptops like the CompuAdd 316SL. This machine offers good functionality at a decent price.

The 7- by 5.3-inch display uses double supertwist LCD technology with double-tube sidelighting. This type of screen was state-of-the-art a year or two ago, but today it has to take a seat behind triple supertwist LCD screens, such as those on the Acer AnyWare 1100LX laptop and the CompuAdd, Sharp, and Texas Instruments 286 notebook machines. If you're going to run graphics applications, you may want a better screen than that of the CompuAdd.

The 316SL's 85-key keyboard has four dedicated cursor control keys, 12 function keys, and an embedded numeric keypad. There's no unshifted asterisk key, and the cursor keys are somewhat inconveniently located at the top right of the keyboard. Overall, the keyboard is pretty good, but it takes getting used to.

CompuAdd sells the 316SL via mail order and through its own chain of retail stores. The standard one-year parts-and-labor warranty is backed by toll-free technical support, one-way paid shipping for in-warranty repairs at the vendor's Texas location, and a 30-day money-back guarantee.

The coming onslaught of 386SX notebook machines with 40MB hard disk drives may threaten the lifespan of 10-pound-plus laptops like the CompuAdd 316SL. But if you don't mind the weight and need a machine now, this one offers good functionality at a decent price.

FACT FILE

CompuAdd 316SL
CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; 800-327-1967, 512-250-1489.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *DOS Help!*, *LapLink II*, CompuAdd mouse, carrying case, $2,895.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $99; internal 2,400-bps fax-send modem, $249; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $215; extra battery, $65; extra carrying case, $55.
In Short: CompuAdd distinguishes its version of the Sotec-designed 16-MHz 386SX laptop by including a mouse, software, and a carrying case as standard. The familiar brand name and support policies might persuade you to buy this laptop from CompuAdd instead of another vendor, but you'll get the same, fairly run-of-the-mill 11-pound system.

CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DELL COMPUTER CORP.

Dell 316LT
Dell 320LT

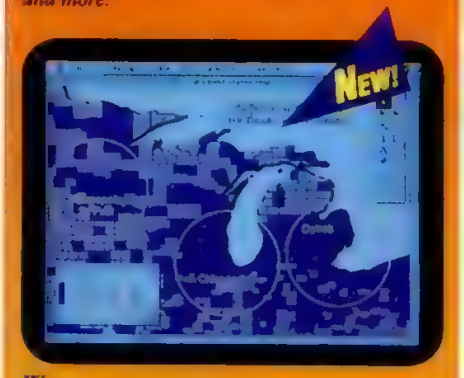
by Edward Mendelson and M. David Stone

The Dell 316LT and 320LT are two of the sleekest-looking and sleekest-performing clamshell-shaped laptops you're likely to find. As a bonus, both have some of the cleverest of today's power-management design.

Dell's prices are sleek, too. In its basic configuration, which includes a 16-MHz 80386SX processor, 1MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk

SEE YOUR DATA!

New MapInfo for Windows™ and MapInfo for Macintosh™ can find, display, and analyze your data geographically. Overlay data directly from spreadsheets, databases and ASCII files onto maps–from worldwide to street level. We can even supply maps and data for the entire U.S. Street maps, ZIP codes, counties, demographics, and more.



Work with your data in three ways: on maps, graphs, and in traditional rows and columns. Use the built-in SQL querying tools to perform powerful analyses. And now, you can share data across platforms. MapInfo looks and acts the same on Windows and Macintosh.

Now, there are more ways than ever to see your data with MapInfo. Whatever your platform – DOS, Windows™ or Macintosh® – MapInfo can help you see patterns, trends, and opportunities you may have otherwise missed.

MapInfo® Corp.
Changing The Way The World Looks At Information®

200 Broadway Troy, NY 12180
Call 1-518-274-8673 or 1-800-FAST-MAP
for a reseller near you.

MapInfo and Changing The Way The World Looks At Information are registered trademarks of MapInfo Corp. Others are trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dell 316LT, $4,176.

drive, and DOS 3.3, the Dell 316LT costs $3,099. Even as tested by PC Magazine Labs, with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, an 80387SX coprocessor, a fax/modem, and DOS 4.01, the $4,176 price is easy to live with.

The 320LT costs $3,899, with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA display, and DOS 3.3. The unit Dell sent for review had an 80387SX in the coprocessor socket and a combination fax/data modem in the proprietary modem slot. At $399 for each of these options, the price of our tested configuration was $4,697.

If you want a basic laptop, the 316LT compares favorably in price with other 16-MHz portables in this roundup. If you have the extra money and want a real performer, go for the loaded 320LT; it shaves nearly a second off PC Magazine Labs' Instruction Mix test, and shows speed gains across the board.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Dell 316LT
Dell Computer Corp., 9505 Arboretum Blvd, Austin, TX 78759-7299; 800-426-5150, 512-338-4400.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA display, DOS 3.3, $3,099.
Options: 1MB upgrades, $100; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, $200; 2,400-bps modem, $399; upgrade to DOS 4.01, $19; math coprocessor, $359; ethernet adapter, $199; car battery adapter, $100; single extra battery pack, $80; two pack, $129.
In Short: Dell's 16-MHz 386SX clamshell is a clear winner, with excellent performance, a fine keyboard, a sharp display, and sophisticated battery design all in its favor.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LADEN WITH FEATURES

At 15 pounds, without the spare battery or AC adapter, the Dell 316LT and 320LT barely survive the cut for inclusion in this overview. The units are also a bit large for the average lap, at 3.5 by 12.8 by 14.3 inches.

Still, neither system is too much to lift when you consider its power and features. When you use the backlit, supertwist VGA display, you'll probably be delighted by its fast response time. You can toggle between the built-in display and an external VGA monitor with a keystroke. Equally impressively, the display detaches from the main body, so you can slip the system under a monitor stand and plug a monitor into the high-density 15-pin port on the back. According to Dell, the unit supports VGA or Super VGA external monitors, and will support software written for MDA or Hercules modes.

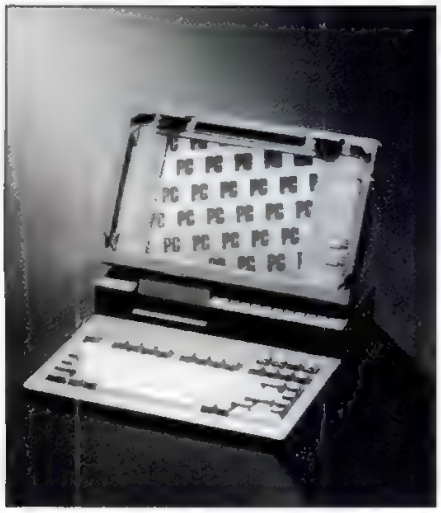
When you type on either machine,

The printer to buy if you're spending someone else's money.

Say you need a printer for the office. One that's fast and reliable. Say price is no object. Well, almost no object. May we suggest the versatile NEC Pinwriter® P3300. It's a snap to operate. Just choose one of the seven resident font styles, a pitch, a print mode, and go. In a real hurry? Try Quick Gothic for letter-quality output at 90 characters per second. Whatever you print, from single

Pinwriter is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.
*Manufacturer's suggested retail price

C&C Computers and Communications



Dell 320LT, $4,697.

you'll be delighted by its firm and responsive 83-key keyboard, complete with large function keys and a clearly defined set of cursor keys laid out in standard formation. You don't get a separate keypad, but a reasonably intuitive key combination, Ctrl-NumLock, turns on a keypad embedded in the alpha keys. If you would prefer to use a full-size keyboard at home base, you will also find that there's a PS/2-style keyboard connector on the back.

Inside the case, Dell made room for a half-length, 8-bit expansion slot and a proprietary slot for a 399 combined modem and fax board. An Ethernet card costs $199, and a car-battery adapter will set you back $100.

HIDDEN BENEFITS

Some of the best features of these two systems are undetectable until you need them. If you're running the unit on battery power instead of its 1.5-pound transformer, you get a healthy 2 hours 11 minutes of battery time on the 316LT and 10 extra minutes on the 320LT, according to PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test. And you don't have to panic when the low-battery-power warning alarm flashes and sounds, first with 30 minutes' warning, then with 10. You don't even have to close down your applications and turn off the machine. You leave the machine on, eject the battery pack from its slot behind the screen hinge, and plug in the spare that comes with the unit. A patented reserve battery inside the machine itself keeps the computer going for up to 3 minutes while you make the switch.

Dell helps you delay the low-power warning by pressing a standby button that turns off the backlit display and the hard disk and lowers the CPU speed to 8 MHz, while preserving power to the processor and RAM. An automatic sleep mode spins down the hard disk after a user-specified interval with no disk accesses, and turns

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Dell 320LT
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 3.3, $3,599.
Options: 1MB upgrades, $100; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, $200; 2,400-bps modem, $399; 80387SX math coprocessor, $399; Ethernet adapter, $199; car battery adapter, $100; single extra battery pack, $80; two pack, $129.
In Short: Once you add an adapter and batteries to the Dell 320LT, you'll be carrying a 20-pound system with you. But you will get a bright screen with plenty of contrast and a keyboard that are almost as comfortable to use as the ones on your desktop. The fully configured 320LT is well worth the upgrade from the 16-MHz 316LT.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The printer to buy if you're spending your own money.

sheets and envelopes to multi-part forms, the P3300 (and the narrow carriage P3200) can handle anything. Now let's say you need a printer for your home. One that's fast and reliable. And let's say price is definitely an object. May we suggest the versatile NEC Pinwriter P3300. All the features you expect. At a price you won't. For more information call 1-800-NEC-INFO.

NEC

CIRCLE 394 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

In each of the features tables for this portables blockbuster issue, the machines are listed in alphabetical order. Use this key for an explanation of the features in each section's table.

Price of standard configuration To facilitate comparison, we are citing prices for similarly equipped machines. The standard configuration for our three *8086*-based portables includes 1MB RAM and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. For our nine *80286*-based machines, we required 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a display, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. For the 20 battery-powered *80386SX*-based portables, we required 2MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disk. For our three *80386*-based battery-powered and five AC-powered machines, as well as our single *80486*-based portable, we required 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, a display, one parallel and one serial port, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. See each machine's fact file for a more exact indication of what is included at the quoted price.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order. When machines are sold by dealers, the purchaser may find discounts of 25 to 30 percent off the list price (although there is no guarantee that the discounts will run this high).

Display technology indicates the type of display (liquid crystal, gas plasma, or electroluminescent) and the method and location of the illumination. Typical display technologies include cold cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT), supertwist, and triple supertwist nematic (TSTN).

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions supported by the system board. Chip sets that use VLSI (very large scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The **BIOS version** and **date** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may perform differently.

Video shadowing/System shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS and/or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

RAM (minimum–maximum) indicates the amount of memory that can be installed in the unit; this is followed by the amount of **installed RAM** on the machine that PC Labs tested.

RAM packaging (and **rated speed**) Memory chips come in a variety of styles: DIPs, SIPs, ZIPs, and SIMMs.

The *dual in-line package (DIP)* is the traditional computer chip sprouting 8, 14, 24, 40, or more metal legs, evenly divided between right and left sides.

Single in-line packages (SIPs) are single-package arrays of computer chip logic assembled so that all connecting legs are in a straight line, like the teeth on a comb. They can be individual chips or multiple chips on a small card with a proprietary SIP connection. Similar to SIPs are *ZIPs (zigzag in-line packages)*, in which every other pin connection is slightly offset, creating a zigzag pattern.

Single in-line memory modules (SIMMs) are individual logic devices installed on their own small circuit board, creating a component module that can be plugged into a larger device. Their physical arrangement facilitates easy installation and replacement.

Chip size Kb and Mb refer to kilobits and megabits, respectively (K and MB are used for kilobytes and megabytes). Combination chips (4x256Kb) are generally faster and more expensive.

A **processor RAM cache** acts as a bridge between the CPU and the slower main memory. The cache comprises a small bundle (typically 32K to 128K) of fast static RAM (SRAM) chips. The cache controller is designed to predict and retrieve the data that the CPU is likely to require next, thus preventing wait states. There are two varieties of controllers: discrete logic chips (designed by the individual manufacturers) and VLSI chips like the Intel 82385.

Hard disk capacity and size shows the capacity (in megabytes) and the platter size of the hard disk in the tested configuration. The recently developed 2.5-inch hard disks provide substantial weight and size savings over 3.5-inch disks. At this time, 20MB versions are readily available and 40MB drives are beginning to enter the marketplace.

Interface Within the PC environment, the three most common hard disk interfaces are *ST-506, SCSI (small computer system interface)*, and *ESDI (enhanced small device interface)*. ST-506 uses one of two data encoding methods, *RLL (run length limited)* or the older *MFM (modified frequency modulation)* scheme. Both SCSI and ESDI require special hard disk controllers. *IDE (intergrated drive electronics)* is a relatively new interface that incorporates the controller onto the hard disk and uses RLL encoding. All battery-powered notebook PCs use an IDE interface.

Bus speeds Most PCs and portables run their system (expansion) buses at 8 MHz. Faster speeds may cause compatibility problems with peripherals.

Proprietary expansion slots refers to machine-specific slots; these are most commonly used for modems. Sometimes these slots can also be used for network adapters or fax modems.

Other expansion slot indicates whether the portable can internally accept the standard accessory cards used in desktop PCs. *ISA (Industry Standard Architecture)* is the classic bus design of mainstream PC compatibles. *MCA* refers to Micro Channel architecture

off the backlighting and lowers the CPU speed if you don't enter data for the same interval. You can also save power by disabling the I/O ports, the math coprocessor, and the proprietary fax/modem by pressing a variety of key combinations. Once you do exhaust the battery, it needs eight hours to recharge in trickle mode, but a fast charge option can get it ready for action in two hours.

The back of Dell's black case gives you all the normal conveniences you can expect from a clamshell laptop: a reset button, VGA port, serial and parallel ports, and a connector for an external disk drive.

There's also an expansion-connector port on the unit that doesn't connect to anything right now, but conceivably could be used in the future for a desktop docking station or other external unit.

The Dell 316LT and 320LT give you some of the finest-engineered 80386SX computing you can find on a laptop. Although they're heavy, if you need computing power, either of these laptops may well be worth the weight.

FORA INC.

Fora LP386SX Model 70/20

by M. David Stone

Fora likes to call the LP386SX Model 70/20 a laptop system, but with measurements of 3.3 by 12.8 by 16.3 inches, it's stretching the definition. Given that size, plus a weight of 14.5 pounds, there aren't many laps that the 70/20 will fit on com-

(developed for the IBM PS/2). *EISA (Extended Industry Standard Architecture)* is an extension of ISA.

An external expansion port means that the system bus can be connected to external devices such as an expansion station or external floppy disk drive. (A few older portables may use the parallel port as the expansion connector. This does not pass all the signals of the system bus but is adequate for connecting floppy disk drives.)

An **expansion unit,** also called a docking station or expansion station, provides additional space for standard expansion cards and hard disks, tape drives, or floppy disk drives. Some portables automatically reconfigure to recognize the expansion unit and its contents (**self-configuration**). Some also let you click the unit into place with a single step (**single connection**); others require you to make multiple connections for power, signal, video, and modem.

Video modes supported indicates all common video modes: Super VGA, VGA, EGA, CGA, HGA (Hercules), and MDA (monochrome). Double-scan CGA is a superset of CGA and provides 640 by 400, 640 by 200, and 320 by 200 resolution; while double-scan is better than CGA-only, VGA is preferable.

Gray scales at maximum resolution indicates how many shades of gray the unit can display at its best resolution.

Interface 16-bit video interfaces are typically faster than 8-bit because of their wider bandwidth.

Simultaneous external display A yes answer means that an external monitor can be connected without blanking the portable's flat-panel display. This is useful for small-group demonstrations.

The keyboard section shows the **total number of keys,** the number of **function keys** (10 or 12), and the number of **cursor keys** (4 or 8). If you have only four cursor keys and you need to access PgUp, PgDn, Home, or End, you must hold a function key and tap one of the arrow keys—an inconvenient extra step.

Software The availability and price of DOS 3.3 and 4.01 are listed here. If no price is shown, the base-priced system includes DOS. (*PC Magazine*'s standard configuration includes DOS 4.01—or, if it is not available, DOS 3.3*x*—to allow more accurate price comparisons.) Where OS/2 is available, the version number and list price are given.

Disk caching software buffers, or caches, the most recently read data from the hard disk, resulting in significant speed improvements. You need extra memory (beyond 1MB) for best results.

An **expanded memory manager** is a device driver used to emulate expanded memory in the extended memory of a 286, 386SX, or 386 PC. The most popular expanded memory managers follow the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft (LIM) specification.

Internal modem lists the speed and list price of the vendor's preferred modem. Modems that function at 2,400 bits per second and faster benefit from built-in error correction. *MNP 5 compression* is the most widespread form of data compression in use today; it includes MNP 2 through MNP 4 error correction. *V.42 error correction* is an emerging standard, as is *V.42 bis compression,* which includes V.42 correction. Whenever possible, you should strongly consider MNP 5 compression as a minimum requirement. **Modem options** indicates whether or not the modem includes additional features, such as fax capabilities.

Power supply If the machine is AC-powered, we state the output wattage of its power supply. This specification is important for those who wish to add peripherals.

If a machine has **dual voltage,** a switch (usually automatic) on the power supply permits use with both 110- and 220-volt current.

Claimed battery life is the vendor's rating, in hours, for the internal battery or batteries. PC Magazine Labs independently measures battery life and reports the results in the performance test section. Battery **charge time with unit on,off** shows how long it takes to recharge the machine's batteries with the machine on as well as off.

Shutdown: display/disk and **system/peripherals** involves automatically dimming or blanking the display, turning off the hard disk (now common to most portables), slowing or halting the CPU, and removing power from I/O ports (modem and serial ports) when the machine is not in use.

The **transformer weight** and **size** can vary significantly among machines with similar power needs.

FCC certification class means that an electronic device has sufficiently low radio-frequency (RF) emissions to be used in the home. Portable PCs must have Class B certification.

Vendors sometimes describe a machine as "Class B pending," but the term carries no legal weight.

Every FCC Class B unit has an **FCC identification number.** To verify any system's status, you may dial up the Public Access Link, the FCC's own bulletin board service. The phone number is 301-725-1072.

CONTINUES

fortably. Think of it instead as an oversize laptop with 20-MHz 386SX performance and a highly readable backlit LCD.

The base-priced Model 70/20 carries a suggested list price of $4,499, and $4,699 for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration. Dealer pricing will probably be far lower. Tangent sells the same system (also reviewed in this section) via direct mail at $2,890 for our standard configuration. Realistically, the street price for the Model 70/20 should be close to Tangent's mail-order price.

As tested, the Model 70/20 included 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01. The $200 difference between the basic and tested configurations comes from an additional 1MB of RAM. Fora also sells a 4MB RAM upgrade for $600, yielding a maximum system RAM total of 5MB.

According to Fora, the Model 70/20 is a joint design, engineering, and manufacturing project between Fora, Chaplet, and Lung-Hwa. Each company manufactures different parts of the system, with Chaplet responsible for final assembly. Chaplet also builds the system board, which is where you'll find most of the key components.

Included on the Chaplet board are the 80386SX-20, the Chips and Technologies chip set, AMI BIOS, Cirrus VGA video chip set, a socket for an 80387SX, one parallel port, and two serial ports. Oddly, one of the serial ports uses a 9-pin DIN connector meant for a mouse. For those who can't use the DIN connector, Fora also supplies

BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	386SX-BASED							
	Acer AnyWare 1100LX	Bitwise SportSX	Bus LT-386sx	Commax Excell LT-386SX	Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120	Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	CompuAdd 316SL	Dell 316LT
Price of standard configuration	$4 215	$2,995	$2,764	$3,290	$6,919	$6,649	$2,895	$3 399
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Direct
Microprocessor clock speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz
Power supply type	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	4.1 x 14 x 8.5	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	3.5 x 13 x 9.5	4.1 x 8.5 x 13.5	2.3 x 11 x 8.5	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	3.4 x 12.7 x 14.3
Weight (pounds)	13.7	11.4	11	12	14.2	7.7	11.4	15
Display area (WxH, in inches)	8 x 6	7 x 5.3	7 x 5.3	8.2 x 6.2	7.8 x 5.9	7.3 x 5.5	7 x 5.3	7.8 x 5.8
Display technology	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Sidelit cold cathode LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Sidelit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit Supertwist LCD
Motherboard manufacturer	Acer	Sotec	Sotec	Twinhead	Compaq	Compaq	Sotec	Dell
Chip set manufacturer	Headland	Sotec	C&T	C&T	Compaq	Compaq	Sotec	Kyocera
Coprocessor installed	None	None	80387SX	None	80837SX	80387SX	None	80387SX
BIOS version	Acer V1.0R2	AMI 1.11	AMI	Phoenix 1.10 20	Compaq	Compaq 386 BIOS	AMI 1.11	Phoenix 1.1A00
Date	July 1989	September 1989	September 1989	January 1988	May 1990	August, 1990	September 1989	May 1990
Video shadowing/System shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
MEMORY								
RAM (minimum–maximum)	1MB–5MB	2MB–6MB	2MB–6MB	1MB–4MB	2MB–14MB	2MB–10MB	2MB–6MB	1MB–8MB
Installed RAM	3MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	4MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
RAM packaging	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	DIP	Proprietary	SIMM	SIMM
Rated speed	100 ns.	100 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	70 ns.	80 ns.	100 ns.	100 ns.
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
Processor RAM cache installed	None	None	None	None	4K 4-way set associative	4K 4-way set associative	None	None
DISK DRIVES								
Hard disk capacity and size	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	120MB 3.5-inch	30MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Conner	Conner	Alps	Conner	Compaq	Conner	Alps	Conner
Average access time	25 ms.	25 ms.	20 ms.	25 ms.	19 ms.	19 ms.	19 ms.	25 ms.
Floppy disk capacity	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS								
Bus speeds (MHz)	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz
Proprietary expansion slots	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem
Other expansion slots	None	None	None	None	None	2 full-length	None	1 half-length
External expansion port	■	❑	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Expansion unit	■	❑	❑	■	■	■	❑	❑
Self-configuring/Single connection	■ / ■	N/A	N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	N/A	N/A
VIDEO								
Video modes supported	VGA, MDA, HGA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA, MDA
Gray scales at maximum resolution	16	16	16	32	8	32	16	16
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Cirrus	Epson	Gemini	Cirrus	Compaq	Compaq	Epson	C&T
Controller location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
KEYBOARD								
Keys: total, function, cursor	82, 12, 4	85, 12, 8	86, 12, 4	83, 10, 8	82, 12, 4	80, 12, 4	85, 12, 8	83, 12, 4
Keyboard cable length (inches)	18	N/A	N/A	24	24	N/A	N/A	N/A
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■
SOFTWARE								
DOS	3.3	4.01 ($60)	3.3, 4.01 ($65)	4.01	3.3, 4.01	3.3 ($120), 4.01 ($150)	4.01	3.3 ($100), 4.01 ($119)
OS/2	None	None	None	None	1.2 ($340)	1.1, 1.22 ($340)	None	1.21 ($299)
Disk caching software	Acache	None	None	None	Compaq	Compaq	None	None
Expanded memory manager	EMM	None	None	None	CEMM	CEMM	None	None
Other	None	None	*Windows* 3.0 ($150)	None	Compaq diagnostics	Compaq diagnostics	DOS HELP!, *Windows* 3.0, *LapLink II*	Dell tutorial

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc.

Dell 320LT	Fora LP386SX Model 70/20	GRiDCase 1550sx	Hyundai Super LT5	NEC ProSpeed SX/20	Network PC Intra LT-386SX	Peregrine Sport SX	Sharp PC-5741	Tangent Model 316L
$3,999	$4,699	$6,345	$3,995	$6,198	$2,499	$2,699	$5,495	$2,768
Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Direct
20 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz	16 MHz
AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery
3.5 x 12.8 x 14.3	3.3 x 12.8 x 16.1	2.5 x 11.5 x 15	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	3.3 x 13.4 x 10.5	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3	2.8 x 11.8 x 14	2.5 x 12.5 x 12.3
15	14.5	13	11.6	12.8	11.3	11.3	13.4	11.4
7.9 x 6	8.3 x 6.3	8.3 x 6.3	7 x 5	7.9 x 6	7 x 5.3	7 x 5.3	9 x 6	7 x 5.3
Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit cold cathode LCD	Backlit thin-film transistor LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD
Dell	Chaplet	Tandy	Sotec	NEC	Sotec	Sotec	Sharp	Sotec
Kyocera	C&T	C&T	Sotec	Oak	Sotec	Sotec	C&T	Sotec
80387SX	None	80387SX	None	None	None	None	80387SX	None
Phoenix 1.10 A00	AMI	Phoenix 1.10	AMI 1.11	Phoenix 1.10	AMI BIOS 1.11	AMI 1.11	Phoenix A386 1.0	AMI 1.11
July 1990	April 1990	September 1990	April 1989	January 1988	September 1989	September 1989	January 1988	September 1989
■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
1MB–8MB	1MB–5MB	2MB–8MB	2MB–6MB	1MB–5MB	2MB–6MB	2MB–6MB	2MB–12MB	2MB–6MB
2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB	2MB
SIMM	DIP	SIP	SIMM	DIP, SIMM	DIP	DIP	SIMM	DIP
70 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	100 ns.	100 ns.	80 ns.	100 ns.
1Mb	4x256Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb
None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	60MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 2.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch
Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner	PrairieTek	Alps	Alps	Conner	Alps
25 ms.	28 ms.	16 ms.	24 ms.	28 ms.	28 ms.	18 ms.	25 ms.	23 ms.
1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
8 MHz	6, 8, 10 MHz	8, 10 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	6, 8 MHz	8 MHz	6, 8 MHz
1 modem	1 memory	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem
1 half-length	2 half-length	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
■	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	■ / ■	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
VGA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA, MDA
16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
C&T	Cirrus	Cirrus	Gemini	Cirrus	Sotec	Sotec	C&T	Sotec
Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
83, 12, 8	81, 12, 4	77, 12, 4	85, 12, 4	83, 12, 8	85, 12, 4	85, 12, 4	79, 12, 4	85, 12, 4
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	34	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ■
3.3 ($100), 4.01 ($119)	4.01	4.01 ($150)	4.01	4.01	DR-DOS 5.0	4.01	4.01	4.01 ($89)
1.1, 1.21 ($299)	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
None	None	None	None	NEC	None	None	Quadtel	None
Dell	None	*386MAX*	None	EMM 4.01	None	None	MM.SYS	None
None	None	*Windows* 3.0	None	None	None	*Windows* 3.0	GW-BASIC 3.23	None

CONTINUES

BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	386SX-BASED			386-BASED		
	Tangent Model 320L	Toshiba T3100SX	Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20	Dataworld Data LP/320	Dataworld Data LP/325	Veridata Lappower 386-20
Price of standard configuration	$2,890	$5,699	$3,575	$2,725	$3,580	$4,500
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Direct	Dealers
Microprocessor clock speed	20 MHz	16 MHz	20 MHz	20 MHz	25 MHz	20 MHz
Power supply type	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery	AC, battery
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	3.3 x 12.8 x 16.1	3.2 x 12.2 x 14.2	3.5 x 12.8 x 9.5	3.9 x 12.6 x 14.3	3.9 x 12.6 x 14.3	4.3 x 13.7 x 8.5
Weight (pounds)	14.8	14.9	13.7	19	19	14
Display area (WxH, in inches)	8.3 x 6.3	7.8 x 5.9	6.5 x 8.5	8 x 6	8 x 6	8 x 6
Display technology	Backlit supertwist LCD	Gas plasma	ELD supertwist	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD
Motherboard manufacturer	Chaplet	Toshiba	Twinhead	Dataworld	Dataworld	Veridata
Chip set manufacturer	C&T	Toshiba	C&T	C&T	C&T	Headland
Coprocessor installed	None	None	None	None	None	None
BIOS version	AMI	Award 2.00	Phoenix 1.1020F	Phoenix 1.10 22	Phoenix 1.10 22	Award 3.04
Date	April 1990	November 1990	1989	January 1988	January 1988	August 1990
Video shadowing/System shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■/ ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
MEMORY						
RAM (minimum–maximum)	1MB–5MB	1MB–13MB	2MB–4MB	1MB–8MB	1MB–8MB	2MB–16MB
Installed RAM	2MB	1MB	2MB	2MB	4MB	2MB
RAM packaging	DIP	Proprietary	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM
Rated speed	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.
Chip size	4x256Kb	4x256Kb, 1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	4x256Kb, 1Mb, 4Mb
Processor RAM cache installed	None	None	None	None	None	None
DISK DRIVES						
Hard disk capacity and size	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch	104MB 3.5-inch	104MB 3.5-inch	40MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Conner	JVC	Conner	Conner	Conner	Conner
Average access time	25 ms.	25 ms.	24 ms.	25 ms.	25 ms.	25 ms.
Floppy disk capacity	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS						
Bus speeds	6, 8, 10 MHz	8, 10 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8, 12 MHz
Proprietary expansion slots	None	1 modem, 1 CRT	1 modem	None	None	None
Other expansion slots	2 half-length	None	None	1 half-length	1 half-length	None
External expansion port	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Expansion unit	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
Self-configuring/Single connection	N/A	❑ / ■	■ / ■	N/A	N/A	N/A
VIDEO						
Video modes supported	VGA, MDA, HGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA, MDA
Gray scales at maximum resolution	16	16	32	16	16	16
Interface	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	8-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Cirrus	Paradise	Cirrus	Cirrus	Cirrus	GCD
Controller location	Motherboard	Motherbaord	Motherboard	Daughterboard	Daughterboard	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
KEYBOARD						
Keys: total, function, cursor	81, 12, 4	86, 12, 8	83, 12, 4	81, 10, 4	81, 10, 4	86, 12, 4
Keyboard cable length (inches)	N/A	N/A	18	N/A	N/A	36
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
SOFTWARE						
DOS	3.3, 4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01 ($85)	4.01 ($85)	DR-DOS 3.41
OS/2	None	None	None	None	None	None
Disk caching software	None	None	None	None	None	None
Expanded memory manager	None	None	EMM	Dataworld	Dataworld	None
Other	None	None	None	None	None	None

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.
C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc.

CONTINUES

G/Ethernet with a new twist...

G/EtherTwist.™

G/Ethernet. Again and again, G/Ethernet has proven its performance by grabbing prestigious industry awards. We're happy about the high-performance that earned *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. But happier still are the tens of thousands of satisfied customers that use G/Ethernet every day.

G/EtherTwist.™ Now, you can enjoy the same award-winning network performance as G/Ethernet on Unshielded Twisted Pair telephone wire with G/EtherTwist. This family of high-performance UTP adapters received *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice for 10BASE-T Ethernet LANs. And you still get the flexible, low-cost cabling alternative of UTP telephone wire.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE January 31, 1989 G Ethernet AT

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE October 16, 1990 G EtherTwist

G/EtherTwist™ Hubs. Introducing a universal hub for all UTP Ethernet® LANs. G/EtherTwist Hubs provide multi-vendor UTP connectability, because they are fully compatible with the IEEE 802.3 10BASE-T* specifications for Ethernet LANs.

So, for proven award-winning performance and single-source Ethernet solutions, turn to Gateway Communications. With a full line of G/Ethernet and G/EtherTwist Adapters, you get performance no matter what cable you choose. And all from one source. Call Gateway today!

1-800-367-6555
U.S. & Canada

Gateway communications, inc.
2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555

*Fully compatible with the IEEE 10BASE-T Draft Ten proposal for Ethernet LANs, and will fully comply with the approved standard. EtherTwist and G EtherTwist are trademarks of Gateway Communications, Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. Copyright© 1990, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Acer AnyWare 1100LX	Bitwise SportSX	Bus LT-386sx	Commax Excell LT-386SX	Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120	Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	CompuAdd 316SL	Dell 316LT
386SX-BASED								
COMMUNICATIONS								
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($199)	2,400 bps ($275)	2,400 bps ($250)	2,400 bps ($199)	2,400 bps ($599)	2,400 bps ($599)	2,400 bps ($249)	2,400 bps ($399)
V.42bis/MNP 5	❑/■	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/■
Modem options	None	Send-fax	Fax	None	None	None	Send-fax	Fax
Internal network card	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	Ethernet ($199)
PHYSICAL FEATURES								
Power supply (watts)	55	37	35	41	20	35	37	53
Dual voltage	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑	■
Power-on/reset switch	Front/none	Side/side	Side/side	Side/top	None/none	Top/none	Side/side	Side/side
BATTERY								
Claimed battery life (hours)	2.5	2.5	3	2.5	3	3	2.5	2.3
Charge time (hours) with unit on, off	5, 1.5	8, 3	8, 4	8, 7	3, 1.5	8, 3	8, 3	24, 1.5
Battery voltage, Amp/hours	12V, 2.5Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	17V, 2.2Ah	12V, 1.7Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	19.2V, 1.7Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	10.8V, 2.8Ah
Shutdown:								
Display/disk	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
System/peripherals	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/■	■/❑	❑/■
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.7	1.8	1.8	1.6	1.7	1	1.8	2.7
Transformer size (inches)	3 x 6.5 x 2	5.2 x 8 x 3.2	5.2 x 8 x 3.2	3 x 6.5 x 2	3.4 x 8.6 x 2.4	2.9 x 5.8 x 1.3	5.2 x 8 x 3.2	3 x 9.1 x 3.8
MISCELLANEOUS								
Car battery adapter available	❑	■	❑	■	■	■	❑	■
Coprocessor supported	80387SX	80386SX	80387SX	80386SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	❑/■	■/❑	■/❑
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Dealer	Vendor	Vendor	Dealer	Dealer, vendor	Dealer	Dealer, vendor	On-site
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
FCC identification number	IPL1100LX	EF7A918SUT	EF7A918SUT	FKGSUPERLAP-386SX	CNT75784	CNT75MAF0	EF7A918SUT	E2K316LT

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

Fora LP386SX Model 70/20, $4,699.

an adapter cable with a DIN connector on one end and a DB-9 on the other.

The system's memory uses 1MB, 80-nanosecond DIP-type RAM on the system board; optional memory cards with either 1MB or 4MB of DIP-type RAM on the card are available. The cards plug into an extension to the system board. As tested, the Model 70/20 included the 1MB memory card, yielding 2MB total. The hard disk is a 40MB Conner IDE drive, complete with its own controller.

The keyboard and screen on this system are arguably its best points. The keyboard has much the same feel as the popular Toshiba portables. The backlit LCD is not as bright or readable as the Dell 320LT's but is still extremely readable. Also worth mention are the two half-length 16-bit slots under the back panel of the system.

Fora claims about 2 hours rundown time for the battery, but PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test showed a time of just over an hour. Obviously, the motto for the AC adapter is "Don't leave home without it." The total weight of the system and adapter is just under 17 pounds.

The Model 70/20 is a decidedly average system at a higher-than-average price. The screen and keyboard are worth praise, but the large size, heavy weight, low battery life, and high price significantly outweigh these good points. If you can find the system at a low price comparable to the Tangent's, you might consider it. But there's

FACT FILE

Fora LP386SX Model 70/20
Fora Inc., 3081 N. First St., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-367-3672, 408-944-0393.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $4,499.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $200; 2,400-bps modem, $240; extra battery, $100; numeric keypad, $95.
In Short: Even with its readable screen and comfortable keyboard, the 14.5-pound Fora LP386SX Model 70/20 is too heavy and too bulky and its battery life is too short to justify its list price. Look for substantial discounts from your dealer, or get the same system by mail order from Tangent.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

	Dell 320LT	Fora LP386SX Model 70/20	GRiDCase 1550sx	Hyundai Super LT5	NEC ProSpeed SX/20	Network PC Intra LT-386SX	Peregrine Sport SX	Sharp PC-5741	Tangent Model 316L
	2,400 bps ($179)	2,400 bps ($240)	2,400 bps ($595)	2,400 bps ($395)	2,400 bps ($399)	2,400 bps ($215)	2,400 bps ($199)	2,400 bps ($499)	2,400 bps ($179)
	❑/■	❑/■	❑/■	❑/❑	❑/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	❑/■	❑/❑
	Fax	Fax	Fax	None	Fax	Fax	None	Fax	Fax
	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None
	48	54	60	48	42	48	26	35	26
	■	■	■	■	■	❑	■	■	■
	Side/side	Back/none	Back/none	Side/side	Side/side	Side/side	Side/side	None/side	Side/side
	2.3	1.5	3	1-3	3	3	3	2	3
	24, 1.5	8, 4	8, 2.5	8, 3	5, 2	8, 4	8, 3.5	10, 5	8, 3.5
	10.8V, 2.8Ah	12V, 2.5Ah	16.2V, 3.7Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	12V, 2.8Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	17V, 2.31Ah	12V, 2.4Ah
	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/❑	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■	❑/❑
	2.6	2.1	1.1	1.6	1.1	1.8	1.9	1.7	1.9
	4 x 9.5 x 3.3	3.8 x 6.3 x 3	2.9 x 5.8 x 1.4	2.3 x 8 x 3.2	2.1 x 7.9 x 3.1	3.3 x 8.5 x 2.3	2.3 x 7.9 x 3.1	2.3 x 6.9 x 3.4	2.3 x 7.9 x 3.1
	■	❑	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑	❑
	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX
	■/❑	■/❑	■/■	■/❑	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
	1 year	1 year	1 year	18 months	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
	On-site	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer, on-site	Dealer	Vendor	Vendor	Dealer	Vendor
	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
	E2K320LT	GXLLA-50	F2J1550	EF7A918SUT	A3DPC43	EF7A918SUT	EF7A918SUT	APYNAR0005	EF7A918SUT

CONTINUES

certainly no reason to pay more than the $2,890 that Tangent charges for the same computer.

GRID SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiDCase 1550sx

by Greg Pastrick

GRiD Systems Corp.'s first laptop, the GRiD Compass Computer, saw duty in the NASA space shuttle program. Over the years, GRiD portables have seen more down-to-earth use in the private and government sector. Then as now, the consistent ink-black, smart styling of GRiD's product line lent an air of advanced technology and purposeful mission to the company's portable computers.

This is no less true with the standard configuration of GRiD's $6,345 GRiDCase 1550sx, a 20-MHz 80386SX-based laptop with 2MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 32-gray-scale VGA display system, and software, including GRiD's licensed version of DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, and *386MAX* extended-memory management software. Typical of GRiD's beyond-the-ordinary approach to portable computing, the GRiDCase comes equipped with a unique built-in mouse substitute called an IsoPoint control bar.

The IsoPoint bar, a pencil-like rolling and sliding tube flanked on either side by two smooth rounded buttons, is built into the case directly below the keyboard's spacebar. You'll probably master the bar's point, click, and drag action fairly easily, using your index finger and thumb. Free-form drawing with the IsoPoint, however, produces limited results—similar to creating sweeping arcs and circles using an Etch-A-Sketch. The Control Panel utility allows you to adjust pointer travel, speed, and control bar sensitivity. Turning the IsoPoint off is as simple as typing Mouse Off, provided Mouse.sys is loaded.

GRiDCase 1550sx, $6,345.

Even more interesting hardware is found inside the 2.5- by 11.5- by 15-inch coal-colored magnesium alloy case.

BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	386SX-BASED			386-BASED		
	Tangent Model 320L	Toshiba T3100SX	Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20	Dataworld Data LP 320	Dataworld Data LP/325	Veridata Lappower 386-20
COMMUNICATIONS						
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($176)	2,400 bps ($349)	2,400 bps ($249)	2,400 bps ($110)	2,400 bps ($110)	2,400 bps ($249)
V.42bis/MNP 5	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■
Modem options	Fax	Fax	None	Fax	Fax	None
Internal network card	None	Ethernet ($699)	None	Ethernet ($169)	Ethernet ($169)	None
PHYSICAL FEATURES						
Power supply (watts)	54	60	46	40	40	63
Dual voltage	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Power-on/reset switch	Back/none	Side/side	Side/top	Back/none	Back/none	Side/none
BATTERY						
Claimed battery life (hours)	2	3	3	1	1	2
Charge time (hours) with unit on, off	8, 4	16, 3	2, 2	8, 6	8, 6	3, 2
Battery voltage, Amp/hours	12V, 2.5Ah	9.6V, 2.4Ah	12V, 2.4Ah	10.8V, 4.5Ah	10.8V, 4.5Ah	14.4V, 24Ah
Shutdown:						
Display/disk	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
System/peripherals	❑/❑	■/■	■/■	❑/❑	❑/❑	■/■
Transformer weight (pounds)	2.1	1.6	1.3	1.9	1.9	2
Transformer size (inches)	3.8 x 6.3 x 3.0	2.8 x 5.4 x 1	2 x 7.3 x 3.3	3.3 x 8.5 x 2.3	3.3 x 8.5 x 2.3	2.1 x 7.5 x 3.2
MISCELLANEOUS						
Car battery adapter available	❑	❑	❑	■	■	❑
Coprocessor supported	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80287, 80387	80287, 80387	80387
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■/❑	❑/❑	■/❑	❑/■	❑/■	■/❑
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Vendor	Dealer, vendor	Dealer	On-site	On-site	Dealer
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B	B
FCC identification number	GXLLA-60	CJ6UN625	FKGSUPERLAP-386SX	FMA8100	GS8TDATA-LN55	HLOLAPPOWER386

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

ENDS

GRiD's Tandy-built 16-bit motherboard holds the 80386SX processor, a socket for a $795 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor, the Chips and Technologies chip set, Phoenix ROM BIOS, and 2MB of page-mode, 70-nanosecond SIP system memory, expandable to 8MB. Memory upgrades cost $1,190 to expand to 4MB and $3,295 to go to 8MB. Processor speeds are keyboard-selectable for 10- or 20-MHz operation.

The GRiDCase's 8.3- by 6.3-inch backlit LCD presents clean, well-formed dark characters on a bright background at 640-by-480 resolution. This VGA display, which supports EGA, CGA, and MDA modes, is a major improvement over the Halloween-color black-on-orange CGA screens of the past. The VGA system achieved average scores on PC Magazine Labs' video tests, however.

Key travel in the 77-key keyboard is a bit short and tight, but the layout is sensible, and the embedded keys are clearly labeled. Its 12 function keys are laid out across the top of the board. There is a port for an external AT-style keyboard or numeric keypad.

FACT FILE

GRiDCase 1550sx
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; 800-222-4743, 415-656-4700.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA display, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *386MAX*, DOS 4.01, $6,345.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $1,190; 6MB RAM upgrade, $3,295; upgrade to 120MB hard disk, $700; math coprocessor, $795; 2,400-bps modem, $595; extra battery, $150; numeric keypad, $195; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $595; carrying case, $60.
In Short: GRiD has corrected deficiencies of early models in the 1500 laptop series and put together a full-featured, fine-functioning 20-MHz 386SX laptop with many options and multiple power configurations. The IsoPoint pointing device substitutes for a mouse, with mixed results.

CIRCLE **606** ON READER SERVICE CARD

The GRiDCase has no shortage of ports. In addition to the keyboard plug, the laptop has one 25-pin parallel port, two 9-pin serial ports, one 15-pin monitor port, and a 25-pin external drive port.

The GRiDCase comes equipped with several power configuration options, including an automobile battery adapter cable. PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test on the nickel cadmium battery pack showed it to have 1 hour 50 minutes of independent power. With the external power supply and battery pulled from the bay, an internal trickle-charged bridge battery takes over and offers about 20 minutes of power to secure the system or go to alternative power.

The performance deficiencies in early models of the GRiDCase 1500 series have been well taken care of in this full-powered 386SX laptop. Given its performance on the PC Labs tests, the GRiDCase runs as well as any of the SXs reviewed here. The GRiDcase's 60MB Conner hard disk is rated at 16 milliseconds. The GRiDCase

Power Packed & Built To Last.

STANDARD 150 — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 150s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 150 — $119

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 150. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $169

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 275 — $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 275. With a peak capacity of 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $139

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its high-efficiency, adjustable-speed fan offers 69% less noise with standard cooling. Quieter than most hard drives. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 — $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2 year warranty, and a high-capacity, adjustable-speed fan that keeps your system 20° to 35° cooler for up to three times longer life. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 200,000 Hr. MTBF and 2 year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!

"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov. 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$395**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way, Bonsall, CA 92003 • (619) 723-9513 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 723-0075

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

can be fitted with a 120MB drive for an additional $700.

Options is a key word with the GRiDCase 1550sx. While you can get a basic system for $4,505, that machine comes without a hard disk or VGA LCD. Tack on extra memory, a coprocessor, the 2,400-bit-per-second, MNP 5, V.22bis modem ($595), and the total system price heads into the $7,000-to-$8,000 range. Consider external options, and the overall price can reach $10,000.

This adds up to some heady pricing, but in return you get a hard-working, tough, and handsome laptop.

FACT FILE

Hyundai Super LT5
Hyundai Electronics America, 166 Baypointe Pkwy., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-727-6972, 408-473-9200.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $3,995.
Options: 2,400-bps modem, $395; extra battery, $145; carrying case, $95.
In Short: One of seven distributors of the Sotec-based portable, Hyundai sells this system equipped with a Conner hard disk. The price is quite high compared with other versions of this system, but you can expect a 30 to 40 percent discount from your dealer. Options, too, are provided by the dealer, though Hyundai itself backs the system for 18 months.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HYUNDAI ELECTRONICS AMERICA

Hyundai Super LT5

by Bill O'Brien

The similarities between Hyundai's line of cars and its 16-MHz 80386SX-based Super LT5 laptop won't be lost on you. Both are compact, offer midrange performance, and provide enough room for comfortable use on long road trips.

For a list price of $3,995, the 11.6-pound Super LT5 gives you 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, a 40MB Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA display, DOS 4.01, and, tucked under a hinged cover, parallel, serial, and game ports as well as an external VGA port. An AC adapter adds 1.6 pounds to the package.

Hyundai Super LT5, $3,995

Standard fare is a proprietary motherboard with an AMI BIOS. The Sotec motherboard has room for an additional 4MB of RAM as well as an 80387SX math coprocessor. Its single proprietary socket is designed to hold an optional 2,400-bps modem, which adds $395 to the cost of the system.

Upgrading the hardware won't be a problem if you're nimble with a screwdriver, though you'll have to get many of the components from sources other than Hyundai. Three screws at the bottom of the 2.5- by 12.5- by 12-inch case release the keyboard and expose both the expansion memory and coprocessor sockets. To enable memory or coprocessor additions, you must set a DIP switch at the rear of the machine; the various settings are outlined in the machine's manual. The optional screw-in modem slides in through a rear-access hatch.

A highly noticeable cavity at the right rear of the Hyundai Super LT5 is for the battery pack, which is rated to provide between 1 and 3 hours of computing time.

In our Battery Rundown test, which employs none of the system's shutdown features, the battery lasted for 2 hours 1 minute. The battery slips into place on molded rails and has a positive-locking system that holds it firmly in place. In fact, once you've attached the battery, you'll be hard-pressed to find any obvious method of disengaging it, since the release button is well integrated with the overall styling of the case. It takes 8 hours to recharge the battery with the system on or 3 hours with it off.

Along the right side of the machine are the power switch and 1.44MB floppy disk drive. The left side holds the AC adapter jack, the reset button (which is recessed

BENCHMARK TESTS: BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

While the Compaqs performed well across all our tests, their prowess on the processor tests can be traced to their 4K four-way set associative cache. They are the only systems to use processor RAM cache in this group of portables.

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

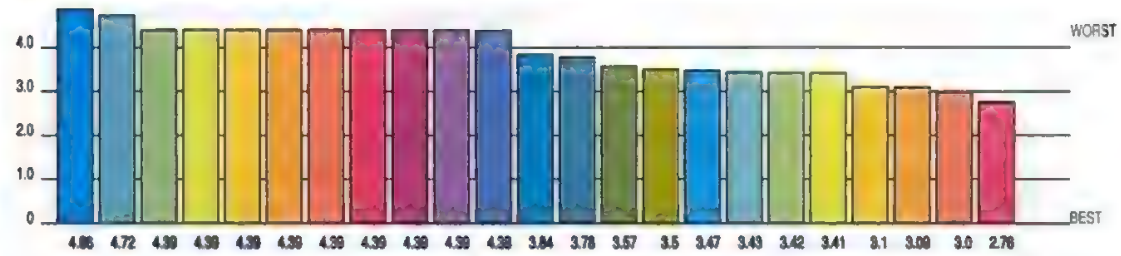
The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

For this section we tested 24 386SX and 386 battery-powered portables, using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6. We ran the tests with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds, so take this into account when making purchasing decisions based primarily on speed.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

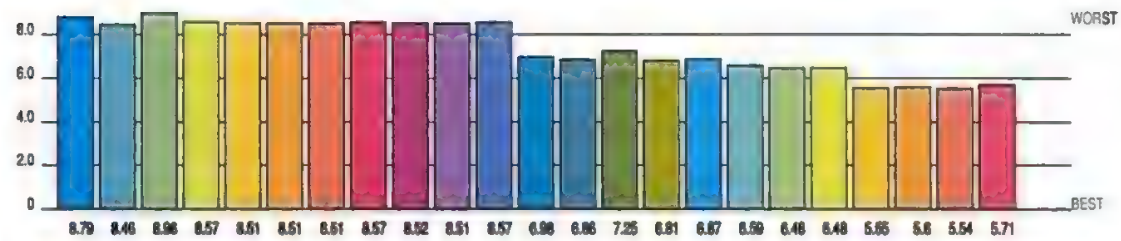
80386 Instruction Mix

Elapsed Time (seconds)



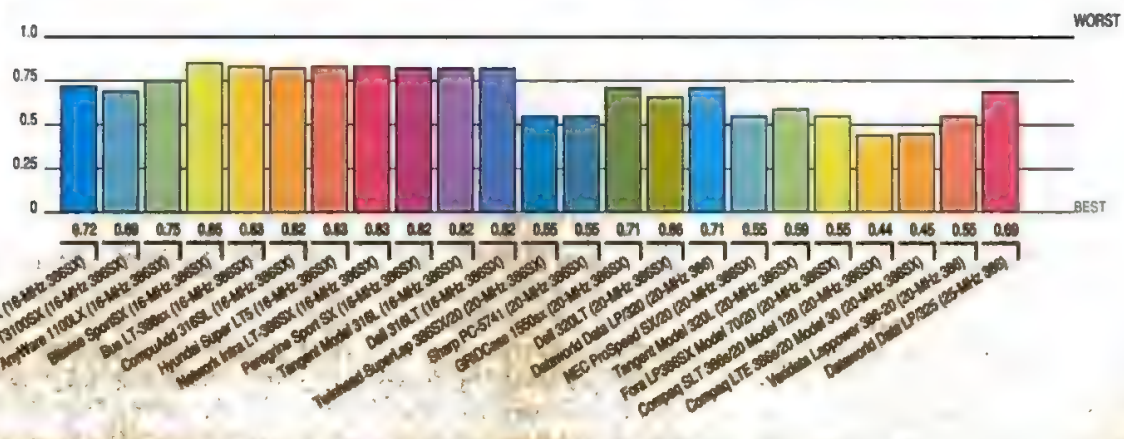
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

Elapsed Time (seconds)



Conventional Memory

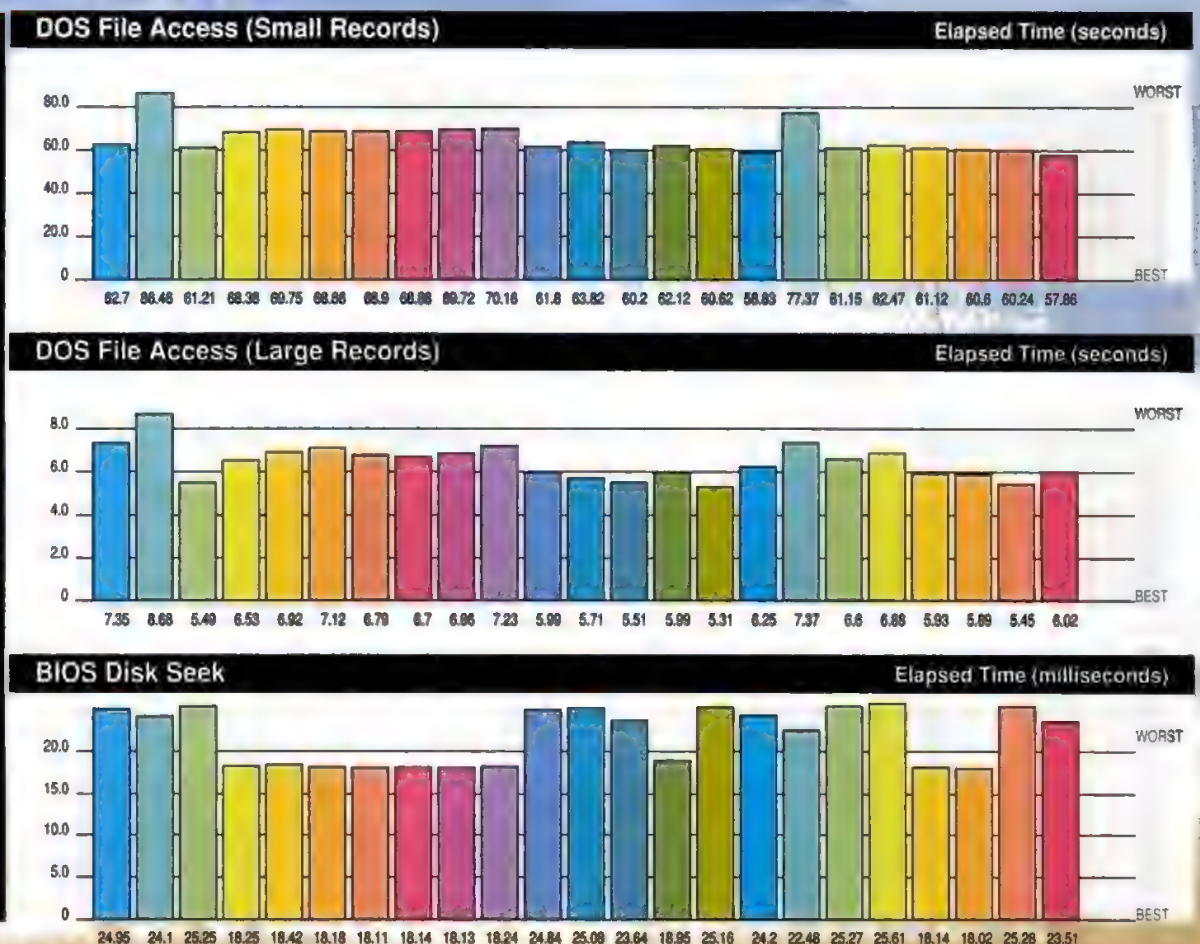
Elapsed Time (seconds)



CONTINUES

BENCHMARK TESTS: BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS



CONTINUES

into the case), and the external keyboard connector, which sits under a removable hatch cover. If you're wise, you'll attach some Velcro to this small hatch cover and stick it to an inconspicuous spot on the case when you use an external keyboard; otherwise, it's bound to get lost. The power switch is rear-mounted, as is the modem jack when the optional modem card is installed.

The 85-key Hyundai keyboard is well designed and traditionally laid out, despite the fact that you need to refer to confusing legends to learn the multiple identities of keys used as a numeric keypad. Twelve function keys line up across the top of the keyboard, and there is a separate arrow key cluster.

The excellent 5- by 7-inch VGA cold cathode LCD panel is driven by a Hyundai chip set and supports 16 shades of gray at a maximum pixel resolution of 640 by 480. Brightness and contrast controls are situated on the display panel, obviating an accidental change from a careless swipe of the hand.

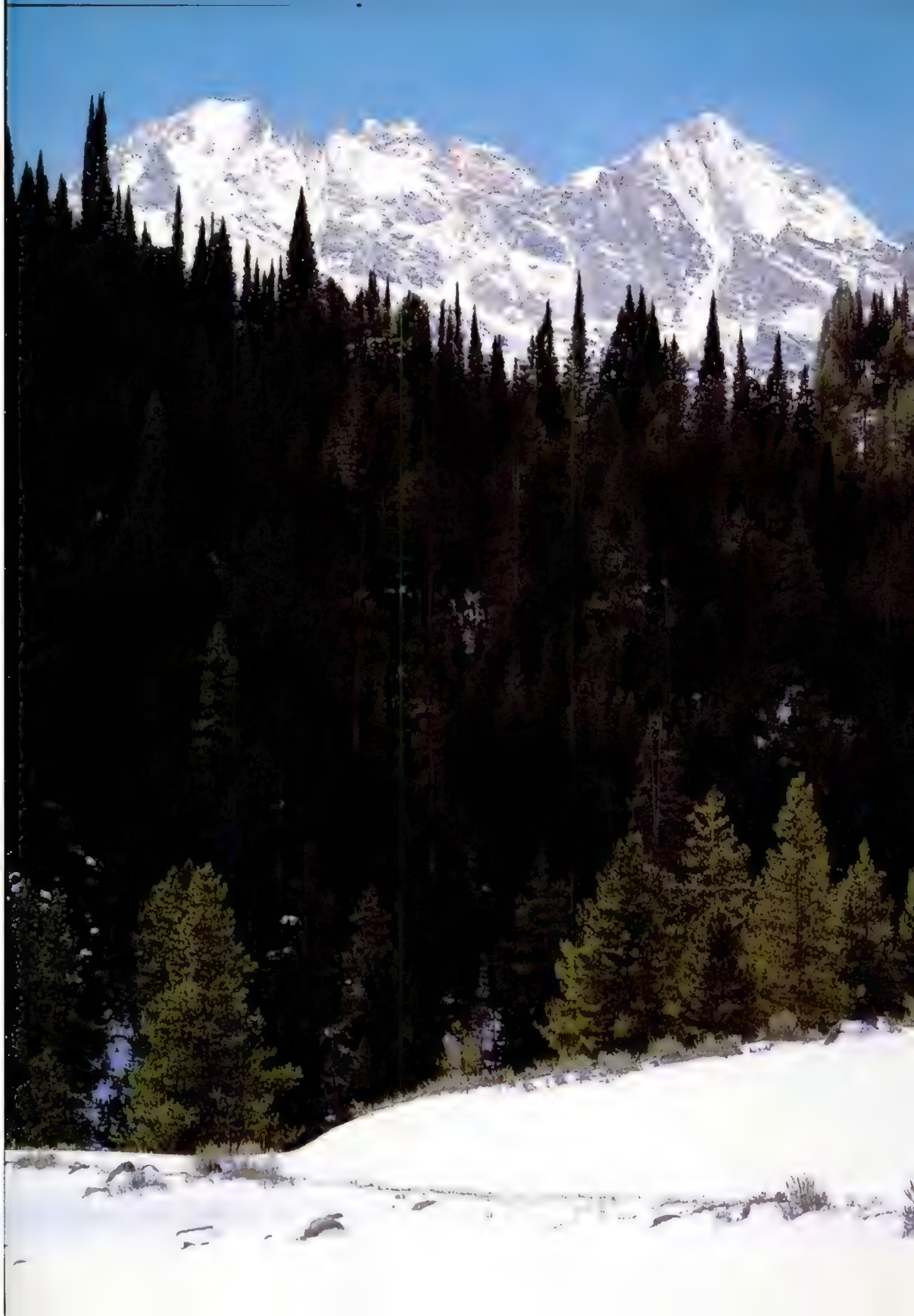
Visually, Hyundai's documentation is pathetic, with a multiplicity of type styles and fonts. Fortunately, though, the content is well thought out and provides all of the information that you'll need in order to use the Super LT5. Should the portable come to harm, Hyundai guards it with an exceptional 18-month warranty covering both parts and labor.

As for performance, the Super LT5 de-

Through Blinding Snow...

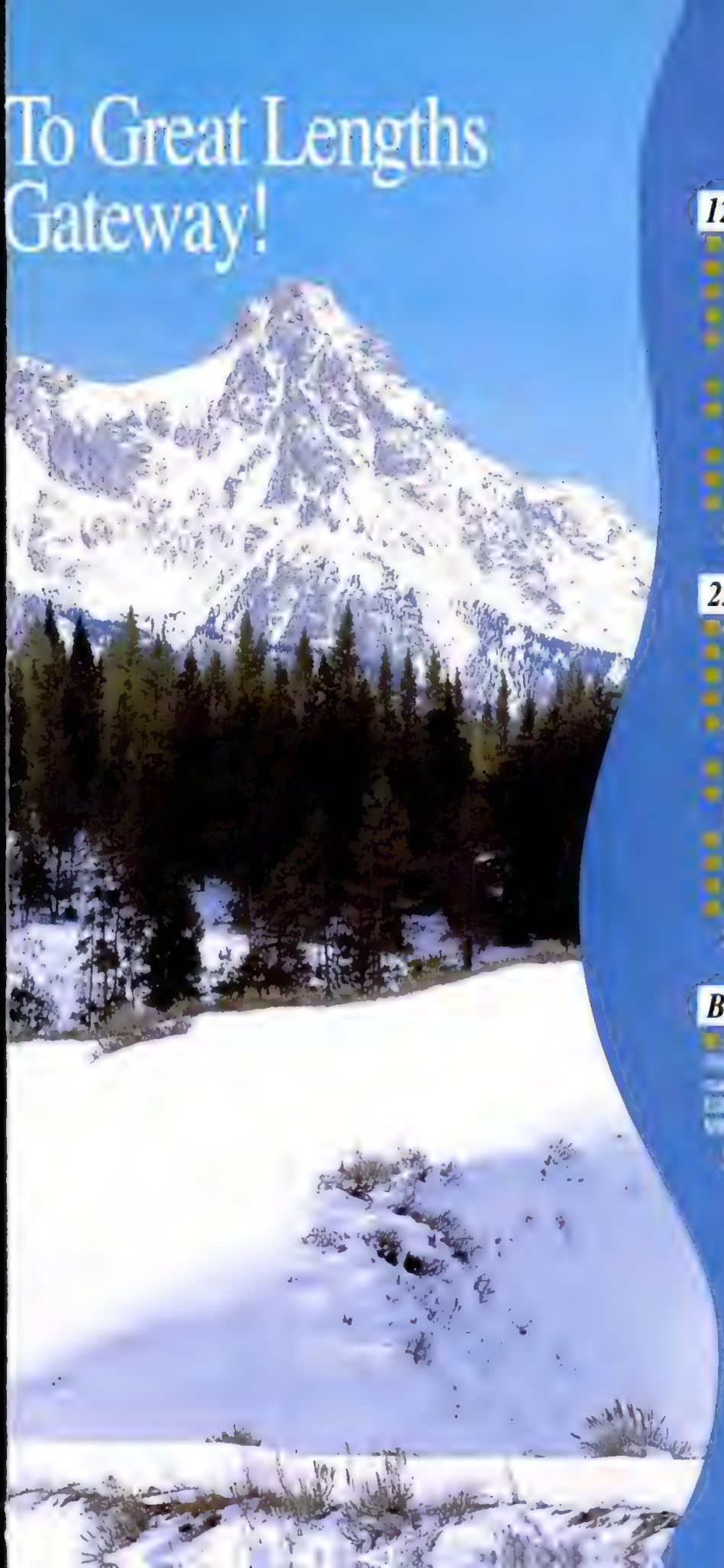
GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."



'Round Icy Curves...

To Great Lengths Gateway!



All *You* Have To D

12MHZ 286VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0 or 6.0

$1495.00

25MHZ 386CACHE

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 5.0 or 6.0
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2695.00

BEST BUY

- Same features as new 33 MHz
- VGA version except 400
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive instead of 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- VB 15ms IDE Drive

$2795.00

GATE

- 4 MB
- 1.2 MB
- 1.44 MB
- 80 MB
- with 32
- 14" Gateway
- Color VGA
- 1 Parallel
- 101 Key
- MS DOS
- MS WI

$18

33MH

- 64K Cache
- 4 MB
- 1.2 MB
- 1.44 MB
- 200 MB
- with 32
- 16 Bit
- 14" Gateway
- Color VGA
- 1 Parallel
- 101 Key
- MS DOS
- MS WI

$31

STAN

- Same features as new 33 MHz
- VGA version except 400
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive instead of 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- VB 15ms IDE Drive

$2795.00

NEW

- Our new 14"
- color VGA
- 386 DX

GA

800-5

Do Is Pick Up The Phone.

WAY 386SX

AM
5.25" Drive
3.5" Drive
ms IDE Drive
Cache
GA with 512K
way Crystal Scan 1024
GA Monitor
/2 Serial Ports
y Keyboard
S 3.3 or 4.01
NDOWS 3.0
95.00

25MHZ 386™ VGA

- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 80 MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$2395.00

Z 386VGA

he RAM
AM
5.25" Drive
3.5" Drive
15ms IDE Drive
K Multi-Segmented Cache
GA with 1 MB
way Crystal Scan 1024NI
GA Monitor
/2 Serial Ports
Keyboard
S 3.3 or 4.01
NDOWS 3.0
95.00

25MHZ 486™ VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16 Bit VGA with 1 MB
- 14" Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- MS WINDOWS 3.0

$3995.00

ARD FEATURES & SERVICES

INDOWS™ and Mouse
and 486 systems
ey-back guarantee
arranty on parts and labor
options now available
hnical support for the life
one

- Free on-site service to most locations in the nation
- Replacement parts sent via overnight shipping free of charge
- Free bulletin board technical support
- New sales hours: 7am-10pm CST M-F 9am-4pm CST Saturdays

CRYSTAL SCAN 1024NI

Gateway Crystal Scan 1024NI monitor comes standard with and 486 systems. This monitor is non-interlaced for a flawless, flicker-free display. 1024 x 768 @ 60 Hz. 800 x 600 @ 72 Hz. 28 D.P.

r specifications. We'll gladly provide you with a quote on your configuration.
re trademarks of Intel Corporation.
DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

TEWAY2000

nd in the business.™

2 3 - 2 0 0 0

Gateway 2000 customers are doggedly loyal
to their computer brand. That fierce loyalty
develops because people appreciate Gateway's
unique value and personal service – rare
qualities in the dog-eat-dog PC race.
From the starting line five years ago,
Gateway 2000 has followed a simple, unique
strategy: offer the best prices on quality,
high-performance computers with
old-fashioned, personal service.
This strategy has given Gateway 2000 a
commanding lead among direct marketers of
personal computers. This strategy is also
responsible for Gateway's continued growth,
steady sales increases, and financial fitness
at a time when some companies are sledding
in the red.

In today's rugged business climate, where
everyone is cutting corners sharply, your
winning strategy is to pick up the phone and
save money without cutting corners on quality,
performance, or service.
Gateway 2000 – there's never been a better
time to have a friend in the business.

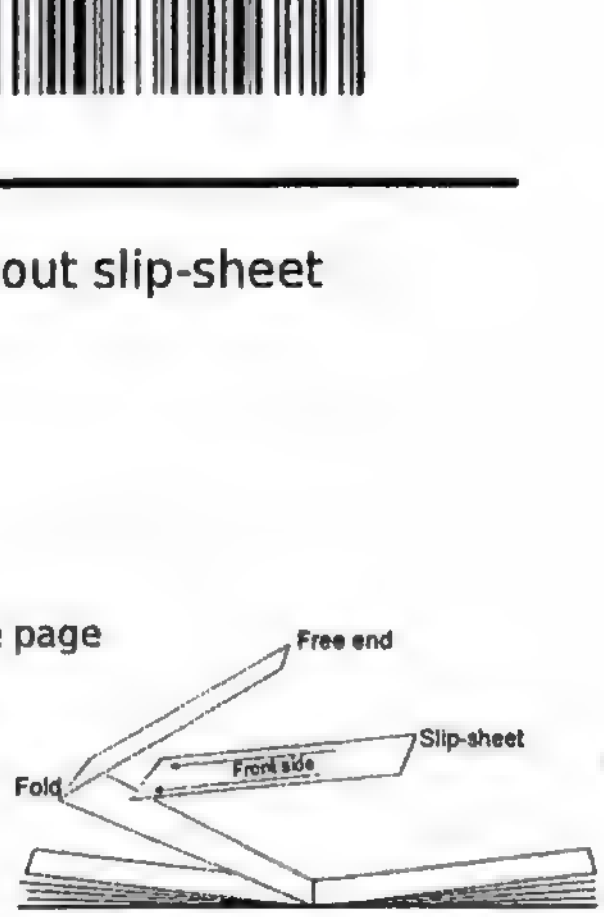
Gateway 2000 is proud to sponsor Frank
Teskey's team in the great state of Alaska's
Iditarod sled dog race starting March 2. We
invited to make a contribution, however small, to
the success of this race as a salute to the
endurance, courage, and determination of the
Iditarod racers.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

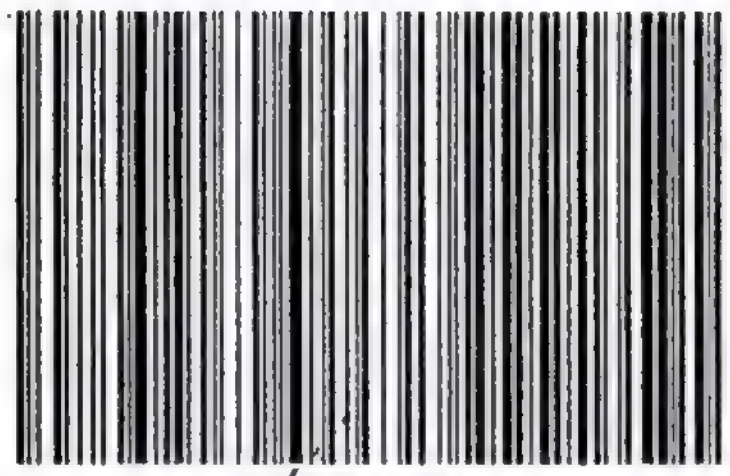


Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

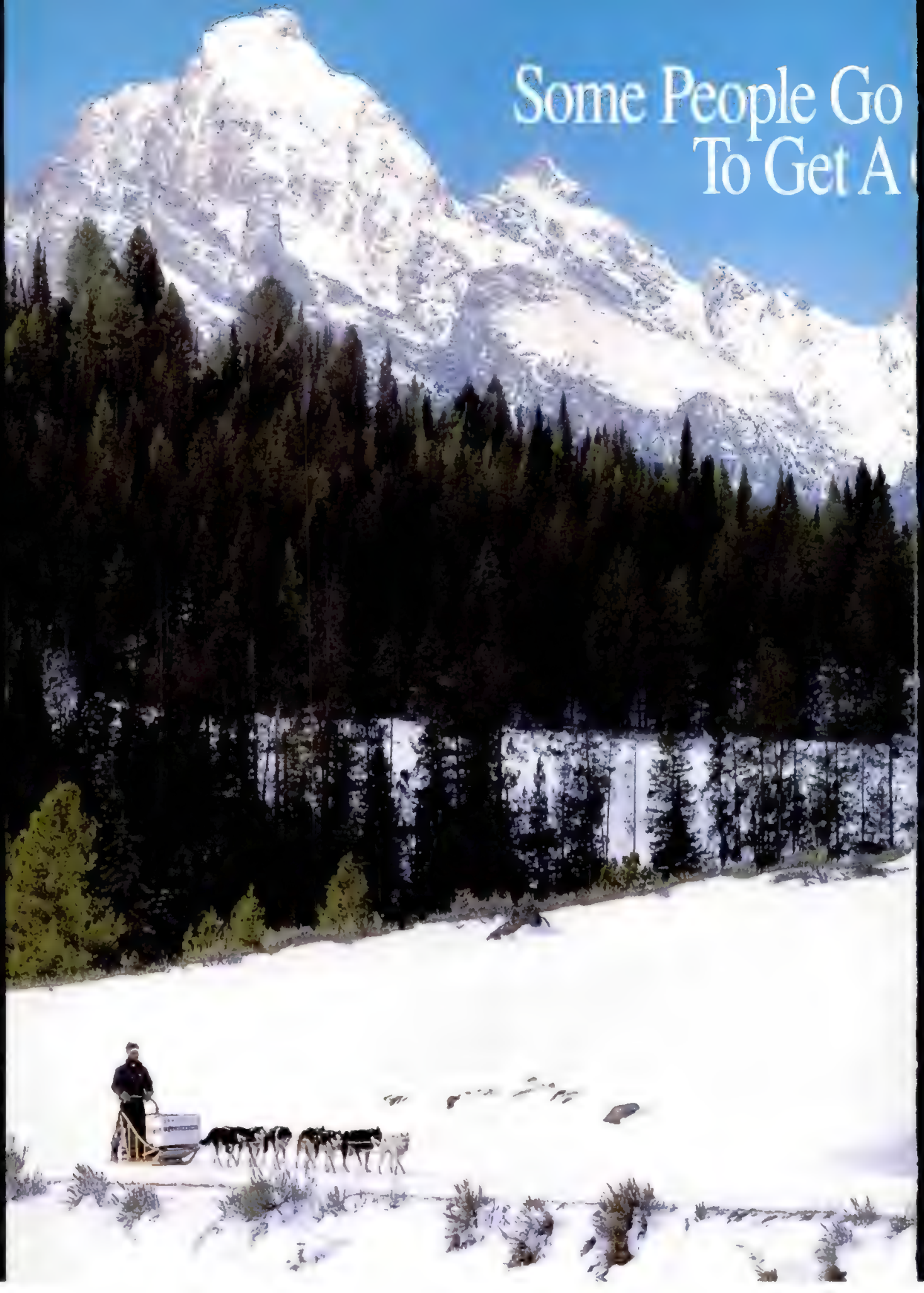
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side


Some People Go
To Get A

Gateway 2000 Assurances

Like most companies, Gateway 2000 offers a good written guarantee and warranty on all products. Unlike most companies, we treat each customer as an individual, taking special care to see that your individual situation is handled fairly. Your satisfaction is our number one priority.

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

If you're unhappy with your Gateway 2000 purchase, for any reason, you can return the system within 30 days for a full refund.

One-Year Warranty

Every Gateway 2000 system comes with a one-year warranty on parts and service. If a part needs to be replaced, we'll quickly send a replacement part via overnight shipping free of charge. Beyond the warranty, we provide free telephone technical support for the life of your machine.

Free On-Site Service

If unusual difficulties occur, we can provide free on-site service to most locations in the country.

Credit Terms

You can purchase your Gateway 2000 system on C.O.D. terms or with American Express, Discover, Visa, or Mastercard. Net 30-day credit terms and leasing options are also available to qualified buyers.

New FCC Lab, and Product Development Expansion

As an added assurance to you that your Gateway 2000 system will comply with all FCC certification requirements, we've just installed a new FCC testing lab in our recently expanded 75,000 square-foot manufacturing facility. We've also expanded our product development lab in which we continually test new components for performance, reliability, and compatibility. The quest for even better price/performance computer systems never ends at Gateway.

New Sales Hours

For your convenience, we've expanded our sales hours. New sales hours are from 7 a.m. to 10 p.m. (CST) Monday through Friday and 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Saturdays.

BYTE Award of Distinction · InfoWorld Excellent Value · PC World Best Buy · PCResource · PC Magazine Editors' Choice · Home PC Hot Spot

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

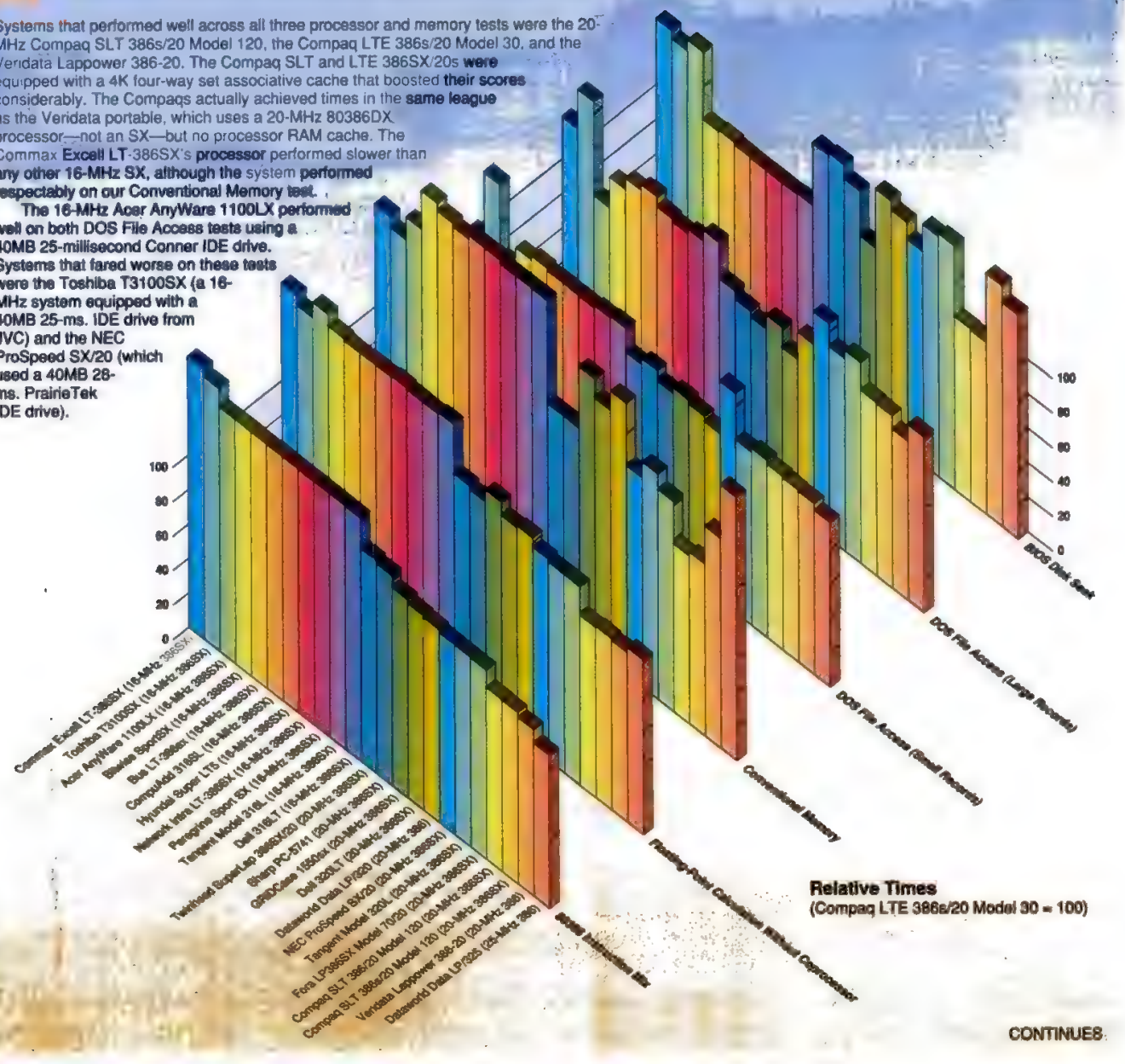
800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

Systems that performed well across all three processor and memory tests were the 20-MHz Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120, the Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, and the Veridata Lappower 386-20. The Compaq SLT and LTE 386SX/20s were equipped with a 4K four-way set associative cache that boosted their scores considerably. The Compaqs actually achieved times in the same league as the Veridata portable, which uses a 20-MHz 80386DX processor—not an SX—but no processor RAM cache. The Commax Excell LT-386SX's processor performed slower than any other 16-MHz SX, although the system performed respectably on our Conventional Memory test.

The 16-MHz Acer AnyWare 1100LX performed well on both DOS File Access tests using a 40MB 25-millisecond Conner IDE drive. Systems that fared worse on these tests were the Toshiba T3100SX (a 16-MHz system equipped with a 40MB 25-ms. IDE drive from JVC) and the NEC ProSpeed SX/20 (which used a 40MB 28-ms. PrairieTek IDE drive).



CONTINUES

livered below-average times on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, with two exceptions: Its Conner hard disk came in first in our BIOS Disk Seek test; it also scored well on the processor test.

The Hyundai Super LT5's list price is on the high side, though you should get a 30 to 40 percent discount from your dealer. But portables are subjected to the most abuse of any type of computer, and Hyundai's longer-than-average warranty may make the price more palatable.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC ProSpeed SX/20

by John R. Quain

If you hate traveling because you have to leave all your stuff at home, consider NEC's ProSpeed SX/20. This 12.8-pound 20-MHz 80386SX machine with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA LCD, a detachable keyboard, and DOS 4.01 is powerful enough to provide all the computing comforts of home.

NEC wasn't able to deliver the $6,398 SX/20 in time for last year's laptop roundup, but it did deliver on its promises. The 3.3- by 13.4- by 10.5-inch SX/20 improves on the heftier and slower NEC ProSpeed 386/SX (a 16-MHz model) by trimming about 4 pounds, increasing screen performance, and incorporating enough design changes so that the two machines

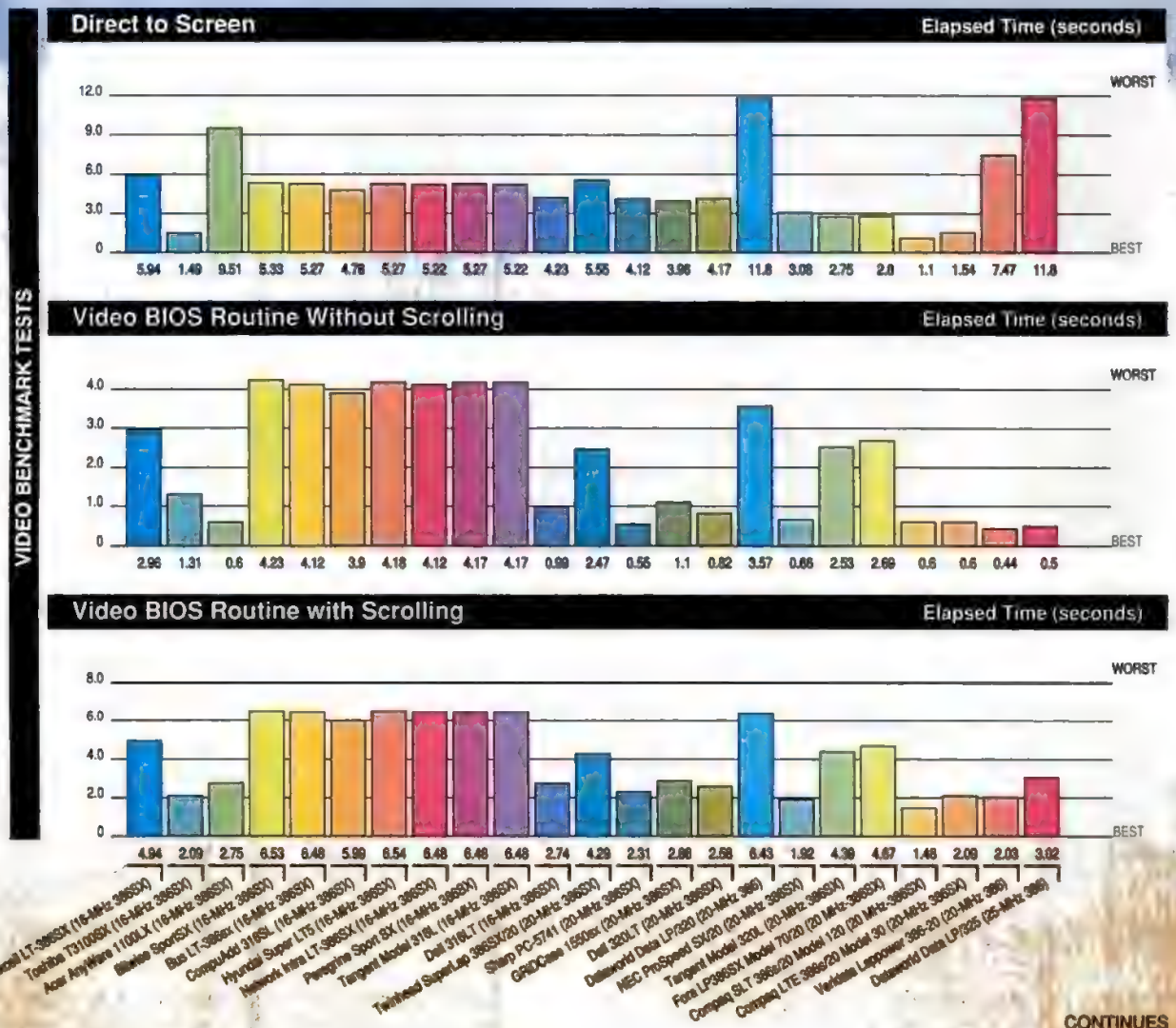
BENCHMARK TESTS: BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS



CONTINUES

have about as much in common as Ted Kennedy and George Bush. Still, this system is one of the heavier ones we've looked at, weighing nearly 13 pounds.

Employing a chip set from Oak Technologies, the NEC SX/20 uses a Phoenix BIOS and can handle a 20-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor ($849). A RAM upgrade to 5MB is available for $2,199; the RAM in our evaluation system was rated at 80 nanoseconds. System and video BIOS shadowing, both of which can be disabled through setup software, is provided, as is intelligent docking. There are enough ports on the system to accommodate one serial device, one parallel printer, a separate numeric keypad, and a full-size color monitor.

NEC wants the SX/20 to be considered in the same league as similar offerings from Compaq.

The paper-white, 6- by 8-inch backlit LCD screen offers a maximum pixel resolution of 640 by 480 and displays 16 shades of gray. Absent is the visible streaking of the 386SX's screen, and its speed is better than that of previous Pro-

INTRODUCING MANNEQUIN™...DRAWING & DESIGN ON A MORE HUMAN SCALE.

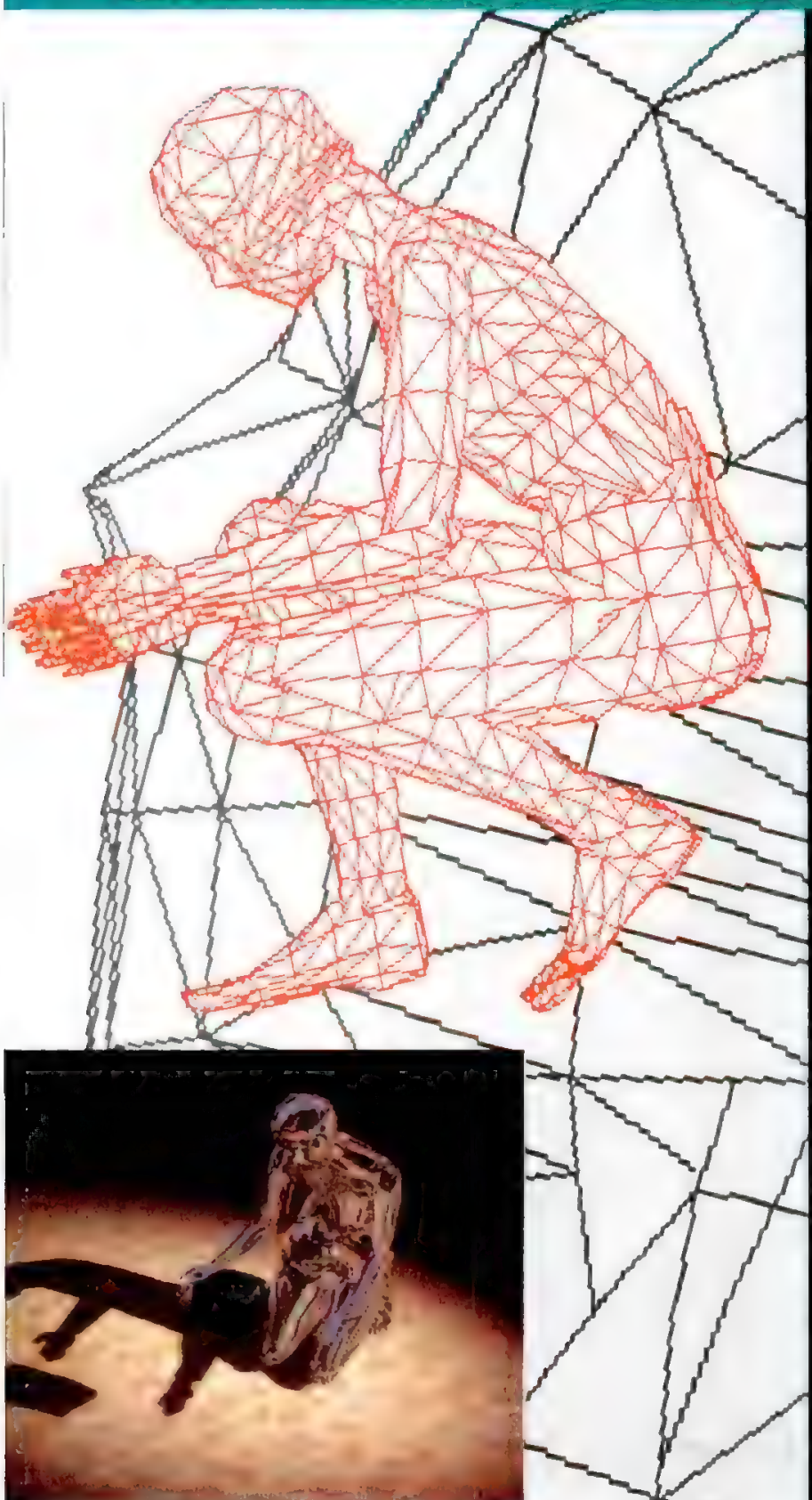


Image created by Gary Yost. Mannequin was exported via DXF into Autodesk 3D Studio®

Most designs are for people. But most drawing and design programs don't let you see how designs work with people.

Until now. Introducing Mannequin,™ a revolutionary new software program that actually lets you put people in your designs and drawings.

Using extensive ergonomic data, advanced technology and graphics, Mannequin lets you develop moving, fully dimensional 3D human likenesses that can see, walk, bend, and grasp objects.

With Mannequin, you can have people walk through your buildings. Work in your factory. Use your product. You can even see what a person would see from any point in an environment!

The result—you can produce better presentations and designs because they take the people who use them into account.

Mannequin works with AutoCAD,® Generic CADD,® and most other PC CAD packages, as well as with most popular graphics programs, such as Micrografx® Designer,™ Corel Draw,® PC Paintbrush,® Harvard Graphics,® and Aldus Pagemaker.®

To find out more, or for the name of your Mannequin dealer, call us toll-free at 1-800-437-4441.

And add a human touch to your designs.

HUMANCAD

1800 Walt Whitman Road
Melville, New York 11747
Tel: 516-752-3568

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TWINHEAD'S SUPERLAP 386SX/20

Compaq performance at a compact price.

Affordable 20 MHz performance with twice the VGA screen clarity.

Twinhead gives you everything Compaq does in a state-of-the-art 386SX laptop computer. Everything, that is, except the sticker shock. At under $3,500, Twinhead makes full-featured laptop technology available to more professionals than ever before.

Feature for feature, Twinhead's Superlap™ 386SX/20 gives you the same reliable power you need for the road. 40-MByte installed hard disk. Rechargeable NiCad battery packs. A new detachable keyboard with the crisp touch of quality. And a 640x480 VGA display that outperforms Compaq with a 32-shade grey scale for richer graphic clarity.

Twice the value and ready to roll. Your new Superlap comes complete with MS-DOS 4.01, user guides, external AC adapter and an attractive Twinhead carry bag. PC Week* says the Superlap "scores magnificently...is well-made and bargain-priced." Call today to order your Superlap information packet.

	Twinhead Superlap 386SX/20	Compaq SLT 386s/20
Video Grey Scale	32 shades	16 shades
Disk Drive	40 MBytes	60MBytes
Total Weight	12 lbs.	14 lbs.
Warranty Support	One year	One year
Retail Price	$3,495	$6,799*

1-800-545-TWIN West Coast
1-800-552-TWIN East Coast
$3,495 Retail price

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

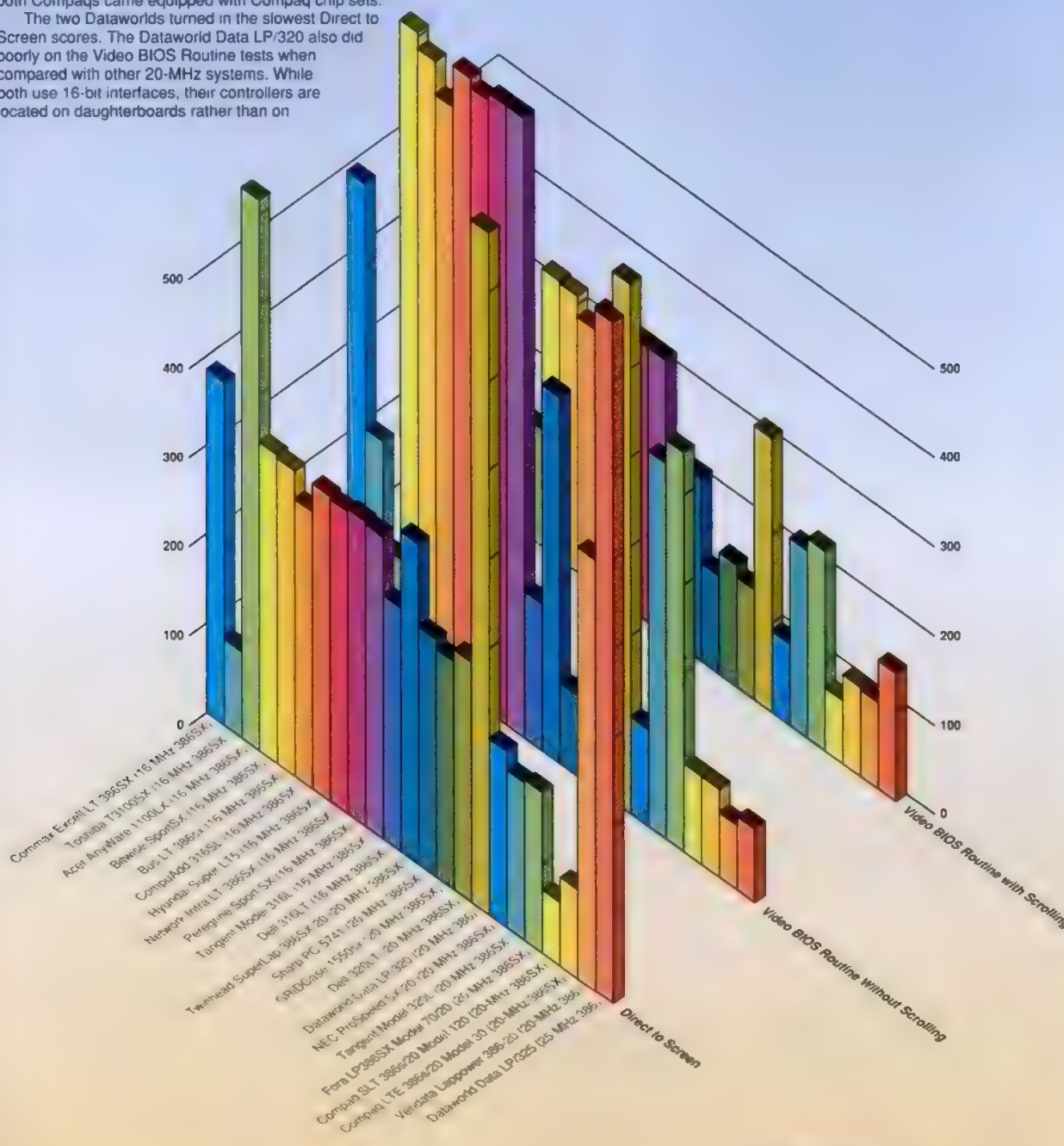
Twinhead

FREE $200 modem.
Call for details
Modem offer expires April 30, 1991

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

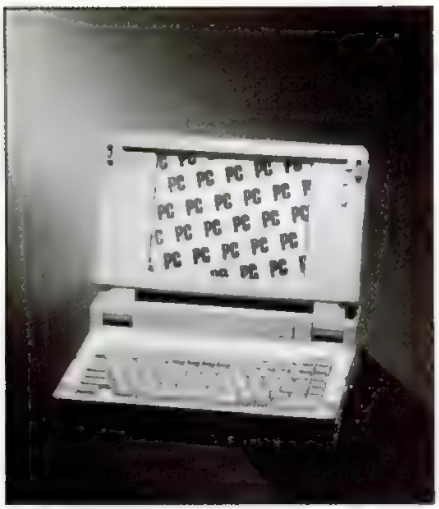
Three systems turned in excellent times on the Direct to Screen tests: Compaq's 20-MHz SLT 386s/20 and LTE 386s/20 and the 16-MHz Toshiba T3100SX. All three had 16-bit interfaces with video on the motherboard. The Toshiba used a Paradise chip set, while both Compaqs came equipped with Compaq chip sets.

The two Dataworlds turned in the slowest Direct to Screen scores. The Dataworld Data LP/320 also did poorly on the Video BIOS Routine tests when compared with other 20-MHz systems. While both use 16-bit interfaces, their controllers are located on daughterboards rather than on



Relative Times
(Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30 = 100)

ENDS



NEC ProSpeed SX/20, $6,198

Speed models. The company attributes the gain to a new Cirrus Logic chip set. The downside is that the SX/20's screen cannot be run simultaneously with an external monitor.

With the full complement of power supplies—battery and AC adapter/charger, plus cords—the whole package weighs nearly 15 pounds. If you're averse to risk and like to carry an extra battery ($199), you'll find the SX/20's recharging system inconvenient. For it to be recharged, the battery must be in the laptop. This means that carrying a spare nickel cadmium brick won't do you much good unless you can do without the laptop while it recharges the batteries (requiring 2 hours for each brick with the laptop off) or can find a convenient outlet.

On PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test, the SX/20's battery ran about 28 minutes shy of its claimed 3-hour life span. To help reduce the electric bill, power conservation options on the system include screen blanking, disk power-down, and system power-down.

If you're counting on this laptop to be your only work terminal, you'll probably want a larger hard disk. Indeed, in our benchmark tests, the only perceptible shortfall was in hard disk performance. Unfortunately, a 40MB PrairieTek IDE hard disk drive is all NEC offers at present. The company plans to introduce an 80MB upgrade this spring.

For those of you who refuse to relinquish expandability, NEC's $1,199 docking station allows you to anchor the SX/20 to your desk automatically configured. The expansion chassis gives it two full-size 16-bit slots, two phone-line jacks, a port for a monitor, and one parallel and two serial ports. If the station's two 16-bit cards must travel, you can take the unit—lock, stock, and docking station—along with you. It has a convenient carrying handle, but an inconvenient weight increase of 15.4 pounds, making for a grand total of over 28 pounds.

If you do opt for the docking station, you will appreciate the unit's detachable keyboard. Its 83 keys are smooth and fluid, if just a little bit lacking in crispness. Tentative touch typists will appreciate the position-correcting bumps that have been put on the F and J keys.

NEC may not provide very much in the way of hard disk choices, but it does offer a couple of attractive options: a 2,400-bit-per-second ProSpeed Modem for $399 and a 2,400-bps Image Modem Plus with MNP 5 error correction for $699. The "Plus" is a 9,600-bps fax, which is particularly handy for executing on-the-road invoices. NEC also offers a car battery adapter for $25.

For true home away from home computing, NEC offers a toll-free technical support line. With good documentation, considerate design, and top-notch performance, this machine has much of the stuff of desktop computers. And given its substantial list price, NEC clearly wants the SX/20 to be considered in the same league as similarly configured offerings from Compaq. Now it deserves to be considered as such.

FACT FILE

NEC ProSpeed SX/20
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-826-2255, 508-264-8000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, VGA backlit supertwist nematic LCD, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, EMM 4.01, disk caching software, $5,999.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $399; 4MB RAM upgrade, $2,199; 80387SX math coprocessor, $849; 2,400-bps modem, $399; 2,400-bps MNP 5, V.42 bis modem with 9,600-bps fax capability, $699; extra battery, $199; car battery adapter, $25; expansion chassis, $1,199; external disk drive, $495, carrying case, $139.
In Short: A solid, capable 20-MHz SX laptop with more than intelligent docking; it also has intelligent design. Look at this NEC offering with desktop use in mind. It has the power you might need and the clear display you want, though at 12.8 pounds, it's a little too heavy for easy transportability.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORK PC

Intra LT-386SX

by Michael Cohn

Sometimes a distributor can make a difference. In the case of several Sotec-designed 16-MHz 80386SX-based systems reviewed in this roundup, the difference lies mostly in the peripherals that come with the machine or that are offered as options.

Network's Intra LT-386SX, $2,499.

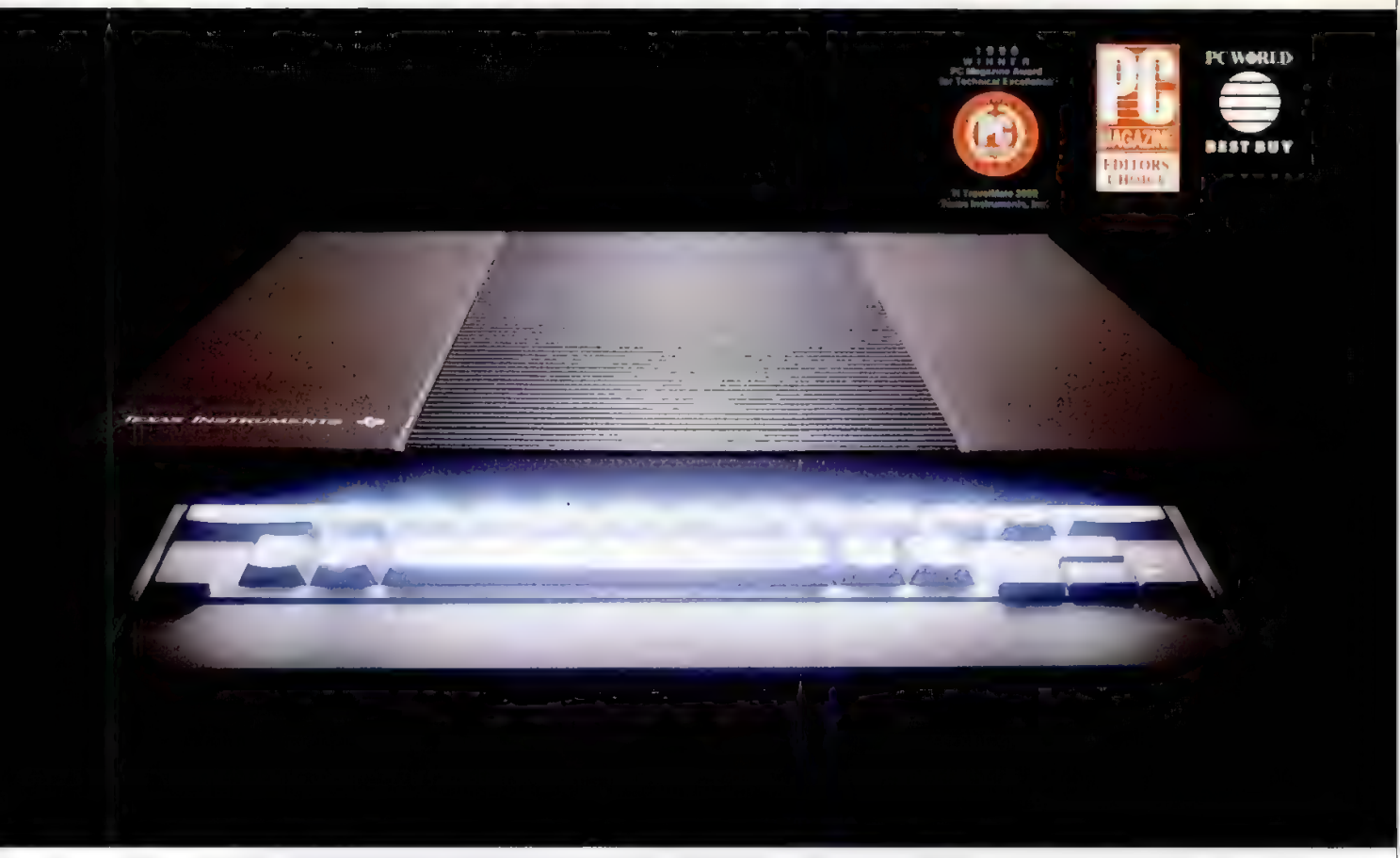
Six other vendors sell essentially the same laptop as Network PC's Intra LT-386SX with some extra peripherals for slightly more money. But when you order from Network PC, you get the DOS of the future, Digital Resources' $199 DR-DOS.

For a list price of $2,499, the Intra LT-386SX provides a readable 7- by 5.3-inch VGA display that takes advantage of supertwist, backlit monochrome LCD technology and configurable gray scaling. The machine also includes a fast, 40MB Alps IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and a port for an optional external floppy. The 11.4-pound unit comes with 2MB RAM in 100-nanosecond 1-megabit DIP chips, expandable to 6MB.

The LT-386SX offers more memory than its RAM capacity suggests. Since the machine comes with DR-DOS, you can preview several features promised in MS-DOS 5.0, notably its enhanced memory management. When DR-DOS boots up, it moves device drivers, TSRs, and its own kernel into high memory, leaving more conventional memory available for programs.

The Intra's 2.5- by 12.5- by 12.3-inch case is sturdy enough to withstand the

The new look of power.



286 processing in a computer that's notebook size, 1.4" thin and 4.4 lbs. light.

Introducing the TI TravelMate™ 2000 notebook computer — from the company that pioneered portable computing solutions.

Since inventing the first portable data terminal in 1969, TI has led the way in packing more and more functionality into smaller and smaller products. Now TI brings you the next generation in portable computing — the TravelMate 2000.

This sleek, 4.4-lb. notebook computer gives you the power of a PC-AT® in an ultrathin 8½" x 11" package. It's designed to fit your workstyle — wherever you work — in the office, at home or on the road. Just slip it in your briefcase with your file folders, journals and other business materials, and you're ready to go.

Large VGA screen with leadership display technology.

You'll appreciate the technology behind the 10" diagonal VGA display. It's a remarkable feature for a computer that's notebook size. The high-resolution 640 x 480 supertwist screen easily handles demanding windowing and graphics applications.

More features to meet your application needs.

The TM 2000 has the power to run your favorite software — 12 MHz 80C286 processor, 20MB hard disk drive and 1MB of RAM. A built-in, rechargeable battery lets you work up to two hours. With an optional add-on battery, you can work up to five hours — enough for coast-to-coast flights.

You also get a full-function AT enhanced keyboard, so you can work with the same feel of your desktop PC.

In addition, we've loaded MS-DOS® and LapLink™ in ROM, and preformatted the hard disk.

For more information call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

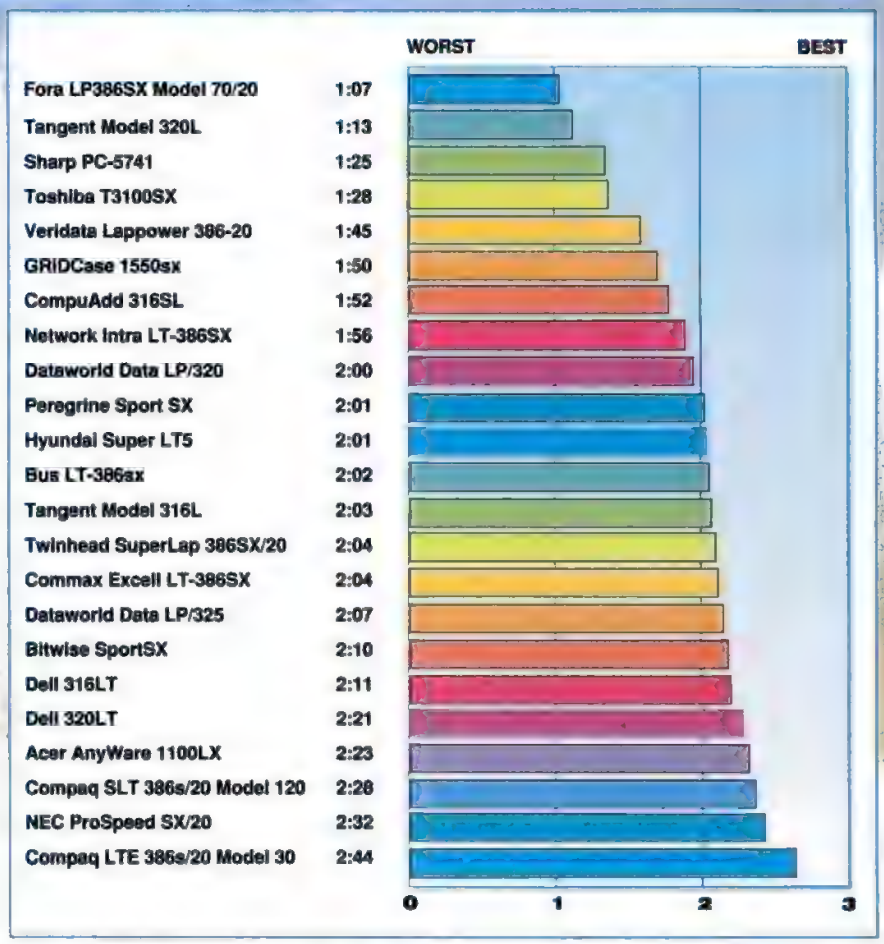
CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 TI 66095

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. LapLink is a trademark of Traveling Software, Inc.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: BATTERY-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

The Battery Rundown performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.



The Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30, the lightest system we reviewed, used a 1.7-Ah battery (the lowest Amp-hour rating tested) but still produced the best battery rundown time in this group: 2 hours 44 minutes.

The Toshiba T3100SX turned in a time that fell short of its claim by more than half. On the other hand, it generally runs on two batteries, while we tested all systems with one.

The two 386-based Dataworld models turned in fine rundown times, thanks to their 4.5-Ah batteries. Though Dataworld says that the batteries should last only 1 hour, both systems produced times around the 2-hour mark, with the Dataworld Data LP/325 besting most of the 386SX systems.

shocks it's likely to meet in transit. Inside, you'll find a 16-MHz 80386SX processor along with a Sotec motherboard and chip set. The system lacks a processor RAM cache, but its AMI BIOS allows for video and system BIOS shadowing. A proprietary modem slot is the sole internal expansion option, and Network PC sells a $215 2,400-bit-per-second fax/modem board to fit it. An optional 80387SX math coprocessor, which fits into a socket on the motherboard, costs $399.

Like the machines from Peregrine and Tangent, the Intra LT-386SX comes with an 85-key keyboard. Most of the keyboard's 12 function keys are arrayed in a line across the top. The cursor keypad is located in an unusual place, at the top right-hand corner of the keyboard, but pressing the NumLock key enables an embedded keypad that's more convenient to use. Two feet at the base of the unit help change the keyboard's angle.

The Intra LT-386SX offers power-saving features such as screen-blanking and disk power-down options. When power is running low, a battery indicator above the keyboard flashes red, and the machine beeps when there is only a quarter to a half hour of battery life left. Network PC rates the machine's nickel cadmium battery at 3 hours, but on our Battery Rundown test it lasted only 1 hour 56 minutes. Since we disable all power-saving devices before we run the batteries down you'll probably get better time out of your system. It takes 8 hours to recharge the battery with the system on and 4 hours with it off. A 1.8-pound external SportSX power supply comes with the system, and Network PC sells an extra battery pack for $74.

In most of our other benchmark tests, the Intra LT-386SX, like its counterparts with other labels, was among the slowest performers. It did place near the top of the pack on our BIOS Disk Seek test, however, and around the middle on our Direct to Screen video test. If your applications use track-to-track disk accesses frequently (as database programs do), the LT-386SX may be a good choice.

Network PC's entry provides most of the features users of 80386SX-based portables expect to find, and it is backed by a

FACT FILE

Intra LT-386SX
Network PC, 5020 NW 39 St., Lincoln, NE 68524; 800-873-9235, 402-470-3446.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, external floppy disk port, $2,499.
Options: 2MB upgrade, $150; internal 2,400-bps fax modem, $215; external 2,400-bps pocket modem, $159; 80387SX coprocessor, $399; battery pack, $74; AC car battery adapter, $74; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $199; carrying bag, $59.
In Short: The Intra LT-386SX, distributed by Network PC, furnishes enough power and battery life to satisfy most users. The monochrome screen is fairly readable, and the bundling of DR-DOS is an interesting touch. While its benchmark test scores are middling, its low price makes it an attractive bargain.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new look of power just got more powerful.

The new TravelMate™ 3000 notebook computer packs 386™SX power into 1.8" and 5.7 lbs.

Finally. A truly portable 386SX notebook computer attractively packaged in a sleek, breakthrough design that complements your workstyle – TI TravelMate 3000. This latest addition to TI's powerful new look of notebook computers packs 20 MHz, 386SX processing power into a convenient 1.8" thin, 5.7-lb. package.

Portable power for power users.

Now you can easily carry desktop performance in an exceptionally lightweight package. Run power-hungry applications with 2MB of RAM (expandable to 6MB) and a 20MB, 40MB or 60MB hard disk drive. Get the full effect of Windows® and graphics-intensive software on the TravelMate 3000's big, bright 10" diagonal VGA display with 32 shades of gray.

The new 20 MHz 386SX TM 3000 is just 8.5" x 11", a mere 1.8" thin and weighs an easy-to-carry 5.7 lbs. (including battery)!

Loading application software and file back-up are easy with the built-in 3.5" floppy diskette drive. The internal battery lets you work up to three hours nonstop. Plus, the TravelMate 3000's full-function AT®-enhanced keyboard lets you do it in comfort.

Call today for power without compromise.

To see the new look of 386SX power, call TI for the name of a TM 3000 dealer near you.

1-800-527-3500

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1991 TI 66083

TravelMate is a trademark of Texas Instruments. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

one-year parts-and-labor warranty and toll-free technical support. It offers serviceable power at a reasonably inexpensive price.

PEREGRINE COMPUTERS

Peregrine Sport SX

by M. David Stone

Given that the Peregrine Sport SX from Peregrine Computers is the same system sold by Bitwise (the SportSX), Bus Computer Systems (the Bus LT-386SX), CompuAdd (the 316SL), Network PC (the Intra LT-386SX), and Tangent Computer (the Model 316L), all of which are reviewed in this roundup, phrases like "peas in a pod" immediately come to mind. What distinguishes each of these systems from the others is its particular mix of price, options, and vendor support.

Equipped to meet our standard configuration, with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB Epson floppy disk drive, and a backlit supertwist VGA LCD, the Peregrine Sport SX lists for $2,699, just slightly less than Tangent's price for its essentially identical system. Peregrine also throws in three notable extras: a Logitech serial mouse, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, and DOS 4.01.

These extras aside, the Sport SX is another, well, pea in the pod, with measured

Peregrine Sport SX, $2,699.

performance on the same level as the machines mentioned above. The 2.5- by 12.5- by 12.3-inch unit weighs under 12 pounds with the removable battery pack, or just over 13 pounds with the AC adapter. The fully charged battery has a measured life in our tests of about 2 hours, and a claimed recharge time of 8 hours with the system on or 3.5 hours with the system off.

Connectors on the Sport SX include a parallel port, a serial port, an AT-style keyboard connector, and a high-density DB-15 for an external display. There is also a connector for an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, a $249 option.

The inside of the Sport SX is identical to that of the other Sotec-based systems. All key components are on the Sotec system board, including a 16-MHz 80386SX chip, a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor, a Sotec chip set, a Sotec VGA video chip set, and an AMI BIOS. The system provided for review came with 2MB of DIP-type RAM installed on the motherboard, using 100-nanosecond 1Mb chips. Four SIMM sockets can each accept a 1MB SIMM, yielding a maximum system RAM total of 6MB. The hard disk in the review unit was a 40MB IDE Alps with an 18-millisecond average access time.

Compared with other versions of the same computer, the Sport SX suffers from a paucity of options and from including *Windows* and a mouse in its base price.

Peregrine has fewer options for the Sport SX than other vendors of similar systems. For example, you're limited to the Sport SX's 40MB Alps IDE hard disk, and the only modem option is a no-frills 2,400-bit-per-second unit for $189. RAM upgrades are $120 per 2MB, and an 80387SX math coprocessor costs $299.

The Peregrine Sport SX's backlit supertwist LCD screen is readable. At the same time, it is noticeably weaker in brightness and contrast than that of the Dell 320LT, for example.

The machine's 85-key keyboard has a similar feel to that of Toshiba portables.

FACT FILE

Peregrine Sport SX
Peregrine Computers, 110 East Canal St., Troy, OH 45373; 800-326-7015, 513-339-3151.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, Logitech serial mouse, $2,699.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $120; 2,400-bps modem, $189; math coprocessor, $299; extra battery, $69; external floppy disk drive, $249.
In Short: Peregrine loads its 386SX/16 with *Windows* and a mouse, but this machine suffers from the same design flaws as other Sotec systems: oddly placed cursor keys, average performance, and dull screen contrast. Peregrine offers fewer options than several other vendors.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Alas, the keyboard layout is idiosyncratic (unless you count the other Sotec systems with the identical keyboard). The arrow keys are on the top right, which may take some getting used to. Similarly, PgUp, PgDn, and a few other keys are situated in odd places.

All told, the Sport SX is a reasonable choice among battery-powered 80386SX-based systems. But compared with other versions of the same computer, it suffers somewhat from a paucity of options and from the inclusion of a mouse and *Windows* in its base price. If you don't need those two items, or if you'd rather have a larger hard disk, a combination fax/modem, or some other option that Peregrine doesn't offer, you can look elsewhere to find the same basic computer and better-suited add-ons.

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

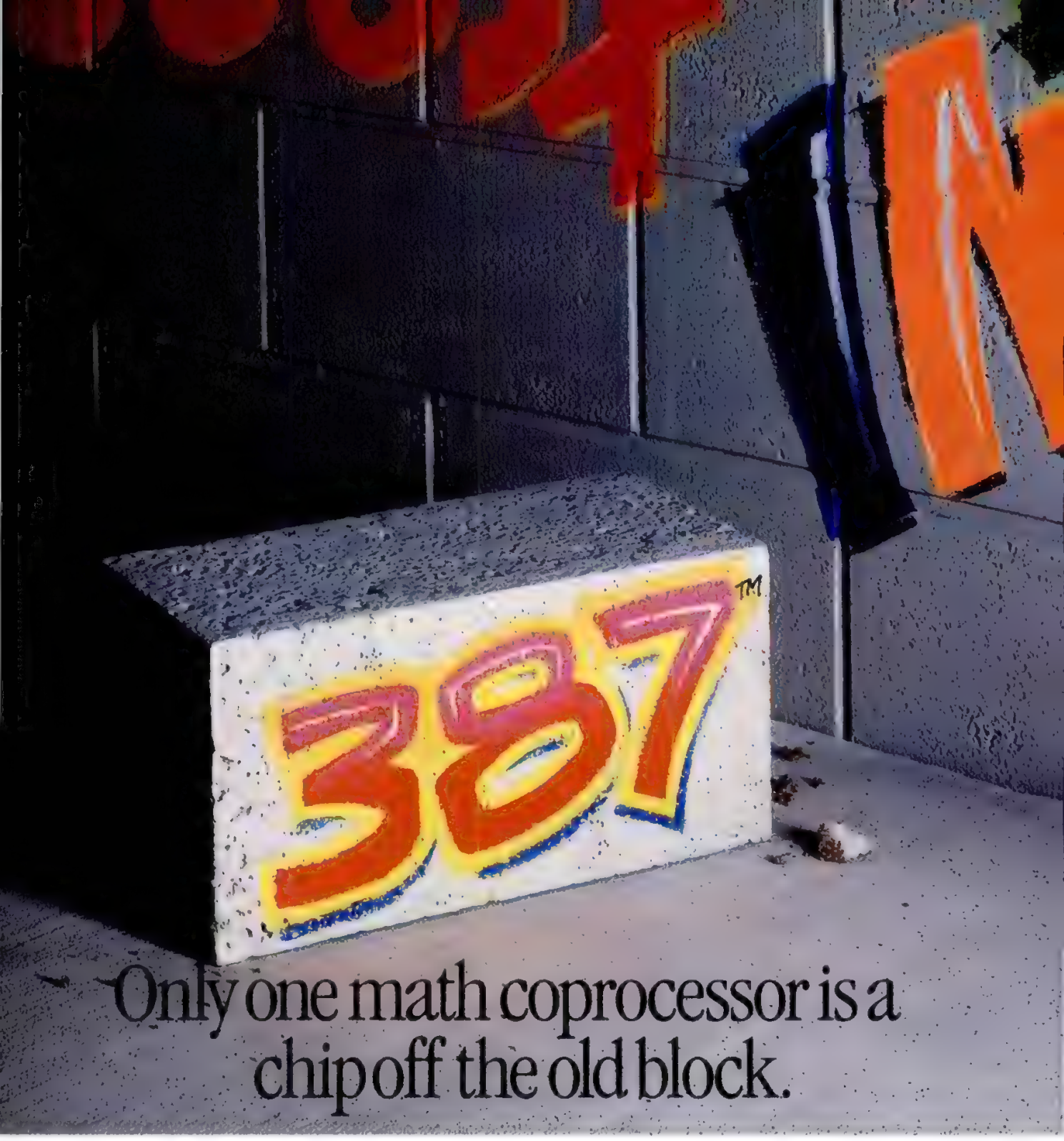
Sharp PC-5741

by Greg Pastrick

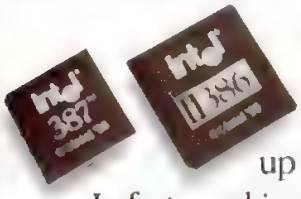
Looks do make an impression. On first view, the Sharp PC-5741's specs scream out at you from a huge red, black, and gold sticker attached to the top of the laptop's gray case. So does its sticker price—$5,495 for this 20-MHz 80386SX system with 2MB of RAM, a 40MB Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, a VGA display, and DOS 4.01.

The Sharp PC-5741 measures 2.8 by 11.8 by 13.4 inches and weighs 13.4 pounds; an AC adapter adds another 1.5 pounds. Compared with the smaller-profile 80386SX-based laptops in this round-

You know what you need
to speed up your
power applications.
There's just one more thing
you should know.



Only one math coprocessor is a chip off the old block.



That's Intel's. And our new family of Math CoProcessors is faster—up to 50% for the 287XL.

In fact, working side by side with the Intel microprocessor already inside your computer, an Intel Math CoProcessor can increase the speed of your spreadsheet, graphics, CAD and database programs by as much as 500%. That's good to know.

And the fact that it's made by Intel is also good to know.

Because Intel developed the first Math CoProcessor in 1982, and we've shipped millions since then. Each one is manufactured by Intel in the world's most advanced logic

facility, and then tested and retested against an exacting set of criteria.

And we can guarantee that every Intel Math CoProcessor lives up to the industry hardware standards we helped develop, delivering the same results regardless of what type of computer you're doing calculations on.

So call Intel at (800) 538-3373. Ask for Literature Packet #F6 on Intel's new and improved Math CoProcessors. And put an Intel Math CoProcessor inside your computer. It's the only one with the Intel name to live up to.

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1990 Intel Corporation. 386 and 387 are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Sharp PC-5741, $5,495.

up, the PC-5741 gives the impression of a large and heavy portable.

Inside, the Sharp motherboard holds an 80386SX processor and a socket for an Intel 80387SX math coprocessor. The system uses a Chips and Technologies chip set and a Phoenix BIOS. The motherboard holds a maximum of 2MB of RAM, which in our evaluation unit consisted of 80-nanosecond 1MB SIMMs. You can expand RAM to 12MB for $799 per 2MB with a proprietary RAM card, which you install in a hatch on the bottom of the case.

Along the left-hand side of the Sharp is a row of ports and plugs for serial, parallel, and expansion devices, and two display interfaces labeled analog and digital. In addition, this array includes space for dual RJ-11 jacks for the optional $499 internal 2,400-bit per second modem and an add-on serial port. Also on the left panel are an LCD/CRT toggle and an exposed bank of DIP switches.

The reason for the unusual placement of these connectors and controls is that Sharp offers an optional $399 battery pack that snaps on to the back of the laptop. The extra battery pack (which was not provided for review) is rated to extend power for 3 hours beyond the 2 hours claimed for the internal nickel cadmium set. The standard battery pack offered 1 hour 25 minutes of power on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test.

The Sharp's right panel holds the brightness and contrast wheels, screen reverse control, a PS/2 keyboard adapter, AC jack, and power switch. Because of the need to accommodate the external battery pack, the machine's reliance on side panels is understandable, but it is still not desirable.

The PC-5741's double supertwist nematic display has a maximum pixel resolution of 640 by 480 and can display 16 shades of gray. Its performance on PC Labs' Video BIOS Routine tests was better than average for the group. The quality of the 6- by 8-inch screen is not close to paper-white, but its brightness and contrast make it better than average.

The PC-5741's 79-key keyboard, including embedded numeric keys, seems expansive. The keys are large and they are well-spaced, and there's a good feel to the action of the keys. The 12 function keys line up across the top of the keyboard. Sharp's set-up program can be activated from an appropriately labeled proprietary Setup key.

The Sharp's 40MB IDE drive, rated for 25-millisecond access, actually did better than its advertised performance on our disk performance tests; overall, however, its disk speeds were average for the group. Sharp includes a disk-caching utility with the machine, but it was not loaded for testing. The DOS file access and conventional memory tests yielded more competitive results.

Sharp doesn't offer a wide range of hardware options beyond those already mentioned and two types of carrying case, but it does provide a number of software utilities with the PC-5741. These include power-conservation, memory-management, and diagnostic utilities. All can be enabled independently of the setup routine.

With a readable screen, a decent keyboard, and expandable memory, the Sharp PC-5741 is an acceptable choice. But it still bucks the trend for lighter, slimmer, more easily transportable laptops at matching or lower prices.

FACT FILE

Sharp PC-5741
Sharp Electronics Corp., Sharp Plaza, Mahwah, NJ 07430; 201-529-9500.
List Price: 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD system, DOS 4.01, $5,495.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrades, $799; 2,400-bps MNP 5, V.22 bis modem, $499; extra battery, $399; AC adapter, $189; expansion chassis, $699; external floppy disk drive, $299; numeric keypad, $99; nylon carrying case, $75; leather carrying case, $199.
In Short: The 20-MHz 80386SX-based Sharp PC-5741 is a basic laptop with the right memory and hard disk capacity in the wrong case. It bucks the trend for lighter and slimmer power portables and has some undesirable design points.

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent Model 316L

by M. David Stone

The Tangent Model 316L is yet another incarnation of the Sotec-designed 16-MHz 80386SX system sold by Bitwise, Bus Computer Systems, CompuAdd, and Network PC. Tangent Computer's list price for this ubiquitous system is about mid-range for this group: $2,768 for *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, including

Tangent Model 316L, $2,768.

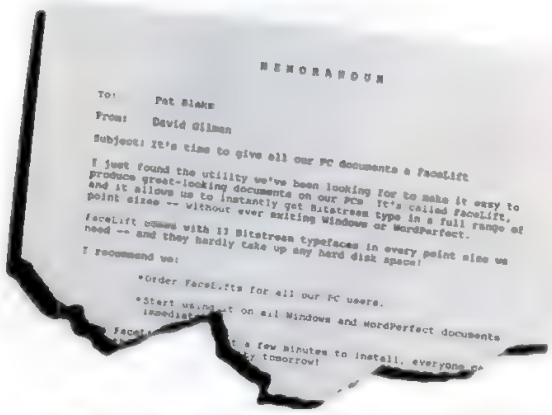
2MB of RAM, a 40MB Alps IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB Epson floppy disk drive, and a VGA display. In its basic configuration without DOS, the system costs $2,690.

Physically, the 316L is identical to its brethren, measuring 2.5 by 12.5 by 12.3 inches and weighing under 12 pounds complete with its removable battery pack. Even with the 1.9-pound AC adapter, the package weighs only a little over 13 pounds. With a fully charged battery, the 316L ran for about 2 hours in our Battery Rundown test. The claimed recharge time is 8 hours with the system on, 3.5 hours with it off.

Connectors on the back of the machine include one parallel port, one serial port, one high-density DB-15 for an external VGA display, and a port for Tangent's $185 optional 1.2MB external floppy disk drive. In addition, you'll find an AT-style

Before

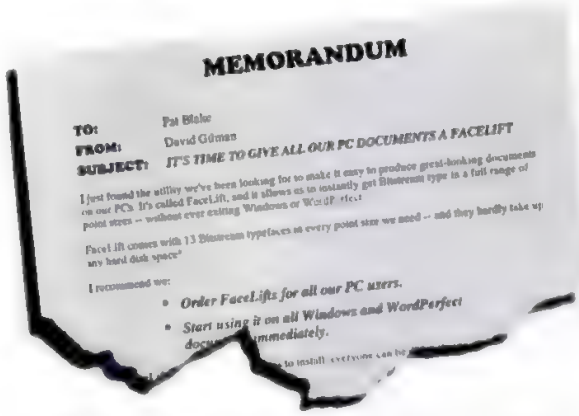
Until now, many desktop publishers found it too time-consuming to use the right typefaces and point sizes. Unfortunately, the end result was often too plain-looking for potential readers.



This memo, using one face in one size, looks fairly decent. But why settle for "fairly decent" when FaceLift will instantly make your Windows or WordPerfect documents look "absolutely great!"

After

FaceLift will instantly give you faces and point sizes to create great-looking documents that make you look like a desktop publishing pro. FaceLift comes with 13 Bitstream typefaces.



You'll install FaceLift in about 10 minutes. Then in seconds, get the typefaces and point sizes you need to make a perfect impression.

Bitstream introduces the Instant FaceLift for your Windows or WordPerfect documents.

Now make all your Windows™ or WordPerfect® documents great-looking in seconds with FaceLift.™

New FaceLift instantly gives you any size Bitstream® typeface–without exiting your software. And without consuming your hard disk space.

With FaceLift for Windows, instantly get Bitstream type in 2-127 point sizes. Get true WYSIWYG *(what you see is what you get)*, to see what your masterpiece will look like before printing. Then print on any printer that works with Microsoft® Windows.

With FaceLift for WordPerfect (5.1 or 5.0), just press "Ctrl-F8" and get Bitstream type in 2-500 point sizes. (No bitmaps needed!) Access up to 360 characters. Print on Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet® printers.

FaceLift comes with 13 top quality Bitstream scalable typefaces, including:

Swiss™ 721 Roman
Swiss 721 Italic
Swiss 721 Bold
Swiss 721 Bold Italic

Dutch™ 801 Roman
Dutch 801 Italic
Dutch 801 Bold
Dutch 801 Bold Italic

Monospace 821

Bitstream Cooper Black

Formal Script 421

Park Avenue™

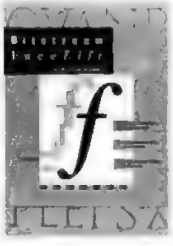
Brush Script

Bitstream

FaceLift and 13 Bitstream scalable typefaces (with four headlines faces) cost only $99 (suggested retail). For the best deal, add the Companion Value Pack with 24 more Bitstream typefaces for only $199 (suggested retail).

For more information, see your local dealer, or call:

1-800-522-FONT



FaceLift for Windows

FaceLift for WordPerfect

© Copyright 1991 Bitstream Inc., Cambridge, MA. Bitstream is a registered trademark and FaceLift, Swiss, and Dutch are trademarks of Bitstream Inc. Brush Script and Park Avenue are trademarks of Kingsley-ATF Type Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 131 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Tangent Model 316L
Tangent Computer Inc. 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-223-6677, 415-342-9388.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, backlit VGA display, DOS 4.01, $2,768.
Options: 4MB RAM upgrade, $280; upgrade to 100MB hard disk, $295; 2,400-bps modem, $179; combination fax/modem, $389; 80387SX coprocessor, $359; extra battery, $90; numeric keypad, $24; external floppy disk drive, $185.
In Short: Yet another incarnation of the Sotec-designed system sold by Bitwise, Bus, CompuAdd, Network PC, and Peregrine, the Tangent Model 316L shares the same acceptable screen and idiosyncratic keyboard layout, along with a Toshiba-like keyboard feel. Tangent charges a little more than some of the others, but don't rule it out if Tangent's set of options matches your needs.

CIRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARD

keyboard connector on the side panel.

Inside the box is the standard fare for these systems. Mounted on the Sotec system board are a 16-MHz 80386SX chip, a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor, a Sotec chip set, a Sotec VGA video chip set, and an AMI BIOS. As tested, the system had 2MB of 100-nanosecond DIP RAM, using 1-megabit chips. Four SIMM sockets provide room for up to four 1MB SIMMs, yielding a maximum of 6MB of RAM for the system.

Tangent's set of options includes RAM upgrades ($280 for 4MB), a 100MB hard disk ($295), a 16-MHz 80387SX coprocessor ($359), a 2,400-bps modem ($179), and a combination fax/modem ($389). Neither modem offers MNP, V.42, or V.42 bis. The combination fax/modem has a top speed of 2,400 bits per second for data, but only 4,800 bps for faxing. The modem slot in the back of the system is easy to get at, so you'll have no trouble installing the modem yourself.

As with all of the Sotec systems, the supertwist LCD includes backlighting for better readability. Although the screen does not offer as much brightness or contrast as, for example, that of the Dell 320LT, you're likely to find it acceptable.

The feel of the Tangent 316L's 85-key keyboard is reminiscent of that of Toshiba portables. You may have to take some time before you feel comfortable with its layout, with the arrow keys on the top right, and with PgUp, PgDn, and other keys in odd places.

Ultimately, the question you'll have to ask about the 316L is not whether the system is worth considering. It is. Rather, why buy it from Tangent, rather than from, say, CompuAdd? The answer is that unless Tangent's options closely match your needs, there really isn't a compelling reason to pick this vendor over the others.

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent Model 320L

by M. David Stone

Contrary to what you probably expect, Tangent Computer's 20-MHz 80386SX-based Model 320L is not simply a faster version of its 16-MHz Model 316L. In fact, the two systems have only one thing in common: Neither is unique to Tangent. You'll find essentially the same computer, the Fora LP386SX Model 70/20, reviewed elsewhere in this issue.

Unique to Tangent is a low list price. Equipped to meet *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration for this roundup, including 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a backlit supertwist VGA LCD, one parallel and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01, our tested unit costs $2,890, making it substantially less expensive than its $4,699 counterpart from Fora. With 1MB of RAM, the base price of the 320L is $2,725. Tangent's system is distributed directly, while Fora's is sold by retailers.

The Tangent Model 316L and the Model 320L have only one thing in common: Neither is unique to Tangent.

Included in the list price of our evaluation unit is a $165 1MB RAM upgrade card. Tangent also sells a 4MB card for $495, for a maximum system total of 5MB of RAM. You cannot upgrade the 1MB card to 4MB, but must replace it. If within 90 days of purchase you decide that you bought the wrong card, Tangent offers a trade-in option, with full credit toward the price of the 4MB card.

Tangent Model 320L, $2,890.

The version of the 320L we tested weighs 14.8 pounds (including the battery), or 0.3 pounds more than the review unit from Fora. Except for this slight difference in weight and for the color of the case, Tangent's entry is identical to Fora's. Since its measured battery rundown time was about 1 hour 13 minutes, you should plan on carrying the 2.1-pound AC adapter with you at all times.

Best described as an oversize laptop, the 320L measures 3.3 by 12.8 by 16.1 inches. Hidden under its back panel are two half-length 16-bit slots, affording you a reasonable amount of expandability. Inside the chassis is the same Chaplet motherboard as in the Fora Model 70/20. Components on the board include a 20-MHz 80386SX processor, a Chips and Technologies chip set, an AMI BIOS, a Cirrus VGA video chip set, and a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor.

As with the Fora unit, one of the machine's two serial ports uses a 9-pin DIN connector and is meant for a mouse; there is also a parallel port. And like Fora, Tangent supplies an adapter cable with a DIN connector on one end and a male DB-9 on the other.

Memory in the review unit consisted of 80-nanosecond DIP chips, with 1MB on the system board and 1MB on the optional memory card. The hard disk was a 40MB Conner IDE drive, complete with its own controller. All of these details match those of the Fora machine. Tangent's only other recommended hard disk is a 100MB Conner unit, which costs $295 more than the 40MB device.

As with the Fora LP386SX Model

A few expert opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld ■ *"In this category I'm most impressed with the ZEOS Notebook...it has to be the number one contender."* – John C. Dvorak ■ *"The best price performer in its category."* – Mobile Office ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week ■ *"Impressive"* – PC Sources

Impressive Indeed!
And The Price?

'286 AND 386SX

t and ded.

our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn. And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

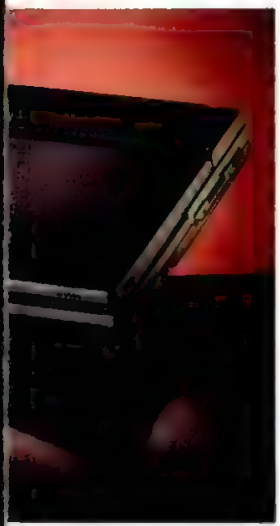
$1995!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*

take desktop wer anywhere! ZEOS Notebook.



ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995

386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 or 386SX-16 CPU.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

ailable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification
tel Corporation) © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: PC Magazine recommends a '286 or '386SX processor pointing out that "8086- and 8088-based portables have only half to a third of the computing power of a 286." That's why ZEOS offers you your choice, '286 or 386SX! More power for you. After all it's just like a 6.5 pound desktop!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem. Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

ghted material

Your New ZEOS Notebook. Take your pick!

As a '286
Only $1995!

As a '386SX
Only $2295!

80286 or 80386SX, Hard Drive, Floppy Drive,
VGA, Under 7 lbs., Beautiful!

Unbelieveable. Believe It!

Call Now!
800·423·5891

Folded edge of the page

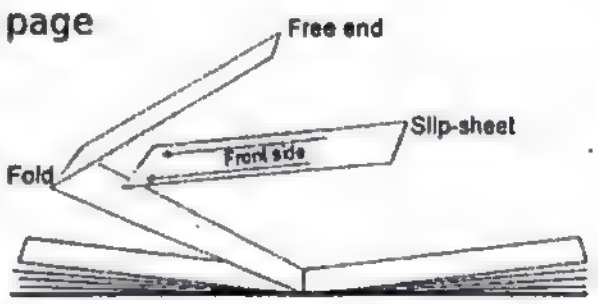
GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

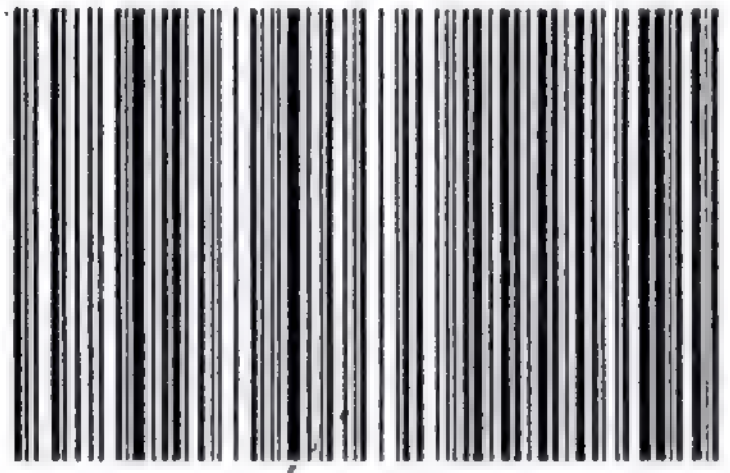
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



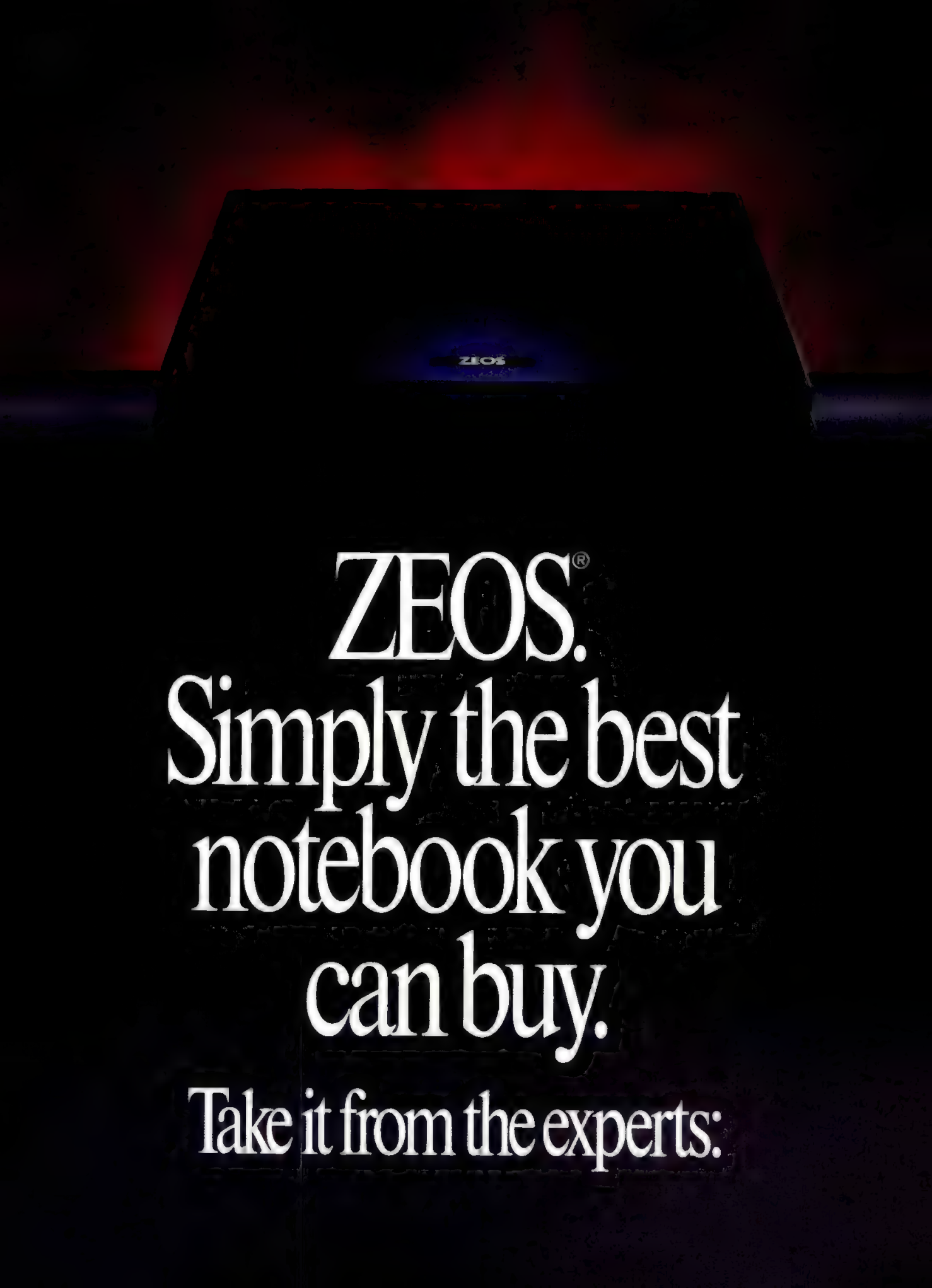
Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

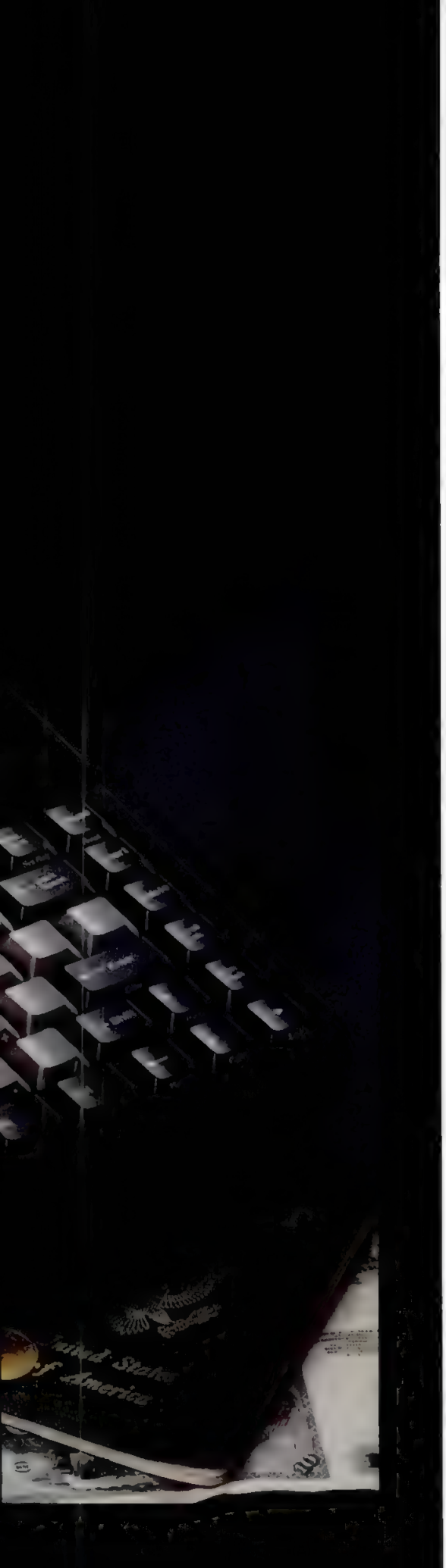


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side


ZEOS®
Simply the best
notebook you
can buy.
Take it from the experts:

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 286



ZEOS NOTEBOOK

"THERE'S A NEW KING OF THE HILL"
—PC MAGAZINE

Ligh
Loa

"King of the Hill…Impressive…The best price-performer…An outstanding value…A steal…The number one contender…" We couldn't have said it better ourselves. The experts love the new ZEOS Notebook. And you will too. At only $1995 for our '286 version and $2295 for our new 386SX, you simply can't find a better notebook anywhere!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price…" And you can pick your power! Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX. Combine either with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

In fact, it's really like owning a 6.5 pound desktop that you can take with you anywhere! Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10″ VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. Then, the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, your notebook will include our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. It will read and write your data so fast chances are you'll hardly know it's there. Then we're building in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy as well.

From

While most notebooks don't include a floppy drive at all, you're really going to appreciate your ZEOS notebook's industry standard 3.5″ floppy. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Simply toss in your 1.44 and it's done. Anyway, can you imagine a desktop system without a floppy? We couldn't either. That's why your ZEOS notebook has one. It's great!

But the features of your incredible new ZEOS Notebook don't just stop there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate

Now, you can
computing po
The incredible

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are av
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), 286 (

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1
"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but four times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2
Dazzling Performance.

In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3
Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS . . . provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4
Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5
Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6
24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7
Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8
A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9
Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10
You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

Your own ZEOS® Revolving Charge Account

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112**. We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete "Self Employment Information" section. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A. YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source: _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No
Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ____/____/____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Tangent Model 320L
Tangent Computer Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-223-6677, 415-342-9388.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $2,725.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $165; 4MB RAM upgrade, $495; upgrade to 100MB hard disk, $295; 2,400-bps modem, $175; numeric keypad, $24; external floppy disk drive, $245; extra battery pack, $105.
In Short: Essentially identical to the Fora LP386SX Model 70/20, the Tangent Model 320L offers the same 20-MHz 386SX performance, a highly readable screen, and an excellent keyboard. Yet Tangent's price is low enough to make this by far the more interesting system.

CIRCLE 618 ON READER SERVICE CARD

70/20, the Tangent Model 320L's keyboard and screen are probably its best points. The keyboard has a similar feel to those of the popular Toshiba portables. And the backlit LCD screen is extremely readable, though certainly not the best you can find.

Overall, its combination of size, weight, and short battery life make the 320L, like the Fora 70/20, a decidedly average system. Unlike the Fora entry, however, the 320L sells for a better-than-average price—about $1,000 less than the Dell 320LT, for example. And that makes it more interesting. Consider this one, if you are looking for a luggable laptop and are willing to settle for an acceptable screen.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T3100SX

by Fredric Burke

After winning two consecutive Editors' Choice awards (*PC Magazine*, March 13 and October 16, 1990), the Toshiba T3100SX has become the standard by which other laptops in its class are judged. Although newer, less-expensive 80386SX-based laptops may turn in better benchmark test scores, they do not diminish the T3100SX's strengths. If anything, the T3100SX's staying power underscores the lead that the machine has enjoyed from the start.

Priced at $5,699, our evaluation unit came with 1MB of RAM, a 40MB JVC hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA gas-plasma display, one serial and two parallel ports, and DOS 4.01. With an 80MB hard disk, the price jumps to $5,999. On paper, these specs are no different from those of a lot of machines. In their implementation, they add up to a machine that merits distinction.

Inside the handsome and rugged 14.9-pound clamshell-type machine is a Toshiba motherboard with an 80386SX chip rated at 16 MHz, switchable to 8 MHz. Toshiba manufactures the chip set and the 8- to 10-MHz bus; the BIOS, shadowable in both system and video modes, is licensed from Award.

The Toshiba does not allow for internal expansion, save one proprietary slot. Users who cannot live without expansion

Toshiba T3100SX, $5,699.

slots can purchase the $1,499 Deskstation 3 expansion chassis, which features one 8-bit and two 16-bit slots, and one parallel and two serial ports.

The T3100SX offers generous room for RAM; while the tested system came with only a stingy 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, the motherboard will support up to 13MB in 2MB ($999) and 4MB ($2,999) modules. The RAM is nonvolatile: Turn off the machine, and when you come back the Toshiba's AutoResume feature automatically calls your last application back to the screen.

The T3100SX excels in its use of display technology. Like a well-designed theater, there isn't a bad viewing angle in the house. Its VGA gas-plasma screen is crisp, bright, and commendably easy on the battery, and its controls provide for a wide range of adjustment. Should your audience overwhelm the screen, the T3100SX lets you simultaneously use a monochrome VGA monitor with the internal display. The T3100SX's best performance came in video testing; its Paradise video chip set was among the fastest we tested.

The T3100SX's 86-key keyboard also deserves praise. It features large, well-sculpted keys with an action that would embarrass the full-size keyboards supplied with many desktop machines. The keys (including 12 function and 8 cursor) are logically arranged, avoiding the quirky arrangements that other manufacturers force users to accept. The only element missing from the keyboard is a separate keypad; an external keypad is available for $99.

You may be concerned about Toshiba's battery life, which, unaided by power-conservation techniques, pales compared with other 386SX notebooks. Toshiba beats the competition, however, by providing an outstanding array of user-configured power-down features. The company says these features help bring the battery life to 3 hours. The display shuts down first, followed in short order by the hard disk and, finally, the CPU, if the unit has been idle long enough. In that event, work is stored in nonvolatile RAM. If you ignore the various beeps and lights that warn you that the battery is running out, or if you don't call up the pop-up graph of battery life, your work will be stored for up to 8 hours while the batteries recharge.

Despite the fact that faster and less expensive machines are starting to make the T3100SX look a bit old, this laptop remains a landmark in its class, with a plethora of power-saving devices and arguably one of the finest screens available. The smart money stays here.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Toshiba T3100SX
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92713; 714-583-3000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, gas plasma VGA screen, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, *Windows* 3.0, $5,699.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $999; 4MB RAM upgrade, $2,999; upgrade to 80MB hard disk, $300; 2,400-bps modem, $299; extra battery, $129; AC adapter, $129; Deskstation 3 expansion chassis, $1,499; numeric keypad, $99.
In Short: Age has not diminished the appeal of the T3100SX; its superior combination of screen legibility and battery life still keeps it ahead of the competition.

CIRCLE 619 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SINCE WE COULDN'T REINVENT THE HAND, WE REINVENTED THE MOUSE.

New MouseMan™ for the Right Hand

Introducing the world's only mouse specifically designed to fit the right hand. New MouseMan,™ the high-resolution ergonomic mouse, from Logitech. MouseMan's sculpted, ergonomic shape comfortably fits your right hand. And its ingenious, three-button design can save you thousands of keystrokes. Of course, it's totally plug compatible with Microsoft.® There's also a version for the Macintosh.®

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

TWINHEAD CORP.

Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20

by Bill O'Brien

Twinhead's SuperLap 386SX/20 is one of nine battery-powered 20-MHz 80386SX-based laptops reviewed in this roundup. In terms of price, its closest competitor is the Tangent Model 320L, which at $2,890 is the lowest-priced 20-MHz of the group and undersells the SuperLap 386SX by about $200.

The SuperLap 386SX we tested came with 2MB of 80-nanosecond RAM (expandable to 4MB), a 40MB Conner IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB internal floppy disk drive, a VGA display, DOS 4.01, and a soft carrying case. The $3,070 price tag for this configuration makes this system look all the more attractive.

The SuperLap 386SX/20 gets its smarts from a Twinhead motherboard and a Phoenix BIOS; the former has a socket for an 80387SX math coprocessor, and the latter supports both video and system BIOS shadowing. A Cirrus video chip set drives the cold cathode fluorescent tube (CCFT) display. At first glance the quality of the display appeared to be merely adequate; full-screen text and graphics had a tendency to overdrive the backlit paper-white CCFT screen. A call to Twinhead's technical support staff revealed that the machine's VGA system is actually Super VGA–compatible, and that a variety of included utilities and drivers can be used to customize the display characteristics of the internal display or an external monitor.

Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20, $3,070.

Setting the driver's parameters to adjust the screen's contrast and brightness was a one-time operation that quelled our complaints and improved the quality of the display. Whether this procedure adds value or just adds work depends on how you're going to use the machine.

Pop open the lid of the 12.3-pound Twinhead SuperLap and the keyboard detaches, giving you about 18 inches of stretching room. The back panel of the machine is home for one parallel and two serial ports, separate ports for the external floppy disk drive and for an expansion box that includes a floppy disk drive and a 16-bit expansion slot, and an external VGA port. With an optional modem card ($195) installed, phone jacks also come out through the rear of the system.

The power switch is located on the right side of the machine. It's the press-and-hold type, which is annoying until you realize that you'll never accidentally turn the portable on because of it. Adjacent to the power switch you'll find the external keyboard connector. You can attach a numeric keypad to the SuperLap through one its COM ports rather than through a dedicated connector.

The Twinhead's battery is rated to last 3 hours. On our Battery Rundown test, it provided just over 2 hours of computing time. To conserve power, the machine provides display and disk power-down features. According to Twinhead, it takes 2 hours to recharge the battery, whether the system is on or off.

The 83-key Twinhead keyboard uses full-size keys and conventional spacing. Several do double duty as numeric keypad keys. Twelve function keys, the cursor arrow cluster, and the editing keys are all single-function keys.

The main manual is on a par with some of the best in the industry. Rather than being a haphazard collection of information, it's typeset on slick paper, spiral bound, and heavily illustrated. But it can also add about a pound of weight to your load. For your convenience, Twinhead includes a portable manual that measures only 6 by 3.5 inches, weighs about 4 ounces, and has about two-thirds of the information that the standard manual contains. The portable manual leaves out all of the one-time customizing information, but otherwise it is the main manual's diminutive twin.

FACT FILE

Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20
Twinhead Corp., 1537 Centre Point Dr., Milpitas, CA 95035; 800-545-8946, 408-945-0808.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, carrying case, $2,995.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $75; upgrade to 120MB hard disk, $395; 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 error correction, $195; extra battery, $99; recharger, $49; expansion chassis, $429; numeric keypad, $99; external floppy disk drive, $249
In Short: One of the lowest-priced 20-MHz portables, the Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20 comes with enough added extras to make it a strong choice among laptops.

CIRCLE 620 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With roughly average performance on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, a low price, and a one-year warranty covering parts and labor, the Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20 is an attractive buy. Once you own a SuperLap, you may never go on the road without it.

DATAWORLD INC.

Dataworld Data LP/320 Dataworld Data LP/325

by Fredric Burke

Dataworld's standard-bearers in this roundup, the Data LP/320 and the Data LP/325, are two machines whose low prices are unfortunately mitigated by bulky packaging, poor video, and (for the LP/320) surprisingly low performance.

The only differences between the two machines are their clock speeds, prices, and distribution channels. The $2,800 LP/320, a 20-MHz 386, came to PC Magazine Labs with 2MB RAM, a 43MB Conner hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and two serial ports, a VGA LCD, DOS 4.01, and *FastLynx*, a data-transfer software package. This system is available directly from Dataworld.

The 25-MHz LP/325, available from dealers and configured with the exact same components, costs $3,655. If you take into consideration a typical dealer discount of 30 percent, however, the 25-MHz model is a far better bargain.

THEN, WE TOOK OFF IN THE OPPOSITE DIRECTION.

New MouseMan™ for the Left Hand

If you're tired of conforming to a right-handed world, now you can take things into your own hands. Introducing MouseMan™ for the left hand. Now lefties can feel all of MouseMan's amazing comforts. The clever, ergonomic shape. The work-saving three-button design, plus Microsoft® or Macintosh® compatibility. Isn't it time you came to grips with a mouse that actually fits your hand?

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGiTECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

compatibles and Macintosh systems.

Dataworld Data LP/320, $3,075.

Each computer weighs 19 pounds. We accepted this system because it has 386DX power, though we still believe it's impractical by today's standards for use as a portable. Dataworld says it manufactures its own motherboards, and the expansion buses for both run at 8 MHz for the single ISA 8-bit slot each features. Chips and Technologies provides the chip set, and Phoenix manufactures the BIOS. Neither machine features a processor RAM cache, and both will support an 80387 coprocessor, but not a Weitek coprocessor. System RAM for the two machines is limited to 8MB of 1MB SIMMs; an upgrade to 8MB costs $425.

On PC Magazine Labs' 80386 Instruction Mix test, the LP/325 turned in the fastest numbers—which is not surprising, since this system has the most powerful processor of any in this review. The LP/320, however, showed notably worse results; several 386SX/20s turned in better scores.

Another weak point is these machines' display systems. The backlit, double supertwist LCD VGA screen is fairly resistant to washing out in direct light, but the corners of the screen fade, and the brightness and contrast controls are not up to the task. Neither system supports simultaneous external displays, though an external VGA monitor can be hooked up to both.

Battery life hovers around 2 hours—about average for this type of system. Power-saving utilities are limited to user-configurable screen-blanking and disk power-down times, plus a low-battery LED warning. The unit does not save the contents of memory when the battery dies, so users who are warned must move fast to store their data or move to AC power. Recharging the battery takes 8 hours with the machine on or 6 hours with it off.

Dataworld Data LP/325, $4,080.

The Cherry keyboard's keys are logically arranged, with no compromises for the sake of function. In practice, the fixed keyboard position was comfortable, though the angle of the top keys seemed too flat for immediate orientation.

The LP/320 and LP/325 have several options available. Hard disk upgrades include two Conner IDE units, a 104MB for $265 and a 209MB for $590.

All in all, the Dataworld LP/320 and LP/325 are disappointments. Despite their processing power, relatively low prices, and the solidity of their construction, their video is inadequate and they weigh too much. These machines would find favor only with users who don't mind carrying such a heavy load and desperately need 25-MHz 386 power from a battery-operated unit. If your needs exceed these limitations, look elsewhere.

FACT FILE

Dataworld Data LP/320
Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660; 213-547-4196.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 43MB hard disk, VGA LCD screen, EMS driver, *FastLynx*, DOS 4.01, $2,725.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $75; 7MB [[8MB?]]CE20RAM upgrade, $425; upgrade to 104MB hard disk, $265; 2,400-bps modem with send-fax capability, $110; AC adapter, $65; external floppy disk drive, $110.
In Short: The 19-pound Data LP/320's weaknesses far outweigh any residual strengths, most notably the system's low prices, robust construction, and ability to run a full 80386 processor on batteries. Poor hardware performance makes this a tough recommendation.

CIRCLE 621 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

Dataworld Data LP/325
Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660; 213-547-4196.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 43MB hard disk, VGA LCD screen, two parallel and one serial port, EMS driver, *FastLynx*, DOS 4.01, $3,580.
Options: See above.
In Short: The only battery-powered 386/25 in this roundup, the Data LP/325 fares somewhat better than the LP/320 but still suffers from poor video scores and overall bulk. With dealer discounts, the LP/325 is a better bargain than the LP/320.

CIRCLE 622 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VERIDATA RESEARCH INC.

Lappower 386-20

by Fredric Burke

The proliferation of small companies in the laptop market is nowhere better exemplified than by Veridata Research's Lappower 386-20. At $4,500 for the version we tested, including 2MB of RAM, a 40MB Conner hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA, and DR-DOS, the Lappower 386-20 was among the more expensive machines tested, though it was also among the more capable. The Lappower further distances itself from many of its peers in that the company manufactures many of its own components, most notably the motherboard, expansion chassis, and video controller.

The Lappower's motherboard is switchable between 8 and 20 MHz. Headland Technology manufactures the chip set, while Award provides the BIOS, shadowable in both system and video modes. There is no provision on the motherboard for a RAM cache, but the Lappower is still faster than any battery-powered 386SX in this review. Its performance falls between that of the IBM PS/2 Model P70 and the Toshiba T5200, both AC-powered 386/20 portables.

Veridata places its system RAM on a card mounted on the motherboard; 2MB came with the tested version, and you can boost that to 16MB using 1MB and 4MB chips. A 4MB RAM upgrade costs $450; 8MB is available for $855.

THEN, WE PULLED THE PLUG ON IT.

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse

New MouseMan™ Cordless Radio Mouse is a different kind of mouse. It avoids the annoying interference problems that plague infrared cordless mice. So you can roam your desktop with total freedom. And new MouseMan cordless "sleeps" when you're not working. So a common battery lasts up to a year.

All MouseMan products come with Logitech's legendary quality and lifetime warranty. To locate the Logitech dealer nearest you, call:

800-231-7717 ext. 303

In CA call: (800) 552-8885.
CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOGITECH

Tools That Power The Desktop.

APPEALING.

Shelling out an extra $10,000 for a Compaq SystemPro with chancey service is appalling. With that kind of iffy support, they should be paying *you* the ten grand.

On the other hand, Dell's i486™ servers come with the same service that's won an unprecedented 8 *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls for PCs, laptops and servers.

Spend less. Get more. Sounds better, doesn't it?

We have two new i486 EISA servers.

Dell gives you a choice of the 25 MHz Dell® 425TE and the 33 MHz Dell 433TE.

The 25 MHz Dell System® 425TE has up to 64 MB of RAM capacity, 11 storage bays, and a whisper-quiet 300 watt power supply. We've also built in features such as password protection, a software controlled reset switch, and an efficient cooling system to protect component life.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-1280
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752

What's more, both the 433TE and the 425TE have the Dell designed SmartVu™ diagnostic display built in. This ingenious innovation helps identify problems even if the monitor goes down.

For even more performance, the 33 MHz Dell System 433TE is everything our 425TE is, with 32% more speed. The Dell exclusive memory design with a 128 KB external cache gives it maximum throughput.

THE NEW DELL SYSTEM 433TE 33 MHz EISA i486 AND 425TE 25 MHz EISA i486.

Standard features:
- Intel® i486 microprocessor running at 33 MHz (433TE) or 25 MHz (425TE) with 8 KB internal cache.
- 128 KB external cache (433TE)
- Standard 4 MB of RAM,* expandable to 64 MB (eight internal SIMM sockets, each accepting a 1 MB, 2 MB, 4 MB or 8 MB SIMM, installable in matched pairs).
- Socket for WEITEK 4167 math coprocessor.
- 11 internal half-height drive bays.
- Eight 32-bit EISA expansion slots (six EISA master slots and two EISA slave slots)
- High-performance IDE (80 MB, 100 MB, 190 MB) and ESDI (330 MB, 650 MB) hard disk drives.

650 MB VGA Color Plus System
Using 4 MB SIMMS

433TE	425TE
$12,199	$9,999

Prices listed include 8 MB of RAM.

AD CODE 11BD4

APPALLING.

■ ***From this foundation, create a powerful PC network or UNIX® workgroup.*** Dell's new systems have more than enough performance to function as a LAN Server and WAN or internetworking gateway. So they're capable of supporting the most demanding server use—a multi-function network. Of course, they're completely compatible with all major network operating systems, including Novell, 3COM, Banyan and LAN Manager.

The 425TE and 433TE are perfect for UNIX® workgroups, supporting either character-based, multi-user or graphical-based client/server environments. You can buy Dell servers preloaded with UNIX System V, making them literally plug and play. Even more impressive is the fact that UNIX system administration can be done by Dell, remotely.

Maintaining servers can be beyond most computer repairmen. If a server goes down, your whole company can go down with it.

Would you trust some unknown technician to bring it back up? We wouldn't.

That's why we have a special advanced systems hotline so you can call us direct. Dell is an AT&T UNIX source code licensee and an authorized Novell Network Reseller.

On those rare occasions we can't fix it over the phone, Xerox△ technicians will come to your office with the solution in hand.

There's a lot to know before you buy a server. When you call Dell, our experts will give you the help you need to buy an advanced PC or UNIX server. Then we'll send it off with a 30-day no questions asked money back guarantee, and a one year limited warranty.

So call us. Unless you find appalling appealing.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

The Dell System 433TE and 425TE are Class A devices sold for use in commercial environments only. Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory 384 KB is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. All Dell systems are photographed with optional extras. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. ' Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada, configurations and prices may vary. Dell and DELL SYSTEM are registered trademarks and SmartVu is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and i486 and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. †From Compaq July 23, 1990 press release. △ Xerox on-site service may not be available in certain locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee, limited warranty, and Xerox's Service Contract, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLE PCs

Battery-powered 386s

Veridata's Lappower 386-20, $4,500.

Chances are that a typical user will soon fill the 40MB hard disk that was supplied with the unit. In anticipation of this event, Veridata gives users the option of purchasing a 120MB Conner hard disk for an additional $600. Citizen makes the 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and Western Digital makes the floppy/hard disk controller card.

The Lappower's backlit VGA LCD supertwist screen is a good example of the breed, though the controls could afford more adjustability. Text and graphics are sharp, and the screen resists washing out and blooming, although screen updates seem to take an eternity. The Lappower fared only so-so in video performance testing, but that can be traced to the machine's components. Veridata further hamstrings the performance of the machine by not allowing it to support a simultaneous external display, though there is an external port for a VGA monitor.

Trim and compact compared with transportable 386DX machines, the 14-pound, 4.3- by 13.7- by 8.5-inch Lappower is a tidy package. Its battery is rated for 2 hours of constant use; conscientious application of power-down features to its 63-watt power supply stretch that time. The screen will blank first (the user sets the intervals for all but the system power-down), followed by the hard disk and peripherals. To warn unwary users that battery life is dwindling, there are both audio and LED warnings at 30-second intervals; the interval shortens to 15 seconds just before the batteries finally give out.

The Lappower's keyboard is closely related to Toshiba's offerings in that its keys are well-sculpted, comfortable, and logically laid out. An added benefit is that the keyboard is removable; its cable stretches to 3 feet.

The Lappower's backlit VGA LCD supertwist screen is a good example of the breed, though the controls could afford more adjustability.

Options for the Lappower include a $299 internal modem that fits a dedicated

Your Mailing List is Your Most Valuable Asset.

Arc Tangent Professional Mail and **Arc Tangent Zip++** are the most advanced, professional-level mailing list management programs you can buy for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Designed for substantial mailing lists, they can save you thousands of dollars in postage and printing costs.

ARC TANGENT PROFESSIONAL MAIL

Complete Mailing List Management Software

$695

- Database management especially for mailing lists
- Unlimited number of names and addresses
- Sophisticated merge/purge duplicate detection
- Complete postal presorting for all 1st, 2nd, 3rd class
- Print any mailing label and Zip+4 postal barcode
- Analyze your data with five types of reports
- Highly personalized, boilerplate form letters
- Convert data from *dBase*, ASCII, and other formats

ARC TANGENT ZIP ++

Address Correction Zip+4/Carrier Route Coding

$795

- Compares your list to the USPS address database
- Corrects street name, city names, states, and zips
- Inserts Zip+4 zip codes, for postage-saving barcodes
- Inserts carrier route codes for further discounts
- National database on CD-ROM, updated quarterly
- State databases on 5¼" and 3½" disks
- USPS-certified for 5-digit, Zip+4, and CRRT accuracy

Arc Tangent, Inc. is the leading supplier of mailing list management software for IBM and compatible microcomputers. Call **(805) 965-7277** for free brochure.

Arc Tangent, Inc.
121 Gray Avenue
Santa Barbara, CA 93101-1831
(805) 965-7277

CIRCLE 202 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When the COMPUTER AGE was born . . .

ANVIL CASES WERE THERE

CALL FOR OUR NEW CATALOG!

- 6 distinct product lines –
A.T.A. heavy-duty shipping to lightweight carrying cases
- Custom measuring and designing available
- 15 attractive colors
- Building quality cases since 1952

Call Today For More Information

ANVIL CASES
SUBSIDIARY OF ZERO CORPORATION

15650 Salt Lake Ave., City of Industry, CA 91745 • P.O. Box 1202, La Puente, CA 91747

(800) FLY-ANVIL (800) 359-2684

CIRCLE 248 ON READER SERVICE CARD

slot and an expansion chassis that allows the user to use the Lappower as a desktop machine. For anything other than the most casual use the expansion chassis is essential; internally the Lappower is not expandable. The chassis, at $999, comes with a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, and one 8-bit and two 16-bit slots.

That Veridata Research manufactures its own components for the Lappower is a good indicator of its commitment to the machine.

The Veridata Lappower 386-20 is a dark horse in the portable 386 race. While its Direct to Screen speed and lack of adjustability are its weakest points, they are not that much of an issue. That Veridata manufactures its own components is a good indicator of Veridata's commitment to the machine. Consider the twin virtues of relative lightness and ruggedness, and the Lappower is a sensible choice. ■

FACT FILE

Lappower 386-20
Veridata Research Inc., Arcadia, CA 91006; 818-303-0613.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA LCD screen, DR-DOS 3.41, $4,500.
Options: 4MB RAM upgrade, $450; 8MB RAM upgrade, $855; upgrade to 120MB hard disk, $600; 2,400-bps modem, $299; extra battery pack, $129; numeric keypad, $129; expansion chassis, $999; carrying case, $79.
In Short: The Veridata's aggregate strengths easily outweigh relatively slow video performance. The only 386/20 in our roundup, this system gives a decent performance boost over 386SXs while retaining a 14-pound package. For extra power, the system seems a sound choice.

CIRCLE 623 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Claudia Hardison, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

WHEN YOU CALL TANDON YOU GET A PERSON.

OF COURSE, YOU CAN ALSO GET A COMPUTER.

At Tandon, we believe in selling ourselves, not just our computers.

That's why our direct sales force is made up of friendly people who are good at listening and great at helping. A highly knowledgeable group who truly enjoy answering questions about our computers.

Whether it's about our 486 EISA Desktop, a machine PC Computing described as "slick, amazingly fast, innovative and reasonably priced by 486 standards," or our equally impressive line of 386's and other 486's.

They'll also tell you everything you want to know about our high performance Slimlines, Desktops, Laptops and Network Stations, as well as our Towers.

All of which are made with the outstanding quality you'd expect from a $400 million U.S. company with fifteen years of manufacturing and design experience, sixteen patents, and extensive research, development and engineering facilities.

But of course, we're concerned with more than just making a sale. That's why if for any reason you're not completely satisfied with your Tandon Computer, you can return it for a full refund within 30 days. And that's why every Tandon Computer comes with a one year limited warranty. On site service. And technical support. We even offer a special leasing program for your convenience.

So, pick up the phone and call one of our helpful sales representatives today. Next to our machines, they're as user friendly as you can get.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon LT/386sx Laptop

$2,499

LEASE: AS LOW AS $143/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel® 80386sx running at either 6 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for an optional math coprocessor.

Memory: 1MB memory standard, expandable to 5MB.

Storage: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.

Keyboard: 82 key layout emulates 101-key keyboard with embedded keypad and 12 function keys; system supports external keyboard and external 10-key keypad.

Video: Built-in VGA monitor adapter. Dual panel EL backlit monochrome VGA LCD, supports external monitor.

Order now and receive a World Port Pocket Modem at no charge.

Tandon 386/33 Desktop

$3,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $112/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek™ 3167 math coprocessor.

Memory: 4MB of standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.

Storage: 1.2 MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 110MB IDE hard drive.

Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.

Video: 16-bit VGA adaptor. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our 386/25 Desktop.

$1,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $69/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at 8 or 16 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 8MB, 16MB system maximum.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: Built-in VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.
Options: 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive. Additional options available, please call for details.

Call for information on our 286/N Low Profile, Network Station, starting at $949.

$1,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $114/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386sx running at either 8 or 20 MHz. Main board has socket for 80387sx math coprocessor.
Memory: 1MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum. (With expansion board.)
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 40MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

$2,999

LEASE: AS LOW AS $105/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 25 MHz.
Memory: 2MB memory standard; expandable onboard to 5MB. 16MB system maximum. (With expansion board.)
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

Call for information on our SL 486 Upgrade Package and additional options.

$999

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Memory: Motorola 68000 running at 12 MHz. 512KB RAM standard; expandable to 4.5MB.
Paper Handling: 250 sheet drawer.
Fonts: 14 Fonts; Portrait and Landscape resident fonts; Courier 10 and 12-medium, italic and bold. Line printer – 16.66 pitch.
Manuals/Consumables: Power cable, operating and installation manual, toner, OPC/developer cartridges.

Call for information on the Tandon Laser Printer PS with built-in Adobe Postscript featuring 35 proportional fonts for $1,895.

$7,299

LEASE: AS LOW AS $183/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive, OR 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

$4,199

LEASE: AS LOW AS $121/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80386 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board has socket for Intel 80387 or Weitek 3167 math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB standard memory, expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

$7,699

LEASE: AS LOW AS $190/MONTH.

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
Microprocessor and Main Board: Intel 80486 running at either 8 or 33 MHz. Main board accepts a Weitek 4167 coprocessor to coexist with the 80486's built-in math coprocessor.
Memory: 4MB memory standard; expandable to 64MB of 64-bit memory.
Storage: 1.2MB, 5.25 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. AND 1.44MB, 3.5 inch, high density, double sided diskette drive. 200 MB IDE hard drive.
Keyboard: 101-key enhanced layout.
Video: 16-bit VGA adapter. 14 inch VGA monochrome display.

- 30-Day Moneyback Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Program Available

Options and Custom Configurations

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Memory Expansion
- Modems
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please call.

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE, MIAT and Tandon LaserPrinter are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA.
Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE FIRST 486 WIT

You no longer need the budget for a 486™ computer in order to own one, thanks to the Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline.

That's because the SL 486/25 costs just $2,999, thousands of dollars less than most other 486's. But more than that, Tandon's the first to offer a 486 at a 386™ price that includes exclusive Tandon features, as well as the quality that comes from fifteen years of industry experience and an engineer-design team with 16 patents to their credit. That's why the SL 486 is more than just a great buy, it's a great machine.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service

To start with, we used the Intel® 80486 chip with its built-in numeric coprocessor and 8k memory cache. The cache provides faster memory reads and the coprocessor handles even the most difficult calculations with the utmost speed.

Then, to help maintain the power of a big machine in a little package, we designed it with a Tandon exclusive called the PowerPoster™. It's an intelligent write buffer that accelerates most write operations to RAM at four times the rate of unenhanced 486's.

To empower this slimline even more, we incorporated another Tandon feature. Our exclusive MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip for greater interpretation and reliability. Then we added the Tandon Memory Mapper, which provides Flex Shadowing of RAM for faster processor performance. Together, these innovations help to give you one fast machine in one attractive slim case for one really low price.

Of course, with any Tandon Computer you also get the support you'd expect from a 400 million dollar corporation. Like prompt delivery, a one year limited warranty, on-site service, and helpful toll free tech support. We even offer a special leasing program. And if for any reason you're not pleased, you can get a full refund within the first 30 days.

So if you're interested in a high powered, compact, 486 machine that costs about the same as most 386's, call us today and ask about the Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline. Its performance will truly impress you, almost as much as its price.

Tandon SL 486/25 Slimline
SPECIAL OFFER:

$2,999

Lease: As low as $105/month.

H A 386 PRICE TAG.

THE TANDON UPGRADE PACKAGE OFFER*
AVAILABLE FOR JUST $1000.
Includes: 110MB Hard Drive
VGA Color Monitor (640x480 Resolution)
Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0/Mouse

Tandon SL 486/25: $2,999 • Price includes: system unit, 2MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive, VGA monochrome monitor, 16-bit video card, keyboard, power cord, Tandon MS-DOS software and manual, operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB or 2MB memory upgrade kits; additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives; 110MB or 200MB IDE hard disk drives; VGA and Super VGA color monitors, 2400 baud modems, network cards, laser printers, Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. Additional options and features are available. *Available only with Tandon SL 486/25 systems.
Call for details on our family of Slimline computers.

CIRCLE 744 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS
- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark and 486 and 386 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1991 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA. Leasing terms vary by system.

TANDON PROUDLY ANNOUN

We took our SL 386sx Slimline personal computer, upped its processing speed to 20 MHz. And managed to keep its price down. Under $2,000. The result is the Tandon SL 386sx/20. A machine that offers a few ups and downs of its own.

For starters, processing speed is up, so processing time is down. Because we've combined INTEL® 80386SX power with full 32 bit internal processing, at a speed of 20 MHz.

And size is down. Because we've packed all this into a machine that stands only 5" tall.

But system integration is up. Because the Tandon SL 386sx/20 incorporates our proprietary MIAT™ (Mapper-Integrated AT) chip, for reduced chip count and increased reliability. Built-in communication ports and mass storage controllers on the main board provide an even higher level of integration.

And expandability is up. With two serial ports and one parallel port. And 1MB of memory is standard; expandable to 5MB on board, with a 16MB maximum using an expansion card.

- 30-Day Money Back Guarantee
- Toll-Free Technical Support
- 1-Year Limited Warranty
- On-Site Service
- Leasing Program Available

Of course, with any Tandon computer we provide you with a one year limited warranty. Helpful technical support. On site service, if you ever need it. A 30 day no questions asked, full refund policy. Even a special leasing program.

So call Tandon today to find out more about the Tandon SL 386sx/20. Or for even more power, ask about our SL 486/25. They both have their ups and downs in all the right places.

Tandon SL 386sx/20

NOW

$1,999

CES SOME UPS AND DOWNS.

Tandon SL 386sx/20 • Price includes system unit. 1MB RAM. 40MB IDE hard drive. 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive. VGA monochrome monitor. 16-bit video card. keyboard. power cord. operating and installation manual. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits: Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial/bus mouse: additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives: 110MB. 200MB IDE hard disk drive: VGA and Super VGA color monitors. 80387SX math coprocessor. 2400 baud modems. network cards. laser printers. Tandon MS-DOS software and manuals. **Tandon SL 486/25** • Price includes: system unit. 2MB RAM. 110MB IDE hard drive. 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive. VGA monochrome monitor. 16-bit video card. keyboard. power cord. Tandon MS-DOS software and manual. operating and installation manual. Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and serial mouse. • **Options:** 1MB and 2MB memory upgrade kits: additional 1.2MB and 1.44MB diskette drives: 200MB IDE hard disk drive: VGA and Super VGA color monitors. 2400 baud modems. network cards. laser printers. Additional options and features are available. **Call for details.**

OPTIONS AND CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS

- Hard Drives, Diskette and Optical Drives
- Modems
- Memory Expansion
- Coprocessors
- VGA and Super VGA Monitors.
- Additional Options Available On All Systems. Please Call.

Tandon

TO ORDER DIRECT, CALL NOW:

800-800-8850

FAX 805-529-8408

Tandon reserves the right to amend specifications without notice. Tandon 486, Tandon 386, SL386sx, SL 486, LT/286, LT/386sx, 386sx/N, 286/N, Tandon Tower 386, Tandon Tower 486, PowerPoster, MultiCACHE and MIAT are trademarks of Tandon Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. ©1990 Tandon Corporation, Moorpark, CA

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If reading this ad doesn't convince you to buy File Director, perhaps reading this book will.

Even if you're familiar with DOS commands, managing your files can be a slow and tedious task. And if you're working by the book, things can come to a grinding halt.

That's why you need File Director.™

All the basic DOS functions are right at your fingertips with File Director's easy-to-use menu. You can copy, rename, move or delete files. Locate them, search for text strings and more—all with simple point-and-shoot commands. And you can do the same with directories, directory trees, or entire disks.

File Director also lets you do things DOS can't. Like view all the files on your logical drives at once. Scroll through directories and see the actual contents of files in a separate window. Mark files from different directories or drives and perform one-touch commands. Even launch programs from File Director's Applications menu.

To find out more about File Director, call 1-800-873-4384. Buy File Director now and get a free copy of Mace Performance,™ the $69 hard disk optimizer. Just write "DOS Manual" on the registration card and return it to us. This is a limited-time offer, so book yours today.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road, Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Technical Support: (504) 291-7283

MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

AC-Powered 386s

When you need the mass storage or want the color capability you can't yet find in a battery-powered laptop, consider one of these five AC-only 386s.

PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

by Fredric Burke

No mobile computer user who requires a 100MB or greater hard disk drive, a fast gas-plasma or color display, and the 25- or 33-MHz computing speed of the 80386DX processor can accept the tradeoffs currently inherent in a battery-powered machine. To date, only an AC-powered portable can match the power, storage, and speed of a deskbound 80386 or 80486-based computer.

Your options are limited, however. When AC-powered 386 portables were reviewed in the December 12, 1989 issue of *PC Magazine* ("20/20 Portable 386s: Over 20 pounds, Over 20 MHz"), executive editor Bill Howard lauded the step they represented in terms of on-the-road power but concluded that their "fit and finish were below the standards of their class."

This assessment still holds true in many cases: The worst of these systems come with heavy, full-sized components stuffed into flimsy cases with little or no radio-frequency shielding; they also lack FCC Class B certification, mandatory for all portable PCs.

PC Magazine is making an ongoing effort to weed these systems out and present only the ones you can buy legitimately. After all, if you plan to spend a sizable amount of money and lug around a 20-pound 386, you'll want your system to be rugged—or at least legally available.

Although ten vendors sent us a total of 15 machines, we found that only five of these machines had received FCC Class B certification or were being considered for it. Unlike desktop machines, which can carry a Class A rating if they are marketed solely for commercial use, portables cannot be sold in this country without a Class B rating (see "486-Based Portables: Not Yet Ready for the Race" for an explanation of FCC certification). We therefore cut the following machines from this review: Bitwise Model 333/VP, Broadax BSI-V 386-66, Computer Market Place Ultra 386-25L, LANtek Port-O-Lution, Micro Express Regal II/33, Panther 386/25, Panther 386/33, Peregrine 386/33, and Tangent 333p. You may still find these systems for sale, but by strict FCC standards, they are unacceptable.

Also missing from this roundup are systems from Micro Telesis, PC&C Research, U.S. Micro, and Wedge. Though we had originally requested these systems, they failed to meet our deadline for shipment.

The five machines that survived the cuts are established leaders in several categories, for reasons such as mass storage and speed. These five are the Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25, Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, IBM PS/2 Model 70, Toshiba T5200/100, and the Toshiba T5200C. The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, IBM PS/2 Model 70, and Toshiba T5200/100 were designated Editors' Choices in the March 13, 1990 issue of *PC Magazine*.

Besides FCC Class B certification, our list of minimum requirements for machines in this roundup included a 386DX processor, 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, and a VGA display. All five of the AC-powered computers that we review in this section were able to meet or exceed these requirements. Toshiba's T5200C and T5200, for instance, both arrived with unsolicited 200MB hard disks.

In this section, we also take a look at the Brick, Ergo Computing's hybrid desktop/portable 386SX (see the sidebar "The Ergo Brick"). Ergo says that it is currently developing a full 386DX version of the Brick.

WORTH THE WEIGHT?

If you're considering a luggable 386, chances are you fall into one of three groups: (1) You work at multiple sites and need a machine for CAD or other power-hungry applications. (2) You plan to use an AC-only unit as a desktop machine, attaching it to a docking station or expansion unit. (3) You'd like to carry your computer from place to place and attach it to a network with an Ethernet or token-ring card. Whatever the reason, you like the flexibility these computers give you.

An AC-only 386 currently offers power users three features that most lightweight battery-powered laptops cannot: full or nearly full-sized motherboards often equipped with standard I/O slots, greater mass storage, and color displays. Along

EDITORS' CHOICE

•Toshiba T5200/100

With few exceptions, the AC-powered 386-based systems that arrived at PC Magazine Labs showed signs of shoddy workmanship and unsuitable bulk. Many also came with illegitimate, sometimes interchangeable FCC identification numbers—if they had any numbers at all. The five systems we did include in this review are all worth your consideration, but the Toshiba T5200/100 portable is the most interesting of the lot.

The ultimate in luggable 386 power comes with a color option, too: the Toshiba T5200C. If you're willing to carry its weight, the T5200/100 is the only AC-powered portable that will give you everything you need. Named an Editors' Choice in the March 13, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*, it comes with 4MB RAM and a 100MB hard disk in our standard configuration. The monochrome version lists for $8,798; the T5200C, with a 200MB disk, lists for $10,498. If you really need color now, this system has it, but you might want to wait a few months for active matrix color to make its debut.

If Editors' Choices were awarded solely on the basis of speed, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C would win hands down. With the help of a 25-MHz 80386 microprocessor and a 32K RAM cache, this 19-pound system turned in some dazzling numbers, outpacing the other systems in this review. The $9,725 price for a system with 4MB RAM and a 100MB hard disk compares favorably with the prices of the IBM and Toshiba systems. Unfortunately, because the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C still hadn't received FCC Class B status when we tested it, we can't grant the machine an Editors' Choice—though we can give it honorable mention for its performance. At the time we went to press, the Dolch system was fully registered and undergoing technical review at the FCC.

IBM's PS/2 Model P70, with Micro Channel architecture, continues to be a sturdy computer, but its performance on our benchmark tests is slower than even many 386SX/20s we are reviewing in the section on battery-powered portables. If you're thinking about buying an IBM luggable, you'll appreciate its ruggedness and expandability, not to mention the 101-key keyboard, but you'll be disappointed with its speed and the 22-pound weight you have to bear. At $5,995 for a 2MB system with a 30MB hard disk, this system falls at the low end of this roundup's price spectrum.

Dataworld's Portacomp III 386-25 turned out to be the only truly low-priced, Class B–certified 386-25. While we can't name it Editors' Choice, we can commend Dataworld for selling the system as it should, with an external floppy disk drive that provides the proper RF shielding, at a price that we long to see on other Class B 386-25 portables. If you're strapped for cash and need the power, this $3,320 system presents a reasonable choice. ■

with expansion slots, 386DX motherboards generally offer a RAM cache to eliminate wait states and to speed processing. As a further benefit, you'll find that the somewhat larger cases of the AC-only 386s often house 100- and 200MB 3.5-inch hard disks denied to their lighter-weight counterparts. This is an edge that AC-powered 386s are likely to maintain until low-power 2.5-inch hard disk drive technology expands beyond its current 40- to 60MB boundary. Downsized hard disks with more than 40MB of storage space have yet to come to market in quantity. And nickel cadmium batteries lack sufficient power to maintain a system with a color display for more than a half hour or so.

These systems show no major performance differences from desktop models.

Except for Compaq's notebook LTE 386s/20, which comes with 4K of four-way set-associative cached RAM, no battery-operated system in this roundup incorporates a processor RAM cache—a feature once limited to the high-end desktop domain. Similarly, only a small group of desktop 386SXs come with cached motherboards. As more portable systems with 25-MHz and 33-MHz 80386 processors hit the market, processor RAM caches should play a more important role. In this roundup, 32K of fast, static RAM appears in three of the five systems reviewed here. More than half of the systems we chose not to review also came with 16K to 128K of cached processor RAM.

Display technology is a second area in which AC-only machines have a distinct advantage over battery-powered systems. In the coming year, more machines will come to market with color screens. For example, Toshiba plans to migrate color LCD technology to its new, AC-only T3200SXC sometime this spring. But because color screens are still heavier and far more expensive than the alternatives, color LCD does not mean the death of gas plasma or monochrome LCD. In the long run, however, the advent of *thin film transistor* (TFT) technology, also called *active matrix* technology, will make color screens lighter, if not more economical. (For more on the future of color, see the sidebar "Color Portables: Finally Worth Their Price.")

PREMIUM PERFORMANCE, PREMIUM PRICES

You'll still pay a premium for the benefits and performance of a full-fledged 80386-based portable over that of a similarly performing desktop machine. For example, our as-tested version of the Toshiba T5200C, a 20-MHz computer with a built-in color LCD display, costs nearly $10,500. And only about $1,500 of that premium price comes from its color capability. Dolch, too, puts a heavy premium on the combination of color and luggability, charging more than $9,800 for its color P.A.C. 386-25C. Nevertheless, some major manufacturers have lowered their prices from this time last year. Toshiba, for example, has dropped the price of its T3200SX by about $1,500. On the average, you'll pay from $3,000 to $4,500 for a machine like the T3200SX, with exceptions noted above.

Although they are portable, these systems show no major performance differences from desktop models, and their scores on our benchmark tests compare favorably with those of desktop PCs in the same processor class. The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, which had the top score in this category, benefitted from a 25-MHz processor and a 32K processor RAM cache. The 20-MHz IBM PS/2 Model P70 computer, with no cache, showed the poorest results, though it did fall within the normal range for comparable 20-MHz desktop systems.

The distinctions between AC-only 386s and their desktop counterparts are becoming increasingly blurred as these portable machines offer power users more options. Though they continue to lack ruggedness and attention to detail, AC-only portables are still the best solution for on-the-road presentations, power CAD use, or plugging into a network. Moreover, upcoming enhancements are expected to soon relieve such current limitations as excess weight, lack of expansion, and few color options. For anyone who depends on a PC to do everything everywhere, no decision should be made without considering one of these capable machines.

DATAWORLD INC.
Portacomp III 386-25

by Alfred Poor

With a list price of $3,320 for our standard configuration, including 4MB of memory and a 100MB hard disk, the Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25 can hold its own against many desktop systems. The fact that this AC-only luggable comes in a lunchbox case adds to its appeal, but before you cart one off, you should consider some drawbacks.

FACT FILE

Portacomp III 386-25
Dataworld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1404; 800-736-3282.
List Price: 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB internal floppy disk drive, 1.2MB external floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, DOS 4.01, *FastLynx*, $2,880.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $75; 3MB RAM upgrade, $175; 7MB RAM upgrade, $425; 11MB RAM upgrade, $775; 15MB RAM upgrade, $1,025; upgrade to 100MB hard disk, $265; upgrade to 200MB hard disk, $390; 80287/10 math coprocessor, $225; 80387/25 math coprocessor, $510; 2,400-bps internal modem with fax-send, $110; 2,400-bps external modem with fax-send, $125; Ethernet card, $169.
In Short: The Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25 offers some interesting extras for less than half the price of some of its better-known competitors. Its low-contrast display and limited expansion potential may be its weakest features, but it should be acceptable for most applications that require a portable PC.

CIRCLE 624 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like most of the other PCs in its class, the Portacomp III 386-25 is a hefty package to tote; our evaluation unit weighed just a tad more than 20 pounds. The 10- by 15.8- by 8.2-inch package has a convenient carrying handle on top, and the 102-key Chicony keyboard clips on to form the front cover—an advantage over some other designs, since you do not have to unplug the keyboard in order to close the case.

The $2,880 basic configuration comes with 1MB RAM, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, and DOS 4.01. A port on the back of the case allows you to attach an external 1.2MB 5.25-inch disk drive, included with every system. Dataworld supplies the external drive to help the Portacomp III comply with FCC Class B standards for radio-frequency emissions.

A hatch on the left side opens to reveal a hardware reset switch and one parallel

AC-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	IBM PS/2 Model P70	Toshiba T5200C	PC Toshiba T5200/100
Price of standard configuration	$3,235	$9,725	$7,695	$10,498	$8,798
Distribution channel	Direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers
TESTED CONFIGURATION					
Microprocessor	25-MHz 80386	25-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386	20-MHz 80386
Power supply type	AC	AC	AC	AC	AC
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	10 x 15.8 x 8.2	9.5 x 16 x 8.3	12 x 18.3 x 5	4.3 x 14.6 x 15.6	3.9 x 14.6 x 15.6
Weight (pounds)	20.8	19	21.8	18.9	18.7
Display subsystem	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Display area (WxH, in inches)	7.8 x 4.8	9 x 6.9	8.4 x 6.3	8.4 x 6.3	9.1 x 6.8
Display technology	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Gas plasma	Backlit supertwist LCD color	Gas plasma
Motherboard manufacturer	Dataworld	Dolch	IBM	Toshiba	Toshiba
Chip set manufacturer	C&T	C&T	IBM	Toshiba	Toshiba
Coprocessor installed	None	80387	None	None	None
BIOS version	Phoenix 1.10 22	AMI Revision 2.4	IBM	Toshiba	Toshiba
Date	January 1988	June 1990	May 1989	September 1990	September 1990
Video shadowing/System shadowing	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	■ / ■
MEMORY					
RAM (minimum–maximum)	1MB–16MB	2MB–8MB	4MB–16MB	2MB–14MB	2MB–14MB
Installed RAM	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB	4MB
RAM packaging	SIP	SIP	SIMM	SIMM	SIMM
Rated speed	80 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	85 ns.	85 ns.
Chip size	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb, 4Mb	1Mb, 4Mb
Processor RAM cache installed	None	32K	None	32K	32K
Installable options	N/A	32K	N/A	32K	32K
DISK DRIVES					
Hard disk capacity and size	209MB 3.5-inch	200MB 3.5-inch	60MB 3.5-inch	200MB 3.5-inch	100MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	Conner	Conner	IBM	Conner	Conner
Interface	IDE	IDE	DBA	RLL	RLL
Average access time	19 ms.	15 ms.	25 ms.	16 ms.	25 ms.
Controller manufacturer	Conner	Conner	IBM	Conner	Conner
Controller location	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Drive	Drive
Floppy disk drive capacity	1.2MB, 1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS					
Bus speeds	8 MHz	8, 10, 12.5 MHz	8, 11 MHz	8, 10 MHz	8, 10 MHz
Proprietary expansion slots	1 32-bit	N/A	1 modem, 1 CRT	1 16-bit	1 16-bit
Other expansion slots	2 full-length	8 16-bit	1 full-length, 1 half-length	1 full-length, 1 half-length	1 full-length, 1 half-length
External expansion port	■	❑	■	■	■
Expansion unit	❑	■	❑	■	■
Self-configuring/Single connection	N/A	■ / ■	N/A	■ / ■	■ / ■
VIDEO					
Video modes supported	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Gray scales at maximum resolution	16	16	16	16 colors	16
Interface	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Trident	Ahead	IBM	Paradise	Paradise
Controller manufacturer	Dataworld	Ahead	IBM	Paradise	Paradise
Controller location	Card	Card	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	■	■	■	■	■
KEYBOARD					
Keys: total, function, cursor	102, 12, 8	86, 12, 8	101, 12, 4	91, 12, 4	91, 12, 4
Keyboard cable length (inches)	36	25	18	N A	N/A
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑ / ■	❑ / ■	❑ / ❑	⌟ / ⌟	⌟ / ❑

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ⌟—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

CONTINUES

WHY THE BEST MOUSE FOR THE MAC IS YOUR BEST CHOICE FOR WINDOWS.

In the graphical environment of the Macintosh® our Turbo Mouse® is number 1 in both sales and awards. That's why your choice for the graphical environment of Windows should be our PC version: Expert Mouse.™

What makes Expert Mouse outshine the rest? Superior optical hardware and unique software are the difference.

One button lets you pull down a menu or open a window. The other button can be set to "click-lock" for extended selections like automatic scrolling.

Press both buttons together and you activate our special "chording" feature. Chording gives you advanced features, like three-button emulation, without the inconvenience of lifting your hand off the ball.

What's more, our Custom Control Panel lets you adjust both acceleration and double-click speed to match the way you work. It even lets you decide which button performs what function.

Best of all is the way Expert Mouse feels — solid and comfortable, with an easy ball movement that means no jumping or sticking.

And Expert Mouse is 100% Microsoft compatible. So you will be able to run all your favorite Windows applications.

Windows can make your computer a lot easier to use. Now, the Kensington Expert Mouse will make it even easier.

For a free brochure and the dealer nearest you, call 800-535-4242. Outside the U.S. 212-475-5200.

KENSINGTON.

CIRCLE 220 ON READER SERVICE CARD

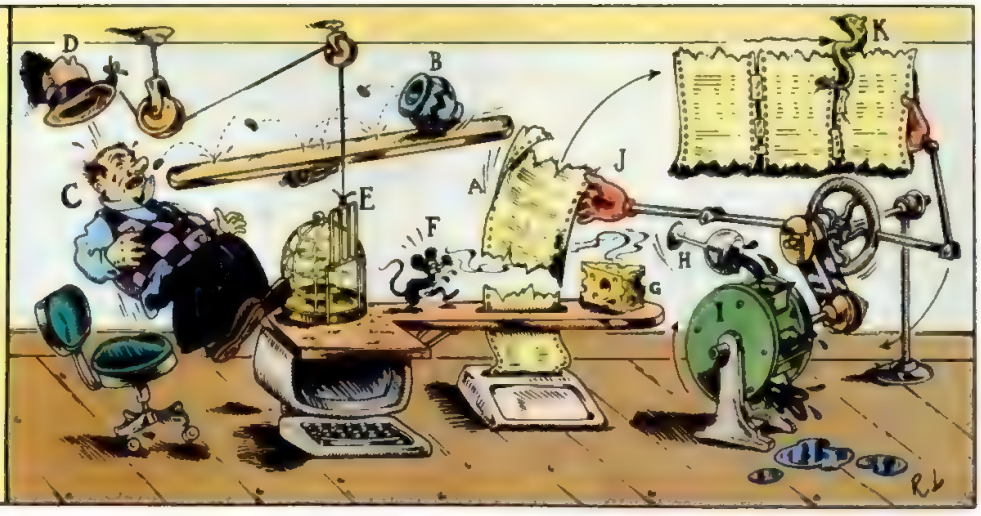
Expert Mouse is a trademark and Kensington and Turbo Mouse are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Limited. Microsoft and Windows are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. © 1990 Kensington Microware Limited.

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G)

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



New Sideways takes all the fun out of printing your 1-2-3 spreadsheets.

Introducing new Sideways version 3.3.

What do you do when your spreadsheet's too wide for your printer?

Simple. Just get out your scissors. Get out your stapler. Get out your glue and tape.

Or simpler yet, get Sideways.® It's everyone's favorite way to make high-quality, one-piece printouts with no assembly required.

Nothing's as straightforward as Sideways.

Sideways runs as an add-in to 1-2-3 Releases 2 and 3. As well as Symphony. So printing is fast and easy.

Done creating your spreadsheet? Just pop up Sideways from your 1-2-3 menu, highlight a range and print. With a wide range of printing options.

Mix bold, underlined, and expanded type, all on the same page. Print through or skip over perforations. Add borders, change page size, adjust margins just the way you want. With Sideways, it's simple.

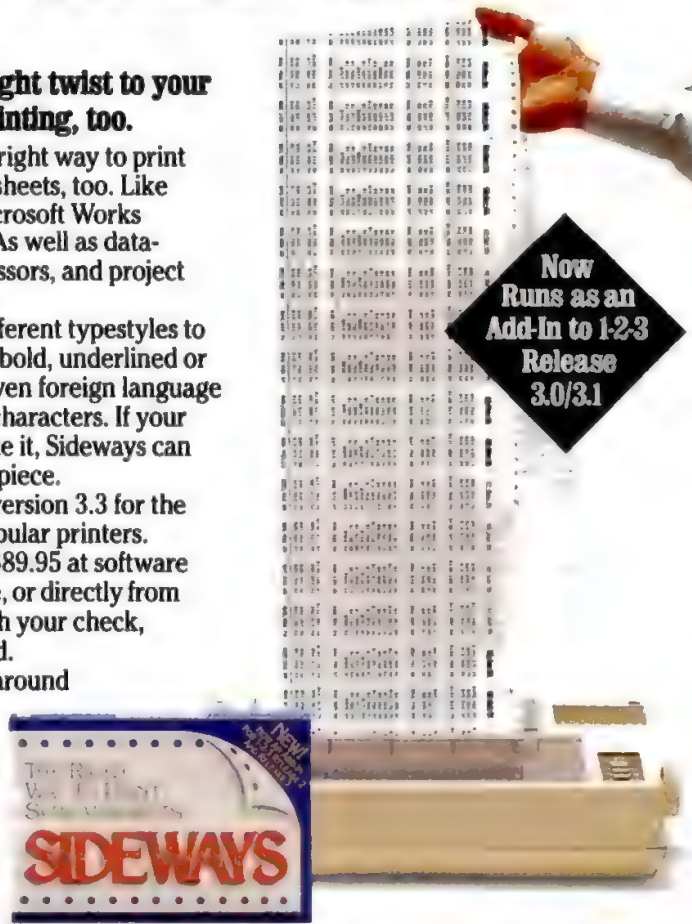
Add just the right twist to your other printing, too.

Sideways is the right way to print with other spreadsheets, too. Like Quattro, Twin, Microsoft Works and LotusWorks. As well as databases, word processors, and project planners.

You get nine different typestyles to choose from. Plus bold, underlined or expanded type. Even foreign language and line drawing characters. If your software can create it, Sideways can print it. All in one piece.

New Sideways version 3.3 for the IBM PC and all popular printers. Available for just $89.95 at software dealers worldwide, or directly from Funk Software with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

So stop fooling around with your wide spreadsheets. And get down to business with Sideways.



FUNK SOFTWARE

Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142

© 1990 Funk Software, Inc. Sideways is a trademark of Funk Software, Inc. Other product names are trademarks of their respective owners.
Sideways version 3.3 works with all releases of 1-2-3 as well as other software. Add-in capability requires 1-2-3 Release 2, Release 3, or Symphony.

To order call 1-800-822-3865, Ext. 115
(617-497-6339 in MA)

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AC-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	IBM PS/2 Model P70	Toshiba T5200C	Toshiba T5200/100
SOFTWARE					
DOS	4.01 ($85)	4.01 ($150)	3.3, 4.01 ($150)	4.01	4.01
OS/2	None	None	1.3 ($340)	1.21 ($325)	1.21 ($325)
Disk caching software	None	None	None	None	None
Expanded memory manager	Dataworld	None	None	None	None
Other	*FastLynx*	*QA Plus*	None	None	None
COMMUNICATIONS					
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($110)	2,400 bps ($295)	2,400 bps ($462)	2,400 bps ($299)	2,400 bps ($299)
V.42bis/MNP 5	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■
Modem options	Fax	None	None	None	None
Internal network card	None	None	Token-Ring ($772)	Ethernet ($699)	Ethernet ($699)
PHYSICAL FEATURES					
Power supply (watts)	200	200	90	172	172
Dual voltage	■	■	■	■	■
Power-on/reset switch	Back/side	Back/front	Front/none	Back/none	Back/none
MISCELLANEOUS					
Car battery adapter available	■	❑	❑	❑	❑
Coprocessor supported	80287, 80387	80387	80387	80387	80387
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	On-site	Dealer, vendor	Dealer	Dealer	Dealer
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B
FCC identification number	GS8TDATA-PE5	I022227X1	ACJ9238573C	CJ6UK836	CJ6UK836

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

ENDS

and two serial ports. The machine also includes a VGA port to allow you to hook up an external monitor. The built-in display, a typical VGA gas plasma design, offers little range of adjustment for brightness. The screen's background produces a fair amount of light; you may regret the lack of a control for the contrast.

Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25, $3,320.

Ultimately, this computer suffers from one problem that may affect your decision more than its weight or display. In our standard configuration, only three slots are available, and one of them, intended for memory expansion, does not have its bracket open to the outside of the machine's case.

The memory slot allows you to add a card that effectively doubles RAM capacity to 16MB, but even with connectors on their end brackets, you can add only two more expansion cards. This limitation might be especially troublesome for machines that spend part of their time attached to a network.

Nevertheless, Dataworld supplies a number of useful extras with the Portacomp III 386-25, including a copy of *FastLynx* and documentation that is a cut above the typical mail-order vendor's materials. Dataworld even includes a video that shows users how to get started with a computer.

The Portacomp III 386-25 is offered with some enticing extras. It is by far the lowest-priced Class B solution to your 386DX power needs, but it has fewer capabilities than some of the better-known 386 luggables.

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

by Edward Mendelson

The "C" at the end of Dolch Computer Systems' Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C stands for cache, and the 32K RAM cache that comes standard helps give this compact 22-pound, 25-MHz 80386-based AC-only lunchbox computer its exceptionally impressive performance.

Naturally, all this performance has its cost: In *PC Magazine*'s standard configuration, with 4MB RAM, a 100MB hard disk, a VGA gas plasma display, and DOS 4.01, the price is a hefty $9,725. The machine tested at PC Magazine Labs, with a 200MB hard disk and 80387 coprocessor, costs $11,420.

Even the basic system comes well equipped, with 2MB RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk drive, one parallel and one serial port, a

Serving the computer world since 1984

CompUSA

To Order Call 1-800-932-COMP

COMPUDYNE 286-16

80286, 16MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 expansion slots

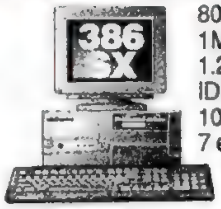
$459

1-year limited warranty

	12" Amber 720x350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$819	$1049
71MB 28ms	$939	$1179
89MB 19ms	$969	$1199
124MB 19ms	$1059	$1289

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE 386SX-16



80386SX, 16MHz
1MB, 0 wait state
1.2MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
7 expansion slots

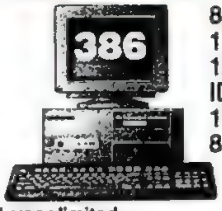
$629

1-year limited warranty

	12" Amber 720x350	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$989	$1219
71MB 28ms	$1119	$1349
89MB 19ms	$1139	$1369
124MB 19ms	$1229	$1459

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE T386-25C



80386, 25MHz
1 MB, 32K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

$1099

1-year limited warranty

	12" VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41 dp 640x480
40MB 28ms	$1539	$1699
89MB 19ms	$1689	$1849
124MB 19ms	$1779	$1939
211MB 19ms	$2109	$2269

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Laptops

Arima ACT 286-410

12MHz 80C286
VGA display
Keybd detaches
40MB 27 ms HD
1.44 MB floppy

$1799

Toshiba T1000SE ..... Call
Toshiba T3100SX ..... Call
Megahertz T224
2400bps modem $129
PacRim 1.2MB ext. drive $159
Laptop bags/modems Lowest Prices

Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000

only 4.4 lbs!
12MHz 802C86
VGA Display
20MB 23 ms HD

$2499

Monitors

Compudyne 14/800
14" VGA Color
.31 DP 800 x 600

$295

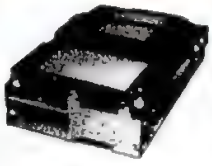
Compudyne 14/1024V
14"1024 x 768, .28DP $349
Compudyne 14/640V
14" 640x480, .39DP $259
LTI 12" mono $69
NEC Multisync 3D VGA $629
Sony 1304 VGA 1024x768 .... $649
LTI 1230A VGA mono $105

Graphics Cards

STB VGA Basic 640 x 480 ..... $65
Compudyne VGA 1024
1024 x 768 ..... $89
ATI BasicVGA 16 ..... $75
ATI VGAWonder 256 Plus $179
Sigma VGALegend $239
Suntek MGP III Mono $25
Leading Tech CGA Color $25

Storage Devices

Seagate 157A Drive



40MB storage
28ms access
3½" drive
IDE

$229

Seagate ST225 20MB
w/controller $228
Seagate ST238R 30MB
w/controller $239
Seagate ST1102A 89MB IDE $479
Seagate ST1144A124MB IDE $569
Seagate ST1239A 211MB IDE $859
Micropolis 1335 71MB ST506 $499

Floppy Drives

Toshiba 5¼" 1.2MB $62
Sony 3½" 720K $55
Sony 3½" 1.44MB $62
Pacific Rim 5¼" ext. $199

Tape Backups

Compudyne 60MB Int $229
Compudyne 120MB Int. $319

Printers w/free cables!

Canon Bje10 Bubblejet $325
Epson LX810 9-pin $169
Epson LQ510 24-Pin 80 col. .. $275
Epson LQ1010 24-Pin 132 col. $389
Epson LQ2550 ..... $889
Panasonic KX-P1180 ..... $158
Panasonic KX-P1624
24 pin 1326 col $399
Panasonic KX-P4420 laser $789
TI microLaser PS17
PostScript $1479
Seiko Label Printer $169

Joysticks

Kraft KCIII Joystick $14
C&H Flight Stick $39
Quikshot Gamecard $12
Quikshot QS123 ..... $10

Mice

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $62
Logitech Trackman Serial $75
Logitech Trackman Bus $79
Microsoft Serial Mouse $84

Keyboards

Chicony 5191 Click 101 ..... $39
Chicony 5581 101 w/Trackball .. $69

Boards

Complete Answering Machine $219
Complete Communicator $389
Creative Labs SoundBaster $149

CompUSA, Inc.
15151A Surveyor
Addison, TX 75244
1-800-932-COMP
FAX (214) 702-0300

No Credit Card Surcharge!

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

Hours of operation (CST):
Monday - Friday 8am - 7pm
Saturday 9am - 4pm

*** Guaranteed Satisfaction!**
If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed! Competitor must have stock. Shipping charges and surcharges will be calculated. Must be exact item.

No-Questions-asked 30-day money back guarantee on hardware. Money back guarantee does not include shipping.

We will beat any published price in this magazine...Guaranteed!

COMPUDYNE T386-33C

80386,33MHz
2MB, 64K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

$1349

MADE in the USA

1-year limited warranty

	12"VGA White 640x480	14" VGA Color .41dp 640x480	14" VGA color .31dp 800x600
40MB 28ms	$1789	$1949	$1989
89MB 19ms	$1939	$2089	$2139
124MB 19ms	$2029	$2189	$2229
211MB 19ms	$2349	$2509	$2559

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

COMPUDYNE T486-25C

80486, 25MHz
4MB, 128K cache
1.2 MB 5¼" Drive
IDE HD controller
101 keyboard
8 slots, DOS 4.01

$2199

MADE in the USA

1-year limited warranty

	14" VGA Color .41dp 640x480	14" VGA color .31dp 800x600	14"VGA color .28dp1024x768
40MB 28ms	$2689	$2729	$2789
89MB 19ms	$2829	$2879	$2939
124MB 19ms	$2919	$2969	$3029
211MB 19ms	$3249	$3289	$3349

Video Card Included! Fully Tested!

Modems

COMPUDYNE 2400i

2400 baud
Internal modem
Viscom software

$55

ATI 2400 int. w/MNP5	$145
Compudyne ext. 2400	$65
Complete Fax 4800	$139

Software

TurboTax

Simplify figuring your taxes! For all major forms.

$39

Disk Files

5¼" disks holds 40	$2.99
3½" disks holds 30	$2.99
Plastic CPU stand	$3.99

Switch Boxes

2 pos. serial	$7.99
2 pos. parallel	$9.99

Cables

6 foot parallel	$2.99
6 ft. 9-25 pin AT serial	$1.99

Software

Word Processing	
Grammatik IV / Windows	$46
Microsoft Word for Windows	$279
PFS: Pro Write 2.2 w/Pro File	$149
RightWriter 4.0	$50
WordPerfect 5.1	$244
Spreadsheet	
Lotus 1-2-3 2.2	$319
Microsoft Excel / Windows 2.1d	$298
PFS: First Choice 3.0 w/Prodigy	$93
Graphics	
Arts & Letters Editor 3.0	$392
Corel Draw 1.2	$299
Express Publisher 2.0 (dual media)	$82
Harvard Graphics 2.3	$299
Microsoft Powerpoint / Windows	$279
PageMaker 3.01	$479
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	$99
Xerox Ventura Pub. 3.0 / Windows	$499
Business/Accounting	
DAC Accounting 4.1	$76
Pacioli 2000	$27
Peachtree Complete III	$13
Quicken 4.0	$35
Databases	
Paradox 3.5	$489
Q & A Version 3.0	$214
Languages	
Microsoft C 6.0	$298
Microsoft QuickBasic	$59
Turbo C++	$125
Accessories/Utilities	
386Max 5.0	$69
Above Disc 4.0	$55
Act! 2.0	$209
Automenu 4.7	$33
Avery LabelPro	$42
Calendar Creator Plus 3.0	$35
Compuserve Starter Kit	$19
Copy II PC Deluxe Board	$102
DesqView 2.3	$67
Direct Access 5.0 (dual media)	$58
FastBack Plus 2.1	$109
Formwork w/ Fill & File	$78
Headroom V2.02	$68
Mace Utilities 1990	$78
Menu Works	$14
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$85
Norton Commander 3.0	$89
Norton Utilites 5.0	$109
Optune	$42
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	$64
PC Tools 6.0	$79
QEMM 386 5.1	$52
Resume Maker	$24
Spinrite II	$59
System Sleuth	$69
Virucide	$28
WinSleuth	$69
Communications	
Laplink III	$84
PC Anywhere IV	$89
Prodigy 3.1	$23
Education/Games	
Algeblaster Plus	$27
BattleChess (dual media)	$27
F-19 Stealth Fighter	$37
Flight Simulator 4.0	$37
Grand Slam Bridge	$18
Hoyles' Book of Games	$19
Hunt for Red October	$18
Indianapolis 500	$29
Leisure Suit Larry	$22
LHX Attack Chopper	$35
Math Blaster Plus	$27
Math Rabbit	$20
Micro Cookbook	$24
Monopoly	$21
PC Globe +	$35
Reader Rabbit	$24
Solitaire Royale	$19
Sorcerian	$32
Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles	$22
Test Drive III	$32
Video Vegas	$18

Corporate Purchase Orders Welcome!

All returns must be in "as new" condition, w/ original packaging, w/o modifications or damage. Returns require an RMA (Return Merchandise Authorization) Number.

Defective Software exchanged for same item only. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at CompUSA's discretion.

Most orders placed before 2pm Central Time will be shipped same day.

COD, Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Checks and Cashier Checks accepted. Texas residents add sales tax. Add 3% freight charges - min. $5/order. Orders shipped UPS Ground - call for overnight freight charges.

Not responsible for typographical errors, errors in photography, or errors of omission.

Prices and availability subject to change. Due to changing market conditions, call us toll free for current pricing and availability.

Company Purchase Orders accepted upon credit approval.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COLOR PORTABLES: Finally Worth Their Price

Advances in the production of thin-film transistor (TFT) technology have not only made the color portable laptop a viable contender; they may signal the end of the desktop CRT.

by Jim Seymour

The crowds were rarely smaller than three-deep; getting your hands on one of the machines was almost impossible. The pinstriped throngs that jammed Toshiba's booth at last November's Comdex were noisy and pushy and not a bit apologetic for it. When people finally walked away, one word formed on their lips: *Wow!*

Toshiba's new color portables were responsible for the crowds and the enthusiasm. Unlike the incremental improvements of existing PC products on display in other booths, Toshiba was showing something most of us had never seen before: usable, affordable color portables with wonderful displays.

COLOR REVOLUTION PENDING

The words *color* and *portables* rarely appear in the same set of computer specs. Issues of size, weight, power requirements, and image quality have conspired to keep color displays out of the portable-PC market. Price and demand have also played a role, as vendors ask: Do users really want color? Are they willing to pay the price?

Those days aren't over yet—color will continue to be an uncommon and pricey commodity in the portable-PC business for another year or two—but three powerful forces are increasing user demand for color portables. And the vaunted Japanese technology machine is responding with quality, production capacity, and lower prices to meet that demand.

Until recently, the only demands for color on portable systems were from people using carry-around computers for desktop presentations. These on-the-go PC slide shows are very effective for salespeople in many areas. And color can be very important as a selling tool. But that's a small market; even if it grows as rapidly as the desktop-presentation cheerleaders predict, it isn't going to fund a major revolution in display technology.

THE WINDOWS IMPERATIVE

A second force, with a much bigger role in igniting demand for color portables, is the success of *Microsoft Windows* 3.0. For anyone who uses *Windows* on a desktop PC with a color monitor, the look of *Windows* on a monochrome-display portable PC is simply unacceptable.

Because the *Windows* desktop display is incredibly busy, Microsoft made intelligent use of color in *Windows*' various display components—icons, header bars for individual windows, and so on—to make that clutter bearable.

Remove the use of color as a subtle but powerful information tool, and the *Windows* desktop simply becomes muddled. On the relatively low-contrast, murky displays of most portable PCs, *Windows* is a dog.

But get used to *Windows* on your desktop and you're going to want to take it with you. Using *Windows* applications in the office and a different set of character-based applications on the road is a mess, no matter how compatible the file formats of the separate sets of programs may be.

The third trend building demand for color portables is the move among some PC users to abandon desktop machines in favor of portables. At one time, the portable PC was seen by users as an extension of the desktop machine. That view still drives the sales of many of today's notebook PCs. But the nuisances of constantly transferring files back and forth between two machines, keeping track of the latest versions of those files, and the high probability that on any given trip you'll leave at least one critical file on the hard disk in your deskbound machine all get old fast.

Now that portables are becoming as powerful and full-featured as desktop PCs, many users are looking seriously at dumping the desktop box and relying exclusively on the portable. But a portable that bids to become our only PC has to be as capable as a desktop machine. That means a sharp, bright, full-color display.

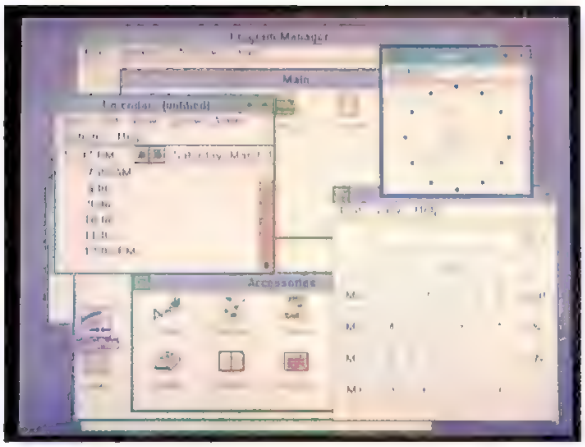
HUMBLE BEGINNINGS

Color portables have had an interesting history. A year and a half ago, NEC was first to jump into the color portable market with a miserable color LCD screen in its ProSpeed CSX. The display was dim, streaky, and ugly, with low saturation, noticeable ghosting, and a narrow viewing angle. It was only about 5 by 8 inches, small for a big, heavy portable. And it offered VGA resolution for text only; graphics were displayed in EGA. You really had to *want* color to put up with that display; at $8,500 and up, the CSX was more a novelty than a business tool, and it did not exactly burn up the market.

Last fall, Dolch Computer Systems introduced a very good Hitachi thin-film transistor (TFT) color display option for its 25-MHz 486 P.A.C. portable. TFT technology is clearly the direction color display panels for PCs are headed. It offers a bright, sharp image with good color saturation and contrast, and a reasonably wide viewing angle. Although the Dolch P.A.C.'s Hitachi display is limited to just eight colors, it otherwise supports the VGA standard. Unfortunately, the heavy, lunchbox-sized Dolch P.A.C. is an expensive machine, with or without the Hitachi display: $11,000 with its standard gas-plasma panel and a whopping $13,500 with the color screen.

THE REAL THING

Then at last fall's Comdex, we got a peek at the real future of color in portable PCs: the Toshiba T5200C. And it's just dazzling.



The passive matrix display of the Toshiba T5200C may not have the snap of standard cathode-ray tube monitors, but it's still useful.

Toshiba introduced its T5200C, a color version of its existing 20-MHz 386DX box. This is yet another large, heavy machine: a 19-pound clamshell. Its supertwist nematic (or STN, sometimes also called passive matrix) display doesn't have quite the snap of a standard cathode-ray tube monitor, but it's good, and very useful.

I've been lugging a preproduction Toshiba T5200C around for some time, and I like it. But I don't make the decision to take it along nearly as casually as I pick up a four-pound notebook PC, like the Sharp 6220/Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000 or CompuAdd Companion units. The T5200C goes along when I know I'm going to spend a trip doing serious computing with *Windows* applications.

Despite its cumbersome size and weight, the T5200C has let me take color on the road. Given the machine's 20-MHz DX power, 200MB hard disk, and big, bright color display, its list price of $9,499 isn't unreasonable.

TFT TO GO

The second color portable Toshiba showed at Fall Comdex was what won viewers' hearts. A smaller, lighter 20-MHz 386SX portable, the T3200SXC will finally unleash the new active-matrix TFT color display that Toshiba has been developing in Japan with IBM. This revolutionary display has been ready for over a year, but production-yield problems have kept it unreleased. Now the IBM/Toshiba joint venture believes it has solved those manufacturing problems sufficiently to bring the unit to market.

It's hard to describe the quality of this display without sounding like a pitchman. It's exceptionally bright and "clean," with lots of contrast and highly saturated colors. Because active-matrix technology uses four dots of color to make up each of the pixels in its 640-by-480 VGA-level display, the brightness of each of those dots can be adjusted to produce a dramatic, photograph-like image. It's not just the equal of a standard television-style cathode-ray-tube display; it's better. You've gotta see it to believe it.

Fair warning: See it and you're going to want it. The T3200SXC runs on AC power only and remains large—about 14 by 15 by 4 inches—and heavy (a full 17 pounds). But even at $8,299 list, there's going to be quite a long line for this one.

That $3,000 premium for superb color is part of Toshiba's two-tiered pricing strategy in color portables. The company believes there are really two markets for color machines: buyers willing to spend up to $1,000 over the cost of a monochrome unit who want decent color, and buyers who will spend $3,000 but demand great color. So Toshiba is offering its first two color units with those price spreads. The T5200C, with its good but not great STN display, costs about $1,000 more than the identical monochrome T5200. And the dazzling T3200SXC costs about $3,000 more than the very similar T3100SX monochrome system.

That same superb TFT display, or one very much like it, will be available soon in a color version of IBM's PS/2 Model 75-486, also shown at Comdex. Only the gas-plasma-display monochrome version Model 75 is available at present; since this 33-MHz 486 screamer costs $15,990 to $18,890 with a monochrome display, expect base-configuration list prices to push $20,000 for the color unit when it becomes available. This behemoth has the same overnight-case design of IBM's earlier Model 70 computer, so don't expect to be able to prop it up on your lap and go to work—even if you could stand its 22-pound weight.

ON THE DESKTOP, TOO?

TFT technology seems certain to edge STN displays offstage before long, although the short-term cost advantages of the STN displays will assure them some share of the market. As the Toshiba-IBM coalition and other TFT producers march down the experience curve, prices for TFT flat-panel color displays will fall sharply, probably approaching CRT display prices in about three years.

In fact, TFT color panels may start displacing desktop CRT displays even sooner. Aside from their elegance and the space-saving rearrangements of our workspaces that ditching "the tube" makes possible, growing concerns about possible dangers from radiation emitted by conventional video display terminals may make the price premium for TFT panels seem less important. The jury is still out on the hazards of CRT radiation, but a definitive study confirming users' fears about VDTs could send sales of TFT color panel displays through the roof. That kind of volume would quickly boost production, pushing prices down even further and faster. ■

CGA double-scan electroluminescent display, and DOS 3.3 or 4.01. That configuration will set you back $8,145. With its 200-watt power supply and four expansion slots, Dolch Computer Systems' P.A.C. 386-25C is essentially a full-scale computer that just happens to have a handle on top.

Dolch's fast machine lets you add up to 8MB of RAM on the motherboard, using SIPs that fit between the expansion slots. Two optional 32-bit expansion cards, with up to 8MB on each $395 card, can also booster your RAM. The computer's expansion is limited to 16MB of RAM.

If the four free slots inside the case aren't enough, a $895 self-configuring Back-PAC expansion unit gives you three more 16-bit slots. And if you're not happy with the gas plasma VGA display (itself a $495 upgrade to the basic CGA system), you can order a built-in $3,995 color VGA display, which wasn't tested by PC Labs. Disk drive options range from 40MB to 200MB in SCSI or IDE formats.

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C's construction is solid and efficient. You won't need the manual to open this machine and start working.

The detachable keyboard on the Dolch machine has an excellent feel but a slightly

THE ERGO BRICK

This portable desktop computer lets you take it all with you when you go.

by Henry Fersko-Weiss

The concept is simple: Make a computer small enough to carry around in a briefcase and yet powerful enough to serve as a desktop computer—without the limitations of the typical laptop computer.

This was the mandate that Tom Spalding, president and founder of Ergo Computing, set for himself back in 1985. The result is the Brick, a miniature CPU in a trendy, black-flecked aluminum case.

What led Spalding to build the Brick was the belief that a large group of people who need portable computing actually work at two or three fixed locations. Many people regularly bring work back to a home office, such as the small businessman with two or three branch offices or the executive who travels back and forth between the factory and headquarters. In fact, according to the research Ergo conducted, about 80 percent of the computing that is done by laptop owners occurs at two or three stationary places.

The Brick is one technological solution for people who compute in two or more regular locales. This computer is the size of an average collegiate dictionary—3.3 by 8 by 11.3 inches—and weighs only 11.2 pounds, including its external AC power supply. This makes the Brick easy enough to carry around in a briefcase or in its own canvas carrying case. According to PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests, the Brick is as fast and powerful as other top-notch 16- or 20-MHz 386SX desktop computers. So by simply keeping a full-size keyboard and

Ergo Brick, $2,695

high-resolution VGA monitor at each location, you'll have a true portable desktop computer. The beauty of this arrangement is that you never have to worry about the consistency of your data files. You don't have to keep updating programs in your computer at the office and at home; you just take it all with you.

You also never have to compromise on the comfort of using a fully configured PC with a normal keyboard and 14-inch color screen. And if you do need to compute in transit, on a plane or train, or in someone else's office, Ergo has a midsize 101-key keyboard and will soon offer a supertwist LCD panel that plugs right into the back of the computer.

Even better, this flexibility doesn't cost a lot: just $3,589 for a 20-MHz system with 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, one 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 1,024- by 768-pixel Relysis monitor, and a built-in 2,400-bit-per-second Hayes-compatible modem. This price also includes a wide array of software: DOS 3.3 or 4.01; *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, *DESQview* 2.26, *QEMM-386* 5.1, or either the *Manifest* or the *Cache86* disk-caching programs; *Tree86* (a file manager); *Fastlock* (an encryption utility); and an on-line hypertext help utility for the Brick and DOS. The basic configuration—a 16-MHz model with 2MB of RAM, a 44MB hard disk, and a monochrome VGA display—costs $2,695. Go to the maximum of 8MB of on-board RAM and a 200MB hard disk and you'll pay $4,587.

Inside the Brick are two processor boards. The CPU board holds the 80386SX chip, the optional $395 80387 coprocessor, and the rest of Chips and Technologies' low-power LEAP chip set. The CPU board also holds the system memory, which is furnished in 1MB SIMM increments rated at 80 or 100 nanoseconds. The 20-MHz model we tested had 4MB of 80-millisecond RAM on the board.

The second processor board, which controls the peripherals, is sandwiched on top of the CPU board. It holds the Chips and Technologies 452 VGA chip, 1MB of video RAM, the IDE hard disk circuitry, a high-density floppy disk drive controller, one parallel and two serial ports, and a 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem.

The Brick's two expansion slots, one 8- and one 16-bit, will accept half-length cards. Unfortunately, the 8-bit slot is

awkward, nonstandard layout. The alpha and cursor keys correspond to the original AT layout, with the Esc key on a combined cursor/number pad. But the 12 function keys are arranged in a line along the top, with no gaps between the three groups of four to help you find the right function key without looking down. If you prefer, you can easily plug in any standard keyboard.

PC Labs didn't test the CGA double-scan display, but the gas plasma VGA, which we did test, is the option you'll want for this class of machine. It may not be absolutely the last word in gas plasma displays, but it's sharp, vivid, and fast. Two feet on the bottom of the case let you tilt the display for a more comfortable viewing angle, yet the screen is clear and bright from any angle.

obstructed by the floppy disk drive, rendering it useless. Ergo claims it will soon sell a $295 docking station that will include a network card slot as well as an extra 16-bit slot. Nevertheless, expansion is the single area in which the size of the Brick restricts your computing power.

Getting inside the computer to reach its extremely compact components is somewhat trickier than with a normal desktop. To start with, the screws that hold the case together are tiny hex-head screws, so you'll need a 5/64-inch allen key—not a tool you are likely to have in your kitchen drawer. Then you have to pry the back panel out, gently, about a quarter of an inch so you can pull it by hand another 4 or 5 inches. This will give you the room to detach a cable connected to a clip on the Brick's top cover.

In spite of the internal squeeze on space, the computer can accommodate a hard disk as large as 202MB. Our test unit sported a 100MB Conner drive with a 25-millisecond access time. On PC Labs' benchmark tests, the hard disk performance was about middle-of-the-road. The processor speed for a 20-MHz machine was also in the middle range. But when it came to the video tests, the Brick did quite well. On all three video tests it was among the top third of the machines tested and only fractions of a second away from the fastest times. These results are important because the VGA controller is designed to support a resolution of 1,024 by 768 with 256 colors—well beyond the range of standard VGA.

The Brick's aluminum case provides an interesting heat-sinking function, drawing the heat from the computer through a flat, liquid-filled plastic bag between the case and the CPU processor board. This heat transfer system means that the computer's fan operates less often, and makes the computer's operation almost silent. The case sports a smart-looking, black-flecked finish with matching keyboard and monitor case, though standard PC beige is also available.

The Brick is an unusual-looking PC based on a unique concept. It may not serve you well if you are constantly on the go and need a computer in many locations. But if you usually do your computing at two or three places and only occasionally need to travel further afield with a PC, then the Brick could be the portable desktop PC for you.

The Brick
Ergo Computing Inc.,
1 Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960; 800-633-1925, 508-535-7510.
List Price: With 16-MHz 386SX processor, 2MB RAM, 44MB IDE hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch or 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 1,024 by 768 color display card and monochrome VGA monitor, 2,400-bps modem, Logitech mouse, DOS 4.01, *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, $2,695. **Options:** 20-MHz model with 4MB RAM, 100MB IDE hard disk, 1,024 by 768 color monitor, $3,589.
In Short: The Brick is really a portable CPU the size of a collegiate dictionary weighing about 11 pounds—including the external power supply. It is ideal for easy toting to and from two or three locations where you keep a full-size color VGA monitor and normal size keyboard. It is a true portable desktop computer.

CIRCLE 629 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

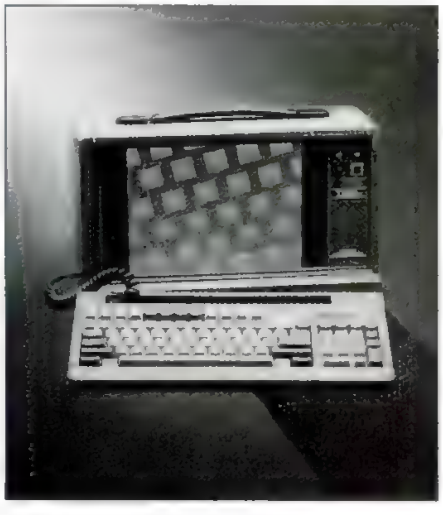
Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C.
Dolch Computer Systems, 372 Turquoise St., Milpitas, CA 95035; 408-957-6575.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA electroluminescent liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, DOS 4.01, $8,145.
Options: 1MB upgrade, $195; upgrade to 100MB hard disk, $695; upgrade to 200MB hard disk, $1,495; VGA gas plasma display, $495; 2,400-bps modem, $295; 80387 coprocessor, $895; 20-pound battery pack, $399; carrying case, $95.
In Short: It's hard to imagine a much better lunchbox machine than this one. Its construction and features are top-notch, as is its performance, helped by a 32K RAM cache. The keyboard, while marred slightly by its AT-style layout, has an excellent feel, and the VGA gas plasma display we examined is both vivid and restful.

CIRCLE 625 ON READER SERVICE CARD

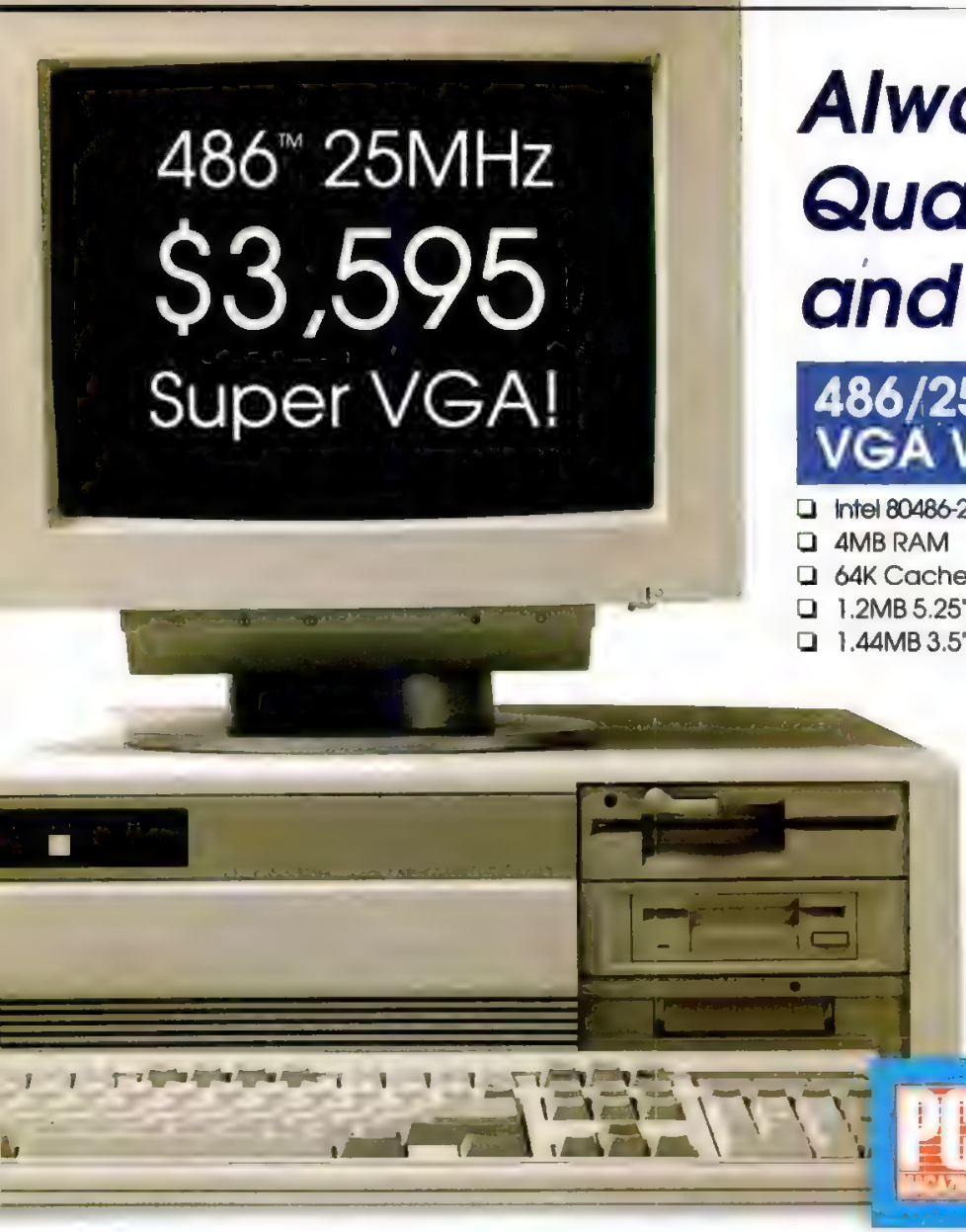
Dolch intends this relative heavyweight to work as an AC-powered machine. The company will sell you a $399 20-pound battery pack that is supposed to be good for about an hour of operation before you need to recharge, but the staff doesn't sound very enthusiastic about it—and neither should you.

Dolch Computer Systems offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty on its computers. Both the manufacturer and the dealer handle repairs. Dolch also offers on-site service through G.E. Computer Service contracts.

A handsome $95 carrying case with plenty of room for manuals and disks gives the P.A.C. 386-25C all the portability you would expect from a computer in its class.



Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, $11,420.



Always the Best Quality, Value and Service!

486/25MHz Engineering VGA Workstation

- ❑ Intel 80486-25MHz CPU
- ❑ 4MB RAM
- ❑ 64K Cache
- ❑ 1.2MB 5.25" drive
- ❑ 1.44MB 3.5" drive
- ❑ 210MB IDE, or 150MB ESDI hard drive
- ❑ 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- ❑ Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- ❑ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- ❑ 101 Key keyboard
- ❑ Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- ❑ MS-DOS 4.01

$3,595

Windows 3.0 & 1yr. TRW On-Site Service!

"In terms of general performance, the ACMA is a prince among peers." "...the ACMA 486/25 represents a good value in a top-end machine." *PC Magazine, 9/11/90*

PC MAGAZINE "If you're looking to buy a computer by mail order but still want a company that will stand behind what is sells, the ACMA 386/25 is a good bet." "The Acma stands out for its performance, good expansion possibilities, 45-day money-back guarantee, and two-year warranty." (November 28, 1989)

COMPUTER BUYERS GUIDE AND HANDBOOK "The Acma 386SX is highly expandable, performs well, and offers a very complete system for an excellent price...Acma offers one of the best service policies in the mail-order business." "The Acma system not only looks good, it's a good performer...it performed consistently above average." (May/June 1990)

COMPUTER SHOPPER "...the machine could reliably handle everything I piled onto it." "The systems from ACMA Computer, Inc. inspire confidence." "Clearly, ACMA intends to be competitive, not only in terms of system bang for the buck, but also in the realm of intangibles like technical support and product warranty." (April & July 1990)

New Low Priced SX Package!

- ❑ 386/SX-16MHz System
- ❑ 1MB RAM
- ❑ Choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- ❑ 40MB hard drive
- ❑ 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- ❑ MGA monitor with tilt and swivel stand
- ❑ 101 Key keyboard
- ❑ Panasonic 1180 printer
- ❑ Printer cable
- ❑ Printer stand
- ❑ Ten diskettes
- ❑ Computer paper
- ❑ Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- ❑ MS-DOS 4.01
- ❑ User's guide
- ❑ Surge protector

$1,589

386™/SX-20MHz VGA System

- Intel 80386/SX-20MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA card w/256K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 Key keyboard
- Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01

$1,995

Windows 3.0 & 1 yr. TRW On-Site Service!

"The perfect Windows 3.0 workstation" "One of the best price/performance ratios" *PC Magazine 11/27/90*

386/25MHz VGA System

- Intel 80386-25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 Key keyboard
- Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01

$2,395

Windows 3.0 & 1yr. TRW On-Site Service!

Our favorite is the ACMA 386/25." "an impressive machine." *PC Magazine 11/28/89*

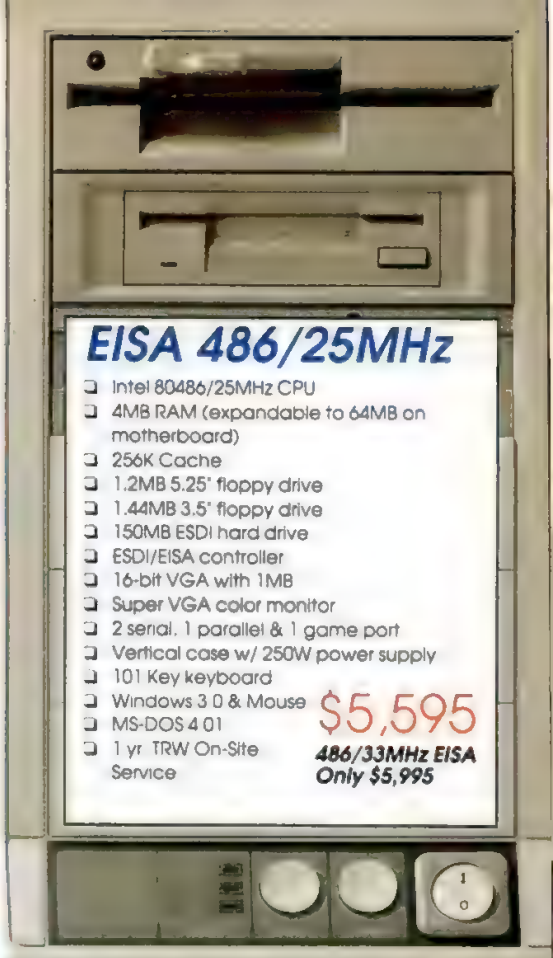
386/33MHz VGA System

- Intel 80386-33MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM
- 64K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 80MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024x768)
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- 101 Key keyboard
- Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01

$2,595

Windows 3.0 & 1yr. TRW On-Site service!

"The ACMA Corporate Workstation is a solid value with good components." *PC Magazine 12/26/90*



EISA 486/25MHz

- Intel 80486/25MHz CPU
- 4MB RAM (expandable to 64MB on motherboard)
- 256K Cache
- 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- 150MB ESDI hard drive
- ESDI/EISA controller
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- Vertical case w/ 250W power supply
- 101 Key keyboard
- Windows 3.0 & Mouse
- MS-DOS 4.01
- 1 yr. TRW On-Site Service

$5,595

486/33MHz EISA Only $5,595

Call Today 800-456-1818

8am-10pm M-F & 11am-7pm Sat. (Eastern Time)

VISA · MasterCard · AMERICAN EXPRESS · DISCOVER · MEMBER Direct Marketing Association

"45-Day Money-Back Guarantee!"

COMPUTERS, INC.™

Acma

All computers are covered by a "two year labor and one year parts warranty and a 45-Day "Money-Back" guarantee. We accept VISA, Master Card, American Express, Discover Card, C.O.D., approved POs, and personal checks (allow 7 days to clear). All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Call Acma for current specifications, pricing, payment, shipping, warranty, leasing and return policies. On-site service is available within 100 miles of local TRW service centers. **Call for details and limitations regarding 45-Day Money-Back guarantee. Software, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Non-Acma products are covered by their manufacturers warranty. We are not responsible for errors in typography, photography, or of omission. Acma reserves the right to substitute equivalent parts. Brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. Intel, 386, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.** **Acma Computers Inc., 117 Fourier Ave., Fremont, CA 94539 (415) 623-1212, (415) 623-0818 Fax**

IBM CORP.

IBM PS/2 Model P70

by Fredric Burke

IBM Corp.'s entry into the 80386-based-portable market is no less attractive than it was last year when first introduced, although signs of age are now beginning to show. The IBM PS/2 Model P70 has considerable memory expansion potential, as well as the advantages of a full-size keyboard and a VGA gas plasma display.

FACT FILE

IBM PS/2 Model P70
IBM Corp., 1133 Westchester Ave., White Plains, NY 10604; 914-642-4662.
List Price: Model 031, with 2MB RAM, 30MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, and carrying case, $5,995.
Options: 2MB upgrade, $495; upgrade to Model 061, with 4MB RAM, 60MB hard disk, $1,700; upgrade to Model 121, with 4MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, $2,300; 2,400-bps modem, $462; Token-Ring network adapter, $772; keyboard extension cable, $82; nylon carrying case, $180; molded plastic carrying case, $299; leather carrying case, $350.
In Short: The IBM PS/2 Model P70 combines a 20-MHz 386 processor, a full-sized keyboard, and a great display with MCA expansion potential, although it's still the slowest and heaviest system in the lot. Now less expensive than some of its top-name rivals, the Model P70 has become a better value.

CIRCLE 628 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our $7,695 test version came with 4MB RAM, a 60MB IDE hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA gas plasma display, and a carrying case. A version of the Model P70 with a 120MB hard disk is $8,295—good value for the money.

The Model P70 weighs in at 19.9 pounds, making it slightly easier to lug than other portable lunchbox behemoths. Its relatively compact 12- by 18.3- by 5-inch case stops this computer from eating up too much precious desk space. A quiet 86-watt power supply runs the AC-only machine.

The 20-MHz Model 70's expansion bus consists of one 32-bit MCA slot and one half-length 16-bit MCA slot. A sliding panel on the rear of the machine provides easy access to these slots; in back, users will also find one parallel and one serial port, proprietary external floppy drive ports, and a PS/2 mouse port. Behind the sliding panel, a swinging door permits access to the video connector for an external VGA monitor.

IBM did not include a processor RAM cache in the Model P70, although this feature is gaining favor among its faster competitors as a performance booster. The system will support an 80387 math coprocessor, but not a Weitek coprocessor. A $462 2,400-bps internal modem can be configured for the half-length slot. A Token-Ring network card is also available for $772.

System RAM is generous; there is room for up to 16MB of RAM using 4MB chips, which are costly at $1,095 each. IBM's 80386 Memory Expansion Card, which fits into the 16-bit slot and is required to reach 16MB, is $995 without additional memory.

The Model P70's VGA gas plasma screen is still one of the best on the market; even in bright light, text and graphics are sharp and clear. And while the screen's colors tend to tire users' eyes—a complaint common to owners of computers equipped with gas plasma screens—the screen can be adjusted to fit nearly any viewing situation.

Also deserving of special mention is the Model P70's 102-key detachable keyboard, which is truly full-size, unlike the torture devices marketed by other purveyors of portable computers. Fans of the IBM click will nevertheless be disappointed, because the keyboard abandons tactile excellence for a mushy, clonelike feel. The separate keypad and function keys, all nicely set apart, should make up for that shortcoming.

The IBM PS/2 Model P70 is equally at home on the desktop and on the road. Less expensive than many of its direct competitors such as the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25, the Model P70 now enjoys something of a price advantage—an edge it holds even after the machine has been fully configured. Its power and flexibility have not diminished, though the Model P70 has slipped in comparison to the latest offerings from Toshiba and other competitors. That aside, IBM's Model P70 computer remains one of the premier machines on the market.

IBM PS/2 Model P70, $7,695.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5200C

by Fredric Burke

Toshiba America Information Systems has ushered in a new era in portable 386 computing with the Toshiba T5200C. The "C" suffix stands for VGA color; so far, Toshiba does the best portable color. With a tested-configuration price of $10,498, the T5200C comes loaded with 4MB of RAM, a 32K RAM cache, a 200MB Conner hard disk, and a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive.

The list price is higher than those of many desktop machines, but it seems justified in the light of the extra disk capacity and the color display.

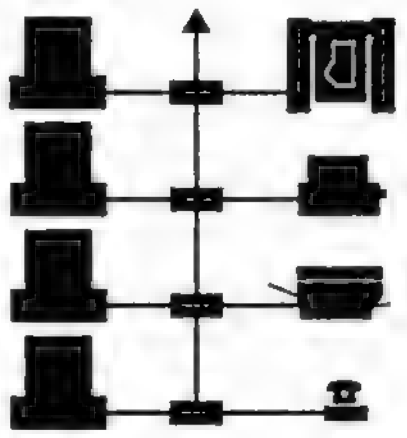
Externally, nothing distinguishes the T5200C from the Toshiba T5200/100. It sports the same handsome crinkle-finish gray, with its various controls and ports logically arranged and easily accessible. And although the machine does weigh almost 19 pounds, it's actually one of the lightest AC luggables available.

Toshiba built the T5200C around the T5200 series, known for their fast and reliable performance. Inside the 4.3- by 14.6- by 15.6-inch case is a Toshiba motherboard whose chip set runs at a steady 20 MHz under directions from a BIOS licensed from Phoenix. Further boosting the T5200C's performance is an Intel single-chip 32K RAM cache rated at 35 nanoseconds. The expansion bus is switchable between 8 and 10 MHz; internal expansion comprises a full-length 16-bit slot and a half-length 8-bit slot, plus a proprietary Toshiba 16-bit slot. The motherboard has a plug for an Intel 80387 math coprocessor, though not for a Weitek 3167 device.

System RAM for the T5200C is expandable to 14MB through a combination

A full-blown server-based network costs a bundle when done right. Add to this the cost of training and ongoing support (sometimes 2 to 3 times the original investment). Undaunted, businesses bite the bullet every day—effectively turning over their entire computer operations to a LAN expert forever. But many, in seeking a less costly alternative, fall into the trap of false economy.

We say "neither is necessary." Why? How?



Systemizers®

Connectivity and networking solutions abound. Traps of all kinds abound also. Unless you're a teflon-coated decision maker (or a job hopper), the solution you choose today should remain appropriate tomorrow. Let's look at where you can go wrong—and right.

First, there are printer sharing boxes—seemingly hundreds of them. They're a fine short-term solution when you have two or three computers that occasionally need access to a single printer. But when applied to more extensive or demanding applications, they become a *bottleneck*, breed unhappy users and managers, and are a *dead-end*... simply put: the "F word" (*False* economy).

Definition of a bottleneck: a printer sharing box—driven by a single microprocessor—receiving print data from several computers, while it is simultaneously supposed to send this data to several printers. Definition of unhappy users: people who have sent their data to said printer sharing box and subsequently lost their data because somebody reset or turned off the box. Definition of unhappy management: said box has died and *nobody* can print. Definition of dead-end (as opposed to dead box): the fact that a printer sharing box has a finite assortment of inputs and outputs. Bottom line: false economy, because printer sharing boxes can impede and frustrate users, and are too quickly outgrown.

If not printer sharing boxes, then there are networks (LANs). They're a hot item nowadays. LAN dealers invite you for a free analysis of your networking "needs". Sure, they'll *help* you—while they help *themselves* to your bank account. Good networks are EXPENSIVE, and require expert support forever! You will always be accountable to the LAN, like a State and Federal sales tax on every change or addition you make related to your computers.

There *are* inexpensive networks available. There are lots of other inexpensive things in this world. But, would you build your business around them? Cheapo networks tend to teach harsh lessons in false economy and, sometimes, false advertising—resulting in NO economy!

You see, some low-cost LANs claim they occupy very little memory (RAM), yet to realistically accomplish what the LAN is supposed to do, they use as much or more RAM as any other LAN. The truth is, all LANs will occupy a substantial amount of RAM. You often find yourself either having to add RAM (if you can)—and memory management software, or dumping some of your other software overboard.

The lesson in false economy comes later, when you buy a multi-user software package and discover it is intended for use on a server-based data-sharing LAN— usually Novell®. Oops. Old LAN overboard!

Want to avoid such harsh lessons? Rule number one: if and when your company has some computer users who need a data-sharing network—so they can simultaneously access a shared database—get the best network money can buy. Buy UPSs, tape backups, the works. Make the commitment. It's a big step, but you'll regret anything less.

It's highly unlikely however that ALL your computer users need or will ever need access to a shared database. Most probably just need to share printers and other peripherals like plotters, modems and fax machines. And perhaps everyone would like to exchange E-Mail and maybe even pass data files between PCs electronically.

Systemizers® are a connectivity solution that will provide these capabilities with none of the traps, drawbacks or excessive costs and commitments previously mentioned. You can apply Systemizers on a global scale, then selectively employ a high-end server-based LAN solution for those users who absolutely need it. *All* users in the company—whether they're on a LAN, WAN, PBX, mainframe, or are independent—can be Systemized™, and they'll benefit from it greatly. In fact, if users are Systemized, the investment required for a data-sharing LAN will be significantly less. Plus, because Systemizers will be handling all print "traffic", the data-sharing LAN will perform better and more reliably.

You owe it to yourself and your company to look further into Systemizing™. Find out why almost 100,000 users are now Systemized, most at some of the world's largest companies. With plenty of LANs, WANs, PBXs and mainframes at their disposal, why have so many huge companies made Systemizing their basic connectivity standard? Call or fax us, and we'll show and tell you.

CONNEXPERTS®

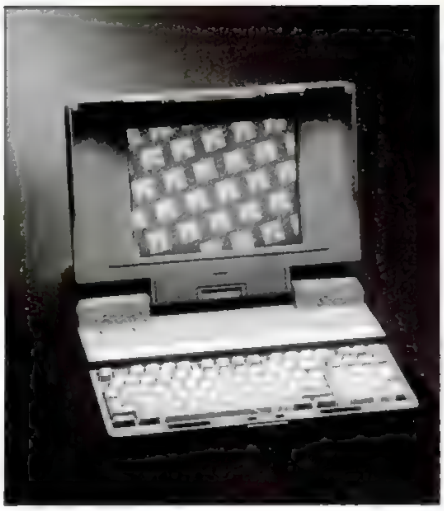
...expertise in connectivity.

1-800-433-5373 Ext. 288 1-214-739-4200

FAX: 1-214-696-3925

Systemizer and CONNEXPERTS are registered trademarks, and Systemizing and Systemized are trademarks of Applied Creative Technology, Inc. All other trademarks shown are the property of their respective owners. ©1991 by Applied Creative Technology, Inc

CIRCLE 185 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toshiba T5200C, $10,498.

of 1MB and 4MB SIMMs. RAM upgrades are expensive, with 2MB costing $999 and 8MB an astronomical $3,999. No other memory options are currently available, but 14MB is more than enough for the applications likely to be used on this machine.

Video is perhaps the most important aspect of a laptop. The T5200C's supertwist nematic backlit VGA gas plasma screen is typical of Toshiba laptop screens: It is bright and crystal-clear, readable in nearly every condition and at nearly any angle, and it supports the simultaneous use of a VGA monitor. On-screen colors for the T5200C are as good as the full gray-scale screen. Screen updates via the

FACT FILE

Toshiba T5200C
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-583-3349.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 200MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, color VGA gas plasma screen, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $9,499.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $999; 8MB RAM upgrade, $3,999; 2,400-bps V.42bis MNP 5 modem, $299; expansion chassis and card, $1,098.
In Short: The Toshiba T5200C's color capability elevates a costly but highly regarded portable. One of the lightest systems in this group (18.9 pounds), this 20-MHz 80386-based T5200C also comes with the largest hard disk (200MB). Toshiba's keyboard design excels, making this system a pleasure to use.

CIRCLE 627 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BENCHMARK TESTS: AC-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

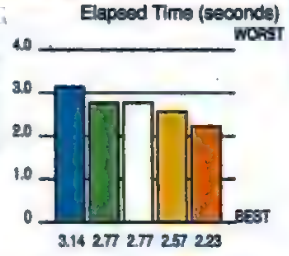
The Dolch P.A.C. placed first among the 25-MHz systems on all of our benchmark tests and, except on the BIOS Disk Seek test, was also faster than the 20-MHz systems. Although its price is high, it is sold through dealers, so you can expect to get a sizable discount for this excellent performer.

For this section we tested five 80386 AC-powered laptops, ranging from 20 MHz to 25 MHz, using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6. We ran the tests with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds, so take this into account when making purchasing decisions based primarily on speed.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

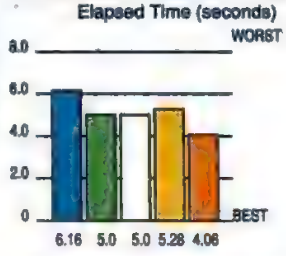
80386 Instruction Mix

The **80386 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80386 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



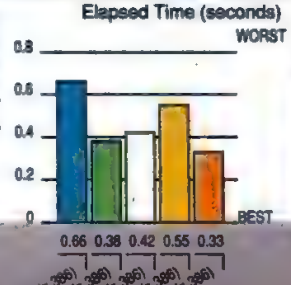
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



Paradise chip set are satisfyingly quick; colors do not wash out or lose their crispness. The controls provide an adequate range of adjustment, and the screen is free of blooming and streaking in graphics mode. In text mode, characters are well formed and easy to read.

The T5200C enjoys the same quality hardware as its siblings, including a handy keyboard layout with well-formed keys and a full set of function keys. The keyboard is better than that found in some desktop systems; its velvety feedback and comfortable position allow hours of painless typing.

Attaching the T5200C to Toshiba's $999 expansion chassis increases the computer's utility. With a $199 expansion card in the proprietary slot on the T5200C's motherboard, the expansion chassis can give users the benefit of five additional 8-bit slots.

The Toshiba T5200C combines the functionality of a laptop machine with the color capabilities of a full-blown desktop system.

The Toshiba T5200C is a landmark computer; it combines the functionality of a laptop machine with the color and hard disk capabilities of a full-blown desktop system.

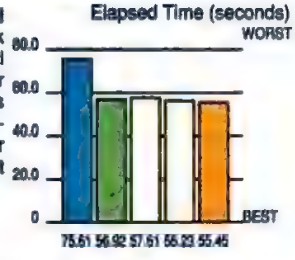
For taking the show on the road, particularly in situations where color is important, the T5200C is one of a kind. The price is steep for a 20-MHz 386 laptop, and upgrades are no less expensive: A fully configured machine can cost upwards of $12,000. But this light, compact, and vastly useful machine should overcome most people's objections.

The Toshiba T5200C should be added to every power user's short list.

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

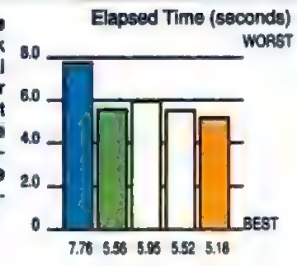
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



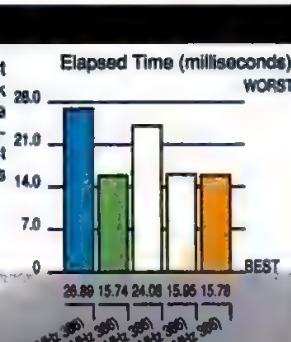
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

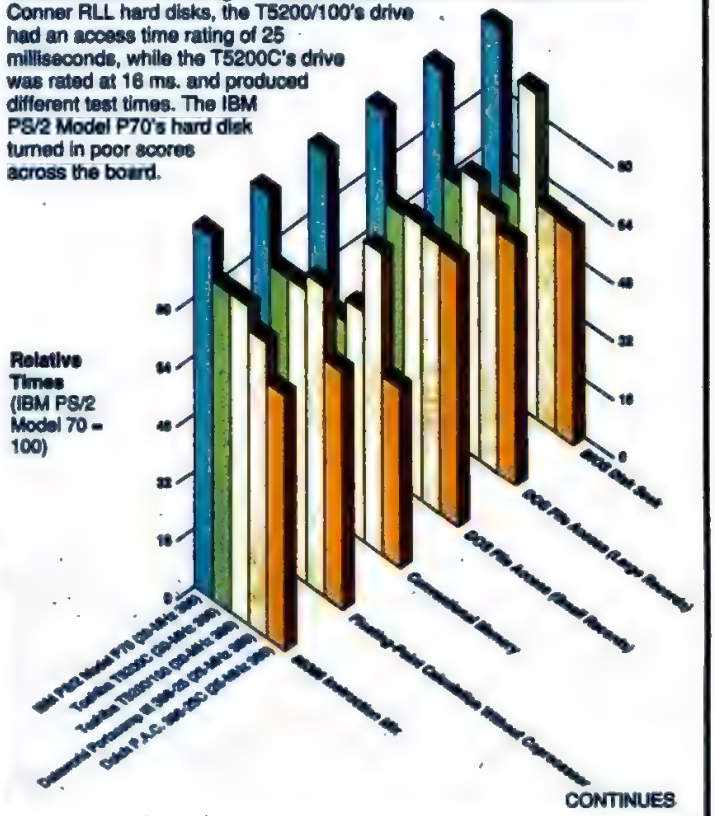


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC LABS

Among 25-MHz systems, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C (from a manufacturer known for its high-priced, high-performance systems) turned in excellent times on all three processor and memory tests. Using 32K of processor RAM cache, it bested the Dataworld Portacomp III 386-25, which had no processor RAM cache. The Toshiba systems, which also had 32K of processor RAM cache, similarly outperformed the other 20-MHz system reviewed—the IBM PS/2 Model P70, which, like the Dataworld, had no processor RAM cache.

The Dolch P.A.C.'s 15-ms. Conner IDE drive placed first on all disk tests except the BIOS Disk Seek test, where it came in a shade behind the Toshiba T5200C. Although Toshiba's T5200/100 and T5200C both used Conner RLL hard disks, the T5200/100's drive had an access time rating of 25 milliseconds, while the T5200C's drive was rated at 16 ms. and produced different test times. The IBM PS/2 Model P70's hard disk turned in poor scores across the board.



CONTINUES

Own ZEOS®

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-25 DESKTOP! 64K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2295

- High Speed 64K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 25MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 16MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay desktop case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per Year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

Options Galore:
Including 14" 1024 VGA, additional memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

'386 Power!

AMERICA'S BEST '386 VALUES!

Power, Yes! And quality, price and support as well. ZEOS '386 systems are, in a word, the Best.

Compare if you will. But there is no comparison. Because every ZEOS '386 system is loaded with power and features the others just can't match.

For instance, each and every ZEOS '386DX system has a minimum of a 64K SRAM Cache standard; our 33MHz screamer comes standard with a 128K Cache. Having an on board memory Cache is important in realizing the full potential of any '386 processor. That's why only low end '386DX systems are sold without a Cache. That's also why ZEOS gives you a cache and all the extra performance that comes with it!

ZEOS '386 SYSTEMS. PERFORMANCE, QUALITY, PRICE AND SUPPORT. AMERICA'S BEST.

LOADED WITH TOP QUALITY FEATURES. STANDARD.

And a memory cache is only the beginning. Our base systems include an ultra fast 85MB IDE hard drive, a full megabyte of memory, a genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller, a 250 Watt TurboCool® power supply and more. And that's only for starters. You can further upgrade your new ZEOS '386 and save even more with our special package prices.

Every component is top notch, top quality. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others in their '386 Blockbuster issue. And the ZEOS '386 product line comes packing *four* Editor's Choice awards. And how about award winning service too?

ZEOS SUPPORT. 24 HOURS A DAY. TOLL FREE.

It was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales Support. It's an idea others have since copied but never matched. It's the best in the business.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS '386 TODAY!

Ordering your new ZEOS '386 system is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call. Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting now to help you tailor your new ZEOS '386 to your specific needs. Buying your ZEOS '386 is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." When you order from ZEOS you may select from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies. Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: 386 of Intel Corporation, ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '386-33 VERTICAL SYSTEM! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE, 1MB MEMORY & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- High Speed 128K SRAM Cache, providing Zero-Wait State performance.
- Genuine Intel® 80386 33MHz CPU. Full 80387 and Weitek® support.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy.
- ZEOS 14" High Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base. Includes genuine Hercules® controller.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two Serial plus One Parallel and One Game port.
- 2-32 and 6-16 bit slots.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay vertical case with 250 Watt TurboCool® Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased system life and expandability.
- Includes 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Full ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Options Galore:

Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired:
800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T5200/100

by Fredric Burke

The T5200/100 may not be the fastest machine around, but Toshiba has put its development money where it counts, as the screen shows.

In the past, taking full-bore 386 computing on the road has presented its own set of problems. Most desktop-level portables are bulky lunchbox luggables whose weight and unwieldiness were considered necessary evils. Toshiba's AC-only T5200/100 shows that there is another, potentially better way. At $8,798 and 18.7 pounds, with 4MB RAM, a 32K RAM cache, a 100MB Conner hard disk, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma display, one parallel port and two serial ports, and DOS 4.01, the AC-powered T5200/100 is neither lightweight nor inexpensive, but for power-hungry users, its impressive array of strengths should outweigh those concerns. This system, named an Editors' Choice last year (*PC Magazine*, March 13, 1990), retains its appeal, even when pitted against the 25-MHz competition.

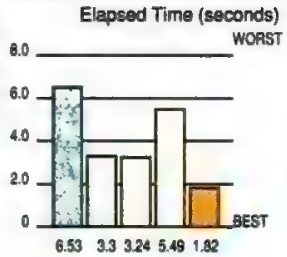
Inside the handsomely styled gray clamshell case is the same Toshiba motherboard found in the T5200C (Toshiba's

PC LABS BENCHMARK TESTS: AC-POWERED 386-BASED PORTABLE PCs

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

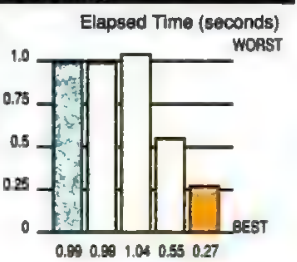
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



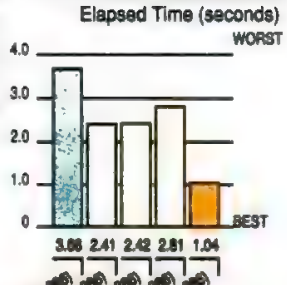
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

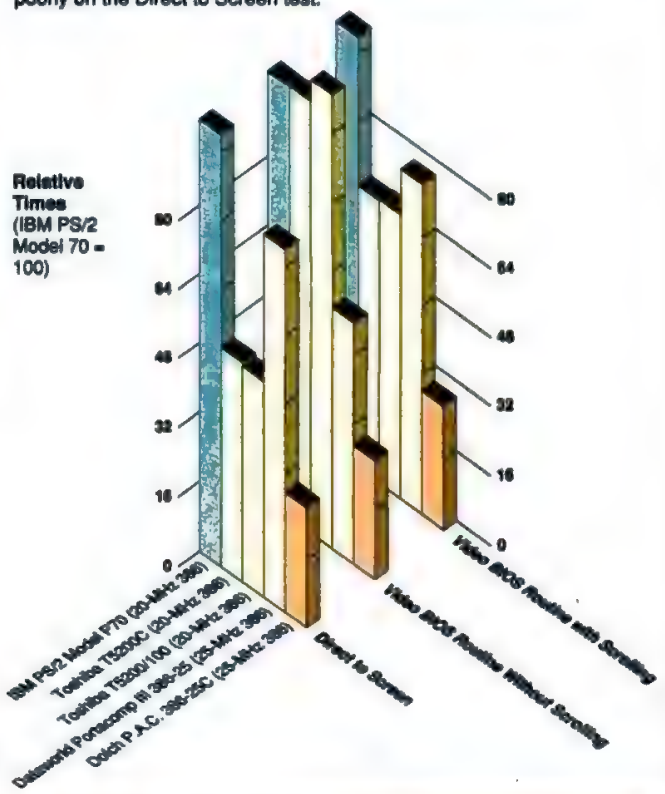
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



PC LABS VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

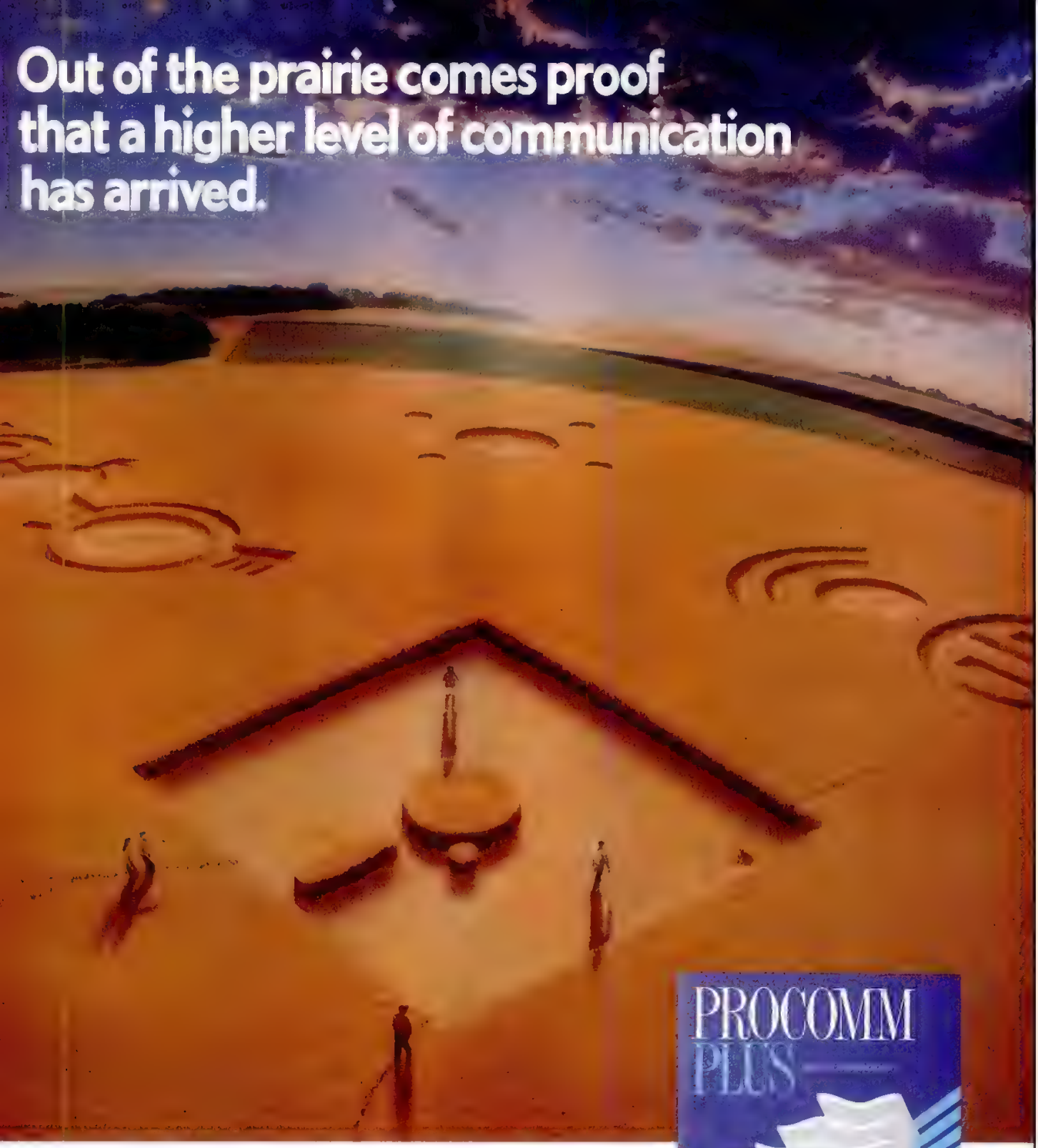
The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C, a top performer here as on the other tests, used an Ahead Systems card and chip set. The use of color had little impact on the performance of the Toshiba T5200C and T5200/100 because color does not affect our tests; both machines performed at about the same level. While both had average scores on our Direct to Screen and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling tests, the Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling suffered next to other systems.

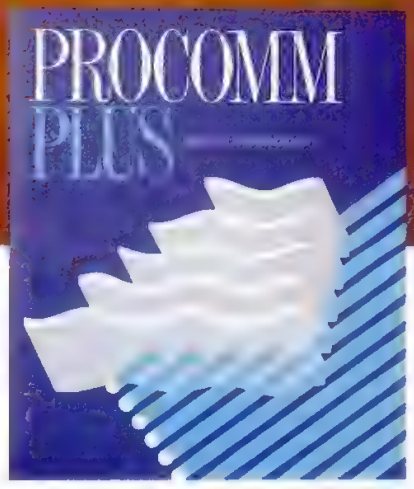
The IBM PS/2 Model P70 had integrated video (like the Toshibas) but did relatively poorly on all three video tests. The Dataworld Portacomp III's video card with its Trident chip set also performed poorly on the Direct to Screen test.



ENDS

Out of the prairie comes proof that a higher level of communication has arrived.





Presenting the New Version of PROCOMM PLUS.

Leaving a very big impression on the field of communications is what PROCOMM PLUS has always done best. But today, it's done one better.

PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. The new version of the best-selling communications software in the world. With internal Zmodem, an enhanced ASPECT script language with hundreds of new commands, and script compiling for much faster execution speed; an enhanced dialing directory with many new features; a time-saving Filename Clipboard (Patent Applied For); 33 terminal emulations with 132 column and full EGA/VGA support; and much more.

If you own PROCOMM PLUS, you can upgrade to PROCOMM PLUS 2.0 for just $39.00 by calling toll-free 1-800-333-4559. So call today. You'll get computer communication in its highest form. For a very down-to-earth price.

See your dealer today for PROCOMM PLUS 2.0. Current PROCOMM PLUS users: call 1-800-333-4559 now to upgrade.

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATASTORM

DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES, INC

P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205 • 314.443.3282

"Killer Price And A Terrific Warranty"

Warranty Policy:
- 5-year in-house labor.
- 2-years on motherboard and special parts (K/B, Super VGA Cards, Maxtor HD, etc.).
- 1-year on standard parts.
- 1-year on-site Service.
- 2nd year on-site option.
- 10-year toll free support.
- 30 day money back guarantee.

Business leasing receives an Extra Year on Warranty.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE JULY 1990

WordPerfect TOP 100

"Excellent value"
"An Impressive package"

Poly 386-25/Cache
- 64K Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB Hard Disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA Display

$2,690

PC MAGAZINE

"Shines in its attention to detail."

Poly 386-33P
- 64K Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 100MB Hard Disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA Display

$2,895

"All systems are in Desktop configuration with 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive, Parallel and Serial Ports, MS-DOS. Tower case is optional. Custom Configurations Available.

Prices are subject to change without notice and are valid in only in the U.S.A.

"Stands out on the video benchmark tests."

PC MAGAZINE

Poly 486-25A
- 128K Cache
- 4MB RAM
- 200MB Hard Disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA Display

$3,750

INFO WORLD

"Compare with the top 18 manufacturers, Polywell ranked fastest and lowest priced..."

Poly 386SX-20V
- 1MB RAM
- 40MB Hard Disk
- 640 x 480 VGA Display

$1,695
with 64K Cache add $75

New Release and Special Products

12 Slot 486-25 with 512K Cache

EISA 386-33 Progressive File Server

EISA 486-25/33 "TOP GUN"

64K Cache SX-2 Smart Station

Continue Edge Graphics Card (Edsun Chip)
Display up to 2500 x 2500 with 700,000 colors on Standard VGA Monitor.

PS/2 Accelerator Board for IBM Model 50/60s
Increase CPU Speed to 20 MHz with 32K Cache Memory.

For more information call:
(415) 583-7222

To Order Call:
1 (800) 999-1278
Credit Card Orders Accepted

POLY SYSTEMS

Polywell Computers, Inc.
61 "C" Airport Boulevard
South San Francisco,
CA 94080 U.S.A.
FAX: (415) 583-1974

Polywell Europe
255 bd Robert Ballanger
Central Parc, 2, Allee du Cert
93420 Villepinte, France
☎ (1) 49.63.32.88
FAX: (1) 48.61.18.26

CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

color portable), with an 80386 processor and chip set running at 20 MHz. Toshiba licenses the BIOS from Phoenix. The Intel 32-bit bus runs at either 8 or 10 MHz. The motherboard also has an Intel 32K RAM cache rated at 35 nanoseconds; this helped the T5200/100 obtain results on the benchmark tests well above the average. Under the keyboard, users will find a plug for a 20-MHz 80387 Intel math coprocessor. No provision is made for a Weitek 3167 coprocessor—a curious omission in a machine this powerful.

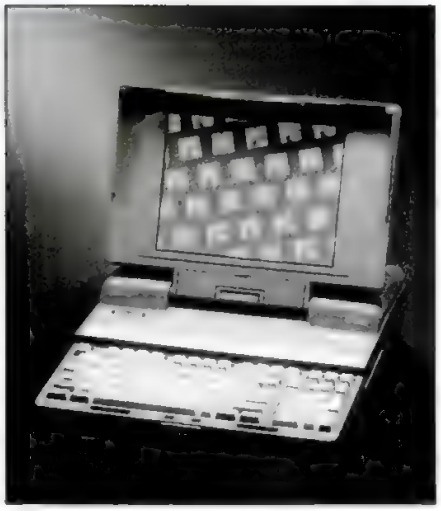
System RAM is expandable to 14MB through a combination of 1MB and 4MB 85-nanosecond DRAM SIMM modules. Adding memory to the Toshiba T5200/100's proprietary memory slots is an expensive proposition: 2MB upgrades cost $999, while an 8MB addition goes for $3,999.

Internal expansion for the T5200/100 comprises a full-length 16-bit slot and a half-length 8-bit slot, as well as a proprietary Toshiba 16-bit slot; if you spring for the $999 optional expansion chassis, you can add five 8-bit slots, plus one parallel and two serial ports.

An external 1.2MB floppy disk drive unit is available for $499. For $299, an internal 2,400-bps modem with both V.42bis data compression and MNP level 5 error correction can be fitted to either the proprietary Toshiba slot or one of the internal slots. Network users can internally add a 16-bit Ethernet LAN card to the T5200/100.

Toshiba T5200/100
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 714-583-3349.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 32K RAM cache, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA gas plasma screen, one parallel and two serial ports, DOS 4.01, $7,199.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $999, 8MB RAM upgrade, $3,999; upgrade to 4MB RAM, 100MB hard disk, $1,599; 2,400-bps V.42bis MNP 5 modem, $299; expansion chassis and card, $1,098; external 1.2MB floppy disk, $499.
In Short: Although it's fairly expensive, the 18.7-pound, 20-MHz Toshiba T5200/100 combines desktop speed and features with the benefit of AC outlet compatibility. As with all Toshiba PCs, the superb keyboard comes standard. An excellent gas plasma screen makes this system ideal for presentations on the road.

CIRCLE 638 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Toshiba T5200/100, $8,798

ACCENT ON DISPLAY

As is typical with Toshiba products, the screen is nothing short of excellent. This backlit VGA gas plasma screen is readable from nearly any angle, bright, clear, and commendably fast. Brightness and contrast controls offer a wide range of adjustments, and the unit has an external port that permits simultaneous external VGA monitor viewing. The orange-and-gray screen does get a bit tiresome; in some low-light conditions a user's eyes may quickly feel fatigued. The Toshiba T5200/100 may not be the fastest machine around—it performed best during video testing—but Toshiba has put its development money where it counts, as the screen shows.

The keyboard for the T5200/100 is as well designed as the rest of the machine, with good feedback and a logical key arrangement, plus a full set of function keys. Although users will quickly discover that the keyboard is not detachable, the keys are placed at an angle that permits comfortable typing.

The Toshiba T5200/100 is one of the finest AC-powered 386 portables around. It is fast and expandable, and it can serve as both a desktop machine (with the optional expansion chassis) and a powerful presentation tool on the road. It is sufficiently flexible that anything short of high-end CAD is within its reach, and accordingly, users will pay for that privilege. Those who cast a skeptical eye at the bottom line when considering the merits of various machines should not look here; the value that T5200/100 represents will be lost on them. ■

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

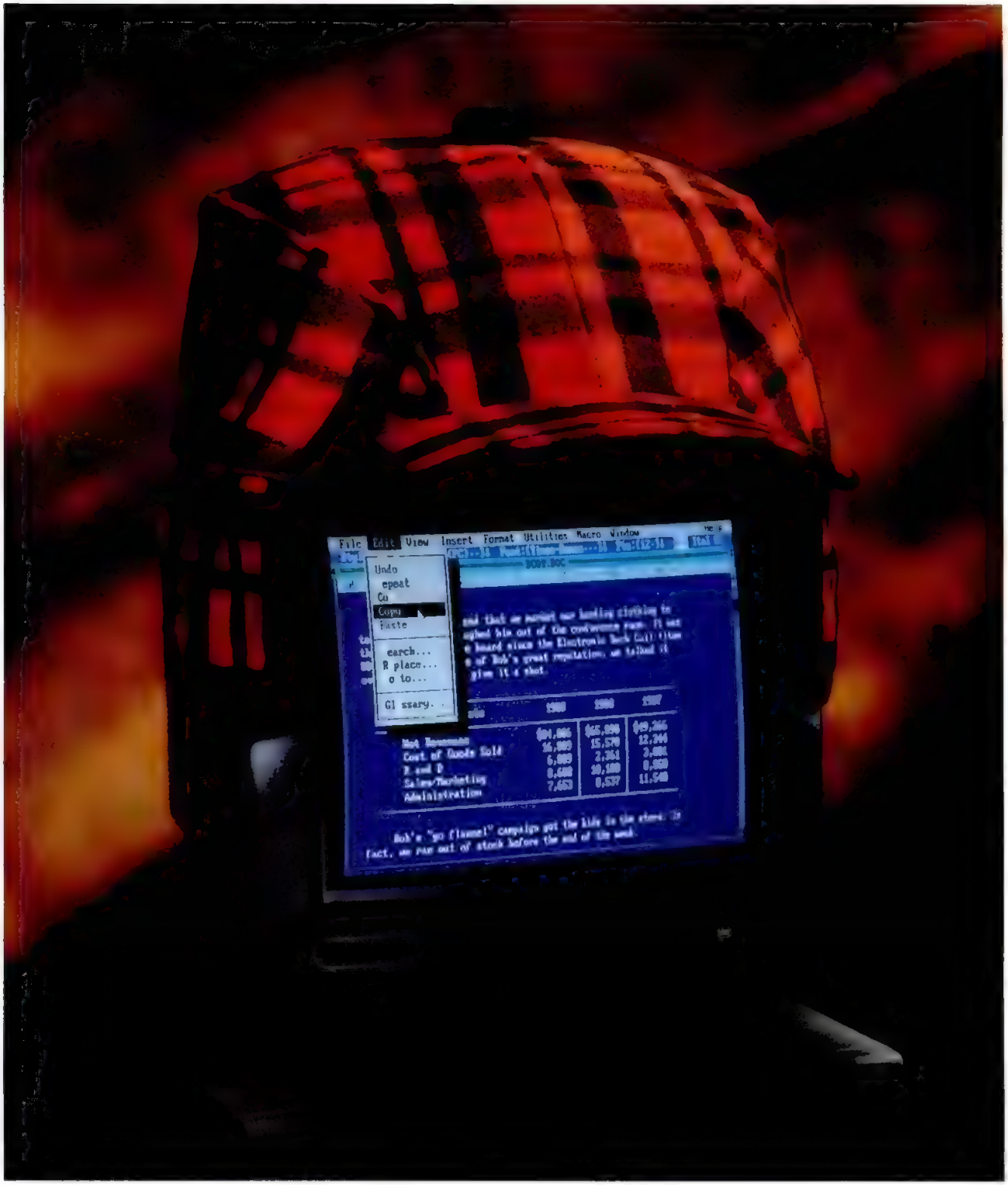
Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

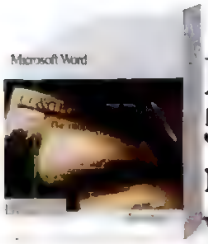
To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Hunting se


File Edit View Insert Format Utilities Macro Window
Undo
epeat
Co
Copy
Paste
earch...
R place...
o to...
Gl ssary..
Cost of Goods Sold
Administration

ason is over.



We created new Microsoft® Word version 5.5 with a certain aim in mind: make powerful word processing features easier for you to find and use.

Which is why we've outfitted it with a new interface that's both intuitive and visual.

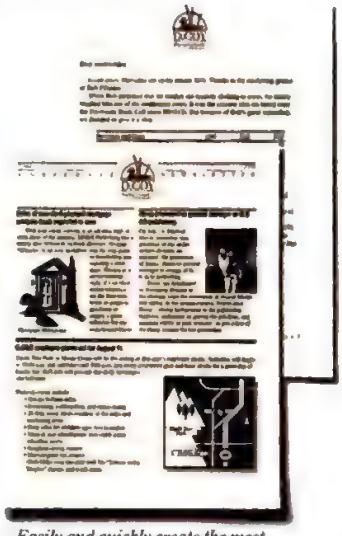
Smartly designed pull-down menus and dialog boxes now allow you to quickly access Word's familiar powerful features. Like dynamic tabs, programmable macros, outlining and styles. Then, to make everyone more productive, there are annotation and group document management features.

But not only can you bag more features, you can also insert graphics from other applications, and preview your text on-screen before printing it out. Nothing is hidden from you.

We've even added a handy new feature, called the ribbon.

It will make tracking and applying your formats, font, and font sizes a breeze. So your documents will always hit the mark.

Of course, if you do happen to venture into unfamiliar territory, online help can lead you out of the woods. Automatically.



Easily and quickly create the most outstanding documents in your field.

And you can do it all with a point and click.

New Word 5.5 runs swiftly on virtually any PC. And because it features the emerging industry standard interface (CUA), you'll have no trouble transferring your skill to other leading applications.

For more information on just how simple it is to use our new Word, give us a call at (800) 541-1261, Dept. M86.

Our new ribbon lets you tie together anything from fonts to styles to formatting. And all it takes is just a point and click with the mouse.

You'll discover why, in the field of word processing, Microsoft Word 5.5 stands out from all the rest.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 936-8661. © 1990 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Easy does it.

Track where you've been and chart where you're going in a windows-like environment.

Get quick access to multiple information sources.

Save time by using pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and uncomplicated commands.

Save time and money by working offline.

Welcome to the wonderful — and wonderfully easy — new world of CompuServe. Where you can now use the power of your MS-DOS personal computer, while taking advantage of all the online information and communications resources we have to offer.

CompuServe now features CompuServe Information Manager software, making us friendlier and more helpful than ever. Now, you can utilize a windowed PC interface with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. And you can do more offline — composing letters or reading answers to PC support questions, for instance.

We're offering you this whole new world of CompuServe for only $39.95;* including software and a $25.00 usage credit. Usage charges are as low as 10¢ a minute.

So let us show you how CompuServe can put you on easy street. If you're already a member, just type GO ORDER. If not, see your computer dealer, or call us today.

CompuServe
800 848-8199

Requirements for MS-DOS version of CompuServe: Hayes compatible modem and 640K RAM. Hard drive recommended.
*Suggested retail price.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

286 Notebooks

PHOTOGRAPHY JOHN WILKES

At less than 8 pounds each, these 286 notebook computers are made to travel. While you wait for the lightweight 386SXs, these nine notebooks can tackle your on-the-road computing chores without breaking your bank account–or your back.

by Greg Pastrick

One year ago, *PC Magazine* showcased 73 portables (in Volume 9 Issue 5 of March 13, 1990). Of the nine notebook PCs we evaluated then, only two were 80286-based machines—the Compaq LTE/286 and Texas Instruments' TravelMate LT286 Model 12.

The list of 286-based notebooks we review in the current issue includes previously seen technological forerunners like the Compaq LTE/286, the Sharp PC-6220, and Texas Instruments' TravelMate 2000 (which has replaced the LT286). Add to this list the mail-order version of the Sharp PC-6220 and TravelMate 2000 twins—the CompuAdd Companion—plus

the new GRiD 1720, the NEC UltraLite 286V, the Ogivar Internote 286, the Sanyo MBC-17NB, and the Zeos Notebook 286, and the roster tops out at nine machines. Our reviewers discovered that as the list of choices grows, the newcomers come prepared with features, price, and performance to match or beat the early entries.

Clearly, notebook computing is no longer an exercise in the art of compromise.

SXs IN THE WINGS

Indeed, the notebook segment of the laptop market is expanding. International Data Corp. projects that by 1992, battery-powered laptops and notebooks will virtually flip positions in terms of quantities sold, with notebooks then constituting 51.2 percent of the market compared with the battery-powered laptops' 38.6 percent share. IDC predicts that AC-powered-luggable sales will have shrunk to about 10 percent of the market.

Among notebook computer shipments, the 286 chip totally dominated production in 1990. But InfoCorp estimates show 1991 to be a pivotal year, with the 286 and 386SX processor splitting about 95 percent of the market while the 8088 and 80C86 continue to hang on. The projections have the 386SX chip being plugged into nearly 60 percent of the notebooks shipped in 1992 and 1993.

Fall Comdex saw the introduction of a number of 286- and 386SX-based notebook PCs, some of which were not released in time for our review. Among these were the Librex 286 from Nippon Steel, which also announced its 386SX notebook; in addition, there were the Airis VH-286, Osicom 286, Panasonic CF-270, and Tandy HD-2810. We omitted Zenith's SlimSport 286 because, at 9 pounds, it surpassed our 8-pound limit. Likewise, two former Editors' Choice systems—the Dynabook 286 and the Mitsuba Ninja-12 VGA—failed to meet our weight requirement. Finally, Micro Telesis submitted a notebook, but the system contained a beta ROM and could not be tested.

GETTING BETTER ALL THE TIME

What should the buyer expect to find in this product class? Based on the notebook PCs reviewed here, a 286-based machine can be purchased in the $2,000 to $4,000 price range. Most provide 1MB to 3MB of RAM, generally upgradable to 5MB. Hard disks with 20MB capacities, 2.5-inch platters, and 18- to 20-millisecond access times are typical in this group, as the 40MB 2.5-inch variety has not yet come to market. The internal 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive is also standard on most machines.

You'll find VGA-compatible supertwist nematic or triple supertwist LCD subsystems with 640- by 480-pixel resolution and 16 to 32 gray scales. Even better, almost all the systems feature eye-saving 6- by 8-inch screen dimensions. For the most part, expansion options are limited to what can be done with one parallel and one serial port.

Despite the overall high quality of notebook displays, an external monitor port is a necessity for notebook PC users—and you'll find them on most of the machines reviewed here. Communications capacities are also vital, and all of these notebook PCs now offer (as standard equipment or as an option) an internal 2,400-bit-per-second modem with MNP level 5 compression and error-checking protocols. Many

EDITORS' CHOICE

- CompuAdd Companion
- Ogivar Internote 286
- Sanyo MBC-17NB
- Sharp PC-6220
- TravelMate 2000
- Zeos Notebook 286

If you are buying a 286, you'll want to find the bargains; otherwise you're better off getting a 386SX system. Our six Editors' Choices boil down to two machines in three variants each.

For affordability, nothing beats the $1,995 Zeos Notebook 286, manufactured by Sanyo. While the display is one step below Sharp's dazzling triple supertwist nematic screen, it's still crisp and highly readable. Sanyo and Ogivar sell the same system, with the Canadian Ogivar providing a bilingual French/English keyboard. When you apply a typical dealer discount of about 30 percent to either the Ogivar or the Sanyo version, you should come up with a bargain similar to the Zeos.

For portability, the 4.3-pound Sharp PC-6220/Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000 remains your best bet. This system wins for its lightness and for its beautiful VGA display, which supports up to 32 gray shades. With CompuAdd now marketing the system as well, you have an excellent chance of finding this system for $2,500 to $3,000. Remember, though, that unless you're particularly fond of file-transfer software, you'll need to factor in the weight and cost of the external floppy disk drive.

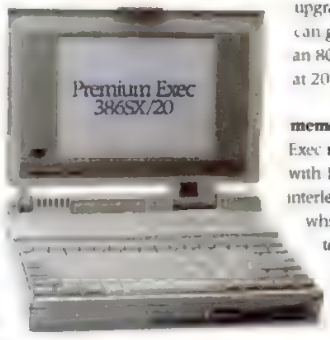
The requirement that a 286 notebook PC offer something a 386SX can't—whether price or portability—knocked both the $3,495 GRiD 1720 and the $3,699 NEC UltraLite 286V out of the running for Editors' Choice. While GRiD produces the only 16-MHz 286 in the lot, it leaves the user hankering for an SX processor in this handsome case. The hard-disk-only UltraLite, meanwhile, lacks the excellent display that keeps the Texas Instruments/Sharp/CompuAdd trio so intriguing, even though its 6.4-pound weight makes it slightly lighter than most 286s in this review. The UltraLite's ROM card slot is a great idea poorly executed. What little software you'll find is a year or two out of date, and the card format doesn't conform to the industry standard agreed upon last year.

Once upon a time it was at the cutting edge but the now dated Compaq LTE/286 has proved too expensive to justify its lack of a VGA display, its awkward keyboard, and its limited RAM capacity. Though we awarded this system Editors' Choice status in our issue of March 13, 1990, and gave it another enthusiastic review for the issue of October 16, we believe it is no longer worth your consideration.

The Next Executive Best Seller.

A great executive best seller helps you succeed. And that's exactly the idea behind AST's new, 6.5 lb. Premium Exec notebook computers. Only 11.4" x 9" x 2.25," they're going to be the new source "book" for executives all over.

Premium Exec 386SX/20, starting at $2995. Premium Exec 286/12, starting at $2495. What makes one brand of notebook computers a best seller, while others gather dust on the shelves? In the case of Premium Exec notebooks from AST, it's style, power, upgradeability, a wealth of standard features and an extremely attractive price.



Start with the keyboard. Does it remind you of the one on your desktop computer? It should. Our keyboard has 82 keys, including function keys and dedicated word processing keys. Also, an inverted "T" cursor pad and standard key spacing mean you don't have to figure out a whole new way of typing. It'll keep your fingers happy through the most frustrating of spreadsheets.

Now turn on the power. You'll be greeted by a real-life VGA screen with 32 shades of gray. Its "paper white" display provides a bright clear image, designed to reduce eye strain. This new CCFT film supertwist display is the latest notebook display technology. It's brighter, offers higher contrast, uses less power and offers more reliability (up to three times longer than older EL technology) than ever before.

We offer you two choices of power, and upgradeability. With AST, you have the power of choice. That's why we offer either a 12 MHz, 80286, that can be upgraded to a 386SX™/20 when you need it. (Remember, AST is the upgradeability company.) Or, you can go straight to the top and get an 80386SX running all the way up at 20 MHz. Zoom.

We didn't compromise on memory or storage either. Premium Exec notebooks come standard with 1 or 2 MB of high-performance, interleaved, page-mode memory, which you can expand all the way to 8 MB.

And both Premium Execs sport either a 20 or 40 MB lightweight, fast access hard drive. These 2.5" drives are also the latest in notebook technology.

Most computer companies would stop right there. But a best seller always offers more. Like our rechargeable NiCad battery, which provides more than three hours of continuous operation. Or, our power conservation features, including a special "sleep" mode and power management BIOS. And, of course, we've provided all the right connections—to printers, external monitors, keyboards, modems, etc. So many, in fact, you'll be tempted to use your Premium Exec as your primary office computer.

To top everything off, we now offer a new service program option providing you with either expedited replacement or repair of your notebook computer.

Every successful executive needs an edge. Make the Premium Exec yours. Check one out for yourself. Or, give us a call, toll-free, at 1-800-876-4AST. We also have an On-line technical information network you can access with your modem—(714) 727-4723.

AST markets products worldwide ... computer Headquarters ... Irvine ... in Europe and the Middle East ... in Japan ... in Hong Kong ... in Canada ... in Australia ... AST ... trademarks ... registered trademarks ... All rights reserved.

AST COMPUTERS

The Power Of Choice.
1-800-876-4AST To Go

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD

286-BASED NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Compaq LTE/286	CompuAdd Companion	GRiD 1720	NEC UltraLite 286V	Ogivar Internote 286	Sanyo MBC-17NB
Price of standard configuration	$4,048	$2,895	$3,495	$3,699	$2,999	$2,999
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers
TESTED CONFIGURATION						
Microprocessor	12-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80C286	16-MHz 80C286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286	12-MHz 80286
Power supply type	Battery	AC, battery	Battery	Battery	AC, battery	AC, battery
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.9 x 11 x 8.5	1.4 x 11 x 8.5	1.8 x 12 x 10	1.8 x 12.3 x 9.5	2 x 10 x 12.3	2 x 12 x 10
Weight (pounds)	7.5	4.3	6.6	6.4	6.8	6.8
Display subsystem	CGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Display area (WxH, in inches)	7.7 x 3.6	8 x 6	6.3 x 8.3	8 x 6	8 x 6	8 x 6
Display technology	Backlit supertwist LCD	Sidelit TSTN LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Backlit supertwist LCD	Sidelit supertwist LCD	Sidelit supertwist LCD
Motherboard manufacturer	Compaq	TI	GRiD	NEC	Sanyo	Sanyo
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	Sharp	Headland	C&T	Oak	Oak
BIOS version	Compaq	Phoenix 3.10 00	Phoenix 1.10	Phoenix 3.10 00	Phoenix 3.10.00	Phoenix 3.10.00
Date	September 1989	January 1988	October 1990	January 1988	January 1988	March 1985
Video shadowing/System shadowing	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑
MEMORY						
RAM (minimum–maximum)	640K–4.6MB	1MB–3MB	1MB–5MB	1MB–1MB	1MB–5MB	1MB–5MB
Installed RAM	2.6MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB	1MB
RAM packaging	SIMM	Proprietary	SIMM	DIP	ZIP	ZIP
Rated speed	100 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.	100 ns.	80 ns.	80 ns.
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	128Kb	1Mb	1Mb	1Mb	4x256Kb
DISK DRIVES						
Hard disk capacity and size	20MB 3.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch	20MB 2.5-inch
Manufacturer	Conner	PrairieTek	Conner	PrairieTek	Conner	Conner
Interface	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	IDE
Average access time	29 ms.	23 ms.	23 ms.	23 ms.	23 ms.	23 ms.
Controller manufacturer	Compaq	PrairieTek	PrairieTek	PrairieTek	Conner	Sanyo
Floppy disk drive capacity	1.44MB	N/A	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS						
Bus speed	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz	8 MHz
Proprietary expansion slots	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem	1 modem
External expansion port	■	■	❑	■	❑	❑
Expansion unit available	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
Self-configuring/Single connection	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
VIDEO						
Video modes supported	CGA	VGA	VGA, MDA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Gray scales at max resolution	4	16	16	16	16	16
Interface	8-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit	16-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	C&T	GRiD	Cirrus	Cirrus	Cirrus
Controller location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑

Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

include data transfer software such as *LapLink III* in ROM as well.

Even more vital than communications is battery life, and on this score the very best in the group go beyond 2 and a half hours on our Battery Rundown tests. Most of these machines fall in the 60- to 90-minute range. Look for disk and screen shutdown features and system standby modes, which can add considerable time to the battery life. Notebooks with features like the GRiD 1720's Resume mode (which holds applications and data in memory for a while during an accidental or intentional power-down) provide the extra data security you'll want on the road. Don't settle for less. The critical attitude to take is that 286 notebooks are the bridge solution to lightweight computing until notebooks equipped with 386 processors and higher-capacity hard disks become more readily available.

Perhaps most important, mail-order companies are beginning to have a powerful effect on the notebook computer marketplace. With the entry of more manufacturers like CompuAdd and Zeos into this laptop market segment, designs and features are likely to continue to improve as prices drop.

Clearly, notebook computing is no longer an exercise in compromise. Gone is the reliance on RAM drives and external devices to perform the most basic computer functions. A great deal more working-world computing power is packed into the

	Sharp PC-6220	TI TravelMate 2000	Zeos Notebook 286
	$3,995 Dealers	$3,999 Dealers	$2,114 Direct
	12-MHz 80C286 AC, battery 1.4 x 11 x 8.5	12-MHz 80C286 AC, battery 1.4 x 11 x 8.5	12-MHz 80286 AC, battery 2 x 12 x 10
	4.3 VGA 8 x 8 Sidelit TSTN LCD	4.3 VGA 8 x 8 Sidelit TSTN LCD	6.9 VGA 7.5 x 5.8 Sidelit supertwist LCD
	TI Sharp Phoenix 3.10 00 January 1988 ❑/❑	TI Sharp Phoenix 3.10 00 January 1988 ❑/❑	Sanyo Oak Phoenix 3.10 00 January 1988 ❑/❑
	1MB–3MB 1MB Proprietary 80 ns. 128Kb	1MB–3MB 1MB Proprietary 80 ns. 128Kb	1MB–5MB 1MB ZIP 80 ns. 1Mb
	20MB 2.5-inch PrairieTek IDE 23 ms. PrairieTek N/A	20MB 2.5-inch PrairieTek IDE 23 ms. PrairieTek 1.44MB	20MB 2.5-inch Conner IDE 23 ms. Conner 1.44MB
	8 MHz 1 modem ■ ■ ($699) ■ ■	8 MHz 1 modem/CRT ■ ■ ($699) ■ ■	8 MHz 1 modem ❑ ❑ N/A
	VGA 16 16-bit C&T Motherboard ❑	VGA 16 16-bit C&T Motherboard ❑	VGA 16 16-bit Cirrus Motherboard ❑

CONTINUES

8.5- by 11-inch form factor than there was a year ago. And you can be sure that more is on the way.

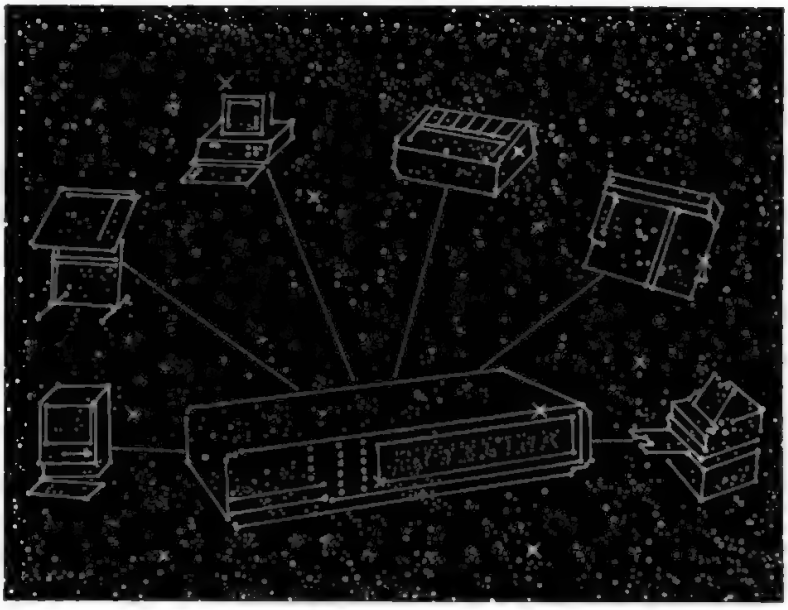
COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq LTE/286

by Alfred Poor

When it first appeared, the Compaq LTE/286—a lightweight, 12-MHz 80286-

STAR CONFIGURATION



Discover an intelligent form of peripheral sharing.

If your're looking for a simple and cost effective way to have your computers communicate with a constellation of peripherals and with each other, your trek is finally over.

The rising star is BYTELINK from Protec Microsystems Inc., the LAN alternative that will boost your productivity by linking your equipment together.

Call today, for more on the advantages of BYTELINK
1-800-363-8156

Protec Microsystems Inc.

SIMPLY INTELLIGENT.

297 Labrosse, Pointe Claire (Montreal), Quebec, Canada, H9R 1A3
Tel: (514) 630-5832 CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD Fax: (514) 694-6973

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of PC Magazine a handsome addition to your office or home—and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

286-BASED NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Compaq LTE/286	CompuAdd Companion	GRID 1720	NEC UltraLite 286V	Ogivar Internote 286	Sanyo MBC-17NB
KEYBOARD						
Keys: total, function, cursor	81, 10, 4	79, 12, 4	84, 12 ,4	78, 12, 4	82, 12, 4	82, 12, 4
Keypad connector/keyboard connector	■ / ❑	■ / ❑	❑ / ■	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑
SOFTWARE						
DOS	3.3, 4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01	4.01
Disk caching software	Compaq	None	None	NEC	None	None
Expanded memory manager	CEMM	None	TEMM1720	NEC	None	OAKEMM
Other	None	*LapLink II* 2.04	None	None	None	None
COMMUNICATIONS						
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($599)	2,400 bps ($399)	2,400 bps	2,400 bps ($499)	2,400 bps ($250)	2,400 bps ($390)
V.42bis/MNP 5	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■
Modem options	None	Send fax	None	None	None	None
PHYSICAL FEATURES						
Power supply (watts)	24	27	20	32	45	45
Dual voltage	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Power-on/reset switch	Top/none	Top/none	Top/none	Back/side	Side/side	Side/side
BATTERY						
Claimed battery life (hours)	3.5	2	3	2.5	2-3	3
Charge time (hours) with unit on, off	8, 1.5	2, 2	4, 2	4, 4	10, 1	10, 1
Battery voltage, Amp-hours	4.8V, 5.0 Ah	9.6V, 1.2 Ah	12V, 1.4 Ah	17V, 1.2 Ah	12V, 1.7 Ah	12V, 1.7 Ah
Shutdown:						
Display/disk	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■
System/peripherals	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ■	■ / ■
Transformer weight (pounds)	0.9	1.3	0.7	1.6	1.3	1.8
Transformer size (inches)	2 x 5.2 x 3.2	1.4 x 3.5 x 6.5	1 x 2 x 3	1.8 x 4.3 x 6.7	3.3 x 8.1 x 2.2	3.5 x 8 x 4.5
MISCELLANEOUS						
Car battery adapter available	■	■	■	■	❑	❑
Coprocessor supported	80C287	80287	80287	None	None	None
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / ■	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■	■ / ❑	■ / ❑
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Dealer	Vendor	Dealer	Dealer	On-site	Dealer, vendor
FCC certification class	B	B	B	B	B	B
FCC identification number	CNT75M5396	A92S62T20	ACJ9TG25-3551	A3DPC-20-01	AEZ93744600	AEZ93744600

PC—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

based laptop with a 20MB hard disk and a footprint no larger than a sheet of paper—had the potential to show why Compaq has earned a reputation for pioneering designs that expand our expectations. In this fast-paced business, however, last year's innovation is this year's baseline; the $4,048 LTE/286, with 1.6MB RAM and a 20MB hard disk ($3,499 with 640K RAM), is already showing its age.

The LTE/286 shares the 1.9- by 11- by 8.5-inch case and many of its other features with the 8086-based Compaq LTE. Like its older sibling, the LTE/286 tips the scales at more than 7 pounds—not including the AC adapter, which adds nearly a pound and a half. This common design history has no doubt helped Compaq bring the LTE/286 to market sooner but may also be responsible for many of its shortcomings.

The Compaq LTE/286 was a good choice when it first appeared on the market.

The most obvious weakness is its display. While newer designs in this class use a VGA LCD, the LTE/286 is limited to CGA with a four-shade gray scale. If you intend to use any graphics program, such as a business graphing application or *Microsoft Windows*, you hit another problem. Instead of using the standard 1:3 width-to-height aspect ratio, the 7.7- by 3.6-inch screen of the LTE/286 is more than twice as wide as it is high, which results in a squashed image. A connector is provided for attaching an external CGA monitor.

The keyboard also presents problems. While most of the keys are full-size and have standard spacing, many are reduced

	Sharp PC-6220	TI TravelMate 2000	Zeos Notebook 286
	79, 12, 4 ■ / ❑	79, 12, 4 ■ / ❑	82, 12, 4 ❑ / ❑
	4.01 SMARTDRV.SYS EMM4J.SYS *LapLink III*	4.01 None EMM4J.SYS *LapLink II* 2.04	4.01 ($119) None None None
	2,400 bps ($499) ❑ / ■ Send fax	2,400 bps ($499) ❑ / ■ Send fax	2,400 bps ($219) ❑ / ■ None
	27 ❑ Top/none	27 ❑ Top/none	43 ❑ Side/side
	2 2, 2 9.6V, 1.2 Ah	2 2, 2 9.6V, 1.2 Ah	2-3 10, 1 12V, 1.7 Ah
	■ / ■ ■ / ❑ 1.3 1.4 x 3.5 x 6.5	■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.3 1.4 x 3.5 x 6.5	■ / ■ ■ / ■ 1.8 2.1 x 3.1 x 8
	❑ 80287 ■ / ■ 1 year Dealer, vendor B A92S62T20	❑ 80287 ■ / ■ 1 year Dealer, vendor B A92S62T20	❑ None ■ / ■ 1 year Vendor B AEZ93744600

ENDS

to about three-quarter size. The Escape, Delete, and ten function keys, which are located across the top row, are among these miniaturized keys. The Backslash key at the right edge of the keyboard is as high as the full-size keys but not as wide. The cursor control keys are arranged in an "L" pattern in the lower-right corner, a layout many people find harder to use than the more common "inverted T" pattern. And if you do adapt to the Compaq arrangement you'll probably have trouble switching back and forth between it and your desktop machine.

Compaq's 4-hour battery life beats all of the competition by more than an hour. To extend the already phenomenal run-time, the LTE/286 has a standby mode triggered from the keyboard. If the machine is left running, it will eventually go into standby automatically, but only after burning another 10 minutes at full power. If you close the cover while the power is on, there is no beep to remind you to turn it off, and the normal power-on/power-off sequence results in a reboot without any saving grace. The system takes 8 hours to charge while it's running but just 90 minutes when it's off.

Compaq LTE/286, $4,048.

The LTE/286 has a wide variety of extra-cost options. An external numeric keypad is available, as are a range of external floppy disk drives and tape backup systems. You can get a 40MB hard disk instead of the 20MB version we tested, though there is no floppy disk drive–only configuration. Additional battery packs, a fast-charging AC adapter, and a carrying case are also available. You can build up the memory to a maximum of only 2.6MB, which is a low ceiling for a 286-based computer in the days of RAM-hungry programs such as *Windows* 3.0.

The LTE/286 was a good choice when it first appeared on the market, but not even Compaq's reputation for quality design can overcome the high-priced shortcomings of the LTE/286. A new generation of 286 notebooks has hit the market, offering better displays, less awkward keyboards, more memory, better performance, and in many cases a significantly better price for the same configuration.

FACT FILE

Compaq LTE/286
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA liquid crystal display, $3,499.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $549; 2MB RAM upgrade, $999; 4MB RAM upgrade, $999; upgrade to 40MB hard disk, $1,199; 60MB tape drive, $799; 60MB tape cartridge, $50; external storage module, $349; external 360K floppy disk drive, $275; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $275; external 1.44MB floppy disk drive, $275; internal 2,400-bps modem, $449; internal 2,400-bps enhanced modem, $599; additional battery pack, $129; additional AC adapter, $149; external fast charger/AC adapter, $199; serial interface board, $149; external numeric keypad, $119; carrying case, $89.
In Short: Once a pioneer in portable 286 power, the Compaq LTE/286 pales in comparison with its more recent competition. There's no longer any reason to settle for CGA, the screen's squashed aspect ratio, the miniaturized function keys, or the L-shaped cursor arrangement.

CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUADD CORP.

CompuAdd Companion

SHARP ELECTRONICS CORP.

Sharp PC-6220

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 2000

by Bruce Brown

The 286 notebook twosome of the Sharp PC-6220 and TravelMate 2000, which jointly won our Editors' Choice award in our issue of October 16, 1990, have recently been joined by CompuAdd Corp.'s CompuAdd Companion. There are now three versions of this superb lightweight portable, which is largely the product of Sharp design and Texas Instruments manufacturing.

What CompuAdd brings to the family is a sales channel. Sharp and Texas Instruments sell only through dealer channels, while CompuAdd sells directly via mail order and its own retail stores. The hardware on all three machines is exactly the same, except for case color and labeling. The case weighs 4.3 pounds, including the internal battery, and measures 1.4 by 11 by 8.5 inches (HWD). The AC adapter/battery recharger is 1.4 by 3.5 by 6.5 inches and weighs a mere 1.3 pounds.

Price differences among the three note-

The New ZEOS®

Now '386 SX Only $2295!

Notebook.
'286 Only $1995!

"A NEW KING OF THE HILL"—PC MAGAZINE

PC MAGAZINE SAID IT BEST.

"In the unending battle to become the most functional notebook for the most attractive price, there's a new king of the hill—the Zeos Notebook…" *PC Magazine.* What did they like most?

Everything. As they said, the Zeos Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price…" In short, everything you're going to appreciate in your new ZEOS notebook.

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Pick your power. Choose our '286 version or go for the incredible new ZEOS '386SX version. Combine that with our high speed hard disk, built in 1.44MB floppy drive, VGA and more—you've got the greatest notebook going at any price!

Look closely at the details. Like our crisp 10" VGA display. The ultimate in sparkling clarity featuring advanced fluorescent backlighting for vivid VGA graphics. And then the drives.

Two drives are better than one! First, you're getting our whisper quiet high speed, high capacity hard disk. Then we've built in an industry standard 1.44 Megabyte, 3.5 inch floppy as well. And we don't stop there.

DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle charge, any time your system is plugged in. Or, you can use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. Plus, you can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS notebook is a great connectivity tool! Using our optional built-in 2400 baud MNP Class 5 modem, connectivity buffs will find themselves logging on at every turn.

And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. Completely compatible!

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

Don't forget your new ZEOS notebook is backed by the best Technical and Sales support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day. We're always here to help, *any time* of the day or night. And we don't stop there either.

Your new notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We guarantee it.*

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS notebook *right now.* Simply pick up the phone and give us a call now at 800-423-5891. At last, a full featured notebook that lets you compute anywhere. You're going to love it. *That's a guarantee!*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are available. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specifications and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies. ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.); 286 (Intel Corporation). © 1991, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE '286 NOTEBOOK! VGA, 20MB HARD DRIVE, 1.44MB FLOPPY AND MORE. LIGHT AND LOADED! INCREDIBLE.

ONLY $1995!

386SX ONLY $2295!

- Genuine Intel® 80286-12 or '386SX-16.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD.
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. Two hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight under 7 lbs. with battery.
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS

BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED NOTEBOOKS

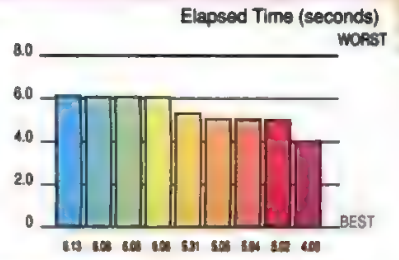
PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

The 16-MHz GRID 1720 turned in the best times overall, although it suffered on the Direct to Screen test. Among the 12-MHz systems, the NEC UltraLite 286V has the fastest memory and some of the slowest disk times.

In testing one 16-MHz and eight 12-MHz 286 laptops for this section, we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6, with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds, so take this into account when making purchasing decisions based primarily on speed.

80286 Instruction Mix

The **80286 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80286 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.

Conventional Memory

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

books are less dramatic than they seem. In our standard configuration (which we tested), the CompuAdd Companion lists for $2,895, the Sharp PC-6220 for $3,995, and the TravelMate 2000 for $3,999. While it looks like a clear win for CompuAdd, dealers often discount computers heavily, and the Sharp and TI units are available for roughly $2,500 in New York computer stores.

The standard configuration includes a 12-MHz 80286 processor with 1MB RAM, a 20MB PrairieTek hard disk, and a 16-gray-scale VGA video with a splendid sidelit triple supertwist LCD. No internal floppy disk drive is included, but an expansion chassis port that can accept an external 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive is provided. The expansion chassis was not available at review time and only Sharp had set the price ($699). There are also

Essentially, the three machines performed identically on the PC Labs benchmark tests.

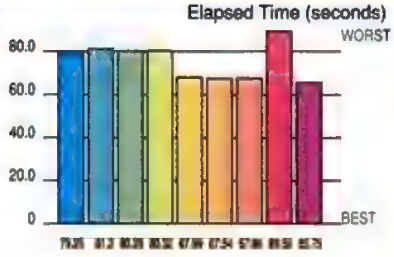
ports for parallel and serial devices, and a numeric keypad. All three notebooks come with DOS 4.01, *LapLink III* in ROM, and a *LapLink* cable for data file transfers without floppy disks. Texas Instruments' version also includes a disk caching utility, *Laptop/File Manager*, and Traveling Software's *Battery Watch*.

The sidelit triple supertwist LCD screen has an 8-by 6-inch readable area and sets a new quality level for portable displays. It is simply as good as monochrome screens that run *Windows* can get with current technology. The VGA subsystem supports up to 16 shades of gray in its maximum 640-by-480 resolution, and it can work in EGA and CGA modes as well. A standard

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

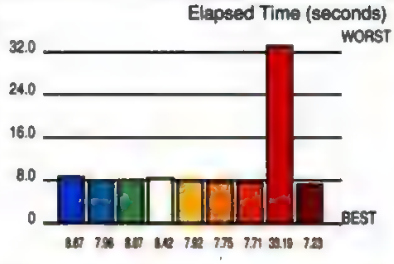
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



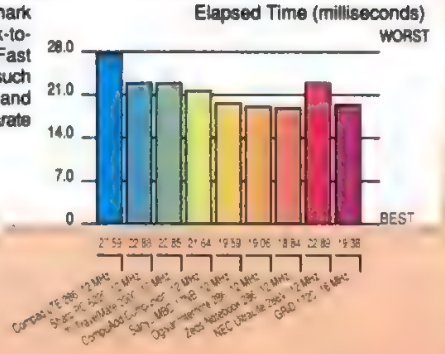
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

The **BIOS Disk Seek** benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

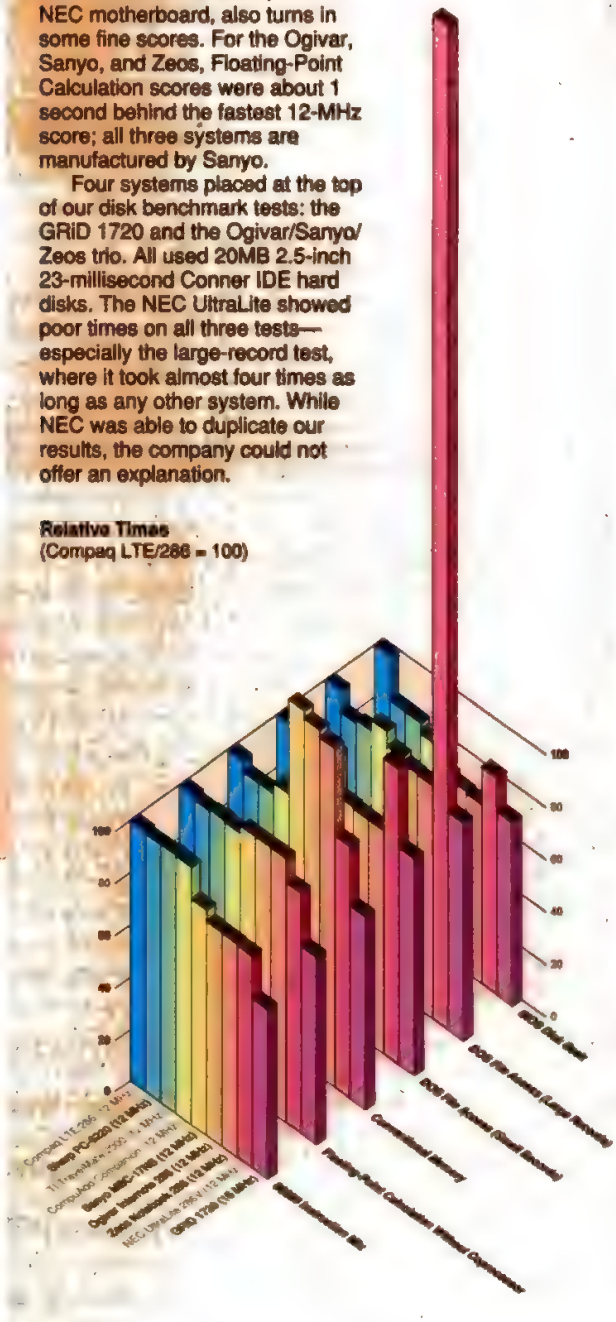


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

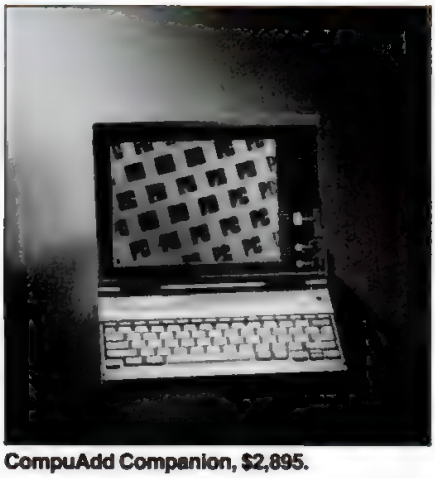
While the GRiD 1720 distinguishes itself on our processor and memory tests among the machines in this section, it benefits from a 16-MHz processor. The NEC UltraLite 286V, with a NEC motherboard, also turns in some fine scores. For the Ogivar, Sanyo, and Zeos, Floating-Point Calculation scores were about 1 second behind the fastest 12-MHz score; all three systems are manufactured by Sanyo.

Four systems placed at the top of our disk benchmark tests: the GRiD 1720 and the Ogivar/Sanyo/Zeos trio. All used 20MB 2.5-inch 23-millisecond Conner IDE hard disks. The NEC UltraLite showed poor times on all three tests—especially the large-record test, where it took almost four times as long as any other system. While NEC was able to duplicate our results, the company could not offer an explanation.

Relative Times
(Compaq LTE/286 = 100)



CONTINUES



CompuAdd Companion, $2,895.

video port is not provided, but if your work or preference dictates using an external monitor, an external CRT interface ($125 for CompuAdd, $149 for Sharp or TI) adds an external VGA port.

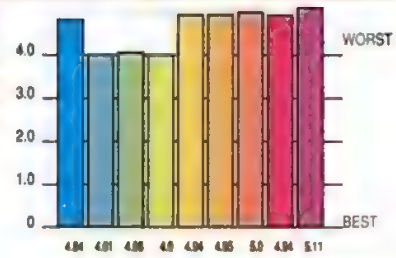
The 79-key keyboard is flat but relatively responsive. It has ten half-size dedicated function keys across the top; F11 and F12 are accessed by pressing an Fn key and tapping the F1 or F2

BENCHMARK TESTS: 286-BASED NOTEBOOKS

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

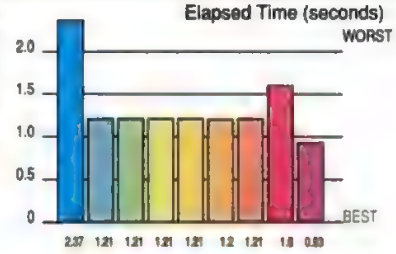
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



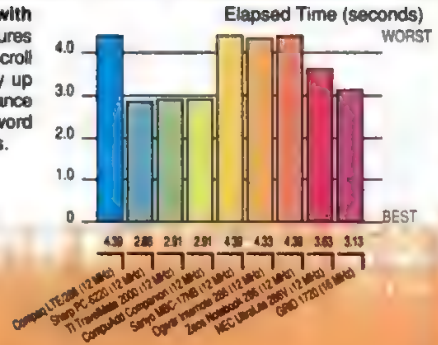
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



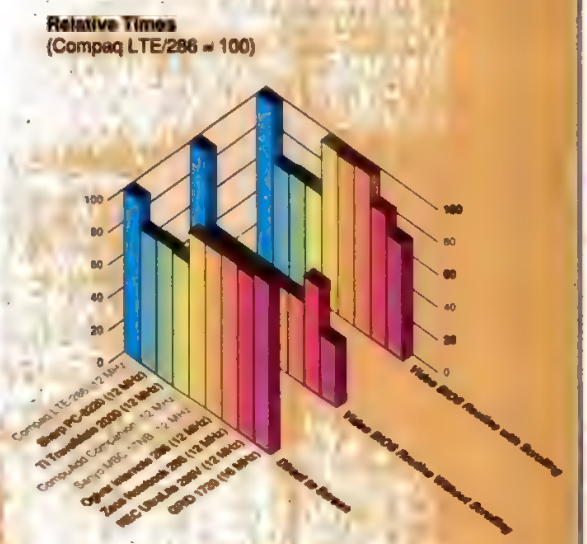
Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The CompuAdd/Sharp/Texas Instruments combination fared well across all three video tests; they were the top three on the Direct to Screen test and Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling, and tied with two other machines for third place on the Video BIOS Without Scrolling test. These three use 16-bit VGA, located on the motherboard, and have Chips and Technologies chip sets. Meanwhile, the Compaq LTE/286's 8-bit CGA display subsystem placed it at the bottom on both Video BIOS Routine tests.



ENDS

keys, respectively. There are also four cursor-control keys that, when combined with the Fn key, become PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End. There is no unshifted asterisk key, though there is an asterisk on the embedded numeric keypad, which itself is used by holding the Fn key or by setting the NumLock key. In case you can't live without a separate numeric keypad, there's an optional unit that CompuAdd sells for $125 and Sharp and TI for $99.

The triplets use a 12-MHz 80C286 processor that can also run at 6 or 7.16 MHz. Texas Instruments uses Sharp 286 support chips and a Phoenix ROM BIOS on the motherboard. Setup and password support are provided in ROM, and RAM can be expanded to a maximum 3MB, though the 1MB memory expansion modules are a bit pricey. CompuAdd sells them for $399, Sharp for $499, and TI for $549.

No matter which name is on the case, the CompuAdd/Sharp/TI is a top-notch machine.

Essentially, the three machines performed identically on the PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests. While slower on the 80286 Instruction Mix test than machines with similar CPUs, the CompuAdd, Sharp, and TI notebooks performed better on the Floating-Point Calculation and Conventional Memory tests. The BIOS Disk Seek test shows that the disks score well within their rated 23-millisecond times. The video test results are also quite fast, which speaks well for

To understand the basic principle behind Fastback Plus, tear out this page and destroy it.

LIKE A BOLT FROM THE BLUE,

your hard disk will eventually come crashing down. Manufacturers expect it. They even give hard disks an "MTBF" rating – the Mean Time Between Failures.

Before you lose your valuable data, back it up with Fastback Plus.

BACKUPS IN A FLASH With Fastback Plus, you can do things that DOS Backup never dreamed of. Like back up all your daily file changes in less than a minute. Or blaze through your entire hard disk at three megabytes a minute on 386 machines, or 10 megabytes in four minutes on an AT. It even formats your backup diskettes – automatically.

STRIKING SIMPLICITY Fastback Plus has three user levels – beginner, intermediate and advanced. Simple menus tell you how long your backup will take, and how many diskettes you'll need. And a unique data compression feature cuts the number of diskettes you need in half. You can even automate the entire process with one-touch macros.

DAZZLING SAFETY Only Fastback plus gives you reliable Advanced Error Correction. To illustrate, we punched a hole larger than a .22 calibre slug right through a backup diskette – and retrieved all the data! That's security. And if you need help dodging even bigger bullets, our technical support staff will surprise you with its courtesy and ingenuity. Just call, and you're guaranteed same-day service.

GLOWING REVIEWS *PC Magazine* said it best in giving Fastback Plus its prestigious 1989 Editor's Choice Award: "Fastback Plus has virtually everything a backup program needs: top-speed performance, clear menus, every imaginable option, even a built-in macro program for automating complex tasks. A superb achievement."

A POWERFUL GUARANTEE Use Fastback Plus for 30 days, and if you're not completely satisfied, return it for a full refund. You have nothing to lose. And everything to save.

FREE PYRO For a limited time, get a FREE copy of Pyro!™, our popular screen-saving program just for writing "Pyro" on the Fastback Plus registration card before you return it. That's a $49.95 value – free!

Call now for complete details and the dealer nearest you.

1 - 8 0 0 - 8 7 3 - 4 3 8 4

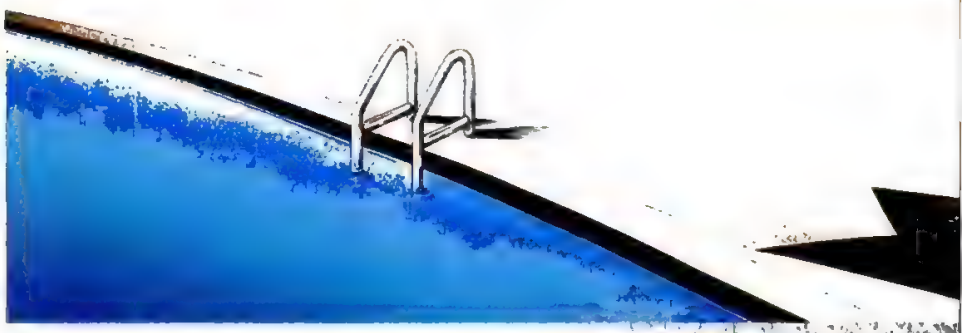
Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. 10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 Sales Number: (800) 873-4384 Technical Support: (504) 291-9963

Money-back guarantees are offered to end-users only. Dealers should return all merchandise to the distributor from which it was purchased.

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation.

Maynard
An ARCHIVE® Company

Score perfect marks with the simplest, most versatile backup system for 286, 386, 486 PCs or PS/2 computers, and multiuser systems, including all the popular versions of UNIX...

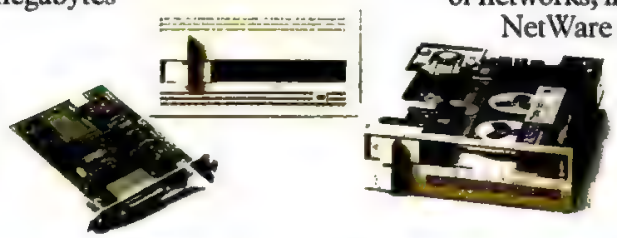


ArchiveVP®—data backup on a variety of platforms.

ArchiveVP systems offer full-featured tape backup for both individual workstations and a wide variety of networks. In addition to DOS, they support SCO XENIX and UNIX, Interactive UNIX, Intel UNIX and AIX. THEOS and QNX support are also available.

The ArchiveVP family of backup systems provides internal and portable storage from 60 to 250 megabytes and they store and retrieve at an impressive 6.75MB per minute.

ArchiveVP systems include powerful new QICStream 2.01 software for DOS with easy to use menus and features like advanced file selection and filtering including date/time, include/exclude and wildcard options. We've also added more error recovery and tape-handling options for both attended and unattended backup. Our backup software is compatible with a host of networks, including Novell NetWare 2.15 with mixed IBM/Macintosh system support, 3 COM, Token Ring, and more. If you're a power user of DOS, PC-based UNIX, or operate a small to medium LAN, dive into Maynard's ArchiveVP. Experience reliability, innovation and service from the world leaders in data backup. Because at Maynard—we're backing you in every way.



Contact your local dealer—or call.

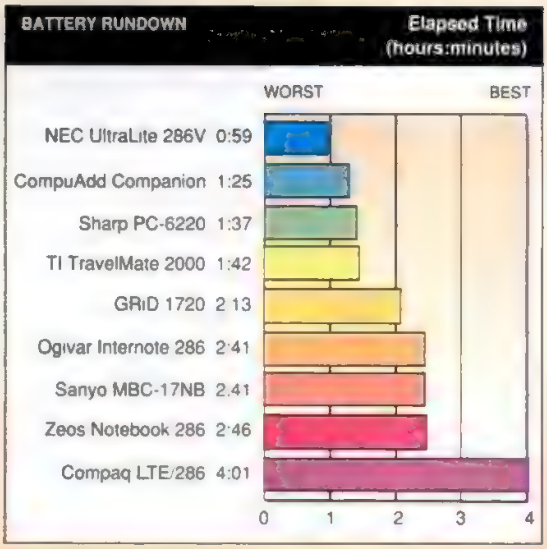
1-800-821-8782
Maynard Electronics, Inc.
Marketing Communications
36 Skyline Drive
Lake Mary, Florida 32746
1-407-263-3500 (USA)
011-44-494-473-434 (UK)

Archive and ArchiveVP is a registered trademark of Archive Corporation, Maynard is a trademark of Maynard Electronics, Inc. All other product names herein may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERFORMANCE TESTS: 286-BASED PORTABLES

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.



The Compaq LTE/286 turned in the best battery score, lasting 4 hours 1 minute, as opposed to the 3 hours 30 minutes Compaq claims for it. The stronger battery adds weight to the system, however: The Compaq LTE/286 tips the scale at more than 7.5 pounds. The NEC UltraLite 286V ran for 59 minutes on one battery; you can expect better performance when both batteries are installed.

We run all Battery Rundown tests with one battery and employ no battery-saving techniques. In addition, the tests access the hard disk constantly; when systems use their power-down techniques, they will probably exceed the times reported here. The 286 portables we reviewed in this issue performed as expected: Batteries with lower Amp-hour ratings ran for less time than those with higher Amp-hour ratings.

GRiD SYSTEMS CORP.

GRiD 1720

by Greg Pastrick

The 16-MHz 80C286 GRiD 1720's speed, flexibility, and light weight overshadow the usual discussion of good looks and high price. Supplied in its standard configuration for our tests, the GRiD 1720 comes with 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a 2,400-bps MNP5 modem, a healthy-sized triple supertwist backlit VGA display, DOS 4.01, and significant setup and power management utilities. And even if its $3,495 price tag doesn't beat the mail-order competition, the performance of this slim-profile computer from GRiD will. The only 16-MHz 286 in this roundup, the GRiD 1720 recorded top times on the 286 Instruction Mix, Conventional Memory, and DOS File Access benchmark tests.

The 6.6-pound GRiD 1720 measures 1.8 by 12 by 10 inches, and it uses an external 1- by 6- by 3.5-inch nickel cadmium battery pack. The Setup172 and Power172 utilities supplied with the GRiD 1720 define its basic parameters and make it easy to configure everything—from activating ports and BIOS shadowing to setting disk and display timeouts to conserve battery power.

GRiD 1720, $3,495.

Two complementary power management modes, Resume and Suspend, merit special mention. Resume holds applications and data in memory in case of inten-

RETAILERS:
DEAL YOURSELF IN

GET A FULL HOUSE OF CUSTOMERS—STOCK THE ZIFF-DAVIS COMPUTER LINE

You're playing a winning hand when you carry the Ziff-Davis line of computer magazines:

PC MAGAZINE
PC/COMPUTING
COMPUTER SHOPPER
MACUSER.

Here's your choice to build traffic. Establish your store as a full-service center. And best of all, boost sales of your inventory, while earning additional profits.

Plus—we make it easy for you to get the maximum profit from our line. You get *guaranteed* profits. Free in-store sales aids. A toll-free HELP line. And much, much more!

So follow the leader to big profits! To stock the magazines that move your stock, call:

1-800-435-5003

Or write: Frank Manziano,
Ziff-Davis Publishing,
One Park Ave.- 5th Floor,
New York, NY 10016

Introducing NCR WaveLAN. A Revolution In LAN Technology.

NCR WaveLAN™ is a fast, 2 Mbps LAN that uses radio waves instead of cables.
It's simple to install. All you need is a PC/AT or compatible with a full-size slot available.

NCR

FACT FILE

GRiD 1720
GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., P.O. Box 5003, Fremont, CA 94537-5003; 800-222-4743, 415-656-4700.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps MNP5 modem, DOS 4.01, $3,495
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $545; 3MB RAM upgrade, $1,635; 5MB RAM upgrade, $2,725; additional battery pack, $100.
In Short: The GRiD 1720 is a top-performing, 16-MHz notebook computer. It has the features, battery power, setup, and power-saving settings you might need to finish your work, whether traveling across town or across the country.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tional or accidental power-down and returns the GRiD 1720 to the point where it left off, up to 24 hours later, even in the absence of battery or AC power. Suspend shuts down the system after a specified time of inactivity and automatically turns on Resume.

The GRiD 1720's triple supertwist display provides 640- by-480 resolution and shows up to 16 shades of gray. The LCD screen surface measures 8.3 by 6.3 inches. It's sharp and bright and has enough contrast to be used in any lighting. In addition, it was a top performer on the Video BIOS Routine benchmark tests. The 2.5-inch 20MB Conner IDE hard disk bettered its rated access speed of 23 milliseconds, turning in a very good 19.38 ms. on our BIOS Disk Seek test.

The GRiD 1720's 84-key keyboard has full-size, clearly labeled keys. Its 12 function keys are located across the top row, and the embedded numeric keypad is toggled with a left-hand Fn key. Fn–function key combinations can override setup and power parameters directly from the keyboard, including reverse mode, backlighting on the display, disk activity, processor speed, external display switching, and opening and closing ports. The GRiD 1720's power switch is a recessed key located above the keyboard. There is really little danger of accidentally turning off the system, since you have to hold down the key with some pressure to turn it on or off.

The GRiD-manufactured motherboard uses a Headland chip set, and the BIOS functions are handled by a Phoenix ROM. Processing speed for the 80C286 CPU can be set for 8-MHz or 16-MHz operation. Enabling the Power Management parameter in the setup utility runs the system at 2 MHz to save power in the absence of keyboard or disk activity. Our Battery Rundown test rated the GRiD 1720 at 2 hours 13 minutes power-on; an extra battery costs $100.

The GRiD 1720 is well designed, with highly competitive performance and features.

You can expand the GRiD 1720's standard 1MB of 80-nanosecond system RAM to 5MB by snapping two 2MB SIMM cards into the slot compartments located just above the keyboard. Memory

upgrades cost $545 for 1MB, $1,635 for 3MB, and $2,725 for 5MB RAM. GRiD provides TEMM 1720.SYS as its EMS driver, and for outside communications, the GRiD 1720 comes equipped with a 2,400-bps MNP5 modem with V.22 bis compatibility. Its dual RJ-11 jacks are found in the rear of the case. An 80287 math coprocessor may be added by removing the battery and opening a compartment cover in the battery bay to get at the open socket. In the same compartment there is also a switch to reverse the Ctrl and Caps-Lock keys.

The GRiD 1720 is a fine, well-designed 286 notebook with performance and features to mark it as a highly competitive, highly portable machine.

NEC TECHNOLOGIES INC.

NEC UltraLite 286V

by M. David Stone

The 286 chip may be dead on the desktop, but it can be shoehorned into a notebook computer that weighs about 6.4 pounds complete with batteries, fits easily into your briefcase, and runs circles around 8088- and 8086-based competition. The proof lies in the NEC UltraLite 286V, whose only hefty feature is its $3,699 price tag. However, the price may be worth its high degree of portability and NEC's reputation for reliability and customer satisfaction.

The UltraLite 286V measures 1.8 by 12.3 by 9.5 inches, which is about the size of two *PC Magazine* issues stacked together. Inside the box is a 12-MHz 80C286 processor, 1MB RAM, a 20MB hard disk with 23-millisecond access time, and a VGA backlit LCD. Also included in the tested base system is an AC adapter, an external 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, and a one-year warranty.

Although better than many LCD screens, the UltraLite's 7.8- by 5.9-inch backlit display is not as bright or as high in contrast as you might wish. There is a standard analog 15-pin port on the back of the system, however, so you can plug in a VGA monitor at home base.

NEC UltraLite 286V, $3,699.

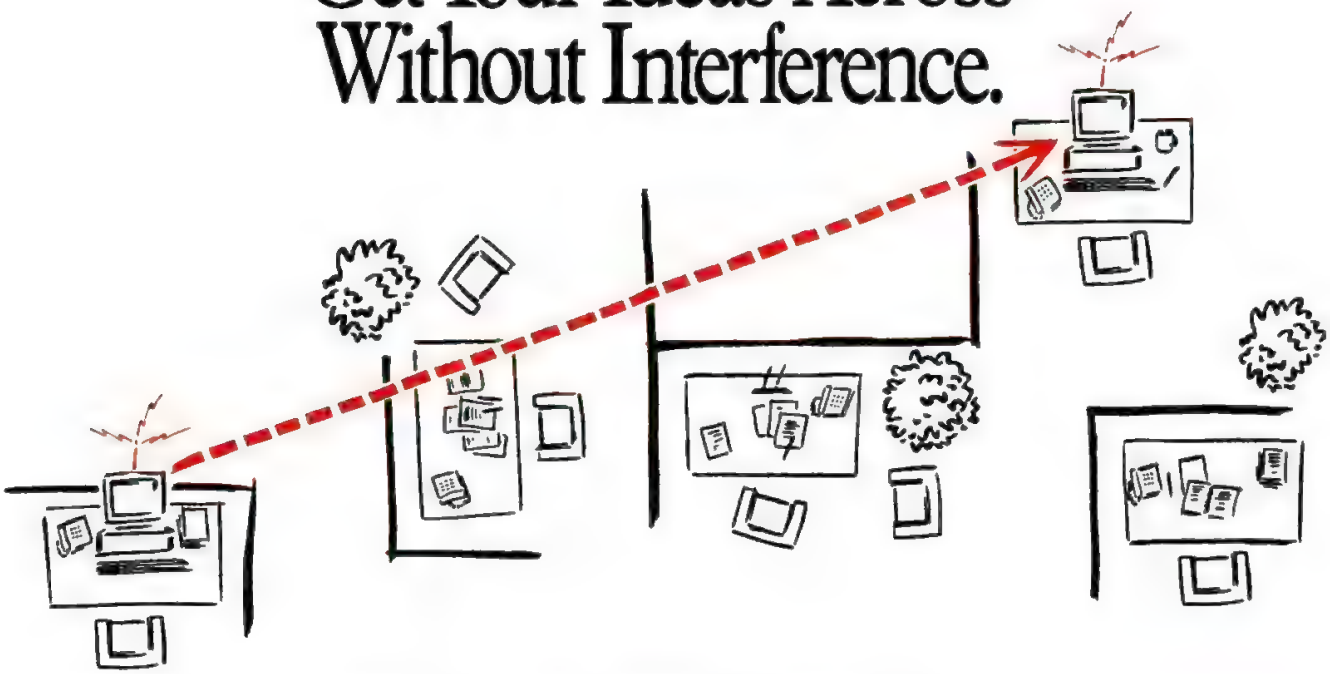
The design of the keyboard presents a more important potential problem. Although the keys themselves provide good kinesthetic feedback, the positioning of the keyboard leaves nearly an inch of space between the Spacebar and the edge of the unit. If you rest your wrists on the desk, you're likely to hit the edge of the unit instead of the Spacebar. Be sure to type at

Eliminate The Hard Cost Of Hard Wiring.

WaveLAN eliminates expensive wiring costs, saving as much as $500-$1000 each time you move a PC.

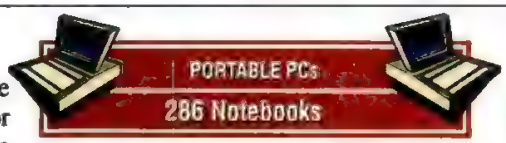
NCR

Get Your Ideas Across
Without Interference.



Cables are the source of most LAN failures. Because WaveLAN eliminates cables, it's far more reliable than wired LANs. Its range is up to 800 feet in a typical office landscape, five miles outdoors.

NCR



least a page or two on this system before buying it, because there is no connector for an external keyboard if you don't like the one it has.

The external 3.5-inch floppy disk drive is a mixed blessing. If you don't generally use floppy disks on the road, you save on weight and space. But if you do, the combination of the system, A/C adapter, external disk drive, and additional battery packs can quickly fill up a briefcase and make the system cumbersome to carry.

The NEC UltraLite 286V is a strong contender for those who rate portability high.

As you would expect in a notebook configuration, virtually everything is mounted on the system board. Key elements include a Phoenix BIOS, a Chips and Technologies chip set, a Cirrus VGA video chip set, and one parallel and one serial port. The hard disk controller is on the 2.5-inch PrarieTek IDE hard disk. The basic configuration comes with 1MB of 100-nanosecond surface-mounted DIP RAM. Add-in cards are available with up to 4MB additional RAM and can be installed by even the most fumble-fingered nontechnical users.

Among its relatively few options for the UltraLite, NEC offers two modems. For $499, you can have a 2,400-bps data modem with MNP4 error correction and MNP5 data compression. Alternatively, for $799 you can get a 9,600-bps fax modem with a firmware fax program. As with the memory slot, the modem slot is easy to access. NEC also offers two RAM cards ($299 for 256K and $799 for 512K) that function as drive B: in the ROM card slot. ROM cards are also available for popular applications such as *Lotus 1-2-3*.

No support is provided for a math coprocessor, but few notebook computer users are likely to be doing heavy-duty number crunching. More problematic is the lack of an upgrade from the 20MB hard disk. NEC expects a PrairieTek 40MB drive to become available within a few months.

Accessories for the UltraLite include a $139 carrying case, additional battery packs for $129, and extra AC adapters. The extra battery packs may be needed: The unit has slots for two battery packs,

FACT FILE

NEC UltraLite 286V
NEC Technologies Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719; 800-826-2255, 508-264-8000.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, external 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $3,699.
Options: 256K RAM card, $299; 512K RAM card, $799; 2,400-bps modem, $499; 9,600-bps fax modem, $799; additional battery pack, $129; carrying case, $139.
In Short: NEC keeps the UltraLite under 7 pounds by eliminating the internal floppy disk drive. While this is one of the higher-priced systems in our roundup, its 80286 Instruction Mix test results are the best among all the 12-MHz 286s tested.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

and NEC claims 2.5-hour battery life for a fully charged pair. You'll need both batteries to get your full battery life, but the system can run for about an hour on one battery.

The UltraLite 286V is a strong contender for those who rate portability high. For $3,699 you should expect few compromises, and with the possible exceptions of the keyboard and the nuisance of carrying an external drive, NEC delivers on that expectation.

OGIVAR TECHNOLOGIES INC.

Ogivar Internote 286

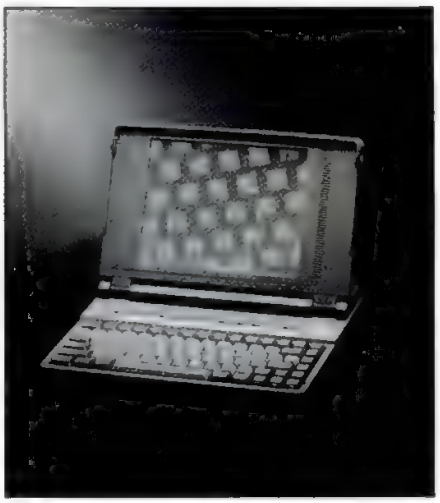
by Emerson A. Torgan

If you're looking for a 286 notebook-size computer that fits not only your briefcase but also the textual needs of French- and English-speaking clients, the Ogivar Internote 286 may be your answer. It's the same 6.8-pound, 2- by 12- by 10-inch machine as the Zeos Notebook 286, save that this Canadian entry provides a bilingual keyboard.

That keyboard doesn't come without expense. At $2,999, the Ogivar Internote basic configuration (which we tested) includes 1MB RAM, a 20MB Conner Peripheral hard disk, and a 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive. It has one parallel, one serial, and one VGA port, a VGA LCD sidelit screen, and an AC adapter. It also comes with DOS 4.01 and diagnostic and utility programs. Apart from the bilingual keys and the bundled software, however, you can get the same setup from Zeos for about $1,000 less.

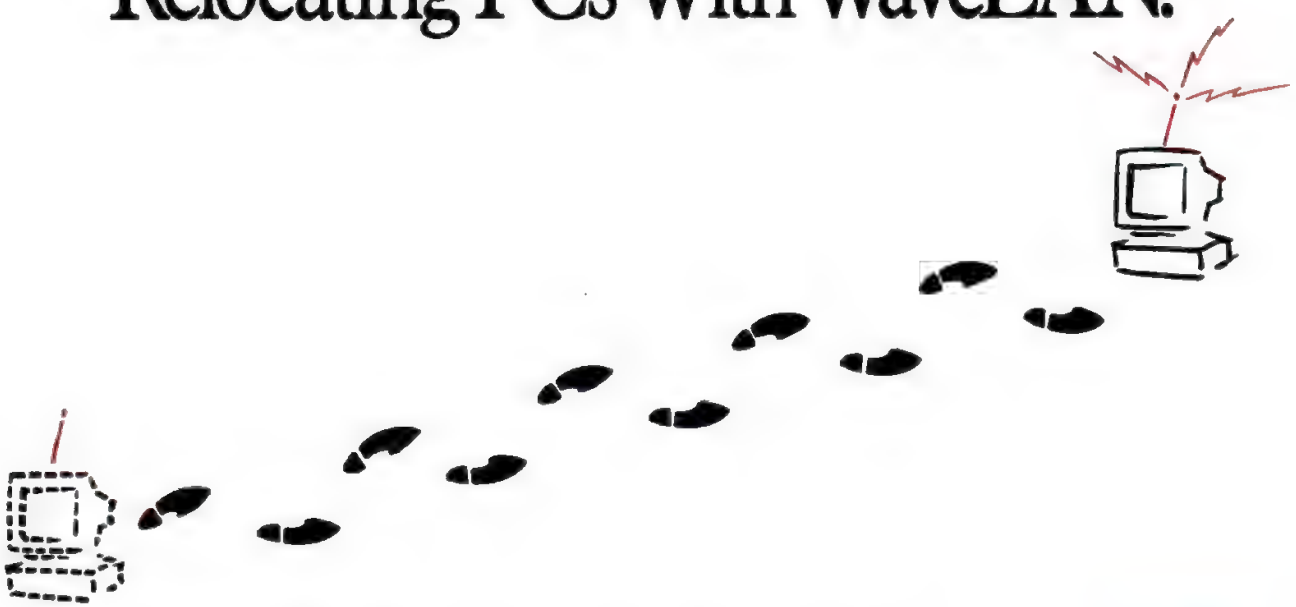
The supertwist nematic LCD, which measures 8 by 6 inches, has 640-by-480 resolution and converts VGA colors into 32 shades of gray. As with most laptops, achieving the proper combination of brightness and contrast is a delicate operation that takes some time to master. Ogivar could have made the task of adjusting the screen easier by relocating the knobs away from the right front edge or by reducing their effect; on the screen we tested, it was too easy to lose the display with an accidental brush with the fingertips. Once optimum balance is achieved, however, the screen is relatively easy on the eyes in almost any light. Provision is also made for attaching an external VGA monitor.

The 82 keys of the Internote 286 keyboard emulate a 101-key keyboard. Space is always at a premium in 286 notebook-size computers, and some keys must be sacrificed or piled one on top of another. Ogivar accomplishes this by stacking the



Ogivar Internote 286, $2,999.

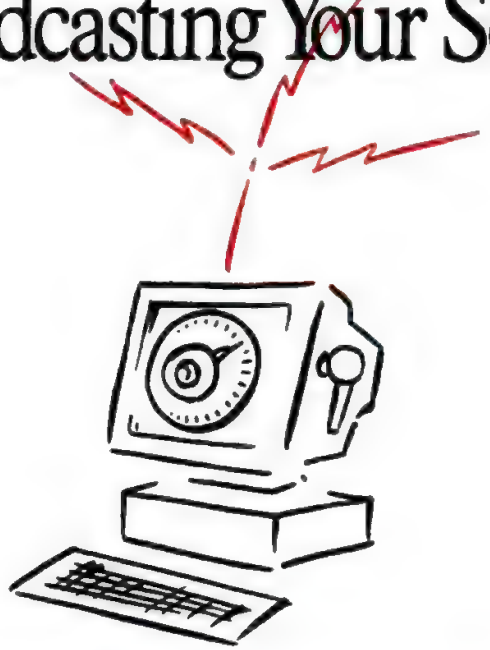
A Step-By-Step Guide To Relocating PCs With WaveLAN.



With WaveLAN, moving a PC is as simple as picking it up and taking it where you want it to go.

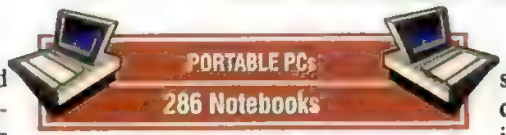
NCR

Broadcast Your Data Without Broadcasting Your Secrets.



WaveLAN's spread spectrum transmission ensures security from eavesdropping, interference, and jamming.

NCR



arrow keys on PgUp, Home, PgDn, and End, and using the Fn key to select the desired response. Function keys run along the top row, and if your personal preference in touch response leans toward the sluggish, you won't be disappointed. The Internote 286's most outstanding feature is its bilingual keyboard, which offers the full complement of French accent marks.

The Ogivar Internote 286 has the ability to transcend at least one language barrier.

The Internote 286's scores on PC Magazine Labs' benchmark tests were less than outstanding. In most cases the machine turned in less than average scores compared with the other 286 laptops. Its brightest spots were the 80286 Instruction Mix and the small-record DOS File Access test, where its scores were average and slightly better than average, respectively.

The Internote 286 did turn in a great time of 2 hours 41 minutes on our Battery Rundown test, where only the Zeos, Compaq, and Sanyo machines outlasted it. You can expect even better battery performance from the Internote 286 thanks to its many power-saving features, such as a user-adjustable hard disk power-down mode that can be set to take effect after 1 to 127 minutes of inactivity. Software-controlled screen blanking and the ability to cut the brightness of the screen by half (while still remaining readable) also contribute to the extended life of the battery pack. The AC adapter will fast-charge the battery in an hour, or trickle-charge it while the machine is in use within about 2 to 3 hours, depending upon the operations you have running.

Ogivar Technologies offers a variety of options, such as an internal 2,400-bps modem card ($250), 2MB memory upgrade modules ($350) for a maximum of 5MB, additional battery packs ($99), a charging stand to keep fresh power on hand at home or in the office ($50), and a leather carrying case ($125).

Take the Internote 286 on the road with one fully charged nickel cadmium battery pack and you'll have more than 2 hours of computing potential swinging from its built-in handle. All things considered, the Internote 286 is worth consideration as a convenient 286-based laptop computer

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Ogivar Internote 286
Ogivar Technologies Inc., 7200 Trans Canada Hwy., St. Laurent, Quebec, Canada H4T1A3; 800-361-3694, 514-737-3340.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, VGA display, DOS 4.01, $2,999.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $350; internal 2,400-bps modem card, $250; additional battery pack, $99; recharging stand, $50; additional AC adapter, $125; leather carrying case, $125.
In Short: The 20MB hard disk and internal floppy disk drive make this notebook-size entry convenient on the road. A bilingual keyboard, a 10-inch screen, and over 2.5 hours of continuous operation also make the unit a welcome addition to the international business traveler's briefcase.

CIRCLE **544** ON READER SERVICE CARD

that offers the international business traveler the reliability of two disk drives, a good display, and the ability to produce screen characters that transcend at least one language barrier.

SANYO BUSINESS SYSTEMS CORP.

Sanyo MBC-17NB

by Tom Unger

Eighteen months ago, any manufacturer that could pack a 12.5-MHz 80286 processor, 1MB RAM, a fast 20MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and VGA graphics displayed on a backlit supertwist LCD screen into a 2- by 12- by 10-inch notebook package weighing less than 7 pounds would have been crowned King of the Laptops.

The $2,999 Sanyo MBC-17NB certainly fits that description and more than holds its own in this class. In fact, this system helps define the class, as both Ogivar and Zeos resell the same basic unit through their own channels. Remember this when you approach your dealer, for you should be able to get the Sanyo system for a price that comes closer to Zeos's $1,995 price tag.

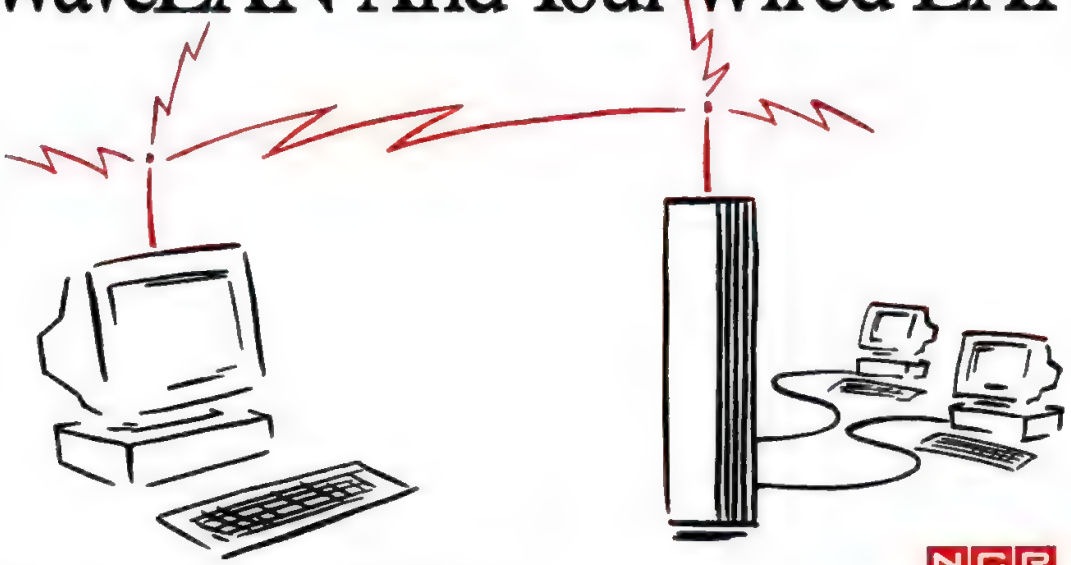
This machine comes with a 23-millisecond 20MB Conner Peripherals hard disk, a 1.44MB TEAC floppy disk drive, and a bright VGA backlit LCD screen. The basic configuration comes with 1MB of 80-nanosecond RAM, upgradable in 2MB increments to 5MB. The RAM, which costs $775 for 2MB, comes in a ZIP configuration and is user-installable. The machine includes parallel, serial, and 8-bit VGA video ports accessible from a drop-down back panel. A dedicated modem slot accepts Sanyo's own $390 internal 2,400-bps modem. Included with the system are DOS 4.01, GW-BASIC, and a variety of utilities.

Regardless of the lighting situation, from dim airplanes to harsh fluorescent-lit offices, the MBC-17NB's 8- by 6-inch screen provides a crisp, bright, highly readable display for graphics and text in a range of conditions. The 83-key keyboard has an excellent feel with near full-travel keyposts and dedicated cursor keys in the familiar AT-style "inverted T" arrangement.

Sanyo MBC-17NB, $2,999.

The MBC-17NB is small, light, and very easy to use. It lacks an auto-resume feature and ROM-based battery-monitoring software—features we have come to view as basics in other battery-powered laptop computers.

There's A Simple Connection Between WaveLAN And Your Wired LAN.



WaveLAN is compatible with existing wired Novell networks.
Just add a WaveLAN board to your server. For a free brochure
or the name of the WaveLAN dealer nearest you, phone 1 800 544-3333.

NCR

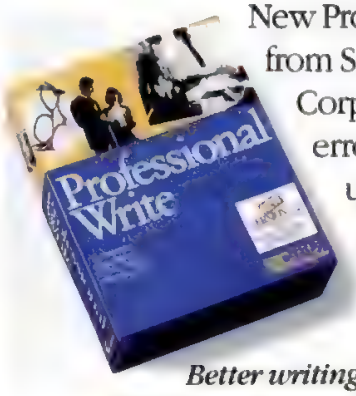
Open, Cooperative Computing.
The Strategy For Managing Change.

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. All brand and product names appearing in this ad are registered trademarks or trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 NCR Corporation.

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The software that made writing easier now makes your writing better.

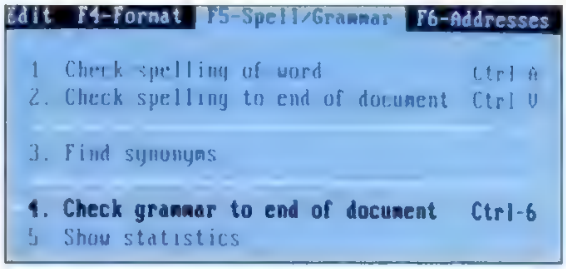
The leading executive word processor now includes a custom integration of the leading grammar-checker – Gram·maf·ik™ IV.



Better writing for busy executives.

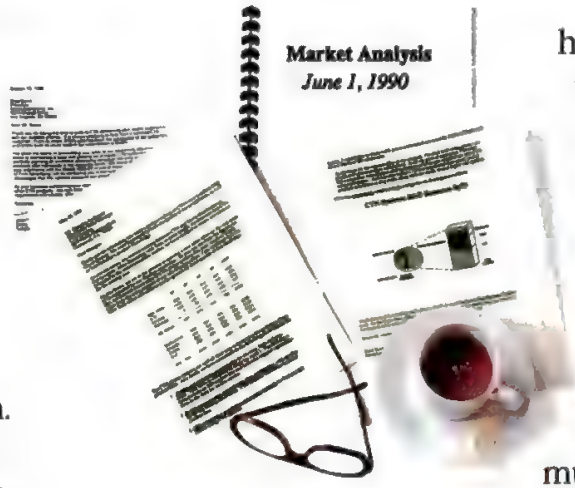
New Professional Write® 2.2 from Software Publishing Corporation detects errors in grammar, style, usage and punctuation. Then recommends a way to correct them.

This new version also supports many more printers, including HP® LaserJet® III, LaserJet IIP, and DeskJet® Plus. And offers a new line of HP font support, as well as the 25 in One!™ III cartridge from Pacific Data Products.



Check your grammar as easily as you check your spelling.

That's not all. Professional Write 2.2 has lots of other new features— automatic hyphenation, unlimited document size, enhanced import and export of delimited ASCII files, and much, much more. It's also available in Professional Write's new LAN version.



Greatly expanded printer and font support.

The best news is that even with all these new features Professional Write is still the word processor that's easy to learn and easy to use. No ten-pound manuals. No training.

Lots of new features without any compromise in ease of use.

The easiest way to prove it, of course, is to show you. Send for your free trial disk today. You'll be a better writer tomorrow.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR A FREE TRIAL DISK, CALL 1-800-345-2888, OPERATOR 204, IN U.S. AND CANADA

For upgrade information, call 303-799-4900 (U.S.) and 416-566-0566 (Canada).

Professional Write is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. © 1990 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210.
Grammatik is a trademark of Wang Laboratories. HP, LaserJet, DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. 25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products.

PC FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Sanyo MBC-17NB
Sanyo Business Systems Corp., 51 Joseph St., Moonachie, NJ 07074; 201-440-9300.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, $2,999.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $775; 2,400-bps modem, $390; additional battery pack, $155; external battery charger, $120; numeric keypad, $155.
In Short: This is a rugged, fairly priced notebook computer. Easily installed RAM, long battery life, and a crisp display are among its strong points. Until Sanyo ships its 386SX-based MBC-18NB, which promises to be everything the MBC-17NB is and more, this system is a solid choice.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To its credit, the MBC-17NB does flash a warning LED when the battery is low, and it provides numerous power-management features, easily adjusted via its ROM CMOS setup screen. But to get an audible alarm you'll need to load ALARM.COM, a software utility Sanyo bundles with the machine. ALARM.COM causes the speaker to beep when you close the cover on a powered-up unit or when the battery is low; the utility also notifies you when the machine is about to shut down. Even so, an auto-resume feature safeguarding data in RAM would add an extra margin of data safety.

The MBC-17NB comes with an excellent 10-cell nickel cadmium battery pack that powered the machine for nearly 2 hours 45 minutes—among the best of all laptops we reviewed in this issue—even with the power-management features turned off. The 1.1-pound battery can be recharged in 1 hour or less by Sanyo's 1.8-pound 45-watt AC adapter, which allows you to trickle-charge the battery while you work or work without the battery installed. Additional batteries are available from your Sanyo dealer for $155, and a stand-alone single-battery charger is available as well for $120.

Sanyo provides a one-year parts-and-labor warranty and asks its users to return troubled units to their dealers for repair. The manufacturer will swap defective warranted parts for working components on request, and it maintains both a technical support hot line and a 24-hour bulletin board service for technical questions, price updates, and dealer and ordering information.

The MBC-17NB is a rugged representative of the 286-notebook class, but you may want to wait for the machine Sanyo has in the wings, the MBC-18NB.

The MBC-17NB is a rugged representative of the 286-based notebook class, but you may still want to wait for the machine Sanyo had in the wings at the time this review was written: the 386SX-based MBC-18NB. According to a manufacturer's rep-

In The Time It Takes To Read This Headline, You Could Monitor Every Vital Sign You Need To Run Your Business...Sound Impossible?

Not Anymore.

Until now, checking on your business's vital signs has probably meant spending too much of your employees' valuable time and effort, and has frustrated you with marginal results. Yet you've always known that if you could track key indicators instantaneously, you could run your business more successfully.

Now, with the Great Plains Accounting Series and the Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees,™ you'll have instant access to vital information that will help you capitalize on opportunities, avoid trouble and keep ahead of the competition.

The powerful, versatile Great Plains Accounting Series provides rock-solid information to more than 400 business types. The Great Plains Edition of Forest & Trees uses that information to create critical business indicators which update automatically, and which you can monitor in seconds.

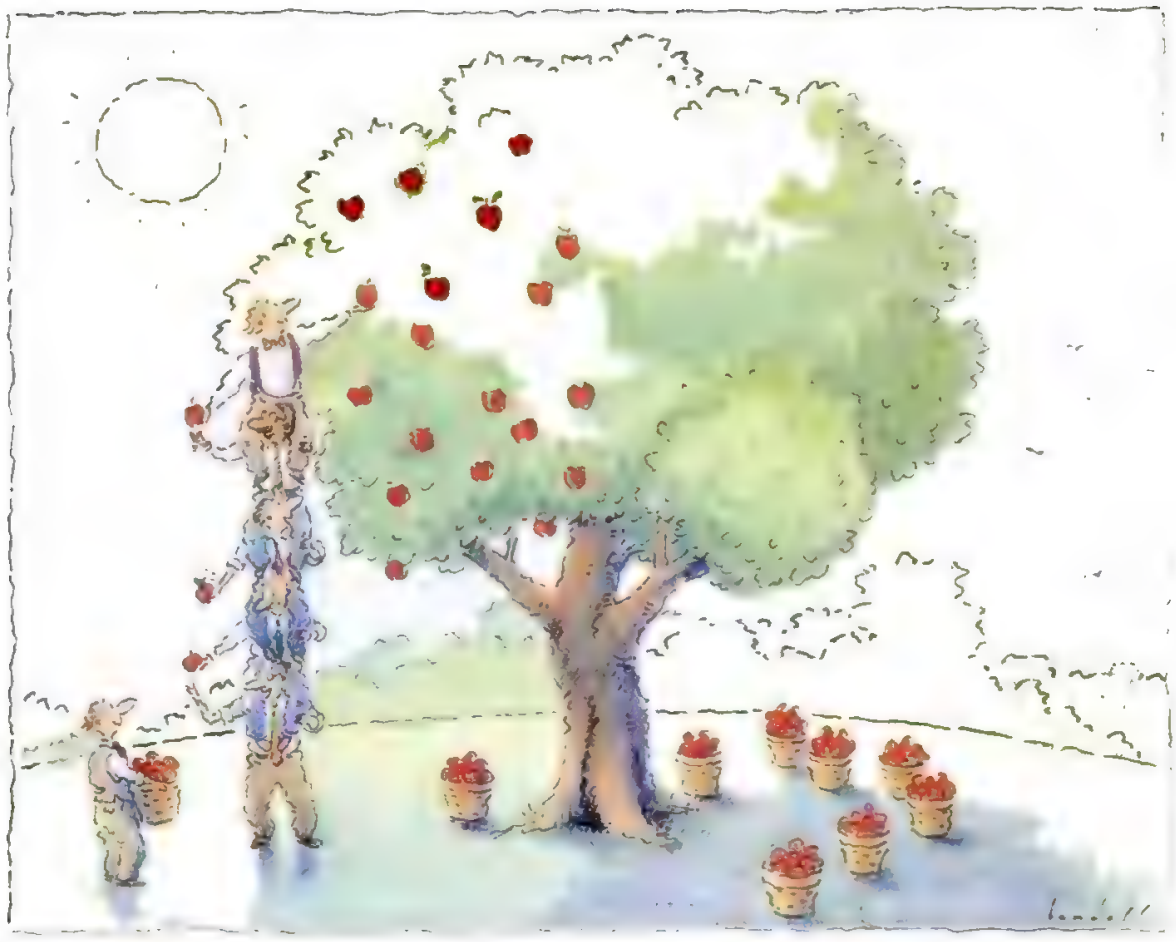
Plus, you can combine information from almost any data source you have, including popular microcomputer spreadsheets and databases as well as mainframe and minicomputer files.

To see how the Great Plains Accounting Series and Forest & Trees turns the impossible into reality for your business today, fax us or give us a call.

1-800-456-0025 (Phone)
1-701-281-3171 (Fax)

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE®
ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TOOLS

PC FT 3591



Put Primavera multiuser to work. And see an instant improvement in team performance.

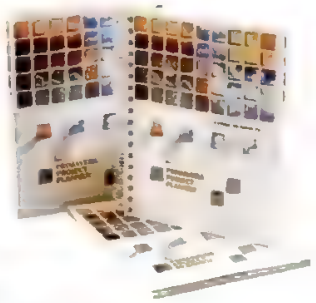
Large projects demand more than an assembled project team. *Teamwork* is what makes things happen.

That's the essential idea behind the multiuser capabilities of Primavera Project Planner®. Unlike many "multiuser" project management packages, Primavera offers *simultaneous* access to project files—and allows *simultaneous* generation of reports and graphics. The project team gets more done because team members aren't waiting in line for computer time.

Everything needed to plan and execute your project is included in the software: lightning-fast scheduling, resource management, cost control, reporting and graphics. Special features simplify coordination, communication and cooperative control by the team.

Primavera's record-locking design protects activity data. Project access levels are password-protected too.

Frequent interaction among team members is made easy with the software's own electronic mail system. You don't have to exit Primavera to leave a message for an associate or check the internal project bulletin board.



What's more, every Primavera Project Planner package lets you choose single user or multiuser functionality for your Novell, 3Com or Banyan network. You can grow into a multiuser environment without any cost penalty.

Call **1-800-423-0245** for a free video preview of the software. Or, ask for a personal demonstration—and see firsthand how Primavera can help pull a project team together.

PRIMAVERA

How the world says project management

Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • Fax: (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

resentative, the 18NB promises to fill in the 17NB's gaps with an auto-resume feature. That may well be worth the added cost and the wait.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

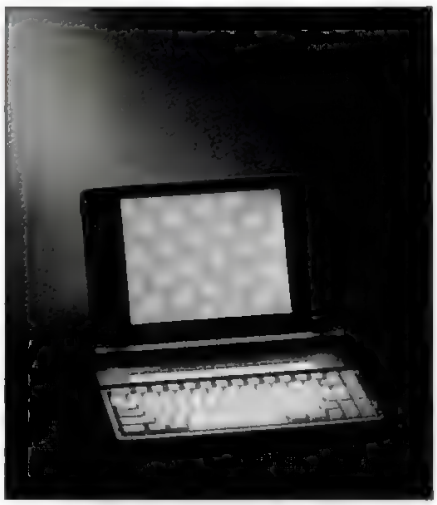
Zeos Notebook 286

by Bruce Brown

Competitors will have to scramble to match the price/performance ratio of the new Zeos Notebook 286. Currently the hottest deal on the notebook market, the Notebook 286 packs 1MB RAM, a 20MB 25-millisecond Conner Peripherals hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a backlit supertwist VGA LCD with 32-shade gray scale, parallel and serial ports, an external VGA port, and DOS 4.01 into a standard configuration that costs only $2,114. Our more fully loaded test machine, with an internal 2,400-bps MNP5 modem, a ZEEM driver, and a group of utilities, still came to only $2,333.

The black-cased Notebook 286 measures 2 by 12 by 10 inches and weighs 6.8 pounds, including the internal battery. Its AC adapter/battery charger is fairly large, however, measuring 2.1 by 3.1 by 8 inches and weighing 1.8 pounds.

The Notebook 286's 8- by 6-inch supertwist nematic screen has a 640-by-480 VGA resolution and can display up to 32 shades of gray. It is also downward-compatible with CGA and EGA modes. Although its LCD screen is not as sharp as the triple supertwist display of the CompuAdd/Sharp/Texas Instruments 286 notebook machine, it is nonetheless very bright and certainly acceptable. The standard 15-pin VGA port for an external monitor is a convenience for those who want color or a larger monitor when they're not actually traveling.



Zeos Notebook 286, $2,333.

The 82-key keyboard is very quiet in operation and has a nice layout that places 12 full-size function keys across the top. An Fn key on the left side activates the embedded numeric keypad and the PgUp, PgDn, Home, and Enter keys, which reside above the four cursor keys. No unshifted asterisk key is provided.

The Notebook 286's 12-MHz 80C286 motherboard is manufactured by Sanyo and uses Oak Technologies' 286 chip set and a Phoenix ROM BIOS. The CPU can run at 8 or 12 MHz. The system uses proprietary-format surface-mount memory modules that put a maximum of 1MB on the motherboard and another 4MB on special 2MB add-on modules. As with many notebook and laptop machines, however,

From The People Who Brought You
The Impossible On The Previous Page.

Making the impossible a reality. At Great Plains Software, it's how we have fun, and we've been doing it for 10 years. From creating the first microcomputer accounting system for hard disks, to pioneering multi-user networked accounting, to developing an exclusive strategic alliance with Forest & Trees, our goal has always been to help businesses gain more effective control of their accounting systems and more valuable business management information.

We're fanatically dedicated to providing superior software, services and support. To that end we've built a company of 300 caring, courageous employees, a network of several thousand quality computer consultants and CPAs, and one of the most widely-acclaimed technical support groups in the industry – all to ensure your long-term satisfaction.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

The Great Plains Accounting Series is PC Magazine's Editors' Choice. It is available on DOS, Macintosh and UNIX platforms and sells for between $595 and $1095 per module.

To develop a system that truly fits your business, there are hundreds of industry-specific products that work with the Accounting Series, and you can customize the Accounting Series with tools like Magic PC. There are also many general business management packages that expand on the Great Plains Accounting Series' power, like Arthur Andersen's A+ Tax, Mobley Matrix, our own Executive Advisor, and Forest & Trees.

To discover how superior accounting software can benefit your business, please fax us or give us a call.

1-800-456-0025 (Phone)
1-701-281-3171 (Fax)

GREAT PLAINS SOFTWARE®
ACCOUNTING AND BUSINESS MANAGEMENT TOOLS

PCAN591

CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW WITH WINDOWS 3.0

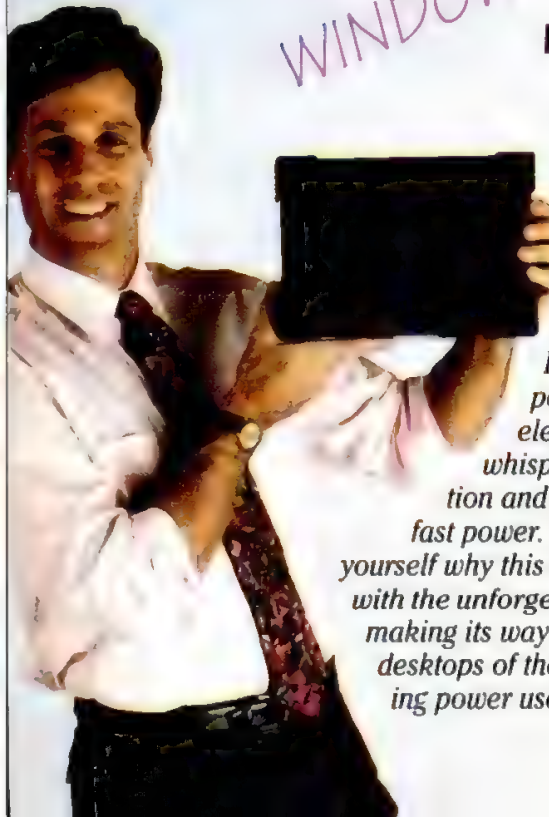
1990 - FINALIST - PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

Ergo Brick
Ergo Computing Inc

PC Computing MVP MOST VALUABLE PRODUCT FINALIST 1990

THE BRICK™

Designed for the Way you Always Wanted to do Computing



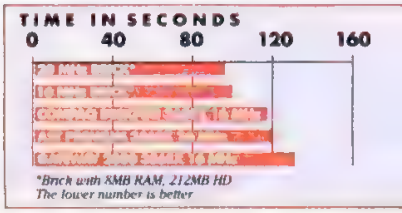
Customers and critics alike are praising the Brick for its portability, elegant design, whisper quiet operation and screamingly fast power. Find out for yourself why this diminutive PC with the unforgettable name is making its way onto the desktops of the most demanding power users.

More Practical Than a Portable

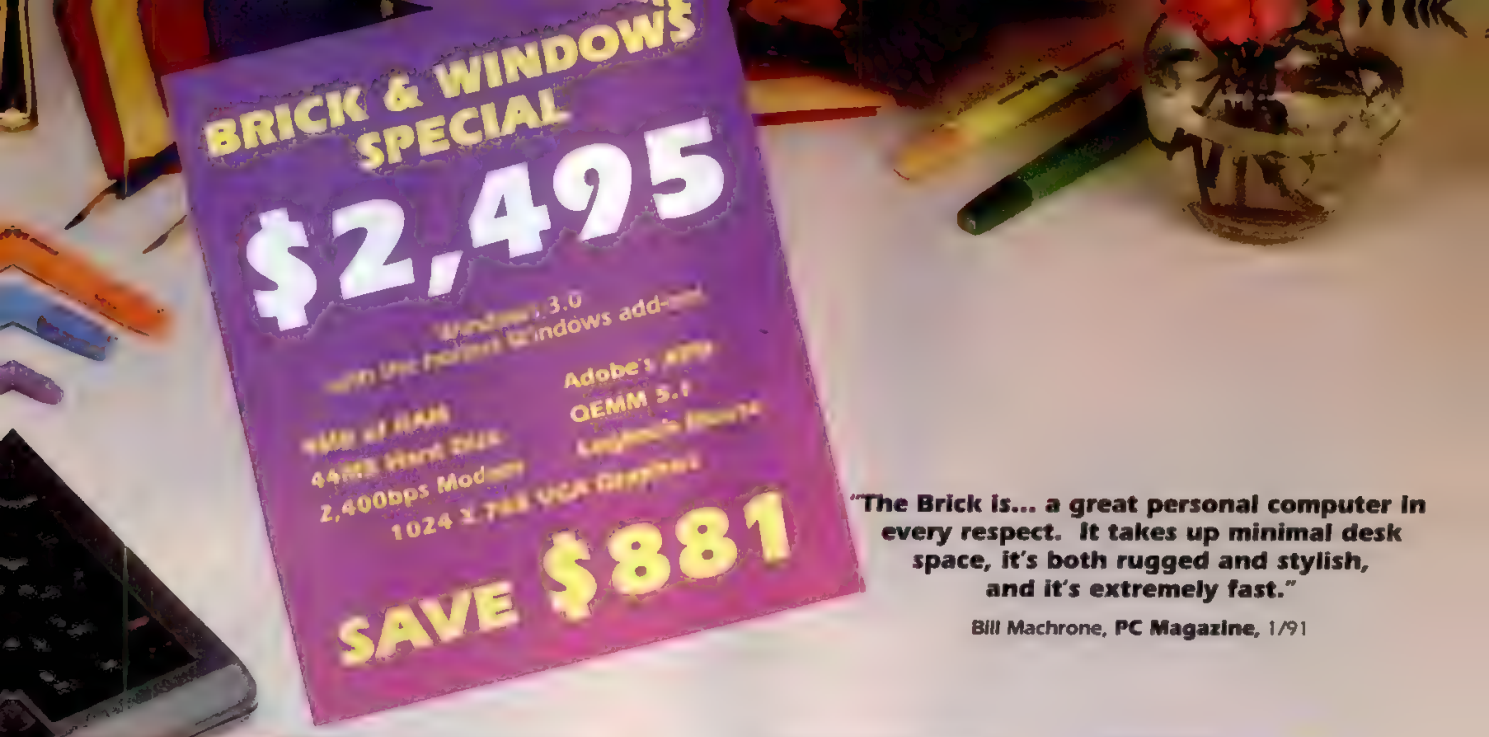
For multisite computing, the Brick offers an alternative to the usual trade-offs of laptops or multiple PC's. Just keep your preferred keyboard and full size monitor, plus power supply at your regular destination and carry only the 8 lb. Brick in between. You'll save half the cost, half the weight and all the hassle of coordinating files between multiple machines.

Blazingly Fast

Compared to published reports of **all** 386SX machines tested to date by *PC Magazine*, the Brick offers superior performance on the aggregate of

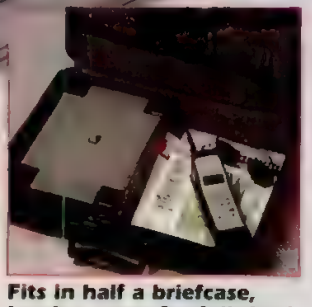


Time to complete PC Magazine's full benchmark test set.



"The Brick is... a great personal computer in every respect. It takes up minimal desk space, it's both rugged and stylish, and it's extremely fast."

Bill Machrone, PC Magazine, 1/91



Fits in half a briefcase, leaving room for full-sized folders, notebooks, etc.

system, video and hard disk benchmarks.

Massive Hard Disk

Bricks are available with 16 or 20 MHz 386SX, 1-8 MB of RAM, a fast 44, 104 or 212 MB Conner or Teac IDE hard disk, and a 387 coprocessor socket. A 2,400 bps Hayes compatible modem is standard.

"A whole new slant on portable computing... exceptionally ingenious."

Portable Office

12/90, Eric Grevstad

"Recommended."

Jerry Pournelle **Byte**, 1/91,

The fast VGA graphics feature up to 1024 x 768 non interlaced resolution with a full 1 MB of video memory. In fact, the Brick's video performance is twice as fast as the average of 42 386SX systems tested to date by *PC Magazine!*

Surprisingly Expandable

"A Tote-able That Outperforms the Desktops."

PC Magazine

9/90, Matt Ross

The Brick is only about the size of a ream of copier paper, yet you can still add up to two ISA half cards internally, (one card with a floppy drive). A docking

port allows easy, drop-in connection to our Docking Terminal, **$349**, which instantly hooks up all cables and provides another 16-bit 3/4 length slot. The "Stretch" version of the Brick accommodates full length cards.

Brick & Windows Hot Special

It takes more than just software and a mouse to make a satisfying Windows machine. Our Brick & Windows Special comes with 4MB of RAM (not 2 as others provide), Windows 3.0, DOS, and a Logitech mouse with our hot 16 MHz 386SX Brick. You also get two award winning programs that are essential to fulfilling the promise of Windows. Adobe's wonderful Type Manager (ATM) with 13 fonts for true WYSIWYG display and high quality printed documents and Quarterdeck's QEMM 5.1 memory manager for running Windows on a network.

No other 386SX matches the Brick's graphics processing power, storage capacity, quietness and versatility. And while others give you Windows, we give you what it takes to make Windows 3.0 really perform.

$2,495

Brick & Windows Special includes:

- 16 MHz Intel 386SX
- 4MB RAM
- 44MB 28ms hard disk
- 1024 x 768 VGA adapter
- 2,400 bps modem
- 3.5" floppy
- 16-bit half card exp. slot
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- Windows 3.0 and DOS
- QEMM 5.1
- Adobe Type Manager
- Logitech Mouse
- All software completely set up. Ready to go.

Options:

104MB	add **$395**
212MB	add **$995**
20MHz Brick	add **$250**
8MB RAM	add **$396**
12" mono VGA monitor & 101 keyboard	add **$218**
14" color VGA 640 x 480 monitor & 101 keyboard	add **$464**

- Freight prepaid.

Save **$881** off 1990 catalogue prices

Offer expires 3/31/91

Ergo COMPUTING

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960
Tel: (508) 535-7510 Fax: (508) 535-7512
CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-633-1925
OR FAX AUTOMATICALLY 24 HRS
1-800-THE-BRICK

memory expansion is rather expensive: It costs $349 to go from 1MB to 3MB and $649 to jump from 1MB to the 5MB system maximum.

If 286 performance is sufficient for your needs, the Zeos Notebook 286 is hard to pass up. It's the hottest deal on the notebook market.

The Notebook 286's benchmark scores were quite respectable in comparison to the other PCs, with a fast 80286 Instruction Mix score, relatively slow Floating-Point Calculation and Conventional Memory scores, very good disk test scores, and average to slow video times.

Perhaps more significant was the Battery Rundown test, on which the Notebook 286 lasted an impressive 2 hours 46 minutes, exceeding its claimed 2.6-hour life. Recharging takes only 1 hour, with the system on or off. The 12-volt battery is assisted by screen, hard disk, and CPU shutdown features, which can each be set to begin saving power after anything from 1- to 127-minute intervals of inactivity. For long trips, an extra 1.1-pound battery costs a reasonable $89; a separate recharging stand with an extra battery sells for a total of $139.

Other options for the Zeos Notebook 286 include an internal 2,400-bps MNP5 modem ($219) and a carrying case ($79). Unfortunately, there is no provision for an expansion chassis.

Zeos International sells only through mail order, but its service and support policies received high marks from *PC Magazine* readers in the survey discussed in our issue of September 25, 1990 ("Desktop PCs: The Long Road to Reliability"). In addition to a 30-day money-back guarantee, its one-year parts-and-labor warranty covers one-way shipping charges for in-warranty service, and its toll-free technical support lines are complemented by express parts shipping for any DOA or defective components.

If 286 performance is sufficient for your needs, the Zeos Notebook 286 is hard to pass up. ■

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Zeos Notebook 286
Zeos International, 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; 800-423-5891.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, 32-shade backlit VGA liquid crystal display, one parallel and one serial port, VGA port, DOS 4.01, $2,114.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $349; 4MB RAM upgrade, $649; VGA monitor, $399; 2,400-bps MNP5 modem, $219; additional battery pack, $89; charging stand and additional battery, $139; carrying case, $79.
In Short: The Zeos Notebook 286 is a fine lightweight 286 machine with an aggressive price/performance mix. Add a company with a growing reputation for service and support, and you have a recipe for portable computer success.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IF YOU COULD DO FOR YOUR BRAIN WHAT POWER PAK V2 DOES FOR YOUR COMPUTER, YOU'D BE FINISHED READING THIS AD BY NOW.

NEW! VERSION 2

Install PC-Kwik® Power Pak on any DOS-based computer and you'll experience an immediate and dramatic acceleration of screen data, keyboard speed, disk access, and printer output. Benchmark tests show 2 to 9 times faster. And the faster the CPU, the greater the improvement.

Power Pak's integrated approach to performance-enhancement can give your computer the speed and the feel of a much faster machine. And that's only part of the story.

Now Version 2 of Power Pak provides:

▶Reduced conventional memory requirements – down to 0 Kb in some cases.

▶Intelligent sharing of memory with WIN3.0 and other applications – all extended or expanded memory is used for speed yet still available for applications, automatically.

▶Accelerated disk performance of WIN3.0 – see how Windows was meant to run!

Call for our free booklet "Optimizing Performance" or for a dealer near you 1-800-777-6858.

FEATURES
Super PC-Kwik version 4
The industry's #1 disk cache
Keyboard Accelerator
ReDOS™ command line editor
Print spoolers
Screen accelerator
ReView™ screen reviewer
Screen blanker
Ram disks
Disk performance analyzer
RAM-use display utility
Windows 3.0 compatible

$129.95
Super PC-Kwik also available separately
90 Day Money Back Guarantee

Awarded to Super PC-Kwik

Multisoft Corporation
15100 SW Koll Pkwy, Beaverton, OR 97006
Sales 1-800-234-KWIK (503) 644-5644
Fax 1-503-646-8267

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CORELDRAW!

The Overwhelming Choice Of PC Users!

1990 Publish
Readers' Choice Awards
December, 1990

From a cast of thousands of products, the 1990 Readers' Choice Awards acknowledged CorelDRAW as *the* most popular PC program in any category. And, for the second year in a row, CorelDRAW won first place as the favorite product in the Draw category with a landslide victory – adding yet another award to this highly acclaimed program.

CorelDRAW! – The World's Finest PC Graphics Software For EVERYONE!

Call Corel now
for more information on our
CorelDRAW International Design Contest.

COREL
Tel: (613) 728-8200
Fax: (613) 728-9790

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rock Solid Quality.

New Lower Prices!

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Prices.

PC Brand's Preconfigured Video, Hard Drive Computer Systems.

All Systems Include: *Free On-Site Service by TRW†, 5 Year Warranty, 30 Day Money Back Guarantee*, Tech Support BBS, 200 Watt Power Supply, 1.2 Mb, 5.25" and1.44 Mb, 3.5" Floppy Drives, 1 parallel and 2 Serial Ports, Medium Footprint Desktop Case with Six Disk Drive Bays, 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard*

286/16 Mono 40MB

- 512K RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Monographics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Monographics Card
- 1.2 or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, *286/16 Product Review*

$969

For preconfigured 286/20 system, add $100

386/SX-16 SuperVGA 40MB

- 2 Mb RAM
- 40 Mb/25 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 1MB
- High Resolution Mouse

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq...We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

-Computer Buyer's Guide, *386 SX-16 Product Review*

$1,874

For preconfigured 386/SX-20 with 16K RAM Cache, add $100

386/25 Super VGA 80MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 80 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 1MB
- High Resolution Mouse

"The Best Low Cost Alternative"..."The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..." "and the company backs it with what may be the longest warranty on the market..."

-PC Magazine, *386/25 Product Review*

$2,333

For preconfigured 386/25 system with 64K RAM cache, add $200

386/33 Cache Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 64K RAM Cache
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 1MB
- High Resolution Mouse

"PC Brand's 386/33 has flawless compatibility, lowest price."

-InfoWorld, *386/33 Product Review*

$2,854

486/25 Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19 Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 1MB
- High Resolution Mouse

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of personal computer mail order...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing, *10 Best Mail Order Companies*

$3,404

486/33 Super VGA 125MB

- 4 Mb RAM
- 125 Mb/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14", 1024 x 768 Super VGA Color Monitor
- 16 bit VGA with 1MB
- High Resolution Mouse

Our 486/33 is guaranteed to satisfy even the hungriest "Power User"-truly a mainframe on a desktop.

$4,924

Call 1-800-PC Brand Today

PC Brand will customize any system to your exact specifications, with name brand products for vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Sat. 8am to 4 pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. †TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details

*60 Day Return for 386/33 InfoWorld Recommended System

PCM 91-5A

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

There's more to comparing LaserJet PostScript® Language Emulation Cartridges than just the name

	Pacific Data Products PacificPage P•E	Hewlett-Packard PostScript Cartridge
Price	**$499**	**$695**
Emulation switching	**Yes**	**No**
Font cartridge option	**Yes**	**No**
Upgrade program	**Yes**	**No**
Warranty	**Lifetime**	**One Year**

Don't settle for less just to buy the HP name. Ask for Pacific Data Products' **PacificPage P•E**. It's the PostScript language emulation cartridge for HP LaserJet IIP, IID, III and IIID printers that offers you more for less.

Compare its lifetime warranty, upgrade program for keeping current with the latest version, and ability to switch between PostScript and PCL language emulation modes. And compare the optional companion cartridge, PacificType.

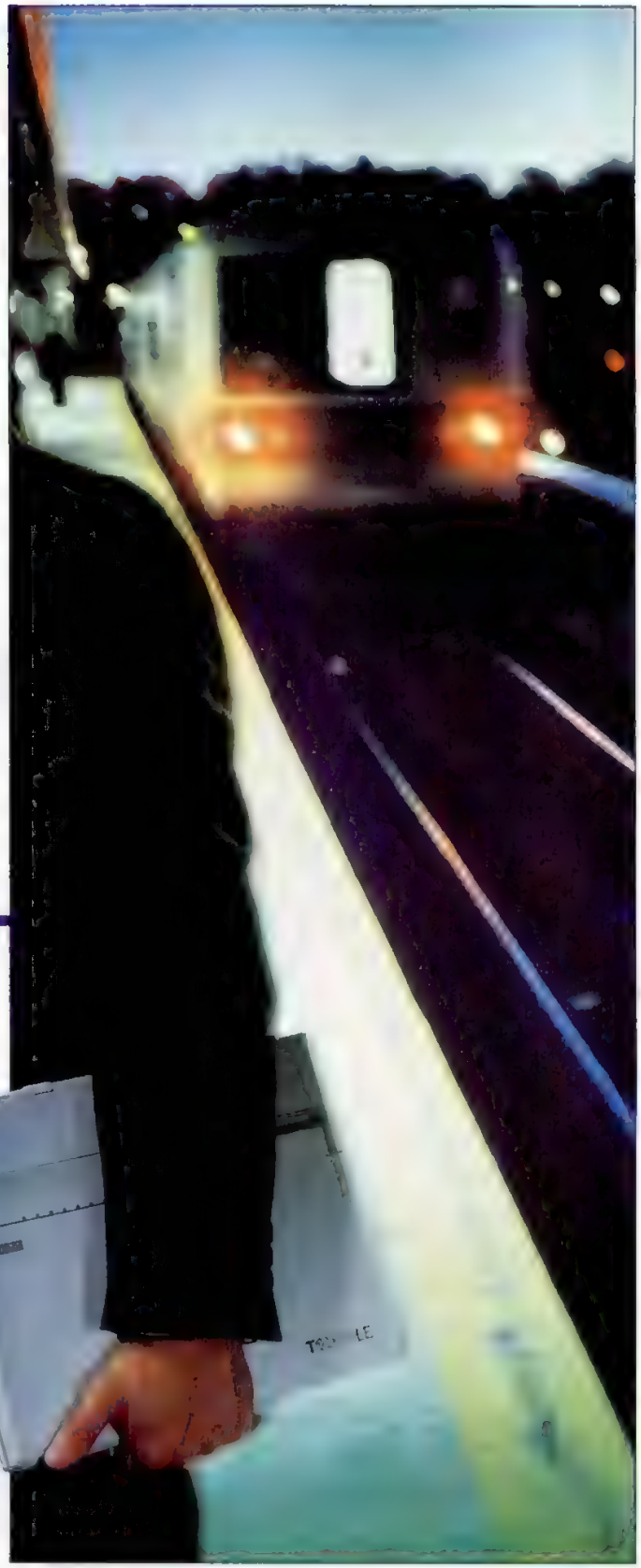
There is also an option available for connecting your PacificPage P•E equipped printer to a Macintosh computer.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-4601**, Fax (619) 552-0889.

PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

This cartridge is compatible with the HP LaserJet models IIP, IID, III and IIID. Prices are suggested retail list price. PacificPage P•E and PacificType are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Copyright 1987, 1988 Phoenix Technologies Ltd. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, CA 92121, (619) 552-0880, Fax (619) 552-0889, © 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc

8086-Class Notebooks



PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

In a world where memory capacities are measured in megabytes, there are still many applications for which an 8086-class laptop represents the most appropriate technology.

by Alfred Poor

New technology like 80486 processors and giant hard disks in tiny packages may get the lion's share of the news, but when it comes to portable computing, many of us will do just as well with a kitten as a man-eating cat.

The fact is that 8086-based notebooks are alive and well. Although we are looking only at 8086s in this section, other processors that may be found in this class include Intel's 8088 and NEC's V20 and V30. These processors offer a number of design advantages and keep overall costs down compared with more powerful systems. And not everyone needs to carry the full power of a desktop system in his or her briefcase.

That said, we present three diminutive notebook computers: Compaq's $3,048 LTE, Psion's new $2,995 MC6000, and Toshiba's new $2,499 T1000LE. Each of these models makes up in light weight, convenience, and pure simplicity what its processor and motherboard lack in MIPS and megabytes.

Our choice of 8086-class portables was based on market leadership: Compaq and Toshiba systems are consistent best-sellers in this category. We requested NEC's V30-based Ultralite, as well, but the company declined our offer to participate in this review. We also made one exception to the market-leadership position. The Psion MC6000 represents such a departure from present technology that we were curious to see how this system compared with the standards. In all three cases, our only criterion was that the systems come with 1MB of RAM.

These low-end, 8086-based laptops offer some significant advantages over their bigger-brained brethren.

LIGHTWEIGHT TRADE-OFF

On the road, many users are willing to forgo their desktop computers' processing power in return for briefcase access to simple spreadsheets, unembellished word processing, and dial-in facilities for electronic mail or on-line databases.

Once the user returns to the office, the files on the laptop can be easily transferred to the desktop system for final editing, formatting, and printing. Indeed, many laptops now include floppy disk drives for simple data transfer. Some vendors bundle file-transfer programs, such as Rupp Technology's *FastLynx* or Traveling Software's *LapLink*. In most of these cases, you needn't have a copy of the program on both machines; the laptop can install a copy on the receiving machine. A few even have the transfer program loaded into the laptop's ROM, so you can't lose it even if you lose power (see our comparative review of nine file-transfer packages in this issue).

Even so, typical notebook laptop users don't require much in the way of storage. Not only can most programs fit comfortably on a single 1.44MB floppy disk with room for data files, but the use of laptop notebooks has helped spawn the latest round of compact and integrated programs. Software publishers have introduced smaller, simpler versions of their main products, such as WordPerfect Corp.'s *LetterPerfect*. These transportable versions can trade files with the full-blown desktop versions but are small enough to fit on a high-density floppy and still leave lots of room for document files.

Some of the 8086-class laptops that can be found today, like the Compaq LTE and the Toshiba 1000LE, hold 20MB hard disks—twice the storage of an original IBM XT's hard disk in a package less than a tenth its size.

MISERLY

These low-end laptops not only have the power and the storage required to do the job but offer some significant advantages over their bigger-brained brethren. Depending on your needs, such factors can make a decided difference when it comes time to lay your money down.

As a class, 8086-based designs offer advantages over portables with 80286- or 80386-based processors. For example, batteries can be smaller and will last longer between charges. Furthermore, because of their reduced power requirements, some 8086-based machines can take advantage of standard battery technology. The Psion MC6000, for instance, runs for up to 20 hours on just eight standard alkaline penlight batteries. You can even use rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries that give you 17 hours per set. The ability to *buy* new batteries in the airport adds a lot of credibility to the idea of a truly portable computer.

Lower power requirements also mean

EDITORS' CHOICE

• A WISER CHOICE: 286

Last year, we picked the floppy-disk-only Toshiba T1000SE as the best overall 8086-class notebook and the NEC Ultralite as a nice alternative. The three machines reviewed here fail to offer a compelling reason to add to those recomendations. For the money you'd spend on a Psion, a T1000LE, or a Compaq LTE, you should invest in a 286 notebook.

With list prices of over $2,500 and street prices that fall within the $1,500 to $2,000 range, the hard-disk equipped Compaq LTE and Toshiba T1000LE are significantly more expensive than the floppy-only versions of the same machines. For example, the Compaq LTE without a hard disk lists for $1,999, while the Toshiba T1000SE now lists for $1,499. Street prices for these floppy-based notebooks can go down to $1,000, perhaps lower.

All three models in this review are priced at or above the same point at which many of the latest 80286 notebooks offer the same storage and memory, higher-resolution screens, and faster performance. It is hard to justify spending this much on an 8086-class machine when you can buy a 286 version for just a bit more.

Today, we no longer believe that you should buy an 8086 laptop in any form. Single-floppy-disk-drive units such as the T1000SE or a stripped-down version of the Compaq LTE are much too limiting, while hard-disk-only units like the T1000XE are too awkward when you need to transfer files, and floppy-plus-hard-disk units aren't significantly cheaper than 286s. While we won't confer an Editors' Choice stamp of approval on any of the three units reviewed this time, if you must choose among them, we suggest either the Toshiba T1000LE or Compaq LTE. The Toshiba T1000LE has the better keyboard and a larger display, but battery life is poor. The Compaq LTE has a smaller footprint and better battery life, but its screen is cramped and the cursor keys are awkwardly arranged.

The Psion MC600 is too expensive and too different. It is truly high-tech, but its lack of any screen backlight makes it of interest only to those who want to be able to run for a day or two on just penlight batteries.

THE VERRAN AC DATALINK SYSTEM

Now, *automatic* printer-sharing for up to seven PCs ...

without computer cabling!

Until now, printer-sharing has been an awkward business.

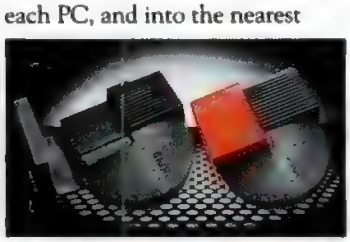
Cable, cable, cable. T-switches. Finding the right connectors. Using signal boosters if you're using a parallel printer more than a few feet away.

The more PC users you add, the more complex it becomes. And what happens if even one person needs to move offices?

At last, there's a solution.

PC printer-sharing – through the electricity supply!

The AC DataLink system consists of two components. An AC DataLink which plugs into the parallel – or serial – port of each PC, and into the nearest electrical power point. And a single AC DataLink DPS (Dedicated Printer Sharer) which plugs into a power point, and into the printer you want to share.



Both the AC DataLink ($345) and the AC DataLink DPS ($395) come complete with cables, plugs, manual, guarantee, plus Hotline registration.

The data simply passes through the electricity supply using any PC software's normal PRINT command. At the receiving end, the AC DataLink DPS *automatically* controls queuing, organizing documents into order as they're received from the PCs.

The system's suitable for virtually any PC, and any printer with a parallel (Centronics) port; the overwhelming majority.

Fast, flexible, connection freedom!

At a stroke, you can forget the tangle of expensive cabling – you've all you need in your electrical circuits!

Forget being tied down to a fixed cable layout – moving either printer or PC user is as simple as shifting the hardware anywhere you please and just plugging in.

Forget flicking T-switches and checking if other users have finished – queuing is controlled automatically within the AC DataLink DPS's 32K buffer.

You can even forget the 15 ft limit for PC-to-parallel printer connection. The AC DataLink system means that users needn't share the same office to share the same printer!

Features

Security: over 4 million codes to encrypt data.
Error detection: detects 99.99996% of all errors.
Speed: up to 840 characters per second.
Range: up to 300 ft.
FCC and UL approved.

FIND OUT MORE ABOUT AC DATALINKS, TODAY!

For full information on cable-free printer-sharing – and the other applications of the AC DataLink system, including PC to modem or plotter connection, and terminal to minicomputer connection – write for a brochure. Or simply phone our hotline during normal office hours (Eastern Standard Time).

GEC-Marconi Software Systems
12110 Sunset Hills Road,
Suite 450, Reston, Virginia 22090.

☎ (703) 648-1551

To: GEC-Marconi Software Systems, 12110 Sunset Hills Road, Suite 450, Reston, Virginia 22090.

Please send me full color literature on the Verran AC DataLink System.

BLOCK CAPITALS PLEASE

Name _____

Organization _____

Address _____

_____

Zip code _____ Tel _____

PCM 031

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

8086-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Compaq LTE	Psion MC600	Toshiba T1000LE
Price of standard configuration	$3,048	$2,995	$2,499
Distribution channel	Dealers	Dealers, direct	Dealers
TESTED CONFIGURATION			
Microprocessor	9.54-MHz 80C86	7.68-MHz 80C86	9.54-MHz 80C86
Power supply type	Battery	Battery	Battery
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	1.9 x 11 x 8.5	1.9 x 12.4 x 8.9	2 x 12.2 x 9.8
Weight (pounds)	7.1	5.2	6.6
Display subsystem	CGA	CGA	CGA
Display area (WxH, in inches)	7.7 x 3.8	8.2 x 5.1	7.5 x 4.3
Display technology	Backlit supertwist LCD	Unlit LCD	Sidelit supertwist LCD
Motherboard manufacturer	Compaq	Psion	Toshiba
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	Intel	Toshiba
BIOS version	Compaq	Award 53.1C	Toshiba 1.20
Date	9/15/89	9/18/90	8/24/90
Video shadowing/System shadowing	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑	❑ / ❑
MEMORY			
RAM (minimum–maximum)	640K–1MB	640K–640K	1MB–9MB
Installed RAM	1MB	640K	1MB
RAM packaging	SIMM	SIMM	DIP
Rated speed	100 ns.	120 ns.	80 ns.
Chip size	256Kb, 1Mb	256Kb	1Mb
DISK DRIVES			
Hard disk capacity and size	21.4MB 3.5-inch	N/A	20MB 2.5-inch
Manufacturer	Conner	N/A	Conner
Interface	IDE	N/A	IDE
Average access time	29 ms.	N/A	23 ms.
Controller manufacturer	Compaq	N/A	Conner
Controller location	Motherboard	N/A	Motherboard
Floppy disk drive capacity	1.44MB	1.44MB (external)	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS			
Bus speed	8 MHz	8 MHz	9.54 MHz
Proprietary expansion slots	1	1	2
External expansion port	■	■	■
Expansion unit available	❑	❑	■ ($1,199)
Self-configuring/Single connection	N/A	N/A	■ / ■
VIDEO			
Video modes supported	CGA	CGA	CGA, ATT 6300
Gray scales at maximum resolution	4	8	2
Interface	8-bit	8-bit	8-bit
Chip set manufacturer	Compaq	C&T	Toshiba
Controller manufacturer	Compaq	Psion	Toshiba
Controller location	Motherboard	Motherboard	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	❑	■	❑
KEYBOARD			
Keys: total, function, cursor	81, 10, 4	76, 10, 4	82, 12, 8
Keypad connector	■	❑	❑

■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

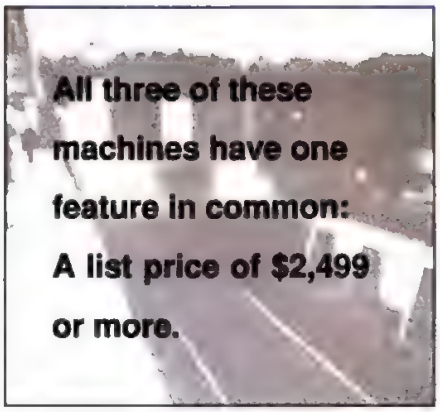
CONTINUES

less weight. In addition to smaller batteries, these notebooks require smaller transformers and other power supply components. All this helps trim excess weight.

Better yet, 8086-based designs are cheaper to build since they typically use lower-cost components. Combined with the lower weight and longer battery life, the cost savings can be significant.

SMALLER YET

There are some alternatives that are even smaller: Pocket or palmtop computers. These include the Casio BOSS, the Sharp Wizard, the Poqet PC, and the Atari Portfolio. With varying degrees of DOS compatibility, these diminutive miracles can be used for a variety of helpful tasks, from maintaining name and address lists to running spreadsheets. But they all have smaller-than-standard keyboards, and few people find them comfortable enough for tasks that require lots of typing. The larger 8086-class notebooks still have a decided edge in this area.



Two of the three machines reviewed here represent a move to increase the storage capacities and flexibility of this laptop class. Both the Compaq and the Toshiba include floppy and hard disk drives as standard equipment. The Psion takes a different tack, going for minimum weight and maximum battery life by using flash EPROM packs for storage instead of mechanical disks.

All three of these machines have one important feature in common: A list price of $2,499 or more. Though this pricing puts them in a range well above that of most 8086-class machines of the past, their respective manufacturers point to extra capacity or other significant features to justify the cost. However, such prices approach those of many competing 286 designs. Take a look for yourself and see how the scales tip for these low-power notebooks.

8086-BASED PORTABLES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

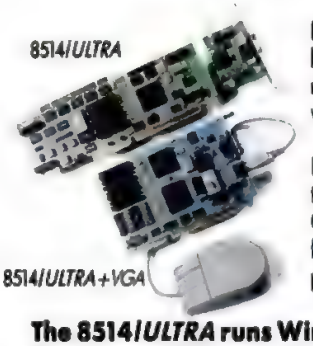
Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Compaq LTE	Psion MC600	Toshiba T1000LE
SOFTWARE			
DOS	4.01 ($150)	3.22	3.3 (4.01, $120)
Disk caching software	Compaq	None	None
Expanded memory manager	CEMM	None	None
Other	None	DOS Editor, LapLink III	None
COMMUNICATIONS			
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($449)	2,400 bps ($400)	2,400 bps ($349)
V.42bis/MNP 5	Optional/optional ($599)	❑ / ❑	Optional/optional ($449)
Modem options	None	None	None
PHYSICAL FEATURES			
Power supply (watts)	24	16	N/A
Dual voltage	■	❑	■
Power-on/reset switch	Top/none	Top/top	Top/side
BATTERY			
Claimed battery life (hours)	3.5	20	3
Charge time (hours) with unit on, off	8–10, 1.5	12, 14–15	8, 4
Battery voltage, Amp-hours	4.8V, 5.0 Ah	12V, 0.6 Ah	7.2V, 2.2 Ah
Shutdown:			
Display/disk	■ / ■	■ / N/A	■ / ■
System/peripherals	■ / ■	■ / ■	❑ / ■
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.4	0.9	1.4
Transformer size (inches)	2.2 x 5.2 x 3.2	1.9 x 2.6 x 2.2	5.8 x 3 x 1.8
MISCELLANEOUS			
Car battery adapter available	■	❑	■
Coprocessor	None	None	None
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■ / ■	■ / ■	Partial/❑
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Dealer	Manufacturer	Manufacturer or dealer
FCC certification class	B	B	B
FCC identification number	CNT75M5396	ILPDC600A	CJ6UK376

■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

ENDS

A list of all the things you can do waiting for ATI's new 8514/*ULTRA* to open Windows.



Don't blink now! Keep both eyes open or you may miss the revolutionary new way of looking at Windows.†

For openers, nothing matches the 8514/*ULTRA*† for speed. Other cards claim they're fastest, but don't let them pull the wool over your eyes.

The 8514/*ULTRA* runs Windows 24 times faster than Super-VGA cards*. And five times faster than TI 34010† cards*. It has the power to deliver 386 graphics performance on a 286 machine, and then some. So you don't have to spend big bucks to upgrade your system, when the 8514/*ULTRA* does more for a lot less.

Like nothing you've seen before.
The 8514/*ULTRA* delivers high resolution and eye-popping detail. With 70Hz non-interlaced display, flicker-free graphics come alive in brilliant 1024x768 resolution, and up to 256 colors.

True laser print for the screen.
Everyone talks about WYSIWYG. Only the 8514/*ULTRA* delivers it. ATI's remarkable CRYSTAL Fonts† scale and display Windows text in true laser quality – right on the screen. That's equivalent to 3200x2400 resolution! So even type as tiny as 6-point is clearly legible. Don't waste time and money printing and proofing page-after-page. The 8514/*ULTRA* lets you do it accurately on-screen.

Plus, it's register compatible with IBM's 8514/A† and software compatible with XGA† cards. And with our innovative "Flippy" design, you get Micro Channel† and AT-bus support on a single card.

The 8514/*ULTRA* is also available with an integrated VGA*WONDER*+† controller and Microsoft† compatible bus mouse.

Why not let the 8514/*ULTRA* open new Windows of productivity – in the blink of an eye.

Priced from $599.**

For more information, contact your supplier, or:

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI's Family of Products includes: VGA*WONDER*+ • VGA*EDGE*-16 • VGA*BASIC*-16 • 9600etc/e • 2400etc/e • 2400etc/i

*Average speed based on PC Magazines's WINBENCH V1.1 Windows benchmark test. Results available upon request. **Suggested retail price for 512K model. 1MB versions also available. Dealers may sell for less.

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies Inc. † Trademarks are registered by their respective companies.

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC
Technology you can Trust.

CIRCLE 540 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP.

Compaq LTE

by Alfred Poor

True to the Compaq tradition, the LTE, Compaq's notebook-class contender, quickly became a best-seller when it made its debut. By now, however, its cutting edge has been blunted by two disadvantages: an 8.5-pound weight (including the 1.6-pound charger) that stretches the upper limit of the notebook class, and a list price that breaks $3,000 for *PC Magazine*'s standard 1MB configuration.

FACT FILE

Compaq LTE
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; 800-231-0900, 713-370-0670.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA LCD, $1,999; with 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, $3,048.
Options: 20MB hard disk, $799; 2,400-bps modem, $449; 2,400-bps enhanced modem, $599; external fast charger/AC adapter, $199; extra battery pack, $129; 360K, 1.2MB, or 1.44MB external floppy disk drive, $275; external storage module, $349; 60MB tape drive, $799; 60MB tape cartridge; $50; external numeric keypad, $119; serial interface board, $149; carrying case, $89.
In Short: A portable PC sales leader, the 7-pound Compaq LTE appears dated when compared with more powerful systems at comparable prices. Construction is as sturdy as ever, and the battery lasts more than 5 hours. However, a squashed CGA display mars the well-lit screen, and keyboard layout is awkward.

CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In this case, however, the extra heft does equate to good performance. Based on an 80C86 processor running at 9.54 MHz, the LTE turns in CPU and memory times that are about as fast as any in its class. With a floppy disk drive, the model comes with a $1,999 sticker price, but adding the 20MB Conner 3.5-inch hard disk drive boosts the base price to $2,798. The computer comes with 640K RAM, and when you expand it to its maximum 1MB capacity (the standard we specified for our evaluation unit), the price tops out at $3,048.

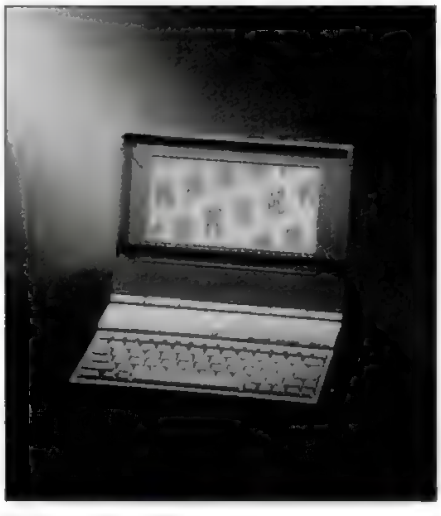
Because Compaq products have an excellent reputation for quality, the premium price and a little extra weight may not be enough to make you dismiss the LTE, with its true 8.5- by 11-inch notebook dimensions. But a closer look at the machine's features do little to enhance its attractiveness even to the least frugal of buyers.

For example, while other notebooks use full-size keycaps for all the keys on their keyboards, the Compaq falls short in this regard. The Ctrl, Alt, arrow, and function keys are all smaller than normal. The backslash key is as tall as the regular keys but not as wide, which makes it look and feel strange.

Worse yet, the arrow keys are arranged in an L-shaped pattern with Left and Right next to each other, and Up and Down above and below each other—as unintuitive an arrangement as is currently found on laptops. Although you can adjust to almost any keyboard over time, it seems that in an effort to keep the computer's width to a minimum, Compaq has come up with an arrangement that will confound users who have to switch to and from a standard desktop keyboard.

The LTE's CGA display leaves much to be desired as well. Although it has a good backlight, the screen, which measures 7.7 inches wide by 3.6 inches high, has a squashed aspect ratio. Instead of the typical 1.33 proportion of width to height, the LTE display is more than twice as wide as it is tall. This was an acceptable limitation in early generations of notebook computers but looks decidedly dated in today's market.

There are other problems. The computer does have a resume mode, but you can't turn it off simply by using the on/off switch. If you should accidentally close the cover without turning off the computer, the machine provides no warning, nor does it turn itself off. The LTE will go into its standby mode after 10 minutes of inactivity.



Compaq LTE, $3,048.

The LTE was a triumph a few years ago, but it has been outstripped by the competition. There are 8086-class designs that are lighter and friendlier, and there are 286 models from CompuAdd and Zeos, among others, with more power at a similar weight and price. This leaves the LTE in the awkward position of being most expensive in its class and least useful. You'll do best by looking elsewhere.

PSION INC.

Psion MC600

by Alfred Poor

The Psion MC600 is an unusual computer—both because of what comes standard, and what doesn't. The base-priced model, with its 2MB of peripheral storage and a maximum of 640K RAM, lists for $2,995. But apart from DOS 3.22, *LapLink III*, one parallel and one serial port, one open port, and some documentation, almost everything about the MC600 is an extra-cost option.

Most notably, batteries are not included. Unlike the other laptops in our 8086-class section, which come equipped with proprietary rechargable batteries, the Psion machine requires only eight AA-size alkaline batteries. These will power the MC600 for nearly 13 hours, though if you leave the computer in its resume mode to preserve the contents of system RAM between computing sessions, you will need to replace these batteries on a weekly basis.

Rechargeable nickel cadmium battery packs, available in two different power ratings, cost $50 to $70. In order to recharge them—or to run directly on AC power—you'll need a $30 AC adapter, though you may well be able to find something at your local Radio Shack that does the same job for a fraction of that price.

Once you get the juice flowing, you'll notice the screen. It's dark. There's no backlight for this 8.2- by 5.1-inch CGA LCD. The screen's contrast control is operated via the keyboard, and we had to experiment a bit to find the right key combination in order to reverse the adjustment. A standard thumbwheel control may be low-tech, but it's easier to operate.

The same could be said, perhaps, of the

If you don't see what

1990 World Class Award for
Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD
1990 WORLD CLASS AWARD

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊞ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.
Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

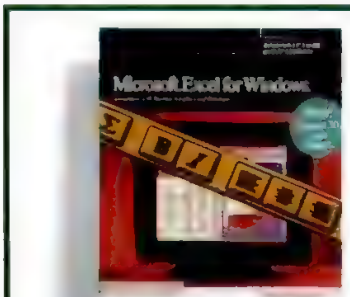
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager for Windows $59.
8030 ▣Typeset 1 *(7 Fonts)* . . . . . 59.
8032 ▣Typeset 2 *(7 Fonts)* . . . . . 59.
8031 ▣Typeset 3 *(6 Fonts)* . . . . . 119.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack . . . . . 119.
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle . . . . . 169.
7406 ▣Adobe Type Cart. 1 *(Display Faces)* 289.
7405 ▣Adobe Type Cart. 2 *(Best Sellers)* . 289.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge . . . . 289.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 164 is available. Call for more information.)

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.01 . . . . . 499.

Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ▣Alpha Four 1.1 . . . . . 319.

Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0. . . . . 69.

Adobe Systems ... NCP
7392 ▣*Adobe PostScript Cartridge*—PostScript software for your LJII. Includes 35 high-quality PostScript outline fonts. . . . . $289.
Additional PostScript typeface cartridges.
7406 ▣*Cart. 1* . . 289. 7405 ▣*Cart. 2* . . 289.



Microsoft ... NCP
2856 ▣*Excel 3.0 for Windows*—Now the best Windows spreadsheet just got better! New features make it even more powerful and easier to use than ever.

Version 3.0 enhancements include Autosum & Best Fit to make building spreadsheets easier, faster linking of multiple worksheets, solve multiple variable equations for what-if analyses, and run macros easier by creating a button on your worksheet. It also includes a more powerful forecasting feature. Just change a chart point and the underlying worksheet is automatically updated. You can also easily create style templates and add clip art to your spreadsheets.

More powerful graphics, dynamic linking between other Windows programs, and additional help and file compatibility for anyone familiar with Lotus 1-2-3, makes this a must for any serious Windows user. . $329.

Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.1 . . . . . 499.

Asymetrix ... NCP
7384 ▣Toolbook 1.0 for Windows . . . . . 309.

Avery ... NCP
Laser and Dot-Matrix Labels available, call with Avery Part Number.
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)* . . . . . 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix . . . . . 49.

Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.0 for Windows 2.x/3.0 . 59.
8040 ▣FaceLift for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 . . 59.
7569 □Companion Value Pack . . . . . 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Deli . . . 259.
▣Typeface Packages . . . . . *each* 89.

Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 ▣FormTool Gold 3.0 . . . . . 55.

Borland International ... NCP
7357 □Turbo C++ 1.0 Professional. . . . 209.
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 2.0 . . . . . 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5. . . . . 529.

Broderbund ... NCP
1416 ▣New Print Shop Companion . . . . 33.
1434 ▣New Print Shop . . . . . 39.

Brown-Wagh ... NCP
8579 ▣Micrologic More Fonts . . . . . 75.

ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 5.01. . . . . 89.

Caere ... NCP
6004 ▣Omnipage 386 2.1 . . . . . 489.

Central Point ... NCP
5039 ▣PC Tools Deluxe 6.0. . . . . 95.
8114 ▣Backup 6.0 . . . . . 59.

Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣TurboTax 8.0 for 1990 Taxes . . . . . 45.
▣State Packages . . . . . *each* 34.
6221 ▣TurboTax 8.0 & Quicken Bundle . . 65.

Chronologic Corp. ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2. . . . . 64.

CompuServe
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit. . . . . 23.

Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0 159.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □CorelDRAW! 2.0 . . . . . 389.

Custom Applications ... NCP
8232 □Freedom of Press Light 2.5 . . . . . 59.
7474 □Freedom of Press 2.5. . . . . 255.

Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 . . . . . 69.

DCA ... NCP
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.71 . . . . . 119.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 . . . . . 125.

Deirina Technology ... NCP
4325 □PerFORM 2.1 for GEM. . . . . 95.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 for Windows . 274.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ▣DR DOS 5.0. . . . . 145.

DMA ... NCP
8378 □PC Anywhere IV 4.02. . . . . 105.

Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
8103 ▣Pyro 1.0. . . . . 35.
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.0. . . . . 65.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 2.1. . . . . 119.

FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx with Fill & File 2.5 . . . . 85.
7311 ▣Form Publisher for Windows 1.2. 139.

Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊞FoxPro 1.02. . . . . 459.

Franklin Software ... NCP
7071 ▣Language Master 3.0 . . . . . 49.
1416 ▣Language Master 3.0 for Windows 49.

Funk Software ... NCP
7380 ▣P.D. Queue 1.0 *(print spooler)* . . . 59.
2228 ▣Sideways 3.3 . . . . . 59.

Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.0 . . . . . 129.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □*CorelDRAW! 2.0*—The PC graphics software that's fast, fun and powerful. CorelDRAW! 2.0 now comes with more drawing power, more type control, and more value...and it's still easy to use . . . . . $389.

you're looking for,

Microsoft ... NCP

8137 ☐ *Office for Windows*–A bundle of Word for Windows, PowerPoint for Windows, & the new version of Excel for Windows make up a powerful combination for the serious Windows user in one convenient package ..... $659.

Great American Software ... NCP

4880 ☐ One Write Plus Acct. Sys. 2.06 .. 189.

Hayes ... NCP

7983 ☐ Smartcom Exec 2.0 ..... 79.

hDC Computer Corp. ... NCP

7389 ☐ Windows Express 3.0 ..... 52.
7383 ☐ First Apps 1.0 ..... 52.

Hilgraeve ... NCP

2323 ☐ HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.

IBM ... NCP

6599 ☐ Current 1.1 ..... 239.

Individual Software ... NCP

6222 ☐ Resume Maker 1.3 ..... 29.

Inner Media, Inc. ... NCP

8846 ☐ Wide Angle 1.0 ..... 69.

Inset Systems ... NCP

7298 ☐ Hijaak 2.0 ..... 99.
7300 ☐ Inset Plus Hijaak ..... 125.

Insight Development ... NCP

8320 ☐ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.
8687 ☐ Print-a-Plot 2.0 ..... 189.

Custom Applications ... NCP

8232 ☐ *Freedom of Press Light 2.5*–Brings PostScript printing capabilities to non-PostScript monochrome and color devices. New features include Adobe Type 1 support ..... $59.
7474 ☐ *Freedom of Press 2.5*–35 fonts .... 255.

Insight Resource ... NCP

8851 ☐ KO-Pilot for WordPerfect 5.1. ... $55.

Intuit ... NCP

2426 ☐ Quicken 4.0. ..... 39.

Isogon ... NCP

7478 ☐ FontSpace 2.0. ..... 59.

Laser Go ... NCP

7635 ☐ Go Script Plus 3.0 ..... 189.

LaserTools ... NCP

6882 ☐ PrintCache 2.3 ..... 99.

Lord Publishing ... NCP

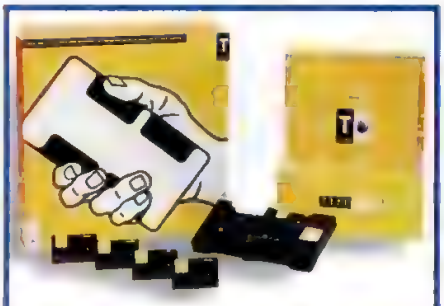
5191 ☐ Ronstadt's Financials 1.02..... 75.

Lotus ... NCP

5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.2 ..... 349.
7812 ☐ Lotus Works 1.0 ..... 99.
5134 ☐ Magellan 2.0 ..... 109.

MECA ... NCP

4603 ☐ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut-1990 Taxes 49.
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 129.
8884 ☐ MYM & Tax Cut *(while supplies last)* 129.



Bitstream ... 5 years

8883 ☐ *Type City*–New high-speed type system for HP LaserJet II, IIP & III–entirely new text & headline faces, & screen fonts for Windows. Expands with add-in cards. *Innocent's Guide to Type* & $99 *Deli* card now included free. $259.

Micro Logic ... NCP

6787 ☐ Info Select 1.1 ..... 55.

Microcom ... NCP

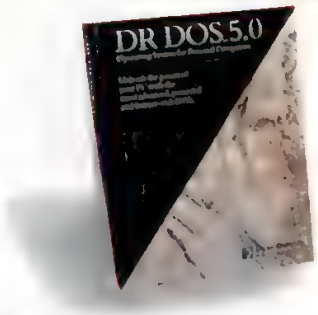
7649 ☐ Virex 1.1 ..... 79.
6234 ☐ CarbonCopy Plus 5.2. ..... 119.

Microlytics ... NCP

8797 ☐ Inside Information 1.0 ..... 68.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia... 68.

Microsoft ... NCP

2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
7388 ☐ Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
7387 ☐ PowerPoint 1.0 for Windows. ... 329.
7882 ☐ Productivity Pack 1.0 for Windows 45.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.



Digital Research ... NCP

8288 ☐ *DR DOS 5.0*–Disk Operating System fully compatible with all DOS files and programs with additional benefits including Memory Max memory manager which relocates files, TSRs, etc. to above 640k $145.

2901 ☐ Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ☐ Word 1.1 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ☐ Excel 3.0 for Windows ..... 329.
2853 ☐ C Compiler 6.0 ..... 329.
8137 ☐ Office for Windows *(includes Excel, Word for Windows, and PowerPoint)* 659.

Multisoft ... NCP

4925 ☐ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0 ..... 75.

Nolo Press ... NCP

2982 ☐ WillMaker 4.0. ..... 39.

PC Globe ... NCP

5902 ☐ PC Globe 4.0. ..... 39.
5900 ☐ PC USA 2.0. ..... 39.

Personics ... NCP

4384 ☐ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.
7048 ☐ Monarch 1.0 *(Data Mgmt. Tool)* . 319.

PowerUp ... NCP

7860 ☐ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 45.
7861 ☐ Address Book Plus 3.0. ..... 49.
7858 ☐ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.

Precision Software ... NCP

6600 ☐ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 .. 429.

Qualitas ... NCP

7539 ☐ 386MAX 5.1 ..... 75.
7967 BlueMAX 5.1 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* .. 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP

6422 ☐ QRAM 1.0 ..... 54.
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.1 . 65.
3220 ☐ DESQView 2.3. ..... 85.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.3. ..... 145.

Reality Technologies ... NCP

7891 ☐ WealthStarter 1.0 ..... 39.
6572 ☐ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 145.

Reference Software ... NCP

4396 ☐ Grammatik IV 1.0. ..... 59.
7483 ☐ Grammatik for Windows 1.0. ..... 59.

Revolution Software ... NCP

4480 ☐ VGA Dimmer 3.0 *(screen saver)* .. 29.

RightSoft ... NCP

4155 ☐ RightWriter 4.0. ..... 54.

Roykore ... NCP

8162 ☐ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

Samna ... NCP

5799 ☐ Ami Pro 1.2 ..... 309.

1-800/243-8088

MMC

PC Connection 820M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

Call and ask 'cause

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ◙*Hijaak 2.0*–Capture screens & convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.0. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 16 Group 3 fax devices..... $99.

Sitka/TOPS ... NCP
6675 □TOPS Network Bundle 3.0..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk ntwrk. card)* 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 □Software Carousel 5.0..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 3.0..... 99.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.1..... 105.
3496 □Professional Write 2.2..... 169.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.3..... 329.

Solution Systems ... NCP
7977 □Brief 3.0 *(Programmer's Editor)*. 189.

Spinnaker ... NCP
7604 ◙PLUS for Windows 1.0..... 289.

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ◙The Norton Backup 1.1..... 105.
3146 ◙The Norton Utilities 5.0..... 119.
3425 □Q&A 3.0..... 239.
7999 ◙Norton Anti-Virus 1.0..... 89.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
8215 ◙OutsideIn 1.0..... 65.
6564 □Software Bridge 4.1..... 79.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 4.0..... 195.
6994 □PercentEdge 1.0..... 69.

Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ◙Publish-It! 1.1..... 139.

Broderbund ... CP
8886 ◙*SimEarth*–Simulates different aspects of a planet including climate, evolution, atmosphere composition & civilization. Manipulate atmospheric, geospheric, climatic & life processes while watching your planet evolve..... $45.

Touchstone Software ... NCP
8516 ◙PC Test 1.01 *(with free VHS tape)* $45.
7420 ◙Check It 3.0..... 89.

Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ◙LapLink III 3.0..... 95.

Ventura Software (Xerox) ... NCP
7796 ◙Ventura Publisher for Windows 3.0 569.

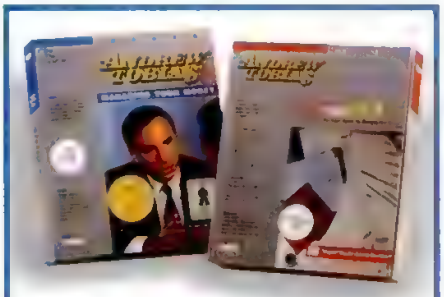
West Lake Data Corp. ... NCP
7577 □PC-FullBak+ 1.12..... 52.
7574 ◙PathMinder+ 1.0..... 79.

Wolfram Research ... NCP
8281 ◙Mathematica 386 1.2..... 599.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP
7781 ◙LetterPerfect 1.0..... 129.
3804 □WordPerfect 5.1..... 265.
6685 ◙DrawPerfect 1.1..... 279.

WordStar International ... NCP
6791 □WordStar Prof. 6.0..... 279.

XTREE ... NCP
6161 ◙XTree Gold 2.0..... 95.



MECA ... NCP
8884 ◙*Managing Your Money 7.0 with Tax Cut-1990 Bundle*–Put Andrew Tobias to work for you with the award winning Managing Your Money and Tax Cut in a special bundle, available while supplies last..... $129.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP
8081 □Jack Nicklaus' Unlimited Golf ... 39.

Broderbund ... CP
8068 ◙Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego Deluxe Edition..... 52.
5851 ◙SimCity..... 33.
8886 ◙SimEarth..... 45.

Electronic Arts ... NCP
6436 ◙Hunt for Red October..... 20.
7865 □PGA Golf..... 39.

Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ◙PC Logo 3.0..... 59.

Microsoft ... NCP
7881 □Entertainment Pk for Windows 1.0 29.
8270 ◙Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 29.
2858 □Flight Simulator 4.0..... 42.

Microsoft Press (Books)
8126 Running with DOS 4th Edition..... 20.
8129 Running Windows *(2nd Edition)*... 22.
8136 Running Microsoft Excel..... 22.

Penton Overseas ... NCP
◙VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)..... *each* 39.

Sierra On-Line ... CP
8146 ◙Quest for Glory II..... 39.
7972 □King's Quest V *(VGA)*..... 45.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □*Expanded Memory Manager 386 5.1*–Now works in conjunction with Windows 3.0. Able to load TSR programs and DOS resources into high memory regardless of which Windows mode you're in..... $65.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
5993 ◙Welltris..... 22.
7602 ◙Faces..... 27.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
4659 ◙Chessmaster 2100 *(CP)*..... 35.
7372 □World Atlas..... 42.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP
5231 ◙Phonics Plus..... 22.
3435 ◙Letters, Numbers, Words..... 22.

Toyogo ... NCP
7676 ◙Nemesis Go Master Deluxe..... 88.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
◙Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series. *each* 45.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400..... 339.
6811 360SX *(stand-by power source)*... 219.
7106 520ES *(stand-by power source)*... 329.

AST Research ... 5 years
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P..... 179.
8041 SixPak 286 0k..... 99.

Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0-8 Meg) (LIM 4.0 extended)*..... 119.
7061 BOCARAM/XT 0K *(0-2 Meg, LIM 4.0)* 99.
6998 I/O Board for AT..... 59.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)*..... 79.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 Meg, 1024 x 768)*... 145.

Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Pos. Laser Compatible Switch Box 109.

Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 159.

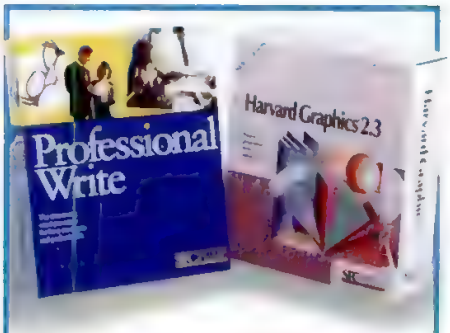
Canon ... 1 year
7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer *(4.6 lb.)*. 349.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge..... 23.
7896 Sheet feeder for BJ-10e..... 75.

CH Products ... 1 year
8119 FlightStick w/Falcon & GameCard III 79.
7345 Rollermouse *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus* 99.

Curtis ... lifetime
1704 Universal Printer Stand PS-1..... 18.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus..... 65.
7358 Command Center..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)*.. *ea.* 65.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard..... 175.

we've got lots more.



Software Publishing ... NCP
Professional Write word processing program with Grammatik IV grammar checker. Harvard Graphics, the award winning graphics program.
3496 ☐ *Professional Write 2.2* ..... $169.
3482 ☐ *Harvard Graphics 2.3* ..... 329.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*. . . 309.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . 439.
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*. . 289.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . 475.
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* 645.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . 185.
7774 Equity LT-386SX Laptop *(1 yr wrrty)* 3069.

Hayes ... 2 years
2307 Smartmodem 2400. . . . . 349.
8049 JT Fax 9600B w/Smartmodem 2400 379.
7391 Ultra 9600 Modem . . . . . 799.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
7976 DeskJet 500 *(w/ink cartridge)* . . . . 549.
6754 LaserJet III *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1699.
6582 LaserJet IIP *(w/toner)* . . . . . 1069.

Intel ... 5 years
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem . . . . 199.
4696 2400B Internal Modem . . . . . 159.
5119 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem. . . . . 229.
7880 9600EX Modem . . . . . 549.
2346 Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg . . . . . 599.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg . . . 629.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* . . . . . 399.
8901 Matched Memory 2 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 189.
8903 Matched Memory 4 Meg *(PS/2)* . . 499.
MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* . . 199.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* 309.
2371 80387 *(16 MHz 80386 CPU's)* . . . . 349.
2372 80387-20 *(20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 399.
4121 80387-25 *(25 MHz 80386 CPU's)*. . 499.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus . . . . . 109.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* 119. 7900 *bus* 129.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard . . . . . 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick. . . . . 29.
5813 Game Card/Thunderstick Bundle . . 55.
7862 TopTrack *(Laptop Trackball)*. . . . . 79.

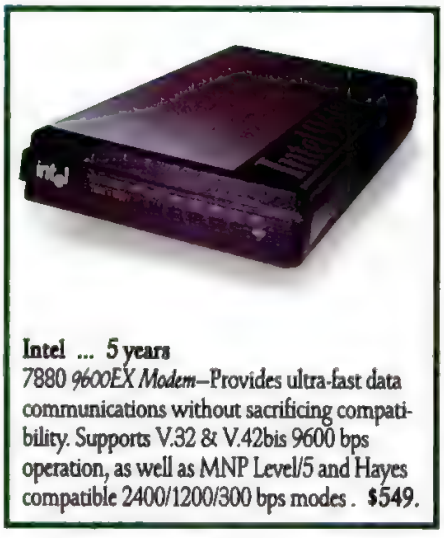
Logitech ... limited lifetime
7768 C9 Mouse with Windows. . . . . $149.
6029 Trackman *serial*. . 85. 6028 *bus*. . 89.
4297 ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)* . . . 165.
7975 ScanMan 256 . . . . . 319.
8694 MouseMan *(serial)* . . . . . 69.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 Meg Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III . . . . . 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 Meg. 149.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse . . . . . 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush . . . . . 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 . . . . . 149.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* . . . . . 75. 6008 *bus* . . . . . 89.
7271 *Inport* . . . . . 79. 6330 *PS/2* . . . . . 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* 65. *bus* 69.
7878 PC Mouse III. . . . . 89.



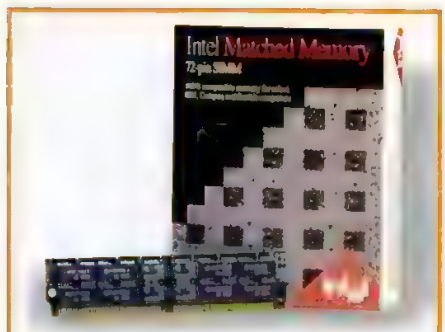
Intel ... 5 years
7880 *9600EX Modem*–Provides ultra-fast data communications without sacrificing compatibility. Supports V.32 & V.42bis 9600 bps operation, as well as MNP Level/5 and Hayes compatible 2400/1200/300 bps modes. $549.

NEC ... 2 years
4799 Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)* . . . . . 499.
5085 Multisync 3D Monitor . . . . . 689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years
7512 ProDesigner VGA II *(1024 x 768)*. . 299.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 . . . . . 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 . . . . . 165.
3200 Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)* 115.
7053 InnerSource 2210 . . . . . 399.

Pacific Data Products ... 1 year
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* 275.
8816 PacificType *(40 PostScript Typefaces for PacificPage PE 4.0 users)*. . . . . 275.



Intel ... 5 years
Matched Memory–Fast & efficient way to add memory to many PS/2 model 50, 65, & 70, or Compaq, and Zenith 386 computers. Reliable Intel SIMM modules are available in 1, 2, or 4M upgrade kits. . . . . **see line listing.**

Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III
7055 *2 Meg* . . . 169. 7759 *4 Meg* . . . 279.
7158 PacificPage PE 4.0 *(for LJ IIP/III)* . . 379.
6834 PacificPage with free 2 Meg Memory Board *(for LaserJet II)* . . . 379.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
3103 2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 129.
3102 2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 179.
5286 2400 Baud Int. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 169.
5285 2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)* 209.
4542 2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2 . 229.
8132 PM2400 Pocket Modem . . . . . 109.
7934 PM9600SA Modem . . . . . 489.

PSION .. 1 year
7086 MC600 Mobile Computer . . . . . 2149.

Reflection Technology .. 1 year
7127 Private Eye *(virtual display)* . . . . . 499.

SAFE Power Systems ... 2 years
7913 Safe 650W . . . . . 459.

Targus ... lifetime
6037 Premier Leather Carrying Case. . . 199.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
7158 *PacificPage PE 4.0*–Add PostScript and 35 scalable fonts to your HP LaserJet IIP, III or IIID. . . . . $379.
8816 *PacificType*–Additional 40 fonts for your PacificPage PE equipped LaserJet III. . . . . 275.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 820M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

Call 1-800/243-8088.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

8082	TheComplete Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight Personal OCR Software	289.
6797	TheComplete Fax Portable	319.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	449.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, 6 ft. cord)*	59.
6622	BC200 *(200W Battery Backup)*	179.
6623	BC325 *(325W Battery Backup)*	219.
6624	BC450 *(450W Battery Backup)*	269.
7889	BC1200 *(1200W LAN Backup)*	649.
6018	LC1200 *(1200W Line Conditioner)*	159.

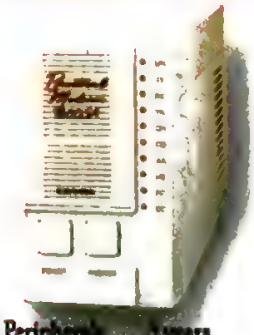
Video 7 ... 7 years

5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	199.
4931	VRAM VGA 512k	379.

DRIVES

CD Technology ... 1 year

8057	Porta-Drive CD-ROM	649.
8105	Installation Kit for Standard Bus	95.
8106	Installation Kit for Microchannel	249.



Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

7934 PM9600SA Modem–Practical Peripherals does it again by making communications affordable with their newest modem featuring the data compression & error correction of 9600bps V.32 & V.42bis operation. . . . $489.

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

8875	CP3044 40 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	325.
8874	CP3184 80 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	499.
8876	CP3104 100 Meg IDE HD *(25 ms)*	549.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II 44 Meg Internal	995.
7551	Bernoulli II Transportable 44 Meg	997.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2500	PC2B Controller	229.

Mountain Computer ... 2 years

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	259.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
6602	1.44 Meg External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Plus Development ... 2 years

6424	Hardcard II 80 Meg *(19 ms)*	599.
8304	Hardcard II XL 50 Meg *(9 ms)*	399.
8287	Hardcard II XL 105 Meg *(9 ms)*	689.

Seagate ... 1 year

2285	20 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	255.
2286	30 Meg Int. Hard Drive ST238R *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	269.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	329.

TEAC ... 1 year

4670	1.44 Meg Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	$89.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(3½")* with Bastech software	109.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	75.
6951	1.2 Meg Drive for AT *(5¼")*	99.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime

2789	5¼" MD2-D 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	10.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	21.

Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10e BubbleJet Printer–Light weight, excellent print quality and a great price make this 4.6 lb. printer a winner. Choice of black or white. Optional sheet feeder . . . . . $349.

TIMESLIPS ... NCP

2987 ☐ Timeslips III 4.0–Know exactly who owes you what with this time and expense billing system. Perfect for service professionals (accountants, lawyers, etc.) who need to track and bill their time . . . . . $195.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	9.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	12.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44Mb Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	19.
6148	3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)*	29.
6375	3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)*	49.
8185	QD 2040 Tape Cartridge	19.
6712	QD 600A Tape Cartridge	27.
6715	QD 6150 Tape Cartridge	27.

3M ... lifetime

3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	20.
6065	DC 2080 Tape Cartridge	25.
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29.
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	call
7813	256k x 4 Chips	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Hayes ... 2 years

8049 JT Fax 9600B–Good, solid fax board from the company who wrote the book on communications. TSR fax software, print capture, and one-step convert and send are just a few of the features . . . . . $379.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

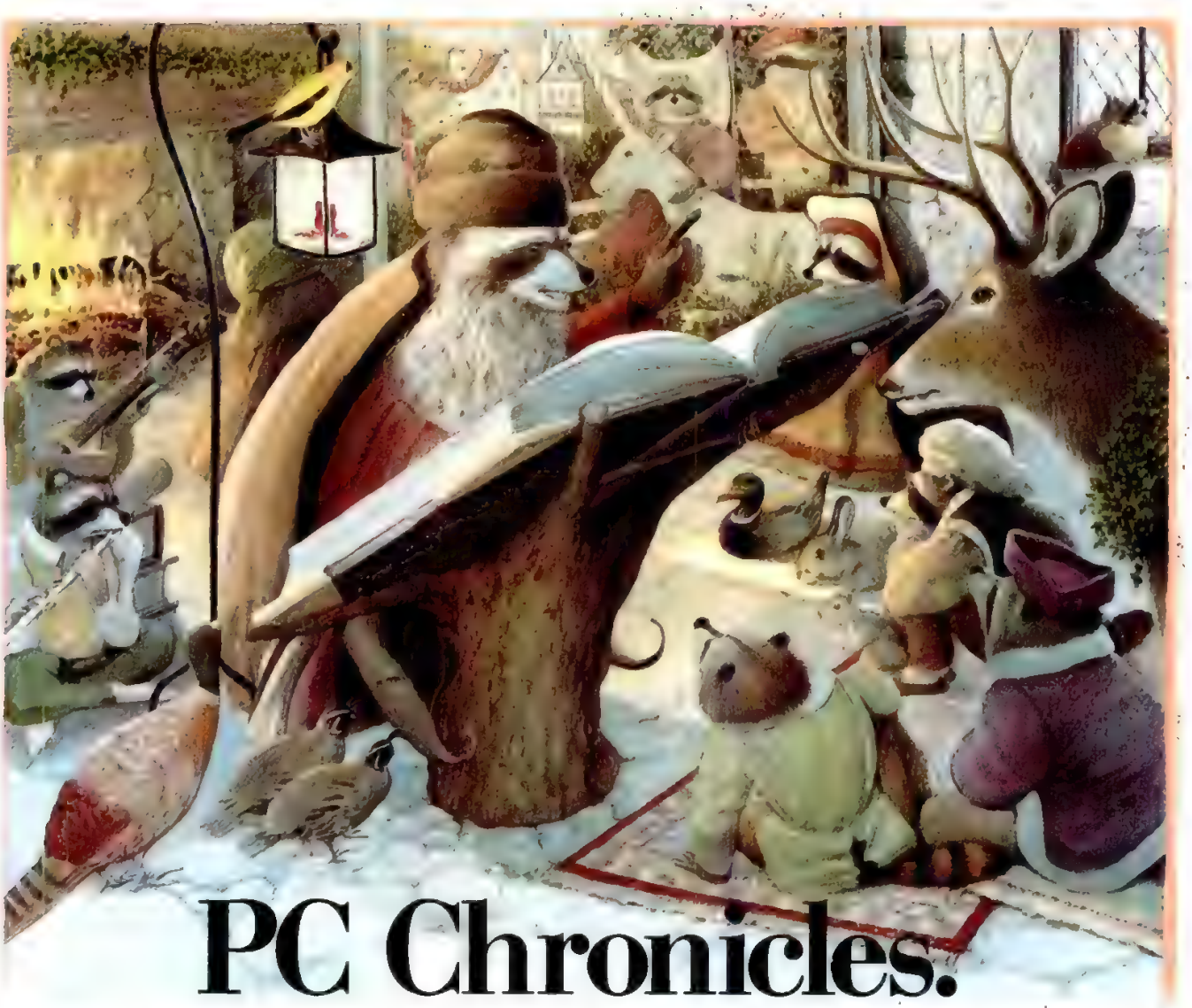
- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.



PC Chronicles.

Call me a lyre.
(Or, how we wrote the book on PC mail order.)

Truth tends to be stranger than fiction in the telltail town of Marlow, NH (pop. 564). That's why you'll often find the local color gathered 'round the ancient sage as he recounts in vivid detail how our forest glade was transformed into a PC paradise.

For, in days of yore, buying software and peripherals by mail was a perilous task, fraught with danger and uncertainty. Only those well versed in the black arts dared risk such unpredictable delivery and uncertain compatibility.

Then one day the enlightened Order of the Connection appeared majestically on the scene, bringing the classic virtues of toll-free tech support, prompt shipping, and way-under-retail prices to the brave new world of the IBM PC. Since that glorious day our humble home has served as a beacon of light to noble users in cottages, condos, and corporations throughout America.

That'll be the day.

It's not every day of the week you get offered your very own 1991 PC Connection Calendar. This very timely offer includes 13 classic illustrations of our legendary mascots, all your favorite holidays, and fascinating historical facts about the fiefdom of Marlow, NH. This wondrous wall calendar is free to everyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and March 31.

Mark time with the PC Connection Calendar featuring our very own day-tripping mascots. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1990. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

FACT FILE

Psion MC600
Psion Inc., 118 Echo Lake Rd., Watertown, CT 06795; 617-237-8538.
List Price: With 640K RAM, 2MB solid-state storage, CGA LCD, one parallel and serial port, one open port, DOS 3.22, *LapLink III*, $2,995.
Options: Flash EPROM storage modules: 128K, $150; 256K, $250; 512K, $400. 2,400-bps internal modem, $400; external 3.5-inch 1.44MB floppy disk drive, $400; AC adapter, $30; 600-mAh nickel cadmium battery, $50; 1-Ah nickel cadmium battery, $70.
In Short: Psion tries to deliver high tech in a 5.2-pound system that uses flash EPROM modules for storage and alkaline batteries for power, but the result is low performance and limited memory. The extended battery life is deceptive because there's no screen illumination to sap the power. À la carte pricing further detracts from the MC600's overall value.

CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MC600's storage medium. This notebook takes an unusual and complex modular approach to data storage. The MC600 has four slots for EPROM cartridges, each of which can accommodate up to 512K of storage. These modules— at $400 for the 512K flash EPROM module, for example—can be somewhat expensive compared with the dollar or two cost of a 3.5-inch floppy disk that can hold nearly three times as much data.

And the solid-state storage devices have other problems beside their expense. Each module relies on a built-in battery to preserve its contents when it is removed from the computer. You'll have no warning when the battery is nearly discharged, and once the battery loses its juice, you lose your stored data. On the other hand, the flash EPROMs will maintain their contents for up to 10 years without any battery. However, they cannot reuse space

Psion MC600, $2,995.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8086-BASED PORTABLES

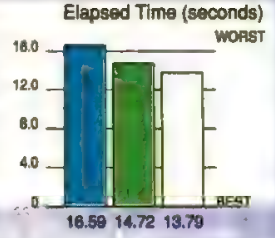
The classic Compaq LTE shows the best processor and memory speeds, while Toshiba's T1000LE fares best on disk access. Still, none stands out as a price/performance winner. You'll buy an 8086-class notebook for its light weight and low cost, not for its speed.

PC Labs tested three 80C86 laptops for this section: the Compaq LTE, the Psion MC600, and the Toshiba T1000LE, using PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6. In all cases, we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds.

PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

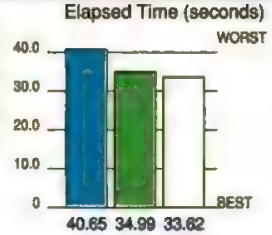
8088 Instruction Mix

The **8088 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 8088 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.



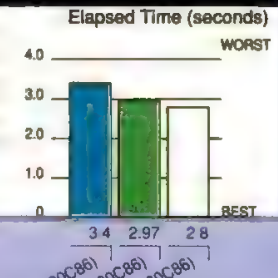
Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor

The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.



Conventional Memory

The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.



N/A—Not applicable: The machine did not complete these tests.

All of its awkwardness might be acceptable if the Psion MC600 were tiny or powerful. But it is neither.

taken up by deleted files. You have to copy the data to another storage device, then reformat the EPROM cartridge, then copy the data back again in order to regain that lost space. These cartridges are handy if you're using them just for programs, but not if you're storing a lot of data.

All of this awkwardness might be acceptable if the machine were tiny—a featherweight—or particularly powerful, but it is neither. The unit is slightly larger than a notebook, with dimensions of 1.9 by 12.4 by 8.9 inches (HWD). With a full load of alkaline batteries, the MC600 weighs 5.2 pounds, only slightly lighter than the competition. Add the AC adapter and you top 6 pounds in all. Moreover, with its 7.68-MHz 80C86 CPU, the Psion is slower than competing machines—a fact borne out in our testing, where the Psion machine showed slower performance than the other machines in its class and was unable to run our DOS File Access benchmark tests.

There is no doubt that the MC600 represents some clever engineering and includes some interesting features. But the base unit is expensive, and by the time you add the features to make it comparable with the floppy-based machines it must compete with, you end up with similar storage capacity and slower performance in a machine that is at best a pound lighter and more than twice as expensive.

TOSHIBA AMERICA INFORMATION SYSTEMS INC.

Toshiba T1000LE

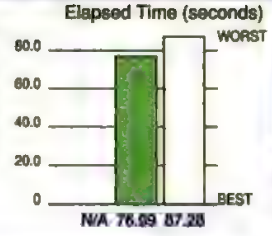
by Alfred Poor

For those of you who have been waiting, Toshiba just dropped the third shoe. The release of its $2,499 T1000LE rounds out Toshiba's line of new-generation 80C86 notebook computers.

DISK BENCHMARK TESTS

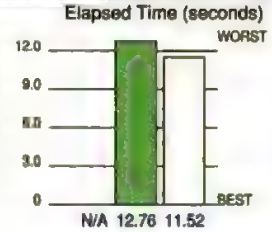
DOS File Access (Small Records)

The DOS File Access (Small Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.



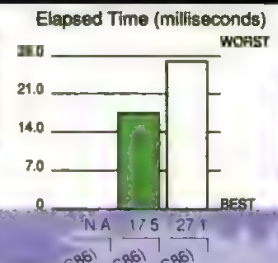
DOS File Access (Large Records)

The DOS File Access (Large Records) benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.



BIOS Disk Seek

The BIOS Disk Seek benchmark test measures mechanical track-to-track disk drive access times. Fast times are helpful with programs such as databases, which often store and must later find data in many separate places on a drive.

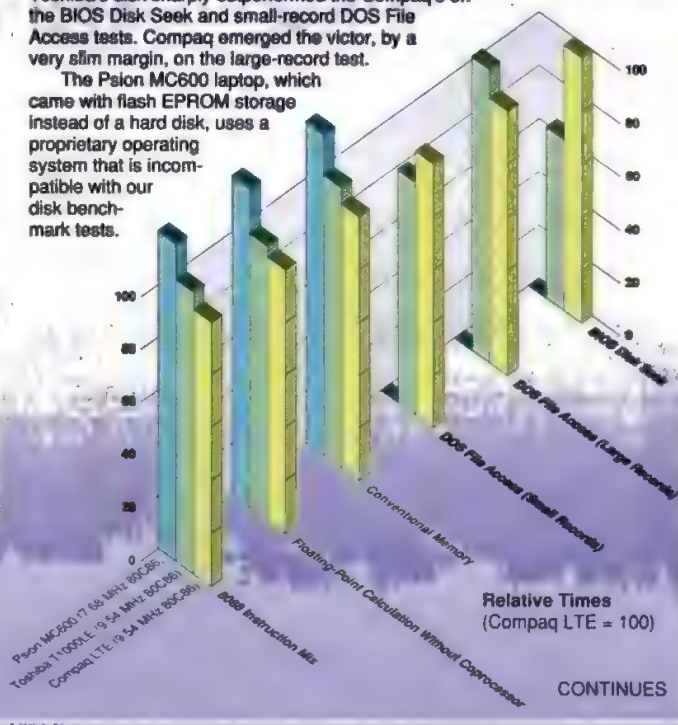


PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

The 9.54-MHz Compaq LTE dominates all three processor and memory tests, beating the 9.54-MHz Toshiba T1000LE by roughly a second on each processor test. A 7.68-MHz processor speed, meanwhile accounts for the Psion MC600's poor showing. The Psion did compare favorably with other systems running at that speed.

Toshiba beat Compaq on the disk test suite, as the T1000LE uses a faster hard disk. Both disks are 20MB Conner IDE models, but Toshiba chose one with a 23-millisecond rating, while Compaq used a 29-ms. model. The Toshiba's disk sharply outperformed the Compaq's on the BIOS Disk Seek and small-record DOS File Access tests. Compaq emerged the victor, by a very slim margin, on the large-record test.

The Psion MC600 laptop, which came with flash EPROM storage instead of a hard disk, uses a proprietary operating system that is incompatible with our disk benchmark tests.



CONTINUES

The Toshiba T1000LE follows the same excellent design established by its smaller-storage siblings.

The T1000LE shares the same design as its older siblings, the T1000SE and the T1000XE. Like the SE, the T1000LE includes 1MB of RAM standard (upgradable to 9MB), an auto-resume mode, a big, sharp, sidelit CGA liquid crystal display, and a 1.44MB floppy disk drive. Like the XE, the T1000LE holds a 20MB hard disk.

The T1000LE has managed to stay slim despite its added storage—though at 2.0 by 12.2 by 9.8 inches (HWD), it's still slightly larger than a notebook. Even with an optional modem installed in our evaluation unit, however, the machine weighed 6.6 pounds—just ounces heavier than an SE without a modem.

To meet the added power requirements of the hard and floppy disk drives, the LE's new removable battery packs are rated at 2.2 Amp-hours instead of the older machines' 1.7-Ah rating—nearly a 30 percent increase. Thanks to a bit of ingenious design, you can add even more battery life, should you need it, by plugging an extra battery into the space other-

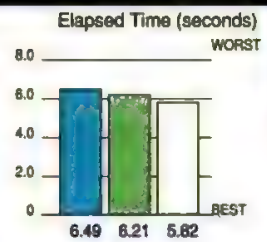
Toshiba T1000LE, $2,499.

BENCHMARK TESTS: 8086-BASED PORTABLES

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS

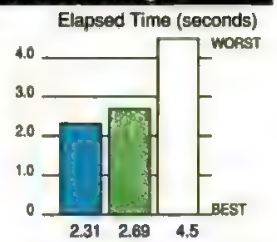
Direct to Screen

The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.



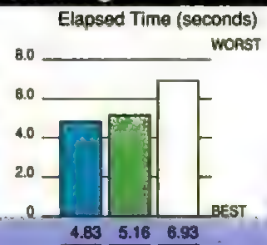
Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling

The **Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling** benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.



Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling

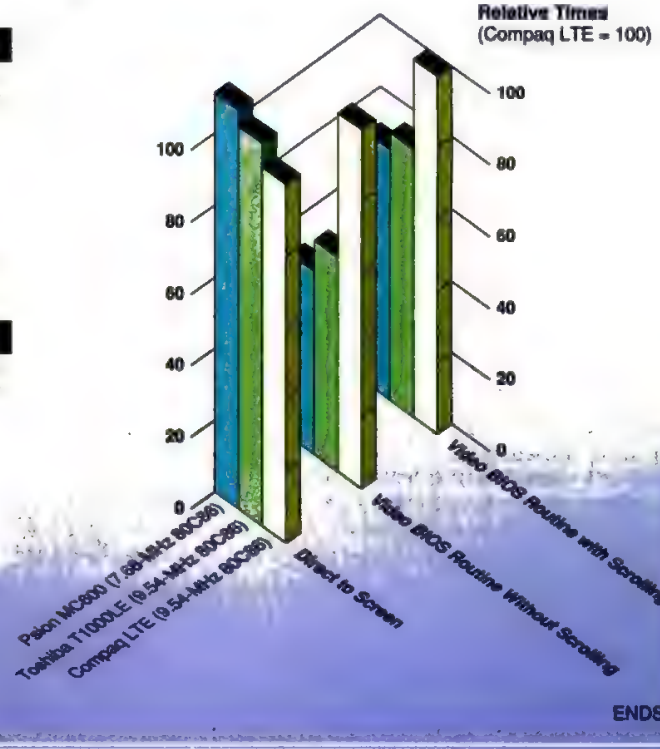
The **Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling** benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.



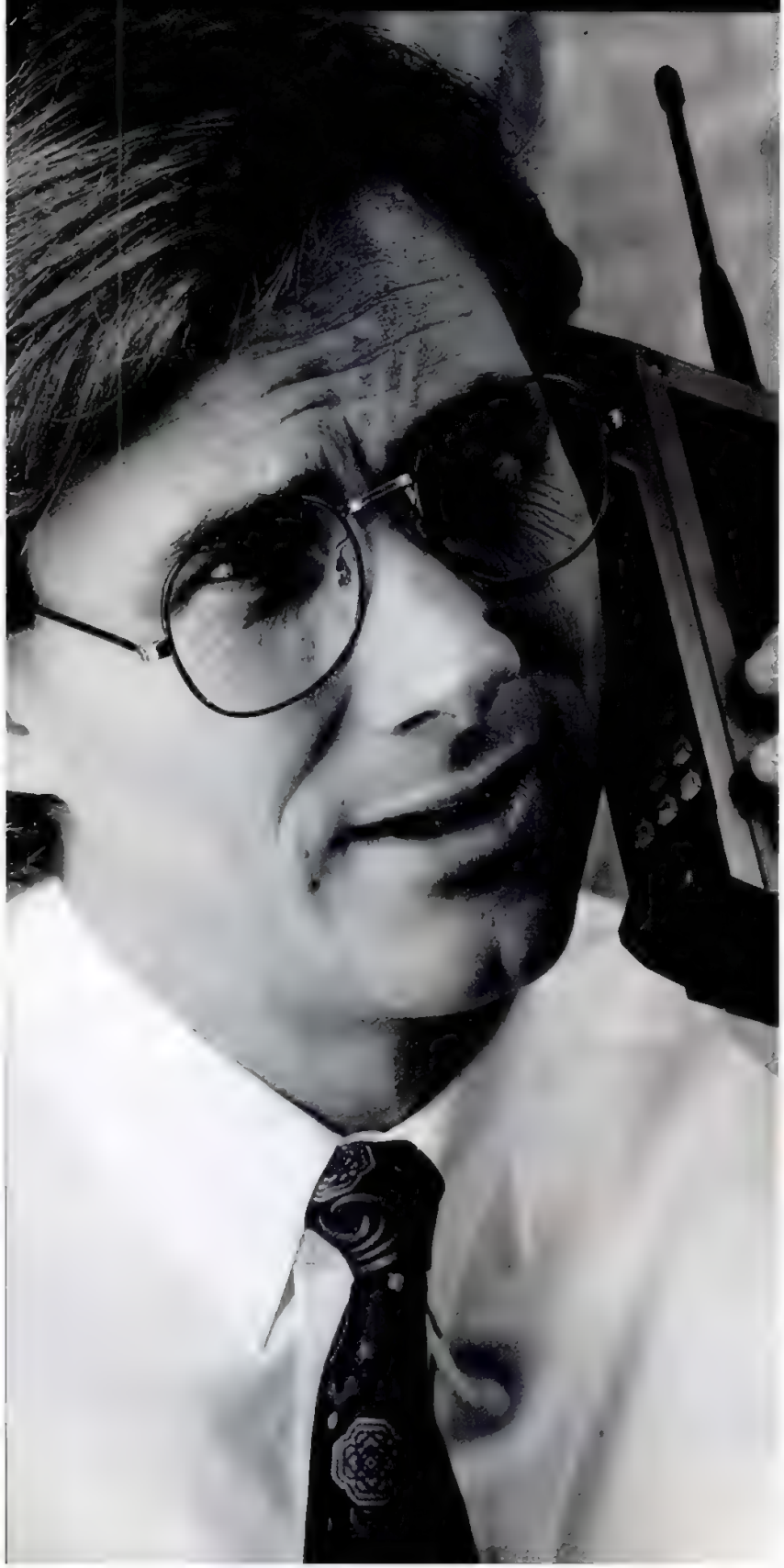
Psion MC600 (7.68-MHz 80C86)
Toshiba T1000LE (9.54-MHz 80C86)
Compaq LTE (9.54-MHz 80C86)

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

All three laptops have a CGA display and an 8-bit video interface integrated on the motherboard; none of them can take advantage of video shadowing. The Compaq LTE placed first on the Direct to Screen test, with the Psion lagging in the rear. Those standings were reversed on the Video BIOS Routine tests, where the Psion took top honors. Neither shining nor faltering, the Toshiba placed respectably on all three video tests.



"Only good accounting software can bring our network and business up to speed."



That's the word from our accounting firm. Most of our PCs are already on a LAN, primarily for office automation. But our departments still aren't working together..."

"Look, you made the LAN investment to improve your office efficiency. Now expand it into a total information system you can profit from."

"Explain."

"You need a LAN accounting system that integrates sales, purchasing and production departments with your accounting department. Then, all your departments can communicate on the same wavelength. You get a teamwork approach that improves financial management, productivity and customer service."

"Any suggestions?"

"Macola. No other accounting software developer has more experience with LANs. Or a better record of performance. Only Macola has earned LAN Magazine's 'Product of the Year' award twice in a row."

"But our needs are unique."

"Nobody offers more customization options... even vertical market solutions than Macola. Like fully integrated systems for distribution. For manufacturing. Plus retail and professional services."

"Is it hard to implement?"

"We did it in phases. Our Macola authorized consultant targeted our immediate needs, then provided training as we implemented each package. The transition was painless. And now, all our departments are working as a team... thanks to Macola on a LAN. I'd go into more detail, but it's seven o'clock."

"So?"

"Doing a little 'networking' at the game tonight."

"Thanks a lot."

"Call Macola. They've got the answers you need."

1-800-468-0834 (USA), 1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

***FREE**, if you call today! The Interactive Preview Diskette demonstrates the many advantages and unique vertical market solutions of Macola Software.*

MACOLA®
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485 Marion, OH 43301-0485 614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications Co. LAN Magazine is a publication of Miller Freeman Publications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1990.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to travel light and still carry a lot of weight.

When you're packing for your next business trip, don't forget a laptop computer from Sears Business Centers. When you pack a laptop from Sears Business Centers, you carry lightweight portable power. Plus the hefty resources of a nationwide company are behind you wherever you go.

With over 150 service centers available nationwide, you can travel 4 miles or 4,000 and rest assured we're ready to keep your laptop up and running. And if you have a hardware or software question, just call our National Client Support Center toll-free and one of our qualified service technicians will help you solve the problem over the phone.

At Sears Business Centers, we're there for you when you need us, so you can get back to business fast. Not all computer resellers give you this kind of service and support after the sale. But at Sears Business Centers, we understand that when you're away from the office, your business depends on your laptop.

So before you go out on business, pick up one for the road at Sears Business Centers. You'll always find top name brands and the newest models with the latest technology at our more than fifty store locations all across the United States. Plus every laptop we sell is backed by the Sears 103-year-old policy of Satisfaction Guaranteed or Your Money Back.

Big things do come in small packages. Like the Toshiba T1000LE Laptop Computer. This 6.5-pound PC is less than 2" thick and fits easily in a briefcase, so you can get down to business just about anywhere. Its 80C86 microprocessor runs at 9.5MHz, and it comes with a 20MB hard disk drive, 1MB RAM and three hours of battery life. Plus, if you purchase the Toshiba T1000LE from Sears Business Centers before March 31, 1991, we'll throw in a $50 Sears Gift Certificate.* So call Sears Business Centers today!

TOSHIBA

SEARS
BUSINESS CENTERS

Call 1-800-876-0088 ext. 230 for more information.

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© Sears, Roebuck and Co. 1991

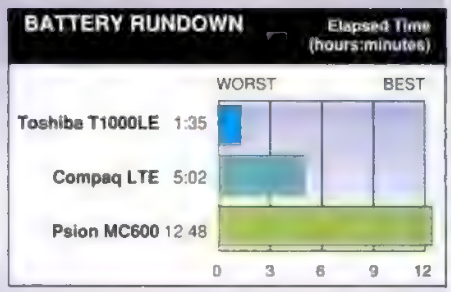
*Contact your local Sears Business Centers for details.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: 8086-BASED PORTABLES

The **Battery Rundown** performance test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power. All power conservation techniques are disabled.

While the Psion MC600 topped the performance chart in terms of battery life, this unit used alkaline batteries rather than the nickel cadmium batteries used by the other manufacturers represented here. The manufacturer claims a battery life of 20 hours for this unit, but under PC Magazine Labs' testing the system's eight AA batteries lasted only 12 hours 48 minutes.

The Compaq LTE's 5.0 Amp-hour nickel cadmium batteries turned in a performance of 5 hours 2 minutes, outlasting the manufacturer's claimed battery life by 1 hour 32 minutes. The Toshiba T1000LE, which used 2.2-Ah nickel cadmium batteries, showed a rundown time of 1 hour 35 minutes—far less than the 3 hours claimed by Toshiba.



wise used by the machine's optional internal modem.

The Toshiba laptop keyboard is well known for its logical layout and ease of use. The cursor arrow keys are conveniently located in an "inverted T" pattern in the lower-right corner; the layout of these four keys is the same as on the cursor pad of a 101-key desktop keyboard. All the keys are the standard width, though the Esc key and 12 function keys across the top are only half as tall as standard keys. The keyboard contains the same special keys as other Toshiba laptops, such as the embedded numeric keypad and the PopUp key, which displays a gauge for remaining battery power and lets you make basic changes to the system's power-save configuration.

Not everything is the same on the T1000LE as on the older models. The power switch is now placed above the keyboard, where it is protected when the cover is closed. In addition, the controls for screen brightness and contrast adjustments can now be found along the right edge of the screen, instead of along the side of the keyboard as they are on the Toshiba T1000SE.

In general, the Toshiba T1000LE follows the same excellent design established by its smaller-storage siblings. Unfortunately for the T1000LE, that may not be enough. With a list price of nearly $2,500 for the basic configuration, the street price will probably be between $1,700 and $1,800. Last year, that would have been an exciting price for an exciting product.

This year is different. There are 80286-based notebooks from CompuAdd, Texas Instruments, Zeos International, and others with similar storage and features that offer much better performance for a comparable price.

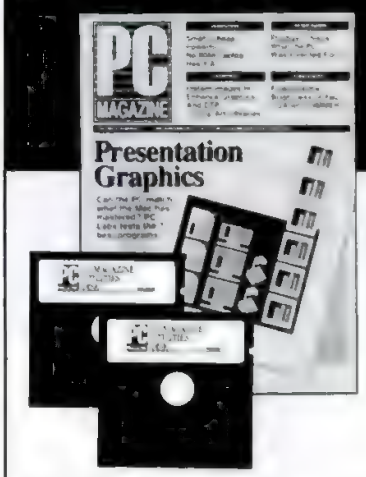
While it may be true that many people will be satisfied with 8086-class performance in a notebook computer, it is just as easy to assume that they will opt for 80286-class performance when the price and weight are closer than they've ever been before. ■

FACT FILE

Toshiba T1000LE
Toshiba American Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-334-3445.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, CGA display, $2,499.
Options: Memory upgrade, $499 per MB; 2,400-bps internal modem, $349; 2,400-bps enhanced modem, $449; 360K external floppy disk drive, $499; 1.7-Ah battery pack, $79; 2.2-Ah battery pack, $129; battery pack for modem slot, $79; battery recharger with AC adapter, $349; Desk Station II, $1,199; nylon carrying case, $99; leather carrying case, $129.
In Short: Equipped with both a hard disk and a floppy disk drive, Toshiba's latest 80C86-based portable shows the same excellent design and keyboard as its previous models. Compact and lightweight, the system sports a big, sharp CGA display. But the price is still high in view of its 8086 processor.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**

■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S., U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1595.

COMPLETE WITH A FULL 64K SRAM CACHE!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete with a full 64K SRAM Cache! Rock Solid '386 computing power. Right now, only $1595.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added our high speed 64K Static RAM Cache. We've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and six bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE: 800-423-5891

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

THE INCREDIBLE NEW ZEOS 386SX-20 CACHING SYSTEM. AMERICA'S #1 CHOICE!

ONLY $1595

- Genuine Intel 80386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 64K SRAM Cache providing Superior Zero-Wait State performance.
- 512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 6-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

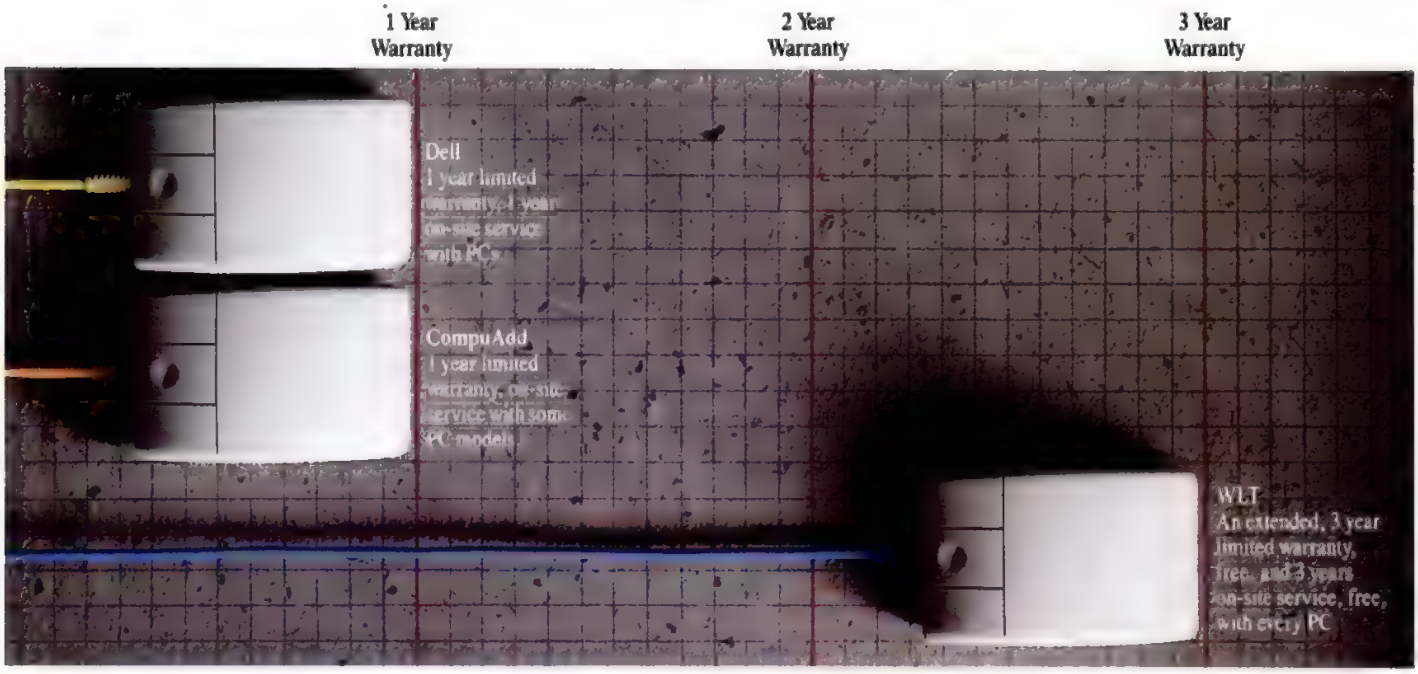
Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-459
Outside US and Canada:
612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp
Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a day.
365 Days a year!

Copyrighted ma

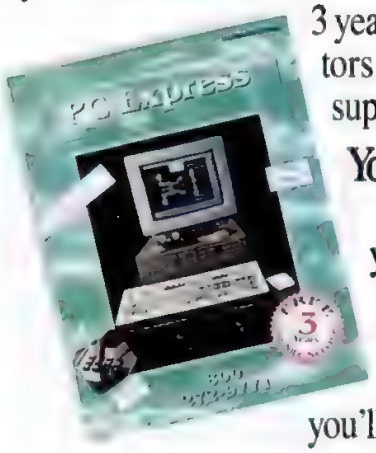
CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The odds that you'll favor WLT over Dell or CompuAdd are 3-1.



WLT PC Express' free 3 year warranty gives you the advantage.

When you're buying PCs by mail, consider this: only WLT PC Express offers you a 3 Year Buyer Protection Plan. So you'll receive free next-day, on-site service, and free parts and labor on your CPU, monitor and controller, keyboard, and drives purchased with the CPU—for a full 3 years. That's 3 times the service you can expect from our top competitors. At no extra charge. That's how much confidence we have in the superior quality and reliability of every PC we produce.



You can see why we're the odds-on favorite.

If you're looking for a sure thing in personal computers, let us send you a copy of our unique 3 year guarantee. Just call one of our trained service representatives toll-free, and we'll also answer any questions and send a catalog describing our complete line—from 286's to Micro Channel architecture—free. After considering what we've got to offer, you'll see why WLT PC Express is your best bet for the long run.

WLT
PC Express

1-800-272-9771 ext. 1031
FAX (508) 656-8540 Monday–Friday, 8am–8pm Eastern Time

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 WLT Systems, Inc., a subsidiary of Wang Laboratories, Inc. CompuAdd is a trademark of CompuAdd Corporation. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation.

486-Based Portables

PHOTOGRAPHY: JOHN WILKES

With the exception of the IBM P75, no 80486-based portable has yet received its crucial FCC Class B certification, and therefore none but the P75 can be offered for sale.

by Winn L. Rosch

Imagine all the power of today's fastest 80486-based desktop PCs compressed into a package you can tote under your arm—or at least lift above your knees. Think of the implications: workstation performance wherever you want it; a machine you can move between home and office without compromises; the ultimate strategy for getting graphical, mathematical, and analytical answers anywhere in the world.

If you're a real power user, you're probably reaching for your checkbook already, though you'd be better off applying for a second mortgage. Right now you have your choice of only one portable 486-based machine: IBM's $15,990 PS/2 Model P75 486.

But wait a minute. You've probably seen dozens of ads for 486 portables, most of them at more realistic prices. Unfortunately, you cannot legally buy them, because among all the 486-based portables advertised, only one has Class B certification from the Federal Communications Commission, and that one is the IBM.

For most 486-based portable computer makers, today is too soon.

If you're feeling confused, you're in good company. Besides the IBM, we rounded up a dozen 486-based self-contained PCs topped with handles, including the Bitwise 486-33, Dataworld 486-25, Diamond Technology Gas Plasma PC3, Dolch P.A.C. 486-25 and 486-33, International Instrumentation 486-33, Micro Express Regal 486, Micro Telesis 486, National Micro Systems 486-25, Panther 486/25, Tangent 486/33, and Wedge 486. Their prices range from $3,699 to over $21,280, the most expensive unit being a 33-MHz machine with a color thin-film-transistor LCD screen. All are AC-operated units, because the power requirements of the 486 microprocessor with enough memory to be useful would suck any totable battery dry in a few minutes.

Any one of these 486-based portable PCs has the potential of giving you full desktop speed that you could take on the road, if not in the air. They'll let you race through scientific calculations on-site or even set up a temporary network. From the standpoint of power, the 12 machines that PC Magazine Labs tested as a basis for comparison demonstrated performance only a hair's breadth below the fastest desktop 486s. (A composite of their performance is included in our benchmark test report.)

Nevertheless, for most portable computer makers, today is too soon. They have yet to achieve FCC Class B certification, which is required for legal sales (and advertising) in this country. In fact, we found that except for IBM, none of the manufacturers had any record of having

BENCHMARK TESTS: 486-BASED PORTABLES

PC LABS

With average processor and memory benchmark test times—and below-average disk times—the IBM PS/2 Model P75 486 stands out for its video performance, thanks to its 32-bit bus-mastering XGA.

The **80486 Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the 80486 chip. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

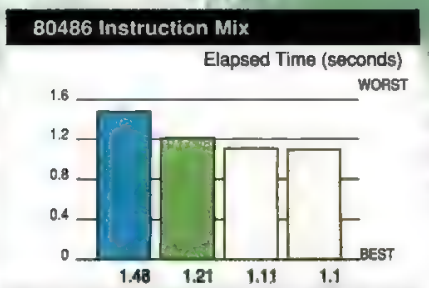
The **Floating-Point Calculation Without Coprocessor** benchmark test sets up a floating-point emulation program in RAM and then exercises the processor and tests RAM access speeds during floating-point calculations.

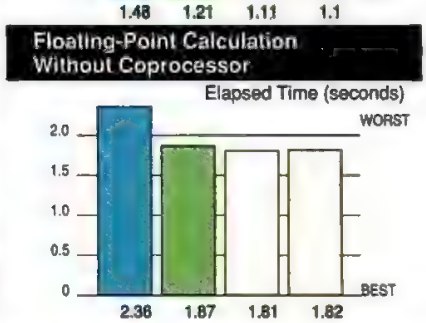
The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at slower access speeds.

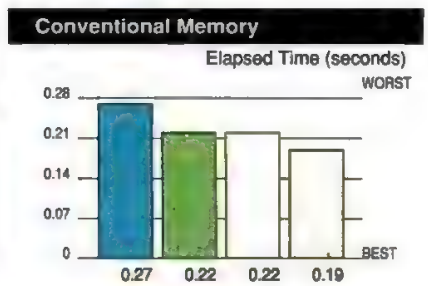
The **DOS File Access (Small Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. The test is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous for programs that work with many short segments of data.

The **DOS File Access (Large Records)** benchmark test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. This test minimizes the effect of small hardware caches on disk subsystem performance. It is performed without software disk caching. Fast times are advantageous when large files are loaded.

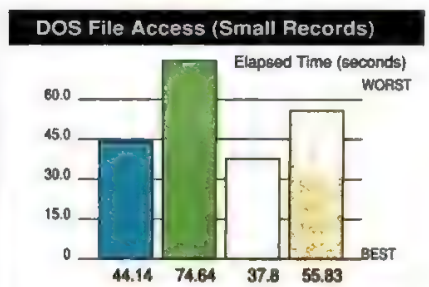
PROCESSOR AND MEMORY BENCHMARK TESTS

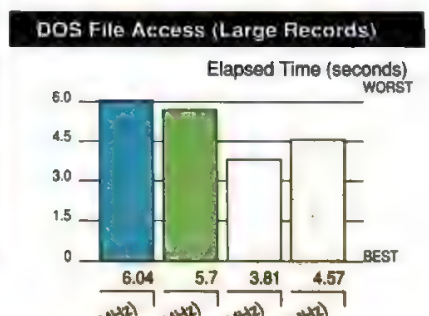






DISK BENCHMARK TESTS





* Reported for comparison.

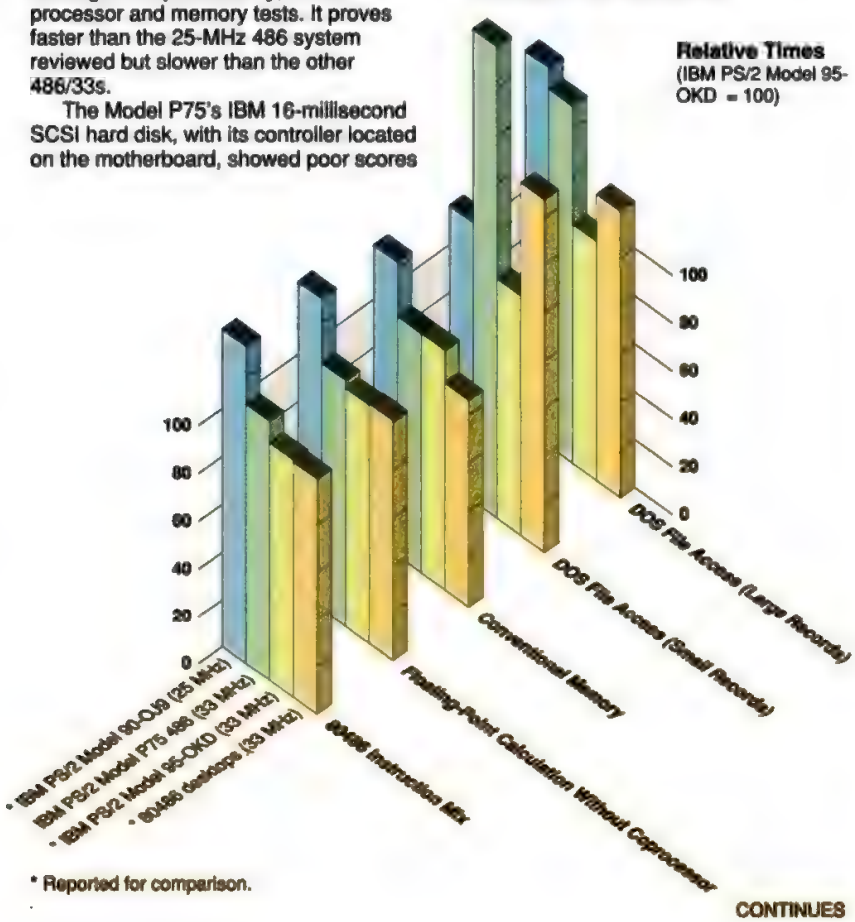
For this issue we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.6, with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. We are not reporting any times for our BIOS Disk Seek test because the one machine we reviewed uses a SCSI hard disk, and this disk technology is incompatible with the test. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds.

PROCESSOR, MEMORY, AND DISK BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEW

PC Magazine Labs tested all 13 80486-based portables we originally received for this project. But only the IBM PS/2 Model P75 486 has an FCC Class B rating, which is required for all portable computers legally sold in this country. The scores for 33-MHz 486 desktop systems are an average of the thirty machines we reviewed recently ("33-MHz 486 PCs: Maximum Performance," *PC Magazine*, February 12, 1991).

IBM's Model P75 performs as expected, although not spectacularly, on the processor and memory tests. It proves faster than the 25-MHz 486 system reviewed but slower than the other 486/33s.

The Model P75's IBM 16-millisecond SCSI hard disk, with its controller located on the motherboard, showed poor scores on the DOS File Access tests; this is common with most SCSI hard disks we have tested, as SCSI controllers incur overhead in translating physical addresses (normally generated to find information on the hard disk) to logical addresses (which are necessary to communicate across the SCSI drives). The better showing of the IBM PS/2 Model 95's SCSI drive is due to having a 32-bit caching disk controller, as opposed to the 16-bit noncaching disk controller in the Model P75.



* Reported for comparison.

CONTINUES

applied for Class B certification for the 486-based hardware. At press time, only Dataworld claimed to have begun the procedure.

FCC PRIMER

The FCC rules regarding radio-frequency emissions from computers can be confusing, particularly if you don't have a magnifying glass for the fine print and a Zen-like appreciation of apparent paradoxes. All electronic devices that emit unintended radio-frequency signals (except a few that emit trivial amounts) are divided into two classes, A and B. Class A devices are for use as business equipment; Class B devices are approved for home use as well. Class A devices are allowed to create roughly ten times as much electronic interference as Class B. This means that if you run a Class A device at home, you're likely to disrupt your neighbor's electronic devices as well as your own.

The FCC states that all portable PCs must achieve certification as Class B devices.

As a general rule, all personal computers are required to meet the stringent standards for Class B certification. Some PCs, however, are so powerful or so expensive that the FCC believes their use in the home is extremely unlikely. Normally, a computer costing over $5,000 or equipped with a 486 microprocessor will fall into this category; 386 computers may also qualify, if they are sufficiently expensive.

In such a case, the vendor can market a Class A system for commercial or industrial use only. The FCC says the vendor is obligated to inform customers that the computer cannot be used in residential areas.

Here's the rub: The FCC states that all portable computers must achieve certification as Class B devices because their portable nature means they might be used in the home. The criteria for obtaining a waiver—$5,000 price or a powerful microprocessor—do not apply to portables. Indeed, an FCC representative noted that to his knowledge only a single waiver

for a portable computer had been granted within the past year. And that was for a machine that could be used only as a survey instrument connected to a seismograph—something most folks don't keep in their homes.

According to the FCC, none of the manufacturers who sent us 486-based portable computers (with the exception of IBM) had been sanctioned to sell their portables with Class A ratings. Although we have no doubt that many of those portables could meet Class A technical standards, we don't believe they can legally be marketed as Class A devices.

The point? Any portable PC you find wearing a Class A sticker or purporting to be a Class A device is almost certain to be erroneously labeled, either intentionally or because its maker did not understand the FCC rules. The FCC can stop the sale of such machines and fine the manufacturer.

Note that the FCC rules cover not only actual sales but the offering of equipment for sale, which includes advertising. A portable device that has not been verified as conforming to Class A requirements or certified as conforming to Class B requirements cannot even be advertised legally.

WE WILL REVIEW NO COMPUTER BEFORE ITS TIME

PC Magazine has chosen not to review portable computers that do not meet FCC requirements for sale in the United States. This is not an entirely new policy but rather a refinement. *PC Magazine* has already stressed the need for FCC ap-

BENCHMARK TESTS: 486-BASED PORTABLES

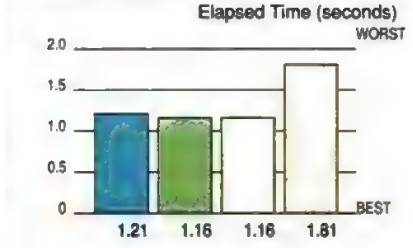
PC LABS

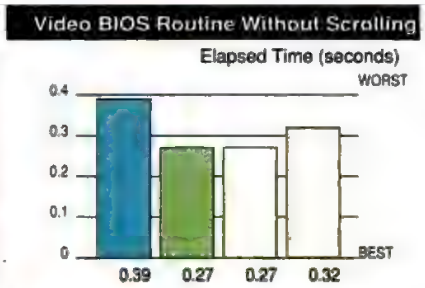
The Direct to Screen benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. Good scores indicate that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and go directly to the screen.

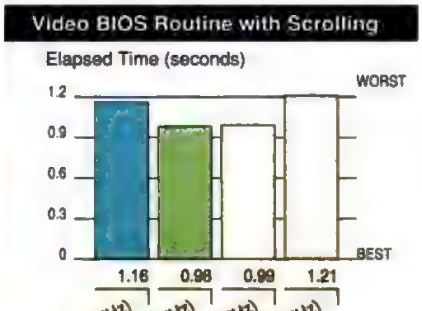
The Video BIOS Routine Without Scrolling benchmark test measures how quickly the BIOS on the video adapter writes text data to the screen. Fast video writing helps with programs that show full or partial screens of data without scrolling the screen.

The Video BIOS Routine with Scrolling benchmark test measures how fast the video adapter can scroll the screen, moving the display up one line at a time. Good performance is helpful for scrolling through word processing or spreadsheet files.

VIDEO BENCHMARK TESTS



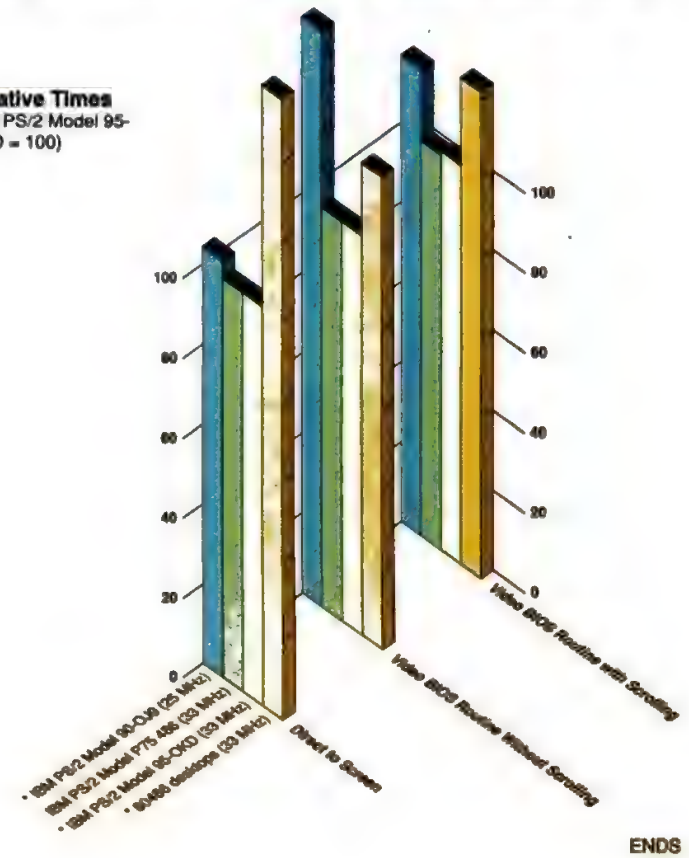




VIDEO BENCHMARK TEST: COMPOSITE VIEW

The IBM PS/2 Model P75 486 has an XGA gas plasma display, which uses a 32-bit bus-mastering interface. This explains why the machine surpassed all of the other systems whose times we report (except for the equally fast PS/2 Model 95, which is also a 33-MHz 486 that uses XGA).

Relative Times
(BM PS/2 Model 95-OKD = 100)



* Reported for comparison.

ENDS

"My Dolch 486™ is awesome. . ."

"Hey, I now own the ***perfect portable*** that lets me get my work done anywhere. Not just a few files . . .everything I had on my desktop!"

"Powerful? You bet! After I downloaded all my desktop stuff, on it's ***200 MB HD***, I still had plenty of room left and it screamed through everything at ***11 MIPS!***"

"My Dolch P.A.C. is setting new 'rules'. It's portable, fast and I still can add ***4 full-size internal expansion cards.*** Wow!"

"You have to see the brilliant display — I mean really see it. ***TFT*** is the ***latest color technology***, that's fully VGA compatible."

"Hey! Don't take my word for it. Experts like PC Magazine judged my Dolch P.A.C. to'. . . ***outclass all other portables***' and picked Dolch three years in a row as Editors' Choice!"

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

"Get a Dolch today, choose a 286™, 386SX™, 386DX™ or a 486™ like mine. . . ***clearly the best PC you can buy today, and it happens to have a handle.*** Get a lot more work done —where and when you want."

Why Wait?. . .Call today.
(800)538-7506 US; (800) 233-2077 CA
In Canada call Laptech 1-800-561-4527

Dolch.

ROAD-POWER FOR THE BEST OF US

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dolch Computer Systems 372 Turquoise Street • Milpitas, CA 95035 • Tel: 408-957-6575 • Fax: 408-263-6305

™ 286, 386SX,386DX, and 486 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation

proval of all products. We have reviewed Class A desktop computers—typically, 486s and 33-MHz 386s—because readers rely on our reviews in choosing products for their businesses as well as their homes.

We do not review Class A portable computers because legally there are no such things. We will review a computer only if the FCC has officially received the vendor's application for Class B certification by the time we go to press.

We confirm these applications by checking the FCC's Public Access Link, a computerized bulletin board service that allows anyone to follow a machine's progress in becoming certified. You can check with this service to find out whether a system has been certified Class B by dialing into the FCC Public Access Link at 301-725-1072. You will need the system's FCC ID number, supplied at the bottom of each story's features table.

A QUESTION OF QUALITY

Regardless of FCC certification, you probably wouldn't want to buy most of the 486 portables we received for review. The bulk of the machines we examined proved to be unacceptable in quality. Most were simply assemblies of 486-based system boards and a couple of disk drives in a lunchbox-style case. Each had the same detachable keyboard in front of a flat-panel screen, with drives accessible from the computer's side; they operate on AC power only and weigh between 20 and 25 pounds.

Many of these machines were housed in the same case, which was little more than a thin plastic shell; you wouldn't want to take it roving on the road. Press down on its top and it sags, and every component inside shifts ominously. In one system that used this case, we found the RAM cache board rattling loosely inside the cabinet. A screw that was supposed to hold it in place had stripped out of the plastic case.

The worst aspect of this case—and these machines—makes us doubt that computers packed inside it can be sold legally. The case provides no means of reducing radio-frequency emissions: no metal, not even emission-absorbing paint. When the case's construction was described to an FCC spokesman, he responded that any 486-based computer packed in it was not likely to pass muster as a Class A device, much less achieve the tougher Class B certification.

We were more favorably disposed toward the two cases that appear to have enough interference protection for a chance at Class B certification. The better of the two relied on an interior aluminum subchassis that made the package both solid and electrically sound. Although it lacked an adjustable screen, the keyboard and screen were acceptable. The other case was entirely plastic but did have a protective layer of interference-absorbing paint on the inside. Whether you can buy either of these will depend on the word from the FCC.

The 22-pound IBM PS/2 Model P75 486 is also of the lunchbox variety, though it is slightly wider and has a pop-out internal floppy disk drive. The difference between this and the other lunchboxes lies in IBM's attention to construction. IBM has gone to great lengths to trap interference before it escapes from the Model P75. For example, part of the case is metal-plated; other parts are lined with steel.

DOING IT YOURSELF

All is not bleak for the untethered power user, however. Even if you absolutely must have a 486-based portable and can't afford IBM's offering, you can legally create your own machine. Moreover, if you build your own 486 portable, you will probably guarantee yourself better workmanship than we found in many of the not-quite-commercial machines that we looked at.

The FCC rules specifically allow individuals to build their own computers without the need for verification or certification—provided that you make fewer than five machines and you do not offer them for sale. If you want a really powerful portable, pick up the telephone and order a strong case, a system board, and your favorite disk drives. You should be able to assemble a system that meets your needs in a couple of hours for a few thousand dollars.

And a final word of warning to computer kit manufacturers: Computer kits offered for sale must achieve the same certification or verification that completely assembled computers require. Bear in mind that 486-based portable computer kits will also need to be certified Class B.

Some people scoff at the idea of a 486-based portable. They see such systems solely as servers. But as the demand for microprocessor horsepower increases, we're certain that 486 portables will emerge as a viable (and legal) market. The steep price of the IBM Model P75 begs for competition. As soon as competitors can pass FCC muster, *PC Magazine* will be ready to help you make the right choice among them.

IBM CORP.

IBM Personal System/2 Model P75 486

by Winn L. Rosch

If there is a packaging hall of fame, whoever squeezed a 33-MHz 486 microprocessor, 16MB of RAM, a 400MB hard disk, four expansion slots, and XGA video into the IBM PS/2 Model P75 and still managed to get FCC Class B approval is certainly a candidate. This 12- by 18.5- by 6.3-inch machine is a marvel of compactness, not to mention the fastest computer you can buy with a handle on it. Of course, in the light of this $15,990 base price, you'd expect the Model P75 to earn one kind of award or another.

To call the 22-pound Model P75 a portable when notebook computers weigh 7 pounds or less may seem a leap of faith. But the Model P75 is not designed for the tray-table of your favorite airplane. It's an AC-only machine that's as luggable as a suitcase and as useful as any file server or stationary workstation.

The case is the key element in the Model P75's design. Although its outside is plastic, a metal subchassis lines the sides of the case, and metal plating inside the rear cover helps stop radio-frequency interference. The two major internal subassemblies—the bus bracket and hard disk bay—are made of stamped steel, while another stamped-steel subassembly protects the output port circuitry.

The removable rear panel, which provides access to the machine's internal circuitry, stays in place with the help of

ERNOULLI.
TIME. ANY PLACE.

Bernoulli's removable disks are the most rugged available. And we back that up with an unheard-of 5-year Gold Standard Limited Warranty.

FIVE YEAR

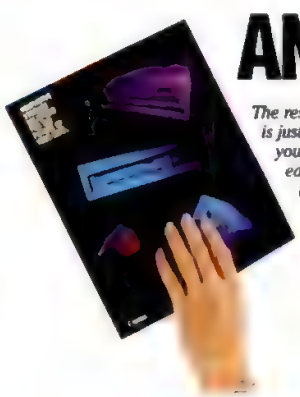
BERNOULLI AT A GLANCE
Disk Configuration –
- 5.25" Half-Height 44 MB
Drive Configurations –
- single or dual (internal or external)
- battery-powered portable
Effective Access Time –
- 22 msec.
Disk Shock –
- 1,000 Gs
Mean Time Between Failure –
- 60,000 hrs.
Compatibility –
- DOS, PC-1, PC/2
- Macintosh, OS/2
- Windows, NetWare, UNIX
Installed Base –
- 625,000 drives
- 3,750,000 disks
InfoWorld Product of the Year 1987

You don't have to pamper a Bernoulli. Its patented design flies a flexible disk precisely under the read/write head. Should your system encounter a bump, air impurity, or power loss, the disk simply falls away. The result? Hard-disk performance without the risks.

NetWare DOS BERNOULLI OS/2 Mac UNIX

With all the computing choices out there, why limit your options? Our new universality is a unique innovation that lets you easily attach the same Bernoulli to most any system, giving your data (and budget) protection for tomorrow.

For the truly power hungry, the Bernoulli Dual gives you up to 89MB of removable on-line storage with a 22msec effective access time and unlimited off-line capacity. It makes disk-to-disk copies in under three minutes. That's performance for the real world—at a price that's been reduced up to 22 percent



ANY QUESTIONS?

The rest of the Bernoulli story—including our new, lower prices—is just a phone call away. Dial 1-800-777-3488 for the location of your nearest dealer and we'll rush you a free copy of this limited-edition, 18-page brochure. It's packed with everything you need to know about removable data storage. Any way you like it.

i·MEGA
The Makers of Bernoulli

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USE OUR DISKS TO YOUR DATA A WILL BE

That's because Verbatim DataLife Colors help you work a lot faster.

Not to mention smarter.

You see, our disks let you arrange your data according to various colors. Colors that communicate brilliantly.

Say, for example, that you have key financial data you need to keep at your fingertips.

Just put that information on a green disk.

You could then use our red disks for priority reports. Yellow for important work in progress. Blue for other office work. And orange for more personal things you're doing at home.

In other words, whatever arrangement of colors makes the most sense for you.

AND O ORGANIZE AND OTHERS WITH ENVY.

The vivid colors of our disks make them incredibly easy to spot. No matter how hard they try to hide under your telephone. Or between all those papers on your desk.

So you'll eliminate the frantic search-and-retrieve missions that used to have you pulling your hair out.

By saving time and being more productive, you'll help your company stay in the black. Which means you'll make more green.

Verbatim DataLife Colors for your office and home.

There's no better way to keep your data in the pink.

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

three screws, five plastic latches, and a key lock. System and keyboard access can also be limited by a ROM-based password facility.

Pull off the back of the Model P75 and you'll see nearly the full height and width of the case lined with circuitry. There is no true system board, however. Instead, the electronics comprise several distinct units. This multiboard design will allow IBM to offer similar portables with different microprocessors and display circuitry without making major changes in the layout.

FACT FILE

IBM Personal System/2 Model P75 486
IBM Corp., Old Orchard Rd., Armonk, NY 10604; 800-426-2468, or call your local dealer.
List Price: With 8MB RAM, 8K RAM cache, 160MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, XGA display, one parallel and one serial port, mouse port, 101-key keyboard, $15,990.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $565; 4MB RAM upgrade, $1,095; upgrade to 400MB hard disk, $2,900; 2,400-bps Micro Channel modem, $462; external 1.2MB floppy disk drive, $509; keyboard extension cable, $82; travel case, $299.
In Short: The only 486 portable legally available right now, the IBM PS/2 Model P75 is a 22-pound, attache-size Micro Channel machine. It contains a 10-inch gas plasma screen, XGA output, a bus-mastering SCSI system, and four MCA expansion slots (including two full-size 32-bit slots).

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2 MODEL P75 486: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Product name	**IBM Personal System/2 Model P75 486**
Price of standard configuration	$15,990
Distribution channel	Dealers, direct
TESTED CONFIGURATION	
Microprocessor	33-MHz 80486
Power supply type	AC only
Dimensions (HWD)	12.1 x 18.3 x 6.1 inches
Weight	22.1 pounds
Display subsystem	VGA
Display area (WxH)	8.3 x 6.4 inches
Display technology	Gas plasma
Motherboard manufacturer	IBM
Chip set manufacturer	IBM
BIOS version	IBM
Date	November 1990
Video shadowing/System shadowing	■ / ■
MEMORY	
RAM (minimum–maximum)	8MB–16MB
Installed RAM	8MB
RAM packaging	SIMM
Rated speed	70 ns.
Chip size	2Mb, 4Mb
Processor RAM cache installed	None
DISK DRIVE	
Hard disk capacity and size	160MB 3.5-inch
Manufacturer	IBM
Interface	SCSI
Average access time	16 ms.
Controller manufacturer	IBM
Controller location	Motherboard
Floppy disk drive capacity	1.44MB
EXPANSION BUS	
Bus speed	20 MHz
Expansion slots	2 16-bit, 2 32-bit

■—Yes ❑—No

The largest board, measuring almost 17 by 5.5 inches, holds most of the system essentials: the floppy disk control circuitry, SCSI adapter, bus control logic, input/output ports, and memory. Sprouting from the center of this circuit board, a fabricated steel bracket holds another small board with the four slot connectors for the Model P75's expansion bus.

The microprocessor is on a separate 5- by 2.8-inch board at the top of the case; this board contains nothing more than 128K of ROM, a 66.6-MHz crystal, and the big 486 microprocessor (covered by a heat sink, which helps keep it cool). A 3- by 11-inch card directly adjacent to the processor board holds the XGA circuits.

The two Micro Channel connectors on top of this assembly use a full 32-bit interface, and one of the two has a VGA extension. The entire area above the connectors is open, allowing full-size Micro Channel boards to be installed. Two more connectors drop from the lower side of this assembly. These use only the 16-bit Micro Channel interface, and only short (6.5-inch) expansion boards can fit in that space. Both the long and short slots physically support expansion boards solely at the retaining bracket; IBM provides no guide at the far end of the boards.

The Model P75 has one built-in floppy disk drive, installed in a vertically pivoting bay at the front of the machine. A latch holds the drive securely out of the way when it is not needed. The spring-loaded bay slowly ejects the drive at the touch of a finger.

While the standard drive is a 1.44MB 3.5-inch unit, IBM sells both 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch external drives. The floppy disk control electronics, part of the Model P75's main circuit board, can operate the internal and one external drive.

The Model P75 includes three standard ports: one parallel, one serial, and one for a mouse. The connectors for these ports are hidden behind a pivoting door at the left rear corner of the machine. A sliding door covers the connectors during transit but allows the cables to protrude once the Model P75 has put down roots. Another sliding panel protects the power input jacks.

Also available behind the swinging door on the rear of the computer are connectors for an external display as well as floppy and SCSI hard disk drives. The SCSI host adapter circuitry on the main board operates as a Micro Channel bus master, but it does not contain substantial buffer memory. Consequently, it offers relatively modest performance compared with IBM's latest desktop SCSI systems.

The host adapter connects to the hard disk, which is mounted at the lower right of the chassis. Both 160MB and 400MB

VIDEO	
Video modes supported	VGA, XGA
Gray scales at maximum resolution	16
Interface	32-bit
Chip set manufacturer	IBM
Controller manufacturer	IBM
Controller location	Motherboard
Simultaneous external display	■
KEYBOARD	
Keys	101 total, 12 function, 4 cursor
Keyboard cable length	12 inches
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑ / ■
SOFTWARE	
DOS	4.0 ($150)
OS/2	1.3 ($340)
Disk caching software	IBM
Expanded memory manager	None
Other	None
Internal modem	2,400 bps ($462)
Internal network card	Token-Ring ($772), 3270 ($667)
PHYSICAL FEATURES	
Power supply	120 watts
Dual voltage	■
Power-on/reset switch	Front/none
MISCELLANEOUS	
Car battery adapter available	❑
Coprocessor supported	None
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	❑ / ■
Warranty	1 year
Service	Dealer
FCC certification class	B
FCC identification number	ANO8573D

drives are available for the Model P75, the larger drive adding $2,900 to the system's base price. Although IBM rates these drives as speed demons—with a 16-millisecond average access time for the 160MB drive and 11.5 ms. for the 400MB—the SCSI interface isolates them from DOS, so that PC Magazine Labs' DOS File Access test does not give a fair representation of their BIOS-mediated performance.

The SCSI specification insists that each device in a SCSI chain have its own identification number. IBM sets the default of the internal hard disk at 6, making it the highest-priority device. A three-bank DIP switch, easily accessible once the rear cover of the Model P75 is removed, allows you to alter this setting. Unfortunately the documentation of this feature is confusing.

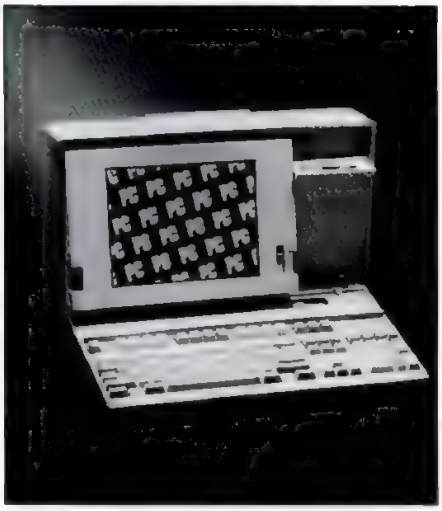
The system's slender 120-watt power supply fits neatly next to the hard disk in the bottom of the Model P75. As with most newer IBM computers, it automatically adjusts itself to accommodate either 115- or 230-volt 50- to 60-Hz AC. You need only change the power cord when you carry the Model P75 off to Europe or Japan.

Atop the power supply, a 3.5-inch fan—which is large for a portable—cools the chassis.

Four SIMM sockets on the main circuit board hold RAM. Two sockets come filled from the factory with 4MB 70-nanosecond SIMMs; the other two sockets accommodate either 2MB or 4MB SIMMs. More memory can be installed in the Model P75's 32-bit expansion slots. In either case, the maximum addressing capacity is 16MB.

XGA VIDEO

IBM builds the same XGA circuitry now used on its top-of-the-line desktop machines into the Model P75. With compatible monitors (those capable of handling the interlaced images of IBM's 8514/A and XGA display adapters, with frame rates of 44 Hz and field rates of 88 Hz), the XGA circuitry achieves 1,024- by 768-pixel on-screen resolution. The XGA circuitry automatically detects whether a



IBM Personal System/2 Model P75 486, $15,990.

color or monochrome VGA or 8514-style monitor is attached and adjusts itself to take advantage of the monitor's capabilities. The 1MB of video memory that comes standard—four soldered-down 100-ns. VRAM chips—allows it to display up to 256 simultaneous colors at its highest resolution.

The Model P75's internal display is a high-contrast gas-plasma screen limited to VGA's 640- by 480-pixel resolution. Its 8.3- by 6.5-inch neon-orange screen can show up to 16 levels of intensity.

The screen pivots at its top to let you adjust the viewing angle, but the single brightness control has so little range that it might be considered superfluous. To prolong the life of the screen, the display automatically switches off after 10 minutes of keyboard inactivity.

The screen's picture element size is fixed; consequently, images that contain fewer than 480 display lines do not fill the full height of the screen. Although the Model P75 will display CGA and EGA images, the active screen area is limited to a band across the middle of the display. For example, the Model P75's standard 400-line text mode fills only about 83 percent of the full screen height.

The XGA circuitry is relatively fast. It's also a bus master, so its speed is independent of the microprocessor. In direct memory transfers, it is about as quick as any VGA adapter on the market, including the internal VGA system of the Compaq Deskpro. IBM includes drivers to match the system, so that both the internal gas-plasma display and the external monitors (including color) will work with *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, OS/2 Presentation Manager (Versions 1.2 and 1.3), and *AutoCAD*. An *AutoCAD* display list driver is also provided.

ENHANCED KEYBOARD

The Model P75's keyboard has the same 101-key layout as the full-size IBM Enhanced keyboard. It's a bit narrower, however, because its right and left margins have been trimmed off. Because it lacks the familiar IBM tactile key click, it's not as pleasant to type on as a desktop keyboard.

The Model P75 is your top choice; it's simply the fastest portable you can buy.

The keyboard is tethered to the system unit by a retractable cable that extends from 16 to 48 inches long. You can detach the cable at the keyboard end and plug in a 10-foot extension. Normally this cable is stowed in a slot in the top of the keyboard. The keyboard's top edge pivots to make a wide foot for holding it at a comfortable typing angle. It latches to the system unit and becomes a protective front panel when the machine is carried.

When you close the system, a tab at the top edge of the keyboard automatically presses off the on/off rocker switch at the right front edge of the chassis. Be careful: If you forget to save your data, you'll lose it when you close the case.

If you need all the power and features of a 486 in a package you can carry with you, the IBM PS/2 Model P75 is your top choice—and your only choice. It's simply the fastest portable PC you can buy. ■

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Hardison—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Rock Solid.
PC BRAND
Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

Rock Solid Quality.

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"Not only does the system perform, look good and have competitive pricing, but it also has the "number-one" rated mail-order service and organization behind it. How can you go wrong?"

-Computer Monthly, PC Brand 286/16, Product Review

286/16MHz and 286/20MHz ISA Systems

286/16 and 286/20 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 80286-16/20 with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds: 20.6MHz *(286/16)*, 26.7MHz *(286/20)*
- Norton SI 19.0 *(286/16)*, 23.0 *(286/20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

16MHz **$549**

20MHz **$649**

286/16 and 286/20 Mono Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 12" Mono Graphics Monitor
- Hercules Compatible Mono Graphics Card
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- High Resolution Mouse

16MHz **$999**

20MHz **$1,099**

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- 80286-16, 80286-20 operating at 16MHz or 20MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Built in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit & 2 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change.

†TRW National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

PCM 91-5

Rock Solid Warranty.

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the best bargain in personal computing."

Computer Buyer's Guide, PC Brand 386SX-16, Product Review

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache ISA Systems

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 386™SX™ Processor operating at 16MHz or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds: 18.3MHz *(SX-16)*, 28.9MHz *(SX-20)*
- Norton SI 18.7 *(SX-16)* 23.4 *(SX-20)*
- 512K RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 16K CPU Ram Cache *(SX-20 only)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

$799

$899

386/SX-16 Non Cache and 386/SX-20 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 2MB RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 40MB/25Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

$1,874

$1,974

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 386™SX™ Processor operating at 16MHz or 20MHz with Zero Wait States
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System Board
- 16K CPU RAM Cache (SX-20 only) with Posted Write and Writeback Logic
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 387™SX™ Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. 386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost Call for details.

PCM 91-5

Rock Solid Service,

Now 386's From $999

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"The Best Low Cost Alternative Around"

-PC Magazine, PC Brand 386/25, Product Review

386/25MHz ISA Systems

386/25 Base System

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speed: 33.6MHz
- Norton SI 28.2
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz **$999**

386/25 Super VGA Package

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to16MB)*
- 80MB/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super'VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz **$2,333**

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 387™ or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design (5 16bit & 3 8bit)
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 964 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312 226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. 386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

PCM 91 5

Rock Solid Support,

New Lower Prices On 386 Cache Systems!

PC BRAND

Rock Bottom Price.

"...Flawless Compatibility, Lowest Price."

-InfoWorld,
PC Brand 386/33,
Product Review

386/25MHz and 386/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

386/25 and 386/33 Cache Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating with Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds: 43.5MHz *(386/25 Cache)*, 58.7MHz *(386/33 Cache)*
- Norton SI 31.6 *(386/25 Cache)*, 45.9 *(386/33 Cache)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 8MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz **$1,199**

33MHz **$1,399**

386/25 and 386/33 Cache Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 16MB)*
- 125MB/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB Video RAM
- Dual1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz **$2,654**

33MHz **$2,854**

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW†, Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 60-Day* No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16MHz or 20MHz with Zero Wait States
- Direct Map Cache Processor with 64K Static Ram Standard
- 4MB RAM expandable to 16MB on the System Board
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 387™or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- 8 Slot Motherboard Design
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. 386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

†TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details. *60-day return for 386/33 InfoWorld Recommended System.

PCM 91-5

Rock Solid Performance,

PC BRAND

486's Now Under $2,000

"PC Brand is the L.L. Bean of Personal Computer Mail Order... PC Brand wants no unhappy customers...it's service and support policies help to insure that."

Personal Computing, 10 Best Mail Order Companies

486/25MHz and 486/33MHz Cached ISA Systems

486/25 and 486/33 Base Systems

Customize with the Video and Hard Drive options of your choice

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU operating at Zero Wait States
- Landmark Speeds: 114.1MHz *(486/25)*, 150MHz *(486/33)*
- Norton SI 41.5 *(486/25)*, 51.5 *(486/33)*
- 1MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- 101 Key Click/Tactile Keyboard
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports

25MHz $1,949

33MHz $3,399

486/25 and 486/33 Super VGA Packages

This preconfigured system includes all the features of our base systems with:

- 4MB RAM *(expandable to 32MB)*
- 125MB/19Ms Hard Drive
- 14" Super VGA *(1024 x 768 Resolution)* Color Monitor
- 16 Bit High Performance Super VGA Card with 1MB Video RAM
- Dual 1.2MB and 1.44MB Floppy Drives
- High Resolution Mouse

25MHz $3,404

33MHz $4,924

All Systems also Include: On-Site Service by TRW[1], Our Unique 5 Year Warranty, Unlimited Toll-Free Service and Support, Our 30-Day No Risk Money Back Guarantee, Volume Purchase Discounts, and Tech Support Bulletin Board.

PC Brand Will Customize Any System to Your Exact Specifications, with name brand products from vendors like NEC, Paradise, ATI, Novell and many others, at outstanding prices. Call for quotation.

Standard Features

- True 25MHz or 33MHz Intel 80486 CPU Operating at Zero Wait States
- 1MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- Built-in 8K 4-Way Set Associative Cache
- Built-in Intel 487 Numeric Coprocessor
- Optional 128K or 256K auxillary CPU Cache Card
- Optional Weitek Card
- 1:1 interleaved Hard/Floppy Drive Controller, with 1MB second disk transfer rate
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- High capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 7 Slot Motherboard Design with one 32bit proprietary Zero Wait State Slot
- Industry Standard BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL,3COM, and PCNET compatibility
- Medium Footprint Desktop Case with 6 Disk Drive Bays

Hard Drive Options

- 40MB/25MS
- 80MB/19MS
- 125MB/19MS
- 170MB/15MS
- 200MB/16MS
- 320MB/16MS
- 640MB/16MS

Case Options

- Slim Line
- Mini Tower
- Full Size Tower

Video Options

- Mono Graphics
- VGA Mono
- VGA Color (640 x 480)
- Super VGA Color (1024x768)

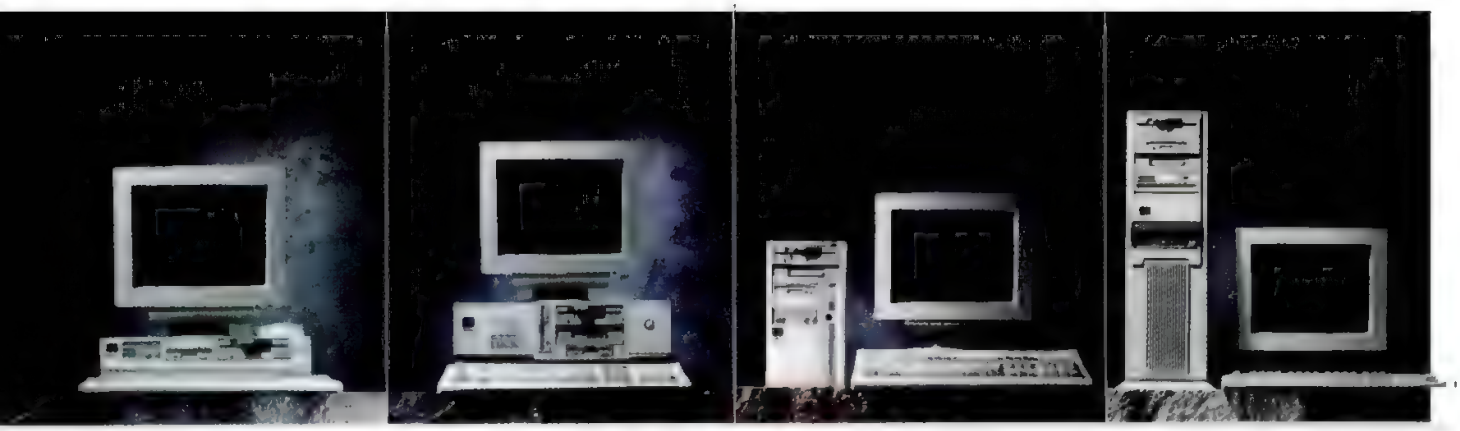
Call 1-800-PC Brand

TEL **1-800-722-7263** FAX **1-800-722-7392**

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard, Checks & Approved P.O.s Accepted. Prices & specifications subject to change. 386, SX, 387, 486 are Trademarks of Intel Corporation.

1TRW-National Computer Maintenance Services-Free on site service for 386/SX, 386/DX, and 486's for customers located within a 100 mile radius of any of over 200 TRW service centers. On site service for 286's available at extra cost. Call for details.

PCM 91-5



Rock Solid Quality

At PC Brand our mission is simple: to provide you with computer systems to your exact specifications; constructed with only top quality components from the industry's leading manufacturers; at an outstanding price. The Best in the Business.

PC Magazine said it best in a recent review:"...PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off the shelve parts..."

Infoworld obviously agrees awarding their highest honor 'Recommended Product' with its quality seal of approval, to our 386/33 Cache Product.

Rock Solid Warranty.

The Best way we can stand behind our pledge to quality is to support it with the longest standing warranty in the Business. 5 Years.

Rock Solid Support.

The need for support installing specialized software, add-on peripherals, LAN's and the like is not a matter of *IF* you need it, but *WHEN*. Our job is to be there, when you need us, just a telephone call away to pitch-in and get your problem solved. That is our challenge and our commitment backed by the skills and service of some of the best technicians in the business, at your service through our unlimited Toll-Free Techline program. The Best in the Business.

Rock Solid Service.

In addition to our unlimited Toll-Free Techline, If your system requires a repair there's no need to send it back or carry it in, we'll come out to your site and fix it Free-of-Charge for any 386/SX, DX or 486 Computer.

Rock Bottom Price.

With PC Brand you deal direct. No middleman, no dealers, no distributors: no 'partners in profit' to boost up the price and give you nothing in return.

At PC Brand we take their share of the profit and give it directly to you in a lower system price and in better service and support. The Best in the Business.

This formula works! And it's why more experienced PC buyers are leaving the retail channel behind and joining the ranks of tens of thousands of Satisfied PC Brand Clients. Working with the Best in the Business.

PC BRAND™

Finally, a computer company that specializes in satisfied customers.

PCM 91-5

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Convenience On the Go

PORTABLE PERIPHERALS

An explosion of accessories for portable computers can help you attain full on-the-road productivity.

BY BRUCE BROWN

Computing while on the road is not only becoming more commonplace, it's also becoming more complex. No longer are portable-computer users impressed—or even satisfied—with merely a movable processor. Portable power, speed, and data storage have all increased dramatically, and versatility has soared with them. An expanding number of on-the-go applications have created an almost overnight demand for new portable peripherals. But is a kit bag of assorted laptop add-ons really for you? We've taken a close look at this new product category to help you find out.

ILLUSTRATION: JAMES NAZZ

PORTABLE PERIPHERALS

As you gain experience with portable computing, the missing pieces you take for granted at most desktop computing sites may become more important while you're on the road. You may find that you can't do without a portable printer, scanner, modem, fax machine, external hard disk, tape drive, or mouse, or even a convenient way to use the laptop and a printer in your car.

Most peripherals fall into one of two categories: productivity and convenience. Productivity-enhancing peripherals—portable printers, hard disks, fax modems, and car-battery–adapter power supplies— go further, allowing portable PC users to be more independent of host desktop systems or regular AC power. Products such as computer cases, floppy-disk folders, and software that enlarges the on-screen cursor so it can be better seen on liquid crystal displays are examples of convenience-oriented add-ons. They don't add to the working potential of your portable computer; they just make it nicer. Call these human-factor peripherals.

Canon BJ-10e

The $495 Canon BJ-10e ink jet printer weighs about 4.5 pounds. It runs on batteries or AC and emulates both the Canon BJ-130e and the IBM Proprinter X24E.

PHOTOGRAPHS: WALTER CHRYNWSKI

Naturally, as the market for portable peripherals grows, there'll be plenty of products you can ignore, either because they're not worth the money or, more likely, because they aren't worth the extra weight. Examples of possibly superfluous peripherals include a leg that helps stabilize your laptop when you hold your knees slightly apart, and a flexible keyboard cover that protects the unit from spills, dust, and debris. (Of course, there's always a danger in calling something superfluous. You might discover 20,000 people for whom extra computer legs are a gift from above, or a bunch who work in such hostile conditions that a keyboard cover could eliminate months in the repair shop.)

In this story, we'll examine three of the most popular productivity-enhancing categories of portable peripherals: printers, external hard disks, and alternate pointing devices. We'll also take a general glance at some of the other traveling computing accessories available.

PORTABLE PRINTING

Printing while you're away from your office can be inconvenient at best when it requires a hookup to the printer in a client's office. For those who don't want to annoy their hosts, or who visit printerless offices or homes, portable printers that plug into your laptop are just the thing. All at once the traveler can safely leave proposals, hard-copy drafts, and even invoices behind.

The minimum requirements for portable printers are small size and light weight. Battery operation is handy but not crucial if you're going to be using your printer mainly in a hotel room or in someone's office. Six printers currently compete in the portable market, with new entries soon to come.

Eastman Kodak Co. has been selling its portable, battery-operated Diconix printers since 1986. The $519 Diconix 150 Plus is a thermal ink jet printer measuring 2 by 10.8 by 6.5 inches (HWD) and weighing just under 4 pounds with batteries. The Diconix 150 Plus uses plain, single-sheet or continuous-feed paper and emulates both the IBM Proprinter and Epson FX80/85 9-pin dot matrix printers.

Productivity-enhancing peripherals allow portable PC users to be more independent of host desktop systems or regular AC power.

It runs on five nickel cadmium C cells and can print for approximately 1 hour before you need to recharge the batteries. The printer won an Editors' Choice award in our 1989 printer blockbuster issue ("Portable Printers," *PC Magazine*, November 14, 1989); on PC Labs' text speed test, it ran at 70 characters per second in draft mode and 31 cps in near-letter-quality mode, and 0.4 graphics pages per minute (gppm) on our graphics speed test. A parallel printer port is standard on the 150 Plus, and an optional serial port brings the list price to $539.

Canon's USA's bubble jet printer—the $495 BJ-10e—weighs about 4.5 pounds with the optional $50 rechargeable nickel cadmium battery pack, and it measures 1.9 by 12.3 and 8.5 inches. The printer emulates an IBM Proprinter X24E and connects to the computer via a parallel interface port. This machine won an Editors' Choice award in last year's printer

The Windows Experts

Windows Software

Adobe Systems Inc.
Illustrator Windows 1.0 278
Adobe Type Manager 1.0 58
Adobe Type Set 1 or 2 58
Adobe Type Set 3 118
ATM Windows Plus Package 108

Aldus Corp.
Aldus PageMaker 3.01 For PC 488

Aristocad
More Windows 1.0 65

Asymetrix Corp.
Toolbook For Windows 294

Caere Corporation
Omnipage 386 V2.1 598

Corel Systems
Corel Draw! 2.0 365

hDC Computer
Windows Express 48
First Apps For Windows 48

Delrina Technology
Performpro For Windows 262

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk For Windows 128

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad For Windows 444

FormWorx Corporation
Form Publisher 1.21 138

Informix
WingZ For Windows 303

Softview
MacinTax For Windows 74

Microsoft Corporation
Windows 3.0 87
Word For Windows 1.1 304
PowerPoint For Windows 304
Windows 3.0 Software Dev Kit 324
Windows Entertainment Pack ... 28
Windows Productivity Pack 37
Excel 3 0 For Windows 298

MultiSoft
PC Kwik Powerpak 1.5 68

Micrografx
Charisma For Windows 343

Prisma Software
Yourway For Windows 125

Publishing Technologies
File Organizer 125

Reference Software
Grammatik Windows 1.0 47

Samna
Ami Professional 288

Software Ventures
Microphone II For Windows . call

Spinnaker
Spinnaker Plus 2.0 275

Xerox
Ventura Publisher
Gold 3 0 Windows 530

Utilities

Above Software
Above Disk 4.0 54

American MegaTrends Inc.
Amidiag 59

Berkeley Geoworks
Geoworks Ensemble 125

Broderbund
Memorymate 3.02 37
Prompt 1.0 - Access Softek 73
Dragnet 1.0 - Access Softek 81

Central Point Software
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 84
Copy II PC 6.0 21
Central Point Backup 59

Custom Applications
Freedom Of Press 238
Freedom Of Press Lite 60

Digital Research
Dr Dos 5 0 145

Delta Technology
Direct Net 144

Fifth Generation
Mace Utilities 1990 84
Fastback Plus 2.1 for the PC .. 108

Funk Software
Allways 1.0 104
PD Queue 53

Gibson Research
Spinrite II V1.1 64

Microcom
Virex PC 67

Ontrack
Disk Manager Dos 4.2 48

Magee
Auto Menu 4.7 32

Personics
Ultravision 2.0 For Ega
Or Vga 78

Quarterdeck Office Systems
Desqview 2.3 75
Qram 1.0 46

Helix
Headroom 2.0 66
Netroom 1.1 4 User 95

Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Adv 6.0 90

Symantec
Norton Commander 2.0 85
The Norton Backup 1.1 92
Norton Utilities Adv 5 0 108
Norton Anti-virus 93
Norton Editor 2.0 48

Vericomp
Softbytes 2.0 34

Verisoft
Double Disk 59

Westlake Data
Westlake Value Pack 63
Pathminder + ... 75

Xtree Company
Xtree Gold 78

Quarterdeck Office Systems
Desqview 386 2.3 126
Qemm 5.1 52

Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel 4.0 47
Disk Optimizer 4.05 36

Software Publishing
Pfs Preface 48

Touchstone
Check-it! 3.0 78

Input Devices

9600 Baud, Inc.
Maxx Yoke Joystick 79
Maxx Pedals Joystick 55

Logitech
Logitech Mouse 78
Trackman TrackBall (Serial) ... 85
Logitech Mouse
W/ Windows 145

Microsoft Corporation
Bus Mouse 88

Microsoft Corporation
Mouse W/ Windows 3 0 148
Serial Mouse 89

Mouse Systems
Omni Mouse II Bus Version 59
PC Mouse III Bus Version 92
TrackBall Mouse Bus Version 65

Z-Nix
Super Mouse II
W/ Windows 3.0 95

How to Write a Business Plan

The one software package that provides you with the complete written business plan. Includes entire narrative plus all financial and spreadsheets. Makes the preparation and writing of your business plan as easy as ABC

How to Write a Business Plan $90

SitBack Back-Up

Never backup again. SitBack keeps your hard disk currently backed up throughout the day, automatically and in the background. Backups are activated during computer idle times or at pre-set times of the day Up-to-the-minute protection without user involvement Ideal for backing up PCs, workstations or file servers.

SitBack $62

Adobe Type Manager plus Microsoft Windows

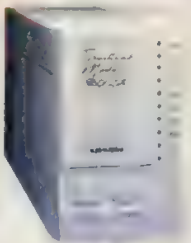
The tool that automatically makes your screen and printed text clearer Easier to use than font generation software and offers more sizes and styles than cartridge products. And now bundled with Microsoft Windows Windows 3.0 gives you the ability to work with all your applications within an exciting visual environment

Type Manager and Windows $140

Dariana WinSleuth or SystemSleuth

Let WinSleuth resolve system conflicts in the Windows 3 environment or let SystemSleuth find conflicts in your hardware configuration

WinSleuth or SystemSleuth $82



Practical Modem 9600SA

The PM9600SA V 32/V 42bis is a true full duplex 9600 bps, error correcting, data compressing modem Also compatible with Hayes Ultra SmartModems and Smartcom III the stand-alone modem provides users with a full range of convenience and operational features. Using the V.42 protocol for error correction and the V.42 bis protocol for up to 4 times data compression this modem is one of the most capable systems on the market. Quality, performance and ongoing value... the very Practical things you'll find in every Practical Peripheral product.

Modem 9600SA $488

Weekday Order Hours:
8am to 1am EST
5am to 10pm PST

Weekend Order Hours:
9am to 9pm EST
6am to 6pm PST

Fonts

Adobe Systems
Adobe Postscript Cartridge ... 238
Adobe Type Cartridge 1 or 2 . 228
Font 6 Optima 123
Font 9 ITC Garamond 123
Font 11 Benguiat & Fritz Quad 123
Font 13 Helvetica Lt & Black 123
Font 17 Galliard 123
Font 19 Korinna 123
Font 20 Goudy Old Style 123
Font 21 Sonata 61
Font 24 Cheltenham 123
Font 26 Bodoni 123
Font 31 ITC Tiffany 180
Font 39 Futura 1 154
Font 46 Futura 2 153
Font 58 Ocr-a, Ocr-b, Micr 93
Font 63 Kaufman 93
Font 94 Linoscript & Linotext .. 93
Font 96 Akzidenz Grotesk 123
Font 98 Bauer Bodoni 123
Font 100 Adobe Garamond ... 175
Font 101 Adobe Gar Expert .. 123
Nuptial/Cascade/Medici 93
Font 109 Minstrel/Reporter 93
Font 110
Font 115 Kunstler Script 93
Font 116 Industria 123
Font 123 Tekton 93
Font 130 Eurostile Ext & Cond 123
Font 136 Shelley Script 93
Font 142 ITC Century Cond. .. 225
Font 152 Gill Sans 175
Font 161 Bembo 123
Font 162 Gill Sans 2 123
Font 170 ITC Cushing 243
Font 171 Cheq 35
Font 172 Sassoon Primary 65
Font 173 ITC Fenice 243

Elite Business Apps
25 Plus Charisma Font Cart. .. 275
Additional Fonts 99

The PC Zone

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • THE PC ZONE

The PC Zone

Over 800 products in stock

Call for complete product listings

Education

Software ToolWorks
World Atlas 35

Individual Software
Professor Windows 26

Penton Overseas
French, German, Hebrew, Russian, Spanish, Italian, Japanese (lvl I or II) 38

Learning Company
Reader Rabbit 23
Writer Rabbit 25
Outnumbered 32

True Basic
Algebra 4.0 + Workbook 48
Calculus 4.0 + Workbook 48
Pre Calculus 4.0 + Workbook 48

Hyperglot Software Spanish

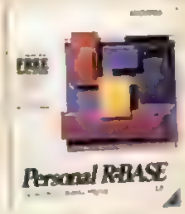
¿Habla español? If you don't you soon will! Listen to the voice of a native speaker in digitized sound from your PC like you've never heard before. Pronunciation Tutor with Sound includes over 2 Mb of words, syllables, and sentences to help you practice! Tense Tutor with Sound includes 200 sentences with verbs in 14 tenses. Word Torture (no sound) drills you on over 1400-1600 words

Pronunciation Tutor, Tense Tutor $53
Word Torture $25

Word Perfect 5.1

The power, flexibility, and ease of use of WordPerfect have made it the world's best-selling word processor. New advanced features, additions to old favorites, and outstanding toll-free customer support continue the tradition of excellence.

Word Perfect ..$244



MicroRim Personal R:BASE

Personal R.BASE offers you a unique blend of quick start-up, ease-of-use, great value for your money and the ability to grow as your data management needs expand. All the information you would need is at your fingertips.

Personal R:BASE ...$75

Desktop & Presentation

Ashton Tate
Dbase Iv 1.1 478

Avery Labels
Avery Labelpro 43

Bloc Publishing
Personal Lawyer 33
Form Tool Gold 3.0 52
Personal Lawyer Lifestyles Ed. 38

Borland International
Paradox 3.5 498
Quattro Pro 2.0 309

Broderbund
BannerMania 20

Buttonware
PC File 5.0 72

Ce Software
PC Quickmail Single User V2.2 58

Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall 1.2 63

Chronos Software
Who What When 2.0 178

Contact Software Int'l
Act! 2.01 232

Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 58

FormWorx Corporation
Formworx With Fill & File 2.5 ..81

Fox Software
Foxbase+ Developer System 2.1 181
Fox Professional 430

Funk Software
Sideways 3.3 55

Individual Software
Resume Maker 1.1 28

Lotus Corp.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel 3.1 488
Agenda 2.0 278

Meca Ventures
Home Lawyer 1.0 68

Merril & Bryan
Turbo Ems 55

MySoftware
MyLabelmaker For PC 15
MyPhonebook For PC 9
MyCheckbook For PC 15
MyMaillist For PC 15

Power Up
Calendar Creator Plus 38
Top Priority 52
Express Publisher 2.0 82

Micrologic
Info Select 54
More Fonts 95

MicroRim
R:BASE Personal 75
R:BASE 3.1 Single User 465

Monogram
Dollars And Sense 3.1 94

Nantucket Corporation
Clipper 5.0 449

Nolo Press
Willmaker 4.0 For The PC 33

Oiduvai
Read-it Ocr Personal For PC 145

Patton & Patton Software
Flow Charting III 138

PC Publishing
Impress 2.0 68

Reference Software
Grammatik Iv 1.0 For The PC 46

Passport Designs
Master Tracks Pro For PC 395
Encore! For The PC 495

PC Globe, Inc.
PC Globe 4.0 34
PC USA 34

Rightsoft
Rightwriter 4.0 52

Microsoft Corporation
Works 2.0 For The PC 91
Word 5.5 For PC 208

Software Publishing
Pfs: First Publisher 3.0 83
Pfs: First Choice 3.02 91

Software Publishing
Professional Write 2 139
Harvard Project Manager 3.01 386

Symantec
Q&A 3.0 215

TimeSlips
TimeSlips III 4.0 168

Timeworks
Publish It! Lite 32
Publish It! 1.2 131

WordPerfect Corporation
WordPerfect 5.1 244
WordPerfect Office 3.0 85

Programming

Borland International
Turbo C++ Professional 1.0 ..169
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0 190

Digitalk
Smalltalk/V 286 1.1 118
Smalltalk/V 2.0 58

Harvard Associates
PC Logo 3.0 51

Microsoft Corporation
Basic Prof. Dev. System 7.1 .. 298
C Compiler 6.0 306
Macro Assembler 5.1 90

Multiscope
Multiscope Debugger For Dos 125

True Basic
True Basic 2.1 51

MySoftware MyCheckbook/ MyInvoices

An easy to use checkbook program which saves you valuable time. MyInvoices produces professional invoices and speeds collections for small businesses and home offices

MyCheckbook or MyInvoices .....$15 ea

Symantec TimeLine or Q&A 3.0

TimeLine helps you map out your projects so that you see at a glance what it takes to meet your deadlines. Q & A is a fully integrated database and word processor that combines power and performance

TimeLine .....$438 • Q&A 3.0 .....$214

Graphics and Design

American Small Business Co.
Design Cad 3D V 3.0 187

Application Techniques
Pizzazz Plus 64

Autodesk, Inc.
Autodesk Animator 238
Autosketch 3.0 142

Computereasy Software
Dream House Professional 46

Generic
Generic Cad 3D Drafting For PC 178
Generic Cad 5.0 234

Broderbund
New Print Shop For The PC 34
New Print Shop Companion 29

Inset Systems
Hijaak 2.0 120

Lotus Corp.
Freelance Plus 3.01 310

Micrografx
Designer 3.0 454

Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.3 274

Xerox
Gray F/X 304

Accounting & Finance

Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree Express 2.0 18

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax 1990 38
Turbo Tax Supplements 33
Turbo Tax Pro 1990 218

Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.1 79
Dac Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 123
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1 52

Intuit
Quicken 4.0 34

Great American Software
Onewrite Plus Accounting Sys 2.06 158
Onewrite Plus Payroll 2.06 78

Meca Ventures
Managing Your Money 7.0 125
Tobias Tax Cut W/Checkfree ... 44

Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III 141
Peachtree Comp. III Bns/Bndl 209

Reality Technologies
WealthBuilder 1.1 131
WealthStarter 52

Communications & Modems

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk Mark Iv 126

Datastorm Technologies
Procomm Plus 1.1 62

Dynamic Microprocessor Association
PC Anywhere Iv Host & Remote 108

Traveling Software
Laplink III For The PC 84
Desk Link 2.21 95

Hilgrave
Hyperaccess/5 1.1 114

MicroCom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 100

Practical Peripherals
PM 9600 Stand Alone V.42 ... 488
PM 2400 V 42bis Internal 195
PM 2400 Pocket Modem 105
PM 2400 MNP-5 Internal 174

Telebit
T-1000 9600 Bps Modem 549

- We accept Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, and wire transfer
- Your credit card will not be charged until order ships
- PO's accepted subject to credit approval
- No sales tax (except WA. residents 8.2%)
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Prices, terms, and product availability subject to change without notice
- All products covered by a 120 day limited warranty in addition to manufacturer's warranty. Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Airborne Express overnight delivery add $6 per order (up to 7 lbs., add $1 each additional pound). Alaska and Hawaii included
- UPS Ground shipping $3 in continental US
- International orders pay actual shipping and handling
- Orders placed by 9:00pm Eastern Time, 6:00pm Pacific Time (weekdays) for "in stock" items, ship same day (barring system failure, etc.)

18005 NE 68th Street, Suite A110
Redmond, WA 98052
Outside U.S. (206) 883-3088 • Fax (206) 881-3421

blockbuster issue (see "Ink Jets," November 13, 1990), where it ran through PC Labs' text speed test at about 40 cps in both default and economy modes and printed 0.6 gppm on the graphics speed test. A word of caution: While you can feed the BJ-10e single sheets of paper, it works much better with the $90 optional 30-sheet feeder.

Computer Products Plus offers a diminutive 1.3- by 11.5- by 6.7-inch 3.5-pound thermal printhead printer called the World's Smallest Printer? WsP-200. This model runs on standard C cells or rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries and uses specially coated fax-style thermal paper. The $399.95 WsP-200 worked its way through PC Labs' text speed test at a turtlesque 14 cps in its only print mode, and it finished the graphics speed test at 0.4 gppm. The printer connects to a computer via a parallel port and includes a short parallel cable. It emulates the Epson LQ series of printers. (For additional information, see New & Improved, December 11, 1990.)

Toshiba America sells two 24-pin dot matrix printers for the portable computer market, the ExpressWriter 301 and ExpressWriter 311. Both of these machines were reviewed in our 1989 printer blockbuster issue (see "Portable Printers: On-the-Road Output," November 14, 1989).

The $489 ExpressWriter 301 measures 3 by 12.2 by 5.5 inches and weighs 4 pounds. It runs on AC power or on standard rechargeable nickel cadmium batteries and can print for about 1 hour per charge. The 301 is compatible with the Epson LQ and Toshiba/Qume P321 and it connects via the parallel port. This model accepts only single sheets of paper, fed manually. It crawled through PC Labs' text speed test at 16 cps in both its draft and letter-quality modes, but it did better on the graphics speed test, coming in at a respectable 0.4 gppm.

The $589 ExpressWriter 311 is an 11-pound unit that can be considered a portable mainly because it has a handle and a built-in compartment to hold the power cord. The 311 measures 4.8 by 15.7 by 12.5 inches. It clobbered its cousin on PC Labs' text speed test, zooming in at 73 cps in draft mode and 35 cps in a very crisply impressive NLQ mode. It also churned through the graphics speed test at an eyebrow-raising 0.6 gppm. You can feed paper via a single-sheet friction feed or a detachable pull tractor. Standard emulations are for the Epson LQ, IBM Proprinter, and Toshiba/Qume P321.

As we went to press, Seikosha America entered the portable printer market with the $499 Seikosha LT-20. This laptop printer uses a cut-sheet paper cassette, and it prints up to 100 pages with a single charge of its nickel cadmium battery, according to the vendor. The LT-20 attaches via the computer's parallel port, weighs just over 7 pounds with 50 sheets of paper installed, and measures 2 by 14.6 by 11.3 inches. The LT-20 uses a 24-pin dot matrix design with an IBM Proprinter X24 emulation, and it comes with a resident NLQ font. We saw a preproduction model that ran through our text speed test at 40 cps in draft and 28 cps in NLQ mode at 10 characters per inch. Like the ExpressWriter 311, the LT-20 also scored 0.6 gppm on the graphics speed test.

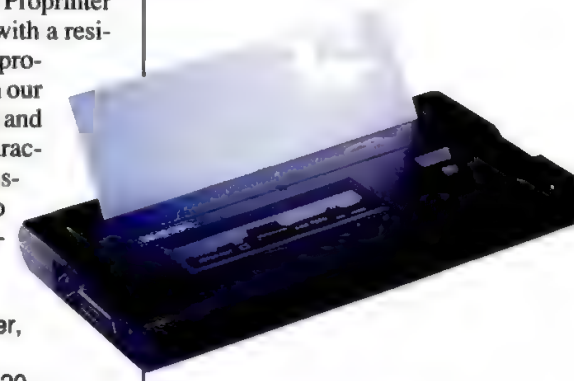
Kodak Diconix 150 Plus
Eastman Kodak Co., Rochester, NY 14653; 800-344-0006.
List Price: $419; serial port, $20.
CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Canon BJ-10e
Canon USA Inc., Information Systems Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; 800-848-4123, 516-488-6700.
List Price: $495; cut-sheet feeder, $90; nickel cadmium battery pack, $50.
CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD

World's Smallest Printer? WsP-200
Computer Products Plus Inc., 16351 Gothard St., Huntington Beach, CA 92647; 800-274-4277, 714-847-1799.
List Price: $399.95.
CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

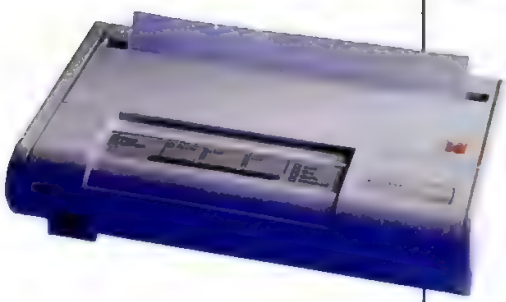
Toshiba ExpressWriter 301
Toshiba ExpressWriter 311
Toshiba America, Information Systems, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-457-7777.
List Price: ExpressWriter 301, $489; ExpressWriter 311, $589.
CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Seikosha LT-20
Seikosha America Inc., 10 Industrial Ave., Mahwah, NJ 07430; 800-338-2609, 201-327-7227.
List Price: $499.
CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD



World's Smallest Printer? WsP-200

Computer Products Plus' $399.95 WsP-200 thermal printer runs on batteries or AC. It weighs only 3.5 pounds and emulates the Epson LQ series.



Kodak Diconix 150 Plus

Eastman Kodak's Diconix 150 Plus ink jet printer can run on batteries or AC and emulates the Epson FX80/85 and the IBM Proprinter. The 150 Plus weighs in at just under 4 pounds.

EXTERNAL HARD DISKS: DATA LUGGAGE FOR LAPTOPS

External hard disks serve multiple purposes for portable computers. When paired with notebook or laptop computers that don't already have a hard disk, external units can serve as primary storage for programs and data that are either left at the office or carried along for access when AC power is available. If your portable already has an internal hard disk, you may want to consider buying an external one as a secondary large-capacity storage device or as a fast, software-accessible data backup unit.

While several vendors sell add-on hard disks for specific brands and models, we were especially interested in units that work with any brand of portable computer. Rather than hooking to the computer via a proprietary drive port, these external hard disks plug into either the parallel or serial port. While data transfer speed is limited to the maximum transfer rates permitted by the host computer's parallel or serial interface, the convenience of adding a primary or secondary large-capacity storage device may be worth the performance hit.

Axonix manufactures a series of external hard disks called the Datafiles line. Capacities range from 20MB to 200MB, and prices range from $799 to $2,299. The drives attach via the parallel port.

Axonix Datafile
Axonix Corp., 1214 Wilmington Ave., Salt Lake City, UT 84106; 800-866-9797, 801-466-9797.
List Price: 20MB hard disk, $799; 40MB hard disk, $999; 100MB hard disk, $1,399; 200MB hard disk, $2,299.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RODENTS ON THE ROAD

The rapidly increasing popularity of graphical user interfaces (GUIs), especially *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, hasn't been ignored by portable users; these products have simply been out of their reach. Two problems have kept GUIs from becoming popular with the laptop crowd: display quality and display speed insufficient for a mouse. With the advent of VGA LCD screens (especially the triple-supertwist variety), the screens now have good enough resolution for *Windows* 3.0 (as long as you work in monochrome, which means you lose a large part of *Windows*' color cueing advantages).

If your screen is okay, the next hurdle is the pointing device. Desktop mice are fine if you leave your portable on a desk, but traveling laptops and notebook computers often have barely enough room for themselves (on airplane flip-down trays, for example). Trying to use a mouse on your lap or in your hand is a tiresome activity. Some people have found a trackball more helpful, and there are always some slightly oddball entries, such as the MousePenPortable from Appoint (Paso Robles, CA; 800-448-1184). This $149 mouse pen, designed for portables, comes bundled with *TelePaint*, a VGA paint program. (See New & Improved, October 16, 1990, for more information.) Obviously, the market for pointing devices appropriate for portables is just emerging and is about to get much bigger.

The most notable unit currently available is from Suncom Technologies. The Suncom ICONtroller, Laptop Version, sells for $99.95 and plugs into the computer's serial port; it is both Microsoft and Mouse Systems compatible.

The ICONtroller looks like a miniature joystick mounted on a small case. There are three buttons on the case and one small button on the joystick's end; this small button is used for selecting, activating, and dragging like the left button on a Microsoft Mouse. You can take your ICONtroller one step further by configuring it to act like a one-, two-, or three-button rodent. You can attach the ICONtroller to the side of your computer with a Velcro-like material or hold it in your hand and move the direction stick with your thumb and still push its button easily. This design feels right and works well.

Two other alternate pointing device technologies are the Isopoint Controller and the Home Row Pointing Device. Both devices are available only from third-party laptop manufacturers because they must be installed during the PC's production process. The Isopoint Controller, from Culver Research (Woodside, CA; 415-851-1202), is a horizontal roller device mounted just below the Spacebar. Moving it left, right, up, and down directs the movement of an on-screen pointer. The GRiD 1550SX is the only portable that currently uses the Isopoint device.

The Home Row Pointing Device (Home Row Inc., Clackamas, OR; 503-656-2995) utilizes a patented force-sensing mechanism that fits around an existing key switch. The mechanism is mounted

Buy Ventura Software now and get an immediate return on investment.

$75 REBATE

Now through April 15—earn a $75 rebate on every Ventura Software product you buy.

Ventura Publisher. The more you have to do, the more you need it. Pick your platform: Windows 3.0, DOS/GEM, OS/2—or our new Macintosh Edition. Ventura is the powerful desktop publishing software that automates steps other programs make you repeat over and over. It makes short work of long documents.

FormBase 1.1. The easy-to-use Windows 3.0 database. FormBase is the relational database that also generates forms. Create a form and FormBase automatically creates the database. Enter data once and FormBase shares it with other forms you've created. No programming needed.

FOR REBATE: Please enter your name and the product serial number. Mail with proof of purchase and original registration card to: Ventura Software, P.O. Box 1462, Poway, CA 92074.

Name (Print) Product Serial #

For product information, call (800) 822-8221 (US); (800) 228-8579 (Canada). Rebate may not be combined with upgrade or any other promotional offer. Only one rebate per package. Good only in US and Canada. Allow two to three weeks for processing. Offer begins 1/9/91 and expires 4/15/91. Coupons must be postmarked by 4/30/91.

Ventura Software Inc.
A Xerox Company

PCM91

Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software Inc., a Xerox company. FormBase,® published by Ventura Software Inc., is a trademark of Columbia Software, Inc. XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION. All other product names and trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1991, Ventura Software Inc.

© Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

The SupersPort SX™ is a trademark of Zenith Data Systems. Laurel and Hardy Characters™ © 1991 LHPC.

A laptop computer without a printer? Ridiculous! What if you need a sudden revision? A quick letter? Or an instant overhead? You need a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer!

Just think of all the things you can do if you carry a printer with your laptop. Those last-minute improvements on the presentation. And the letters and reports that could be on their way right now. Then there's the sheer convenience of being able to read what you write before you get back to the office. It's all easy if you have a Kodak Diconix 150 plus printer. It's also easy to carry (3.1 lbs.), and delivers quality output on plain paper. One of the world's smallest, lightest, quietest printers, it's ideal whether you're the big guy or the little guy on the team. For the name of your nearest dealer in the U.S. or Canada, call 1 800 344-0006, Ext. 405.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

WHAT'S ONE WITHOUT THE OTHER? KODAK

The new vision of Kodak

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

under the key cap so you'd never know it's there just by looking at the keyboard. Home Row is typically used with the J key as the direction indicator; left "home row" keys, usually F and D, are used as the primary and secondary mouse "buttons." To use the Home Row pointing capability, you exert pressure sideways on the J key, which senses the lateral force and moves the on-screen cursor or pointer.

As GUIs and portables grow in popularity, you can expect to see more built-in pointing devices as well as aftermarket hand-held mouse alternatives. Expect some great new products to arrive quite soon from the desktop-pointing-device market leaders.

Suncom ICONtroller
Suncom Technologies, 6400 W. Gross Point Rd., Niles, IL 60648; 708-647-4040.
List Price: $99.95.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALLING HOME: PORTABLE MODEMS AND FAX MODEMS

Calling home is often a necessity for the mobile office worker. While most portable computer vendors offer internal modem options, many people prefer to use an external version because they'd rather not tie up a slot. Three companies that sell external portable modems are Practical Peripherals (Westlake Village, CA; 800-442-4774), Touchbase Systems Inc. (Northport, NY; 800-541-0345), and Vocal Technologies Ltd. (Santa Clara, CA; 408-980-5181).

While modems allow you to download files and manipulate them with your computer, an important distinction must be made between these portable modems and fax modems. Faxing is a "send, receive, and read" technology. The portable fax modems you can buy are mostly send-only devices, though some offer the receiving capability as well. When you receive a file, you can read it on-screen and possibly print it out, but you won't be able to manipulate it like any other PC file. An on-screen fax is a bitmapped image of whatever you're looking at, the text it contains cannot be easily converted into a word processing format. By contrast, since any pictures sent this way are generally bitmapped graphics, they can be edited to a limited degree (with the accent on "limited"—you still couldn't pull one into a CAD application, for instance). Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. (Norcross, GA; 404-441-1617) and Touchbase Systems Inc. (Northport, NY; 800-541-0345) are two companies that sell portable external fax modems.

HELP FOR YOUR EYES

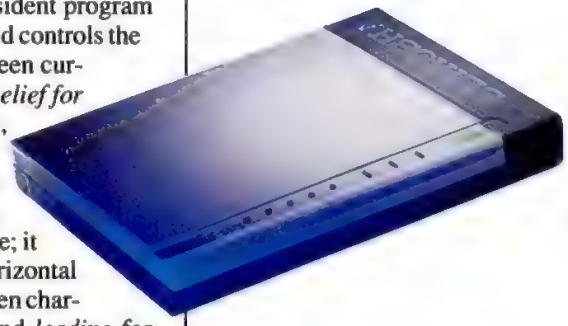
Working with laptop LCD screens, especially the earlier-generation units, can be tiring—not because of radiated bright light, but because it's often hard to find the cursor and sometimes even difficult to read the characters.

SkiSoft Publishing Corp. (Lexington, MA; 800-662-3622) publishes two programs specifically for laptop LCD-screen users that make it easier to see what's going on. *No-Squint II Cursor Enhancer* ($49.95) is a 5K RAM-resident program that enlarges, brightens, and controls the blinking rate of the on-screen cursor for LCD panels. *Eye Relief for Laptops* ($129.95) is a 90K, full-function word processing program that lets you use on-screen letters up to four times normal size; it also lets you control the horizontal and vertical spacing between characters and lines— *pitch* and *leading* for those who think in desktop publishing terms. (For more information on both of these products, see New & Improved, December 11, 1990.)

If these software solutions still don't solve your small-screen problems, Reflection Technology (Waltham, MA; 617-890-5905) has an answer: Go even smaller. This company's Private Eye, which was a finalist for *PC Magazine*'s 1990 Award for Technical Excellence, produces a "virtual" 12-inch-diagonal full-screen display with monochrome CGA resolution, which can be seen by looking into a 1-inch eyepiece suspended from a headband. The 720- by 280-dot per inch display is superimposed on your field of vision, and the effect is a screen image that appears to be about 2 feet in front of you. The PC Private Eye lists for $795, including the headset with display unit, a half-length 8-bit interface card, a 5-foot cable, and software. All you need now is something to carry it in.

THE CASE FOR CASES

With the exception of hand-held computers, which fit in a jacket or coat pocket, and 20-plus-pound luggables, which are cases in themselves, portable computers are usually carried in something. Note-



Seikosha LT-20

The 24-pin, $499 Seikosha LT-20 uses a cut-sheet paper cassette and can reportedly print up to 100 pages on a single charge of its nickel cadmium battery. It connects to your parallel port and weighs just over 7 pounds with paper installed.

The difference betw fax board and

Intel's new SatisFAXtion™ fax board costs less than $500. And while that prices it well under some fax boards, there are still cheaper alternatives.

So we thought it only fair to explain what you'll be getting with ours.

Or, missing with theirs.

1. The SatisFAXtion board is the only one that lets you fax a document exactly as you'd send it to your printer. One step, five seconds, and you're back to work. There's no easier way to fax—period.

2. With the SatisFAXtion board you get true WYPIWYF™—what you print is what you fax. Text is never distorted, fonts never switched, formats never lost. You can even connect a scanner and fax photo-quality images with up to 256 levels of grey.

3. Once a fax starts coming in or going out, most boards bring the work your computer's doing to a screeching halt. Even a simple fax could tie up your PC for several minutes. But the SatisFAXtion board has its own dedicated 16 MHz microprocessor. All your faxing happens entirely in the background, so you and your PC don't skip a beat.

4. The SatisFAXtion board automatically configures and installs itself in your PC. Cheaper boards are a nuisance, with DIP switches, jumpers, and long, convoluted procedures to mess with.

5. If you ever have a question about your SatisFAXtion board, you can get answers directly from Intel experts—either by phone, fax, or modem.

6. Offices don't communicate by fax alone, so the SatisFAXtion board gives you a built-in MNP 5 modem that works twice as fast as ordinary modems. This alone is worth $300!

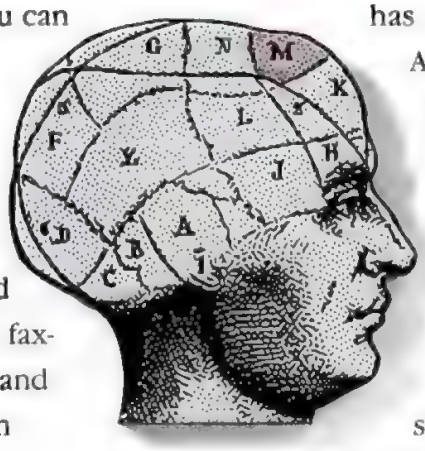
7. While cheaper boards hog over 100K of conventional memory just to send a fax—even if your PC has expanded RAM—the SatisFAXtion board needs as little as 9K.

Ordinary fax boards make you look this bad.

The *SatisFAXtion* board makes you look this good.

een an inexpensive a cheap one:

Which means you can easily fax from within even the most powerful, memory-hungry applications.



8. If you need help while you're faxing, just press F1 and follow the built-in directions.

9. Our board is covered by a 5-year warranty—more than twice as long as cheaper fax boards. (We'll leave it to you to figure out what that implies.)

10. No other fax board is designed to run crash-free under Windows 3.0. Just load *FAXit® For Windows* software—which, by the way, is free to all SatisFAXtion buyers—onto your PC, and you can fax directly from any Windows 3.0 application that can print.

11. What more could we add to the fax board that has everything?

Actually, quite a bit: For a limited time, when you buy the SatisFAXtion board you'll also get *PC Tools Deluxe*™ software free, as well as $100 worth of discounts on other PC hardware and software products.

If you'd like to learn more—and believe us, there's plenty more to learn—just call (800)525-3019 and ask us to fax you document #9996. Or call Intel customer service at (800)538-3373.

Suggested retail price of Intel's new SatisFAXtion board.

We think you'll find that the difference between a cheap fax board and an inexpensive one can really be summed up in one word: SatisFAXtion.

intel®

© 1990 Intel Corporation
SatisFAXtion and WYPIWYF are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FAXit is a registered trademark of Alien Computing. PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

book computers, which by name should measure approximately 1 to 3 inches by 11 by 8.5 inches, often fit comfortably in attaché cases; but laptops usually require their own cases, and even notebooks are often carried with so many other pieces (AC adapters, cables, and floppy disks) that at times it's necessary to carry them in their own bags.

Most vendors either include carrying cases as standard equipment or sell them as options. Usually, however, the vendor-supplied cases hold only the computer with minimal extra room—which is no help at all if you want to take along even the tiniest printer on the market. Of course, you can always use soft-luggage single and double attaché cases from companies such as Eddie Bauer, Lands End, or L.L. Bean, but you should also consider third-party cases made especially for portable computers.

While many companies manufacture and sell portable-computer carrying cases, two companies stand out for their durable, roomy products. Targus (Buena Park, CA; 714-523-5429) sells the nylon Lappac for $99 and the Classic Leather Lappac for $199. The Targus Premier Leather case ($299) holds up to 50 pounds of computers, peripherals, and other materials, and measures 14 by 18 by 7 inches, including a sturdy foam-padded main compartment to protect your valuable portable.

The Tenba line from Quality Cases Ltd. (New York, NY; 212-966-1013) features the Computer Traveler. It is available in different lengths and heights; all can be expanded to 7 inches and can carry real notebooks, newspapers, and loads of other material in addition to your computer and essential peripherals. Depending on size, the Tenba Computer Traveler cases range in price from $140 to $170.

Axonix Datafile

The Axonix Datafile external hard disk connects to your portable's parallel port. It ranges in size from 20MB to 200MB and in price from $799 to $2,299.

Suncom ICONtroller

Suncom's $99.95 ICONtroller alternate pointing device connects to your laptop's serial port. It is compatible with Microsoft and Mouse Systems mice and can be hand-held or attached to the side of your keyboard.

PERIPHERAL SOURCES: WHERE TO BUY

Two companies specialize in accessories for portable computer users and publish catalogs with their own and other vendors' products. In the next few years, you can expect to see more companies focusing on portable computing accessories.

Traveling Software (Bothell, WA; 800-343-8080), publisher of *LapLink* and *Battery Watch* (two software products aimed at the portable market), has until recently published a large mail-order catalog filled with convenience- and productivity-enhancing peripherals for users of all brands of portable PCs. Besides selling the company's own software, the catalog included everything from portable computer cases to portable modems, printers, and remote keyboard controllers. The company's new catalog will be smaller and aimed primarily at Traveling Software's own products, but it should still be a valuable buying source.

Computer Products Plus Inc. (Huntington Beach, CA; 800-274-4277) specializes in accessories for Toshiba portables but also carries many products that aren't Toshiba-specific. Computer Products Plus's catalog includes its own $49.95 Road Warrior Tool Kit (with tools and devices to aid in making telephone line connections for modem communications), modems and fax modems, numeric keypads, keyboard overlays and covers, a Velcro-attached laptop leg, battery packs, battery chargers, laptop UPSs, AC adapters, printers, overhead projectors, scanners and copiers, external hard disks, floppy disk and tape drives, network cards, expansion chassis, hand-held computers, computer cases, and portable computer productivity-enhancing software, memory, hard disk, and screen upgrades.

Don't waste space on peripherals that drag you down without improving productivity.

Don't let these catalogs be your only resource for portable peripherals, though. Plenty of vendors will sell to you directly or through the retail market. Just be sure you have a sturdy case to lug around all your new laptop sidekicks in.

These are only some of the portable peripherals now available, and more are arriving almost daily. Get what you need, but be careful. Don't waste space and money on cute techie peripherals that will only drag you down without improving your productivity. There's little advantage in using a 6-pound notebook computer if you heave it around in a 7-pound case that's weighted down with another 25 pounds of unnecessary extras. If your computer is all you need, don't burden yourself with portly peripherals you could do without. ■

Bruce Brown is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Here's what they're saying about Ami Pro from Lotus.

"

Independent User Survey For Windows.™*			
Word Processing Features	Ami Pro *for Windows*	Word for Windows	WordPerfect for DOS
Best Overall	50%	22%	16%
Ease of Learning	47%	28%	8%
Ease of Use	52%	23%	8%

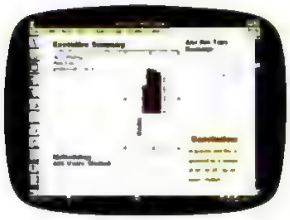
"

*Independently commissioned Windows word processor Usage and Attitude Study conducted November 1990

Here's why th

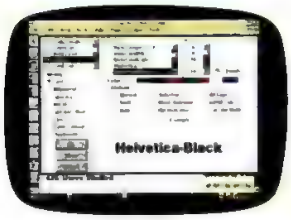
WYSIWYG

No wonder Ami Pro™ for Windows™ is getting rave reviews from users. They're naturally impressed by its 360 powerful features. And even more impressed with how easy it is to use them. Ami Pro has everything you expect in a power word processor, plus important features you can't find anywhere else—like truly interactive WYSIWYG that lets you edit in any of four page views, including full-page view.*



FRAMES

Our exclusive "frames" feature lets you quickly place text and graphic elements where you want. Just position your frame anywhere on the page, then fill it with words, drawings or imported graphics. With a click of the mouse, your text automatically wraps around it.

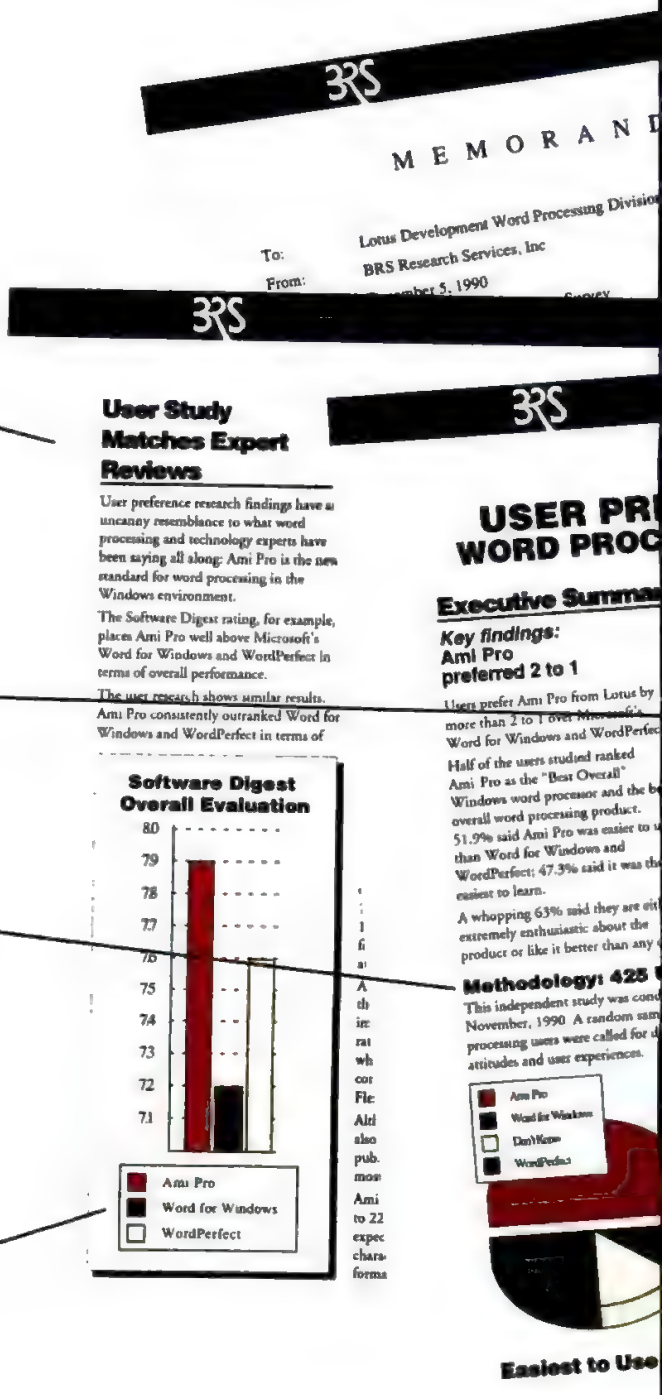


DIALOG BOXES

Why settle for difficult programs that produce boring documents? Our friendly, interactive Dialog Boxes display all your layout options—and show you the results of commands before you execute them. So you can change your mind without wasting time.

CHARTS AND GRAPHS

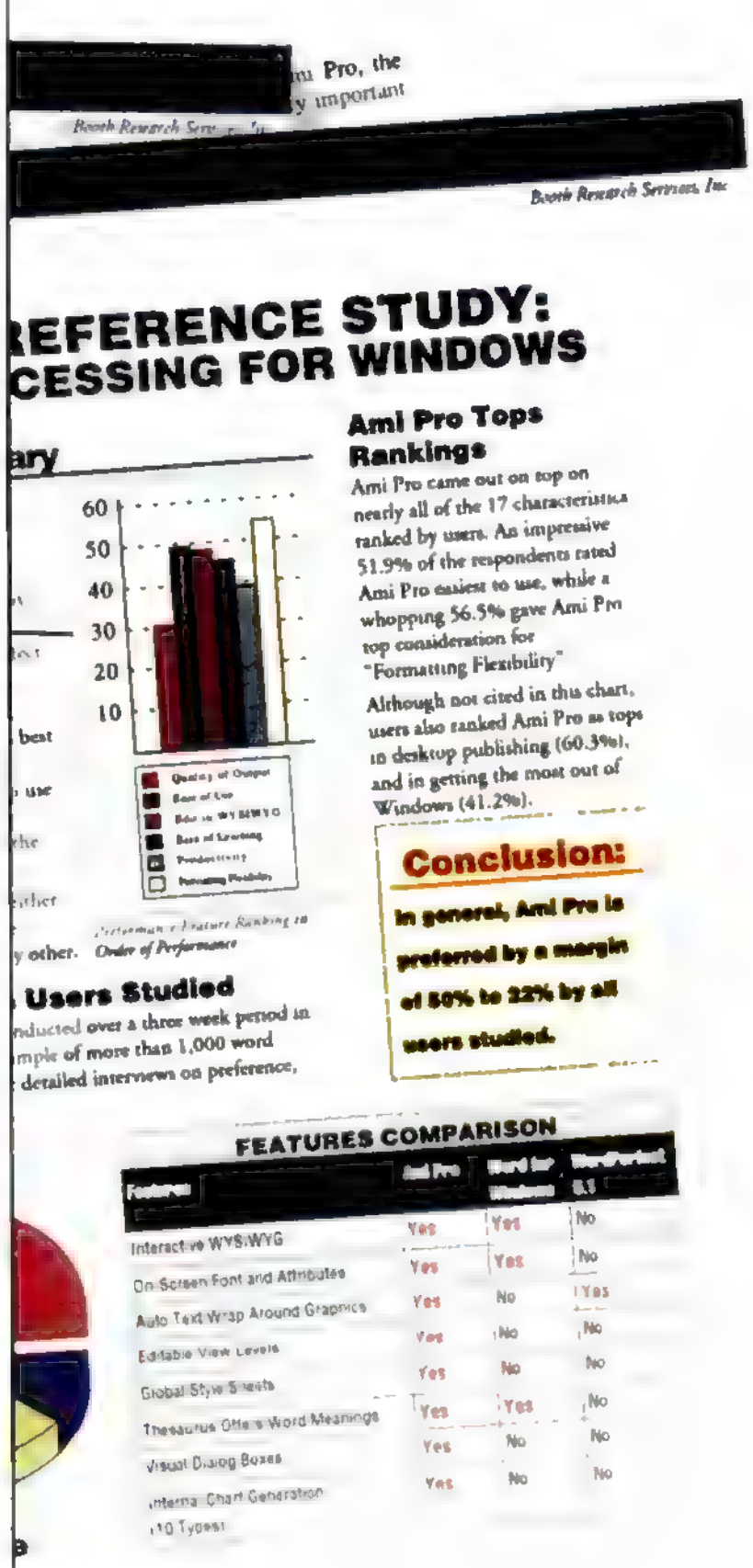
In addition to a built-in drawing feature, Ami Pro instantly generates 168 varieties of presentation-quality charts and graphs, including 2-D, 3-D and perspective. Just type in the data, or import your chart information from programs like Lotus® 1-2-3.®



*Study results and complete questionnaire available by writing Booth Research Services, Inc., 1120 Hope Road, Suite 200, Atlanta, GA 30350. Enclose $100 plus $3.00 shipping and handling.

ey're saying it.

D U M



STYLE SHEETS

Ami Pro comes with more than two dozen style sheets that have the page layout already set up and ready to go. So you can produce professionally designed business letters, memos, reports, presentations, newsletters and more—in just the time it takes to type in text.

EXPERTS AGREE

It's easy to see why users prefer Ami Pro from Lotus two to one over Microsoft® Word for Windows™ for overall features and ease of use. And why it's received top ratings from virtually all the industry experts, racking up such coveted awards as PC World's Best Buy. The Buyers Assurance Seal from InfoWorld. And PC Magazine's Editor's Choice.

"Ami Pro received a score in Ease of Use of the User Interface that was fully 10 points higher than the next highest score, and came in 14 points ahead of the score WordPerfect™ 5.1 drew from its buyers," according to PC Week's Corporate Satisfaction Poll.

PC Magazine says, "Ami Pro has the friendliest interface and the widest range of functions…[It] is easier to use than almost any program with comparable powers."**

Ami Pro is the word processing program that takes full advantage of the Windows environment, combining power word processing with the power to create professional documents fast. And with its icons and interactive features, Ami Pro is incredibly easy to learn and use. So what do you say? You've just learned about five major Ami Pro features.

Now to find out about the other 355—and how to get a great upgrade offer—turn the page.

**Reprinted from PC Week July 2, 1990. PC Magazine Dec. 11, 1990. Copyright ©1990 Ziff Communications Company.

This says it all.

Automatic Backup
Automatic Timed Save
Block Manipulation
Bookmarks
• Named By User • Go To
Charting
• 3D Charting • Edit Chart with Draw Tools • Legends • Multiple Styles Per Type • 7 Chart Types
Copy Text and Graphics
Cursor Movement
• Begin/End of File • Character • Line • Page • Paragraph • Sentence • Top/Bottom of Screen • Word
Customizable Icon Bar
• Choose From Over 45 Functions • Quick Access to Features
Customizable View Level
• 10-400% • Fully Editable
Cut and Paste
Date Insertion
• Today's Date • Date Printed • Date Last Edited • Definable Style
DDE (Dynamic Data Exchange)
• Two-way • Paste Link • Text and Graphics • Via Macro Language
Defaults
• Backup Options • Date Styles • Dictionary Paths • Display Options • Document Path • Draft Mode Colors • Footnote Options • Hyphenation Hot Zone • Pair Kerning • Printer • Icon Bar Icons • Undo Levels • View Level
Delete
Dialog Boxes
Document Annotation
• Notes • Show/Hide • Go To Notes • Date/Time Stamp • Stacked Notes
Document Descriptions
• Author Name • Operator Name • Revision Number • Creation Date • Revision Date • Renameable Fields • User Defined Fields • Display with Directory • Print with Document
Drawing
• Cut/Paste Objects • Circles • Arcs • Squares • Rectangles • Rounded Boxes • Diagonals • Polygons • Polylines • Group Objects • Snap-To Grid • Fill Patterns • Line Widths • Text Rotation • Type Text
File Import/Export
• AdvanceWrite • ASCII • DBase • DCA Final Form • DCA Revisable Form • DIF • E-Mail • Enable • Lotus WKS, WK1, WK3 • Microsoft Word • Microsoft Word for Windows • Multimate • Navy DIF • Peachtext • Rich Text Format • Samna Word • Windows Write • WordPerfect • WordStar • Wordstar 2000
File Management Functions
• Copy • Rename • Delete • Move • Sorted File Listing
Font Control
• Unlimited Number of Fonts • WYSIWYG • Limited Only by Printer
Footnotes
• Auto Numbering • Bottom of Page • Endnotes • Number Style Option • Reset Number Option • Separator Line
Forms Capability
• Format Complicated Forms • Fill-In On-Screen • Print on Preprinted Form • Protect Areas
Frames
• Anchor to Text • Auto Text Wrap Around • Background Shade • Contain Text or Graphics • Fixed Position On Page • Lines Around • No Text Wrap Around • No Text Wrap Beside • Overlay Frames • Repeat on Multiple Pages • Resize Frames
Glossary
• Large Record Size • Speed Key Access
Go To
• Any Page Number • Fast Next Item Access • Go To Frame, Footnote, Note, Various Marks in Document
Graphics Control
• Edit PIC Files • Drop Anywhere on Page • Float Graphic w/Text • Place in Box • Proportional Scaling • Fit in Frame • Rotate in Single Degree Steps • X-Y Scaling • Gutter/Binding Margins
Graphics Import
• CGM • EPS • HPGL • Lotus PIC • PCX • TIFF • WMF
Hard Space
Headers/Footers
• Alternating • Floating
Help
• CBT Tutorial Available • Context-Sensitive • Indexed • Point & Shoot • Hypertext Linked • Full Macro Documentation On-Line
Hyphenation
• As-You-Type • Soft Hyphen • Consecutive Hyphen Control • On Paragraph Basis • Hot Zone
Image Processing
• Control Brightness, Contrast of Scanned, Gray Scale TIFF Pictures • Sharpen Edges • Smoothing • Invert Image
Index Generation
• Generate from List • Mark in Text • Multiple Level Indexing • Hyper Links from Index Back into Document
Insert/Typeover
Kerning
Line Numbering
Line Spacing Control
Macros/Programming Language
• On-Line Macro Documentation • Record/Play • Assign to Function Key • Assign to Menus • Create Menus • Variables • If • Go To Statements • Case Statements • For/Next • Prompt for Input • Subroutines
Math Calculations
Measurements
• Centimeters • Inches • Picas • Points
Merge
• From ASCII Files • From Comma Delimited Files • From DIF Files • From WK* Files • From dBase Files • From Ami Pro File • Label Print Function • Preview Before Print • Three-Level Boolean Conditional Record Inclusion
Open Multiple Documents
Page Breaks
• Manually Inserted • With Paragraph Style
Page Formatting Control
• Margins • Page Size • Snaking Columns • Line Around Page • Line Between Columns • Portrait/Landscape
Page Numbers
• Any Location on Page • Reset Page Number • Five Formats for Number
Paragraph Styles
• Quick Access with Styles Box • With Function Key • Controls: Font, Alignment, Spacing, Page Breaks, Ruling Lines, Bullets, Numeric Format in Table, Hyphenation
Printing Color
Print Options
• Over 130 Printers Supported • Number of Copies • Page Range • Reverse Order • Collate • Print Document Description • Crop Marks • On Preprinted Form • Printer Bin Control for First/Rest Pages • Portrait or Landscape
Real-Time Pagination
Revert to Saved Version
Search and Replace
• Case Insensitive • Forward or Backward • Header/Footer/Footnote • Skip • Replace • Replace All • Search for Style • Search by Attribute • Wildcards
Section Outline Numbering
• 6 Levels • Number Paragraphs • Numbered Lists • User-Defined Reset
Snaking Columns
• Up to 8 Columns • Column Balancing • On Screen • Variable Width • Variable Spaced
Sort
• Alphabetic • Numeric • Ascending • Descending • By Paragraph • By Word • By Number of Lines • 3 Levels—3 Words Within each Level
Spelling Check
• 130,000 Word Dictionary • Add to Dictionary • Correct Multiple Occurrences • Entire Document • Selected Text • International Dictionaries • Rest of Document • Skip All Occurrences • Statistics Report • Unlimited User Dictionary Size
Status Line
• Column Number • Document Name • Insert/Typeover • Line Number • Page Number
Style Sheets
• 27 Professionally Designed • Control All Formatting in Document • Document-Only Styles • Global Styles
Tables
• Up to 256 Columns • Column Width Control • Row Height Control • Auto Row Height • Lines around Cells • Shaded Cells • Connected Cells • Formulas: Four-Function Math, Sum Function, Absolute/Relative Cell Address • Insert Rows and Columns • Numeric Alignment and Formatting
Table of Contents
• 3 Levels • Separator Choice
Tabs
• Center • Leader Dot • Left • Numeric • Right
Text Enhancements
• Bold • Double Underline • Initial Caps • Italic • Lowercase • Overstrike • Small Caps • Subscript • Superscript • Underline • Uppercase • Word Underline
Thesaurus
• 14 Million Alternatives • Definitions • Gives Inflections • Synonyms
Undo
• Four-Level • Customizable
Unlimited Document Size
Vertical Centering
Widow/Orphan Control
Word Count

Upgrade now for $129.00

Call 1-800-831-9679

The easiest to use just became the easiest to buy.

With all these advanced features, you couldn't ask for a more powerful or easier to use word processor than Ami Pro. Now, for a limited time,* you can get it all for an easy to like price.

If you're currently using **WordPerfect®, Microsoft® Word, DisplayWrite®, Multimate®, WordStar® Professional** or **2000, OfficeWriter®, Samna® Word IV™** or **Lotus® Manuscript,®** call our toll free number to find out how to upgrade by exchanging your cover page or program disk for a copy of Ami Pro at $129.00. It's just that easy.

Ami Pro™ *for Windows*™
from
Lotus®

Lotus Word Processing Division, 5600 Glenridge Drive
Atlanta, GA 30342, 800-831-9679, 404-851-0007

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*offer expires April 15, 1991. InfoWorld's Buyers Assurance Seal awarded August 13, 1990 to Ami Pro 1.2

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

BUILDING WORKGROUP SOLUTIONS

File-Transfer SOFTWARE

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Low-priced and easy to use, file-transfer software programs provide a quick and efficient way to transfer files between portables and desktop machines. And some even offer ways to use an attached PC's drives and printer.

All portable PCs are not created equal. For instance, many laptops don't have the ability to accept an internal network adapter, and some, like the NEC UltraLite, don't come with a floppy disk drive as standard equipment. Even when your portable does include a 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, it's likely that your desktop PC still uses 5.25-inch disks.

It's vital that users be able to move information from their portable traveling companions to their desktop systems (and vice versa) quickly and efficiently. One of the most inexpensive and effective solutions is file-transfer software. The file-transfer products we review here—Fifth Generation Systems' *The Brooklyn Bridge*, ConnectWorks' *ChainLink*, Micro-Z's *DirecLink*, Rupp's *FastLynx*, GetC's *File Shuttle Xpress*, Cyco's *The Flying Dutchman*, Datastorm's *Hot Wire*, Traveling Software's *LapLink III*, and Intertech's *Rapid Transfer Easy*—provide a simple one-to-one link between any two DOS-based computers. *File Shuttle Xpress* is even optimized to run under the *Microsoft Windows* environment. (By the time you read this feature, it should be facing competition from Traveling Software's *Windows*-based *WinConnect*, which was scheduled to be shipped sometime in late January.)

GRAPHIC: MICHAEL GRAHAM

Installing these products is a snap, generally requiring only 2 to 5 minutes. Some of them even helpfully install themselves on a remote device from the connected PC where they are already loaded. This is particularly useful when you want to transfer files to or from a laptop that doesn't have a floppy disk drive.

REVIEW CRITERIA

In this review, we cover file-transfer programs priced at or below $150. (*PC-Hookup*, from Brown Bag Software, met this criterion but did not arrive in time for us to review it.) Not only do these packages provide a simple way to move files between a portable PC and a desktop PC—or any two computers, for that matter—but some allow one of the machines to use a printer attached to the other. A few have the ability to give one PC access to the remote PC's local disks as virtual drives, and others let an attached PC use any network drives to which its counterpart has access.

File-transfer programs typically run as foreground applications, although *ChainLink*, for instance, does offer TSR capabilities. These products also typically offer bidirectional operation—that is, the roles of the local and remote PC can be switched without exiting the program, and resources can be shared in either direction.

These packages often combine file-transfer capabilities with directory management facilities. The programs generally offer the user menu options for file transfers and more-complex management tasks such as creating subdirectories on the remote PC. *The Brooklyn Bridge*, *Direc-Link*, *Rapid Transfer Easy*, and others also have advanced modes that allow you to enter file-transfer and other commands directly from the DOS command line.

COMMON FEATURES

Among the features common to all these packages are file overwrite protection and error detection. Nearly all the products we reviewed allow tagging a file or groups of files for transfer, and contain management-oriented features like sorting by name, extension, date, and size; renaming files; and creating, removing, or renaming directories and subdirectories. *The Flying Dutchman*, which emphasizes clean and simple file transfers, is an exception.

Several packages include the ability to run macros or scripts. Connect the cables and start the programs up on each machine, and they will follow instructions: for instance, automatically transferring specifically named files.

Most of the packages include the cables needed to connect with the PCs' parallel or serial ports, although not all offer both types of connections. Some companies provide all-purpose parallel/serial cables with three connectors at each end—the female 25-pin chassis connectors used for parallel ports, and the male 9- and 25-pin chassis connectors used for serial ports—while others supply separate parallel and serial cables.

A number of the portables we review in this issue provide file-transfer facilities as standard equipment.

Our advice is to label the cables! Once they're jammed into a drawer with other similar cables, you may have a frustrating experience picking them out of the crowd when it comes time for your next file-transfer task. Rupp Corp. and Traveling Software deserve praise for supplying cables specifying both their use and the company name.

One common complaint about file-transfer programs is that while they are simple to operate, they often provide confusing interfaces (see the sidebar "File-Transfer Interfaces: Where Do We Go from Here?"). And don't expect them to be able to talk to one another; a PC running *Direc-Link* won't hook up to one using *Rapid Transfer Easy*. There is simply no standard for communications between any two of these programs.

LINKING OPTIONS

A number of the portables we review in this issue provide file-transfer facilities as standard equipment—the Dauphin 2000SX, Sharp PC-6220, and Texas Instruments T2000 come equipped with *LapLink;* and Dataworld's Portacomp 386 offers *FastLynx*. File-transfer options have also found their way into DOS shells like *The Norton Commander*, which incorporates a proprietary scheme, and into utilities like *PC Tools*, Version 6.0 (its

EDITORS' CHOICE

• FastLynx

This is a close horse race. In all cases, these file-transfer packages install quickly and provide a real service to their users. The leading programs in the file-transfer software category compete neck and neck, matching each other nearly feature for feature, not to mention dollar for dollar. In particular, *The Brooklyn Bridge*, *FastLynx*, and *LapLink III* are all safe bets for anyone looking for file-transfer products. (In various versions, *LapLink* is already standard equipment on many vendors' portable offerings.)

FastLynx from Rupp Corp. beats its competitors by a nose. We're giving it the Editors' Choice because it provided the best throughput during file-transfer tests, clearly outrunning every other product we reviewed. Like several of the other packages, *FastLynx* offers a remote-install (or autocloning) feature that allows you to set up the program on laptop PCs that lack floppy disk drives. And like many of the packages, *FastLynx* provides a convenient split-screen mode that makes it easy to select the files or directories you wish to copy. It also offers a Form mode for creating macros to automate file transfers, and a DOS-command-line user interface. And like *The Brooklyn Bridge* and *Laplink III*, but unlike many of its competitors, *FastLynx* can let a remote PC redirect virtual drives to the source PC; it can also use network printers attached to that machine.

With its laundry list of features and its speedy throughput times, *FastLynx* provides a complete file-transfer option—as red-hot as the brightly colored cables that accompany the software.

MainLan Ethernet tops the leader board at just $199 per node.

A hole in one: The Starter Packs contain everything you need to link two PCs.

Announcing new MainLan: The drive and power of Ethernet priced way under par.

It's a stroke of genius.

New MainLan™ is a genuine industry-standard Ethernet Net BIOS network. Yet it costs hundreds less than the competition's proprietary network. Just $199/computer! Now that's a hole in one.

True Ethernet means you get lightning-fast data transfer speed—10 mbps in fact. That's 5 times faster than the leading proprietary network. You also get increased power for all your networking tasks like file sharing, e-mail, printer sharing, and using network versions of software—all without needing a server.

And industry-standard MainLan won't limit you like a proprietary network. As your business grows, MainLan Ethernet lets you add more PCs without losing performance.

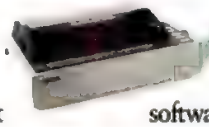
New MainLan's easy to install and operate. Just plug it in, and follow the simple, on-screen menus. You'll be ready to go in only 10 minutes.

Suits you to a tee: MainLan Ethernet to start out, and MainLan 386 Ethernet as your network grows.

The MainLan Ethernet Starter Pack is just $499—*way* under par for a complete network system. And adding another PC is only $199. True Ethernet has never been this affordable.

The MainLan Family suits you to a tee.

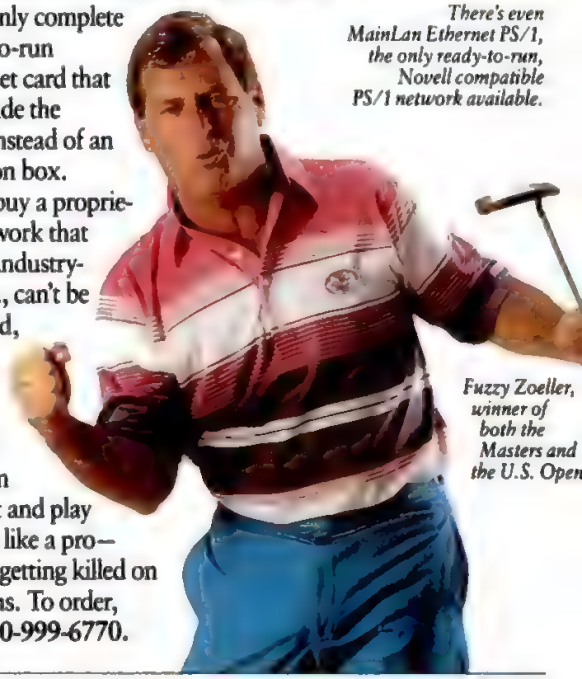
Ready for a bigger, more powerful network? Meet MainLan 386 Ethernet, the low-cost, high-performance network that supports hundreds of PCs through a 386 file server computer.* Best of all, MainLan 386 software works with the MainLan Ethernet hardware you already own.



There's even a MainLan Ethernet card for connecting the all-new IBM® PS/1 with any MainLan or Novell Ethernet network. It's the only complete ready-to-run Ethernet card that fits inside the PS/1® instead of an expansion box.

There's even MainLan Ethernet PS/1, the only ready-to-run, Novell compatible PS/1 network available.

Why buy a proprietary network that isn't the industry-standard, can't be expanded, and costs a bundle? Go with MainLan Ethernet and play the links like a pro—without getting killed on the greens. To order, call 1-800-999-6770.



Fuzzy Zoeller, winner of both the Masters and the U.S. Open

NICE SHOT MAINLAN—I want to link up today!

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

VISA_____ MC_____ AMEX_____ CHECK_____

CARD #_____ EXPIR. DATE_____

SIGNATURE_____

US Sage, Inc., 2005 Tree Fork Lane, Suite 113, Longwood, FL 32750
Phone (407) 331-4400, FAX (407) 331-4406
CANADIAN RESIDENTS:
Call GENTEK at (416) 738-9300, FAX (416) 738-5563

_MAINLAN ETHERNET STARTER PACK—all the hardware and software I need to link up 2 PCs. $499.00
_MAINLAN ETHERNET PS/1 STARTER PACK—everything I need to link up two PS/1s. $499.00
_MAINLAN EXTENSION PACKS—to add more PCs to any MainLan network. $199.00 each
Indicate quantity: _ MainLan Ethernet _ MainLan Ethernet PS/1

Add $10.00 shipping and handling to each order.
All MainLan products have a 30-day money-back guarantee and 30-day toll-free technical support.

1-800 999-6770

MainLan™

THE WAY A NETWORK SHOULD WORK.

CIRCLE 230 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, MCA, or compatible or PS/1.

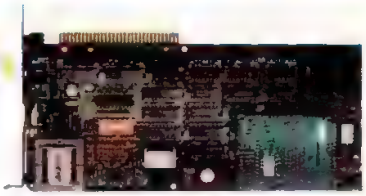
MainLan Ethernet requires as little as 15K of RAM for workstations. *MainLan 386 Ethernet available January 1991.

© 1990 US Sage, Inc. MainLan is a trademark of US Sage, Inc.
All company and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

MicroWAREHOUSE 1-800-367-7080

Pronunciation Tutor/Word Torture

(HyperGlot Software Company)
Beginners and advanced speakers can sharpen their skills with Pronunciation Tutor. A native speaker covers the basics of vocabulary and usage and repeats translations until you are ready to go on. Word Torture will make you a more confident speaker by reviewing frequently used vocabulary. Add more words or create your own vocabulary list. Each available in French or Spanish. **$59/29 .**



JT Fax™ 9600B

(Hayes)
Send your faxes to and from any Group 3 facsimile machine or PC-based fax. Allows you to convert and send files in one step, store fax numbers, schedule transmittals for unattended use; has high and low resolution, background capabilities and more. Included is Smartmodem 2400 module and Smartcom EZ software, providing you with a complete fax/data communications system for PCs. **$585.**

★ CorelDRAW! 2.0

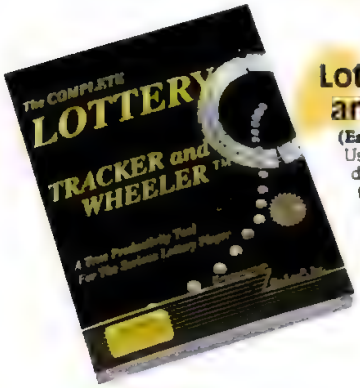
(Corel Systems)
CorelDRAW! is the award winning PC graphics software that gives you incredible type control and superb drawing power in a value-packed program. Now, CorelDRAW! 2.0 comes with more drawing power, over 150 fonts; over 3500 clipart images and symbols; 31 import/export filters; an autotrace utility, a font conversion program and Mosaic, a visual file manager. **$369.**

TurboTax Personal/1040

(ChipSoft)
TurboTax is the software package for tax planning. Provides on-line help, IRS instructions and tax assistance; checks for errors, suggests ways to save taxes and identifies audit flags. Includes over 50 forms, schedules and worksheets. Automatically calculates and prints IRS-approved forms; interfaces with 44 TurboTax State packages and ChipSoft's Electronic Filing Option (available directly from ChipSoft. $11.50). **$39.**

★ QEMM 386 5.1

(Quarterdeck Office Systems)
Say goodbye to memory expansion problems when you install Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386 (QEMM 386). This award winning utility cleverly manages both extended and expanded memory in 80386, 80386SX and i486 computers, freeing up to an additional 226K for your programs to run in. QEMM 5.1 now supports Microsoft Windows 3.0! **$61.**



Lottery Tracker and Wheeler

(Entertainment On Line)
Use Lottery Tracker and Wheeler as a database and a trend analysis package to pick winning lottery numbers. The database allows you to record past winning lottery numbers and tracks as many different games as you like. Using the analysis results, it will pick your next winner. Includes 20 popular wheeling systems. **$25.**

MicroWarehouse YOUR WINDOWS SOURCE!

ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK!

★ Windows-compatible products

COMPUTERS

ALR
ALR PowerFlex 286/40Mb ..... 1199.
ALR 386SX PowerFlex Module ..... 345.
Sharp
Wizard 7200 w/ 64K ..... 236.

MEMORY

Samsung
DRAM 1Mb 80ns/100ns ..... 8/9.
SIMM 1Mb 70ns/80ns ..... 76/65.
SIMM 1Mb 100ns ..... 68.
SIMM 256K 100ns ..... 25.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

All Computer
All Charge Card with Adaptors ..... 327.
AST Research
Sixpak 286 with ØK ..... 99.
ATI
VGA Wonder w/512K ..... 324.
Comuter Elektronik Infosys
PS/I Memory ..... 249.
Creative Labs, Inc.
Sound Blaster ..... 165.
Digital Vision
Computer Professional Series ..... 349.
Intel
Co-Processor 80387SX ..... 305.
Co-Processor 80287-10 ..... 245.
Co-Processor 80387-20 ..... 433.
Inboard 386/PC - 1MB ..... 529.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/HD (1.2Mb) ..... 11.
Canon
Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e ..... 72.
Compucable
Switch Box 2-Position ..... 19.
Curtis
Command Center ..... 85.
Computer Tool Kit (52 pc) ..... 45.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 95.
Powerbacker 350/360 ..... 249.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720k) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 29.
Microref
Keyboard Templates (various) ..... Call.
Perma Power
SPS 500L; SPS 250 ..... 499/249.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/DD (720K) ..... 19.
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 22.
Targus
Premier Leather Case ..... 189.
Leather Laptop Case ..... 139.
Nylon Laptop Case ..... 54.

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega
5.25" 44Mb Storage Cartridge ..... 95.
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli Transportable ..... 990.
MicroSolutions
backpack ..... 259.
NEC
CD-ROM Portable CDR-35 ..... 439.
Interface Kit (XT/AT) ..... 144.
Plus Development
Hardcard II 80 (19ms) ..... 689.
Solutions for Your PC/XT
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Floppy & Ctlr..... 127.
3 1/2" 720k Floppy & Ctlr. ..... 119.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe
Adobe PostScript Cartridge ..... 279.
Adobe Type Cartidge ..... 235.
★ Adobe Plus Pack for PC ..... 109.
AEG Olympia
NP80-24E Printer ..... 329.
Canon
BJ-10e Bubble Jet ..... 339.
Laser LBP8 Mark III ..... 1579.
LBP4 Laser ..... 999.
Citizen
GSX-140 Color Printer ..... 345.
Elite Business Apps
Charisma 25/Plus ..... 299.
Charisma Series Fonts (various) .... Call.
Insight Development
PrintAPlot ..... 185.
PrinTools ..... 89.
MetroSoftware
PC Artifax ..... 69.
Pacific Data Products
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 269.
Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb ..... 189.
Pacific Outlines I or II ..... 209.
Pacific Page Personal Edition 4.0 ... 375.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 299.
QMS
PS410 ..... 2160.
Seiko Instruments
Smart Label Printer ..... 189.

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Best Data
Modem, 2400X ..... 119.
Smart One Fax9624 (Int) ..... 189.
Cardinal
★ 4800 SendFAX Modem ..... 99.
Complete PC
The Complete Communicator ..... 569.
The Complete Fax/9600 ..... 435.

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY Only $7.00

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00pm ship same day. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping).

Delrina Technology
★ WinFax

Frecom
Frecom Fax 96 ..... 169.

Hayes
JT Fax 9600B ..... 585.
Personal Modem 2400 Plus ..... 156.
Ultra 9600 V.32 ..... 799.
Smart Com Executive ..... 75.
SmartModem 2400 External ..... 399.

Intel
2400B MNP External ..... 169.
Satisfaxtion Classic PC/XT ..... 389.

PowerUser
Sendfax 24/48 ..... 79.
Sendfax 24/96 ..... 99.
Send/Receive fax 24/96 ..... 199.
2400 Mini Ext. ..... 99.
2400 B Plus Int. ..... 169.

Practical Peripherals
PM2400SA MNP Ext. ..... 175.
PM2400SA Ext w/ MNP Lvl.5 ..... 205.

UDS/Motorola
FasTALK 9600 V.32/42b Ext. ..... 475.

Zoom Telephonics
Zoom/Modem HC2400S ..... 89.

INPUT DEVICES

Caere
The Typist ..... 399.

Calcomp
WIZ ..... 149.

Fifth Generation
Logical Connection Plus ..... 589.

Kensington
Expert Mouse (ser/bus) ..... 112/124.

Kraft
Toptrak ..... 72.

Logitech
Scanman Plus ..... 179.
Trackman (bus/ser) ..... 98/88.

Marstek
MarsMouse E-22 ..... 25.
Mars 800 Scanner ..... 215.
★ M-800W Hand Scanner ..... 189.

Microsoft
Mouse (bus/ser) ..... 85.
★ Mouse w/Windows 3.0 (bus/ser) . 145.

MicroSpeed
Trackball PC-Trac (ser/bus) ..... 69/79.

MicroTouch Systems
The UnMouse ..... 189.

Migraph
★ Color Scanner CS 4096 ..... 695.

Seiko
Seiko DT 3613 ..... 309.

Z-NIX
★ SuperMouse II (bus/ser) ..... 95/89.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" VGA 1430 ..... 369.

NEC
Multisync 2A ..... 545.
Multisync 3D ..... 669.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Artworx
Bridge 6.0 ..... 27.

Banner Blue Software
Family Tree Maker 1.0 ..... 45.

Broderbund
Simcity ..... 29.
The Playroom ..... 27.
Where is Carmen S.D. (various) .. ea.32.
Where is Carmen S.D. Deluxe Ed. .... 49.

Centron
Casino Master ..... 41.

Electronic Arts
Life and Death ..... 34.

Entertainment On Line
Lottery Tracker & Wheeler ..... 25.

HyperGlot
Pronunciation Tutor (Fren/Span) .. ea.59.
Word Torture (Fren/Span) ..... ea.25.

MECC
Word/Number Munchers ..... ea.25.
Oregon Trail ..... 25.

MicroAce
Blackjack ..... 39.

Microsoft
★ Entertainment Pack ..... 23.
★ Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... 45.

PC Globe Inc.
PC Globe 4.0 ..... 39.
PC USA 2.0 ..... 39.

Software Toolworks
US Atlas ..... 45.

Spectrum Holobyte
Tetris ..... 23.

Toyogo
Nemesis Go Master Deluxe ..... 95.

Virgin Mastertronic
Monopoly ..... 26.
Spirit of Excalibur ..... 26.

Visionary Software
Synchronicity 2.0 ..... 36.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Adobe Fonts (various) ..... Call.
★ Adobe Type Manager ..... 59.

Harvard Graphics 2.3

(Software Publishing) Whether you need overhead transparencies, 35mm slides or illustrations for written reports, Harvard Graphics can handle the job. Its intuitive and menu-driven interface allows you to inport graphics from up to seven applications without leaving the program. Enhance your charts and graphs before sending them to your desktop publisher or word processor. **$329.**

★ M-800 Hand Scanner

(Marstek) Introducing the first hand scanner to deliver a resolution of 800 dpi and it's compatible with Microsoft Windows 3.0! Allows scanning capabilities of up to 640,000 dpi. Choose from 800 to 100 dpi and scan almost any image or text. Provides 64 gray levels, a special inverse function mode, 4.13 scanning width and more. **$189.**

FREE!

when you order from MicroWarehouse

14 Great Programs!

The MicroWAREHOUSE technical staff and the publishers of the popular POWER USER'S MANUAL have compiled a great new disk of utilities and applications....**THE POWER USER'S TOOL KIT.**

Fourteen great programs on one handy 5 1/4 inch disk, including Active Life - a powerful time planner and scheduler for business or personal use, and IconDraw - a hot, new, Win3 utility for designing your own icons.

The POWER USER'S TOOL KIT is FREE from MicroWAREHOUSE when you order from us. If you want the disk, you pay only $1.50 for shipping and handling. The programs are shareware, so you can try them free of charge. If you wish to continue using them, some authors ask that you pay a fee ($10-$150). Many are absolutely free. All of the details are explained on the disk, which is yours to keep.

FREE CATALOG!

We carry more than 1200 PC solutions including all the latest releases and updated versions. Just fill in the information requested below and we'll start your free, one-year subscription to the MicroWAREHOUSE catalog.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription 1PM031
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J. 08701
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog.

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

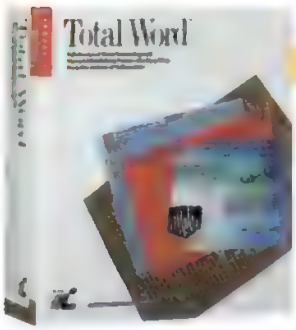
(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks)

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroWAREHOUSE® CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

DesignCAD 3-D 3.0

(American Small Business Co.) DesignCAD 3-D will give your PC the power of a mainframe CAD system at a fraction of the price. Determine the volume, surface area, center of gravity and interference between objects. DesignCAD supports more than 400 peripheral devices and is compatible with an extensive array of graphics software and CAD systems, including AutoCAD. **$206.**



Total Word

(Volkswriter) Finally, a professional word processing program that's logical and easy to use so you can concentrate on your writing instead of your word processor. If you need to write memos, proposals, reports, scientific papers or the great American novel, Total Word delivers with the ease and flexibility you demand. Pull-down menus, context sensitive help; FREE SOFT FONTS, Spelling Corrector and Thesaurus integrated. **$209.**

HiJaak

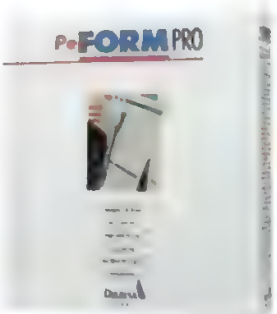
(Inset Systems) HiJaak converts graphics files from one format to another. Features viewable EPS file, typeset quality text screen; converts CAD images to faxable format and captures LaserJet and GPGL plotter output at full resolution directly from the application. Also converts scanner files in TIFF format to a more usable type and much more. **Call.**

WealthStarter

(Reality Technologies) Take your first steps toward financial success with WealthStarter Define your goals and WealthStarter will help you reach them by setting up a system for saving and investing. Features include: a Financial Report Card, expert feedback to help you cut your taxes and manage your money and powerful graphing capabilities. Used with Quicken, WealthStarter will energize your data. **$49.**

★ PerFORM PRO

(Delrina) Delrina puts the power and versatility of Windows 3.0 behind its newest selection of advanced design tools with PerFORM PRO. Meet your "high-end" from design and data management requirements with customized electronic business forms. Unique features include form folders, electronic signature security, If...Then statements and entry validation, in addition to enhanced graphic image importing and full color support. **$279.**



PrintAPlot

(Insight Development) The software that turns dot matrix, ink jet and laser printers into high resolution plotters. Graphics can be rendered in color or shades of gray and scientific drawings can be printed with all the speed and resolution of today's advanced printers. Features include: maximum resolution on any printer, multiple file queuing, data compression and adjustable scaling of 1%-600%. **$185.**

25 Plus/Charisma

(Elite Business Apps) This revolutionary laser printer cartridge system will forever change the way you output routine documents. The Charisma eliminates the needless waste of buying new cartidges every time you want to build your typeface library. Features the exclusive plug-in module system which allows you to put together your own collection of additional typefaces, headlines and custom graphics. **$299.**

Aldus
★ PageMaker 3.01 ..... 495.
ArtRight
★ ArtRight Images Vol. 1 or 2 ..... 110.
★ ArtRight Images (various) ..... 85.
AutoDesk
★ AutoDesk Animator ..... 249.
Bitstream
★ FaceLift for Windows ..... 58.
FaceLift for WordPerfect ..... 75.
Broderbund
New Printshop ..... 35.
New Printshop Companion ..... 29.
Caere Corporation
★ Omnipage 2.1 386 ..... 419.
Computer Associates Int'l
★ CA Cricket Graph 1.2 ..... 139.
Corel Systems
★ CorelDRAW! 2.0 ..... 369.
Custom Applications
★ Freedom of Press Light 2.5 ..... 60.
hDC Domputer Corp.
★ Icon Designer ..... 35.
Micrografx
ClipArt (various) ..... Call.
★ Designer 3.01 ..... 469.
★ Charisma ..... 344.
Microsoft
★ Powerpoint for Windows ..... 319.
New Visions Technology
★ Presentation Task Force ..... 134.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 89.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.3 ..... 329.
Timeworks
Publish-It! 1.2 ..... 125.
T/Maker
ClickArt (various) ..... Call.
★ Ventura Pub. Gold Series 3.0 ..... 549.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 109.

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ..... 206.
Design CAD 4.2 ..... 156.
AutoDesk
Autosketch 3.0 ..... 146.
Computer Easy
Dream House Professional ..... 47.
Foresight Resources
★ Drafix Windows CAD 3.0 ..... 445.
Generic Software
Generic CADD 5.0 ..... 235.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 305.

BUSINESS

Abacus
★ Becker Tools ..... 48.
Absolute Solutions
★ Computerized Classic Acct. ..... 219.
asd Software, Inc.
★ Planisoft ..... 139.
Ashton Tate
dBASE IV 1.1 ..... 485.
Ask Sam Systems
askSam 4.2 ..... 172.
Avery
Label Pro ..... 49.
List & Mail Plus ..... 38.
Bell Atlantic Corp.
★ Thinx ..... 323.
Bloc Publishing
Form Tool Gold ..... 58.
Borland International
Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
Quattro Pro 2.0 ..... 319.
Buttonware
PC File ..... 72.
Central Point Software
Central Point Backup ..... 59.
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0 ..... 89.
Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall ..... 64.
Chronos
Who What When 2.0 ..... 179.
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! 2.0 ..... 233.
Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk Communicator ..... 65.
★ Crosstalk for Windows 1.1 ..... 129.
Crosstalk MK IV 2.0 ..... 150.
Crosstalk XVI 3.71 ..... 130.
DacEasy Inc.
Dac Easy Accounting 4.01 ..... 89.
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.1 ..... 159.
Dariana Technology
System Sleuth Analyzer ..... 39.
System Sleuth Pro ..... 73.
★ Win Sleuth ..... 79.
DataEase International
DataEase 4.2 ..... 476.
Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus 1.1 ..... 62.
Delrina Technology
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.1 ..... 99.
★ PerFORM PRO ..... 279.
Delta Technology
Direct Access 5.0 ..... 63.
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere IV ..... 109.
Easy Automation
Form Type Data
(Entry/LAN Versions) ..... 69/429.
Form Type ..... 159.
EliaShim Microcomputers, Inc.
ViruSafe ..... 55.
Enable Software
Enable O/A ..... 429.
Enable BP ..... 119.
Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.10 ..... 115.
Formworx Corp.
★ Form Publisher for Windows ..... 149.
Fox Software
Foxbase + 2.1 Network Pack ..... 299.
Foxbase + Dev. System 2.1 ..... 196.
FoxPro ..... 469.
Funk Software
Sideways 3.3 ..... 37.
GeoWorks
GeoWorks Ensemble ..... 125.
Gibson Research
Spinrite II 1.1 ..... 65.
Great American Software
Money Matters ..... 51.
One-Write Plus Acct. System ..... 165.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street, P O Box 1590, Lakewood, N.J 08701
©1990 Micro Warehouse Inc

- Visa and [illegible] accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty *
  *Defective software replaced immediately
  Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- CT residents add 8% sales tax N.J and Ohio residents add [illegible]
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m.(E) weekdays (barring system failure, etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order
  UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks Bernoulli's tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers.
- Alaska Hawaii outside continental U.S APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected except where [illegible]
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please mention disk size

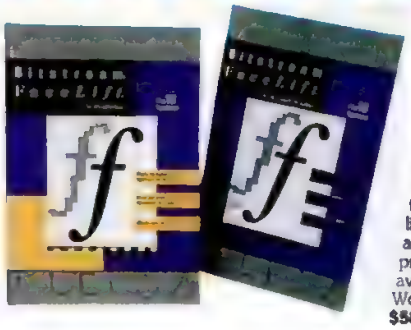
ViruSafe
(EliaShim Microcomputers, Inc.) Don't let your computer get sick! ViruSafe will immunize your computer against viruses in files, boot sectors, partition tables and memory. Recognizes more than 120 viruses and removes more than 90 known viruses. **$55.**

Casino Master
(Centron) Learn and practice casino gambling at your own pace, risk-free. Casino Master combines five casino games into one package: Blackjack Ace, CrapsMaster, RouletteMaster, PokerMaster and BacaratMaster. **$41.**

Open Access III
(Software Products International) Run your business more efficiently with Open Access III, a relational database. Features a spreadsheet module, word processing program, communications and desktop tools. Fully menu-driven, point and shoot forms editor,and much more. **$425.**

Netroom
(Helix Software) Frees all RAM occupied by LANS, device drivers and TSR's by moving them into extra memory. Netroom is a full featured memory manager and works on 8088 through 486 PCs. **$49.** Also 4 user, 10 user and file server license available.

TopTrak
(Kraft) Introducing a versatile,new trackball from Kraft. Toptrak offers a unique footpedal accessory option that provides balance and control when you click and drag. Backed by a five year limited warranty. **$72.**



★ FaceLift for Windows

(Bitstream) Bitstream Facelift is an enhancement product for Microsoft Windows 3.0 and 2.X that makes high-quality screen and printer fonts instantly and easily. Features include: scalable typefaces, point size that is only limited to application, true WYSIWYG and high quality dot matrix laser printer and PostScript output. Also available is Bitstream Facelift for WordPerfect (for laser printers only.) **$58./75.**

hDC Computer Corp.
★ FirstApps ..... 49.
★ Windows Express ..... 55.
Helix
Headroom 2.03 ..... 72.
NetRoom 1 User ..... 49.
NetRoom 4 User ..... 149.
Hewlett Packard
★ New Wave 3.0 ..... 160.
Hilgraeve
Hyper Access ..... 125.
Informix
★ Wingz for Windows/OS/2 ..... 329.
Inner Media, Inc.
★ Wide Angle ..... 85.
Inset Systems
HiJaak 2.0 ..... Call.

Okna Corporation
★ Desk Top Set ..... 85.
PC Publishing
Impress 2.0 ..... 74.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III ..... 145.
Peachtree Cmpl. III Bonus Bdle ..... 219.
Power Up Software
Top Priority ..... 58.
Precision Software
★ Superbase 4 Windows ..... 429.
Prisma Software
★ Your Way ..... 116.
Prodigy
Prodigy Start Up Kit ..... 29.
Que Software
RightWriter 4.0 ..... 55.

System Sleuth Pro/★ Win Sleuth

(Dariana Technology) System Sleuth Pro is a system analysis and reporting tool with **new** diagnostic powers. System Sleuth Pro features tests for system boards, RAM, hard and floppy disks, video systems and ports. **$73.** Purchase System Sleuth Analyzer (formerly System Sleuth 2.1) at a special new price **$39.** Win Sleuth1.0, diagnostic software for Windows 3.0. **$79.**

Intuit
Quicken 4.0 ..... 37.
Iris Associates
★ 3 for 3 ..... 79.
Jacoby & Myers Law Offices
WillPower ..... 29.
Lifetree
Correct Grammar 3.0 ..... 59.
Lotus
Agenda 2.0 ..... 289.
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 ..... 339.
★ Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3.1 ..... 415.
Lotus Works 1.0 ..... 109.
Symphony 2.2 ..... 519.
Meca
Managing Your Money 7.0 ..... 125.
Merril & Bryan
★ Turbo EMS 5.0 ..... 56.
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.22 ..... 115.
Micro Logic
InfoSelect ..... 53.
Microsoft
★ Excel for Windows 2.1C ..... 309.
★ Office for Windows ..... 649.
★ Productivity Pack ..... 42.
★ Project for Windows 1.0 ..... 449.
★ Windows 3.0 ..... 99.
★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit ..... 325.
Word 5.5 ..... 205.
★ Word for Windows 1.1 ..... 309.
Works 2.0 ..... 95.
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 75.
NBI, Inc.
★ Legacy ..... 298.
New England Software
Graph-in-the-Box Exec. ..... 159.
Nolo Press
Willmaker 4.0 ..... 36.

QMS
★ Ultrascript PC 2.1 ..... 119.
★ Ultrascript PC Plus 2.1 ..... 249.
Qualitas
386Max Professional ..... 75.
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
DESQview 2.3 ..... 69.
DESQview 386 5.1 ..... 119.
QEMM 50/60 5.1 ..... 59.
★ QEMM 386 5.1 ..... 61.
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder 1.1 (by MoneyMag.) . 145.
WealthStarter ..... 49.
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 49.
★ Grammatik Windows ..... 49.
Samna
★ Ami Professional 1.2 ..... 305.

Softlogic Solutions
Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 39.
Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Software Directions
★ Print Q 5.0 ..... 83.
PrintQ LAN ..... 259.
Software Products International
★ Access SQL ..... 949.
Open Access ..... 425.
Software Publishing
Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
Spinnaker Software
BetterWorking Eight-In-One ..... 37.
The Resume Kit ..... 29.
Symantec
Norton AntiVirus ..... 88.
Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 99.
Norton Util. Advanced 5.0 ..... 109.
The Norton Backup 1.0 ..... 99.
ThreadZ Software Design Group Inc.
★ ThreadZ File F/X ..... 75.
Timeslips Corp.
Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 169.
Touchstone
Check It! 2.1 ..... 85.
Traveling Software
Laplink III ..... 89.
TriSoft
★ Whereabouts Deluxe ..... 59.
Vertisoft
Double Disk ..... 65.
Volkswriter
Total Word ..... 209.
West Lake Data
Pathminder Plus ..... 76.
WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 249.
WordScience
Definitions Plus ..... 69.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar 6.0 ..... 256.
XTree Company
XTree Pro Gold ..... 79.
Zenographics
Superprint for HP Laser ..... 119.

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax Personal 1040 8.0 ..... 39.
DacEasy Inc.
Sylvia Porter's Rapid Tax ..... 42.
MECA
TaxCut ..... 49.
Simon & Schuster
J.K. Lasser Tax Advantage 1990 ..... 25.
Softview
★ MacInTax for Windows ..... 59.

LANGUAGES

Asymetrix
★ Toolbook ..... 299.
Borland International
Turbo C++ ..... 135.
Turbo C Prof. ++ ..... 170.
Microsoft
C Compiler 6.0 ..... 319.
QuickC 2.5 ..... 69.
Nantucket
Clipper 5.0 ..... 519.
Solution Systems
Brief 3.0 for DOS/OS/2 ..... 179/159.
Spinnaker Software
★ Spinnaker Plus ..... 285.

PC Globe 4.0 & PC USA 2.0

(PC Globe) The indispensable "electronic atlas" that provides instant profiles of 190 countries. Detailed maps, graphics, facts and figures allow for quick cross-comparisons of countries for a wide variety of data, which can be exported to other programs. Updated and enhanced. **$36.** Also available, **PC USA** with detailed data on all 50 states. **$36.**

LapLink QuickConnect is licensed from Traveling Software).

In lieu of the one-on-one links these file-transfer packages provide, users can connect their PCs by using modem remote-control packages, zero-slot LANs, or network connections.

For instance, you can use your laptop's modem to call either a standalone or networked PC, and take advantage of products like *Blast RemoteControl*, *Close-Up*, *CoISession*, or *Remote*^{2} to control the called (or host) PC's actions. In addition to running applications on the host PC, these modem remote-control programs let you transfer files and send print jobs to called systems. They provide a fine way to link portables or other machines to your office PC when you're away, and they also work when you bring the laptop computer to the desktop. Typically, they have an option for direct connection to a local PC through an RS-232C cable.

These programs are indispensible for users who transfer data from one PC to another.

On the other hand, these programs require special null-modem cables (with the second and third pins swapped) for the local connection, and they are overkill for people who don't need long-range laptop-to-desktop connections. (Complete packages generally cost between $200 and $450.) Also, since these products are limited to using serial port connections, their throughput suffers in comparison with other options.

Zero-slot LANs, such as Artisoft's *LANtastic/Z* and Traveling Software's *DeskLink* (see "Zero-Slot LANs," *PC Magazine*, April 24, 1990), provide more options than file-transfer programs, but they're more complex to install and use, and their special drivers take up to 143K of RAM. Also, they are intended as permanent installations of two workstations.

PORTABLES ON LANS

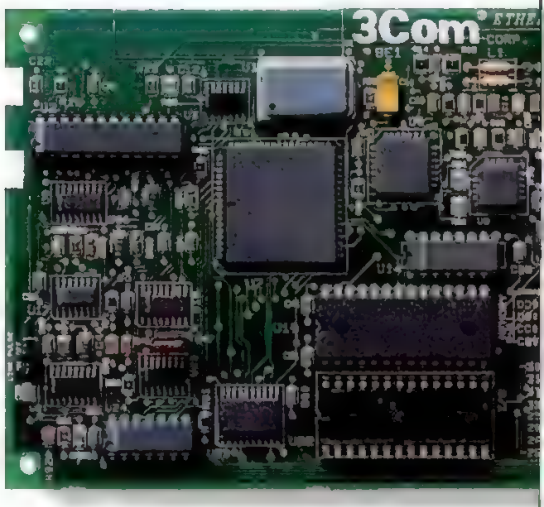
A LAN connection can provide a portable with fast throughput and access to many resources. Some portables can host internal network adapters, but you can also connect practically any portable or desktop machine to a network using external LAN adapters such as those from D-Link, IQ Technologies, and Xircom. (See "Portable LAN Adapters," January 15, 1990.) These connect to the parallel port and provide performance that's good enough for all the networked applications you're likely to use. Through an external LAN adapter, your portable can provide an alphabet's worth of networked drives and access to any networked printers.

Of course, you've got to have a network installed to use an internal or external LAN adapter. A network connection is going to cost more than the price of a file-transfer program, and if your needs are limited to occasionally sharing files, disks, and printers, the expense might not be justified.

SPEED ISSUES

The speed you'll enjoy when transferring files between computers with the prod-

Oh, what a twis



Getting ahead in a twisted world is easier than you think.

All it takes is a little help from EtherLink® 10BASE-T network adapter boards. They're designed to make working with your twisted pair hubs flexible and simple.

EtherLink 10BASE-T products work with both shielded and unshielded twisted pair, for example, and can accommodate different wire gauges and impedances.

What's more, they come ready to work with pre-10BASE-T hubs as well: SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems.

They even push your transmission up to 75 percent farther if you use 3Com® MultiConnect® Repeaters. Farther than the maximum distance required by the IEEE standard.

©1990 3Com Corporation, 5400 Bayfront Plaza, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Telephone (408) 764-5000. 3Com, EtherLink, EtherLink II, MultiConnect and the 3Com tagline are trademarks of 3Com Corporation.

ucts reviewed here depends in large part on the type of connection you use and the CPU power of the slower PC in the pair. When you move data through the serial ports of a pair of PCs, each byte goes over the wire 1 bit at a time. Parallel port connections move a byte across the wire in 8 parallel bits. Our performance tests confirm that using parallel connections between PCs provides five to six times the throughput of serial connections.

Don't be confused by the speed settings available in these file-transfer programs. The menus typically let you select up to 115.2 kilobits per second (Kbps) for the serial ports. But that figure represents only the potential rate of change of the signals over the wire. Many other factors, particularly the source of the data, limit the actual throughput rate during the data exchange. Serial port throughput rates of 20 to 80 Kbps are typical with most 80286 machines. The parallel port connection will move data at rates of 90 to 140 Kbps.

The tradeoff for the parallel port's greater speed comes in the maximum distance between the connected PCs, as well as in the availability of a port. While the serial connection might be useful over several hundred feet, the limit of the parallel connection is generally 20 to 50 feet. (Companies' distance recommendations for serial ports are contingent on the signaling speed of the ports, the type of cable used, and the electrical environment around the cable.) Yet there aren't many applications where distance would be a factor in the use of these programs, since you generally must use both keyboards to start and stop the software.

The companies represented here have not yet come out with multiplexers to allow shared use of a parallel port. If you want to share a printer attached to a machine's only parallel port, you'll need to use a serial connection, which means slower throughput.

Whether you prefer to connect over parallel or serial ports, these file-transfer programs are practically indispensible for any user who must transfer data from one PC to another, and that means portable owners in particular. Whether you have a floppy disk drive incompatibility or a laptop with no disk drive at all, you would do well to give one of these inexpensive and easy-to-use products a permanent place on your software shelf.

The Brooklyn Bridge

by Kimberly Maxwell

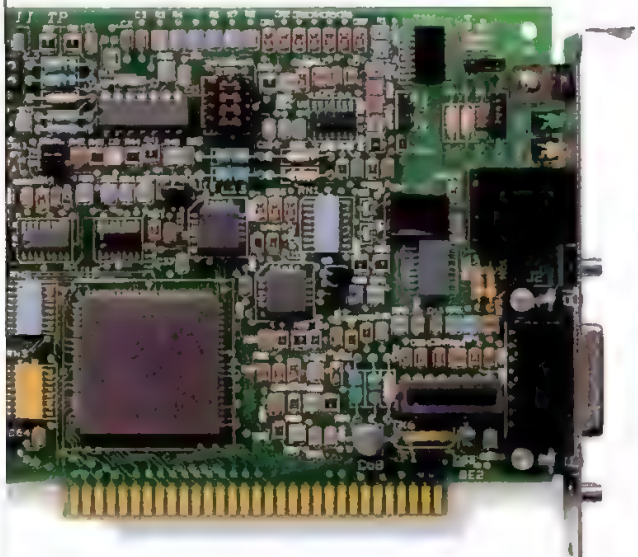
Neither Rome nor most bridges were built in a day, unless you're talking about *The Brooklyn Bridge*, Version 3.0, from Fifth Generation Systems. Within minutes, you can hook up this $139.95 bridge and link two PCs for file transfers, printer sharing, and real-time chatting. One of the original entries in the file-transfer software market, the program also offers a wide choice of file-management options from its menu and command line interfaces.

The package includes both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, a parallel cable, and a two-headed serial cable with both 9- and 25-pin connectors. If you use the parallel mode, you will get a much faster transfer rate—up to 500,000 bits per second (*The Brooklyn Bridge* performed near the top of the pack on both of our parallel-connections performance tests). The serial mode provides a maximum file-transfer rate of 115,200 bps.

TWO-IN-ONE PACKAGING

The Brooklyn Bridge really contains two programs in one. You can use a command

ted life it leads.



Of course, EtherLink 10BASE-T adapters are compatible with your hardware. And you can use them with virtually all software on your network. For IBM PC, XT, or AT there's EtherLink II® TP. For Micro Channel PS/2 models there's EtherLink/MC TP.

And both are backed by a lifetime warranty.

So what are you waiting for? Just call **1-800-NET-3Com** Dept. D3658. You'll find there are answers to a twisted world.

3Com

We network more types of systems
to more types of systems.™

IBM, XT, AT, PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. SynOptics, AT&T, Hewlett-Packard and David Systems are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systems that revolutionized the computer industry!

All backed by Northgate® support and service that's unmatched by any other company!

There are a lot of copy-cat "slim-line" systems out there, but don't be confused. These are the ORIGINAL SlimLine systems from the pioneer of this trend-setting technology: Northgate.

In just under a year, SlimLine has become our most popular system. And with good reason. Only SlimLine gives you full 286, 386SX™ and 386™ DX power in a package only 4.25" high and 16.5" square.

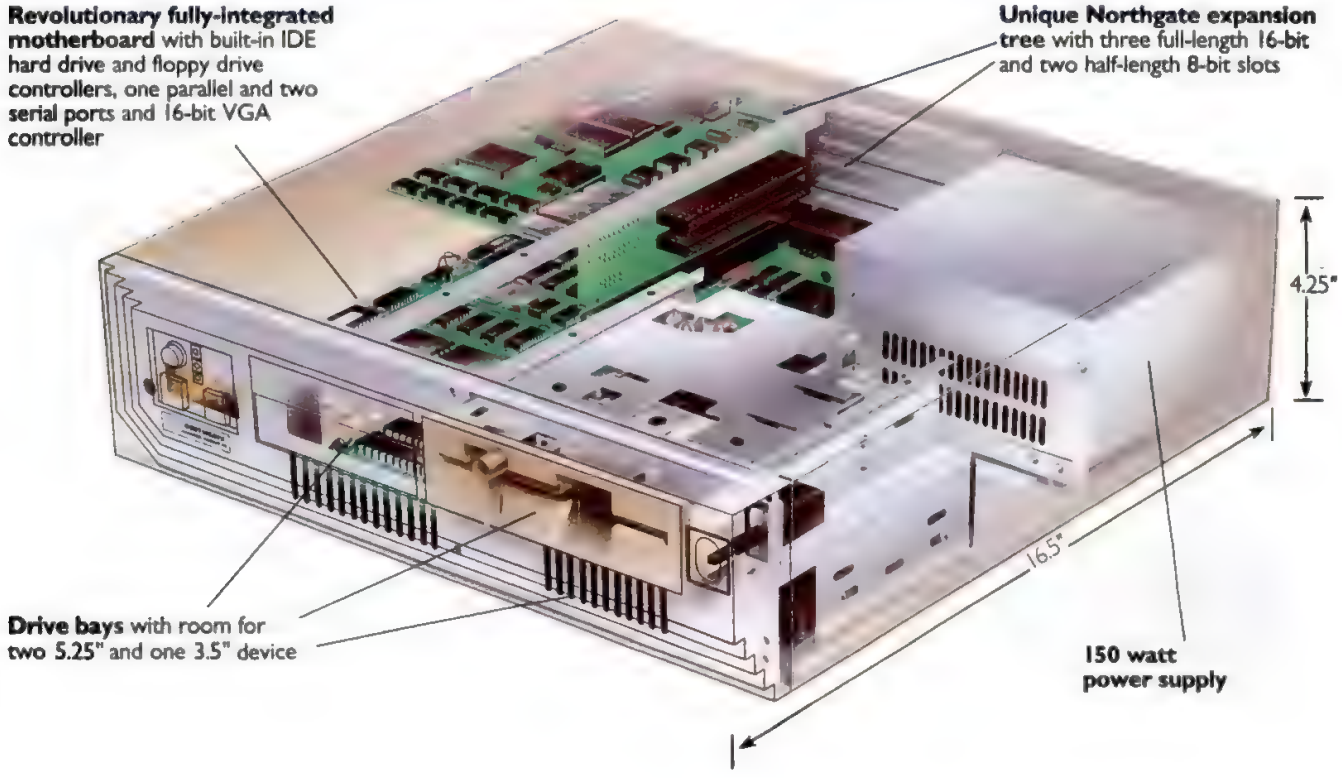
Now ... five new SlimLine systems! "Northgate for 1991" features a SlimLine family that offers more choice than ever before: SlimLine 286/12, 386SX/16 and 20 MHz plus SlimLine 386/25.

Our new powerhouse 386/33 rounds out our complete range of systems.

Northgate SlimLine Common Features:

- Small footprint SlimLine case with room for two exposed and one internal half-height devices
- Intel® and Weitek® math coprocessor support
- 150 watt power supply
- Clock calendar chip rated at five years
- Front mounted reset and high/low speed controls
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- On-line User's Guide to MS-DOS 4.01
- FCC Class B Certified
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- Built-in VGA video adapter
- Built-in IDE hard drive and floppy disk controllers
- Five open expansion slots (three 16-bit full length, two 8-bit half-length)

Here's how we put full power into a performance package only 4.25" high!



Here they are...the Northgate family of Super SlimLines™. One format, six sensational systems—take your pick!

NEW! SlimLine 286/12 MHz

Ideal entry level system for use as network terminal or stand alone system for office and home use. Excellent for word processing, simple spreadsheet and light graphics programs.

- Intel® 80286/12 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey*® keyboard

$1699.00 Or as low as $55.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386SX/16 and 20 MHz with 64K cache

No ordinary SX! Northgate engineered these systems with 64K cache memory to allow you to run Microsoft Windows and other 32-bit software at quick cache-enhanced speeds. Handles database management, graphics and spreadsheet applications with ease. Choose 16 or 20 MHz models.

- Intel 80386SX 16 or 20 MHz processor
- 2Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse

386SX/16 **$1999.00** Or as low as $65.00 per month*

386SX/20 **$2199.00** Or as low as $70.00 per month*

The system that started it all ... SlimLine 386/20 MHz!

SlimLine 386/20 zips through complex spreadsheets, moderate programming needs, desktop publishing and other demanding applications.

- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Intel 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies

$2499.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

NEW! SlimLine 386/25 and 33 MHz powered up with 64K cache!

Now for the first time ever, you can get award-winning Northgate Elegance™ performance in our SlimLine case! SlimLine 386/25 and 33 are ideal for speeding through processor-intensive tasks like desktop publishing, CAD/CAM, large database and business programming applications.

- Intel 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM on motherboard
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.2Mb and 1.44Mb floppies
- 12" VGA gray scale monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and mouse
- *OmniKey* keyboard

386/25 **$2699.00** Or as low as $80.00 per month*

386/33 **$2899.00** Or as low as $90.00 per month*

Standard SlimLine Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	12" Gold Star VGA Gray Scale 640 x 480	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

"Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers" *PC Magazine* Sept. 25, 1990

- NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial—if you aren't 100% satisfied, return it!
- Full one year parts and labor warranty on systems, 5 years on *OmniKey* keyboards.
- Northgate responds to your needs with overnight shipment of parts—at our expense!
- Free on-site service to most locations for one year if we can't solve your needs over the phone.
- Toll-free 24-hour technical support—the industry's best!
- For your convenience, we accept VISA, MasterCard, Discover and Northgate's Big 'N' card. We offer leasing and financing options, too!

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**
New ... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc., 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, SlimLine, OmniKey and the Northgate 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *When charged to your Northgate Big 'N' card. 18% A.P.R.

Northgate® Elegance™...

The industry's highest rated 386™ and 486™ systems!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

INFO WORLD 1989 TOP 100

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy

When we say Northgate manufactures the highest-performing best-supported computer systems in the world … it's a fact. Industry experts and customers worldwide agree!

In test after test, Northgate Elegance systems perform flawlessly. After the competition has been put through the same demanding paces, only Elegance 386 and 486 emerge as the winners.

And here's the proof! Northgate has won four *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice Awards and received *InfoWorld's* Number One and Number Two Products of 1989. And that's just the beginning.

In the December 1990 Issue of *Computer Shopper,* Elegance 486/25i was awarded the prestigious "Best Buy" honor. That makes an unprecedented FOUR YEARS IN A ROW that Northgate has been voted number one by the publication's readers.

We'd be fooling ourselves (and underestimating you) if we thought you'd buy based on performance alone. That's why Northgate has a corporate commitment to customer service that's equally impressive. No puffery here …

"…Northgate stops at nothing to please its customers." *PC Magazine September 25, 1990*

- **NEW 60-Day No-Risk Trial!** To serve you better, Northgate has doubled its No-Risk Trial period to 60 days.
- **Full one year parts and labor warranty:** 1 year on systems; 5 years on *OmniKey*® keyboards.
- **Overnight shipment of replacement parts—** at our expense.
- **Northgate's toll-free 24-hour technical support** leads the industry—most needs are met with just one call!
- **Free on-site service** to most locations for one year if we can't solve your technical needs over the phone.
- **Northgate makes state-of-the-art power affordable!** Charge your purchase to your Big 'N' card, VISA, Discover or MasterCard. Ask about financing and leasing options, too!
- **Call Northgate** before you decide to buy elsewhere. You'll be amazed at our new low pricing!

"What WordPerfect® is to software support, Northgate is to hardware, and there are even a few things WordPerfect could learn from the folks in Minneapolis."

Bernie Zilbergeld
Bay Area Computer Currents
August 14, 1990

Select desktop or optional vertical power case.

Northgate's elegant desktop case features 5-bays with room for 3 exposed and 2 internal half-height devices. Comes with 200 watt power supply. For greater expansion capabilities, choose our vertical 7-bay powerhouse with a 220 watt power supply.

Northgate Page Mode 386/20 MHz

As a cost-efficient, dependable network file server, Page Mode has no equal. Its realiability is confirmed by Novell® certification and by users of office networks every day. Northgate boosts performance of this 386/20 workhorse through the use of an efficient page mode memory management scheme. Other performance features include:

- Intel® 80386/20 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM (expandable to 16Mb)
- 40Mb hard drive
- 1.44Mb and 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- Eight expansion card slots
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- FCC Class B Certified

$2699.00 Or as low as $80.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 386/486 Common Features:

- American-made motherboard
- RAM expansion up to 8Mb on motherboard (16Mb total RAM with 32-bit memory card)
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- One parallel and two serial ports
- MS-DOS 4.01 and GW-BASIC installed
- **Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and mouse**
- FCC Class B Certified

Northgate Elegance 386/25 & 33 MHz

The best in their respective classes! Both are ideally suited for managing large databases (over 1000 records), full-time business accounting, multitasking and other demanding applications.

Northgate gives you a powerful standard configuration including high-speed 64K RAM cache and 4Mb of RAM. Take a look at everything you get:

- Intel® 80386/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard
- Novell Certified

25 MHz **$2999.00**
Or as low as $95.00 per month*

33 MHz **$3299.00**
Or as low as $105.00 per month*

Northgate Elegance 486/25 and NEW 486/33 MHz ISA

In addition to receiving an Editors' Choice and 1990 *Computer Shopper* Best Buy Award, Elegance 486/25i outscored all competitors in *InfoWorld* Magazine's 1990 reviews of 486 systems. Elegance "leads the pack by a comfortable margin", they said. "It offers impressive performance, exceptional expandability and it is tops in support and value."†

NOW! Northgate introduces the next generation—Elegance 486/33 ISA. Both systems are ideal for heavy-duty business applications like full time database management, CAD/CAM, financial planning, accounting and programming. Includes:

- Intel 80486/25 or 33 MHz processor
- 4Mb of RAM
- 40Mb hard drive
- 64K SRAM read/write-back cache
- 3.5" 1.44Mb and 5.25" 1.2Mb floppy drives
- 16-bit VGA video adapter
- 14" VGA gray scale monitor
- *OmniKey* keyboard

$5199.00
Or as low as $160.00 per month*

33 MHz **$5799.00**
Or as low as $180.00 per month*

Standard Upgrades (Add to the base system price)

Hard Drives	14" NEC VGA Gray Scale 800 x 600	Gold Star 14" VGA Color 640 x 480	Panasonic 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768	NEC 3D 14" VGA Color 1024 x 768
42Mb IDE	$ 0.00	$100.00	$ 400.00	$ 650.00
80Mb IDE	$200.00	$500.00	$ 600.00	$ 850.00
100Mb IDE	$300.00	$600.00	$ 700.00	$ 950.00
200Mb IDE	$600.00	$900.00	$1000.00	$1250.00

Call for the latest pricing and custom configuration specifications.

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY **800-548-1993**

New... fax your order toll free! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS *"We hear you!"*

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate "N" logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386 and 80486 are trademarks of Intel. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA. *When charged to your Northgate Big "N" card, 18% A.P.R. †InfoWorld, July 30, 1990.

line method or a menu-driven program called Filer. The menu method takes 190K RAM in each PC, while the DOS command line mode requires only 64K to 75K. The two methods offer similar capabilities but follow different approaches.

The command line option lets you use DOS-like commands to perform tasks such as transferring files and running programs from the remote PC's hard disk. *The Brooklyn Bridge* lets the remote machine's hard disk act as a virtual drive for the local PC; the remote PC's files, for instance, can be treated as additional files on the local machine. Command line mode also lets you access remote printers, network drives, or other devices, but you must make sure they're listed in your CONFIG.SYS file.

Command line mode is a bit more difficult to set up and operate than the Filer menu system. Filer provides a lazy man's way to automate the program quickly. Filer can also help you clone *The Brooklyn Bridge* to a second machine.

Filer's menu interface feels much like *Lotus 1-2-3*'s. You access the main menu bar with the slash key and move through menu bars with cursor keys. While the interface is familiar and not very difficult to use, pull-down menus would be a more modern alternative.

The Filer menus provide access to over 175 file-management and -transfer utilities. Filer displays a split screen, showing local files, remote files, and directory trees. You can copy, move, or erase single files or tagged groups on both machines, or select the WildMark option to mark a group of files by wildcard. An on-screen percentage figure monitors the progress of the transfer.

You can define up to five application programs to run from within Filer. However, you can load only programs that originate on the local PC. Unlike the command line mode, Filer cannot run a program or load a data file from the remote PC's drive.

The program's chat feature allows users at the two machines to exchange real-time messages. You can also define shortcut keys that function like macros to automate a particular action.

Fifth Generation Systems offers free support weekdays with a toll number. With sophisticated file-management utilities and useful file-transfer capabilities, *The Brooklyn Bridge* is a dependable choice at a fair price. You won't go wrong using this product as your file-transfer solution.

FACT FILE

***The Brooklyn Bridge*, Version 3.0**
Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; 800-873-4384, 504-291-7221.
List Price: With 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, parallel and serial cables, $139.95.
Requires: 75K RAM for command line mode, 190K RAM for Filer program, DOS 2.1 or later, serial or parallel port on each PC.
In Short: In the command line mode, *The Brooklyn Bridge* provides virtual drives and access to a remote PC's printers. The Filer menu-driven software won't run a program or load a file from a remote PC's drive, but you can define up to five application programs to run directly from the local drive. A wide choice of options make for sophisticated file management and file transfers.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ChainLink

by Sara Parker

Are you looking for an easy-to-use file-transfer system with plenty of bells and whistles? *ChainLink*, Version 1.21, by ConnectWorks Co. is just the ticket.

Priced at $99 for a two-user package, *ChainLink* offers an intuitive interface with pull-down menus and mouse support. The company claims that it can connect PCs up to 2,000 feet apart on a serial link (of course, that's a longer stretch than in most simple two-user file-transfer connections). Despite some limitations, *ChainLink* gives you great freedom and flexibility when sharing information. The program offers sophisticated security measures, the ability to operate in TSR mode, and a chat mode; upgraded versions let you link up to 16 machines.

ChainLink doesn't include a parallel-connection scheme, but ConnectWorks gives you a cable for a serial connection and both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks. The bad news is you will probably need both types of disks. The software does not clone itself onto the remote computer; you must manually install it on each computer you connect, so each PC must have a floppy disk drive.

If this doesn't present a problem, installation is certainly easy enough. You plug the package's cable into the serial ports of both computers, insert the disk into the local computer, and type INSTALL at the prompt. The files will automatically copy onto the drive you specify. Follow the on-screen instructions, repeat the process for your remote computer, and you're ready to share files.

ChainLink offers a lot of options on its menus. The split-screen interface lets you view the files on the local PC simultaneously with files on the remote computer. In chat mode, you can send and receive messages and carry on a running dialog with another connected PC. You can execute DOS commands such as COPY and ERASE without ever exiting *ChainLink*. And if you turn on the Erase menu's Verify option, you have the opportunity to back out of erasing a file if you decide to keep it.

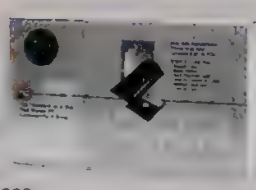
Along with this safety provision, ConnectWorks supplies an important feature sorely lacking in many packages: security. Its Remote Access feature permits four levels of access, ranging from full access to denied access.

LINKING 16 PCS

The security measure becomes especially important when linking more than two PCs. If you don't have a LAN available, higher-priced versions of *ChainLink* allow up to 16 computers to be connected at your site. ConnectWorks supplies a box-like device for connecting more than two PCs at a time.

FACT FILE

***ChainLink*, Version 1.21**
ConnectWorks Co., P.O. Box 497, Wrightsville Beach, NC 28480; 800-992-5465, 919-256-2366.
List Price: With 5 25- and 3.5-inch disks, four-line telephone cable for serial connection, $99.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, 600K hard disk space and serial port on each PC.
In Short: A low-cost file-transfer system, *ChainLink* has a host of built-in bells and whistles. It won't clone itself onto a remote PC, but it does provide security measures, a chat mode, longer-distance link-ups, and mouse support. Upgraded versions that allow you to connect up to 16 PCs at your site are available.



CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Replace your "mushy" keyboard with the crisp touch Northgate® *OmniKey*®!

OmniKey/ULTRA

PC Computing Magazine's Most Valuable Product Of 1990!

PC Computing said: "keyboards don't get any better than this."† And it's no wonder! *OmniKey*/ULTRA gives you twice the features of ordinary keyboards! You get 12 F-keys on left—PLUS 12 switchable Special Function (SF)-keys on top. And, the greatest touch in keyboards.

See for yourself ... use one for 60 days RISK FREE! If you aren't convinced it's the best, return it. We'll refund every penny including ground shipping charges.

Look! More exclusive features!

- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT and CAPS LOCK keys
- Switchable right asterisk and backslash keys
- Exclusive period/comma lock key locks out these <>, locks punctuation in
- Repeat rate select key lets you change from 3-120 CPS from inside DOS or a program
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM®-type systems
- Lifetime quality double-injected keycaps
- FCC Class B certified
- Industry-leading five year warranty

Now! ONLY $129.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

OmniKey/102 with F-keys on the left

First keyboard to get back to the basics! 12 F-keys on left for fast one-hand combination commands. Readers of *Computer Shopper* named *OmniKey*/102 their "Best Buy."

- Northgate's original 102 key design
- 12 function keys on the left
- Interchangeable ALT, CAPS LOCK, and CTRL keys
- Large L-shaped ENTER key
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Five year warranty
- 60-day no-risk trial
- Separate inverted T cursor control pad
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- FCC Class B certified

OmniKey/102 ONLY $89.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

Inventory Reduction...Quantities Limited!

OmniKey/101 with F-keys on top and 20% smaller footprint

- Enhanced 101 key layout
- Interchangeable left CAPS LOCK and CTRL keys
- Calculator-style numeric keypad with added equals key
- Separate inverted T cursor control pad
- ALPS click/tactile mechanical key switches
- Unmatched compatibility with IBM-type systems
- FCC Class B certified
- 10-day no-risk trial
- One year warranty

OmniKey/101-I ONLY $69.00 FOB Minneapolis, MN

HOURS: Mon. - Fri. 7 a.m. to 12 a.m.; Sat. 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. Central. Dealer and distributor prices available. Se habla español por su conveniencia.
Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability: 800-535-0602

CHARGE IT!
We accept VISA and MasterCard. FAX Your Order! 612-943-8332

CALL TODAY!
800-526-2446

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Big 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Other brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. Subject to occasional inventory shortages. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRS. †PC Computing, July 1990

The company offers a one-year warranty on all its cables and hardware devices, along with free technical support weekdays at a toll-free number. If you need to link PCs that aren't physically close and require the ability to send files and messages, *ChainLink* offers an inexpensive solution. But if you simply want to link your portable PC to your desktop PC—and you want to do it quickly—the product's generally lackluster scores on our serial-port connections performance tests, as well as its lack of parallel-port support for higher-speed connections, may force you to look elsewhere.

Direc-Link

by Lisa Cady Newell

It's billed as "the perfect link between laptops and desktops." The truth is that Micro-Z's *Direc-Link*, Version 3.1, offers a good if not perfect option for anyone who needs efficient data-transfer capability between two workstations. The software retails for $59.50; for additional serial cabling and a parallel adapter, add another $45. In addition to file-transfer capabilities, the program provides expected options like error detection, overwrite protection, and sortable directory-tree displays of both stations.

Direc-Link comes with only software and documentation. If you need cabling, Micro-Z can also sell you a parallel cable adapter and a set of cables offering 9- and 25-pin male and female connectors that should accommodate any combination of serial ports. Micro-Z recommends that you use a serial cable for data transfers over 50 feet to ensure reliable data transmission.

FLEXIBLE STARTUP OPTIONS

You can access the program through its on-screen menus or by a DOS prompt that accepts script files to save time on routine transfers. If you opt for the easy-to-use menus, you can color-customize them.

A touch of the ScrollLock key puts your keyboard in parallel with the other station's, effectively giving you remote control over its operations. Using *Direc-Link*, you can transfer entire disk structures and subdirectories, rename them, delete them, or view the files in hex or text mode.

We installed *Direc-Link* quickly at PC Magazine LAN Labs, using the program's port and cable tests to ensure we had our serial connections straight. The manual advises you to customize the CONFIG .SYS file by adding a BUFFERS statement, thus increasing the amount of space available for large files and speeding up the transfers.

Direc-Link offers an Autoclone feature that lets you install it on another machine over serial cable. This is particularly helpful when you need to transfer data into an associate's computer from your portable but don't have the program disks available or lack a floppy disk drive on the remote machine.

Since Micro-Z also makes *Direc-Tree Plus*, it should come as no surprise that *Direc-Link* scans and diagrams the disk with a tree display upon initialization. Later, you can opt to skip the function to save time. You can also view the file directories in a split-screen display. Files can be sorted by name, extension, size, or date, in ascending or descending order.

Since no acknowledgement of transferred files comes back from the receiving PC, you may have to scan the directory to verify whether the transfer was successful. When you transfer a file containing over 200 bytes, a thermometer icon pops up to show the percent transmitted. *Direc-Link* has the advantage of offering the speedier parallel connection option, but it transferred the fewest bits per second on our parallel transfer performance tests.

Micro-Z provides helpful documentation and technical support via a toll-free number, or on-line through Prodigy and CompuServe.

Direc-Link benefits from a good number of features, including autocloning, testing of port connections, and color-customizable screen displays. Not least among its attractions are its low price and technical-support options, which may make it attractive for users on a budget and for novices.

FACT FILE

***Direc-Link*, Version 3.1**
Micro-Z Co., 4 Santa Bella Rd., Rolling Hills Estates, CA 90274; or 800-755-3553, 213-377-1640
List Price: With 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, $59.50. Parallel cable adapter (for use with any parallel printer cable) and serial cables, $45.
Requires: 35K-45K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; parallel or serial port on each PC.
In Short: Ease of use and low price are the hallmarks of *Direc-Link*. Error detection, overwrite protection, sortable directory tree displays for both PCs, and other features contribute to efficient, reliable management and transfer operations.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastLynx

by Sara Parker

Some companies like to take the literal approach when naming their products. That's certainly the case with Rupp Corp.'s *FastLynx*, Version 1.1. The $149.95 package links PCs and transfers their files at high speeds. *FastLynx* took top scores across the board on our parallel- and serial-connection file-transfer performance tests. Additionally, the software provides a versatile choice of interfaces and gives small installations an inexpensive alternative to a local area network, with support for virtual drives and network printer-sharing.

You don't have to worry about the *FastLynx* cables getting lost in the shuffle, either; they're bright red and clearly marked with the name Rupp. The four-headed serial cable adds to *FastLynx*'s overall ease of use. Rupp also bundles a two-headed parallel cable with the package. Both cables are 8 feet in length. The package also includes both 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks.

Installing the program takes less than 5 minutes. To transfer files from a desktop computer to a laptop computer (or any two PCs), you connect their two ports, either serial to serial or parallel to parallel. You can install the program on the hard disk of the desktop computer, for example, and then clone *FastLynx* to your portable PC. Since you don't need a disk drive on the remote PC, the program works with laptops like the NEC UltraLite, which don't come standard with floppy disk drives.

THREE OPERATIONAL MODES

Once *FastLynx* is up and running, you can choose from three modes of operation: split screen, form, and command line. Split-screen mode lists the local drives on the left side of the screen and the remote drives on the right. (It would be better if

You can afford award-winning Northgate® performance!

Northgate makes it easy for you to own award-winning 286, 386™ and 486™ computer systems ... just say "charge it" to your Northgate Big 'N' credit card.

It's easy! Simply fill in the Big 'N' information form and send it to Northgate for prompt attention. Once you're approved, call our systems consultants, toll-free, to select the Northgate that's right for you.

Northgate leases systems too! Choose from flexible terms up to five years. It's never been easier to get high-performance Northgate systems than it is right now!

Fill out and return this form today!

Call Northgate Now!

800-548-1993

HOURS: Monday - Friday 7 a.m. - 8 p.m. CST

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS "We hear you!"

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

OPEN YOUR CREDIT CARD ACCOUNT BY FILLING OUT THE APPLICATION BELOW.

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two years residence and employment history. If you are self-employed, please be sure to complete section d. **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (check one box, please):
- ☐ JOINT CREDIT with another person. Complete entire application.
- ☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT complete only individual section.
- ☐ INDIVIDUAL CREDIT but rely on income of another. Complete entire application.

*If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status:
- ☐ married
- ☐ unmarried
- ☐ legally separated

a. Personal Information

NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____ / ____ / ____
PRESENT ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____ BUY ☐ RENT ☐ OTHER ☐ _____
PREVIOUS ADDRESS _____
EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
PREVIOUS EMPLOYER _____ DATES OF EMPLOYMENT _____ TO _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying the obligation.

ADDITIONAL MONTHLY INCOME $ _____ SOURCE _____

b. Credit Information

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: CHECKING ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ SAVINGS ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____
BANK LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ VISA (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
MASTERCARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ FINANCE COMPANY LOAN (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
DEPT. STORE CHARGE CARD (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____ CREDIT UNION ACCOUNT (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____
OTHER MAJOR CHARGE CARDS (Y/N) _____ HOW MANY? _____

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

JOINT APPLICANT'S NAME _____ HOME PHONE (____) _____
SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER _____ DATE OF BIRTH ____ / ____ / ____
ADDRESS _____ CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____
DATE OF RESIDENCE MO. _____ YR. _____
JOINT APPLICANT'S EMPLOYER _____ DATE OF EMPLOYMENT MO. _____ YR. _____
MONTHLY GROSS SALARY $ _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE NOT LIVING WITH YOU _____
_____ RELATIONSHIP _____

d. Self-Employment Information

BUSINESS NAME _____ BUSINESS PHONE (____) _____
TYPE OF BUSINESS ☐ Proprietorship ☐ Partnership ☐ Corporation IN BUSINESS SINCE _____
YOUR ANNUAL INCOME FROM BUSINESS Gross $ _____ Net $ _____
PERSONAL BANKER'S NAME _____ BANKER'S PHONE (____) _____

e. Customer Authorization

I authorize Northgate Computer Systems or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct of the best of my knowledge and belief. There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 1-800-548-1993 or write to P.O. Box 59080, Minneapolis, MN 55459-0080.

NY—A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH—THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDIT-WORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

JOINT APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

BUYER'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

*This is a credit application. Upon approval, a credit agreement will be sent to you for your signature. This agreement must be signed and returned to activate your account.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1990. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey and the Northgate Big 'N' logo are registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PIRA

FILE-TRANSFER SOFTWARE: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in ascending price order

	Direc-Link	Rapid Transfer Easy	ChainLink	The Flying Dutchman	Hot Wire	The Brooklyn Bridge
List price	$59.50	$69.95	$99.00	$99.00	$129.00	$139.95
Cables or adapters included	❑	■	■	■	■	■
Type	N/A	Serial cable	Serial cable	Parallel cable	Serial cable	Parallel and serial cables
SUPPORTED PORTS						
Supports parallel-port connections	■	❑	❑	■	❑	■
Maximum recommended distance	50 feet	N/A	N/A	50 feet	N/A	15 to 20 feet
Supports serial-port connections	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Maximum recommended distance	300 to 500 feet	50 feet	2,000 feet	N/A	50 to 75 feet	150 feet
Automatically senses ports used	❑	■	❑	■	❑	■
INTERFACE						
Bidirectional control	■	■	■	■	❑	■
Menu-driven interface	■	■	■	■	■	■
DOS command-line interface	■	■	❑	❑	❑	■
Split-screen display of local and remote PCs	■	❑	■	❑	■	■
"Tree" display of directories	■	■	■	❑	■	■
FILE SELECTION						
By wildcards	■	■	■	■	■	■
By date	■	❑	■	❑	■	❑
By subdirectory	■	■	■	■	■	■
By directory branch	■	■	❑	■	■	■
By entire logical drive	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Files modified since last transfer	■	■	■	❑	■	■
FILE MANAGEMENT						
Sorts files in ascending or descending order	■	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Changes file creation date and time	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
Changes DOS attributes	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	■
OPERATION						
Automated file transfers	■	■	❑	■	■	■
Background file transfers	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Files transferred by modem	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
On-screen indicator of file-transfer progress	■	❑	■	■	■	■
Built-in file viewer	■	■	■	❑	■	■
Virtual drive capabilities	❑	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Can access remote PC's local printer	■	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Can access remote PC's networked printers	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Auto-cloning feature	■	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
Chat utility	❑	❑	■	❑	❑	■
Context-sensitive help	■	❑	■	■	■	■
TECHNICAL SUPPORT						
Toll-free number	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
Hours (A.M.–P.M.)	9:00–5:00 M–F (P.S.T.)	9:00–6:00 M–F (E.S.T.)	9:00–5:00 M–F (E.S.T.)	9:00–5:00 M–F (E.S.T.)	9:00–5:00 M–F (C.S.T.)	7:00–7:00 M–F (C.S.T.)

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No
N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature.

	File Shuttle Xpress	FastLynx	LapLink III
	$139.95	$149.95	$149.95
	■ Rocket Socket parallel adapter	■ Parallel and serial cables	■ Parallel/serial cables
	■ 100 feet ■ 300 feet ❑	■ 100 feet ■ 100 feet ■ (local port)	■ 20 feet ■ 100 feet ❑
	■ ■ ■ ❑ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ❑	■ ■ ■ ■ ■
	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■
	■ (under *Windows*) ❑ ■	■ ❑ ❑	■ ❑ ❑
	■ ■ ❑ ■ ■ ❑ ❑ ■ ❑ ■	■ ❑ ■ ❑ ■ ■ ■ ❑ ■ ❑	■ ❑ ■ ❑ ■ ■ ■ ❑ ■ ❑
	■ 9:00–5:00 M–F (P.S.T.)	❑ 8:00–5:00 M–F (M.S.T.)	❑ 8:00–5:00 M–F (P.S.T.)

the source and destination drives were also labeled.) Point-and-shoot menus make it the easiest of the three modes to use. You can transfer single files or whole directories with a single keystroke. As *FastLynx* moves the files, it displays the percentage already transferred.

Form mode helps you create macros to automate requests between the local and remote computers, making repeatable tasks like file backups and transfers of specific files easier.

Command line mode resembles DOS's copy and delete operations (among others), but in this case the commands can work across both local and remote drives. A word of caution, though: All remote commands must be prefaced with a DO command. If you want to delete a group of files on the remote machine and forget to include DO, you may inadvertently delete files on your local drive.

TRUE LAN

A feature called EBOX provides *FastLynx* with the ability to operate like a true LAN, at the cost of 200K RAM in the remote machine. EBOX can support a virtual drive connection, allowing, for example, a laptop PC's hard disk to access a desktop PC's larger hard disk and run its selection of programs as if they were its own. If the desktop PC is connected to a real network operating system, *FastLynx* won't give the laptop access to the network server's drives, but it will let the laptop use a network printer.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

***FastLynx*, Version 1.1**
Rupp Corp., 835 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10021, 800-852-7877, 212-517-7775.
List Price: With 5 25- and 3.5-inch disks, parallel and serial cables, $149.95.
Requires: 190K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; parallel or serial port on each PC.
In Short: *FastLynx* is simple enough for the novice, yet powerful enough for the professional. It covers all the bases with its three user interfaces—split-screen, form, and command mode. A feature called EBOX provides virtual drive abilities, plus the ability to use a networked printer with a remote PC attached. Its distinctive red cables are another plus.

CIRCLE #13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Rupp's documentation is concise and almost unnecessary if you take advantage of the good context-sensitive help and online reference guide. If you have any problems, Rupp offers free technical support on weekdays at a toll number for *FastLynx*.

FastLynx is a proven product that's easy to install and use. The flexibility of the user interfaces provides room for growth and allows you to transfer your data any way you like. That is, as long as you like it fast!

File Shuttle Xpress

by Lisa Cady Newell

GetC Software's *File Shuttle Xpress*, Version 5.0, is a $139.95 package that provides both a character-based and *Microsoft Windows* interface. Additionally, it delivers options like a text editor and global file-attribute modification. It can also create macros to speed execution of time-consuming functions.

File Shuttle Xpress shines under *Windows*. The *Windows* mode includes easy-to-use pull-down menus and makes scrolling through directories simple. You can transfer files between two PCs running *Windows*, or between one PC running *File Shuttle Xpress* under *Windows* and one running it under DOS. On the *Windows* side, if you select the automatic reception mode, you can minimize the program so that it appears as only an icon but remains active for file transfers. When the operator of the attached PC initiates a transfer, a screen pops up displaying a bar graph showing the transfer time.

Although much of the appeal of *File Shuttle Xpress* is to *Windows* users, those who run only DOS will also find this program quite manageable. Separate manuals detail the software's abilities in each environment.

Under DOS, the program was one of the fastest we reviewed in the parallel-connection mode. The *Windows* environment does slow down file transfers. Under *Windows*, it lost roughly 100 bits per second of throughput in the parallel mode, but it was still faster under *Windows* in parallel mode than some other programs were under DOS. (When attached by serial ports, however, it came in at the low end in both DOS and *Windows* modes.)

Instead of supplying cables, GetC offers a device called the Rocket Socket.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: FILE-TRANSFER SOFTWARE

Using parallel connections to hook up two PCs for file-transfer duties will always provide faster throughput than serial connections—often five or six times as fast. Our tests also show that across the board, the results of compressible file transfers did not differ much from those of random file transfers.

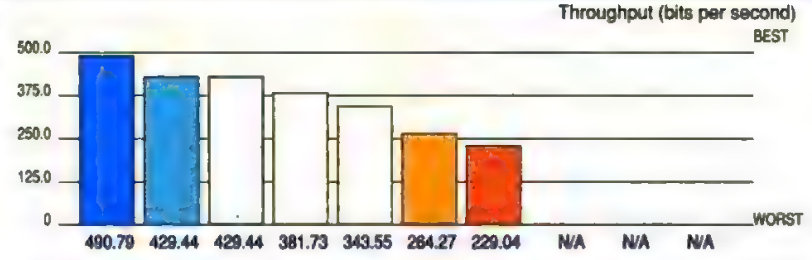
For these tests, we used a Dell System 200 with an 80286 processor running at 10 MHz and a Unisys PW² running an 80386 processor at 33 MHz. Although we used desktop PCs at both ends, you could expect comparable throughput on a portable computer equipped with enough RAM to install a 4MB RAM disk.

We ran **Random File** and **Compressible File** versions of the **File Transfer** test using both parallel and serial connections. These measure throughput on PC-to-PC file transfers across parallel and serial cables. We established 4MB RAM disks on both a 286-based PC and a 386-based PC. Next we loaded the RAM disks with a 3MB file containing compressible data, and with a 500K file containing random data that does not lend itself to compressing.

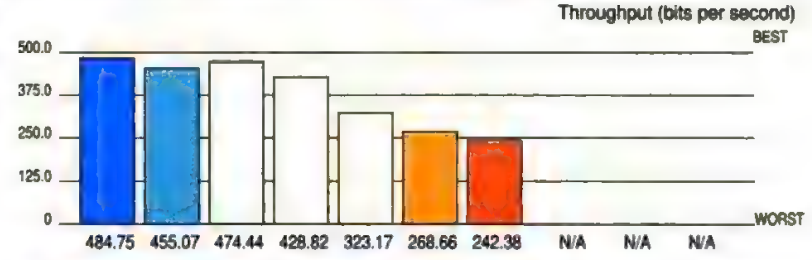
We then transferred the files from the RAM disk of the 286 computer to the RAM disk of the 386 computer using all available connection options. We timed the transfer and converted the results to determine the throughput rate in bits per second.

FILE TRANSFER

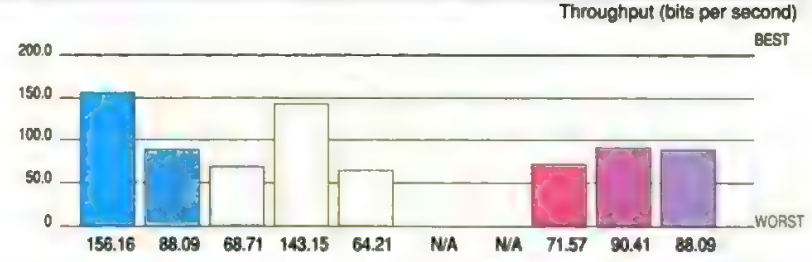
Random File (Parallel Connections)



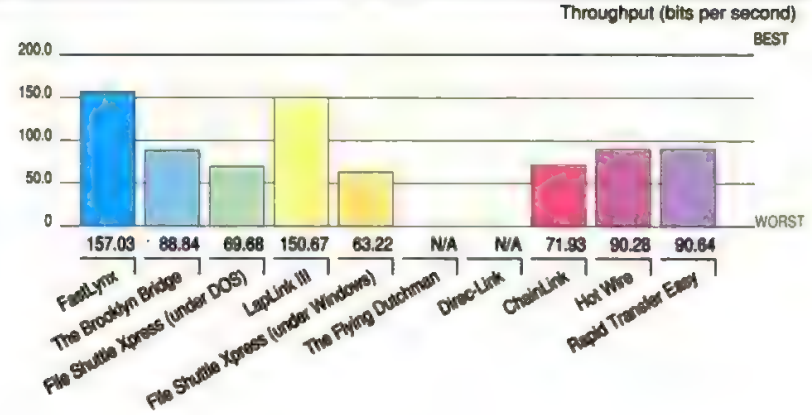
Compressible File (Parallel Connections)



Random File (Serial Connections)



Compressible File (Serial Connections)

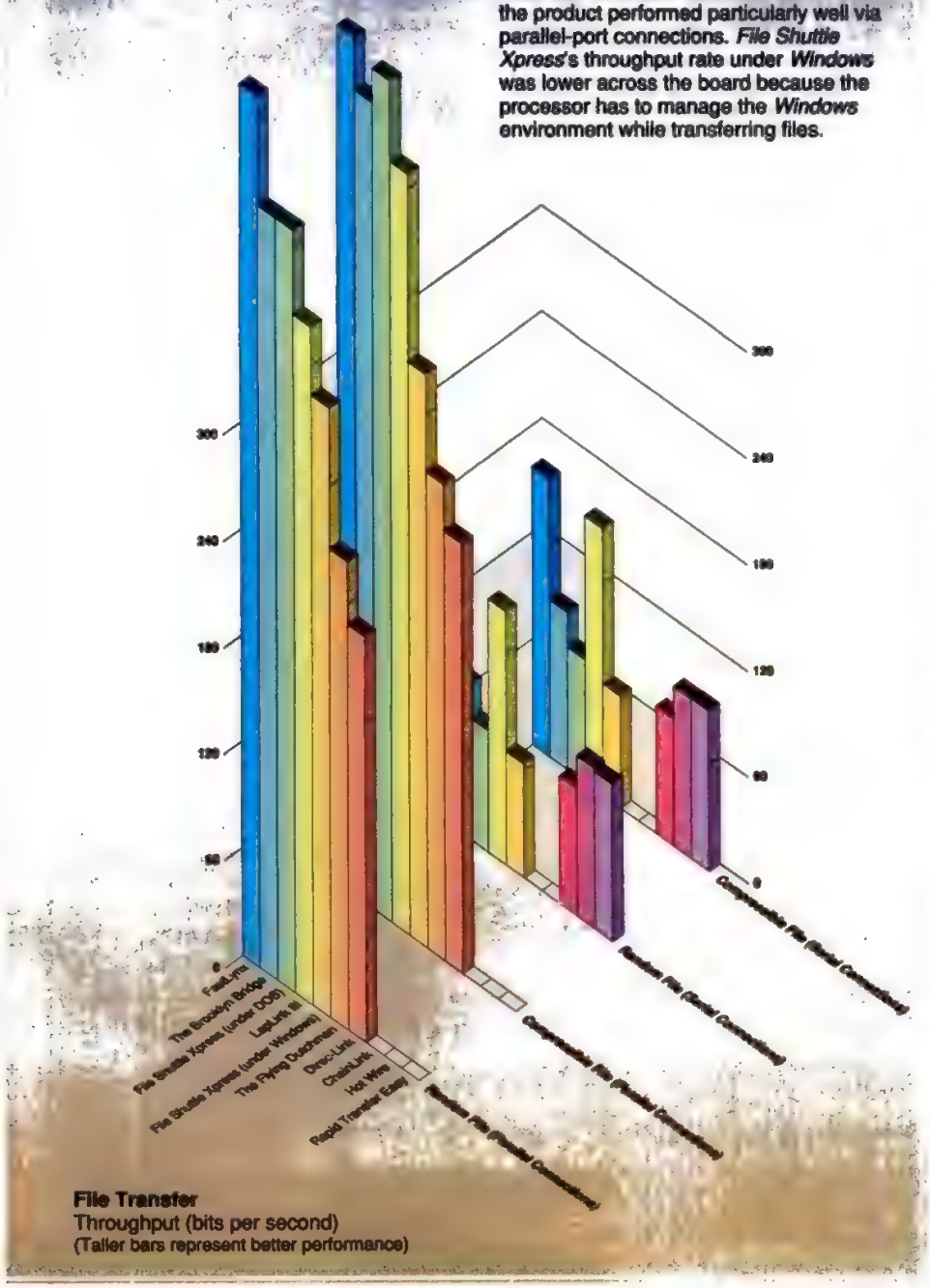


N/A—Not applicable: The package did not perform this test.

We tested these products with both parallel and serial connections whenever possible. *ChainLink*, *Hot Wire*, and *Rapid Transfer Easy* do not provide for parallel connections; *The Flying Dutchman* does not support serial connections. *Direc-Link* can transfer files using both parallel and serial connections, but although the serial connection scheme worked well on small files, it aborted when trying to transfer our test files of 500K and 3MB.

Parallel connections are always faster than serial connections, often five or six times as fast. Clearly, connecting two computers via their parallel ports is the desired mode of operation when speed is the issue. Serial connections, however, are handy in that they are generally useful over longer distances (several hundred feet).

FastLynx didn't appear to use file compression, but it clearly beat every other product on every throughput test. Other veteran programs like *The Brooklyn Bridge* and *LapLink III* upheld their performance traditions. We are reporting throughput rates for *File Shuttle Xpress* under both DOS and *Microsoft Windows*; under DOS, the product performed particularly well via parallel-port connections. *File Shuttle Xpress*'s throughput rate under *Windows* was lower across the board because the processor has to manage the *Windows* environment while transferring files.



File Transfer
Throughput (bits per second)
(Taller bars represent better performance)

FACT FILE

***File Shuttle Xpress*, Version 5.0**
GetC Software Inc., Box 8110-182, 264 H St., Blaine, WA 98230-8110; 800-663-8066, 604-684-3230.
List Price: With 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, Rocket Socket parallel adapter, $139.95.
Requires: 256K RAM with DOS 2.0, or 640K RAM with 256K extended memory under *Windows* 3.0; serial cable; parallel or serial port on each PC.
In Short: One of the few file-transfer packages optimized for *Windows*, *File Shuttle Xpress* is also available to all DOS users. It lets you create macros to speed execution of time-consuming functions, change file attributes globally to prevent overwrite or access by an unauthorized system user, and consult a tree-structured directory display. Its documentation could use work.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Rocket Socket mates with an ordinary parallel cable, so you can use a standard printer cable with a Centronix plug on one end to link your PCs together. GetC recommends using a parallel connection for transfers up to 100 feet, although the product will also support serial connections.

FILE MANAGEMENT FUNCTIONALITY

The biggest drawback to this package is that you can't see a directory of files on the PC that's attached. Directory Prune and Graft menu options help you maintain a tree-structured directory display on the source PC (whether desktop or laptop), while you add and subtract subdirectories on it and designate graft directories for the target PC.

File Shuttle Xpress's file management capabilities are easy to use, yet powerful. You can select files using wildcard characters or within a specified date range, update files modified since the last transfer, or move around in a line editor that offers word processor–like operations. The package also provides a safety feature. You can globally substitute file attributes, such as read only and hidden, to prevent overwriting or access by an unauthorized user.

Function keys help simplify *File Shuttle Xpress*'s interface under both DOS and *Windows*, but their values are not listed on the standard on-screen display. A keyboard template would save you from having to press the F1 help key continu-

ally or looking up the proper keys in the documentation.

One of this package's drawbacks is its poor documentation. In case you get stuck, technical support is available weekdays at a toll number. While many people will regard the lack of a directory display for the connected station as a significant limitation, *File Shuttle Xpress* will charm *Windows* users, in particular, with its slick GUI interface and fast operation in parallel mode.

The Flying Dutchman

by Lisa Cady Newell

Cyco International is a Dutch corporation best known for *AutoManager* and *AutoSave*, its ventures into the *AutoCAD* add-on arena for organizing and restoring CAD files. The company also offers a $99 file-transfer product, *The Flying Dutchman*, Version 4.1, which it claims moves files at speeds of 280,000 bits per second, or 20MB in 14 minutes, over a parallel cable. While in parallel mode, *The Flying Dutchman* outpaced only one of the other file-transfer products we reviewed. It's as easy to use as a file-transfer package can be and less expensive than most.

Since you only get one menu without too many options, you don't spend much time customizing it. You can use *The Flying Dutchman*'s simple on-screen menu to transfer data interactively, or using an automated batch file transfer, you can set it and forget it when transferring entire disks or directories.

This file-transfer package doesn't offer a serial option. It does, however, include Cyco's proprietary parallel cable and both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disks. *The Flying Dutchman* doesn't include many fancy extras like an extensive file manager and on-screen customization, but it does offer one feature that will be particularly welcome to the legions of *WordPerfect* users: It shares the same

FACT FILE

***The Flying Dutchman*, Version 4.1**
Cyco International, 1908 Cliff Valley Way, Atlanta, GA 30329; 800-323-2926, 404-634-3302.
List Price: With 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, parallel cable, $99.
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later; parallel port on each PC.
In Short: Cyco's *The Flying Dutchman* isn't the fastest file-transfer package, and it provides neither extensive file management nor on-screen customization capabilities. Among its advantages are its ease of use, automatic batch-file transfer, and handy tests of your cable and port to diagnose problems when you can't make a connection.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FILE-TRANSFER INTERFACES: Where Do We Go from Here?

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

None of these programs make it complicated to transfer files from one PC to another, but sometimes their interfaces do introduce some confusion.

The screens shown here illustrate some of the common capabilities and limitations of file transfer software interfaces. The character-based programs— *Brooklyn Bridge*, *FastLynx*, *Hot Wire*, and *LapLink III*—provide a view of the files on the two connected PCs and allow you to tag files for transfer between systems, whether they're portables or desktop-based machines. Other common features include the ability to select files through a wildcard match, to perform an action on the unmarked files, and to shell out temporarily to DOS.

The complaint common to these interfaces is confusion over the local and remote directory screens. The problem is particularly acute when both subscreens are full of files and neither provides a strong visual clue as to which side of the screen represents which computer. It is interesting to compare these products with *File Shuttle Xpress*, which is optimized for operation under Microsoft *Windows*. It offers a sporty look, pull-down menus, and other catchy features, but its drawback is that you can't see a combined directory of files on local and remote computers.

The designers of the menu used in *The Brooklyn Bridge* attempted to clarify the distinction between the two PCs' files by providing source and destination labels, as well as remote and local tags. The source and destination labels change with the direction of the transfer. However, the initial screens (not shown here) for designating the direction of the transfer don't make the selection any easier.

Like *The Brooklyn Bridge*, *LapLink III* allows either PC to control the tasks. While *Laplink III* also labels the remote and local drives, notice how those labels sometimes just seem to get lost amidst the text-filled screen. An arrow showing the direction of the transfer would help.

function key values as both *WordPerfect* and *WordPerfect Library*.

FLYING BITS

To set up the program, you connect the cable to your workstation, install the software, select the transfer option from one PC's menu, choose the receive option on the other PC, and watch the bits go. You can easily transfer files, directories, directory trees with nested subdirectories, or entire hard disks to another computer's hard or floppy disk without so much as an update to your CONFIG.SYS file. *The Flying Dutchman* automatically locates the parallel port you're using, and it includes a handy test of both your cable and port to diagnose problems when you can't make a connection.

With an A-B switchbox and several of Cyco's proprietary parallel cables, the package can act as a poor man's LAN, but simple file transfer is definitely *The Flying Dutchman*'s specialty.

By the time you read this, the company should be shipping Version 5.0, which will include desirable facilities like displays of tree-structured directories and tagging and file sorting options.

Cyco includes an easily understandable 12-page manual that covers the program's basics. In case you need assistance, the company offers free support at a toll number. When it comes to file-transfer speed, *The Flying Dutchman* won't leave other programs in its dust, but it can compete on ease of use.

Hot Wire

by Kimberly Maxwell

DataStorm Technologies' $129 *Hot Wire*, Version 1.0, offers the user simple serial file transfer capabilities between two PCs—whether laptop or desktop—and a variety of disk-management utilities. Among *Hot Wire*'s features is a facility that lets you view, edit, and print files without exiting the program, and special multitasking setup options.

You can use *Hot Wire* to transfer files either through a cable in a direct connection method or, less likely, through a slower modem connection. When you purchase *Hot Wire*, you receive a serial cable with 9- and 25-pin connectors and both 5.25- and 3.5-inch floppy disks chock-full of useful file-management tools and file-transfer utilities. *Hot Wire* supports only serial-port connections at distances from 50 to 75 feet. It acquitted itself quite nicely on our serial-connection performance tests, but for the fastest transfer rates, you need to use products that support parallel connections.

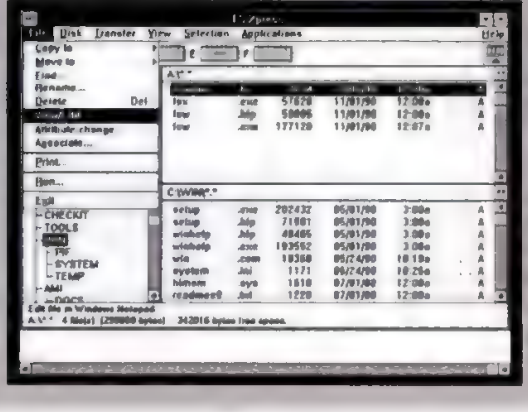
MULTITASKING AND MENUS

Hot Wire can work in a standard DOS environment, but it includes special configuration options for multitasking environments, including *Microsoft Windows* and *DESQview*. *Hot Wire* isn't a special-

The interface problems in these highly competitive products make little impact on real productivity, but that doesn't mean there isn't any room for some improvement.

Like *LapLink III*, *Hot Wire* uses a menu at the bottom of the screen. You have to designate the slave and master machines when you load the program, and only the master computer displays the split-screen interface. A drive letter designates the master computer's subscreen, and a number sign (#) identifies the slave subscreen. Just remember to keep the two markers straight.

***FastLynx's* split-screen mode lists the contents of the local drive on the left side of the screen, and the directory of the remote drive on the right. The program doesn't note a source or destination PC, but the space between the local and remote tags and the drive directories helps make the screen seem less crowded.**



The *File Shuttle Xpress* screen offers a comprehensive graphical user interface. Under *Microsoft Windows*, the program provides easy-to-use pull-down menus, detailed views of the files on the local PC, and disk drive icons that indicate which local drive is in use.

At 6.9 lbs. and $2,999, this Tempo is easy to pick up.

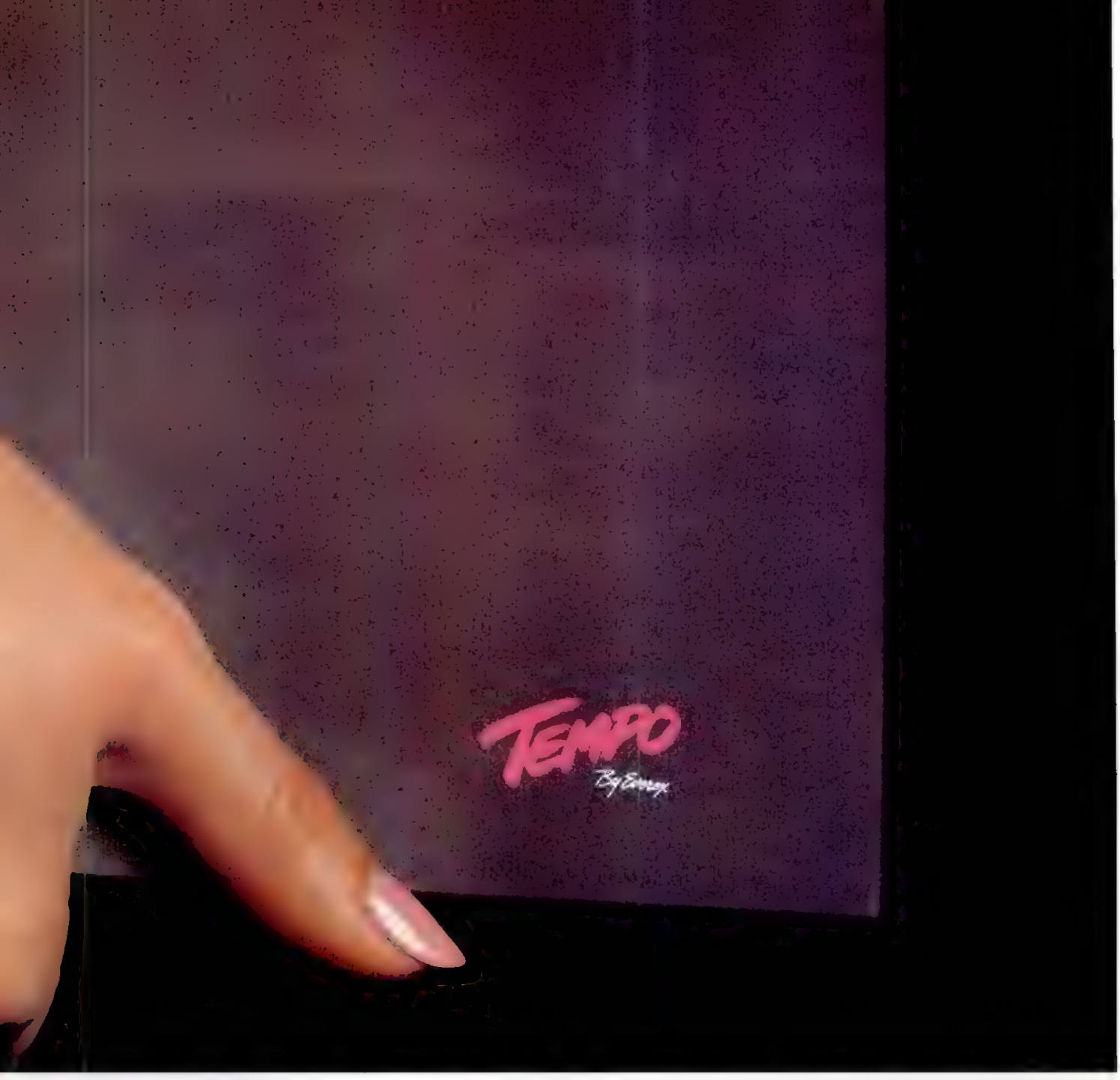
- 386SX™ 16MHz CPU
- VGA Backlit Display
- 2–3 Hour Battery Life
- Power Conservation Mode
- 1-Hour Quick Charge
- Full Travel, 82-Key Keyboard
- 1MB RAM (expandable to 5MB)
- 20MB Internal Hard Drive
- 3.5" Internal Floppy Drive
- 80387 Math Coprocessor socket
- 2400 Baud Modem expansion slot
- Padded Carrying Case

When it comes to portable computing, the Tempo™ is simply irresistible.

Introducing the Tempo LX Notebook, from Everex.™ At a mere 6.9 pounds (battery included) and 2 x 10 x 12 inches, it's one of the most powerful portables to ever fit inside a briefcase. And at $2,999*, it's also one of the most affordable.

The Tempo LX comes standard with the kind of features normally found in desktop PCs. Like 386SX power. Like DOS 4.01. A big, bril-

*In Canada, call 1-800-663-5161 *Suggested retail price subject to change without notice © 1990 Everex Systems, Inc. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark*



liant VGA display. Built-in floppy and hard drives. And the ability to run Windows™ 3.0, as well as most popular business applications.

The full-function, 82-key keyboard is extremely comfortable to use, and features the standard key placement layout, with dedicated keys for "cursor," "control," "page-up," "page-down," and other industry standard keyboard features.

The Tempo LX not only lets you work better, it lets you work longer. When not in active use, the LX enters into a power-saving standby mode, thereby conserving battery life. What's more, the AC Adaptor can fully charge the detachable battery in a fast one hour.

This Tempo will grow on you, too. It has plenty of room for up to 5MB of RAM, an internal 2400 baud modem, and a math coprocessor socket for serious power users.

The Tempo LX Notebook is the smallest member of the Tempo family of high performance, highly affordable IBM® compatible PCs. All of which offer the kind of uncompromising quality, reliability and service you've come to expect from Everex.

Pick one up at an Everex Reseller near you. To find out where, call 1-800-437-EVER. Outside the U.S., call 415-498-1111 or FAX us at 415-651-0728.

After all, if you want a great deal in a notebook, this Tempo can't be beat.

EVEREX

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everex and Tempo are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc. Other company and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective owners.

ized GUI application, but it efficiently includes the Program Information Files needed to run applications under these environments. (We ran our performance tests using *Hot Wire* under DOS only.)

Hot Wire's setup screens sport a blue color scheme, overlapping menus, and a bar across the top. As in the setup screens, *Hot Wire*'s menu operations work so that when you select a submenu, the previous menu is erased (pull-down menus, however, would be preferable). Function keys can substitute for some menu choices.

Once you're past the setup screens, you'll notice that *Hot Wire* places the local and remote PCs in a master/slave relationship (to change roles, you'll have to exit the program and start again). The slave machine shows the progress of file transfers as they occur. The master shows two subscreens, one with the slave's current directory, the other with its own.

The slave-mode screen is simple; it shows information pertinent to the file transfer's progress, including the COM port and baud rate. As a file is transferred, the program displays the filename, file size, block size, total blocks, block count, retry count, and last error reading. A progress bar and percentage report the file's condition during transmission.

On the master machine, you can look at directory trees and subtrees, locate specific files stored on your hard disk, and perform operations (such as create, delete, or rename). A nice feature lets you view, edit, and print a file or set of files without going into a different program's text editor. You can access the slave machine's directory to do the same.

DataStorm Technologies offers support by phone, along with a technical-support BBS and a forum on CompuServe. If you don't mind the master/slave relationship, or connecting by a serial link alone, *Hot Wire* does the job relatively quickly and effectively.

FACT FILE

***Hot Wire*, Version 1.0**
Datastorm Technologies Inc., P.O. Box 1471, Columbia, MO 65205; 314-443-3282.
List Price: With 5.25- and 3 5-inch disks, serial cable, $129.
Requires: 192K RAM, DOS 2 0 or later; serial port on each PC.
In Short: *Hot Wire* offers some handy features, including a moving bar that reports on a file's progress dunng transmission and a facility that lets you view, edit, and print files without exiting the program. Although it is not optimized for environments like *Windows* and *DESQview*, it includes the Program Information Files needed to run applications under those programs.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LapLink III's menu selections give you great flexibility, but its menu structure has some drawbacks.

LapLink III

by Kimberly Maxwell

Traveling Software's *LapLink*, one of the first file-transfer programs, has evolved to meet users' demands. The latest version, the $149.95 *LapLink III* 3.00, practically jumps out of the box and installs itself. It's a reliable package with fast throughput at a reasonable price.

The kit contains 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks and a special six-headed parallel/serial cable with 25-pin parallel, 9-pin serial, and 25-pin serial port connectors at each end. The program can achieve a signaling speed of 115,200 bits per second over a serial connection of up to 100 feet, but the parallel connection mode provides even faster throughput at up to 20 feet. *Laplink III* scored impressive results on all our performance tests.

You can't go wrong when installing the program. The manual is a model of clear documentation. A remote-install feature allows you to clone the software from a local computer to a remote PC in serial mode, a handy feature for PCs without floppy disk drives.

MENU RIGHTS AND WRONGS

LapLink III's main menu screen consists of two subscreens showing the files on the local and connected machines. The program can treat both PCs as equals, allowing either to control the tasks. You can quickly switch over in the middle of a session, although operations like changing communications ports require that you manually reconfigure the software.

The menu selections give you great flexibility. You can copy whole subdirectories, tag certain files, or use wildcards. You can even tag a few files and specify an action on all untagged files. The Ztree feature provides a graphical tree structure that lets you create or remove subdirectories or files on either PC.

LapLink III's menu structure has some drawbacks, however. The split-screen configuration gives a uniform presentation, but when both screens are full of files, it's easy to confuse the source and destination PCs. We found we had to pay close attention to the small screen labels to avoid taking actions on the wrong computer. A menu selection bar at the bottom shows only a few choices at one time; to move through the bar, you cannot use the more familiar cursor, but must use the Tab, Spacebar, and Backspace keys, or the first letter of the command. Additionally, the Esc key takes you gracefully out of submenu selections, but if you hit it once too often, the program asks if you want to quit. Esc should take you only as far as the main menu.

REPORTS AND AUTOMATED BACKUP

LapLink III includes some handy extra features, including a batch-transfer tool to automate backups and file transfers, a

FACT FILE

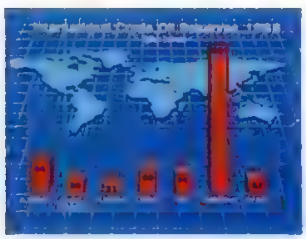
***LapLink III*, Version 3.00**
Traveling Software Inc., 18702 North Creek Pkwy., Bothell, WA 98011; 206-483-8088, 800-662-2652 (customer service).
List Price: With 5.25- and 3.5-inch disks, parallel/serial cable, $149 95.
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.11 or later, parallel or serial port on each PC.
In Short: *LapLink III* was one of the first file transfer programs on the market, and it continues to evolve. It provides both parallel and serial connections, and offers handy extras like a report option to keep a log of your activities, a batch transfer tool that can automate backups and file transfers, and the ability to share virtual drives and printers. This remains a standard of comparison in the file-transfer business.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why so many people are going to Freelance instead of Harvard.

There's one presentation graphics program that's walked away with virtually every industry award in the past two years.

Freelance® Plus, the presentation graphics package by Lotus,® is the big winner against Harvard Graphics,® and all others according to the experts at *PC Magazine*, *PC Week*, *PC World* and *Publish*.



With award-winning Freelance Plus, it's easy to make great looking graphics for your presentations.

Yet, the greatest praise of all comes from the *Software Digest Ratings Report* dated August 1990, which for the second consecutive year evaluates Freelance as the top rated presentation graphics program. Freelance 3.01 out scores Harvard 2.3 on many counts, including quality of output, printing speed and overall product quality. Freelance was also rated more powerful than Harvard and praised for its unique link to 1-2-3® worksheets.

Clip out our coupon or give us a call at **1-800-872-3387** ext. **516.** We'll send you our free demo kit which also includes detailed information on why Freelance is the critics' choice.

See why Freelance is the critics' choice.

Name_____

Co._____ Tel._____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Disk format: 5¼" Disk_____ 3½" Disk_____

Or call 1-800-872-3387 ext. 516.

Send to Lotus Development Corporation, Freelance Plus Demo Offer, PO Box 4075, Woburn, MA 01888-9822.

Freelance Plus *by Lotus*

© 1990 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus and Freelance are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Harvard Graphics is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation. *Software Digest Ratings Report*, volume 7, number 9. *PC World* Best Buy Award, Nov. 1989. *PC Week*, Oct. 30, 1989. *PC Magazine*, May 15, 1990. *Publish*, Feb. 1990.

"We're ready for a more powerful SX. I'm choosing the Acer 1120/SX."

When you are ready for a computer crafted entirely by a single corporate hand that delivers no-compromise 386SX performance, superior VGA graphics, and the power to run the software of today and tomorrow, you're ready for the Acer 1120/SX.

Loaded with the new Intel® i80386SX™ running at 20 MHz, it has standard 2 MB of fast system RAM expandable up to 8 MB (with an optional factory-installed 100-MB hard drive), integrated high quality VGA video, built-in parallel, serial, and mouse ports, a choice of either a 3.5" or 5.25" floppy disk, and a PS/2 mouse.

The surface mount design of the motherboard greatly increases the reliability of the Acer 1120/SX, and results in a more compact footprint. With no switches to set, installation is easy. A password security feature protects your data, and you can choose from a full line of AcerView VGA monochrome and color monitors to complete your systems purchase.

Bundled with MS-DOS® 3.3, and MS-Windows® 3.0, the Acer 1120/SX also supports OS/2®, UNIX®, XENIX®, and NOVELL® NetWare and is backed by our rock-solid 2 year warranty.

Call 1-800-SEE-ACER for more information on the premium 20 MHz SX personal computer, the Acer 1120/SX.

One look and you, too, will agree that there's no compromise with the premium Acer 1120/SX.

Acer

Your Global Partner in Computing

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Acer America Corporation.
Acer and the Acer logo are registered trademarks of Acer Inc. Altos is a registered trademark of Altos Computer Systems. All other product names are trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

Excellent documentation, useful installation utilities, and the great six-headed parallel/serial cables make *LapLink III* very easy to run.

report option to keep a log of your activities, and command line operation. The program's device driver also gives a PC redirected virtual drives on the other machine; you can access the disk drives and printers (including network devices) connected to the other computer.

Traveling Software provides free technical support at a toll-free number. *LapLink III* is a proven and practical tool for PC-to-PC file-transfer actions. (Version 4.0, which should be out by the time you read this, promises more extras like data compression, pull-down menus, and mouse support.) Excellent documentation, useful installation utilities, and the great six-headed parallel/serial cables make it very easy to run. This ever-popular choice proves its responsiveness and reliability.

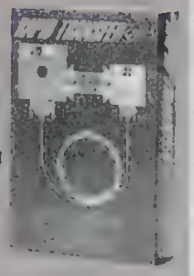
Rapid Transfer Easy

by Lisa Cady Newell

Intertech Marketing's *Rapid Transfer Easy*, Version 1.3, offers just what its name implies: quick (if not lightning-fast), simple file-transfer capability. And at $69.95, a better name might have been *Rapid Transfer Easy and Affordable*.

In our last review of this program (see "File Transfer Software: Building Bridges Between Machines," *PC Magazine*, April 25, 1989), Intertech was known as Systems Management Associates and the program was called *Rapid Relay Easy*. Since then, Intertech has added the ability to view a file in ASCII or hex before transferring it.

FACT FILE



***Rapid Transfer Easy*, Version 1.3**
Intertech Marketing Inc., 8820 Six Forks Rd., #100, Raleigh, NC 27615; 800-762 7874, 919-870-8404.
List Price: With 5 25- and 3.5-inch disks, serial cable, $69.95.
Requires: 128K RAM, DOS 2 0 or later; serial port on each PC.
In Short: *Rapid Transfer Easy* offers both menu-driven and command-line options in an affordable two-station package. While it leaves out some frills, it offers solid performance, one-card Quick Start instructions, and the ability to view a file in ASCII or hex before you transfer it.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEEPING IT SIMPLE

A serial-connection-only product, it turned in respectable but not top-ranking per-

Don't Settle for Less Than Full Spectrum Communications

MIRROR III

- Easy-To-Use
- Supports all the popular protocols
- Includes the most popular terminal emulations

"Mirror™ provides excellent implementations of the most popular protocols, including Kermit and the XMODEM/YMODEM family."
–Software Digest Ratings Report Vol. 7, No. 12

- Provides MNP®5 compression protocol
- Powerful scripting capability with Learn feature
- Network version available

TAKEOVER REMOTE CONTROL SOFTWARE™

- Remotely control another PC
- Work from home or while you travel
- Provide remote customer support and training
- Provide remote network administration

"[TAKEOVER™] is a strong, fast package, complete with intuitive pop-up menus."
–PC Magazine, June 12, 1990

- Full range of graphics support with translation
- Password security with automatic call back
- Software for both the Guest and Host PC is provided
- Includes MIRROR III® and PRISM™

60-Day Money-back Guarantee
For more information call: 1-800-634-8670
MIRROR III® is $149 TAKEOVER™ is $295

SOFTKLONE℠
327 Office Plaza Drive, Suite 100
Tallahassee, FL 32301
Phone: (904) 878-8564
FAX: (904) 877-9763

MIRROR III®, MIRROR, PRISM and TAKEOVER are trademarks of Softklone™. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

formance on our tests. With the one-card Quick Start instructions, it took us under 3 minutes from opening the box to transferring files. We connected the serial cable, copied the software onto the disk, executed the program, and went to work. Clear on-screen prompts help the novice quickly find the information necessary to transfer data to the other PC.

Rapid Transfer Easy was designed for users who want a simple way to transfer data between two machines. Within the transfer program, a moving-bar menu simplifies operations. Menu options include transfer, receive, directory, and preferences. The transfer option allows you to send files, subdirectories or logical drives. The directory option lets you specify the subdirectory on the target PC where you want the data sent. And the preferences option enables you to customize the program screens.

Once you set these options and begin to send files, *Rapid Transfer Easy*'s error-detection scheme ensures reliable data transfer over the serial cable. The program includes several safety measures to make sure your data winds up in the right place. For example, the receiving station must have its receive option selected before it can accept a transmitted file. Users can also choose to enable an overwrite protection option.

AUTOMATED PERIODIC TRANSFERS

In addition to the moving-bar menu, you can transfer files at the DOS prompt by using the package's RT program. You can also use the RT program in a batch file to automate transfers—a handy option when you need to transfer the same group of files on a daily or weekly basis. But the target PC, which must also be running RT, has to designate which files to receive when you run RT in batch mode.

Rapid Transfer Easy comes with a generic-looking, but very useful, manual.

Rapid Transfer Easy comes with a generic-looking manual that won't win any design awards, but is chock-full of useful information. The documentation's well-written and user-friendly format makes transferring files easy to understand. Help information is frequently displayed at the bottom of the screen.

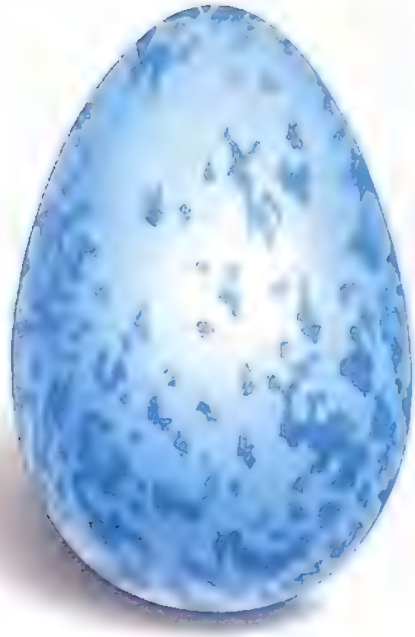
For more help, customer support is available weekdays at a toll number. *Rapid Transfer Easy* offers a fine way to perform simple file transfer between two machines at an affordable price. ■

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine. *Kimberly Maxwell is a journalist and frequent contributor to* PC Magazine. *Lisa Cady Newell has experience in systems integration and customer support for PC and mainframe systems. Sara Parker has experience in technical support and user training; she specializes in software systems.*

The Fastest Small Business LAN Is Invisible. Stay Tuned.

(415-570-5967)

CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



EFFICIENT DESIGN Birds, turtles, crocodiles — just as the egg is nature's most efficient design for delivering complex life systems, DTK's KEEN-3300 Series is the ideal 386 computer with which to build your network or multi-user system. As a fileserver, networkstation or standalone system, its unique write-back cache (64KB/256KB) and competitive price make it one of the most cost-efficient, high-speed systems available.

HIGH DEPENDABILITY Over 100 full-time design and manufacturing engineers work together to ensure that dependability is "built-in." Then, QC personnel scrutinize every DTK motherboard and system to the most stringent standards in the industry. Over 2,000,000 satisfied customers testify to our reputation for quality and dependability.

GROWTH POTENTIAL Like the egg, the basic KEEN-3300 is merely the beginning. Its 16 MBytes of high-speed RAM, 8 expansion slots and 7 drive bays (server) provide the flexibility you need to expand your system as your requirements grow.

The KEEN-3300 — a powerful beginning at a price that won't crack your budget. Call for the dealer nearest you, DTK Computer Inc., (818) 333-7533. 15711 E. Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91744. Fax: (818) 333-5429.

dtk **A reputation for success.**

CIRCLE 102 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CITY OF INDUSTRY, CA	SAN JOSE, CA	HOUSTON, TX	ELK GROVE VILLAGE, IL	EDISON, NJ	MIAMI, FL
(818) 333-7533	(408) 436-6363	(713) 568-6688	(708) 593-3080	(201) 417-0300	(305) 477-7440

DTK is a trademark of Datatech Enterprises Co., Ltd. 80386 is a trademark of INTEL Corp. ®DTK Computer Inc., 1990.

"Overkill."

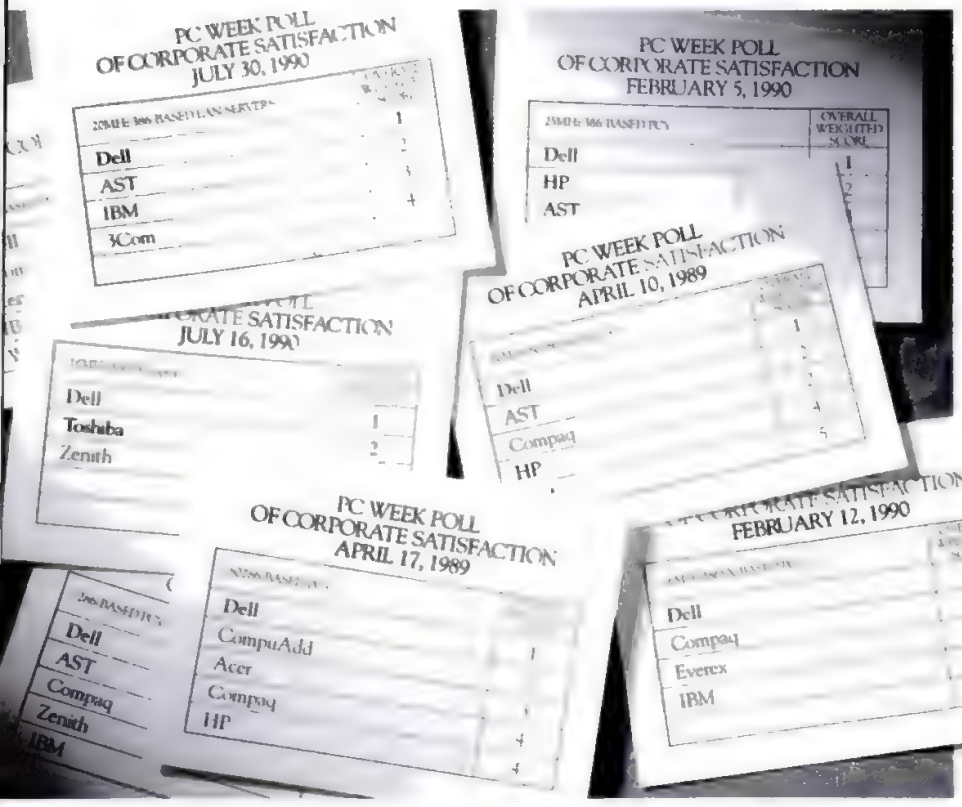
That's the kind word *PC Week* used to describe our service.

It came up when Dell™ computers won their first *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Poll for PCs, and our service beat the daylights out of everybody else's.

Now that we've won eight out of eight *PC Week* polls, it's even more appropriate. Because each time, our service is called vastly superior. While the service provided by

WHAT SERVICE!

most of our competition is often called "non-existent."



Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"—due in no small measure to our testing on each machine as it goes out the door.

You shouldn't have to go through some Compaq dealer. It's better for you to talk directly to the manufacturer. So we've made it easy to call us direct. We have a staff of technical people trained at Dell who solve over 90% of the problems over the phone, generally in under 5 minutes.

And we're open when you're open. Our normal hotline hours are from 7am to 9pm Central Time, Monday through Friday. On Saturdays, from 8am to 4pm Central Time.

Here's Why Our Service Is Rated The Best In The Industry

First year of on-site service is included in the price of the computer.

Self-diagnostic software.

Toll-free technical support hotline.

Next business day deskside service.

Here's How We Made It Even Better:

New Hours:

7am to 9pm Central Time, Monday-Friday

8am to 4pm Central Time, Saturdays.

24-hour toll-free TechFax line.

Dell Bulletin Board (512) 338-8528.

AD CODE 11BD5

Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Dell is a trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. Other trademarks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. △On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

But let's say your normal hours are ridiculously abnormal.

Even if you're pulling an all-nighter, you can still call the Dell technical library on our new twenty-four hour automated TechFax line. Detailed information will be faxed back to you automatically.

WHAT SERVICE?

But our help doesn't end there.

We've introduced a Dell Bulletin Board. When you tap into it with a modem, you'll see other questions about Dell computers. Better yet, you'll see Dell's answers, which could help you learn more about your own Dell system.

One more word about your calls:

We log every call you make to us into a database. Over the course of years, we end up knowing your computer better than you do. This familiarity with your computer means better help quicker.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-1290
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F, 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT
IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

We're actually there when you need us the most. It doesn't happen too often, but occasionally even our technical hotline people can't solve your problem over the phone. Then the trained technicians at Xerox will actually come to your desk the next business day, with the solution or part in hand.△

You can test our service right now. We figure the best way to sell you on our service is to show it in action. Call and talk to our technicians. If you don't have a problem, make one up. Or just chat. Get a feel about what we know, and how we handle questions, and what we can do for you.

Okay, we're going to repeat this one more time:

For PC service that's been voted the best in the business eight times, call 800-TRY-DELL (800-879-3355).

It'll give you a taste of what you've been missing.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOUGH DECISION.

NO BRAINER.

With more power, more speed and more choices than ever, deciding on a new laptop PC isn't easy. But if you want your laptop to share information with a desktop PC, there's really only one logical choice.

LapLink is the award-winning industry standard in file transfer software. And with our patented universal cable, transfer speeds of 3 megabytes or more a minute and LapLink's intuitive design, it's no wonder.

To find out more, see your local dealer or call Traveling Software at **1-800-343-8080.** You won't have to give it a second thought.

LAPLINK

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Pkwy.
Bothell, WA 98011
(206) 483-8088

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 743 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 Traveling Software, Inc.

by Janet Rubenking

Lab Notes

Add a Musical Dimension to Your PC with MIDI

Creating and performing music electronically was once the private preserve of professional musicians, motion picture studios, and television engineers. However, thanks to MIDI—the Musical Instrument Digital Interface—today, the fascinating world of electronic keyboards, synthesizers, sequencers, drum machines, and the like lies open to any musically interested PC user. This Lab Notes will help you explore that world, dispelling the intimidating mystique that often surrounds MIDI equipment and giving you a basic knowledge of how to realize the power that often lies untapped behind its switches and knobs.

MIDI is a standard digital communications protocol that allows music and computer enthusiasts to interconnect synthesizers, sequencers, home computers, rhythm machines and related equipment to create a home studio. Figure 1 illustrates a typical system setup. Computer game companies first brought MIDI to public attention in 1988. The following year, Roland Corp., a leading manufacturer of electronic music instruments, won a *PC Magazine* Technical Excellence Award for its LAPC-1, which combined a hardware interface card with an on-board synthesizer (see *PC Magazine*, January 16, 1990.) Supported by all manufacturers of MIDI equipment, the standard has become more than just a communications protocol for musical instruments. MIDI has expanded in the last few years to meet the demands to control sound, video, and lighting in synchronized productions.

The digital signals (*messages*) that pass through MIDI cables should not be confused with the digital audio signals contained on a CD or DAT (digital audio tape). MIDI signals are *control* signals that tell the connected equipment precisely what sort of analog audio signals to generate and when. Thus, MIDI messages contain performance information such as Note On (when you hit a key on a keyboard), Key Velocity (how hard you hit it), Aftertouch (how much pressure you apply after the initial keypress), Breath Pressure (how hard you blow with a wind controller), and Note Off (when you let the key up). MIDI sends both universal commands that all MIDI devices understand and exclusive commands directed to specific devices. It provides built-in audible metronome timing pulses using a default tempo of 100 beats per minute. MIDI also has absolute timing kept in hours, minutes, and seconds.

■ MIDI equipment has brought electronic music out of the professional studios and put it on the PC.

WHAT GOES INTO A MIDI SYSTEM

For the simplest MIDI systems you don't need a PC at all. You can hook up your favorite keyboard and a sound or drum module with a couple of cables, plug the audio outputs into a stereo system, and pound out your favorite tunes. Serious musicians will include multiple synthesizers, samplers, guitars, keyboards, audio mixers, mergers, and other equipment in their professional studios.

If you wish to record, edit, save, and play back your musical sequences, however, you will need a *sequencer*. A sequencer can be a part of a keyboard, a standalone hardware unit, or—most flexibly—it can be a software application that runs on your PC. Adding the PC interface lets you edit using familiar tools: a keyboard, screen, and mouse.

You will also need an audio system, in order to hear the sounds you create. Most MIDI devices, such as synthesizers, do not come with amplifiers and speakers. (Some provide a headphone jack, but this is not the best output for showing off your musical expertise.) An audio mixer or (in a pinch) a Y-adapter cable can combine the audio signals from several MIDI sources and feed them into your home stereo system or amplified speakers.

THE PC CONNECTION

Regular DOS machines do not come with a MIDI hardware interface, so to connect MIDI devices to your PC, you must add a MIDI interface card that plugs into the PC bus. Although there is a standard for MIDI communications, there is no officially standardized hardware interface, with the result that MS-DOS software varies in its support. The closest thing to a de facto hardware standard was established by Roland when it produced the first MIDI computer interface, the MPU-401 (MIDI Processing Unit, Model 401).

Although the original MPU-401 is no longer being manufactured, its architecture lives on. Roland made its technology available to other manufacturers, and many compatible clones are now readily available. Cards compatible with the MPU-401 include Music Quest's PC MIDI Card, MQX-16, MQX-16s, and MQX-32M; Roland's MPU-IPC, LAPC-1, and MPU-IMC (for the PS/2 Micro Channel bus); and Voyetra's V4000 and V4001. Since many software developers recognize the MPU-401 as the popular standard, there is better software support

for it than for cards that aren't MPU-401 compatible.

There are a few special situations in which the MPU-401 technology is inapplicable, however. Laptop computers, for example, do not have slots for interface cards. Moreover, Kee, a MIDI serial interface manufacturer, has developed a MIDI interface that connects to the RS-232 serial port. Yet another MIDI interface, the Eclipse HRS-3000, uses the parallel port. And there are other non-401-compatible interfaces with a variety of features for 8-bit expansion buses. These include the Mellotron MUART 4-port (sold by Tandy), the SDA (Sound Design Associates) MIDI Interface, and the IBM Music Feature Card. Note that serial MIDI interfaces such as the Kee operate the PC's serial port at higher data rates than those for which it was originally designed and in some cases may have problems handling dense data streams. In any event, if you use a nonstandard (non-401) hardware interface, you will need software specifically designed for it. If the interface does not come bundled with a sequencing program, you should contact the manufacturer.

The various MIDI computer interface cards offer a wide range of different features, and which one you buy will depend both on your personal preferences and on your pocketbook. By spending a little more money, you can get such features as FSK (frequency shift keyed) Time Code, Smart FSK, and SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) Time Code, additional ports, and a Metronome Out jack.

These special time codes allow you to synchronize your software with other devices, such as analog tape recorders. Frequency shift keying, for example, transmits control information using audio frequencies that can easily be recorded on a regular tape deck. (Modems use a different type of FSK for sending information over the telephone wires.) Smart FSK is similar to FSK in that it sends pulses at a timing interval relative to the quarter-note tempo of the music. The SMPTE time code is an audio signal that marks time intervals not only in hours, minutes, and seconds, but also in frames, which filmmakers use to synchronize sound tracks with film.

Both Smart FSK and SMPTE (but not FSK) also provide Song Position Pointers (SPP). An SPP is a counter that keeps track of the number of MIDI clock cycles that have elapsed since the start of a sequence. By recording your tone sequences with Smart FSK and SMPTE, therefore, you can use SPPs to mark locations on a track so that you can stop and resume without having to go back to the beginning of the sequence.

If all this is a bit beyond your budget, you can just buy a plain interface card without the special time codes that give you tape synchronization capability.

Metronome Out, a feature most card manufacturers support, is a must for musicians who don't want to listen to metronome beeps coming out of the PC speaker. By connecting the Metronome Out directly to your stereo or other MIDI equipment you can replace the PC speaker beep with a more palatable percussive sound.

Moreover, don't overlook the MIDI interface cards (the Roland LAPC-1 and the IBM Music Feature card are good examples) that also have a built-in synthesizer on the card. While these are more expensive than a plain hardware interface card (even with FSK and SMPTE), they cost about the same as the total price of a low-end hardware interface card plus an external synthesizer.

Someday, in addition to its standard communications protocol, MIDI equipment will presumably have a hardware-independent interface standard. When that happens, you'll be able to choose any hardware and software from different manufacturers and know that they will be compatible. Right now, however, each MIDI application uses its own device driver, so you must check hardware-software compatibility before you buy.

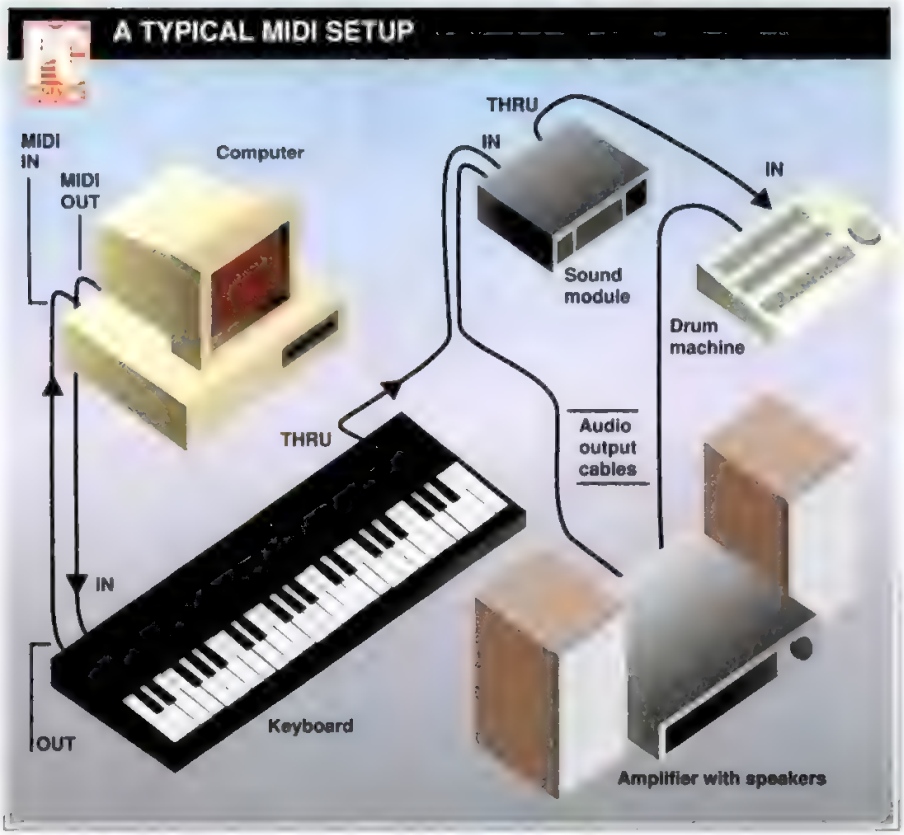


Figure 1: The various interconnected MIDI devices respond to digital messages that control the analog audio signals you can play through your stereo system.

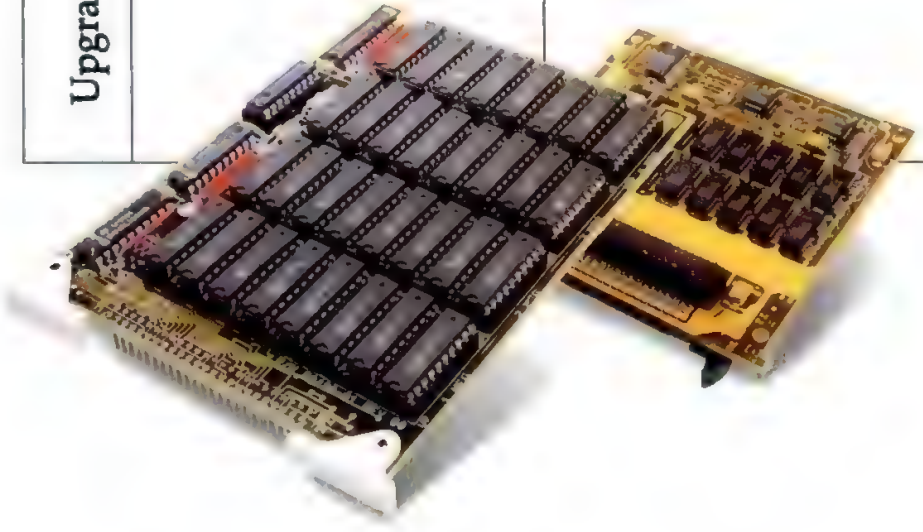
TYPES OF MIDI DEVICES

MIDI equipment can be divided into MIDI *instruments* and MIDI *devices*. The former include keyboards, guitars, and even wind instruments. MIDI devices include synthesizers, samplers, controllers, sequencers, and drum machines. Some of these latter provide such features as analog audio output circuitry, front-panel controls, and even windows that display messages.

MIDI instruments and devices communicate through their own internal microprocessors. They translate your "input" (pressing a key on a MIDI piano or strum-

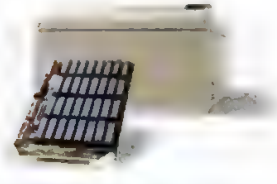
There's more to comparing LaserJet memory boards than just the name

	Pacific Data Products	Hewlett-Packard
Price	1 MB /$199 2 MB /$299 4 MB /$499	1 MB /$335 2 MB /$560 4 MB /Not Available
Warranty	Lifetime	One Year
Upgradeability	Fully Upgradeable to 4 MB	Not Upgradeable



Don't settle for less just to buy the HP label. Get more for less with Pacific Data Products Pacific 4 Memory for HP LaserJet IIP and III printers. With Pacific 4 Memory you get 4 MB of memory for not much more than the price of 1 MB from HP. You also get a lifetime warranty, and upgradeability so you can start with 1 MB of memory, then simply upgrade when you need more. Just use the Pacific Data Memory Upgrade Kit ($99.00). It contains 1 MB of thoroughly tested DRAM chips specifically for Pacific 4 Memory and our 2 Plus 2 memory boards.

To learn how you can get more for less, call your nearest dealer or contact: Pacific Data Products, 9125 Rehco Rd., San Diego, CA 92121, **(619) 597-3102** Fax (619) 552-0889.



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Prices are suggested retail list price. Pacific 4 Memory and 2 Plus 2 are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc.
All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively
© 1990 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

ming a MIDI guitar) into digital signals that are then sent to the microprocessor. The microprocessor takes the signal and sends it to the voice circuits.

Some MIDI devices are sound sources (that generate audio signals) and some are performance controllers that have no audio circuitry. Synthesizers, samplers, and sample playback units are all sound sources. A synthesizer is an instrument that creates and defines its own audio signals using oscillators, filters, ADSR units (attack decay sustain release—or envelope controller), and related circuitry. All synthesizers create new sounds, but each type of synthesizer has its own unique range of sounds. (See the sidebar "The Process of Making Sound," for more information on sound synthesis).

A sampler does not create its own sounds—it simply records outside sounds digitally and plays them back. An analog-to-digital (A/D) converter chip converts the incoming audio signals into a stream of 1s and 0s that can be stored digitally in the sampler's memory. To play back the sound, the sampler uses a digital-to-analog converter (DAC) to turn the digital data back into audible sound.

The sample playback unit is like a sampler except that it only plays back preset sounds that have been burned into its ROM. In general, synthesizers are good at producing simulated sounds; samplers and sample playback units are good at reproducing the sound of real instruments. Professional musicians will often have several synthesizers and samplers in their sound library.

A *controller* is a keyboard or other musical instrument that does not generate audio signals on its own: you must connect it to a sound source to make sounds. There are wind controllers for woodwind and brass players and guitar controllers for guitar players.

A sequencer is a device that records and plays back MIDI messages. It is like a multitrack tape recorder, except that what it records are digital MIDI events rather than analog sounds. A sequencer often provides a timing reference for synchronization with audio tape recorders, drum machines, and other sequencers.

Drum machines combine sound-generating circuitry with a sequencer. The sounds generated are short samples of drum and percussion instruments. A drum machine should always provide a means for synchronizing with other devices. Many use FSK synchronization, but MIDI Time Code and SMPTE Time Code are supported by some.

MIDI COMMUNICATIONS

A MIDI connection transmits data asynchronously at 31,250 bits per second. Each byte requires a total of 10 bits—a start bit, 8 data bits, and a stop bit. MIDI data is transmitted along shielded twisted-pair cables that have a maximum length of 50 feet

THE PROCESS OF MAKING SOUND

by Janet Rubenking

Sound synthesis is simply a process of creating the various waveforms that produce the sensations we call *sound* by artifical—usually electronic—means. The simplest—and most musically boring—sounds are pure sine waves, which you can produce acoustically by blowing across the top of an open bottle or electronically by using a sine-wave oscillator. You can visualize sine waves by imagining a series of smooth ocean swells: one complete peak and trough cycle traces a single sine wave. The forth-and-back motion of a loudspeaker cone correspondingly compresses and rarefies the surrounding air, so creating sound waves.

Over the 360 degrees (one cycle) of this simple waveform—180 degrees positive, 180 degrees negative—the amplitude of the wave varies smoothly but continuously in proportion to the sine of the angle. The number of complete cycles per second is the *frequency* of the tone, or roughly speaking, what we call its *pitch*. The standard A pitch to which orchestras tune has a frequency of 440 Hz (cycles per second).

Musical instruments—conventional and otherwise—create very complex (and hence more aesthetically interesting) waveforms, which themselves vary considerably over the duration of the note (particularly at its onset). However complex, the distinctive timbres of musical sounds can all be mathematically analyzed in terms of combinations of sine waves: a fundamental frequency plus a series of harmonics (integer multiples of the fundamental) mixed in various proportions. (These harmonics are called *distortion* when your hi-fi set adds them on its own!)

You may think it's strange that simple sine waves could be combined so as to form the sound of, say, a trumpet, but Fourier's mathematical analysis can be applied to all sound sources. Even a "square" wave—an alternate series of positive and negative pulses—turns out to be nothing more than a fundamental and a series of odd-numbered harmonics.

Using the results of wave form analysis, sound engineers have thus devised various methods to synthesize sounds *back* again from their component parts. Most modern synthesizers take multiple waveforms generated by oscillators (sine wave, square wave, triangle wave, sawtooth wave, and other generators) and combine them—often with harmonic-sensitive filters—to re-create the realistic sounds of known musical instruments—or of never-before-heard sounds. For example, classical additive synthesis creates musical waveforms simply by adding large numbers of sine waves with precise frequencies and amplitudes whose values are adjusted over time using envelope generators.

Unfortunately, precisely to duplicate a known sound through this method requires a near-infinite number of sine waves. Additive synthesis has been impractical in the past because the available microprocessors could not handle the vast amounts of data in real time. Less computation-intensive methods of waveform creation, such as FM synthesis, have proved more practical. (See *PC Magazine*, November 20, 1988.)

There are yet newer methods of synthesis on the horizon. Two of these are *physical modeling*, in which the synthesizer actually simulates the mechanical

(15 meters) and are terminated by 5-pin male DIN connectors at each end. The MIDI signals use pins 4 and 5, and pin 2 serves as the ground. At this time, pins 1 and 3 are unused.

In a MIDI system, the master device (the computer or the controller) transmits the messages to which the slave devices (synthesizers, samplers, and the rest) respond. The MIDI specification defines 16 separate message channels (0 through 15), all of which use the same cable. Any number of slave devices can respond to the same channel, and a single slave device can respond to multiple channels.

All MIDI devices provide some combination of IN, OUT, and THRU ports, and all of these use 5-pin female DIN connectors. MIDI messages travel in only one direction through a cable, so separate cables are necessary for connections to each port. The master source sends information through the OUT port. The slave device receives this information through its IN port. The slave can then copy this information and pass it along to another slave device through its THRU port.

Some MIDI devices are sound sources and some are performance controllers that have no audio circuitry.

Because MIDI data is transmitted serially at a 31,250-bit-per-second rate, there is always a slight delay each time a MIDI device must copy the data from its IN port to its THRU port. Thus, if you try to chain more than three MIDI devices together via the THRU ports, you can encounter timing problems: the units farther down the chain will not be in sync with the devices at the top. You can avoid this problem by using a MIDI THRU box. The THRU box has a MIDI IN and four to eight MIDI THRU ports to which the data is copied simultaneously. Thus, data is sent to all the slaves simultaneously rather than passing from one device to another in sequence. Figure 2 illustrates how the MIDI THRU box connects the master source to the slaves simultaneously.

MIDI CHANNEL AND SYSTEM MESSAGES

Each MIDI message consists of a status byte and possibly some data bytes.

Status bytes are 8-bit binary numbers whose most significant bit (MSB) is set to 1. A status byte identifies the message type and thereby determines the data bytes that will follow it. The arrival of a new status byte takes immediate priority and commands the receiver to adopt the new status, even if the last message has not been completed.

Data bytes are 8-bit binary numbers in which the MSB is set to 0. Receivers will ignore data bytes that are not preceded by a valid status byte and will not act on the message until the correct number of data bytes arrive. As indicated above, if another status byte arrives before all of the data bytes, the pending message will be ignored.

There are two types of MIDI messages: *channel* and *system*.

Channel messages send a command to a specified channel. The 4 high-order bits in the message define the command, and the 4 low-order bits specify the channel number. Channel messages are further divided into *voice* messages, which are actually commands to do something, and *mode* messages, which control how the device responds to the voice messages.

Channel voice messages are generated when you play on a MIDI instrument. Each message consists of a status byte followed by 1 or 2 data bytes. The specific message determines the number of data bytes.

There are seven recognized channel voice messages.

- Note On and Note Off messages signal the beginning and end of a note.
- Polyphonic Key Pressure messages indicate the pressure you apply to a key.
- Channel Pressure messages reflect ad-

actions of the musical instrument it is re-creating, and *granular synthesis*, in which the synthesizer manipulates discrete *grains* of sound rather than waveforms.

Physical modeling uses complex mathematical formulas to replicate the mechanical behavior of acoustic instruments. A mathematical formula describes each sound-generating and sound altering component of an existing musical instrument. One physical modeling algorithm, called Karplus-Strong, uses a digital filter to represent the motions of a string (which creates ordered vibrations) together with a short noise burst to simulate the random vibrations of the initial string pluck.

When using the Karplus-Strong algorithm, a buffer is set up to hold enough samples to constitute one period of a waveform. When the note begins, the buffer loads samples one at a time to the digital filter and the filter returns the processed samples back to the beginning of the buffer. The repetition results in a quick transition from a random vibration to an ordered vibration, comparable to what happens with a real string instrument.

Physical modeling can mathematically describe each physical interaction of a vibrating acoustic system. This type of synthesis requires extremely accurate mathematical models in order to work, however, and creating such models is an astonishingly difficult task. Physical modeling is somewhat far from common use—though it may be the method of choice in the future.

Like FM synthesis, granular synthesis builds complex sounds from simple objects. But whereas the basic building blocks in FM synthesis are simple harmonics, in granular synthesis they are *sonic grains*, time slices of sound that each have a duration (measured in milliseconds), a waveform, and an amplitude envelope. By combining these discrete grains, the synthesizer can create extremely rich and complex sounds.

Granular synthesis is closer to becoming a commercial reality for music synthesizers than is the physical modeling approach, but both provide better methods than are currently available for creating the ever-elusive perfect sound. ■

ditional pressure being applied while depressing a key. This message represents a single pressure value for the channel. It differs from Polyphonic Key Pressure in that one message is generated regardless of the number of keys depressed.

- Control Change messages respond to real-time control applied to an instrument, as when you use the foot pedal, modulation wheel, or breath controller.
- Pitch Bend Change messages similarly indicate when the pitch bender lever or wheel on a synthesizer has been moved to raise or lower the pitch of a sound.
- A Program Change message specifies by number which preset sound the channel should play. Since it contains only a number, the same message may produce a different sound from different devices.

If the instrument generating the voice messages is connected to another MIDI device set to receive them, the receiving instrument will respond as if it were itself being played directly. You can select the type of response to voice messages for the receiving and the transmitting devices by selecting a channel mode of operation.

The four channel mode messages are OMNI On/Mono, OMNI Off/Mono, OMNI On/Poly, and OMNI Off/Poly. These messages control whether a device uses one or many channels and whether it can handle one or many notes per channel.

System messages control the entire system, not simply the devices on a specific channel. System messages are divided into: common messages, to which all devices respond; real-time messages, which are used principally for synchronization; and system-exclusive messages, which are meant for MIDI devices of a particular brand.

A System Common message goes to all devices in the system—those that can't respond to it simply ignore it. The System Common messages are MIDI Time Code, which is used for synchronization; Song Position Pointer, which marks a given location within a MIDI sequence; Song Select, which triggers a preset "song" (tone sequence) from a sequencer or drum machine; Tune Request, which instructs the devices on the system to perform their on-board tuning routines; and End Of Exclusive, which marks the end of a System Exclusive message. Depending on its type, a System Common message may have 0, 1, or 2 data bytes.

> By using The Standard MIDI File format—and sequencing software that supports it—musicians are able to share sequences with each other.

System Real-Time messages are also sent to all the system devices. There are no data bytes associated with the status byte of these messages, and they can be sent at any time—even between the data bytes of a different message. The Real-Time messages are Timing Clock, which is transmitted 24 times per quarter note; Start, Stop, and Continue, which are triggered when you press the corresponding button on the master device; Active Sensing, which is used to ensure that the device is still connected; and System Reset, which tells each device to return to its default settings.

System Exclusive (SysEx) messages are generally intended for one specific brand of synthesizer or other MIDI device. Such messages begin with the SysEx status byte (F0h), which is followed by a byte that uniquely identifies the equipment brand. Next come any number of data bytes, ending with an End Of Exclusive message or any other status byte. Instruments that don't match the device ID simply ignore the SysEx message.

An ordinary stream of MIDI voice messages consists of a series of status bytes followed by their data bytes. And most of those status bytes will be Note On messages. The first data byte of a Note On message specifies the pitch (the note number—middle C is 24h), and the second data byte indicates the *velocity*—roughly

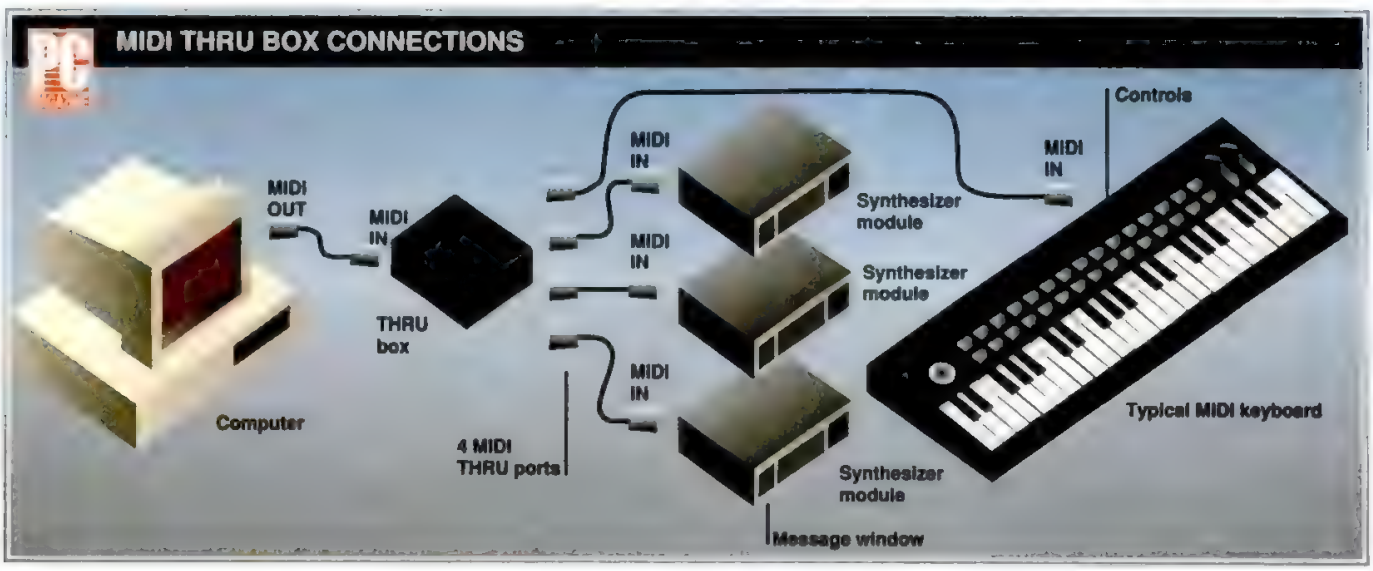


Figure 2: By using a MIDI THRU box, the same control signal from the master device is simultaneously made available to all the slave devices, thus maintaining synchronization.

HIGHLY RECOMMENDED

When Accounting Today (May 1990) asked accountants which accounting software package they recommended to their small business clients, an overwhelming 29% said they recommend Peachtree Accounting– that's almost double the next largest competitor.

Reseller Management (March 14, 1990) asked resellers which accounting package they recommend and Peachtree came out on top again with 25% of resellers recommending it.

But accountants and resellers aren't the only ones giving Peachtree rave reviews:

"If you could find a definition for Peachtree in the dictionary, it might be 'value for your money.'"–PC Magazine 4/10/90

"It is, I believe, the best accounting package available for the price."–E.J. Bosmeny, CPA, Naperville, IL

"Complete III rivals packages costing 10 times as much."–PC Resource, July 1990

If there's one thing people agree on, it's what a great value Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle is. That's because it includes two first-rate software packages for one low price– Peachtree Complete III, a full-featured accounting system, and Peachtree Data Query III, a reporting and analysis tool.

Peachtree Complete III includes nine high-powered modules to meet all your business accounting needs.

- General Ledger
- Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable
- Payroll
- Inventory
- Invoicing
- Purchase Order
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

Peachtree Data Query III gives you custom access to the vital accounting data in your Peachtree Complete III files. Choose from PDQ's predefined reports, customize your own reports (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of data.

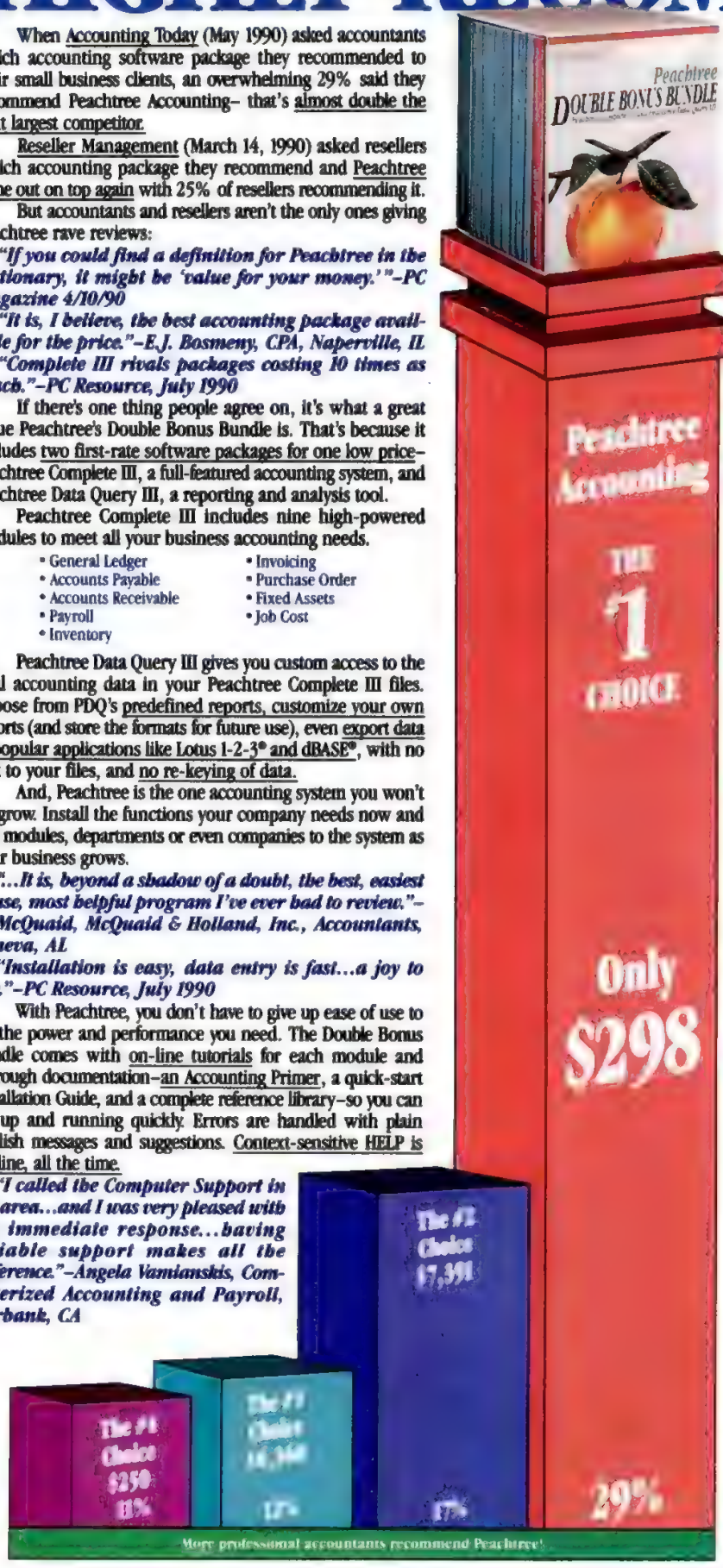
And, Peachtree is the one accounting system you won't outgrow. Install the functions your company needs now and add modules, departments or even companies to the system as your business grows.

"...It is, beyond a shadow of a doubt, the best, easiest to use, most helpful program I've ever had to review."–C. McQuaid, McQuaid & Holland, Inc., Accountants, Geneva, AL

"Installation is easy, data entry is fast...a joy to use."–PC Resource, July 1990

With Peachtree, you don't have to give up ease of use to get the power and performance you need. The Double Bonus Bundle comes with on-line tutorials for each module and thorough documentation–an Accounting Primer, a quick-start Installation Guide, and a complete reference library–so you can get up and running quickly. Errors are handled with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive HELP is on-line, all the time.

"I called the Computer Support in my area...and I was very pleased with the immediate response...having reliable support makes all the difference."–Angela Vamianskis, Computerized Accounting and Payroll, Burbank, CA



At Peachtree, we make technical support convenient for you with Authorized Support Centers in over 60 cities across the country and directly from Peachtree (support charges based on the length of the call on your credit card). And we stand behind our products with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, just return the package within 30 days for a prompt refund (less a $25 restocking fee).

"Peachtree Complete III is one of the most full-featured accounting systems in its class."–INFOWORLD February 2, 1990

Features

General Ledger
- Unlimited accounts
- Comparative financial statements–present or back to 2 years
- Prior period adjustments

Accounts Payable
- Partial payment of invoices
- Prints checks
- Prints miscellaneous 1099's

Accounts Receivable & Invoicing
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers
- Unlimited transactional detail
- "Ship to" address file

Purchase Orders
- Updates purchase orders and inventory
- Generate A/P invoices from purchase order

Job Cost
- Tracks profitability on a job-by-job basis

Payroll
- Unlimited number of employees
- Accrues sick and vacation time
- Prints checks, W-2's calculates Federal and State payroll taxes

Inventory
- Supports LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, standard and average costing methods
- Unlimited inventory items
- Serial number tracking

Fixed Assets
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation

PDQ III
- Modify pre-defined reports
- Create your own reports
- Present data in line or bar graphs
- Transfer information to dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®

Hardware Specifications. Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K o memory and a hard disk. For use with IBM PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected. All produc prices represent complete accounting systems with modules comparable to Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle.

Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. dBASE i a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Peachtree Software

Call Now To Order

or for the name of the dealer near you.

1-800-247-3224

or, 1-404-564-5800

To order by fax 1-404-564-5888

add $12.50 shipping to fax and mail orders*

(In Georgia, add applicable sales tax.)

*Telephone number required on all orders

1505 Pavilion Place, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Order Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle NOW! Find out what over 350,000 satisfied Peachtree users already know–why so many people highly recommend Peachtree.

"...It's the only application I recommend. The package is superb..."–Marc Barlow, Executive Vice President, AdMedia, Largo, FL

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCM

You won't get fired for buying NEC. You may, however, get noticed.

Introducing the PowerMate® SX/20. It gives you the power and speed of the 20MHz Intel 386™SX microprocessor. It gives you 2MB of RAM (which can be readily expanded to 16MB).

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 27, 1990

And it gives you the storage bays and expansion slots you need to make your system grow as your requirements do. Most important, it gives you something you can't get from anyone else, at any price: NEC. For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. The PowerMate SX/20 from NEC. Choosing it will gain you a certain amount of attention. All of it good.

PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corporation ©1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation

C&C Computers and Communications

NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

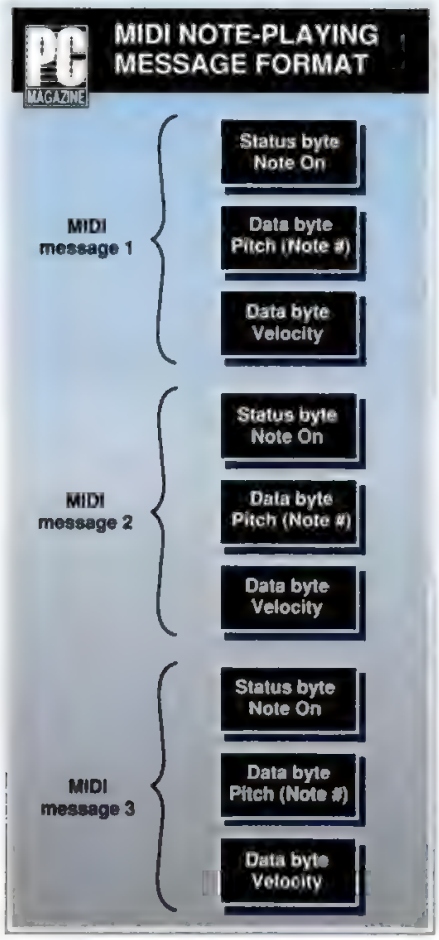


Figure 3: When playing a series of notes, the stream of MIDI messages ordinarily contains a series of redundant Status Note On bytes followed by Data bytes.

speaking, the amplitude of the note. A Note On with velocity of zero is equivalent to a Note Off, so the latter message is rarely used.

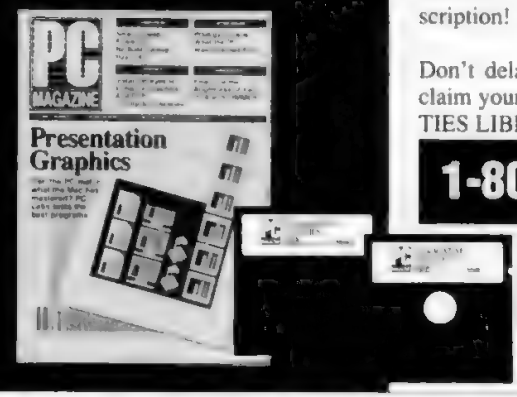
As shown in Figure 3, therefore, a very simple series of notes being transmitted from a MIDI device would consist of Note On, Pitch, Velocity, Note On, Pitch, Velocity, over and over. This is a standard format that all MIDI devices understand. But most MIDI devices can recognize *Running Status*. This can reduce the number of bytes in the data stream by a third. The basis for Running Status operation is simple: if the device sees another data byte when it was expecting a status byte, it assumes the message is a repeat of the same status byte it just used. Thus, as shown in Figure 4, a long series of note messages can be reduced to Note On, Pitch, Velocity, Pitch, Velocity, and so forth. By using Note On with the velocity byte zero instead of using Note Off, you avoid changing the status byte.

STANDARD MIDI FILE FORMAT

In 1988, the Standard MIDI File (SMF) format (developed by Dave Oppenheimer of Opcode Systems) was adopted by the MIDI Manufacturers Association. By using this format—and sequencing software that supports it—musicians can share sequences with each other regardless of the type of computer each uses (Macs are more common in this field than PCs). SMF is also useful for sharing files over major networks, like CompuServe. Thus, just as the MIDI technical standard allows MIDI hardware from different manufacturers to connect seamlessly—the SMF format allows the sharing of MIDI data from different sources.

SMF files are made up of what are un-

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION -- AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97. **SAVE 54%.**
■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97. **SAVE 62%.**

And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK UTILITIES LIBRARY — FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE UTILITIES LIBRARY!

1-800-289-0429

Savings based on annual newsstand price of $64.90. Regular annual subscription price is $44.97. Add $31 for postage per year outside the U.S. U.S. currency only. Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Your disks will be shipped upon payment.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

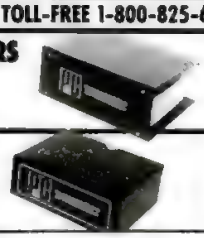
Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.



PC MAGAZINE

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Numbers Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

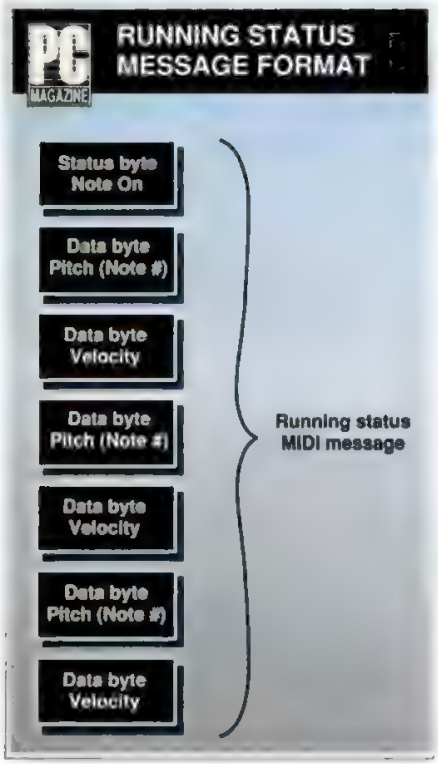


Figure 4: MIDI equipment that recognizes Running Status speeds up message handling by eliminating unneeded Status bytes.

ceremoniously called *chunks*. The first 4 bytes comprise an ASCII identifier—commonly MThd for a header chunk and MTrk for a track chunk. The next 4 bytes form an integer that defines the length of the chunk's data part, which follows. Thus, a chunk whose length byte is 6 occupies 14 bytes in the file: 4 bytes of ID, 4 bytes of length, and 6 bytes of data.

The header chunk contains the information needed to interpret the track chunks that follow. The header data consists of three 2-byte quantities: the format, the number of tracks, and the *division*. (We'll discuss format and number of tracks below.) The *division* specifies the kind of timing to be used in the file, for example, whether it is relative to the length of a quarter note or is absolute (MIDI Time Code or SMPTE).

A track consists of a sequential stream of MIDI data that may contain information for up to 16 channels. A track chunk contains all the commands and data for one track of a sequence. A number of track chunks will thus create multiple tracks, which can employ multiple MIDI outputs, patterns, and sequences.

Before each MIDI message there's a delta-time value of 1 to 5 bytes, in an unusual variable-length format. The delta-time is the time since the previous event began. Besides the all-important channel message events (the notes!), track chunks can contain system-exclusive events and "meta-events" such as tempo changes, a copyright notice, and even lyrics.

Since the MIDI header chunk uses 2 bytes to store the format number, there is a possibility of 65,536 different formats. In practice, however, as diagrammed in Figure 5, there are actually only three. In Format 0, the file contains a single multichannel track. With this format, all events for all channels go into a single track chunk. Format 1 has several simultaneous tracks. Although they appear one after another in the file, the tracks play back at the same time. In Format 1, all tempo information must be in the first track. The little-used Format 2 is similar to Format 1 but it allows each track to have its own tempo events.

A wide variety of MIDI software is available to make your recording sessions easy, but the programs must be compatible with your hardware.

SOFTWARE

A wide variety of MIDI software is available to make your recording sessions smooth and easy. Be warned, however, that many of these programs have steep learning curves and that you must always be careful to select programs that are compatible with your hardware. Better yet, if you're just starting out, decide what software you want to run and select compatible hardware.

Sequencers, notators, editors, and librarians can range in price from under $100 to over $800. The After Hours section of *PC Magazine* runs reviews of MIDI software and interface cards, and you'd be wise to read up on them before going to your local software or music store (See our March 29, 1989; November 29, 1988; and September 13, 1988, issues.) You can also download demos of some of the most popular programs from the MIDI forum library on CompuServe.

A *sequencer* is much like a multitrack tape recorder. It records the parts you play on the keyboard and then plays them back when you command it to. But a sequencer

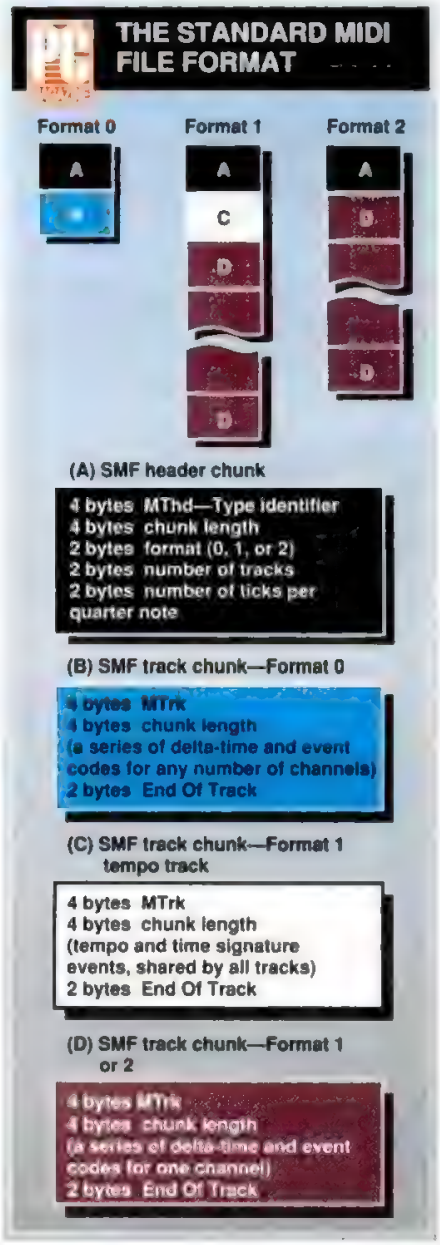


Figure 5: Standard MIDI Files allow musicians with different computer systems to share tone sequences. Three formats, consisting of header and track "chunks," are recognized. The first and second consist of header and track chunks.

The Ultimate Typist

TYPIST

The *Typist* works just like your very own personal assistant. One capable of typing 500 words per minute. That includes any text or numbers, no matter what style font, font size or column format.

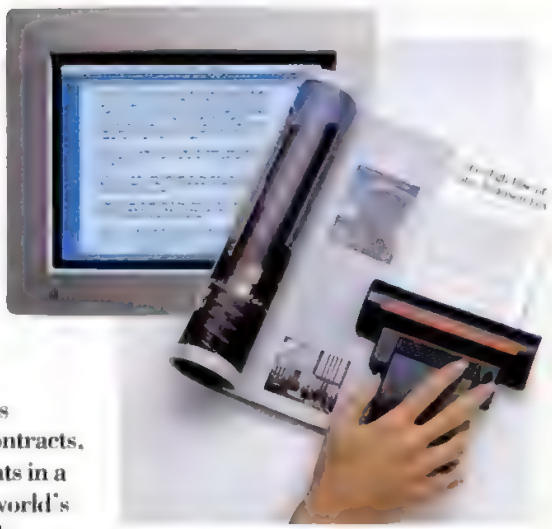
With the *Typist* you can enter your data directly into any Macintosh® or PC compatible word processor, spreadsheet or database, just like you were typing it yourself, only faster.

The *Typist* is more than other hand scanners, which are generally suited to scan graphic images, but limited when it comes to text. As the world's most personal scanner, the *Typist* is a sleek, ergonomically designed peripheral that requires no special training or expertise. Fully simulating your keyboard in every way, the *Typist* lets you scan up to 2 column inches per second while staying fully aligned – even when you scan rows and columns sideways.

Think of the possibilities.

Use the *Typist* as your very own personal assistant. Enter rows and columns of numbers from business journals or periodicals, directly into your most critical documents – including spreadsheets. Develop business reports, presentations, legal contracts, or desktop published documents in a fraction of the time. With the world's most personal scanner you will immediately become more productive, whatever the assignment.

To learn more about the *Typist* and how it can be of assistance to you, contact one of Caere's authorized dealers. Caere, the Complete Recognition Company.



Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CAERE®

All ®registermarks and ™trademarks are of their respective companies. ©1990 Caere Corporation.

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A BRIEF MIDI GLOSSARY

by Janet Rubenking

A/D (analog-to-digital converter) A chip that converts analog signals to digital (binary) format.

ADSR An acronym for *attack* (how fast the volume builds up), *decay* (how quickly it decays), *sustain* (the output level during the sustain if a key is held down), and *release* (how long it takes for the sound to vanish).

Aftertouch The amount of pressure applied after the initial keypress.

Controller A keyboard or other type of instrument that does not itself generate audio signals, but controls a separate sound source.

Envelope A description of the attack, decay, sustain, and release of a sound.

Fourier analysis A branch of mathematics used to analyze repeating or periodic phenomena, such as sound waves.

Frequency Modulation (FM) Sound-wave patterns that are represented by variations in the frequency of a carrier signal whose average frequency is above 1 MHz.

Frequency Shift Keying (FSK) A method of transmitting data at audio frequencies.

Hertz (Hz) The unit for measurement of frequency; with sine waves, 1 Hz is equivalent to 1 cycle per second.

Key velocity How hard a key is struck; generally proportional to the amplitude of the signal.

Librarian A software program designed to store new and preset sounds that have been created with a synthesizer onto a disk.

MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) A standard communications protocol used by electronic music equipment.

MIDI THRU box A device that connects multiple slave devices simultaneously to a master controller's signal.

Notator A software program that translates keyboard input and output into a notes-on-the-staff format that can be played back or printed out.

Pitch The frequency of a sound wave as perceived by the ear; its highness or lowness.

Sequencer A device or software application that records and plays back MIDI sequences.

Sound frequency The physical rate at which acoustic vibrations occur, measured in Hertz.

SMPTE (Society of Motion Picture and Television Engineers) Time Code A method of timing in seconds, minutes, hours, and frames that facilitates synchronizing music to film frames.

Timbre The sonic characteristics that distinguish the tone of one instrument from another, as determined by the shape, material, attack, and envelope of the waveform; also tone color. ■

goes far beyond the control abilities of a tape recorder. A sequencer actually allows you to perform many editing operations directly on the MIDI data. The number of tracks that a sequencer handles varies—*CakeWalk* can accommodate 256 tracks, while *Cadenza* offers 64.

You can change a sequence locally, adjusting pitch, velocity, and other parameters of individual notes. Or you can make sweeping global changes—transpose the piece to another key, change its tempo, or cut, copy, and paste whole sections. Change the violin part to a saxophone, just to see what happens. You can't do *that* with a tape recorder!

A sequencer remembers the pitch of the notes you play and what sound you used for each note, but it will remember the sound only as the sound number for the synthesizer you are using. If you save a sequence to an SMF file and try to play it back through another synthesizer, chances are the sequence will sound different. The mapping of sound numbers to actual sounds is specific to each synthesizer—even the same synthesizer may have the ability to load a different set of sounds to the 128 available sound numbers.

MIDI also means that composers need no longer pay a scribe to laboriously pen down every note of a new score. A *notator* allows you to input the keyboard information and output it in a notes-on-the-staff format. You can then play it back or print it out as instant sheet music.

An *editor* allows you to manipulate the preset sounds that come with your synthesizer. Editors usually come with a *librarian*, which you can use to save the new and preset sounds to disk. (Some synthesizers will accept RAM cards, to which you can also save the sounds.) Keyboards come with a number of sound patches (to turn them into different instruments), and many times you can buy third-party patches on-disk to add to your sound library. Or you can use an editor to change the existing patches and create your own new sounds.

In a word, MIDI is incredibly versatile. You can enjoy it as a hobby, compose serious musical pieces with it, share your songs and sequences with friends, or use it in really high-tech fields such as the motion picture and television industry. Try re-creating Beethoven's *Fifth* in the sound of Harpo's horn if it suits you. Multimedia events are hot this year, and no one needs to suffer silent pictures: let MIDI provide the sound. ■

Janet Rubenking is the former sysop for Sierra On-Line *and editor-in-chief of the San Francisco PC Users Group newsletter* Blue Notes. *She is a free-lance writer and consultant in San Francisco.*

Seagate's Swift Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

An artist applies special techniques in order to create a work of art. Similarly, Seagate has blended a number of advanced technologies into the Swift® family of high-performance 3.5″ disc drives.

Designed expressly for high-end PCs and workstations, these half-height drives range in capacity from 80 to 210 megabytes formatted. The drives are available in industry standard ST412, SCSI, AT and ESDI interfaces, which means there is a Swift drive for every application. Our top-of-the-line ST1239, for example, comes in both AT and SCSI versions, making it an ideal drive for advanced workstations.

And it's no coincidence that these drives are named Swift: every drive in the family boasts a 15 msec. average access time. They also feature Seagate's proprietary thin-film discs, spindle motors, rotary voice coil actuators and patented dedicated servo technology for maximum performance and reliability.

No one knows more about the fine art of disc drives than Seagate. For complete product specifications, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly: 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550. But don't delay; like their name, these drives are bound to go fast.

Seagate

Swift, Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc. PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
© 1990 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Backup all this data in 6 minutes without lifting a floppy.

If you think backing up the data in all these books in just a tick over 6 minutes is pretty nifty, imagine backing up a hefty 100MBs in less than 15 minutes. That's a rate of 7MB/min.

Introducing the 160MB TurboTape™ Data Cassette Backup System by TEAC. It's also a way to reliably retrieve a ton of data in minutes. With unflinching accuracy. Without having to insert and eject an endless number of floppy disks.

For high-speed, high-capacity data cassette backup 366 days a year, you can choose the TurboTape Mach 7 (internal, 3.5″ or 5.25″ form factor) or Mach 7X (external). For large-reliability, smaller-capacity, lower-speed needs, there's the TurboTape Mach 5 which will transfer 60MBs of data in only 12 minutes.

Each system comes complete with hardware, software, interface cables and documentation.

For more about TurboTape, ASAP, call or write TEAC today.

TURBOTAPE.
by TEAC.

CIRCLE 381 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Teac America, Inc., 7733 Telegraph Road, Montebello, CA 90640. (213) 726-0303, Ext. 609

SY-TOS is a registered trademark of Sytron Corp. • Backup time for stack of books shown is based on an estimated total of 42.3MBs of data transferred at a rate of 7MB/min.

by
Stephen D. Cooper

Utilities

2FILE and 2FLOPPY Let You DISKCOPY By Modem

Could you send a DISKCOPY of a floppy disk to a faraway friend in half an hour? Or could you make 50 exact duplicates of a disk on a machine with only one floppy disk drive of the size you want? Not even FedEx is up to handling the first of these jobs, and the necessary swapping between original and target disks will wear out your patience (if nothing else) if you have to undertake the second.

Admittedly, these may not be routine chores, but when the need arises, you'll be glad you have this issue's utility pair, 2FILE and 2FLOPPY. 2FILE creates an exact, sector-by-sector image of an entire floppy disk as a single file on your hard disk. You can then send this file (compressed, if you like, with a utility such as ARC, *PKARC*, or *PKZIP*) via modem to an associate 2,000 miles away. When he receives the file, he simply runs the complementary utility, 2FLOPPY. 2FLOPPY formats a disk, copies the 2FILE disk image file to it, and verifies the copy.

Alternatively, you can use the 2FILE image file on your hard disk as a duplication master. When you run 2FLOPPY, you can tell it you want to make 50 copies. It will then format, copy, and verify the disks, prompting you to insert new ones as you go. You'll still need to insert 50 disks into the drive, of course, but you won't have to keep going back and forth to the original.

The easiest way to get 2FILE.EXE and 2FLOPPY.EXE is to download them from PC MagNet. See the instructions on the PC MagNet News page following the article. If your communications setup can't handle binary files, download 2FILE.BAS and 2FLOPPY.BAS; they will automatically create the .EXE files when you run them in BASIC. Both utilities are written in C, and you can also download the appropriate source file sets from PC MagNet, if you wish.

You can also get a copy of the source code listings by mail or fax. Simply send a postcard with your name and address (or fax number if applicable) to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; no phone calls, please.

■ When you need to send an exact disk image or duplicate floppies on a one-floppy system, this set of utilities is the only sensible answer.

USING 2FILE

The syntax used to invoke 2FILE is

```
2FILE d:
[e:][\path\]filename[.ext]
```

where *d*: is the letter of the *source* drive, that is, the floppy disk drive containing the disk you wish to copy into a single file. The *filename*, preceded by an optional drive and path, is the name to be used for the file that will be created on your hard disk. If either parameter is missing, the program will display an error message and exit. If you omit the extension, 2FILE will supply .FLP as the default. If no target drive and path are designated, the currently logged drive and path will be used as the default for the destination file. Thus, for example, entering

```
2FILE b: letters
```

will copy the floppy disk in drive B: to the file LETTERS.FLP in the current subdirectory of your current drive.

Note that 2FILE will write only to a disk drive that's different than the source drive. The destination drive must have enough space available for a file the size of the original disk plus 13 bytes. (The first 13 bytes of the file are used for a header that identifies it as a 2FILE file of a certain-size disk.)

The 2FLOPPY syntax is

```
2FLOPPY d: [e:][\path\]filename
[.ext] [/number] [/Q] [/V]
```

where *d*: is the *destination* drive, namely, the floppy disk drive to which the designated 2FILE *filename* will be copied. If no optional source drive (*e*:) or path is supplied, it is assumed that *filename* is in the current directory on the current drive. Unless specified, it is also assumed that the 2FILE file has the default .FLP extension.

The remaining three parameters are optional and can be entered in any order. The */number* parameter is the number of copies you wish to make. This can be any number from 1 (the default) to 32,767. If you specify a number greater than 1, 2FLOPPY will beep and prompt you to insert a new disk when it's ready to make the next copy. If no beep is desired before the disk-change prompt, simply enter the /q (for "quiet") switch.

By default, after 2FLOPPY writes a track, it verifies the data by comparing what it read with what it wrote. Entering the /v parameter tells 2FLOPPY *not* to verify the copy. Turning off verifying will speed things up, but if your need for accuracy is great enough to want to use an

equivalent for DISKCOPY, you will normally want to leave verification on. Note that the /q and /v parameters can be entered either in upper- or lowercase.

DOS FLOPPY DISK DETAILS

To understand how 2FILE and 2FLOPPY work, it will be useful to review the types of diskettes DOS supports and how data is organized on them. As shown in Figure 1, there are currently seven main types of diskettes.

Almost all of today's disks can hold data reliably on both sides; a single-sided floppy is simply one that failed the manufacturer's tests on one side. The normal 360K floppy is known as a *double density* disk. Double density disks have 40 tracks per side, with up to ten (although nine is considered safer) sectors per track.

Unlike a phonograph disk, whose groove is a continuous spiral from the outer to the inner circumference of the storage area, the tracks on a floppy disk are separate concentric circles. For this reason, they are also called cylinders. Each arc-shaped sector of each track can hold 128, 256, 512, or 1,024 bytes of data; in normal DOS configurations, a sector size of 512 bytes is used. DOS normally reads and writes a disk in *clusters*, which are comprised of groups of one or more sectors.

The 720K, 1.2MB, and 1.44MB floppy disks are designated as *quad density* disks. These can contain up to 80 tracks per side, with up to 18 sectors per track. This higher data density is made possible by using a higher-coercivity magnetic coating. (*Coercivity* is the measure of the magnetic force required to change the particles from a north-south to a south-north polarity. In a low-coercivity formulation, the magnetic particles are easily affected, so a concentration of "1-oriented" particles could reverse a significant number of "0-oriented" particles nearby, making the reading unreliable. Higher-coercivity particles resist having their polarity changed this easily.) Physically, you can often format a double-density disk for 80 tracks (quad density), but the result will be a disk that has a tendency to lose data.

The DOS FORMAT program initializes (magnetically defines) the tracks and sectors. It also uses the first few sectors on the disk to write a boot record, a file allocation table (FAT), and the root directory. (At the option of the manufacturer, a second file allocation table may be written, in case the first becomes unreadable.)

The boot record is written by head 0, to track 0, sector 1, on every MS- or PC-DOS-formatted disk. (Heads are numbered starting with 0, tracks with 0, and sectors with 1.) There are two main parts to the boot record: a data area that describes the disk's characteristics and (if the disk is formatted as a boot disk) a short program in the boot record that begins the process of loading the DOS system files. (If the disk is not a boot disk, the small boot-record program just displays a message, waits for a keystroke, and calls on the BIOS to reboot.)

The file allocation table, or FAT, follows the boot record and maps the usage of the space on the disk in terms of clusters. On disks with more than 4,096 clusters, the FAT entries are 16 bits wide; otherwise they are 12 bits. Each entry tells DOS whether the cluster is available, reserved, bad, the last cluster in the file, or the next cluster in the file. The table shown in Fig-

DOS DISKETTE TYPES

Disk size	Capacity	Sides	Tracks/side	Sectors/track
5.25-inches	160K	1	40	8
5.25-inches	180K	1	40	9
5.25-inches	320K	2	40	8
5.25-inches	360K	2	40	9
5.25-inches	1.2MB	2	80	15
3.5-inches	720K	2	80	9
3.5-inches	1.44MB	2	80	18

Figure 1: Most of the seven types of floppy disks DOS recognizes are double density and can hold 40 tracks per side. The 80-track-per-side quad density disks use a higher-coercivity magnetic coating.

FILE ALLOCATION TABLE VALUES

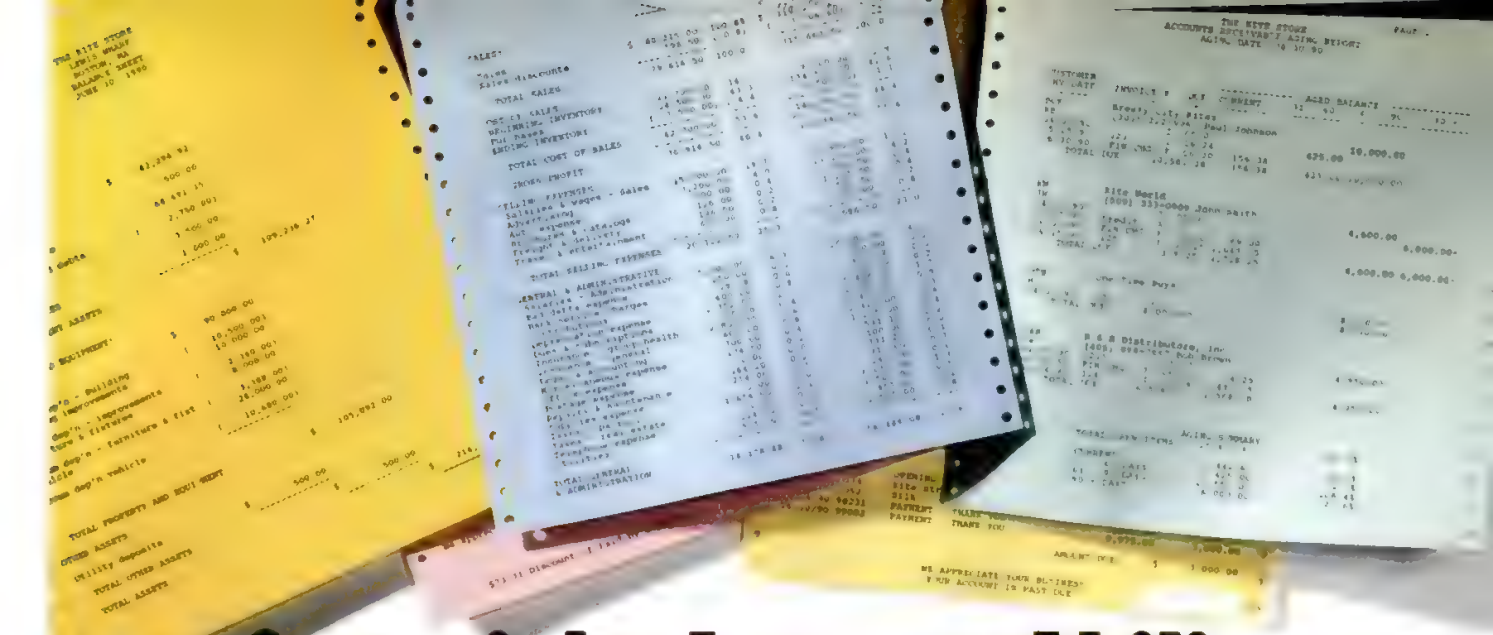
12-bit entry	16-bit entry	Description
000	0000	Cluster is available
001–FEF	0001–FFEF	The next cluster in the file
FF0–FF6	FFF0–FFF6	Cluster is reserved
FF7	FFF7	Bad cluster (marked by FORMAT)
FF8–FFF	FFF8–FFFF	Last cluster in the file

Figure 2: The file allocation table (FAT) provides an entry for each cluster on the disk. The 16-bit entries are used for disks that have more than 4,096 clusters.

ROOT DIRECTORY LAYOUT

Bytes	Length	Description
00–07	8	Filename
08–10	3	File extension
11–11	1	File attribute
12–21	10	Reserved
22–23	2	Time file was created or last updated
24–25	2	Date file was created or last updated
26–27	2	Cluster with which the file starts
28–31	4	File size

Figure 3: When reading a file, DOS finds the first cluster number from the root directory. Succeeding clusters for the same file are then found from the FAT.



Overnight Account Ability.

Computerize your books in record time with One-Write Plus, the small business accounting system you already know how to use.

Before you strap yourself with accounting software that's a chore to learn and even harder to use, take a look at One-Write Plus—the full featured, affordable accounting system you can run in a matter of hours.

In fact, if you can write a check, you can use One-Write Plus. That's because it's based on the one-write manual system you're probably using right now. With One-Write Plus, you'll be billing customers faster, collecting receivables sooner, balancing budgets better and producing more meaningful financial reports. Which helps keep your business in the black, and you out from under your books.

Full-tilt, fully integrated accounting software.

Not only is One-Write Plus easy to install and use, it's easily the most complete accounting program in its price range.

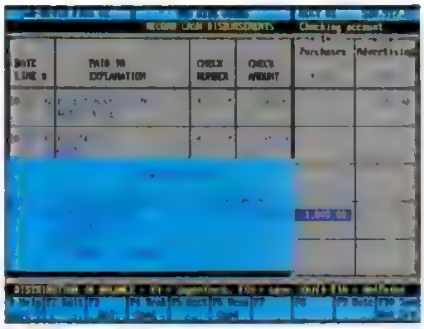
$299.00

Everything you need for fast, easy accounting is right in the box: General Ledger with Checks and Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, and Accounts Payable. And they're all connected, so every time you write a check, send an invoice, or receive a payment, all other parts of the program are updated automatically.

You can keep records on up to 5,000 customers and vendors right at your fingertips. Using simple menus and screens, you can quickly compare vendor prices. Reveal purchasing patterns. And take advantage of vendor discounts. So you can hold onto more of your money, longer.

One-Write Plus even lets you create and override payment schedules, so you can pay who you want, when you want. Something most other accounting programs won't let you do.

In fact, you could pay hundreds more for accounting software and not get as many features, or this kind of performance. Good reasons why accountants count on One-Write Plus. And recommend it for small businesses like yours.



One-Write Plus looks and works just like the manual one-write system you're probably using now. Only faster, easier, and far more accurate.

Control job costs and inventory, and maximize your income with SuperTrack™.

No matter what business you're in, One-Write Plus can help you manage it better, with SuperTrack. It's the ultimate, customizable tracking feature that shows you precisely where your money's coming from. And where it's going.

With SuperTrack, you can quickly track income, commissions, expenses, inventory, projects and more. By customer. By hour. By employee. Any way you need to. Then produce comprehensive activity reports that let you look at your finances the way it makes the most sense for your business, your industry, your accountant, and your bank.

It's a powerful tool that generates information every business needs. And you won't find it anywhere else.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

PC World, February 1990

Take 30 days and prove it to yourself.

Accounting is time-consuming enough. Why spend even more time with software you have to sweat over? Discover One-Write Plus. It's the proven accounting software you already know how to use. And it's guaranteed. If you're not managing your finances more effectively in 30 days, we'll send your money back. We'll even provide 30 days of free hotline support to ensure your success.

When we say overnight, we deliver.

Place your order by 3:00 pm (Eastern Time), and you can have One-Write Plus the next day. So you can spend more time making money and less time accounting for it. Starting tomorrow.

Ask for One-Write Plus at your software dealer in the US or Canada.* Or call to order today. **1-800-388-8000 Ext. 412**

one-write plus®

Accounting System

Count me in for easy accounting!
Please send me One-Write Plus Accounting System for $299 plus $5 regular or $10 overnight shipping.

☐ 3½" disk ☐ 5¼" disk

Payment method Check, MasterCard, Visa, AmEx, COD $4.50 extra

Credit Card # _____ Expiration date _____

Name on Card _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone # (____) _____

Great American Software
615 Amherst Street
Nashua, NH 03063
Or Fax 603-881-9337

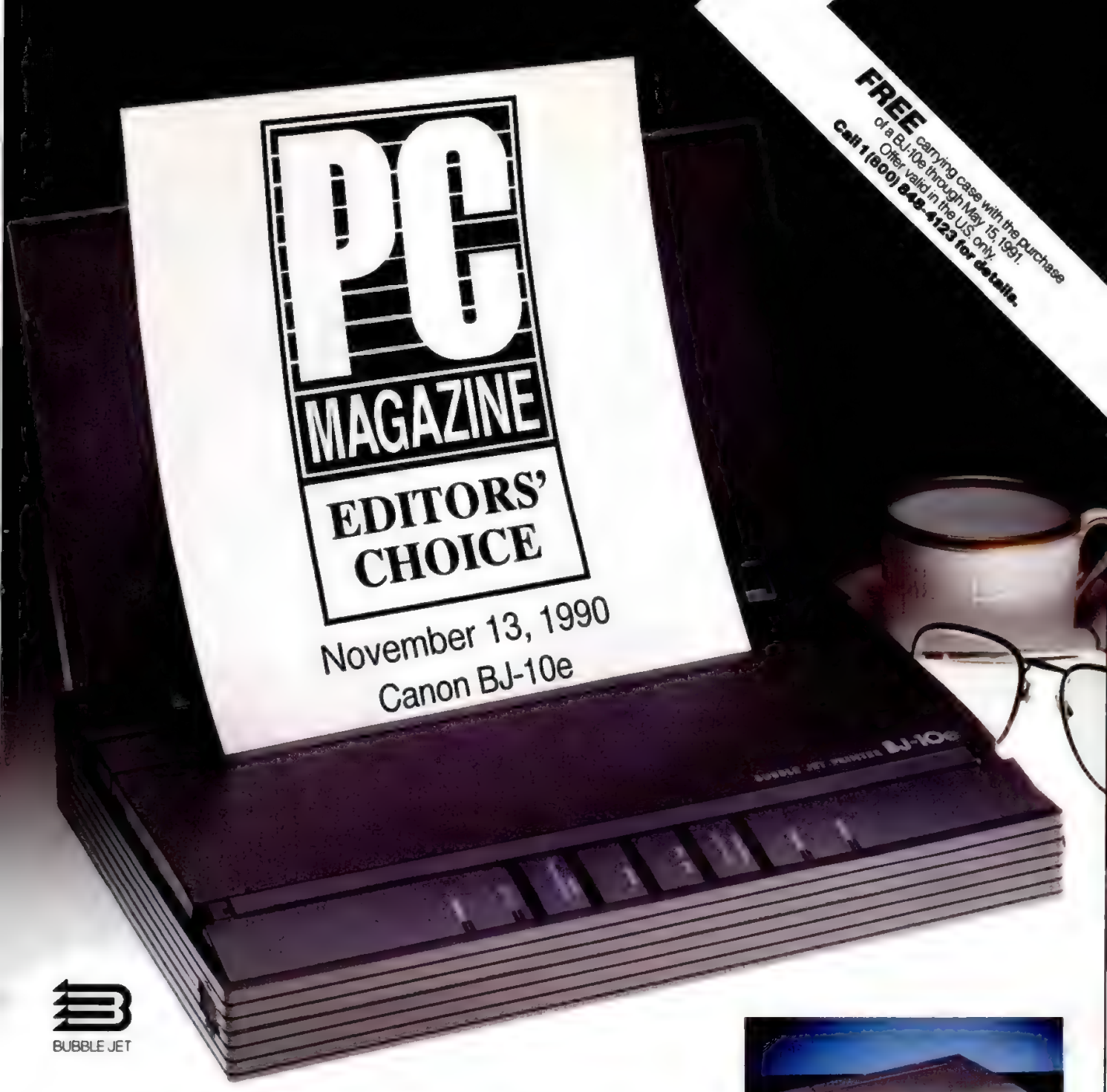
It's How Small Business Stays In Business.

©1990 Great American Software
All rights reserved. One-Write Plus and SuperTrack are trademarks of Great American Software

*GST compatible

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System Requirements: IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2® or compatible; DOS 2.1 or higher; 512K RAM, and hard disk; impact or laser printer.



FREE carrying case with the purchase of a BJ-10e through May 15, 1991. Offer valid in the U.S. only. **Call 1 (800) 848-4123 for details.**

BUBBLE JET

Another page in printer history.

The award-winning Canon BJ-10e Bubble Jet™ is the first printer that's both a desktop and a portable, printing with letter-quality precision on plain paper.

Winner of *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice Award for Excellence, the BJ-10e with optional 30-sheet paper feeder is an ideal personal printer for desktop use. As a single-sheet portable with optional rechargeable battery pack, it weighs a remarkable 4.6 lbs. and prints on a variety of paper. Moreover, it emulates the IBM® Proprinter® X24E, so you can use a wide range of applications software.

How fast is it? It prints 83 characters per second and won't slow down when printing in bold or various type sizes. It even handles complicated graphics such as the scanned-in image printed here. And, it's virtually silent.

Plus you never have to worry about maintenance because it uses an economical pop-in BJ cartridge, which prints approximately 700,000 characters (HQ mode).

The high resolution BJ-10e Bubble Jet, named *PC Magazine's* Editors' Choice. What other printers only print on a desk, it prints anywhere.

The document displayed in the BJ-10e is actual output using the UltraScript™ pc software BJ-130e™ printer driver.

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and BJ-130e and Bubble-Jet are trademarks of Canon Inc. • IBM® and Proprinter® are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. • UltraScript is a trademark of QMS.

Canon
BUBBLE JET PRINTER
BJ-10e

Working To Improve Your Image.™

For a history-making demonstration visit your Canon dealer.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ure 2 lists utilities the values (in hexadecimal) that a FAT entry can contain.

The root directory follows the FAT(s) and contains entries that hold information about the files and the subdirectories of the root directory on the disk. Figure 3 shows (in decimal) how the 32-byte entries in the root directory are used. The remainder of the disk (after the boot record, the FAT, and the root directory) is available for subdirectories and data files.

To read a file, DOS looks first in the directory for the starting cluster (bytes 26 and 27) and then to the entries in the FAT for the succeeding clusters that hold the file. DOS reads in the data from these clusters until it reaches the last entry, which will contain a value in the range (F)FF8h to (F)FFFh. Whenever DOS performs other disk operations, it updates the FAT and directory as needed. For example, when a file is deleted, the values in its FAT entries are changed to 0, and the first byte in its directory entry is changed to E5h.

FINDING YOUR WAY AROUND A DISK

Word processors and spreadsheet programs don't know how to read and write to a disk, of course. When you tell your program to load or save a file, the program simply asks DOS to do all this behind-the-scenes work. DOS in turn uses the BIOS (basic input/output system) to do the actual reading and writing.

COPY and XCOPY use DOS to read and write files by way of the directory and FAT. DISKCOPY doesn't, and neither do 2FILE and 2FLOPPY. These last three utilities do their copying sector by sector, track by track, bypassing DOS and using the BIOS to read the disk directly. This has its advantages and disadvantages.

The advantage is that by copying track by track, you save considerable time over the usual directory and FAT route. This is especially true if you must format the floppy disk before copying, as both DISKCOPY and 2FLOPPY do. The disadvantage is that if the disk has been fragmented by creating, copying, extending, and deleting files, the file fragmentation will be duplicated on the destination disk.

The easiest way to defragment the files on a floppy disk is to format a new diskette and use COPY *.* or XCOPY *.* /E. If you use COPY, you'll have to traverse each subdirectory manually; XCOPY used with the /E parameter copies subdirectories (both those that contain files and those that don't) in a single operation. Note that neither COPY or XCOPY will copy a volume label, though DISKCOPY and 2FLOPPY do.

If you're going to be using a utility such as ARC or *PKZIP* on the 2FILE file before sending it and you have previously stored and erased .ARC or .ZIP files on the floppy disk from which you're copying, you will *definitely* want to defragment the disk. The reason for this is that even after being deleted, the old files physically remain on the disk. (That's why unerase utilities such as the one in *The Norton Utilities* or *PC Tools* can work. Deleting a file marks the directory entry as not in use and updates the FAT, leaving the file itself intact.) If you've used the disk for ARCed or ZIPed files then, part of your 2FILE file will contain a lot of already compressed data. This won't hurt anything—the overall 2FILE will still be good—but the already-compressed sections won't compress down to as small a size as if you started with an unfragmented floppy.

HOW 2FILE WORKS

2FILE.EXE starts by verifying the command-line parameters. It then asks DOS interrupt 21h, function 1Ch for the size of the floppy disk. Both 2FILE and 2FLOPPY need to know the number of sectors per track and the size of each sector, and this function provides most of the information. There is no DOS or BIOS function that *directly* tells how many tracks a disk has. However, knowing the sizes of the various DOS floppy disks and that they will have either 40 or 80 tracks, the number of tracks can be calculated from the information supplied in the Media ID byte.

Every 2FILE file is an exact sector-by-sector copy of the original floppy disk, preceded by a 13-byte header. The first 3 bytes of the header are ASCII letters that identify the file (I used PCM, for *PC Magazine*). The remaining 10 bytes are contained in a structure that groups together various statistics about the original floppy disk, as shown in the C code excerpt of Figure 4.

After computing the size of the output file, 2FILE asks DOS if there is enough available space on the destination drive. If so, the program will ask you whether to proceed or not. If there isn't enough space, the program will tell you how many bytes the file needs and how much disk space is available, and then exit back to DOS.

After all of the error checking has been completed, it's a simple matter to read all of the floppy disk tracks and write them to the file.

HOW 2FLOPPY WORKS

After checking the command-line parameters and asking you to insert a floppy disk in the drive, 2FLOPPY starts by verifying the input file. Since you don't want to write out a non-2FILE file, 2FLOPPY looks at the file header for the signature letters (PCM). It then takes a look at the `drivenum`, `sides`, and the `numtracks` fields in the diskstats structure to see whether they fall within acceptable ranges. The last check is the file's size. 2FLOPPY first calculates how large the file should be and then asks DOS how large the file actually is. If the file is either too small or too large, we can assume that, although it might be a valid 2FILE file, it was probably corrupted somehow.

If the header doesn't match up, the file is either not a 2FILE file or it's one that has been corrupted and it's safer not to try the copying process. If this is the case, 2FLOPPY displays an error message and exits back to DOS.

If everything checks out, 2FLOPPY goes into its read-format-write-verify routine until all tracks in the file have been processed.

CTRL-BREAK AND CRITICAL ERRORS

Both 2FILE and 2FLOPPY have a Ctrl-Break handler. If you press Ctrl-Break during the course of the program, the program will stop, display a message, and ask

2FILE DISK PARAMETERS

```
struct diskstats { unsigned drivenum;  /* DOS drive#. 0=A... */
                   unsigned sides;     /* # of sides (heads) */
                   unsigned numtracks; /* # of tracks/side */
                   unsigned numsectors;/* # of sectors/track */
                   unsigned sectorsize;/* Bytes per sector */
                 };
```

Figure 4: The 13-byte header of a 2FILE source file contains the ASCII letters PCM and these statistics about the original floppy disk.

Your business is safe with us.

Especially when it's really rolling.

Whatever business you're in, we're ready to roll in just about any size, capacity or factory formatted disk you need. And if business is really moving, look into our 4 megabyte diskette—it's ready for your new system whenever you are.

That's why more business protects important information on 3M brand diskettes and data cartridges than any other brand in the world.

Call 1-800-888-1889 ext.3 to find out more.

Innovation working for you™

Diskettes require a compatible drive. ©3M 1991.

CIRCLE 213 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3M | Worldwide Sponsor 1992 Olympic Games

36USC380

PC UTILITIES UPDATES

Like all good software, the programs presented in *PC Magazine* are upgraded and improved. The only way to obtain the modified versions is to download them from PC MagNet. Here is a partial list of the programs that have been upgraded to fix minor bugs and system incompatibilities:

ALIAS.COM, Version 1.1
ANSI.COM, Version 1.3
BAT2EXEC.COM, Version 1.3
BCOPY, Version 1.2
BEN55.ARC (Benchmark Series, Version 5.5)
CARDFILE.COM, Version 1.1
CHKFRAG.EXE, Version 1.2
CMDEDIT.EXE, Version 2.1
CONFIG.CTL, Version 3.0
CONVERT.COM, Version 1.1
DIRMATCH.COM, Version 2.0
EMMA.COM, Version 2.2
EMS40.SYS, Version 1.1
LASERLST.COM, Version 1.1
LOG.COM, Version 1.1
MONO.COM, Version 1.1
PANDORA.COM, Version 1.5a
PCACCESS.COM, Version 1.1
PCMANAGE.EXE, Version 1.1
PCREMOTE.COM, Version 1.1
RN.COM, Version 2.0
SCHEDULE.COM, Version 1.1
SLICE.COM, Version 1.3
SNIPPER.COM, Version 1.2
ZCOPY.COM, Version 1.2

For a complete list of all the programs available from the PC MagNet Utilities Database, download UDCAT.ARC.

A downloadable index to *PC Magazine*'s product reviews is also available. PCM.EXE is a self-extracting file that contains the *Computer Library PC Magazine* Reviews Index for January 1988 to June 1990. It requires the search files in PCSRCH.EXE. Read the information file PCM.INF before you download any of these files.

The programs listed above are copyrighted. You may make copies as long as no charge is involved. But making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

2FILE and 2FLOPPY Commands

Steve Cooper — March 12, 1991 (Utilities)

Purpose: Creates an exact, sector-by-sector copy of a floppy disk as a single file on a hard disk for modem transmission or multiple floppy duplication (2FILE); writes (while formatting) and verifies such a stored file onto a diskette (2FLOPPY). 2FILE and 2FLOPPY support all 5.25-inch and 3.5-inch DOS diskette formats.

Format: `2FILE d: [e:][\path\]filename[.ext]`

Remarks: The *d:* parameter is the drive containing the floppy disk to be copied, and *filename* is the name to be given to the 2FILE copy. A default .FLP extension will be supplied if none is specified, and the currently logged hard disk drive and path will be used for storage, unless otherwise specified with the optional *e:* and *\path* parameters. The hard disk must have enough space to hold the contents of the floppy disk plus 13 bytes for a header.

Files created with 2FILE can be compressed before modem transmission with ARC, PKARC, PKZIP, and similar utilities. For maximum transmission speed, it is recommended that the files on the original floppy be defragmented, since (as with DISKCOPY) any existing file fragmentation will be preserved.

Format: `2FLOPPY d: [e:][\path\]filename[.ext] [/number] [/q] [/v]`

Remarks: The *d:* parameter is the drive containing the floppy disk to be formatted and written to. The *filename* is that of the 2FILE source file, which is assumed to be located on the currently logged hard disk and directory unless the *e:* or *\path* parameter is supplied. The 2FILE source is presumed to have the default .FLP extension unless an *.ext* is specified.

The optional */number* parameter is used when a number of floppy diskettes are to be made from the same 2FILE source. Values for */number* may range from 1 through 32,767 (default: 1). The user will be prompted with a message and a beep to insert new floppies as needed. To silence the beep, use the /q parameter. Copies are verified unless the /v parameter is specified. The /q and /v switches may be entered in either uppercase or lowercase.

you whether to continue or not. If you're running 2FILE and hit Ctrl-Break, the file it was writing will be erased before the program exits to DOS. If you stop 2FLOPPY, however, the floppy disk it was writing will be left in a state best called "incomplete." The reason for this lies in the formatting procedure.

Formatting a disk in DOS is a multistep process. First, markers for the tracks and sectors are written to the disk. Second, the boot record, FAT, and root directory are written to the disk. Third, if you specify the /S parameter, the last step—writing the system files—is executed. 2FLOPPY works a little differently. It calls the BIOS to format a track and then immediately writes the data it read from the 2FILE file. This step is repeated, one track after another, until all tracks are formatted and written. Thus, if you stop 2FLOPPY before it completes its task, the disk will not be completely formatted and written. No harm is done, but the disk will have to be reformatted (or written to with 2FLOPPY) before you can use it again.

Although there are other critical errors for other devices, both 2FILE and 2FLOPPY react only to disk drive errors; for example, when there's no disk in the drive or an open drive door. If these errors are encountered, a message will be displayed, asking you to fix the problem. You will also be asked whether to continue or stop the program. If the programs run into a critical error while reading and writing, however, you will be notified and they will exit to DOS. If 2FILE encounters a problem of this sort, it will delete the file it was writing prior to returning to DOS. I included this provision for safety's sake: if you replace a disk in the middle of a write operation, the program could attempt to write to a file that doesn't exist on the disk. If you replace a disk you're reading, the 2FILE file will not be useful in subsequent operations.

SAFETY FIRST

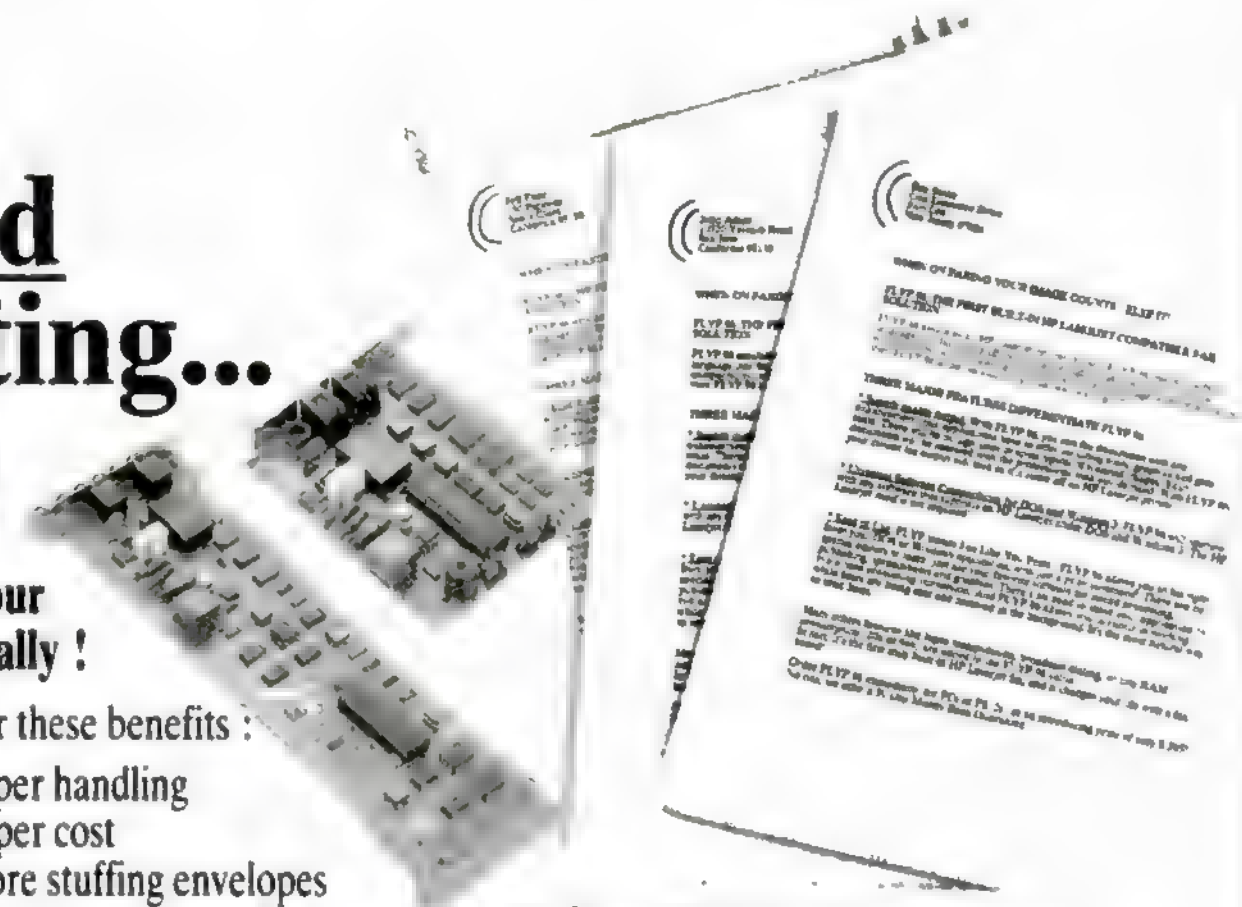
If you download and examine the C code for 2FLOPPY, you'll see that I put a check in the `format_track()` function. This verifies that the formatting is being done on a floppy disk, not on a hard disk. Any program that formats is potentially dangerous. If the function detects that you're trying to use 2FLOPPY on a hard disk, it returns with an error. Although the program checks for disk sizes and types earlier on, this function might be broken out of the program by someone and used in another application. Consequently, a second check is warranted.

A final point will be of interest to programmers. If you look carefully at the `read_sector()` and `write_sector()` routines and the support functions they call, you'll notice that I've put in a special check for disks that have more than 9 sectors per track. While the BIOS does a nice job with disk formats that use 9 sectors or less, it doesn't quite handle higher-density disks as well. If you ask the BIOS to read a track that has more than 9 sectors and the list of sectors you wish to read includes sector 9 *and* sector 10, the BIOS will report that a sector wasn't found, crashing the program. The simple fix for this BIOS problem is to read the track in two chunks, one with sectors 1 through 9, the second time around with sectors 10 through the last sector. ■

Stephen D. Cooper is an applications designer and programmer and is based in Walnut Creek, California.

Discover The Power of Personalized Fax Broadcasting... with FLYP 96

Using the mailmerge capability of your favorite application, you can now send your personalized mailings by fax... automatically !



Personalized broadcasting is unique to FLYP 96. FLYP 96 emulates an HP™ Laserjet™ printer so you can Fax Like You Print directly from any application. Now your word processing application and FLYP 96 can create and send faxes addressed directly to the **right** person. Your faxes will have a much stronger impact than with a simple fax broadcast!

Consider these benefits :

- No paper handling
- No paper cost
- No more stuffing envelopes
- Instant distribution all over the world
- Greater impact from your faxes

With our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee you can try FLYP 96 without risk. FLYP 96 is available now for PC's™ and PS/2's™ with the Faxmerge option at the introductory price of only $499.

To order, call us today at 800-327-9712.

HIGH FLYING COMMUNICATIONS

USA

3X USA Corp. One Executive Drive Fort Lee N.J. 07024
Phone : (800) 327-9712 - (201) 592-6874 - Fax : (201) 592-0908

TM : HP and HP Laserjet are registered by Hewlett Packard. All the other brands are registered by their respective owners.

CIRCLE 234 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MagNet News

The Latest Files and Features of PC Magazine's On-line Service

World's Greatest Utilities Catalog

Have you had trouble recalling the name of a specific utility offered through *PC Magazine* some time ago, or just been stuck while trying to take full advantage of the many programs on MagNet because you don't know where to start? Wouldn't it be nice to have a comprehensive listing that contains every file made available through PC MagNet's Utilities Database, complete with date of publication as well as a short description?

Such a catalog exists and is downloadable from PC MagNet. It's name is UDCAT.ARC, located in our Utilities Database (GO UTILITIES), and it is an up-to-date inventory of the files available to you since the very conception of *PC Magazine*'s Utility giveaways. Now you don't have to spend valuable on-line time searching for a file whose title you've forgotten. This complete directory puts every file at your fingertips.

Michael Dell Celebrity Forum a Success

We would like to thank Michael Dell, head of Dell Computer Corp., for hosting a successful week-long exchange on PC MagNet's Editorial Forum the week of December 8 to 15. Mr. Dell proved to be both insightful and openly participatory amid countless questions and grievances from our editors, SysOps, and a number of astute users.

If you would like to obtain the self-extracting file that contains a complete transcript of the useful conversation encountered and topics discussed, download DELL.EXE from DL0 of our Editorial Forum (GO EDITORIAL). Topics ranged from performance and pricing to the Asian market and the elusive DELL notebook. Download DELL .EXE. from DL0.

Who Is Orville Fudpucker?

Many people already know Orville as the virtual bartender in the Editorial Forum, the principal Sysop and resident enigma on MagNet, as well as moderator of one of the toughest MagNet discussion forums.

At home, Orville is also known as the proprietor of Grandma's Massage Parlor in beautiful downtown Plano, Texas, handling requests for Texas- sized jelly doughnuts. Orville also operates a 24-hour on-line Realtors service and is responsible for a minicomputer, four PCs, one portable, one laptop, and five turtles. He and his beautiful wife Prunella have also found the time to raise five grown children.

Orville has been a member of CompuServe since August of 1980. First active on their AVSIG forum, he discovered PC MagNet's Editorial Forum at message #14 (it is now at message #120,000+), and has been there ever since.

If you need any help in the editorial forum (GO EDITORIAL), drop Orville a note at 72241,150.

- **UDCAT.ARC:** Lists every PC Mag file ever published.
- **DELL.EXE:** Self-extracting transcript of Michael Dell forum.
- **SYSOP PROFILE:** Editorial Forum's own Orville Fudpucker.

Instant Access to PC Magazine's On-line Service

PC Magazine operates a 24-hour-a-day interactive dial-up service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library and Consumer Reference Library.

How to Subscribe Right Now!

You can join PC MagNet with one phone call

1. Choose a phone number by following the directions under "Finding the Number in Your Town" (below)
2. Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.
3. Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C.
4. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS.
5. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000.
6. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET.
7. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z10D9100.
8. Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)
9. Your personal User ID and Password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges; you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at (800) 848-8990. Outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6 30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments

Finding the Number in Your Town

Using your modem: Dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

Using voice: Dial (800) 635-6225. Follow the instructions and note the number.

Printer Sharing Solutions

5 or 10 Ports

- *Reliable Automatic Switching*
- *Easy to Install and Use*
- *No PC RAM Memory Required*
- *Toll-Free Technical Support*
- *45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*

HWP — *5 Ports*

HWP-256	with 256KB	$325
HWP-512	with 512KB	$375
HWP-1000	with 1MB	$425

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 16MB buffer

Input/Output Settings – 4/1 or 3/2:
All parallel ports; user configurable as either three inputs to two outputs, or four inputs to one output, buffered auto-switch

Rapid Data Transfer – 100,000 cps:
The HWP uses Direct Memory Access (DMA) for data transfers into the buffer, making the HWP hardware capable of receiving parallel data at the high rate of 100,000 characters per second.

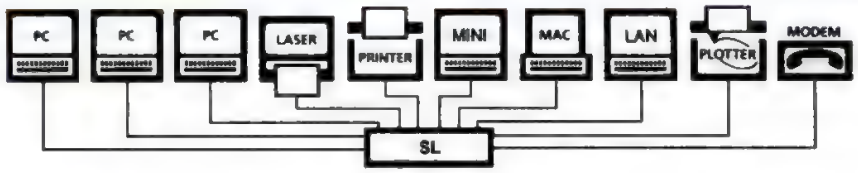
Pop-up Menu or Front Panel Buttons:
Use either the pop-up menu or the front panel switches to select printers, select the next available printer, send multiple copies, clear data, and other functions.

AS-41 — *5 Ports* — *$200*

Smart Switch – No Pop-up or Buffer:
Four parallel inputs to one parallel output, electronic automatic switch with no buffer

SPPS — *(not shown)* — *$100*

Interface Converter – No Buffer
Combination serial-to-parallel, or parallel-to-serial interface converter in a single unit; low-power CMOS design derives power from serial connection, no power supply needed; supports 9,600 to 115,200 bps, DIP switch configurable



Save Money by Sharing Office Resources:

The SL is the peripheral sharing solution which enables everyone to share lasers, printers, plotters, and modems. The HWP is ideally suited for sending large graphics files, but is economical enough for any kind of printing within a small workgroup.

Greater access by more users reduces unproductive idle time and the expense of purchasing additional peripherals. With a buffer, all users can simultaneously send print data and quickly release their PCs to continue working.

BUFFALO

We are the world's largest manufacturer of buffered data switches for PCs which assures your getting the best value and highest performance from our products.

Call For More Information

(800) 345-2356

Fax (503) 585-4505

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

SL or SLP — *10 Ports*

SL or SLP-256	with 256KB	$495
SL or SLP-512	with 512KB	$575
SL or SLP-1000	with 1MB	$675

Two Configurations – Ten Ports Each:
SL – four parallel and six serial ports
SLP – eight parallel and two serial ports
Both include 15 ft. serial null-modem cable

User Upgradable Memory:
From 256KB to 4MB buffer

Any Combination of Printers or PCs:
All ten SL or SLP ports can be software configured as either input or output.

Automatically Routes and Buffers Data:
Automatic switching and queuing of jobs; automatically converts data from parallel-to-serial or serial-to-parallel

115,200 bps PC-to-PC File Transfers:
Transfer files serially between PCs up to 115,200 bps; buffer serial data to the SL several times faster than normal 9,600 bps

Pop-up Menu via Hotkeys or Mouse:
Keyboard selection of printers and many other control functions; pop-up is for convenience, but is not required

Simple Installation:
Plug in your cables; if desired, run the installation software for the pop-up menu

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

Getting More Color With the Windows Palette Manager

In the last issue, we plunged headlong into working with the new palette manager supported under the *Microsoft Windows* 3.0 Graphics Device Interface (GDI). In this column, I'd like to discuss some of the details in a more methodical manner, as well as probe a little behind the scenes.

As you'll recall, most video adapters in common use today can simultaneously display only a limited number of colors in the high-resolution video mode required by *Windows*—16 colors in the case of the EGA and VGA, and 256 colors in the case of the IBM 8514/A and some Super VGA adapters. The number of simultaneous colors is governed by the number of bits per pixel stored in the video display buffer—4 for the EGA and VGA and 8 for the 8514/A and some Super VGA boards.

However, these video boards contain a palette lookup table that maps the pixel bits stored in the video buffer to RGB (red-green-blue) color values for display on the monitor. The *Windows* palette manager allows a *Windows* application to indirectly alter the palette lookup table on the video board in a device-independent manner, and hence select customized colors for use in drawing on its window.

The palette manager is intended mostly for video adapters that support more than 16 simultaneous colors in the video mode used by *Windows*. This excludes the standard IBM EGA and VGA, but includes the IBM 8514/A and some Super VGA adapters. Device drivers for video boards that support more than 16 simultaneous colors reserve 20 colors for system use. These are the colors that *Windows* uses for drawing title bars, menus, scroll bars, and the like.

The GRAYS program that I discussed in the last issue doesn't even bother to determine whether the device driver for the video board supports palette changes. The program works regardless of this on both the VGA and the 8514/A. When running on the VGA, the program displays 65 gray shades, all but a few of which are rendered with dithering. When the program runs on the 8514/A and uses the palette manager, 65 pure gray shades are displayed.

- With the *Windows* palette manager, a *Windows* application can alter the palette lookup table on a video board in a device-independent manner and thus select customized colors to use in its display.

QUERYING THE PALETTE SUPPORT

In most cases, a *Windows* application that wishes to use the palette manager should first determine whether or not the device driver supports it. You can do this by calling GetDeviceCaps using a device context handle for the video display and the RASTERCAPS parameter. The function returns an integer composed of a series of flags. You can then test palette support by performing a bitwise AND between the return value and the constant RC_PALETTE:

```
RC_PALETTE & GetDeviceCaps (hdc,
 RASTERCAPS)
```

If this value is nonzero, then the device driver for the video display supports palette manipulation. In that case, three other important items are also available from GetDeviceCaps. The function call

```
GetDeviceCaps (hdc, SIZEPALETTE)
```

returns the total size of the palette table on the video board. This is the same as the total number of colors that can be simultaneously displayed. For the 8514/A, this value is 256. This makes sense, because the 8514/A video buffer stores 8 bits per pixel.

The function

```
GetDeviceCaps (hdc, NUMRESERVED)
```

returns the number of colors in the palette table that the device driver reserves for system purposes—20 for the 8514/A. The 20 colors include black, white, dark, and light versions of the six additive and subtractive primaries, two gray shades, and four additional oddball colors. Without invoking the palette manager, these are the only pure colors a *Windows* application can use on the 8514/A.

These two values provided by GetDeviceCaps tell you that the 8514/A is capable of 256 colors, that 20 of them are reserved, and that a *Windows* application can use the palette manager functions to set the other 236 colors to whatever it wants.

One additional item is available:

```
GetDeviceCaps (hdc, COLORRES)
```

This value tells you the resolution (in bits) of the RGB color values loaded into the video board palette table. For the 8514/A, it is 18.

RGB colors in *Windows* are 24-bit values—8 bits each for the red, green, and blue intensities. However, some video boards may not be quite as precise. On the 8514/A, only 6 bits are used for the red, green, and blue intensities. Rather than 256 levels of red, green, and blue, the 8514/A is capable of only 64.

It's useful for a *Windows* program to examine this color resolution value and act accordingly. If, for example, the color resolution is 18, it makes no sense for a program to request 128 shades of gray, because only 64 discrete shades of gray are possible. Requesting 128 shades of gray will unnecessarily fill the video board palette table with redundant entries.

THE SYSTEM PALETTE

Device drivers that support palette manipulation maintain a table of 24-bit RGB color values known as the *system palette*. This table corresponds directly to the RGB color values currently loaded in the palette lookup table on the video adapter board. (However, the hardware palette lookup table may have a lower color resolution than the system palette.)

A program can obtain any or all the RGB entries in the system palette by calling

```
GetSystemPaletteEntries (hdc,
 wStart, wNum, &pe) ;
```

This function works only if the video adapter device driver supports palette manipulation. The last parameter is a pointer to a structure of the type PALETTEENTRY. As I discussed in the last issue, this structure is defined as follows:

```
typedef struct
 {
 BYTE peRed ;
 BYTE peGreen ;
 BYTE peBlue ;
 BYTE peFlags ;
 }
 PALETTEENTRY ;
```

You can use this function in several ways. A program can define one PALETTEENTRY structure like this:

```
PALETTEENTRY pe ;
```

and then call GetSystemPaletteEntries multiple times, like so:

```
GetSystemPaletteEntries (hdc,
 wEntry, 1, &pe) ;
```

where `wEntry` ranges from 0 to 1 less than the value returned from GetDeviceCaps with the SIZEPALETTE index (for example, from 0 to 255 for the 8514/A).

Or a program can obtain all the system palette entries by defining a pointer to a PALETTEENTRY structure:

```
PALETTEENTRY *ppe ;
```

and then allocating a block of memory sufficient to hold as many PALETTEENTRY structures as indicated by the size of the palette (256 for the 8514/A). You call the function once like this:

```
GetSystemPaletteEntries (hdc, 0,
 wNum, ppe) ;
```

On return, `ppe` points to an array of PALETTEENTRY structures that contain the entire system palette.

Or a program can obtain any range of palette entries by setting the second and third parameters accordingly. (Note that these parameters are defined as WORD values—16-bit unsigned integers. Apparently the *Windows* developers don't anticipate a system palette containing more than 65,535 entries.)

The GetSystemPaletteEntries function lets you examine the video hardware palette table as closely as possible in *Windows*. The entries in the system palette are in the order of increasing values of the pixel-bits used to denote color in the video display buffer.

THE LOGICAL PALETTE

A *Windows* program can change the system palette, but only indirectly. The first step is to create a *logical palette*, which is basically an array of RGB color values that the program wants to use. The logical palette is a GDI "object" not immediately associated with a particular device context. As you saw in the last column, you create a logical palette like this:

```
hPal = CreatePalette (&lp) ;
```

The single parameter is a LOGPALETTE structure, which contains a version number, the number of entries in the logical palette, and an array of PALETTEENTRY structures that defines the RGB color values in the logical palette. The function returns a handle to the logical palette.

Bear in mind that this function does not cause any change to the system palette or the palette table on the video board. The logical palette must be selected into a device context and realized before anything happens, as I'll discuss shortly.

A program can query the RGB color values in a logical palette by calling

```
GetPaletteEntries (hPal, wStart,
 wNum, &pe) ;
```

You can use this function in the same way as GetSystemPaletteEntries. But note that the first parameter is a handle to the logical palette rather than a handle to a device context.

A corresponding function lets you change values in the logical palette after it has been created:

```
SetPaletteEntries (hPal, wStart,
 wNum, &pe) ;
```

Again, keep in mind that calling this function doesn't cause any change to the system palette—even if the palette is currently selected in a device context. The function can't change the size of the logical palette. If you need to change the palette size, use ResizePalette (hPal, nSize).

The following function accepts an RGB color reference value as the last parameter and returns an index into the logical palette that corresponds to the RGB color value that most closely approximates it:

```
wIndex = GetNearestPaletteIndex
 (hPal,  cr) ;
```

If you wish, you can then obtain the actual RGB color value in the logical palette by calling GetPaletteEntries.

The logical palette can be deleted by calling

```
DeleteObject (hPal) ;
```

Any logical palettes a program creates should be deleted before the program terminates.

SELECTING AND REALIZING

To *use* the color values in the logical palette, you must first select it into a device context:

```
SelectPalette (hdc, hPal,
 bBackground) ;
```

This function is roughly equivalent to the SelectObject function used for selecting logical pens, brushes, bitmaps, regions, and fonts into device contexts, and it doesn't really do very much except make the logical palette available for later use. SelectPalette returns a handle to the logical palette previously selected in the device context. (I'll discuss the last parameter to SelectPalette shortly.)

The function that does much of the work in altering the system palette is

```
RealizePalette (hdc) ;
```

The SelectPalette and RealizePalette functions are generally called in succession. RealizePalette loads the RGB color values found in the logical palette into the system palette and consequently into the hardware palette table on the video board. This function also returns the number of system palette entries that have changed.

But it's not quite that simple. As I discussed in the last issue, the problem is that all programs running under *Windows* share the video display and hence the same video hardware palette and the same system palette. These programs may be using different logical palettes. Indeed, the number of colors in all the different logical palettes selected into a video device context by all the programs running under *Windows* may exceed the size of the system palette. *Windows* solves this problem by giving the foreground window the highest priority.

When a program calls RealizePalette, *Windows* broadcasts a WM_PALETTE CHANGED message to all windows, beginning with the foreground window. Generally, any program that uses a customized palette also calls SelectPalette and RealizePalette. This allows the foreground window to have priority.

When subsequent windows call RealizePalette during the WM_PALETTE CHANGED message, *Windows* first checks for matches of RGB colors in the logical palette with RGB colors already loaded in the system palette. If two programs need the same color, the same system palette entry is used for both. Next, *Windows* checks for unused system palette entries. If none exist, then the color in the logical palette is mapped to the closest color from the 20 reserved entries.

If the last parameter to SelectPalette is set to FALSE, then the palette is always a background palette, which means that it gets whatever unused entries still exist in the system palette after all other programs have realized their palettes.

Another palette-related message is WM_QUERYNEWPALETTE, which a window receives when it's about to become the active window. This allows the active window first dibs on the system palette. I discussed how to process both of these messages in the last issue.

If you want to preserve some degree of visual integrity when your program is in the background, then you should place the most important entries in the logical palette first.

The only pure colors that a *Windows* program may use are the 20 reserved colors and the colors in its logical palette (after the logical palette has been selected into the device context and realized). To use these colors, you designate them with the PALETTERGB macro (to specify colors using red, green, and blue intensities) or the PALETTEINDEX macro (to specify colors based on an index into the logical palette). If you use the RGB macro, you'll continue to produce dithered colors formed from the 20 reserved colors.

THE ORDERING PROBLEM

If the system palette doesn't contain enough entries for a whole logical palette (which may well be the case, if the logical palette belongs to a program running in the background) then GDI attempts to map as many colors as possible into the system palette, starting with the beginning of the logical palette. This implies that if you want to preserve some degree of visual integrity when your program is in the background, then you should place the most important entries in the logical palette first.

For the GRAYS program discussed in the last issue, this is a bit of a problem. The most important gray shades are those resulting when red, green, and blue intensities are set to 00 (black), 80, and FF (white). The second most important gray shades are the two that fall in between: 40 and C0. The next four fall midway between the others: 20, 60, A0, and E0, and the level after that follows suit: 10, 30, 50, 70, 90, B0, D0, and F0. I think you see how this progression works.

It was convenient for GRAYS to load sequential gray-shade levels and then use the PALETTEINDEX macro to specify the level of gray. This wouldn't work if the RGB color values in the logical palette were not ordered sequentially.

SYSTEM PALETTE USE

Two of the most mysterious palette functions in *Windows* 3.0 are GetSystemPaletteUse and SetSystemPaletteUse. I suspect these functions haven't been used much yet. Indeed, the *Windows Programmer's Reference* indicates that GetSystemPaletteUse has one parameter (a handle to a device context) while WINDOWS.H indicates it has two parameters. (WINDOWS.H is wrong.)

I mentioned earlier that a device driver that supports palette manipulation reserves 20 entries in the system palette. A program can use SetSystemPaletteUse to get access to 18 of these 20 entries. By default, the GetSystemPaletteUse function returns 1, which corresponds to the identifier SYSPAL_STATIC and means that the reserved colors will not change when a program realizes its logical palette.

If a program calls SetSystemPaletteUse with the parameter SYSPAL_NOSTATIC, then the only reserved colors are black and white. The other 18 reserved entries in the system palette can be changed when a program realizes its logical palette. For a 256-color device like the 8514/A, this gives the program the ability to set 254 custom colors rather than 236.

But this can render system colors used in title bars, menus, and so forth nonsensical. Menus, for instance, can become unreadable. For this reason, the *Windows Programmer's Reference* advises that system colors use combinations of black and white. Directions for using SetSystemPaletteUse can be found in the documentation for the function. This takes a bit of work, but it

World-class Optical Storage for Novell

COREL announces the finest in data security and mass storage for Novell networks. As the world's leading developer of optical interface software for IBM and Macintosh computers, COREL brings you its award-winning line of optical disk sub-systems, the most powerful NetWare compatible optical drives on the market today. Whether you need the permanence of WORM storage, the convenience of erasable optical or the power and flexibility of our new multi-function drive, COREL offers you *the most* flexible and effective storage solutions anywhere, providing massive archiving capabilities and exceptionally high security options.

COREL software is completely compatible with Novell NetWare utilities, security levels, and all existing applications. The world's leading developer of optical disk interface software invites you to make the networking breakthrough. For details, contact COREL Systems today!

COREL

TEL:(613)728-8200
FAX:(613)728-9790

Corel Systems Corporation: the universal choice for optical innovation.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

may be a good solution for color-hungry applications.

THE RASTER-OP PROBLEM

As you may already know, the *Windows* GDI allows you to draw lines and filled areas using various drawing modes, or *raster operations*. You set the drawing mode you want using SetROP2. (The 2 indicates a binary raster operation between two objects; tertiary raster operations are used with BitBlt and other similar functions.) These raster operations determine how the pixels of the object you're drawing combine with the pixels of the surface. For example, you can draw a line so that the pixels of the line are combined with the pixels of the display, using a bitwise exclusive-OR operation.

The raster operations work by performing bitwise operations on pixel bits. On 16-color devices such as the VGA, the pixel bits stored in video memory correspond to color in a consistent manner, so that the effects of raster operations are clearly defined. However, changing the palette can affect these raster operations considerably. The raster operations work on pixel bits, and these pixel bits may have no relationship to actual colors.

You can see this for yourself by running the GRAYS program from the last issue on an 8514/A and selecting one of the menu options that causes the program to use the palette manager. Now make the window shorter by dragging the bottom sizing border up. When you drag the sizing border, *Windows* displays the effect by using a raster operation that inverts the background pixel bits. The intent is to make the dragged sizing border always visible. But with the GRAYS program, you'll probably see various random colors instead. These colors happen to correspond to unused entries in the palette table that result from inverting the pixel bits of the display. The visible color is not being inverted—only the pixel bits.

The 16 standard reserved colors are placed at the top and bottom of the system palette so that the results of raster operations are still normal. However, once you begin changing the palette—and particularly if you take over the reserved colors—then raster operations of color objects can become meaningless. The only guarantee you have is that the raster operations will work with black and white. Black is the first entry in the system palette (all pixel bits set to 0) and white is the last entry (all pixel bits set to 1). These entries cannot be changed.

If you need to predict the results of raster operations on color objects, you can do so by getting the system palette table and looking at the RGB color values for the various pixel-bit values.

PALETTE ANIMATION

At this point, I've discussed all of the palette manager functions contained in *Windows* 3.0, with one exception—AnimatePalette. This function allows a program to perform some rudimentary animation, using the palette. This can be a lot of fun; I've already written five small sample programs that demonstrate how palette animation works. I'll discuss the first of them in the next issue. ■

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

1,000 Words On Quality.

See the picture of quality for yourself. Discover the unsurpassed picture crispness, brilliance, and infinite range of color of the CTX monitors.

Compare the superlative quality with the rest. Then check the affordable prices.

1,000 words won't do it justice.

Available from CTX is a full range of powerful 14" color monitors: from the top-of-the-line Multiscan to a Super VGA and Deluxe and Standard VGAs as well as EGAs and CGAs.

	Multiscan	*Super VGA*	*Deluxe VGA*	*Standard VGA*
Model	3436	5468	5432	5439
Resolution	1024×768	1024×768	640×480	640×480
Horiz. Freq.	15.75-38 KHz	30-38 KHz	31.5 KHz	31.5 KHz
CRT Dot Pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.29 mm	.39 mm

Add to all these features complete IBM and Macintosh compatibility, handy up-front controls, non-glare direct etch screens, detachable tilt/swivel bases, and reliable nationwide servicing, and you will agree that the CTX monitors are the best deal available on the market.

—Technological Excellence.
—Unbeatable Performance.
—Exceptional Pricing.

For a real picture of quality, see your local CTX dealer or contact:

CTX INTERNATIONAL, INC.
161 Commerce Way, Walnut, CA 91789
714/595-6146, FAX 714/595-6293

CTX SOUTH, INC.
6090-F Northbelt Parkway, Norcross, GA 30071
404/729-8909, Fax 404/729-8805

Factory:
CHUNTEX ELECTRONIC CO., LTD.
6F, No. 2, Alley 6, Lane 235, Pao Chiao Rd.
Hsin Tien, 23115 Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
886-2-9175055, Fax 886-2-9172736

Watch for CTX's new 17" and 21" Large Screen Displays coming soon.

CTX

WHERE MONITORS ARE CTXELLENT

IBM is a registered trade mark of International Business Machines. Macintosh is a registered trade mark of Apple Computer, Inc.
CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Creating a DPMI-Based DOS Extender Of Your Own

Life isn't easy for the authors of commercial DOS extenders these days. Their products must be capable of running on a completely standalone basis, taking full control of the 286, 386, and 486 processors in protected mode, and maintaining all the special CPU control registers, descriptor tables, and page tables. And their brainchildren must also be able to coexist harmoniously with memory managers or device drivers that implement any of the existing protocols or standards for extended memory allocation—be it top-down (INT 15h), bottom-up (VDISK), XMS (HIMEM.SYS), VCPI (*QEMM-386* or *386MAX*), or DPMI (*Microsoft Windows* 3.0). Developers of DOS extenders must also be masters of the various PC hardware architectures, with all their peculiarities and ramifications for mode switching, toggling of the A20 address line, and the like. This certainly isn't a job description I'd envy, even if it does carry its own unique rewards (the staff of Phar Lap Software has been growing, I suspect, as quickly as the Microsoft OS/2 development staff has been shrinking).

But DOS extenders are a technologically fascinating topic, and fortunately events have conspired to place a low-cost test-bed for DOS extender experimentation at our disposal. I refer, of course, to the implementation of the DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI) in *Windows* 3.0. First, let's review how "real" DOS extenders work, and then we'll implement a simple little DPMI-based DOS extender of our own.

- DOS extenders are technologically fascinating and, luckily, the *Windows* 3.0. implementation of the DOS Protected Mode Interface gives us a low-cost test-bed for DOS extender experimentation.

THE TWO FACES OF A DOS EXTENDER

A typical DOS extender that you might buy from Phar Lap or Rational Systems can be thought of as having two main sections: an initialization component and an interrupt handler component. The initialization portion of a DOS extender gains control of the machine when the DOS extender is loaded by DOS in real mode as a result of a user command or an INT 21h, function 4Bh (EXEC) function call by another program. In most cases, the DOS extender and the protected-mode application (such as *Mathematica*, *AutoCAD*, or *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0) are bound together in the same .EXE file. However, the only part of the file visible to DOS is the DOS extender, because it's the only part described by the .EXE file header and relocation table.

The initialization routine has a lot of work to do before the protected-mode application can start running. It must probe the environment and determine whether it's running on the bare hardware (aside from DOS) or in the presence of one of the several species of memory managers. It must allocate some extended memory and load the application's code and data, performing any necessary relocations and fixups. It must allocate additional conventional memory (memory below 640K) for communication with MS-DOS and the ROM BIOS. It must build the necessary global and local descriptor tables to support protected-mode addressing, which includes mapping some descriptors onto "magic" memory areas like the PSP, the environment block, the video refresh buffer, and the ROM BIOS data area, for the convenience of the application. It must switch the CPU from real mode into protected mode. And it must take full command of the CPU's interrupt subsystem by building an interrupt descriptor table, reprogramming the 8259 interrupt controllers, and installing handlers for every type of interrupt that might occur in protected mode.

From the DOS extender's point of view, there are three types of interrupts to worry about. The first group consists of the CPU faults or exceptions, usually caused by a program error but sometimes by a hardware error (for example, a nonmaskable interrupt due to a RAM parity error) or an unexpected result on the numeric coprocessor. The second group consists of the external hardware interrupts—signals that a peripheral device has received data, is ready to accept more data, or has encountered some other condition that needs attention. The third group are the software interrupts, which occur when an application program executes an INT instruction. Control over software interrupts is a particularly crucial aspect of DOS extender initialization, because it allows the DOS extender to function transparently by intercepting the application's requests for ROM BIOS and MS-DOS services.

The exact order in which the DOS extender will perform these initialization chores depends in part on the philosophy of the implementer and in part on the

environment in which the DOS extender will run. For example, XMS and VCPI memory managers require that the DOS extender make its memory allocation calls in real mode, while requests to a DPMI host for memory must be made in protected mode. Similarly, techniques for mode switching differ with the PC architecture (PC/AT, PS/2, and so forth) and with the presence or absence of XMS, VCPI, and DPMI. The only things we can say for sure about the initialization sequence are that a minimal global descriptor table (GDT) must be constructed in real mode and that the CPU must be in protected mode before control passes to the entry point of the actual application program.

Once the application is launched, the DOS extender's initialization section is dead code; the memory it occupies can be reclaimed and reused. The application's code now becomes the center of the action. The remaining parts of the DOS extender are activated only upon the occurrence of one of the three kinds of interrupts listed earlier. In this respect, the DOS extender is much like a real-mode terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR) program. But the DOS extender's status after initialization is somewhat more slippery than that of your average TSR.

From MS-DOS's perspective, the DOS extender is the only program that's running, and it's a perfectly ordinary program at that: it lives in the memory that MS-DOS allocated for it, and it makes normal MS-DOS function calls. From the protected-mode application's point of view, the DOS extender is nearly invisible (in fact, the more invisible, the better the DOS extender); the application requests MS-DOS and ROM BIOS services by executing the usual software interrupts, and somehow the right things happen—even though the interrupts are being executed in protected mode and the application is passing virtual addresses of data and buffers lying in extended memory.

The fully initialized DOS extender can be thought of simply as a grab bag of interrupt service routines.

Looking at the DOS extender from the inside out (the viewpoint of its author), the fully initialized DOS extender can be thought of rather simply as a grab bag of interrupt service routines.

When a CPU fault or exception occurs, the DOS extender usually has little recourse but to terminate the protected mode application, unless the application has explicitly registered its own handler for the interrupt. If the application has gone so far awry as to cause a stack underflow or general protection (GP) fault, for example, it's obviously ailing and will only cause more trouble if it's allowed to continue. (Interpreters and debuggers are obvious exceptions.)

External hardware interrupts are treated differently. If the protected-mode application hasn't registered a handler, the interrupt is "reflected" to the original real-mode owner of the interrupt. In other words, the DOS extender fields the inter-

TINYDOSX.ASM — 1 of 4

```
        title   TINYDOSX DPMI-Based Tiny DOS Extender
        page    55,132

; TINYDOSX.ASM  Tiny DPMI-Based DOS Extender
; Copyright (C) 1990 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan

stdin   equ     0                       ; standard input handle
stdout  equ     1                       ; standard output handle
stderr  equ     2                       ; standard error handle
cr      equ     0dh                     ; ASCII carriage return
lf      equ     0ah                     ; ASCII line feed

DGROUP  group   _DATA

_DATA   segment word public 'DATA'

modesw  dd      0                       ; far pointer to DPMI mode
                                        ;   switch entry point
int0dv  dd      0                       ; address of previous
                                        ;   GP fault handler
int21v  dd      0                       ; address of previous
                                        ;   Int 21H handler
realseg dw      0                       ; segment of real mode buffer
realsel dw      0                       ; selector for real mode buffer

gpfmsg  db      cr,lf,lf
        db      'TINYDOSX: general protection fault!'
        db      cr,lf
gpfmsg_len equ  $-gpfmsg

abmsg   db      cr,lf,lf
        db      'TINYDOSX: unsupported DOS function!'
        db      cr,lf
abmsg_len equ   $-abmsg

regs    label   word                    ; real mode register structure
                                        ; for DPMI translation services
regDI   label   word                    ; 00H DI or EDI
regEDI  dd      0
regSI   label   word                    ; 04H SI or ESI
regESI  dd      0
regBP   label   word                    ; 08H BP or EBP
regEBP  dd      0
        dd      0                       ; 0CH (reserved)
regBX   label   word                    ; 10H BX or EBX
regEBX  dd      0
regDX   label   word                    ; 14H DX or EDX
regEDX  dd      0
regCX   label   word                    ; 18H CX or ECX
regECX  dd      0
regAX   label   word                    ; 1CH AX or EAX
regEAX  dd      0
cpuFLAGS dw     0                       ; 20H cpu status flags
regES   dw      0                       ; 22H ES
regDS   dw      0                       ; 24H DS
regFS   dw      0                       ; 26H FS
regGS   dw      0                       ; 28H GS
regIP   dw      0                       ; 2AH IP (CS:IP ignored by
regCS   dw      0                       ; 2CH CS  DPMI function 0300H)
regSP   dw      0                       ; 2EH SP (SS:SP=0 to have DPMI
regSS   dw      0                       ; 30H SS  host supply a stack)

protDX  dw      0                       ; save protected mode DX
protSI  dw      0                       ; save protected mode SI
protES  dw      0                       ; save protected mode ES

dispatch label  word                    ; Int 21H dispatch table
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn00h     ; fxn 00H terminate
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn01h     ; fxn 01H char input+echo
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn02h     ; fxn 02H char output
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn03h     ; fxn 03H aux input
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn04h     ; fxn 04H aux output
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn05h     ; fxn 05H printer output
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn06h     ; fxn 06H raw console I/O
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn07h     ; fxn 07H raw input no echo
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn08h     ; fxn 08H char input no echo
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 09H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 0AH
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn0bh     ; fxn 0BH input status
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 0CH
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn0dh     ; fxn 0DH disk reset
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn0eh     ; fxn 0EH select disk
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 0FH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 10H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 11H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 12H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 13H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 14H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 15H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 16H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 17H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 18H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn19h     ; fxn 19H get current drive
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 1AH
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn1bh     ; fxn 1BH get cur. drive data
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn1ch     ; fxn 1CH get drive data
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 1DH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 1EH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 1FH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 20H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 21H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 22H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 23H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 24H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 25H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 26H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 27H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 28H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 29H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn2ah     ; fxn 2AH get date
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn2bh     ; fxn 2BH set date
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn2ch     ; fxn 2CH get time
```

Figure 1: Here's the source code for a skeleton DPMI 0.9-based DOS extender that can be linked with small-model C programs.

rupt, saves the CPU state, switches the CPU into real mode, and reissues the interrupt with an INT instruction. When the real-mode handler executes an interrupt return (IRET), the DOS extender recovers control, switches the CPU back into protected mode, restores the CPU state, and then issues its own IRET so that the application can continue.

Which brings us to the last category of interrupt that the DOS extender must dispose of: interrupts that are explicit MS-DOS or ROM BIOS function requests by the application. There are a number of different software interrupts that the DOS extender must be prepared to cope with: MS-DOS's INT 20h through INT 2Fh, the ROM BIOS video driver INT 10h, serial port driver INT 14h, keyboard driver INT 16h, printer driver INT 17h, Microsoft Mouse driver INT 33h, and so on. Each one of these interrupts provides a pathway to a host of different subfunctions, typically selected by a value in register AH. For instance, more than 80 functions (both documented and undocumented) are defined for INT 21h. As I explained in the last column, these functions can be divided into four classes:

- functions that require little more than a mode switch before passing them down to MS-DOS or the ROM BIOS;
- functions that address application buffers and therefore require data movement and address translation before they can be reissued to MS-DOS or the ROM BIOS;
- functions that must be completely replaced to make them meaningful in protected mode; and
- function calls that are unique to the DOS extender itself and provide special services that have no equivalents in MS-DOS or the ROM BIOS.

In any event, the DOS extender's handling of an MS-DOS or ROM BIOS service request is easy to visualize.

There is also an implicit fifth class of functions, which I didn't mention previously: the MS-DOS functions that the DOS extender author simply chooses not to support because they're either too dangerous or not worth the hassle. The FCB file functions, the direct disk I/O functions, and some of the undocumented DOS functions that vary tremendously from one version of DOS to another are good examples.

In any event, the DOS extender's handling of an MS-DOS or ROM BIOS service request is easy to visualize. An umbrella routine is entered first; it saves the CPU flags and all the general and segment registers for later reference. The umbrella routine then decodes the function request by using the function number in AH as an index into a jump table, and then passes control to a handler that is specific to the function type. Functions that pass all parameters in registers and don't reference data in extended memory can fall through to another umbrella handler that performs the necessary mode switching and reissues the interrupt in real mode. Nearly all functions that pass addresses of buffers or pass parameters by reference must be handled on an individual basis, because there's regrettably little symmetry of structures or register usage across DOS and ROM BIOS function calls. Of course, memory management

TINYDOSX.ASM — 2 of 4

```
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn2dh     ; fxn 2DH set time
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn2eh     ; fxn 2EH set verify flag
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 2FH
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn30h     ; fxn 30H get DOS version
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 31H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 32H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn33h     ; fxn 33H get/set break flag
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 34H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 35H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn36h     ; fxn 36H get drive info
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 37H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 38H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn39h     ; fxn 39H create directory
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3ah     ; fxn 3AH delete directory
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3bh     ; fxn 3BH select directory
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3ch     ; fxn 3CH create file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3dh     ; fxn 3DH open file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3eh     ; fxn 3EH close file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn3fh     ; fxn 3FH read file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn40h     ; fxn 40H write file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn41h     ; fxn 41H delete file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn42h     ; fxn 42H seek
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn43h     ; fxn 43H get/set attributes
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 44H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn45h     ; fxn 45H dup handle
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn46h     ; fxn 46H redirect handle
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn47h     ; fxn 47H get cur. directory
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 48H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 49H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 4AH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 4BH
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn4ch     ; fxn 4CH terminate
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 4DH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 4EH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 4FH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 50H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 51H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 52H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 53H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn54h     ; fxn 54H get verify flag
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 55H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 56H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn57h     ; fxn 57H get/set file date
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 58H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 59H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn5ah     ; fxn 5AH create temp file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn5bh     ; fxn 5BH create unique file
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn5ch     ; fxn 5CH lock/unlock
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 5DH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 5EH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 5FH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 60H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 61H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 62H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 63H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 64H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 65H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 66H
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 67H
        dw      offset _TEXT:fxn68h     ; fxn 68H commit file
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 69H
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 6AH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 6BH
        dw      offset _TEXT:error      ; fxn 6CH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 6DH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 6EH
        dw      offset _TEXT:abort      ; fxn 6FH

DATA    ends

_TEXT   segment byte public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT,ds:DGROUP

; Initialization routine for the Tiny DOS Extender.  First we test for
; the presence of a DPMI host, get the address of the mode switch entry
; point, and request the switch to protected mode.  Then we install
; a handler for GP faults to circumvent the Win 3 brain-damaged dialog
; box, and allocate some memory below 1 MB to use as a buffer for
; communication with DOS.  Finally we install our own Int 21H handler
; so we can service DOS calls from the protected mode application.

        public  initdosx
initdosx proc   near

        mov     ax,1687h                ; get address of DPMI
        int     2fh                     ;   mode switch entry point
        or      ax,ax                   ; bail out if no DPMI
        jnz     init9
        mov     word ptr modesw,di      ; save far pointer to
        mov     word ptr modesw+2,es    ;   DPMI entry point

        mov     bx,si                   ; allocate DPMI private data
        mov     ah,48h                  ; area below 1 MB boundary
        int     21h
        jc      init9                   ; jump, allocation failed

        mov     es,ax                   ; pass segment of data area
        mov     ax,0                    ; bit 0=0 indicates 16-bit app
        call    modesw                  ; switch to protected mode

        mov     ax,0202h                ; get address of previous
        mov     bl,0dh                  ; owner of GP fault vector
        int     31h
        mov     word ptr int0dv,dx      ; save as far pointer
        mov     word ptr int0dv+2,cx

        mov     ax,0203h                ; install our GP fault handler
        mov     bl,0dh
        mov     cx,cs                   ; CX:DX = handler address
        mov     dx,offset _TEXT:gpfier
        int     31h
        jc      init9                   ; jump, couldn't install

        mov     ax,0100h                ; allocate 64 KB buffer in
        mov     bx,1000h                ; conventional memory for
        int     31h                     ; communication with DOS
        jc      init9                   ; jump, allocation failed
        mov     realseg,ax              ; save segment of block
        mov     realsel,dx              ; save selector for block

        mov     ax,0204h                ; get address of previous
```

function calls must be trapped and serviced entirely within the DOS extender, and this can be a fair amount of work in itself (particularly if the DOS extender supports virtual memory).

One more function that bears mentioning is INT 21h, function 4Ch, which an application calls to terminate itself. When the DOS extender sees this function request, it must deallocate its (and the application's) extended memory, release the interrupt subsystem, and remove any other little tendrils it may have inserted elsewhere. This is tricky business, because the DOS extender—which has been playing the role of a little protected-mode operating system that uses DOS as a file system slave—must quietly and gracefully put everything back *exactly* as it was before the DOS extender was loaded, leaving the system completely stable. Finally, the DOS extender must switch the CPU into real mode for the last time and itself call INT 21h, function 4Ch, so that DOS knows to free all conventional memory, file handles, and other resources that were assigned to the DOS extender.

A SIMPLE DPMI-BASED DOS EXTENDER

I always find source code much more enlightening than windy explanations, so I've illustrated the foregoing discussion of DOS extenders with TINYDOSX.ASM (Figure 1), a skeleton DOS extender that you can use in your own programs. TINYDOSX relies only on the existence of a DPMI 0.9 host, such as the one found in *Windows* 3.0; it can be linked into any small-model C program and will cause that program to execute in protected mode—provided you don't call any run-time library functions that include self-modifying code, use segment registers for scratch storage, perform segment register arithmetic, or in general execute any instruction that will result in a general protection fault. Although *Windows* 3.0 includes a DOS extender of its own, TINYDOSX doesn't use it and will run just as well in other DPMI, Version 0.9, environments (at least theoretically; no other such environments exist for testing at this time).

Memory management function calls must be trapped and serviced entirely within the DOS extender, which can be a fair amount of work.

The initialization portion of TINYDOSX, embodied in the routine INITDOSX, is straightforward. To keep things simple, we allow the C application to get control first in real mode, and require it to explicitly call the DOS extender, rather than the other way around. INITDOSX first calls INT 2Fh, function 1687h to find out whether a DPMI host is present, and if so, the address of the mode switch entry point. If a DPMI host is not found, INITDOSX bails out with an error message; otherwise, it proceeds to allocate the private data area required by the DPMI host and then requests the switch into protected mode.

Once it's running in protected-mode, INITDOSX installs protected mode handlers for MS-DOS INT 21h and for general protection faults (so that *Windows* won't

TINYDOSX.ASM 3 of 4

```
        mov     bl,21h                  ; owner of Int 21H vector
        int     31h
        mov     word ptr int21v,dx      ; save as far pointer
        mov     word ptr int21v+2,cx

        mov     ax,0205h                ; install our Int 31H handler
        mov     bl,21h
        mov     cx,cs                   ; CX:DX = handler address
        mov     dx,offset _TEXT:doscall
        int     31h

        xor     ax,ax                   ; return in protected mode
        ret                             ; AX = 0 to signal success

init9:  mov     ax,-1                   ; return with AX <> 0 to
        ret                             ; signal initialization failure

initdosx endp
;
; Interrupt service routine for GP faults. Entered by a far call
; from DPMI host with CS:IP, flags, CPU error code on stack.
; We force transfer to our error message routine by changing
; return address in the stack frame.
;
gpfisr  proc    far

        push    bp                      ; point CS:IP in stack frame to
        mov     bp,sp                   ; GP fault error message routine
        mov     word ptr [bp+0],offset _TEXT:gpferr
        pop     bp
        ret

gpfisr  endp
;
; This routine gains control after the GPFISR returns to the DPMI host.
; It simply displays an error message and terminates cleanly, subverting
; Win 3's "Application has violated system integrity" dialog box.
;
gpferr  proc    near

        mov     dx,offset DGROUP:gpfmsg ; display GP fault message
        mov     cx,gpfmsg_len           ; on standard output
        mov     bx,stdout
        mov     ah,40h
        int     21h
        mov     ax,4c01h                ; and terminate with
        int     21h                     ; nonzero return code

gpferr  endp
;
; The DOSCALL routine is the runtime portion of the Tiny DOS Extender.
; It traps Int 21H requests in protected mode and performs any necessary
; mode switching, data movement, and address translation on a
; function-by-function basis.  Anything DOSCALL doesn't want to handle,
; it either fails by setting the Carry flag and returning, or
; it aborts the current program.  In particular, all FCB-related
; functions are aborted.  When a termination function is detected,
; the interrupt handlers are unhooked and the function call is
; passed down to the DPMI host so that all other protected mode
; resources will be deallocated.
;
```

```
doscall proc    far

        push    bx                      ; save register bx
        mov     bl,ah                   ; function number * 2
        xor     bh,bh
        cmp     bx,6fh                  ; function no. too big?
        ja      abort                   ; yes, bail out
        add     bx,bx                   ; no, branch through table
        jmp     [dispatch+bx]           ; to function handler

abort:                                  ; unsupported DOS function
        mov     dx,offset DGROUP:abmsg  ; display error message
        mov     cx,abmsg_len
        mov     bx,stdout
        mov     ah,40h
        int     21h
        mov     ax,4c81h                ; and exit to DOS
        int     21h

error:                                  ; unsupported DOS function
        push    bp                      ; set Carry flag in stack
        mov     bp,sp                   ;   frame to indicate
        or      word ptr [bp+6],1       ;   function failed
        pop     bp                      ; load AX = error code for
        mov     ax,1                    ;   "invalid function number"
        iret                            ; return to application

                                        ; common handling for entirely
                                        ;   register-based functions
fxn01h:                                 ; function 01H: char input+echo
fxn02h:                                 ; function 02H: char output
fxn03h:                                 ; function 03H: aux input
fxn04h:                                 ; function 04H: aux output
fxn05h:                                 ; function 05H: printer output
fxn06h:                                 ; function 06H: raw console I/O
fxn07h:                                 ; function 07H: raw input no echo
fxn08h:                                 ; function 08H: char input no echo
fxn0bh:                                 ; function 0BH: input status
fxn0dh:                                 ; function 0DH: disk reset
fxn0eh:                                 ; function 0EH: select disk
fxn19h:                                 ; function 19H: get current drive
fxn1bh:                                 ; function 1BH: get cur. drive data
fxn1ch:                                 ; function 1CH: get drive data
fxn2ah:                                 ; function 2AH: get date
fxn2bh:                                 ; function 2BH: set date
fxn2ch:                                 ; function 2CH: get time
fxn2dh:                                 ; function 2DH: set time
fxn2eh:                                 ; function 2EH: set verify flag
fxn30h:                                 ; function 30H: get DOS version
fxn33h:                                 ; function 33H: get/set break flag
fxn36h:                                 ; function 36H: get drive info
fxn3eh:                                 ; function 3EH: close file
fxn42h:                                 ; function 42H: seek
fxn45h:                                 ; function 45H: dup handle
fxn46h:                                 ; function 46H: redirect handle
fxn54h:                                 ; function 54H: get verify flag
fxn57h:                                 ; function 57H: get/set filedate
fxn5ch:                                 ; function 5CH: lock/unlock
fxn68h:                                 ; function 68H: commit file
        pop     bx                      ; restore BX
        call    saveregs                ; unload general registers
```

AW... WHAT THE HECK!

Let's see the other guys beat this price!

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS CHOICE December 11, 1990

BUYERS ASSURANCE SEAL INFOWORLD

If there ever was a CAD program out to prove that AutoCAD, CADKEY, VersaCAD, and other $3000 programs are overpriced, it's DesignCAD!
(MicroCAD News review)

DesignCAD 3D

$399

We Added...

to DesignCAD 3D version 3.1: A Basic-like programming language entitled BasicCAD. We added new commands. We added hardware support for dozens and dozens of new devices We made hundreds of overall internal enhancements! We improved the manuals, the packaging and the speed!

How much extra did we charge?

Nada. Nothing. Zip. No extra charge at all. Oh, sure...our accountant said we could increase the price. Our lawyer said there was no legal reason not to charge more. A minister said we had no moral obligation to keep the same price! So, why didn't we raise the price for DesignCAD 3D version 3.1? Because...in the Great American Tradition we said "Aw...What the Heck. Let's see the other guys beat this price!" DesignCAD 3D version 3.1 sells for $399.

Does this include everything?

Yes. We include everything! The programming language, the hardware device drivers (more than 450), built-in shading capability, hidden line removal capability, solid-object modeling capability, translators to-and-from other file formats, are all included!

How can you afford to sell a program like this at such a low price?

This is our most often asked question. We have a simple answer. Volume. We sell thousands of these programs each month! If we were to charge thousands of dollars per copy (like our competitors) we would restrict our sales to the professional trades only. By lowering our price we sell to professional architects and engineers as well as the ordinary individual!

Many ordinary individuals purchase DesignCAD 3D for personal projects. Many people purchase DesignCAD 3D and perform CAD Drafting at nights and on weekends as a second job! People design "dream homes" and "widgets". The uses are limited only by YOUR imagination!

Remember - American Small Business Computers also sells a 2D version of DesignCAD. It costs only $299! Write or call for FREE brochures that will help you determine which program best suits your need.

American
Small Business Computers, Inc.
327 South Mill Street • Pryor, Oklahoma 74361
(918) 825-4844 • FAX (918) 825-6359
CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TINYDOSX.ASM 4 of 4

```
        call    realdos                 ; transfer to DOS
        call    loadregs                ; load general registers & flags
        iret                            ; return to application

                                        ; common handling for functions
                                        ;   passing ASCIIZ addr in DS:DX
fxn39h:                                 ; function 39H: create directory
fxn3ah:                                 ; function 3AH: delete directory
fxn3bh:                                 ; function 3BH: select directory
fxn3ch:                                 ; function 3CH: create file
fxn3dh:                                 ; function 3DH: open
fxn41h:                                 ; function 41H: delete file
fxn43h:                                 ; function 43H: get/set attributes
fxn5ah:                                 ; function 5AH: create temp file
fxn5bh:                                 ; function 5BH: create unique file
        pop     bx                      ; restore BX
        call    saveregs                ; unload general registers
        mov     es,realsel              ; ES:DI = virtual address of
        xor     di,di                   ;         real mode buffer
        mov     si,dx                   ; DS:SI = virtual address of
        cld                             ;         protected mode buffer
@@1:    lodsb                           ; copy ASCIIZ string to
        stosb                           ; real mode buffer
        or      al,al                   ; reached null yet?
        jnz     @@1                     ; no, copy another character
        mov     ax,realseg              ; set address of real mode buffer
        mov     regDS,ax                ; into register data structure
        mov     regDX,0
        call    realdos                 ; transfer to MS-DOS
        call    loadregs                ; load general registers & flags
        mov     dx,protDX               ; restore protected mode DX, ES
        mov     es,protES
        iret                            ; return to application

fxn3fh:                                 ; function 3FH: read file
        pop     bx                      ; restore BX
        call    saveregs                ; unload general registers
        mov     ax,realseg              ; set address of real mode buffer
        mov     regDS,ax                ; into register data structure
        mov     regDX,0
        call    realdos                 ; transfer to MS-DOS
        mov     cx,regCX                ; CX = actual length of data
        push    ds                      ; ES:DI = virtual address of
        pop     es                      ;         protected mode buffer
        mov     di,protDX
        mov     ds,realsel              ; DS:SI = virtual address of
        xor     si,si                   ;         real mode buffer
        cld                             ; copy data from real mode
        rep movsb                       ; buffer to protected mode buffer
        push    es                      ; restore DS = our DGROUP
        pop     ds
        call    loadregs                ; load general registers
        mov     dx,protDX               ; restore protected mode DX, ES
        mov     es,protES
        iret                            ; return to application

fxn40h:                                 ; function 40H: write file
        pop     bx                      ; restore BX
        call    saveregs                ; unload general registers
        mov     es,realsel              ; ES:DI = virtual address of
        xor     di,di                   ;         real mode buffer
        mov     si,dx                   ; DS:SI = virtual address of
        cld                             ;         protected mode buffer
        rep movsb                       ; copy data to real mode buffer
        mov     ax,realseg              ; set address of real mode buffer
        mov     regDS,ax                ; into register data structure
        mov     regDX,0
        call    realdos                 ; transfer to MS-DOS
        call    loadregs                ; load general registers & flags
        mov     dx,protDX               ; restore protected mode DX, ES
        mov     es,protES
        iret                            ; return to application

fxn47h:                                 ; function 47H: get directory
        pop     bx                      ; restore BX
        call    saveregs                ; unload general registers
        mov     ax,realseg              ; set address of real mode buffer
        mov     regDS,ax                ; into register data structure
        mov     regSI,0
        call    realdos                 ; transfer to MS-DOS
        push    ds                      ; ES:DI = virtual address of
        pop     es                      ;         protected mode buffer
        mov     di,protSI
        mov     ds,realsel              ; DS:SI = virtual address of
        xor     si,si                   ;         real mode buffer
        cld
@@2:    lodsb                           ; copy ASCIIZ string from real
        stosb                           ; mode buffer to prot mode buffer
        or      al,al                   ; found null character yet?
        jnz     @@2                     ; no, copy another character
        push    es                      ; restore DS = our DGROUP
        pop     ds
        call    loadregs                ; load general registers
        mov     si,protSI               ; restore protected mode SI, ES
        mov     es,protES
        iret                            ; return to application

fxn4ch:                                 ; function 4CH: terminate
```

```
fxn4ch: pop     bx                      ; function 4CH: terminate
        push    ax                      ; save return code
        mov     ax,0203h                ; restore old GP fault handler
        mov     bl,0dh
        mov     cx,word ptr int0dv+2
        mov     dx,word ptr int0dv
        int     31h
        mov     ax,0205h                ; restore old Int 21H handler
        mov     bl,21h
        mov     cx,word ptr int21v+2
        mov     dx,word ptr int21v
        int     31h
        mov     ax,0101h                ; release real mode buffer
        mov     dx,realsel
        int     31h
        pop     ax                      ; chain to DPMI Int 21H handler
        int     21h                     ; for cleanup and termination

chain:                                  ; general fallthrough point
                                        ; (useful during debugging)
        pop     bx                      ; restore register BX
        jmp     int21v                  ; chain to prev Int 21H owner

doscall endp
;
; Save general registers into real mode data structure for a call to
; real mode routine via DPMI translation services.  Note that segment
; registers are NOT unloaded into structure because they are not valid
; for real mode anyway.
;
saveregs proc   near

        mov     regAX,ax                ; save general registers
        mov     regBX,bx
        mov     regCX,cx
        mov     regDX,dx
        mov     regSI,si
        mov     regDI,di
        mov     regBP,bp
        mov     protDX,dx               ; extra copies for non-
        mov     protSI,si               ; register-based functions
        mov     protES,es
        ret

saveregs endp
;
; Load general registers from real mode data structure.  Note that
; segment registers are NOT loaded because their real mode values
; would cause a GP fault in protected mode.
;
loadregs proc   near

        mov     bp,sp                   ; update CPU flags in
        push    cpuFLAGS                ; stack frame to return
        pop     [bp+6]                  ; DOS function status
        mov     ax,regAX                ; load general registers
        mov     bx,regBX
        mov     cx,regCX
        mov     dx,regDX
        mov     si,regSI
        mov     di,regDI
        mov     bp,regBP
        ret

loadregs endp
;
; Call the DPMI translation function 0300H to simulate a real mode
; software interrupt 21H, transferring control to MS-DOS, passing
; the values stored into the real mode register structure 'regs'.
;
realdos proc    near

        push    es
        mov     ax,0300h                ; DPMI Function 0300H
        mov     bl,21h                  ; software interrupt 21H
        mov     bh,0                    ; flags (bit 0 must be 0)
        mov     cx,0                    ; no. of stack words to copy
        push    ds                      ; ES:DI = address of real
        pop     es                      ; mode register structure
        mov     di,offset DGROUP:regs
        int     31h                     ; to DOS via DPMI host
        pop     es
        ret

realdos endp

_TEXT   ends

        end
```

blow our little programming blunders out of the water with its totally uninformative "Application has violated system integrity" dialog box). INITDOSX also allocates a 64K area of conventional memory that the INT 21h handler can later use to pass data back and forth to MS-DOS. Finally, INITDOSX returns control to the C application, which continues its execution in protected mode.

When the C application requests an MS-DOS service, the protected-mode INT 21h handler, named DOSCALL, receives control. DOSCALL saves the flags and registers, then branches through the table DISPATCH to the appropriate subroutine. As you'll notice, I've stubbed out most of the less-common DOS functions to either return an error or abort the application. The functions that TINYDOSX supports, however, are relayed to DOS using the DPMI translation function "Simulate Real Mode Interrupt." Use of this translation function, rather than the speedier DPMI "raw mode switch" function, eliminates all sorts of messy problems that are best left to the imagination and experiments of adventurous readers. Naturally, DOSCALL monitors for the fateful INT 21h, function 4Ch, and cleans up after itself accordingly.

Assuming DPMI 0.9 as our platform and linking TINYDOSX directly into the protected-mode application allows us to take some shortcuts that would never suffice in a commercial-grade DOS extender. First, we don't have to build our own loader for the protected-mode application; since TINYDOSX is linked into the application, DOS loads TINYDOSX and the application as a single unit. Second, we don't have to allocate any memory

TINYDOSX.C

```
/*
    TESTDOSX.C --- illustrates use of the DPMI-based
    DOS Extender TINYDOSX to display a message in protected mode

    Copyright (C) 1990 Ziff Davis Communications
    PC Magazine * Ray Duncan

    Build with Microsoft C 6.0 SMALL MODEL as follows:

          MASM TINYDOSX;
          CL TESTDOSX.C TINYDOSX

    Execute under Windows 3.0 in the DOS Box only!
*/

#include <stdio.h>

unsigned extern pascal InitDosX(void);

main()
{
    unsigned saveCS, saveDS;

    _asm mov saveCS,cs          ; store real mode CS
    _asm mov saveDS,ds          ; and DS for display

    printf("\nHello, real mode world! \tCS=%04xh DS=%04xh",
        saveCS, saveDS);

    if(InitDosX())              // attempt mode switch
    {
        puts("\nDPMI initialization failed.");
        exit(1);
    }

    _asm mov saveCS,cs          ; store protected mode CS
    _asm mov saveDS,ds          ; and DS for display

    printf("\nHello, protected mode world! \tCS=%04xh DS=%04xh\n
        saveCS, saveDS);

    _asm mov ah,4ch             ; exit directly to DOS to avoid
    _asm int 21h                ; GP fault in RTL cleanup code
}
```

Figure 2: This is the source code for a simple protected-mode C application that can be linked with TINYDOSX.ASM, listed in Figure 1.

for the application or build any descriptors; we get these services "free" when DPMI creates code and data selectors during the initial switch to protected mode. Third, we need to support only those DOS services in our DOS extender that we know our application is actually going to use; we don't have the obligation to translate every known (and unknown) DOS function for protected mode the way a "real" DOS extender does.

Suppose we wanted to turn TINYDOSX into a not-so-tiny, more robust DOS extender—where would we start? We'd have to enlarge the support for INT 21h functions to include (at minimum) all the documented MS-DOS services. We'd need to support the immense battery of ROM BIOS services (most of which, luckily, are register-based anyway) and probably, in addition, the Microsoft Mouse INT 33h and the NETBIOS interfaces. We'd want to add more sophisticated facilities for installation of interrupt handlers by the application. And last but not least, we'd be obligated to support most of the different C memory models, a somewhat thorny chore. My first impression of the way to do this would be to incorporate a loader for "segmented .EXE" (also called "new .EXE") files into our DOS extender, build the application with the Microsoft Segmented Linker, and bind our DOS extender into the .EXE file as the "real-mode stub."

TRYING OUT TINYDOSX

TESTDOSX.C, a simple protected-mode C application that can be linked with TINYDOSX.ASM, is shown in Figure 2. To create the executable version of TESTDOSX, enter the following commands:

```
MASM /Mx TINYDOSX;
CL TESTDOSX.C TINYDOSX
```

Be sure that you are using Microsoft 6.0 and compiling for the small model. The resulting application, TESTDOSX.EXE, must be run in one of *Windows* 3.0's DOS boxes so that it has access to DPMI services.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

It's amazing what you get back when you give a little EXTRA!

Give your PC–mainframe users EXTRA! Extended™ for DOS from Attachmate and you can get back a lot. Like greater productivity. Fewer support calls. And more satisfied users.

Why? Because EXTRA! Extended gives you a lot more than 3270 connectivity. It also lets you take advantage of low memory consumption and LIM 4.0 EMS support. Multiple concurrent mainframe sessions. Background file transfers. And keyboard record-playback macros to streamline your sessions.

You can even put mainframe sessions into windows. Cut and paste. Use a mouse with EXTRA! Extended's HotSpots to make host menu selections simply by pointing to the item you want and double-clicking.

In addition to its speed, reliability, and unique productivity features, EXTRA! Extended is an excellent business decision because it works on the equipment you already have installed.

Of course, EXTRA! Extended also continues our commitment to provide connectivity solutions that are IBM® compatible. And it's part of our family of products that includes EXTRA!™ for Windows.

Call **1-800-426-6283** now for your free EXTRA! Extended demo disk. And find out what you get back when you give a little EXTRA!

EXTRA! EXTENDED™ FOR DOS

Attachmate®

Quality micro–mainframe solutions.
Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

© 1990 Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.
EXTRA! and EXTRA! Extended are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

by
William S. Hall

Windows

MOVING DATA TO CARDFILE

I have a small 200-record database file (consisting of names, addresses, and phone numbers) that I would like to import into a *Windows* 3.0 Cardfile. I can format and edit a dump of the file. But without knowing the internal organization of data in Cardfile, I have to import the database to a text file and then copy-and-paste each new entry one by one through the Clipboard. There has to be an easier way. Any ideas?

Steven Milbourne
Rosemont, Pennsylvania

- MOVING DATA TO CARDFILE: The macro recorder is an effective tool for transferring database records into Cardfile.
- LIMITED MEMORY IN STANDARD MODE: A few words about the optimum configuration for your CONFIG.SYS.

PC MAGAZINE I have two suggestions that will help you out:

The first is to write a program that converts your database file to a format compatible with Cardfile. Of course, this is practical only if you like to dabble in programming. You can get a description of Cardfile's data format from Microsoft Product Support (206-454-2030). The task is not difficult, but it will certainly require a few hours' work with BASIC, C, PASCAL, or your favorite language.

An alternative approach is to automate the cut-and-paste operation, using the *Windows* Recorder. About half the problem lies in setting up a starting configuration; the remaining difficulties concern recording the macro correctly. Despite its limitations, this is exactly the kind of task the Recorder can perform quite well. I'll offer an example, that you can adjust according to your needs.

First, you must dump the database to a text file. Its exact format depends partly on your data and partly on the contents of a Cardfile card. Recall that each record (card) in Cardfile has two fields: a one-line index and then several lines of text. In an address file, you use the index field to hold the person's name. The rest of the card contains the address and telephone number. Each card is 40 characters wide, and the main part has a maximum of 11 lines. It's very important to keep these limitations in mind when you format the dump.

Since we're going to use the recorder to move a record from the database dump to a card in Cardfile, each record must be formatted the same way. For example, if your database has some records with three-line addresses and some with four, then dump them all with four lines. Pad the record with extra lines if necessary. You should also separate the name from the address/telephone information by a single line. Each subsequent record should be spaced one line away from the next as well. The exact form you use can differ from my example, just make it consistent across records.

If you use Notepad for the transfer, keep in mind that it is limited in the size of the file it can read (about 50K at most). You may need to use *Windows* Write if your database is large. If you do use *Windows* Write, you don't have to separate the name from the address information by a separate line. When Write selects an entire line, it actually includes the end-of-line character, whereas Notepad does not. With either program, you should separate records by an empty line.

Figure 1 shows a simple address file (left) with three records. This is how they might appear after you have dumped your database into a text file and loaded it into Notepad. On the right is a card file into which each record has been moved with the aid of the Recorder. There's a blank card also; it's the first one displayed when you bring up Cardfile. You can remove it after you've transferred the records. Just bring it into focus by clicking on it with the mouse and then execute the Delete command under the Card menu.

Figure 2 shows the keystrokes you must record to move one record. As you can see, the macro copies the name into a card's index field, creating a new card in the process. Then it copies the address and telephone information into the card. Finally, it positions the cursor on the next name in the Notepad file. It's a good idea to run the macro for each record. To make things easier, you will want to assign it a shortcut key. To ensure that there's no need for mouse positioning, the macro uses only keystroke commands. Macros that depend on mouse movements can fail if you change the appearance of the screen.

Here are the steps you should use to record the macro:

- Close or minimize all applications except the Program Manager. Eventually we'll tile the two applications side by side. Having any other programs open will interfere with the tiling.
- Minimize the Program Manager.
- Bring up the Task Manager (Ctrl-Esc) and click on Tile. Now you should have Notepad and Cardfile side by side. It doesn't matter which is on the left and which is on the right.
- Click on Notepad to make it the active window. Make sure the text cursor is at the start of the file.
- Restore the Recorder (double-click on the icon) and select New under the File menu and Record under Macro.
- Give the macro a name (I used NEWCARD) and assign a shortcut key. Select the key from the list presented (I chose Ctrl-Backspace) or type your own. Accept the rest of the defaults and press the Start button.

Enter the keystrokes shown in Figure 2. Type Ctrl-Break to end and save the macro.

Verify that you are positioned at the beginning of the next record in the Notepad file and then type the macro shortcut key. You should see the next record moved correctly to Cardfile. Continue to use the shortcut key to transfer each subsequent record into Cardfile.

If you make a mistake in the recording session, type Ctrl-Break to end it and discard the macro. Clear the Cardfile with a New command, put the focus back on Notepad, and reposition its cursor at the top of the file. Create a new macro with Recorder and try again.

If you don't want to type the shortcut key over and over, you can run the macro in a continuous loop. Just select Continuous Loop from the Properties dialog box under Recorder's Macro menu in Recorder. I do not, however, recommend this procedure. The operation moves quite fast, and if things go wrong, you may not recognize it until it's too late. At any rate, you'll have to stop the macro with Ctrl-Break when you've seen the last record transferred.

Unfortunately, the Recorder is ignorant of the contents of Notepad or Cardfile files. It cannot detect the end of file in the source or whether the destination is full. The documentation mentions no absolute size limitation on Cardfile. The number of cards you can dump depends on the amount of memory in the computer and the amount of information on each card.

CREATING CARDS

Keystroke	Comments
Shift–Down Arrow	Select first line of record, including the new line.
Alt-E-C	Copy the selected line to Clipboard.
Alt-Tab	Switch to the Cardfile program.
Alt-C-A	Create the add-new-card dialog box.
Shift-Insert	Copy data from Clipboard into new card dialog box.
Enter	Create new card with data just copied as index line.
Alt-Tab	Switch to Notepad.
Down Arrow	Clear previous selection and move to next line Shift.
Down Arrow	Select address line 1.
Shift–Down Arrow	Select address line 2.
Shift–Down Arrow	Select telephone number.
Alt-E-C	Copy selected data to Clipboard.
Alt-Tab	Switch to Cardfile.
Shift-Insert	Copy data from Clipboard to new card data area.
Alt-Tab	Switch to Notepad.
Down Arrow	Clear selection and move to next record.
Ctrl-Break	End recording.

Figure 2: These are the commands required to build a macro that transfers text-file data into a Cardfile card.

LIMITED MEMORY IN STANDARD MODE

With a 286 machine and 2MB of extended memory, what is the optimum setup in the CONFIG.SYS file for real and standard modes of *Windows* 3.0?

Henry C. Yau
Winnipeg, Manitoba
Canada

Before answering this question, I'll assume that all *Windows*-supplied DOS device drivers are in C:\WINDOWS. (Note that HIMEM.SYS is the exception. It's placed in the root directory and used by other programs such as the *Microsoft Programmer's Workbench*, Version 6.0). Given this criterion, here's my suggestion:

```
device=c:\HIMEM.SYS
device=C:\WINDOWS\SMARTDRV.SYS
 1024 256
files=30
buffers=10
```

If you have an EGA display, add the line:

```
device=c:\windows\ega.sys
```

The command in the first line tells your computer to run HIMEM.SYS. You need HIMEM before you can run *Windows* in standard or enhanced mode. In real mode, it's not required, but it gives you about 50K of extra conventional memory, since some of *Windows* can use High Memory (the first 64K segment of memory above 1MB). Moreover, you'll need HIMEM for SmartDrive.

The second line calls SmartDrive. SmartDrive is a disk-caching program that can improve disk performance—whether you're running in *Windows* or just DOS. The first parameter, 1024, assigns 1MB of memory to SmartDrive when you're not in *Windows*. The second parameter, 256, is the minimum size in kilobytes to which you can reduce SmartDrive when *Windows* is running. The reduction takes place only if *Windows* needs additional extended memory. *Windows* understands SmartDrive and can recover memory allocated to the

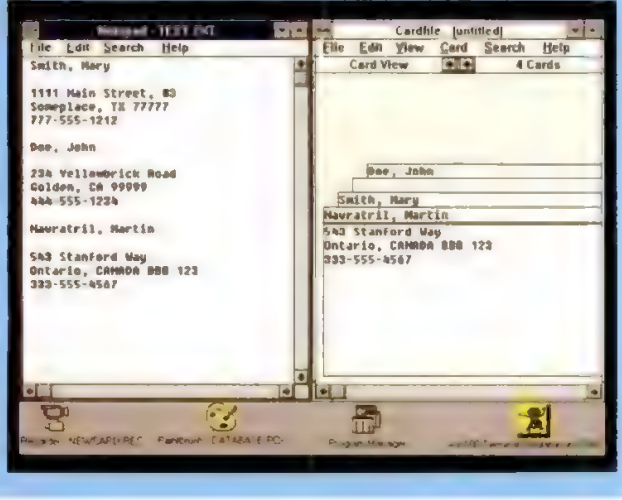


Figure 1: On the left is a simple Notepad address file with three records. The figure on the right shows the same addresses after being transferred to Cardfile. They were transferred using a *Windows* Recorder macro. Figure 2 lists the steps needed to create this macro.

cache. You can control the amount of memory *Windows* leaves to SmartDrive by adjusting the second parameter. The lower limit is 256K. If you don't want *Windows* to take any memory, you can set the minimum to 1,024—the same amount assigned to the first parameter.

As to the last two lines, 30 is Microsoft's recommended setting for files. And if you have SmartDrive running, Microsoft suggests only 10 buffers.

This configuration will leave you with all your conventional memory (minus the overhead of DOS and the device drivers) and 1MB of extended memory. Extended memory will expand still further with the 768K (1,024 minus 256) that *Windows* can recover from SmartDrive.

You can also add the line

```
TEMP=[drive]:\tempdir
```

to your AUTOEXEC.BAT. TEMPDIR is a directory that should be located on a hard disk with a megabyte or more of free space. Many *Windows* applications store temporary files while running. If you've defined the environment variable, TEMP, the applications will use the specified directory for those temporary files. In specifying a temporary directory, you can make sure TEMP points to a disk with enough space. If it points to a crowded disk, then you may be unable to create these temporary files.

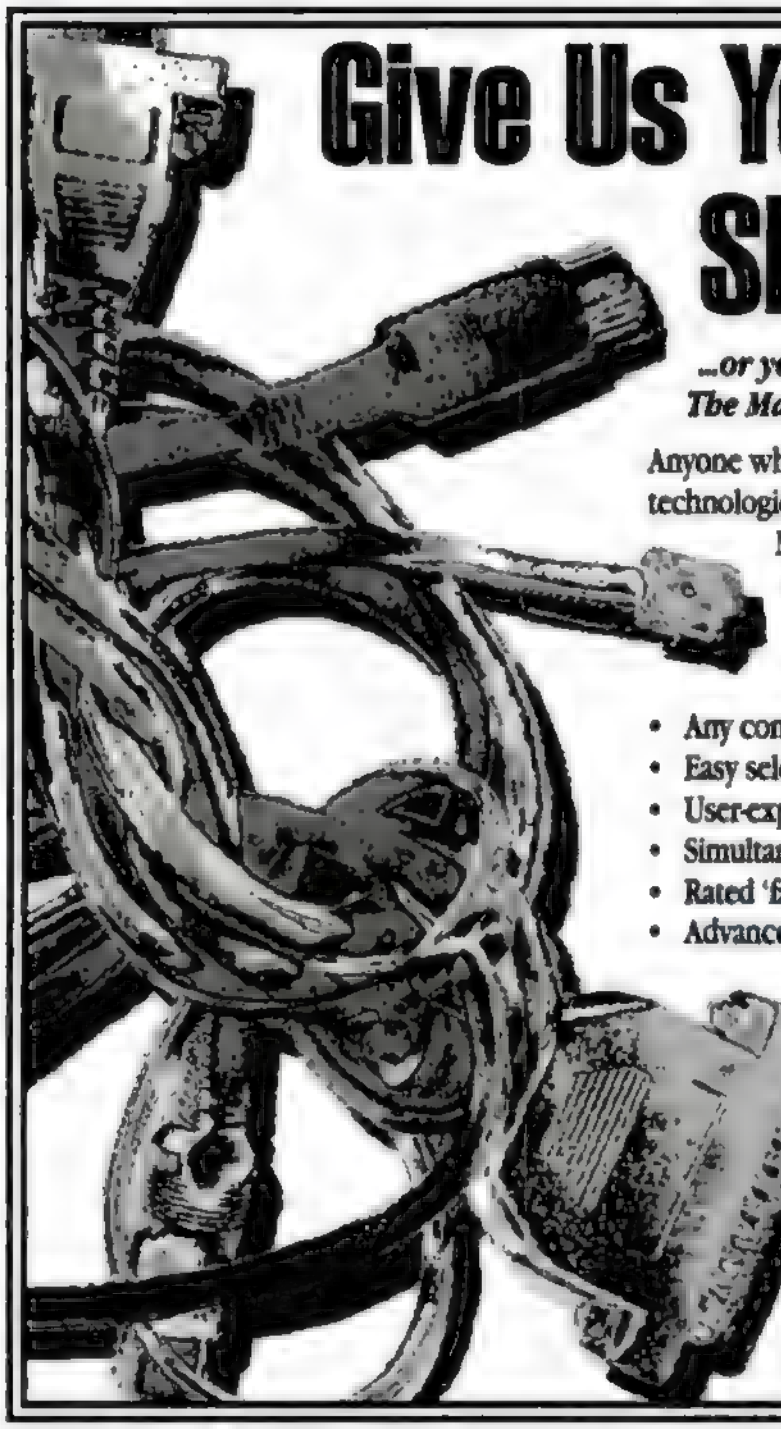
The advantage of specifying a temporary directory is that you can make sure TEMP points to a disk with enough space.

Normally, I would recommend that TEMPDIR be located on a RAM disk of at least 1MB in size. But Mr. Yau specifies only 2MB of extended memory, so a RAM disk is not practical. (If you do install a RAM drive, make sure that it's RAMDRIVE.SYS from the *Windows* disk.)

The configuration I have just described will deliver good performance in standard mode. Real mode won't be affected. Real mode can use expanded and conventional memory, but not the extra extended memory (except with the HIMEM segment or indirectly through SmartDrive or as a RAM disk). But since Mr. Yau doesn't mention expanded memory, I'm assuming only conventional memory is available. Consequently, if he tries to run several programs simultaneously, there may be quite a bit of disk activity as segments are discarded and reloaded.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your experiences with the *Windows* environment. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■



Give Us Your Toughest Peripheral Sharing Problem

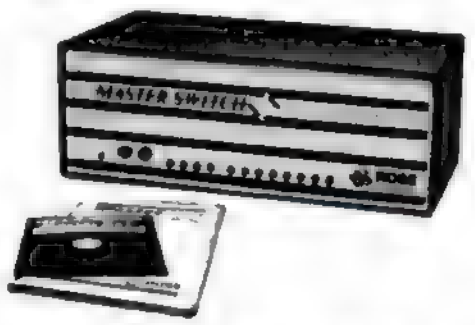
...or your simplest! Master Switch, the intelligent data switch from Rose Electronics, can handle it. The Master Switch series is so versatile and sophisticated, peripheral sharing becomes easy.

Anyone who appreciates ease-of-operation and technologically-advanced capabilities knows the Master Switch is the right choice...for sharing printers, plotters, modems, and any device with a serial or parallel port. Here's why:

- Any combination of serial or parallel ports
- Easy selection of peripherals
- User-expandable memory up to 4 megabytes
- Simultaneous access to all devices
- Rated 'fastest switch' by PC Magazine
- Advanced features include job queue, port contention, data collection, job control menu, initialization strings, pop-up menus, and many more
- Complete technical support; one-year warranty

The Low-Cost LAN Alternative
With our MasterNet software, the Master Switch provides many convenient LAN functions, such as E-mail, file transfer, and directory access.

Designed and manufactured in the USA. Field-proven in thousands of applications. The Master Switch answers any peripheral sharing challenge. Choose the intelligent data switch that handles your most complex needs, yet is easy to set up and operate... choose Master Switch.

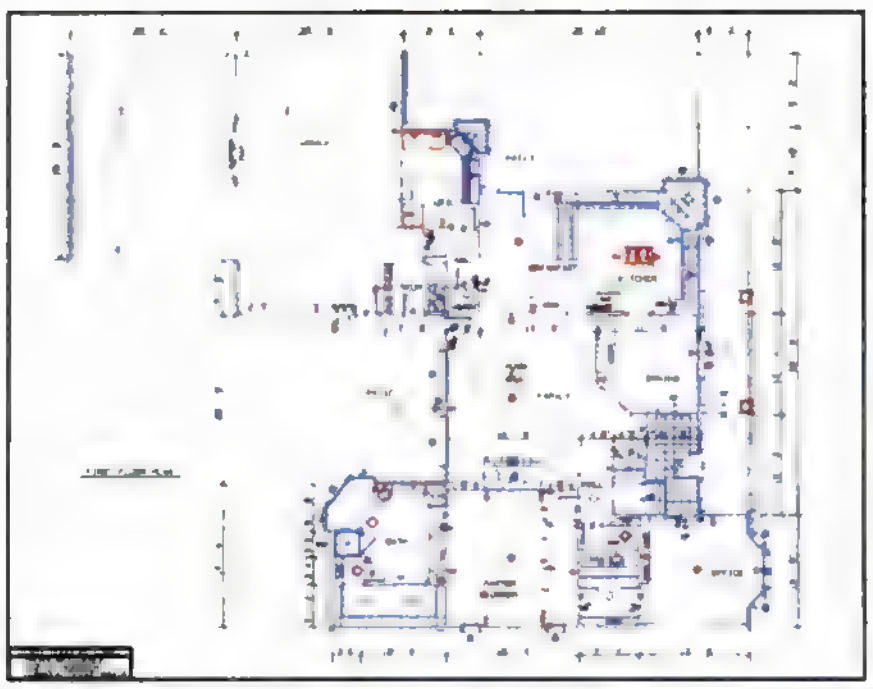


ROSE ELECTRONICS

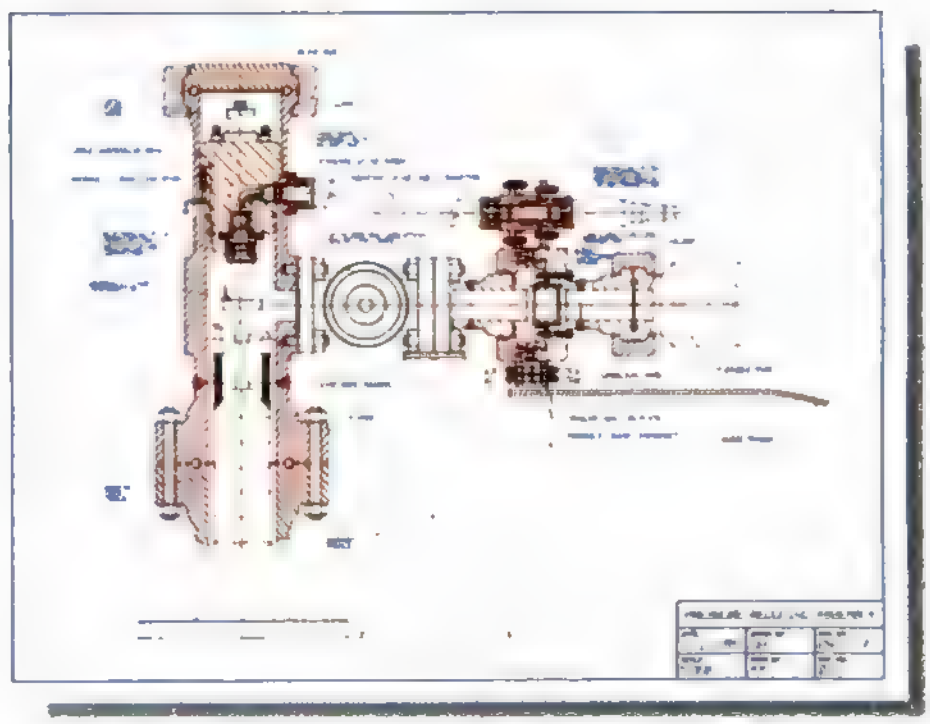
(800) 333-9343
FAX (713) 933-0044 • (713) 933-7673
P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274
Call for complete information and our catalog of Switching and Sharing Solutions.
Dealer inquiries welcome.

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

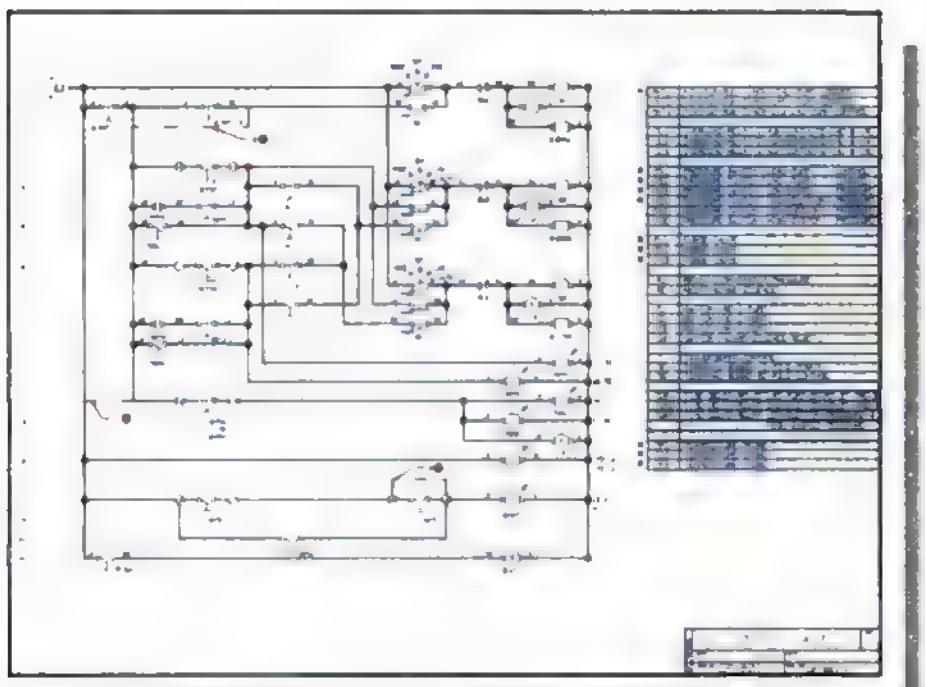
WHAT MAKES A BEST SELLER A BEST SELLER?



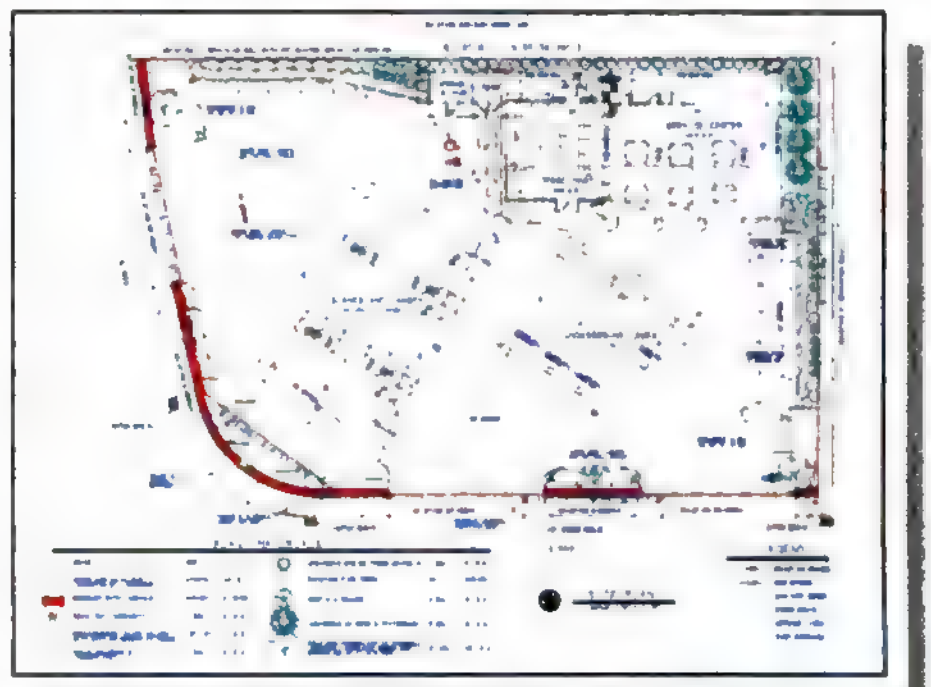
A great plot begins with a great idea, easily translated through every phase of design with Generic CADD 5.0.



Deadline pressure is a thing of the past. Designs can be quickly edited and annotated to produce final working drawings.



No matter the complexity, symbols keep your work flowing uninterrupted. Tap our professional libraries or create your own symbols.



Need to fit a conventional design in a nonconventional space? Revise and improvise in less time with Generic CADD's one-stop convenience.

A GREAT PLOT.

Ask any of over 250,000 users of Generic CADD.™ They've discovered CADD that's powerful without being complicated. And professional without being pricey.

Our latest version, Generic CADD 5.0, is just $495. It's a complete design and drafting program backed by a support team that's drawing rave reviews.

Call us at 1-800-228-3601 for our free full-color CADDalog® and portfolio of CADD drawings.

You'll see every plot has a great ending.

Generic
SOFTWARE
An Autodesk Company

IT DOESN'T GET ANY EASIER.

©1990 Generic Software, Inc., 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011, FAX 206-483-6969. Generic CADD is a trademark and CADDalog a registered trademark of Generic Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

POP-UP CALENDAR

I wanted to offer users an easy method for selecting dates from a calendar rather than typing them in directly. Although *FoxPro* lets the programmer easily incorporate its Calendar/Diary desktop accessory in an application, it's almost impossible to control this feature through the programming language.

After experimenting a bit with *FoxPro*'s DEFINE WINDOW command and the INKEY function, I found a way to use the built-in Calendar/Diary to let the user pick a date. The result is a UDF (user-defined function) called POPDATE (shown in Figure 1). The advantage of this function is that only a few lines of code are required to produce a user-friendly calendar. POPDATE will work only with *FoxPro*, Version 1.02, however.

To use POPDATE in your program, pass POPDATE a row-and-column location where you want it to display the calendar, and a default date (the date is optional). If you specify the default date, it will appear selected in the calendar. If no date is passed, the date defaults to the current _DIARYDATE (the _DIARYDATE is the date maintained by the _DIARYDATE system variable, and it controls which date will be shown on the calendar).

■ POP-UP CALENDAR: A hotkey can pop up a calendar within your application using this *FoxPro* UDF.

The program uses the _DIARYDATE system variable to adjust the date on the calendar, based upon the value returned by INKEY(). The *FoxPro* GOMONTH function makes it easy to move the calendar forward or backward a month or a year.

POPDATE's main limitation is that it does not support the mouse, although it might be possible to do this by using the MROW() and MCOL() functions.

Andrew Coupe
Silver Spring, Maryland

The ability to pop up an easy-to-use calendar for date selection is a welcome addition to any programming arsenal. Mr. Coupe's clever use of *FoxPro*'s built-in calendar accessory shows how easy it is to add this capability to your *FoxPro* applications.

Normally, the Calendar and Diary sections of the Calendar/Diary accessory are inseparable. That is, you cannot display one without the other. This remains true in POPDATE even though it may appear otherwise. The POPDATE function simply hides the Diary section by displaying the Calendar window inside a smaller window sized so that only the Calendar section can be seen. Then it prevents access to the Dia-

POPDATE.PRG — COMPLETE LISTING

```
*************************************************************************
*   Name: POPDATE.PRG
* Author: Andrew Coupe
*  Usage: <expD>=POPDATE(<row>,<col>,[<default>])
*  Notes: UDF to popup a date selection box in FoxPRO 1.02
*************************************************************************
FUNCTION POPDATE
PARAMETER row,col,default

thismsg = SET("MESSAGE",1)              && Record current message line
thisdate =_diarydate                    && Save original date
*
* --- If default date is passed, use it, else use _dairydate
*
DEFAULT = IIF( PARAMETERS()=3, default, _diarydate)
_diarydate = default

DEFINE WINDOW CAL FROM row,col TO row+16,col+22 ;
DOUBLE TITLE "[CALENDAR]"
*
* --- Need SET STATUS ON to see the following message
*
SET MESSAGE TO ;
"Change date with arrow keys. [T]oday, Month:[PgUp/PgDn] Year:[^PgUp/^PgDn]"

ACTIVATE WINDOW cal
ACTIVATE WINDOW calendar IN cal
MOVE WINDOW calendar TO -1,-1           && Center calendar in window

DO WHILE LASTKEY() # 27                 && While ESCAPE not HIT

   i=INKEY(0,"M")                       && Get keystroke
   DO CASE
    CASE i=13 .OR. i=27                 && Enter or Esc
      EXIT

    CASE i=84.OR. i=116                 && 'T' for Today
      _diarydate=DATE()

    CASE i =24                          && Down arrow
      _diarydate=_diarydate+7

    CASE i= 5                           && Up arrow

      _diarydate=_diarydate-7

    CASE i=19                           && Left arrow
      _diarydate=_diarydate-1

    CASE i=4                            && Right arrow
      _diarydate=_diarydate+1

    CASE i=3                            && Page down
      _diarydate=gomonth(_diarydate,1)

    CASE i=18                           && Page up
      _diarydate=gomonth(_diarydate,-1)

    CASE I= 30                          && ^Page down
      _diarydate=gomonth(_diarydate,12)

    CASE I= 31                          && ^Page Up
      _diarydate=gomonth(_diarydate,-12)
   ENDCASE
ENDDO

SET MESSAGE TO (thismsg)                && Restore message
RELEASE WINDOWS cal                     && Release CAL windows
*
* --- Return default date if ESC was pressed
*
newdate = ;
IIF( LASTKEY()=27, default, _diarydate)

_diarydate = thisdate                   && Set system variable back

RETURN newdate                          && Return the selected date
```

Figure 1: This *FoxPro* user-defined function can be used to pop up a calendar for selecting a date.

CALDEMO.PRG — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
*************************************************************
* CALDEMO.PRG
* Demonstrate use of PopDate
*************************************************************
SET ECHO OFF
SET TALK OFF
SET SYSMENU OFF

DO BackDrop                          && Background for demo purposes
DO Inquiry                           && Sample date field usage with
                                     && pop-up calendar
RELEASE ALL
CLEAR ALL
RETURN

*************************************************************
* PROCEDURE Inquiry
* Demonstrate use of PopDate, which is called from PopCal
*************************************************************
PROCEDURE Inquiry
DEFINE WINDOW Inquiry FROM  5,13 TO 15,67 ;
COLOR G+/B,N/W,BG+/B TITLE 'Inquiry'
ACTIVATE WINDOW Inquiry

@ 1, 8 SAY "Destination:"
@ 3, 2 SAY "Date of Departure:"
@ 4, 5 SAY "Date of Return:"
@ 6, 5 SAY "Number of days:"

STORE SPACE(25) TO m->dest
STORE DATE() TO m->depdate
STORE DATE()+1 TO m->retdate

ON KEY LABEL F2 DO PopCal            && F2 activates PopCal

DO WHILE .T.
   SET COLOR TO ,N/W
   @ 1,21 GET m->dest PICTURE "@M Hawaii, Florida, Italy" ;
   MESSAGE WinMsg("Enter destination, press spacebar to cycle choices")

   @ 3,21 GET m->depdate ;
   MESSAGE WinMsg("Enter Departure date, press F2 for calendar") ;
   VALID DateCheck(1, m->depdate, m->retdate) ;
   ERROR "Invalid departure date, please reenter"

   @ 4,21 GET m->retdate ;
   MESSAGE WinMsg("Enter Return date, press F2 for calendar") ;
   VALID DateCheck(2, m->depdate, m->retdate) ;
   ERROR "Invalid return date, please reenter"

   READ
   SET COLOR TO G+/B
   @ 6,21 SAY (m->retdate - m->depdate)+1 PICTURE [999]
   IF READKEY()==268 .OR. READKEY()==12   && Escape cancels
      EXIT
   ENDIF
ENDDO

ON KEY LABEL F2                      && Restore F2
RELEASE WINDOW Inquiry
RETURN

*************************************************************
* PROCEDURE PopCal
*
* Calls POPDATE.  Only allows pop-up if user is currently
* editing the departure date or return date fields
*************************************************************
PROCEDURE PopCal
PRIVATE var
var = VARREAD()                      && Find out what field we're in
DO CASE
 CASE var == "DEPDATE" .OR. ;
    var == "RETDATE"                 && If it is the departure date
                                     && or return date fields
    IF EMPTY(&var)                   && If it is empty don't set
       &var = POPDATE(2,51)          && the default in the calendar
    ELSE                             && otherwise pop-up the calendar
       &var = POPDATE(2,51,&var)     && with that date highlighted
    ENDIF
 OTHERWISE
ENDCASE
RETURN

*************************************************************
* FUNCTION WinMsg
*
* Display a centered message on the last line of the active
* window.  For use with the MESSAGE option on @...GET.
*************************************************************
FUNCTION WinMsg
PARAMETER TEXT
@ WROWS()-1, 0 SAY PADC(TEXT,WCOLS())
RETURN ""

*************************************************************
* FUNCTION DateCheck
* Simple validation for departure and return dates
*************************************************************
FUNCTION DateCheck
PARAMETERS dnum, ddate, rdate

DO CASE
 CASE dnum == 1                      && Validating the departure date
    *
    * --- Can't be before today or empty
    *
    IF ddate < DATE() .OR. EMPTY(ddate)
       RETURN .F.
    ENDIF
 CASE dnum == 2                      && Validating the return date
    *
    * --- Can't be before departure date or empty
    *
    IF rdate < ddate .OR. EMPTY(rdate)
       RETURN .F.
    ENDIF
 OTHERWISE
ENDCASE
RETURN .T.

*************************************************************
* PROCEDURE BackDrop
* Put some background on the screen for demo purposes
*************************************************************
PROCEDURE BackDrop
DEFINE WINDOW BackDrop FROM  3, 1 TO 17,79 ;
COLOR G+/B,N/W,BG+/B TITLE 'XYZ Travel Agency'
ACTIVATE WINDOW BackDrop
@ 1, 3 SAY "Prefix: Mr. and Mrs."
@ 2, 5 SAY "Last: Doe"
@ 3, 4 SAY "First: John"
@ 4, 3 SAY "Middle: J."
@ 5, 3 SAY "Suffix: Sr."
@ 7, 2 SAY "Address: 27 Pine Lane"
@ 8, 9 SAY ": Suite 21A"
@ 9, 9 SAY ":"
@10, 5 SAY "City: Anytown"
@11, 4 SAY "State: PA  Zip: 12345"
RETURN
```

Figure 2: This program illustrates how you can use the PopDate function to provide a pop-up date-selection calendar in your *FoxPro* programs.

ry section by intercepting all keystrokes via the INKEY() function.

Intercepting keystrokes in this manner lets POPDATE alter the _DIARYDATE system variable on the fly, depending on which key is hit. For example, if the Down Arrow key is hit, it adds 7 to _DIARYDATE, since each Down Arrow movement in the Calendar adds a week to the calendar date. Similarly, tapping the Left Arrow key results in a subtraction of 1 from _DIARYDATE, since such a movement in the Calendar pushes it back one day. And so on.

The _DIARYDATE system variable first became available in *FoxPro*, Version 1.02. It always contains the Calendar/Diary desktop accessory's current date. The POPDATE function works by changing this date. It relies on the fact that each change in _DIARYDATE's value is automatically and immediately reflected in the Calendar accessory.

The CALDEMO program shown in Figure 2 and Figure 3 illustrates how you might use the POPDATE function in your programs to provide an optional pop-up calendar during entry of a date field. It displays a data entry screen for entering a destination, departure and return date for a trip. During entry of either of the date fields, you can pop up a calendar to select a date by hitting F2.

To assign the pop-up routine to a hotkey (in this case, F2) CALDEMO uses *FoxPro*'s ON KEY LABEL as follows:

```
ON KEY LABEL F2 DO PopCal
```

Thereafter, when the hotkey is pressed, the attached routine is immediately executed in all places where ON KEY LABEL is recognized. You can have many ON KEY LABEL assignments active at one time. A second ON KEY LABEL F2 statement restores the F2 key to its default later on.

When the PopCal routine is called, it uses *FoxPro*'s VARREAD() function to

check which field was being edited when the F2 key was pressed. If the departure date or return date fields were being edited when F2 was pressed, VARREAD() will return either "DEPDATE" or "RETDATE" respectively. If either of these names are returned, PopCal calls POPDATE to pop up the calendar.

If PopCal discovers that neither of these two date fields was being edited, it returns immediately. This way PopCal prevents the calendar from being popped up during entry of the destination, for example. You can only pop up the calendar while in one of the date fields.

As Cope stated, the PopDate function does not support the mouse.

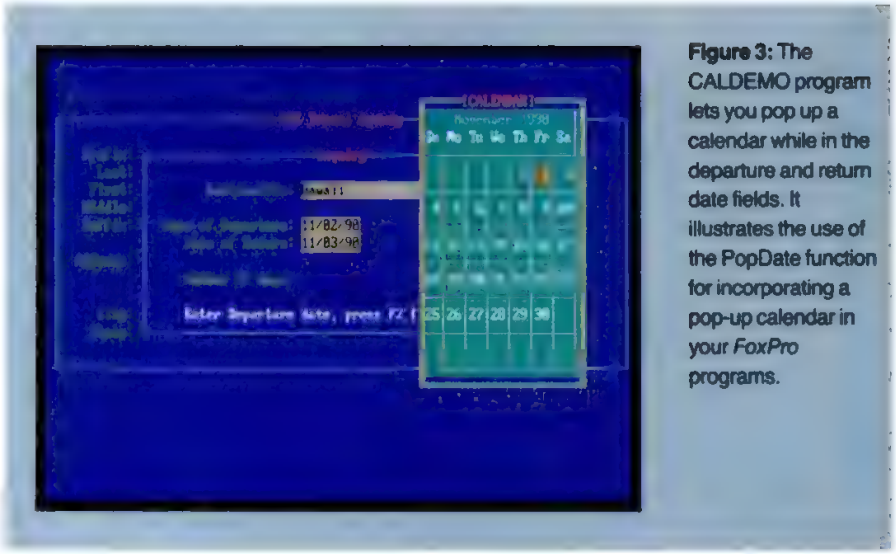


Figure 3: The CALDEMO program lets you pop up a calendar while in the departure and return date fields. It illustrates the use of the PopDate function for incorporating a pop-up calendar in your *FoxPro* programs.

CORRECTION

The following sentence appeared in the January 15, 1990, issue: "The Clipper ?? command (which is used to re-create the original file) evaluates a MAKECLIP expression and outputs a *dBASE* expression." It should have read: "The Clipper ?? command (which is used to re-create the original file) evaluates and outputs a *dBASE* expression."

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

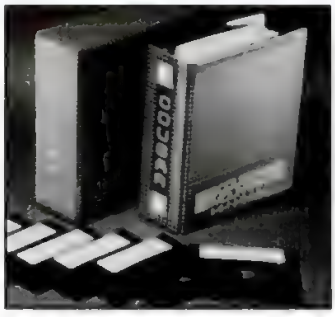
Share your database experience, tips, and techniques and we'll pay you $50 for any submissions that we print. Each submission must be made on-disk; and be sure to include a printout. Mail your contribution to Databases, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 access instructions). ■

Sal Ricciardi is a New York-based consultant and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

OUR SOFTWARE IS A TOUGH **ACT** TO FOLLOW
(BUT, FOLLOW IT WE DID.)

INTRODUCING COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE ACT 1PLUS

Cougar Mountain Software is pleased to announce our new Total Accounting Software Package. All previously optional enhancements are now included in the package, and several new modules etc. are included too. Our new ACT 1 PLUS Accounting Software will be the package by which our competition will be judged. Our 8 year track record for flexibility, power, and reliability speaks for itself.



NOW INCLUDED:
- General Ledger (enhanced)
- Accounts Payable (enhanced)
- Accounts Receivable (enhanced)
- Inventory (enhanced)
- Payroll (enhanced)
- Order Entry/Invoicing (enhanced)
- Purchase Order (New)
- Check Reconciliation (New)
- LYNX ASCII File Convertor (New)
- User's Manual (New)

This totally integrated, extremely comprehensive single user accounting software package provides the user with an audit trail second to none; generates hundreds of preformatted or user defined reports; is easily upgraded to multi-user LAN Network or Xenix/UNIX versions with no loss of data or files; and is offered complete with a 30 day money back guarantee. When you purchase directly from Cougar Mountain, if you are unsatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your money. (15% restocking fee applicable.)

ALSO NEW FOR 1990 —
COUGAR MOUNTAIN REPORT WRITER
Allows user to generate custom designed reports using data from any Cougar Mountain files.
$199.50

TOTAL ACT 1PLUS pkg. $199.50
Total Upgrade For Existing Users $99.50
Multi User ACT 2 PLUS $999.50
Bonus Package ACT 1 PLUS & Report Writer $349.50

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
1-800-344-2540

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before You Buy A New Monitor, Take This Simple Screen Test.

Compare Hitachi's new 14MVX against the best selling 14-inch multi-scanning monitor.

You'll find sharper text and graphics. A brighter display. And a better price.

You'll also find state-of-the-art anti-glare treatment and lower electrostatic and electromagnetic emissions. Plus full compatibility with VGA, Super VGA, 8514/A and Mac II standards.

So give the 14MVX your own screen test. With sharper graphics and an $895 list, you won't need 3D glasses to see which monitor is the best buy. Call **(800) 441-4832** for the clear details.

HITACHI

It's visibly better.

NSA

NISSEI SANGYO AMERICA, LTD.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

DIALING NUMBERS FROM 1-2-3

I spend half my day working in *Lotus 1-2-3* and the other half on the phone, so I've developed a way to combine both activities. The macro listed in Figure 1 lets me dial numbers through my modem by issuing a command in *1-2-3*.

DIALNUM.WK1 presents a two-option menu named DIALMENU. One option prompts me for a number to dial. The other gets a phone number from the current cell. Either way, the number to be dialed is assigned to the cell named NUMBER.

Next, the macro uses the instruction

```
{System "MODE COM1:1200>NUL"}
```

to shell out to DOS and initialize the modem. It then returns to *1-2-3*, opens COM1, and dials the number stored in NUMBER. When the number has been dialed and I have picked up the receiver, I can press any key to hang up the modem.

Note that cells B14 and B16 contain string formulas. Those formulas are

```
B14:  +"{Indicate Dialing
       "&NUMBER&" * Press any key
       after dialing *}

B16:  +"{WRITELN "&QUOTES&"ATDT
       "&NUMBER&QUOTES&"}"
```

Be sure to enter these formulas, not the formula results shown in Figure 1.

The macro assumes you're using a 1,200-bps Hayes-compatible modem attached to COM1 and that your telephone line accepts tone dialing. If you have a 2,400-bps modem, you can change 1200 to 2400 in cell B13. If you're using COM2, change COM1 to COM2 in both B13 and B15. If you require pulse dialing, change ATDT to ATDP in B16.

The macro works in Release 2.2, Release 3.0, and Release 3.1. It doesn't work in Release 2.01—that version can't accept an argument with the {SYSTEM} command. Moreover, the argument for the {INDICATE} command in Release 2.01 can't exceed five characters.

■ DIALING NUMBERS FROM 1-2-3: Dial a telephone number without moving your fingers from the keyboard.

However, if you're using Release 2.01, you can still use a modified version of this macro to dial the telephone. You must perform two steps: delete the instructions in B13 and B14 and initialize your modem before you start *1-2-3*. To carry out the second step, just type

```
MODE COM1:1200
```

at the DOS prompt. You could also add the instruction to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file. When you use the macro, the number you're dialing won't be displayed in the MODE indicator, but everything else will operate normally.

R. A. McCormack
Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada

PC MAGAZINE *1-2-3* users who object to tying up RAM with pop-up programs should appreciate Mr. McCormack's autodialer. The macro is clean and clever, and you can easily tailor it to your own needs. I have two customizing suggestions.

First, if you have a half-dozen numbers that you dial more often than any others, add them directly to DIALMENU. Figure 2 shows how DIALMENU might appear with two additional options: numbers for Bert and Ernie.

Because custom menus in *Lotus 1-2-3* are limited to eight items, this "speed-dial" modification will accept a maximum of six hard-wired numbers (unless, of course, you also remove Mr. McCormack's first two menu items). If each item in the menu starts with a different letter, you'll be able to dial anyone on the list by pressing the first letter of his or her name.

If you want to keep a more extensive phone list on your worksheet and you want *1-2-3* to look up numbers automatically, modify the menu as shown in Figure 3. Then create a two-column phone list, with the names in the first column and the phone numbers in the second col-

DIALNUM.WK1 — COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A                B                                    E
1    \M               {Menubranch DIALMENU}
2
3    DIALMENU         [illegible]                          Cell_Location
4                     Dial a Number                        Dial number at current cursor location
5                     {Getlabel "Enter number to dial:  ",NUMBER}~ {Let NUMBER,@Cellpointer("Contents")}~
6                     {Branch DIAL}                        {Branch DIAL}
7
8    NUMBER           853-1212
9    QUOTES           "
10
11
12
13   DIAL             {System "MODE COM1:1200>NUL"}
14                    {Indicate Dialing 853-1212 * Press any key after dialing *}
15                    {Open com1,W}
16                    {Writeln "ATDT 853-1212"}
17                    {Get KEY}{Esc}
18                    {Writeln "ATH"}
19                    {Indicate}
20                    {Quit}
21
22   KEY
```

Figure1: Press Alt-M and this *1-2-3* macro displays a menu. The menu lets you enter a number or select the one at the cursor. The macro then dials the number to your modem.

DIALNAME.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A                    B                                    C                    D                    E
\M       {Menubranch DIALMENU}

DIALMENU Number                                        Cell Location        Bert                 Ernie
         Dial a Number                                 Dial number at current cursor location  Call my old buddy Bert  Get Ernie on the phone
         {Getlabel "Enter number to dial:  ",NUMBER}"  {Let NUMBER,@Cellpointer("Contents")}"  {Let NUMBER,"123-4567"}  {Let NUMBER,"765-4321"}
         {Branch DIAL}                                 {Branch DIAL}        {Branch DIAL}        {Branch DIAL}

NUMBER   853-1212
QUOTES   "

DIAL     {System "MODE COM1:1200>NUL"}
         {Indicate Dialing 853-1212 * Press any key after dialing *}
         {Open com1,W}
         {Writeln "ATDT 853-1212"}
         {Get KEY}{Esc}
         {Writeln "ATH"}
         {Indicate}
         {Quit}

KEY      4                                    'a place for any key to be stored
```

Figure 2: This macro, an expansion of DIALNUM.WK1, adds the names of two often-called people to the DIALMENU.

DIALLIST.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
     A                    B                                    C                    D
1    \M       {Menubranch DIALMENU}
2
3    DIALMENU Number                                        Cell Location        Party
4             Dial a Number                                 Dial number at current cursor location  Enter the name of the party to call
5             {Getlabel "Enter number to dial:  ",NUMBER}"  {Let NUMBER,@Cellpointer("Contents")}"  {Getlabel "Party you want to call: ",PARTY}
6             {Branch DIAL}                                 {Branch DIAL}        {Let NUMBER,@vlookup(@upper(Party),Phonelist,1)}
7                                                                                 {Branch DIAL}
8
9
10
11
12
13
14   PARTY    bert
15   NUMBER                                         ERR
16   QUOTES   "
17
18   DIAL     {System "MODE COM1:1200>NUL"}
19                                                  ERR
20            {Open com1,W}
21                                                  ERR
22            {Get KEY}{Esc}
23            {Writeln "ATH"}
24            {Indicate}
25            {Quit}
26
27   KEY      {ESC}
28
29   PHONELIST BERT                                      111-1111
30             BETTY LOU                                 222-2222
31             BIG BIRD                                  333-3333
32             ERNIE                                     444-4444
33             GROVER                                    555-5555
34             KERMIT                                    666-6666
```

Figure 3: A custom *1-2-3* menu can display only eight options. If you want more, use this DIALLIST macro. DIALLIST adds the option Party to the original DIALNUM menu. If you choose Party, the macro moves to the PHONELIST range. You can then choose the name of the person you want to call. The above are only illustrative; you should replace them with your own list.

umn. Name this list PHONELIST.

The third version of the macro uses the @VLOOKUP function to get a telephone number for the party you want to call. Because this function discriminates between lowercase and uppercase letters, it's best to use all capitals in the first column of your phone list. Then use @UPPER to force the first argument of the @VLOOKUP function to be uppercase.

If you follow these guidelines, you'll be able to specify names in any capitalization mode. You will still need to spell the name of your party exactly as it appears in the phone list, however. Therefore, it's best to keep the names as simple as possible. Don't enter Big Bird Jones if Big Bird will do.

The names in your phone list must be in alphabetical order. You can use the /Data Sort command to help you set this up. And the range name PHONELIST must encompass the entire list, not just the first cell.

If you specify a name that isn't on the list, or your names are not in alphabetical order, the macro will still go out to DOS to initialize the modem. The cell named NUMBER will hold ERR, however, and no dialing will take place.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on a disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

About the only thing we haven't done to make the perfect Novell backup.

Don't judge a backup by its cover. Ours may not be painted Novell® red, but they're as close to perfection as you can get for Novell networks.

The ProLine™ series is the only server-based backup solution expressly designed for Novell 286 and 386™ networks. With backup technologies including 1/4" cartridge, 4mm DAT, 8mm helical-scan tape and erasable optical, ProLine offers capacities up to 2.2 GB for virtually any size network. And each backup includes everything you need—drive, interface board, manuals, cables and storage media, all in one box.

But that's only the beginning.

Each ProLine drive also comes with Tecmar's ProServe™ software. ProServe's Value Added Process (VAP™) for NetWare 286 and NetWare Loadable Module (NLM™) for NetWare 386 run concurrently with other applications on the filer server. And ProServe is integrated into the network operating system. The result is unprecedented performance—up to 14.4 MB per minute.

ProLine also lets you select attended or unattended backup of both servers and workstations. Better yet, ProLine can operate in the background, allowing workstation backups while the workstations are running other applications, and server backups without interrupting server operation.

So if you're interested in attaining perfection, there's only one thing to do. Call 1-800-624-8560 (or 216-349-1009 within Ohio). And we'll back up everything we've said.

TECMAR

6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139-3377, (800) 624-8560 FAX: (216) 349-0851, *Tecmar Europe/U.K.* Phone: 44-7348-10073 FAX: 44-7348-10074

Specifications subject to change without notice. All brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. © 1991 Tecmar, a subsidiary of Reuvit, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A Good Deal.

- *14" Super VGA Color Monitor*
- *1024x768 resolution interlaced*

SyncMaster2™(CVB4581)

And a Good Deal More.

When you price Samsung performance, you'll see why we're the world's largest manufacturer of monitors. Case in point: Our SyncMaster2™ delivers almost twice the resolution of the NEC® Multisync 2A™–yet it's priced 20% less. And that's not all, we have a good deal more to show you.

Samsung Product	*Size*	*Color*	*Resolution*	*Other*
MA2565/MA2675	12 inch	Amber	720x350 (MDA)	MA2675 – Flat Screen
MZ4571/MZ4575	14 inch	Monochrome	720x350 (MDA), 640x200 (CGA)	Flat Screen
ML2611	12 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
ML4571	14 inch	White	640x480 (VGA)	
CK4656	14 inch	Color	640x200 (CGA)	
VGA GraphicMaster (CJ4681)	14 inch	Color	640x480 (VGA)	
CJ4685/CJ4686	14 inch	Color	640x480 (VGA)	
SyncMaster (CT4581)	14 inch	Color	800x600 (Super-VGA)	Multi Scan
SyncMaster2 (CVB4581)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster3 (CVB4587)	14 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Interlaced
SyncMaster4 (CSA7571)	17 inch	Color	1024x768 (Enhanced-VGA)	Non-interlaced, Flat Screen, Multi Scan
PageMaster (MP5671A)	15 inch	White	1006x1048	Full Page/DTP
PageMaster2 (MU9511)	20 inch	White	Super-high 1280x1024	Dual Page/DTP
DesignMaster (CC9511)	20 inch	Color	Super-high 1280x1024	CAD/CAM

The fact is, we bring you one of the most comprehensive monitor line-ups–from 12" amber to 20" color with 1280x1028 super-high resolution. You can easily satisfy all of your or your company's monitor requirements with Samsung products and be assured that you are getting the most performance for your money. And Samsung is well known for offering some of the best support in the industry. What else would you expect from the world's 20th largest corporation.

Find out why we're making such a hit with America's PC purchasers. Call 1/800/624-8999, extension 85M for the name of your nearest Samsung dealer. Or write: Samsung, 3655 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134-1708.

[illegible] Registered Trademarks of their respective companies. [illegible]

SAMSUNG

The smart buy.

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Costa Rodis

The Working Word

DROP CAPS

I produce a newsletter that requires drop caps. So I've created a *WordPerfect* 5.1 macro that lets me generate them easily and quickly. Press Alt-D and the macro prompts you for a letter. The one you enter is then scaled to 46-point type, enclosed in a graphic box, and deposited at the left margin. The box width changes to accommodate different characters. The paragraph in Figure 1 shows an `I` generated by the macro.

I use W (1/1200 inch) as the unit of measure and a base font of 10-point Times Roman. The capital is then exactly three lines high. The top of the character lines up with the top of the paragraph's first line; the bottom of the character lines up with the bottom of the third line. If you want a drop cap of a different size, you can adjust the point size of your base font as well as the values of the *Height, Points, Advance,* and *Width* variables.

If you're working with a document that uses columns of text (such as a newspaper), I have one caution. You should insert the drop cap *before* the [Col On] code. Otherwise, the first column will start slightly below the others. Unfortunately, if you position the cursor immediately before [Col On] and then run the macro, the codes generated will straddle the [Col On] code. In this case, you simply have to move them all in front of [Col On].

Nick Payne
Canberra, Australia

- DROP CAPS: A *WordPerfect* 5.1 macro makes them easy to create.
- WORDPERFECT 5.1 IN ANY LANGUAGE: Choose from 21 languages to format dates, time, file listings, and other information.

PC MAGAZINE Mr. Payne's clever down-under macro (shown in Figure 2), was designed to work with PostScript fonts. But any on-the-fly, scalable font technologies, such as Glyphix or Bitstream's Speedo, should work equally well.

The macro assumes that *WordPerfect*'s Units of Measure option is set to 1/1200 inch (W). Although the inch is the default setting, W is the true *WordPerfect* 5.1 unit of measure. 1/1200 inch is, after all, far more exact than a full inch, which is accurate to only two decimal places. Aside from inches and 1/1200 inch, Units of Measure can be set to centimeters, points, or *WordPerfect* 4.2 Units. Simply select Setup (Shift-F1), Environment, and Units of Measure. Then choose the setting you want. Keep in mind that the unit of measure not only affects the display at the bottom of the normal text screen, but it also changes the appearance of margin, tab, and page size formats. Setting formats with points or 1/1200-inch units can be quite a challenge!

Since most people use inches, I've added a line at the beginning and end of the macro. One changes the environment to W during the creation of a drop letter; the other returns the Units of Measure to inches afterward. You can edit these lines to reflect the units of measure you typically use.

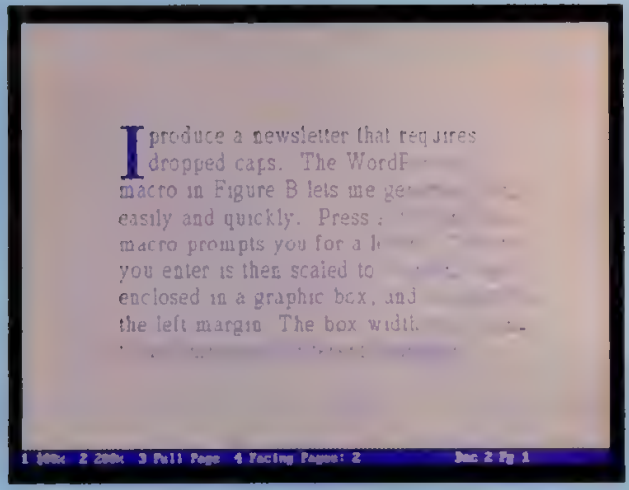


Figure 1: The dropped cap `I` in this paragraph was generated by the *WordPerfect* macro shown in Figure 2.

WORDPERFECT 5.1 IN ANY LANGUAGE

In his letter "Spanish Style" (May 15, 1990), Robert Caro offered a macro that converts dates from English to Spanish. I was surprised that you didn't suggest using the language code and related *WordPerfect* language resource file to make the change.

The solution is simple enough. Just select Format Other and Language (Shift-F8, O, L in *WordPerfect* 5.1) and enter the abbreviation of the language you want to use—the program offers 21 in all. For the language format, *WordPerfect* refers to a database file called WP.LRS. This file contains all language-specific information and is in *WordPerfect* 5.0 secondary merge format. Fields 1 through 8 indicate the particular language code selected; fields

The Working Word

9 through 27 list the different formats in the specific languages. *WordPerfect* uses the information in this file as default entries for many features, such as the date and time display or the entries in List Files.

You can browse or edit the WP.LRS file from the normal *WordPerfect* screen (you can also make changes from Notebook, if you use *WordPerfect* Library or Office). On the normal *WordPerfect* screen you will notice the Notebook header, which you must be very careful not to alter or delete. Other than that, you can edit any record you want. Simply Search (F2) on the language code, a two-character designation such as FR for French or GR for Greek.

I have the US edition, but I live in Italy, so I find it convenient to use the IT code language to default date codes in Italian. I've made other minor changes, such as modifying the way *WordPerfect* displays file dates in the List (F5) feature. Now, they appear in a DD/MM/YY format. I've also arranged it so that the first letter of week and month names are capitalized.

Gian Luca Sarto
Milano, Italy

ALTD.WPM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
{DISPLAY OFF}
{Setup}EUDWSW{Exit}                          {;} units of measure to 1200s~
{ASSIGN}Height~560~                          {;} box height for drop cap~
{ASSIGN}Points~46~                           {;} point size~
{ASSIGN}Advance~35~                          {;} amount to advance up and down~
{CHAR}Char~{^}}Enter character for Dropped Cap:{^\} ~
{ON CANCEL}{QUIT}~
{CASE}{VARIABLE}Char~~                       {;} box width varies according to char~

  A~CA~a~CA~C~CA~c~CA~D~CA~d~CA~N~CA~n~CA~R~CA~r~CA~U~CA~u~CA~
  V~CA~v~CA~X~CA~x~CA~Y~CA~y~CA~
  B~CB~b~CB~E~CB~e~CB~L~CB~l~CB~T~CB~t~CB~Z~CB~z~CB~
  F~CF~f~CF~P~CF~p~CF~
  G~CG~g~CG~K~CG~k~CG~O~CG~o~CG~Q~CG~q~CG~H~CG~h~CG~
  I~CI~i~CI~
  J~CJ~j~CJ~
  M~CM~m~CM~
  S~CS~s~CS~
  W~CW~w~CW~
  ~
{QUIT}                                       {;} non-alphabetic char~
{LABEL}CA~{ASSIGN}Width~554~{GO}CONT~        {;} set box width~
{LABEL}CB~{ASSIGN}Width~511~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CF~{ASSIGN}Width~468~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CG~{ASSIGN}Width~596~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CI~{ASSIGN}Width~298~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CJ~{ASSIGN}Width~383~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CM~{ASSIGN}Width~724~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CS~{ASSIGN}Width~426~{GO}CONT~
{LABEL}CW~{ASSIGN}Width~767~
{LABEL}CONT~
{Graphics}34                                 {;} set box options~

11111
20{Enter}
3{Enter}
3{Enter}
3{Enter}
30{Enter}
3{Enter}
3{Enter}
3{Enter}
90{Enter}
{Enter}
{Format}411{VARIABLE}Advance~{Enter}{Enter}{Enter}
{Graphics}31                                 {;} create box for drop cap~
61
73{VARIABLE}Width~{Enter}{VARIABLE}Height~{Enter}
9{Font}4ntimes roman bold{Enter}{Enter}
{VARIABLE}Points~{Enter}
{VARIABLE}Char~{Left}{Block}{Right}
{Switch}1                                    {;} make char upper case~
{Exit}{Enter}
{Format}412{VARIABLE}Advance~{Enter}
{Enter}{Enter}
{Setup}EUD"8"{Exit}                          {;} units of measure to inches~
```

Figure 2: This macro scales a letter to 46-point type, encloses it in a graphics box, and deposits it at the left margin. If you want to change the font or size of your drop cap, you can adjust the base font as well as the macro's Height, Points, Advance, and Width variables.

DATE FORMATS

Language	Code	Date Format
Spanish	ES	2 de octubre de 1990
French	FR	2 octobre 1990
Greek	GR	2 Οκτώβριος, 1990
Italian	IT	2 ottobre, 1990
Russian	RU	2 октября 1990 г.

Figure 3: You can select different language formats for the date (shown above), time, and other *WordPerfect* displays.

As Mr. Sarto has suggested, you can augment *WordPerfect*'s language abilities with the WP.LRS (language resource) file. Those who use another date format need only follow these instructions for changing the language code:

Go into Formats (Shift-F8), Other, Language. Type the two-letter code for the appropriate language: ES for Spanish, FR for French, GR for Greek, RU for Russian, and so on. Once this is done, press Shift-F5 and tap T or C to automatically insert the current date. Figure 3 shows the date that *WordPerfect* can generate in Spanish, French, Greek, Italian, and Russian.

If the foreign characters being created are not part of the standard ASCII set, you may see a rectangular bullet (■). Those users with EGA or VGA who select the 512 characters option from Setup (Shift-F1) can see 256 of those characters that would normally be invisible. If you want to see any character that does not appear on the screen, simply view it with Print View (Shift-F7, V).

When another language is selected, *WordPerfect* automatically looks for the spelling dictionary for that particular language. If you use another language frequently, it may be valuable to purchase the appropriate spelling dictionary from *WordPerfect*.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell fellow users about your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your letter on a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

BEST of COMDEX
BYTE WEEK
Best Support Software Award
FALL 1990

YOUR HARD DISK.

YOUR HARD DISK WITH STACKER.

If you need more megabytes than your hard disk can swallow, don't buy a new drive. Stretch it with Stacker.

Stacker is the fastest, most economical way to safely double your hard disk capacity. Without sacrificing DOS compatibility. It's the new standard in real-time data compression.

- Increase storage 100%
- Compatible with DOS 3.x, 4.x
- Industry's fastest real-time data compression
- Includes disk caching
- Fastest, easiest installation
- Toll-free technical support
- 90-day money-back guarantee

And it's the only product of its kind available in both software and coprocessor versions.

Stacker is fully compatible with Windows 3.0 and all your favorite disk utilities, too. Plus, Stacker includes a powerful disk caching program for added performance.

And when you add the Stacker coprocessor card you also get the fastest data compression in the business.

No wonder there are already over a million satisfied users of Stac's compression technology.

So call today and double your disk capacity tomorrow. You can purchase the Stacker software-only version—perfect for laptops—for only $149. Or get the entire Stacker high performance system with software and coprocessor card for just $229.

Order today. Visa, MasterCard, American Express cards accepted.

1-800-522-7822

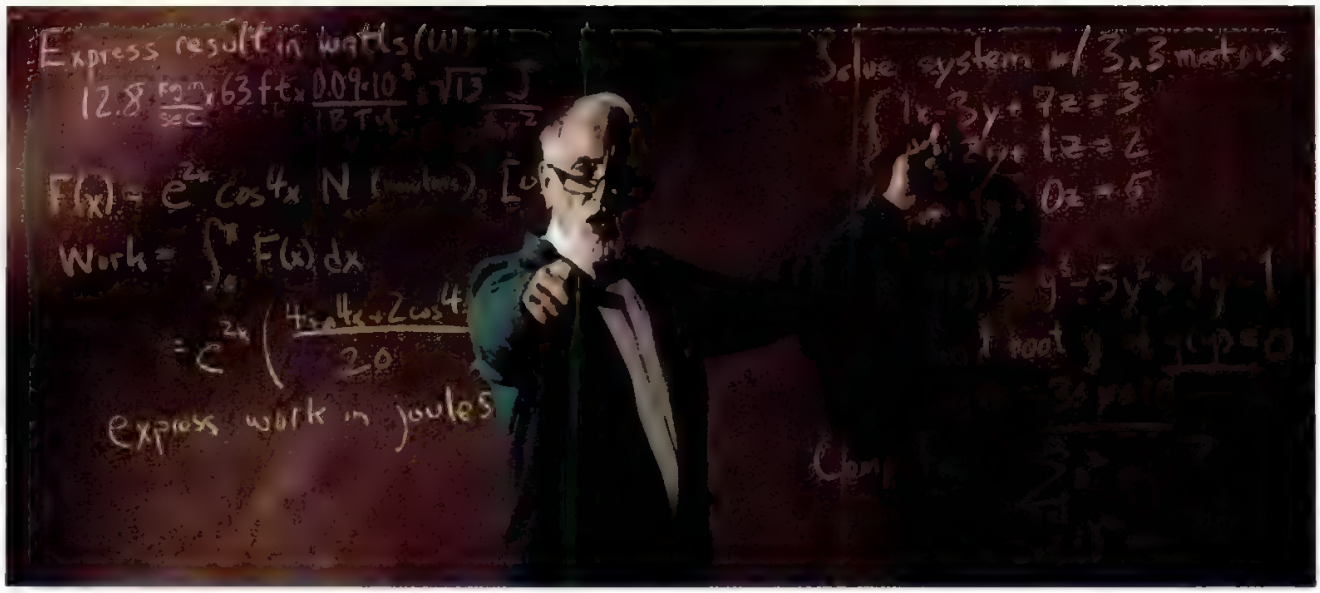
Or see your local computer/software dealer.

STACKER™

© 1990 Stac Electronics, Carlsbad, CA
Stacker is a trademark and Stac a registered trademark of Stac Electronics

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In college, you would have killed for MathCAD. So why aren't you calculating with it now?



100,000 engineers and scientists already let MathCAD do their calculations for them.

Now that college is far behind you, perhaps it's time you graduated from spreadsheets, calculators and programming.

Because in today's working world of engineering and science, there's no time for anything less than MathCAD. The software that lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural, and less error-prone than any calculator, spreadsheet, or program you could write yourself.

Thanks to MathCAD's live document interface,™ you can enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue. Best of '88 Best of '87

It also comes complete with over 120 commonly used functions built right in. Perfect for creating complex equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

You get three-dimensional plotting, vivid graphing, and the ability to import HPGL files from most popular CAD programs, including AutoCAD.®

Done calculating? MathCAD prints *all* your analyses in presentation-quality documents, even on PostScript® compatible printers.

All of which has made MathCAD far and away the best-selling math software in the world. In fact, it's used by over 100,000 engineers and scientists – just like you.

There's MathCAD for the PC. MathCAD for the Mac, written to take full advantage of the Macintosh® interface. And a Unix® version that utilizes the speed and unlimited memory of your Unix workstation.

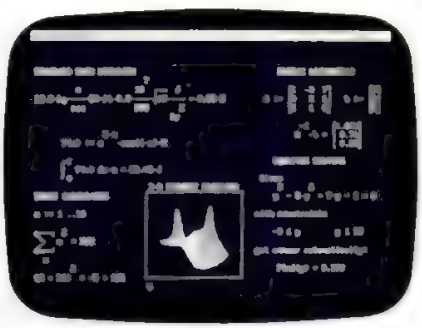
We also have Applications Packs for Advanced Math, Statistics, Mechanical, Chemical, and Electrical Engineering. Each is a collection of adaptable mathematical models, designed to let you start solving your real world problems right away.

For a free MathCAD demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017). Or see your software dealer.

Available for IBM® compatibles, Macintosh computers, and Unix workstations.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or registered trademark, respectively.

1-800-MATHCAD



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD®

MathSoft, Inc., 201 Broadway, Cambridge, MA 02139

U.K.: Adept Scientific 0462-480055; France: ISECEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9762; Finland: Zenex Oy 90-692-7677; Italy: Channel 02-4229441. PSE #2

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

DISPLAYING MORE TEXT

Most users are familiar with the 43-line mode available on the EGA adapter and the 50-line mode on the VGA. Both of these modes are created by using the CGA character set, which occupies only 8 scan lines on the screen. On the 200-scan-line CGA, this corresponds to 25 lines of text. The 350-scan-line EGA yields 43 text lines, and the 400-scan-line VGA gives 50 text lines.

As useful as this is, the text produced is very small and can be difficult to read. Sometimes you really don't need that many lines. I recently created an application for a VGA system that required just a couple of extra lines to display some status information. That was when I hit upon the idea of a 28-line mode for VGA.

Just as the 43- and 50-line modes use the lower-resolution CGA font on a higher-resolution screen, the 28-line mode uses the EGA font on a VGA screen. The EGA font occupies only 14 scan lines, compared with the 16-scan-line VGA font, and on a VGA screen this yields 28 lines of text.

However, unlike the other modes, this one is very readable. The EGA font is quite clear and easy on the eyes. In fact you may not even notice that you've loaded a new font, until you count the number of lines on the page. Figure 1 is a listing of a DEBUG script to create VGA28.COM, which will establish the 28-line mode.

Charles C. Edwards
Alexandria, Virginia

- **DISPLAYING MORE TEXT:** VGA users can now display 28 lines of text on-screen, thanks to this tiny utility.
- **COPY CONUNDRUM:** DOS 3.3's COPY command doesn't always concatenate text files correctly.
- **FINDING HIDDEN FILES:** The IF EXIST batch command detects files even if they're hidden.

VGA28.SCR (Figure 1) is a series of DEBUG commands that produce VGA28.COM. Create the script using an editor that can save plain-ASCII files, with a carriage return at the end of every line and no control characters. Be sure to include the blank lines before the line NVGA28.COM and after the Q. Now redirect the file into DEBUG with the command DEBUG < VGA28.SCR. If you see any ^Error messages, correct your script and try again.

This 28-line mode isn't "sticky"—any program that resets the video mode will wipe it out. For example, upon leaving any graphics program, you'll be back to 25 lines. If you want to get out of 28-line mode, just use the DOS MODE command to reset your video mode.

Not every program will use the extra lines—for example, DOS ignores them. But there are more and more programs that check the number of text rows and columns your system is using and adapt to them. For example, *WordPerfect* 5.0 has no trouble with 28-line mode. Try your applications to see if they use the extra lines, or write your own programs to take advantage of them.

VGA28.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

```
A 100
MOV  AX,1202  ;set up 400 scan lines
MOV  BL,30
INT  10
MOV  AX,0003  ;set up normal text mode
INT  10
MOV  AX,1111  ;load ega character set
MOV  BL,00
INT  10
INT  20       ;return to dos

NVGA28.COM
RCX
15
W
Q
```

Figure 1: Redirect this script into DEBUG to produce a program that will put your VGA monitor into 28-line mode.

COPY CONUNDRUM

I write database programs and often find it useful to combine all of my program files into one text file. Under DOS 2.0, I could enter the command

```
COPY *.PRG ALL
```

to concatenate all my *dBASE* program files into a file called ALL. I could then look at ALL and find every mention of a particular variable or filename.

This worked perfectly until I switched to DOS 3.3. The COPY command no longer seemed to be reliable. Rarely could I copy all my .PRGs into ALL, sometimes just a few and sometimes only one. Since the whole point was to see every reference, this was useless. It took me quite a while to deduce that the difficulty lies with DOS, not my word processor.

The problem is that COPY has two modes, ASCII and binary. In ASCII mode, the first Ctrl-Z marks the end of the file. In binary mode, COPY reads to the physical end of the file. Instead of concatenating only the text before the Ctrl-Z, the DOS 3.3 COPY command combined each entire file. But my word processor stopped at the first Ctrl-Z.

I finally discovered this discrepancy in the COPY command. If you say

```
COPY A.PRG + B.PRG ALL
```

then DOS 3.3 assumes that A.PRG and B.PRG are text files and it correctly stops reading each file as soon as it sees the first ^Z. But when you enter

```
COPY *.PRG ALL
```

DOS 3.3 decides to treat all the .PRG files as binary, even though the manual indi-

cates that the opposite will happen.

I now get around the problem by first creating ALL as a 1-byte file containing just a space and then entering

```
COPY ALL + *.PRG ALL
```

DOS sees the + sign and knows that it's dealing with text files. This trick works fine.

David Jenkins
Berkeley, California

I couldn't believe this was true, so I tried it—now I'm a believer. DOS 3.3's COPY command *is* different from all other versions from 2.0 through 4.0. To test this, I created text files called A, B, C, and D, each containing an identifying line. I then gave the command

```
COPY ?. ALL
```

and TYPEd the ALL file. Only the lines from files A and B showed on the screen. The data from files C and D was present, but it didn't show up. TYPE stopped at the Ctrl-Z at the end of the line from file B. It seems that the COPY command removes the ^Z from the *first* concatenated file but neglects to do so for the rest.

It's not too hard to work around this bug. Apparently the DOS 3.3 COPY command needs to see a plus sign in order to concatenate correctly. You can use a dummy 1-byte file as described above, or you can use *no* file. The command

```
COPY ,,+?. ALL
```

DOS 3.3's COPY command is different from all other versions, 2.0 through 4.0.

has nothing between the two commas, so DOS takes nothing and concatenates all files matching "?." with it. It's an ugly command, but it does the job. And it may be less trouble than switching to DOS 4.*x*.

FINDHID.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
SET dir=%1
IF '%dir%'=='' SET dir=.
IF NOT EXIST %dir%\NUL GOTO badSubdir
SET Any=NO
IF EXIST %dir%\*.* SET Any=YES
SET NonHid=NO
FOR %%f IN (%dir%\*.*) DO SET NonHid=YES
IF %NonHid%==NO IF %Any%==YES GOTO OnlyHidden
IF %NonHid%==NO GOTO noneAtAll
ECHO There are non-hidden files in %dir%, so I can't
ECHO tell whether there are any hidden ones.
GOTO end
:OnlyHidden
ECHO There are only hidden files in %dir%
GOTO end
:noneAtAll
ECHO There are no files at all in %dir%
GOTO end
:BadSubDir
ECHO "%dir%\" is not a valid subdirectory.
:end
SET dir=
SET NonHid=
SET Any=
```

Figure 2: This batch file uses the IF EXIST test to build a hidden-file detector.

FINDING HIDDEN FILES

Within a batch file, the existence of files can be detected by using the IF EXIST command, for example:

```
IF EXIST *.* ECHO THERE ARE FILES
 IN THIS DIRECTORY!
```

However, this command scans only for directory entries and disregards the file attributes.

I use *PC Magazine*'s utility ATTR to tag certain files with the Hidden attribute. But the IF EXIST command doesn't help me verify that all files in a directory have been tagged. Even if every file is hidden, IF EXIST still gives a positive reply. So I developed the following procedure to detect only nonhidden files:

```
SET ANYFILES=NO
FOR %%C IN (*.*) DO SET
 ANYFILES=YES
IF (%ANYFILES%)==(YES) ECHO There
 are non-hidden files
```

Now I can tell if files in a directory haven't been hidden yet.

Gabi Steinhardt
Ramat-Hasharon, Israel

Sometimes when you try to remove a subdirectory, DOS refuses. It says "Invalid path, not directory, or directory not empty". If DIR doesn't show anything in the directory, one or more hidden files may be present. FINDHID.BAT (Figure 2) uses the technique shown above to detect this situation. First it validates the directory itself by checking for the existence of the NUL device in that directory. NUL is available in any directory, so the only way the test can fail is if the directory is invalid.

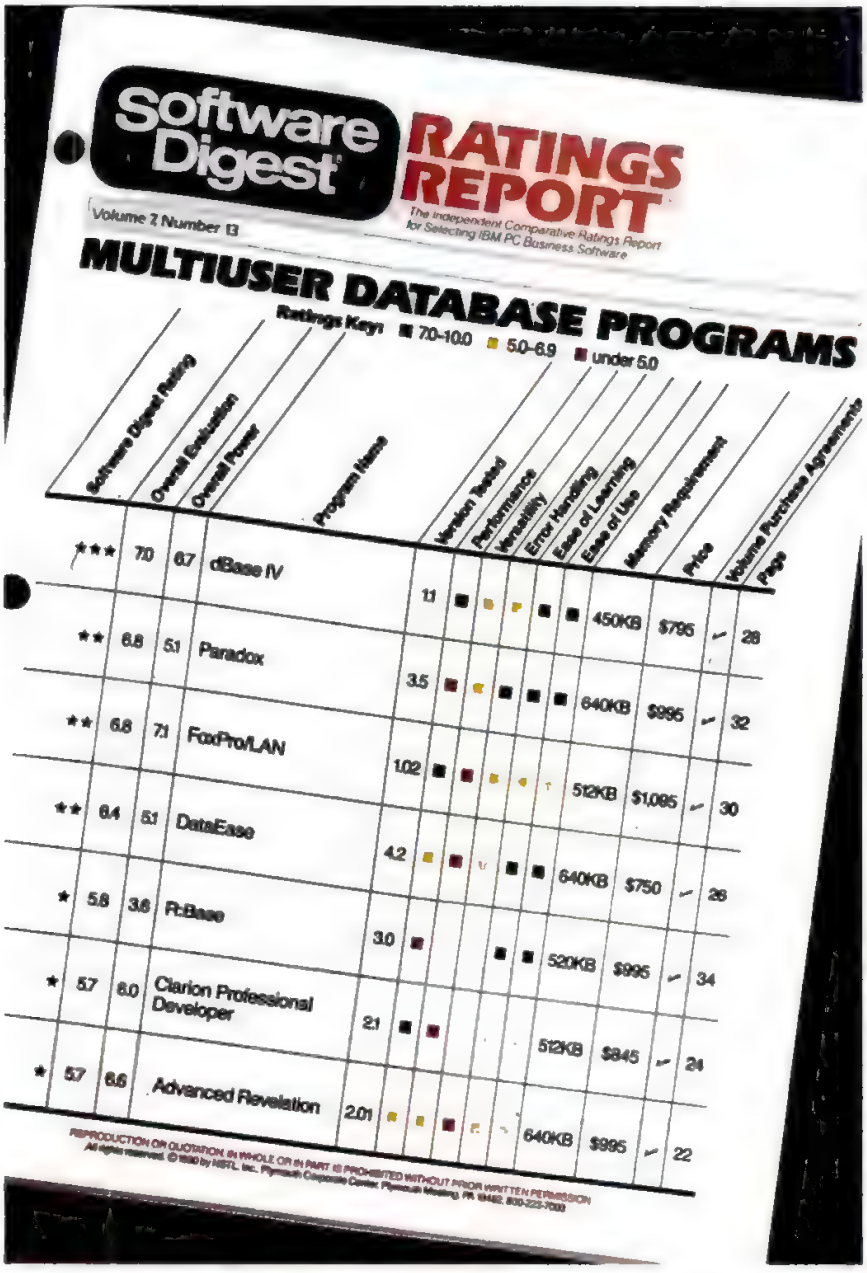
Now FINDHID uses a FOR command to test for nonhidden files and an IF EXIST command to test for the existence of *any* files. If there aren't any nonhidden files, either the directory is totally empty or it contains hidden files. The IF EXIST test distinguishes between these cases. If the directory does contain nonhidden files, FINDHID can't tell whether there are any hidden files.

Some applications create hidden files without telling you about them. If you try to delete such an application from your hard disk, you may be unable to remove its directory. DOS's ATTRIB command won't help, because it reports only on the Read-Only and Archive attributes. And not everyone has a copy of the ATTR utility mentioned above. FINDHID.BAT will detect the presence of hidden files without requiring any special utility.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Please submit your letter on a disk together with a printout. Mail your contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). ■

d Truth Comes Out.



Software Digest RATINGS REPORT

The Independent Comparative Ratings Report for Selecting IBM PC Business Software

Volume 7 Number 13

MULTIUSER DATABASE PROGRAMS

Ratings Key: ■ 7.0–10.0 ■ 5.0–6.9 ■ under 5.0

Software Digest Rating	Overall Evaluation	Overall Power	Program Name	Version Tested	Performance	Versatility	Error Handling	Ease of Learning	Ease of Use	Memory Requirement	Price	Volume Purchase Agreements	Page
***	7.0	6.7	dBase IV	1.1	■	■	■	■	■	450KB	$795	✓	28
**	6.8	5.1	Paradox	3.5	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	32
**	6.8	7.1	FoxPro/LAN	1.02	■	■	■	■	■	512KB	$1,095	✓	30
**	6.4	5.1	DataEase	4.2	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$750	✓	26
*	5.8	3.6	R:Base	3.0	■			■	■	520KB	$995	✓	34
*	5.7	6.0	Clarion Professional Developer	2.1	■	■				512KB	$845	✓	24
*	5.7	6.6	Advanced Revelation	2.01	■	■	■	■	■	640KB	$995	✓	22

REPRODUCTION OR QUOTATION, IN WHOLE OR IN PART, IS PROHIBITED WITHOUT PRIOR WRITTEN PERMISSION
All rights reserved. © 1990 by NSTL, Inc., Plymouth Corporate Center, Plymouth Meeting, PA 19462, 800-223-7030

The new dBASE IV® version 1.1 has been rated the #1 Multiuser Database by Software Digest Ratings Report (Volume 7 Number 3, October, 1990).

Because Software Digest accepts no advertising whatsoever, subscribers pay hundreds of dollars a year to receive their reviews—which are considered highly unbiased and objective.

In summation, their 75-page report says: "Among the top ranking programs, dBASE IV (version 1.1) is the most well rounded, with solid performance, versatility, and usability." Commenting on speed, Software Digest points out that "dBASE IV produces all three test reports as fast as or faster than FoxPro/LAN." As for Ease of Use/Ease of Learning, dBASE IV scored as many times in the Excellent range as any other database product tested.

Of course, Software Digest is definitely not alone in its conclusions.

Because consumers have already made dBASE IV version 1.1 the #1 best-selling PC database in the world.

Call 1-800-437-4329 ext. 1407 for more information. Better yet, call 1-800-2ASHTON now to upgrade.

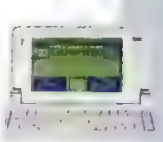
The truth is, no other database can do so much to improve productivity.

Ashton-Tate®

Trademark/owner: dBASE IV, Ashton-Tate, Ashton-Tate logo/Ashton-Tate Corp. Other company or product names mentioned may be trademarks of their respective companies. © 1990 Ashton-Tate Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

LAPTOPS...WE STARTED IT ALL

In 1983, we introduced the world's first laptop computer. We went on to engineer built-in software,

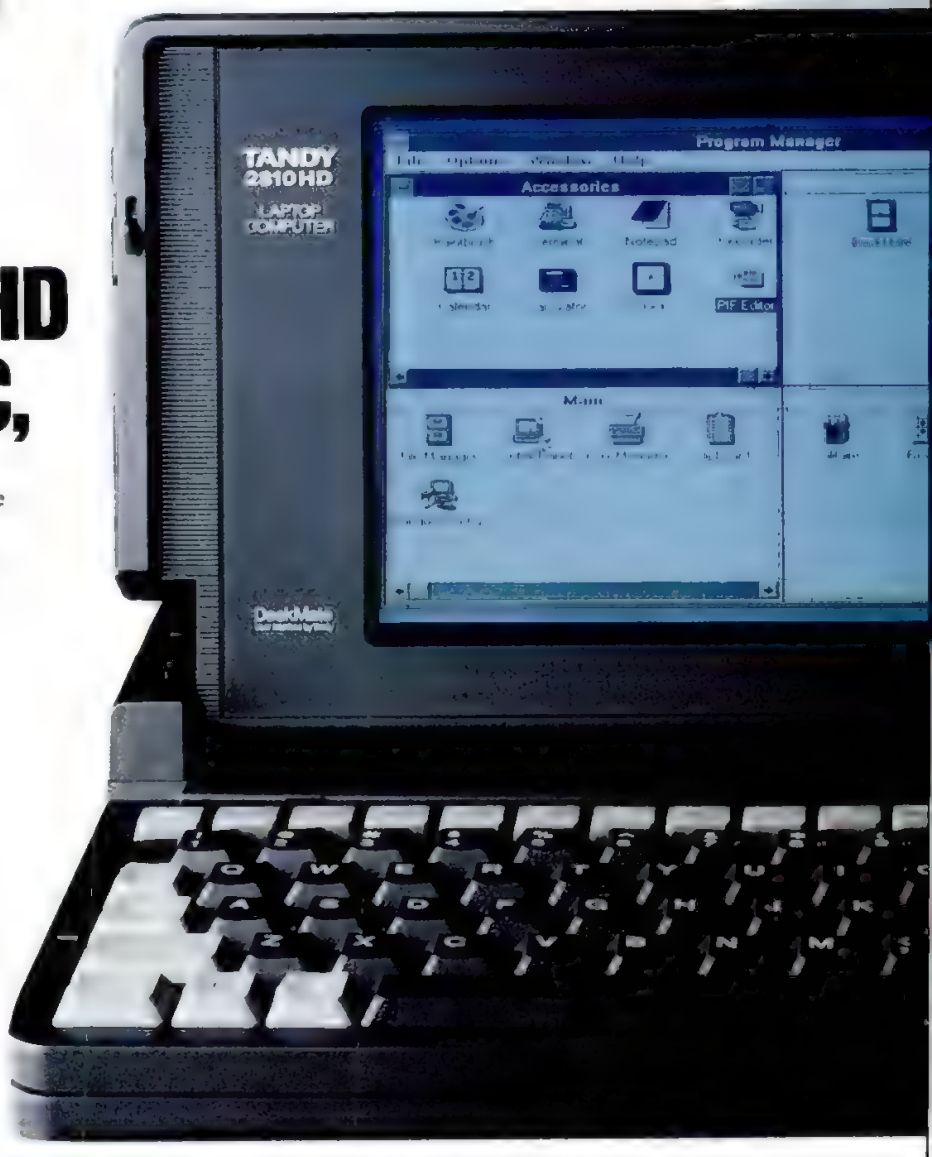


easy-to-read screens

and hard drives in notebook-size PCs.

AND NOW...

THE NEW TANDY® 2810 HD NOTEBOOK PC,



286 Power
The 80C286 microprocessor runs at 16 MHz for speed-intensive applications like Microsoft® Windows.

VGA Graphics
Brilliant clarity with 640 x 480 graphics and a sharp 16/32-gray scale.

Built-In Hard Drive
20 megabytes of internal storage for rapid access, plus a 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.

MS-DOS® 4.01
The latest version of MS-DOS (4.01) comes already installed on the built-in hard drive.

DeskMate® Interface
The DeskMate Graphical User Interface with ten applications is installed on the hard drive for instant-on ease of use.

Resume Mode
Lets you shut off and come back right where you left off—also shuts down automatically to save battery life.

External Support
Attach a 101-key keyboard, a VGA color monitor, a printer, an external floppy drive and more.

1MB Memory
Expandable to five megabytes.

DESKTOP PERFORMANCE IN A 6.7-lb. PORTABLE

Continuing our tradition of innovation, the Tandy 2810 HD is a lightweight laptop for heavy use—at the office, at home, or on the road. With extremely durable construction, it's built for travel—but it can also support a full-size keyboard and monitor for true desktop power. AT® compatibility, stunning VGA graphics and DeskMate® productivity software. Only at Radio Shack. Again.

Radio Shack®
AMERICA'S TECHNOLOGY STORE℠

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Radio Shack is a division of Tandy Corporation. Microsoft and MS-DOS licensed from Microsoft Corp. AT Reg. TM IBM Corp.

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

MORE ON SHARE.EXE

In the April 24, 1990, Tutor column, you mentioned that DOS 4.0's SHARE.EXE permits you to access drive partitions greater than 32MB. I use MS-DOS 4.01 with a 67MB hard disk set up with the entire disk serving as one DOS partition. I'm not attached to a network, and I don't use SHARE.EXE. I've had no trouble at all accessing files on the hard disk—except for the incessant message DOS displays at start-up warning me it can't find SHARE.

Can you enlighten us a little more on the subject of SHARE.EXE and large partitions? Why does Microsoft say SHARE.EXE must be loaded if you use large partitions under DOS 4.0 when, obviously, it doesn't have to be loaded?

Arthur Pfeffer
New York, New York

PC MAGAZINE It's not strictly true that SHARE.EXE *must* be loaded to access large partitions under DOS 4.0. A better way to say it is that SHARE.EXE *should* be loaded—which explains why DOS 4.0 goes to great lengths to find and load SHARE.EXE if you don't load it yourself.

SHARE's original raison d'être was to arbitrate file accesses in networked environments or in any environment where two programs are likely to grab for the same file at once (as might be the case when you run TSRs that perform file I/O, for example). Used in this manner, SHARE.EXE provides file sharing and locking services and monitors every read and write access to ensure that two processes don't collide.

- MORE ON SHARE.EXE: To be sure your files are safe, it's a good idea to load SHARE, if you use large partitions.
- FORMATTING YOUR DISK: Why your hard disk needs both a low-level and a high-level format.

SHARE took on an additional function in DOS 4.0, however: ensuring that accesses to large partitions by programs using File Control Blocks (FCBs) don't inadvertently destroy data. FCBs are fixed-length data structures that were once used (before the days of file handles) to access disk files. The designers of DOS 4.0 were faced with a dilemma when they added support for partitions larger than 32MB: either alter the format of the FCB to accommodate large partitions (and render existing applications that used FCBs incompatible with the new operating system) or retain the old FCB format and do something else to keep FCB file accesses from destroying data or randomly writing data to a different file. They chose the latter, adding a module to SHARE.EXE that appends an internal file system table to an application's FCBs.

With SHARE.EXE installed, programs that use FCBs to read and write files are as compatible with partitions larger than 32MB as they are with partitions smaller than 32MB in length.

The higher-level file functions introduced in DOS 2.0 use file handles rather than FCBs to reference files. This is the preferred method for performing file I/O, but there are some popular DOS applications that still use FCBs, including *SideKick* and *dBASE III Plus*. Even COMMAND.COM gets in on the act: It uses the FCB-based interrupt 21h, function 13h when deleting files.

Unfortunately, it's difficult to tell which programs use FCBs and which do not. Thus the reasoning behind DOS 4.0's conservative approach to loading SHARE any time large partitions are used: When in doubt, assume the worst. Where the integrity of crucial files is concerned, it's better to be safe than sorry.

SHARE may be installed as a TSR either from the command line or with an INSTALL directive in CONFIG.SYS. Loading it from CONFIG.SYS ensures that it's installed early, before any other programs (or TSRs loaded from AUTOEXEC.BAT) get a chance to make FCB calls.

If your hard disk contains large partitions, DOS 4.01 automatically looks for SHARE.EXE in the directory spelled out in the SHELL= statement in CONFIG.SYS or, failing that, in the root directory of the boot drive. If it can't find it, DOS displays the message: "WARNING! SHARE should be loaded for large media" as a final reminder that your files are at risk if you allow programs to access the large partition. It does not, however, prevent you from proceeding, assuming that if you continue, you know the risks—or know for a fact that none of your programs employ FCBs.

One way to tell whether SHARE has been loaded is to type MEM /PROGRAM at the command line and then look for it in the ensuing memory map. Programs may use the code snippet shown in Figure 1 to determine whether or not SHARE is installed. If, on return from interrupt, AL is set to FFh, then SHARE is installed; otherwise, it's not.

DETERMINING WHETHER SHARE.EXE IS LOADED

```
begin_test:             mov   ax,1000h
                        int   2Fh
                        cmp   al,0FFh
                        je    share_installed

share_not_installed:      .
                          .
                          .
```

Figure 1: You can use this code fragment to determine whether or not SHARE is installed. If AL is set to FFh on return from interrupt, then SHARE is installed; otherwise, it's not.

Here's an interesting aside: If you use SHARE in *Microsoft Windows* 3.0's 386 enhanced mode, it must be loaded before *Windows* is started. If you attempt to load it in a DOS prompt window, *Windows* will reply "SHARE already installed," even if SHARE wasn't previously installed. According to Microsoft, this is by design, not by accident. Allowing SHARE to be loaded on a virtual machine risks crashing the system (in *Windows* 386 enhanced mode, DOS applications are run in the Virtual 86 mode of the 386).

FORMATTING YOUR DISK

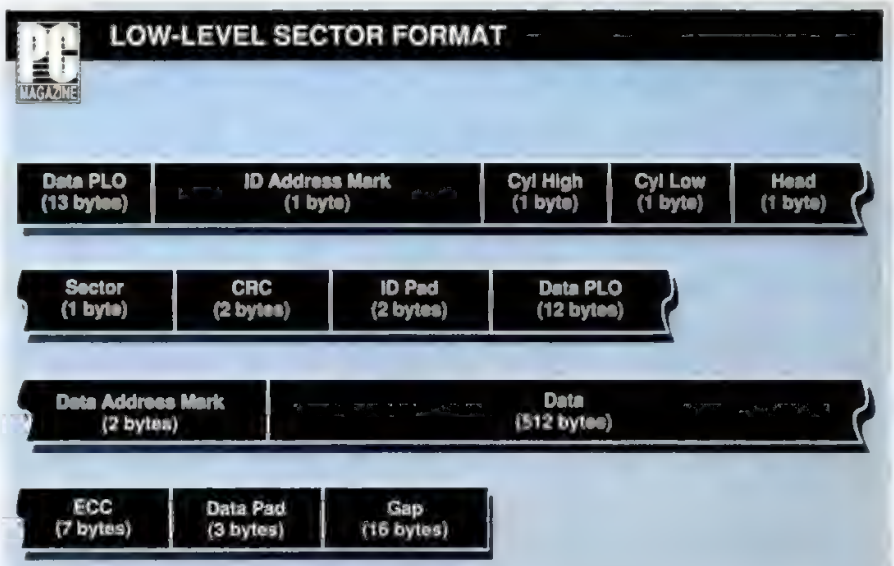
What's the difference between low-level formatting a hard disk and high-level formatting it?

Tim Merrill
Gainesville, Florida

The basic difference between the two types of formatting is that a low-level format works at the controller level to mark off the sectors on a hard disk, while a high-level format works at the operating system level to prepare a disk for use with DOS.

Before a hard disk can be used for the first time, it must be low-level formatted. The low-level formatting process involves having the controller write information to the cylinders of the hard disk defining where the sectors are located and how they're numbered. The exact format of this information varies from controller to controller, but it typically includes a series of synchronization bytes marking the beginning of each sector, ID headers containing head, sector, and cylinder numbers, and CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Check) bytes, used to detect errors in the ID headers.

Figure 2 shows one sector format used by the popular Western Digital WD1003V-MM1 controller. Most marks, with the exception of those in the Data and ECC fields, are written to disk during the low-level formatting process.



Field	Bytes	Description
Data PLO	13	Series of sync bytes (value = 00h) marking the beginning of the sector (and of the ID field)
ID Address Mark	1	A byte (value = A1h) marking the beginning of the ID field
Cyl High	1	Indicates what range of cylinders Cyl Low corresponds to FEh: 0–255 FFh: 256–511 FCh: 512–767 FDh: 768–1023 F6h: 1024–1279 F7h: 1280–1535 F4h: 1536–1791 F5h: 1792–2047
Cyl Low	1	Low byte of cylinder number
Head	1	Head number
Sector	1	Sector number
CRC	2	Cyclical Redundancy Check bytes for detecting errors in ID field
ID Pad	2	Pad (value = AAh) for the ID field
Data PLO	12	Series of bytes (value = 00h) marking the beginning of the data field for the phase-lock oscillator
Data Address Mark	2	Bytes (values = A1h and F8h) marking the beginning of the data field
Data	512	Region where sector data is stored
ECC	7	ECC (error correction code) for fixing up bad data on reads
Data Pad	3	Pad (value = AAh) for the data field
Gap	16	Series of bytes (value = 4Eh) padding out the sector to the proper length

Figure 2: The soft-sector format used by Western Digital's WD1003V-MM1 hard disk controller. Most marks, with the exception of those in the Data and ECC fields, are written to the disk during low-level formatting.

The ID Address Mark, Cyl High, Cyl Low, Head, Sector, and CRC fields collectively form an entity known as the *sector ID*. ID Address Mark marks the beginning of the sector ID. Cyl High and Cyl Low combine to form a cylinder number ranging from 0 to 2,047, but not in the traditional least-significant byte/most-significant byte (LSB/MSB) style. Cyl Low holds the least significant 8 bits of the cylinder number; Cyl High identifies the range of cylinder numbers according to the values shown in Figure 2 (Cyl High and Cyl Low values of FDh and 10h, for example, identify cylinder number 768 plus 16, or 784). The Head and Sector fields identify the head and sector numbers, respectively. And the CRC field holds a 2-byte CRC value used to detect errors in the sector ID.

File data (the data DOS or the BIOS writes to a disk) is stored in the 512-byte Data field. The ECC field that follows holds an error-correction code that permits read errors up to a few bits in length to be corrected by the controller. If not for the ECC, read errors would be far more numerous than we're accustomed to. Data fixes occur in the background, without our knowing about it. The only time DOS notifies the user about a read error is when the error is too large to be corrected by the ECC.

The ID and Data regions of the sector are preceded by Sync fields, which warn the drive's data separator that an address mark is about to pass underneath the drive head. In effect these fields allow the drive electronics to synchronize themselves with the spinning disk. At the controller's discretion, pads and gaps are added to pad out sectors (or fields within sectors) to convenient lengths.

There's more to low-level formatting than meets the eye. Even something as seemingly innocuous as sector numbering is made complex by the need to match the performance of the controller and other components of the system (the bus, DMA controllers, and so forth) to that of the hard disk itself. Sector numbering takes into account factors such as interleaving, head skew, and cylinder skew. These are all designed to keep the controller from missing a sector and having to wait for it to come back around after it moves the drive heads from one cylinder to the next, switches between heads, or finishes processing the last batch of data.

Sector interleave is the separation of consecutively numbered sectors to match the speed of the controller to the hard disk's rate of rotation (on a disk with 3:1 sector interleave, each logical sector is three physical sectors apart).

To illustrate the difference between physical and logical sectors, imagine a row of houses on a street. The first three houses might be numbered 1801, 1805, and 1807. Those are their *logical* numbers. Physically, however, they're the first, second, and third houses on the street. These are their *physical* numbers. On a disk, logical sectors are ordered in the manner that allows the controller to deliver the best performance possible, which might mean that sector 2 doesn't appear after sector 1; there may be other sectors in between.

Head skew is the number of sectors by which sectors on consecutive platters are offset to compensate for the time it takes the controller to switch from one head to the next. *Cylinder skew* is the offset between sectors on adjacent cylinders on the hard disk, included to compensate for the time it takes for a head to seek from one cylinder to the next.

The low-level format also marks bad sectors on the disk so that they won't be used. Some hard disks and controllers require defect maps shipped with the drive to be supplied (read: typed in by you) to the low-level formatting software. (A defect map is simply a list of sectors that the drive manufacturer found to be bad. It's usually just a piece of paper taped to the drive housing.)

That's okay unless the defect list happens to be really long or you lose it and later need to reformat the drive. ESDI drives store defect information right on the disk, so low-level formatting utilities for ESDI drives are able to mark the bad sectors off for you.

That's fine, too, unless additional defects develop over time as a result of normal wear and tear or head crashes. This is why disk-maintenance utilities such as *SpinRite II*, which perform low-level formats nondestructively (without destroying the files already on the disk), also do a thorough surface analysis as they format and mark off any bad sectors they find. *SpinRite II* marks the sector bad, moves the data to a good sector, and, if required, performs any necessary fix-ups to the disk's file-allocation table.

Once the low-level format is complete, all the heads, sectors, and cylinders are clearly defined, but the disk lacks the data structures DOS needs to manage files on the disk. High-level formatting, accomplished with DOS's FORMAT command or a third-party formatting utility such as the *Norton Utilities'* Safe Format or *PC Tools Deluxe*'s PC Format (both discussed in the June 26, 1990, Tutor column), sets up these data structures. They include the following:

- the *boot sector*, which contains a table of information defining the characteristics of the formatted disk (number of bytes per sector, sectors per cluster, sectors per cylinder, and so on) and the bootstrap code that reads DOS into memory on system-formatted disks and diskettes;
- the *file allocation table* (two copies), where DOS keeps track of the physical location of the files on the disk;
- the *root directory*, where filenames, directory names, and related information are stored; and
- the *data area*, where files are stored.

If you need them to, most high-level formatting utilities will also copy the DOS system files IBMBIO.COM, IBMDOS.COM, and COMMAND.COM (the first two are named IO.SYS and MSDOS.SYS in some versions of MS-DOS) to the disk and add a volume label for the purpose of identification.

Keep in mind that disk partitioning, which was discussed in the September 11, 1990, Tutor column, takes place *after* low-level formatting but *before* high-level formatting.

Partitioning divides the disk into several smaller logical disks. High-level formatting works within partition boundaries. As a result, different partitions on the same hard disk can be high-level formatted for use with different operating systems. That's why Microsoft introduced the MS-DOS partitioning scheme in the first place.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. General questions about DOS and operating systems are answered here. To have your question answered, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 8 for access instructions). We're sorry, but we're unable to answer questions individually. ■

UDS V.32 Modems: winners at 19.2 kbps—now FasTalk doubles the speed

From the day of its introduction, UDS' V.32 modem has gathered honors from leading computer publications and other industry watchers!

Initially it set the standard for 9.6 kbps, full-duplex traffic over dial-up lines. When MNP® level 5 data compression was added, throughput went to 19.2 kbps.

Now comes the FasTalk V.32/42b—a modem that is specifically designed for PC applications and is fully compliant with CCITT's V.42*bis* recommendation. Meeting this standard gives the V.32/42b a maximum data rate of 38.4 kbps!

The modem is particularly useful for bit-intensive data transfers, such as engineering graphics, image processing and complex financial operations. Data Rate is automatically adjusted to 9600, 4800, 2400 or 300 bps (CCITT V.32 and V.22*bis*). At the 9600 bps rate, trellis coding gives the FasTalk V.32/42b an exceptionally high tolerance for noisy lines.

For accurate communication over worst-case lines, the unit incorporates V.42 LAP-M and MNP 4 error control functions. A full complement of on-board test functions is included, and eight LEDs provide easy monitoring of the unit's operation and built-in diagnostic features.

Get acquainted with the latest winner in the UDS V.32 family. For technical details and quantity pricing, contact UDS, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805-1993. Telephone 205/430-8000; FAX 205/430-8926.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UDS

MOTOROLA

MNP® is a registered trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc
Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

A REPROGRAMMABLE BOOT ROM

No one ever asked me for a reprogrammable boot ROM, but then again people probably didn't ask for a Jacuzzi or a potato peeler before they were available either. For those of you who know the joys of booting from a remote boot ROM—including better security and ease of updates for the network administrator—Artisoft has a neat new idea.

Revision D of Artisoft's AE-2 Ethernet adapter (a clone of the Novell NE-2000, only better) has an in-socket re-programmable boot ROM. The company provides drivers for *NetWare* and its own *LANtastic*. If you want to change or upgrade operating systems, you simply execute a program to load the new code onto the ROM. Artisoft says it will make updates available through its electronic bulletin board system as well as by other means.

An additional benefit provided by this EPROM is that it can be loaded with a security program that forces the user to type in a name and password before the system will even boot up! This makes it easy to secure all PCs on either a diskless or disk-based network.

LAN Manager users know that the few boot ROMs sold for the earlier versions of *LAN Manager* are completely useless under Version 2.0. Wouldn't it be nice to simply read in a diskette to update the silicon? The folks at Artisoft just keep on thinking.

CHOOSING A LAN ADAPTER INTERFACE

Recently, a vendor visited our company to tell us how his Ethernet cards are much better than some others because they use programmed I/O instead of DMA. When we asked about the difference, I'm not sure we got a straight answer. What is the difference between LAN adapters using programmed I/O and those using DMA?

Milly Hummel
Chicago, Illinois

- A REPROGRAMMABLE BOOT ROM: Here's a neat idea that makes changing or updating network operating systems easier.
- CHOOSING A LAN ADAPTER INTERFACE: Get to know the options before you select an adapter.
- CONNECTIVITY AFLOAT: Boating presents special problems for network computing.

PC MAGAZINE PCs and LAN adapters use several different techniques to communicate across the data bus. You need to understand the different input/output options in order to balance performance, complexity, and cost when you select adapters.

Modern network adapters use one of four methods to move data between the board and the PC's RAM: programmed I/O, direct memory access (DMA), shared memory, and bus-mastering DMA. Unfortunately, not every interfacing technique works in every PC; for this reason, many adapters allow you to select between at least two different schemes.

Programmed I/O provides an efficient way to move data between the PC and the network adapter. In this scheme, the special-purpose processor on the adapter board controls a shared 8K, 16K, or 32K block of memory. The adapter's processor communicates with the PC's central processing unit through this common I/O location.

Under the programmed I/O architecture, both devices move data quickly by reading and writing to the same block of memory—which functions like the window between the kitchen and the counter in a fast food diner. Just as in the diner, the processor on either side of the shared window rings a bell to signal the presence of something in the window. The bell in this case is a signal called I/O Ready.

The programmed I/O technique uses less memory than some other data transfer strategies. For this reason, many LAN adapters, such as Novell's NE2000, D-Link's DE-250, and LANtastic's AE-2 use programmed I/O as their primary operating mode.

On the downside, to use programmed I/O, the PC must have a processor more powerful than the Intel 8088 and 8086 used in IBM PCs and PC/XTs, because the processor must be able to execute an I/O String Move command, a command that is unique to the 80286 and later chips. An additional problem is that older PCs generate a wait state signal for each 8-bit I/O operation performed, and this reduces throughput.

LAN adapters with a 16-bit interface can take advantage of a zero-wait-state, 16-bit I/O option. Boards like D-Link's DE-250 have this option and can move 16 bits per access cycle.

If you've got the right processor, programmed I/O is the right choice for an adapter interface technique.

Many adapters use the *direct memory access* method (DMA) to move data between the processor in the PC and the processor on the adapter. This alternative is particularly useful for older PCs that have 8086 and 8088 processors. When it receives a DMA request from an adapter or interface card, the PC's processor halts all other operations in order to handle the data transfer.

In early PCs, the DMA signaling channel used a 4.77-MHz timing clock. Unfortunately, newer PCs still use that same clock rate to maintain compatibility with

older adapters, making DMA an inefficient data transfer technique for modern PCs. I recommend you use it only after careful consideration.

Shared memory was devised to overcome the shortcomings of the programmed I/O and DMA techniques. A shared-memory adapter contains memory that the host PC's processor can access directly at full speed with no wait states. Shared-memory adapters offer (in theory) the fastest way to move data to and from an adapter, if the adapter uses a 16-bit interface. But the big catch is that most shared-memory network adapters are 8-bit, because 16-bit adapters often run into memory conflicts with other devices in the PC. The 8-bit adapters can't take full advantage of the high-speed interface.

Despite the fact that the adapters are designed to move data without wait states, many motherboards impose wait states on the region of memory between 640K and 1MB. There are even some fast 386 or 486 PCs that impose as many as 16 wait states.

In other words, the adapter can have the data ready for transfer, but the motherboard tries to do the adapter a favor by killing time. Some of the shared-memory LAN adapters, particularly those using the National 8390 chip set, impose their own extra wait states. Sixteen-bit adapters can signal the CPU to run at zero wait states, but this often causes problems with other boards in the expansion bus.

Shared Memory was devised to overcome the shortcomings of the programmed I/O and DMA techniques.

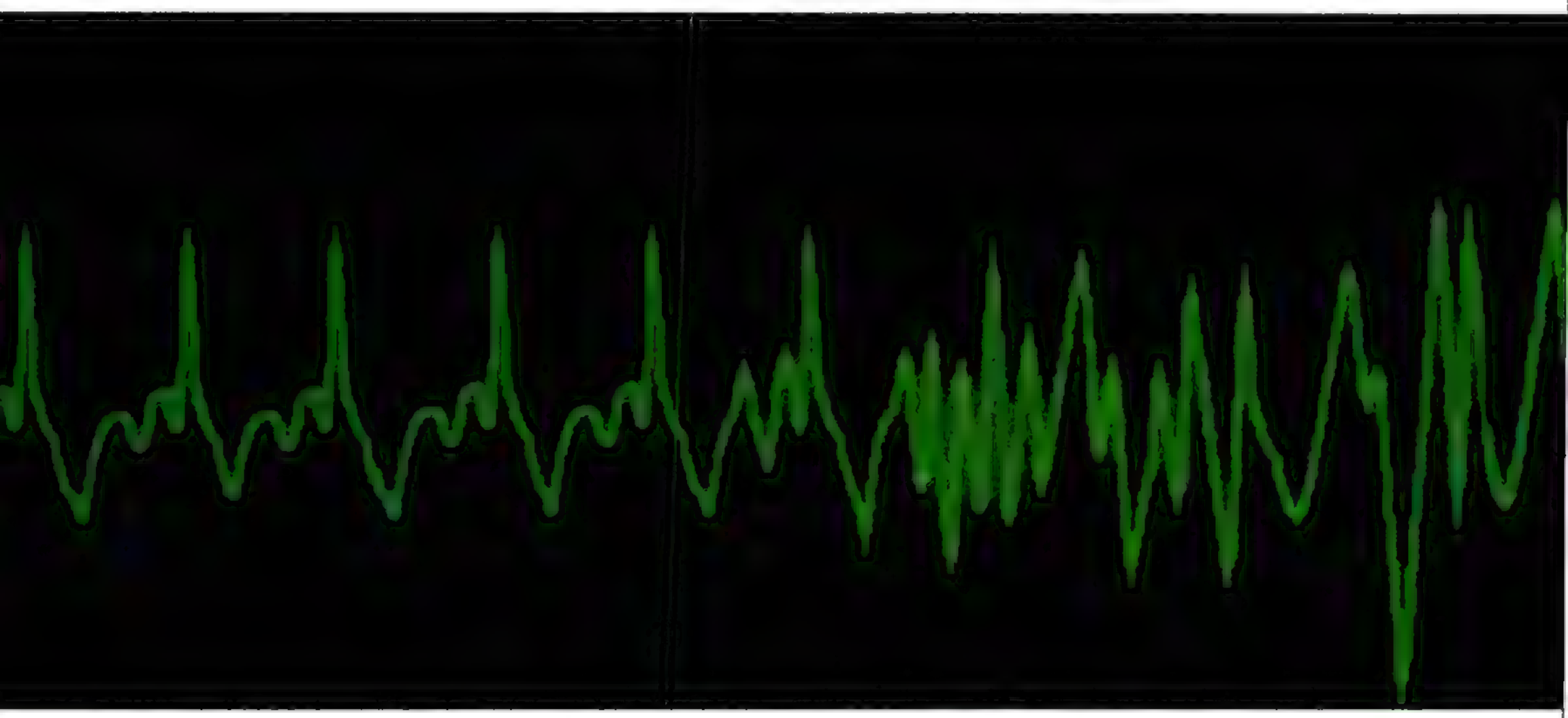
Installing an adapter using shared memory in a PC crowded with a VGA and other memory-hungry interfaces can be a frustrating job. You can run into memory conflicts that manifest themselves only when the LAN adapter and some other device try to use the same location at the same time.

One technique, used primarily on Micro Channel architecture (MCA) and Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) computers, gives a board the ability to transfer data to and receive data from the computer's memory without interrupting the processor at all.

Bus-mastering DMA adapters take over control of the data bus and move data directly between the network adapter and the PC's RAM, while the processor continues its operations. Only a few companies market these adapters because they're expensive and difficult to develop. Typically, you'd buy bus-master adapters only for LAN file servers, although their fast throughput might also enhance workstations used for computer-aided design since graphics workstations often need to move very large files.

CONNECTIVITY AFLOAT

I recently read that you're a boater, so I hope you have some ideas to help us. My wife and I live aboard our boat (a 43-foot



Introducing The Norton AntiVirus.™

A computer virus can kill every file in a system. Even an entire hard disk. Which is why you need serious protection. The kind Peter Norton, world-famous for curing IBM PC disk problems, can offer—The Norton AntiVirus for MS-DOS.

It's the most comprehensive virus protection, detection and elimination program you can buy. And the easiest to use.

The Norton AntiVirus protects you against virus infections BEFORE they enter your system. It works behind the scenes, monitoring and diagnosing any suspicious activity—scanning all types of files faster than any other antiviral software while minimizing false alarms.

It'll detect, and with a touch of a key, remove existing viruses on your hard disks, floppy diskettes and network servers. And with the exclusive 24-hour Virus NewsLine* it

Symantec Corporation, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-9600

*North American customers only. Customers outside N. America should contact their local Symantec office or distributor. The Norton AntiVirus is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. © 1990 Symantec Corporation.

Pacemaker) and we use it for cruising throughout the year. We also use it as an office. We want to network a couple of laptop PCs and an old Compaq 386/16. Do you have any special suggestions for the wiring or installation?

Kevin Gravley
New Orleans, Louisiana

PC MAGAZINE As any serious boater knows, there are two difficult problems that you're bound to face: corrosion and vibration. The corrosion results from the damp, salty environment along the seacoast, and from stray electrical voltages often present aboard ship because of the galvanic action of the metal and water. I've seen poor-quality coaxial cable connectors turn green in the salt air in a matter of months.

While your Pacemaker won't be pounding along at 30 knots, it will roll, and the engines will cause a constant vibration when you're underway. The single conductor wire used in the center of most coaxial cable is not the best choice in an environment where there's continuous heavy vibration—although it often works in marine VHF radios and LORAN receivers for years. I think I'd trust the unshielded twisted-pair wiring of 10BaseT even less.

I suggest that you explore fiber-optic cabling. Optical Data Systems (214-234-6400) has an excellent selection of couplers for fiber-optic cable that you can secure to the AUI port on practically any Ethernet adapter. IQ Engineering and Xircom make external LAN adapters with AUI ports for the laptop computers.

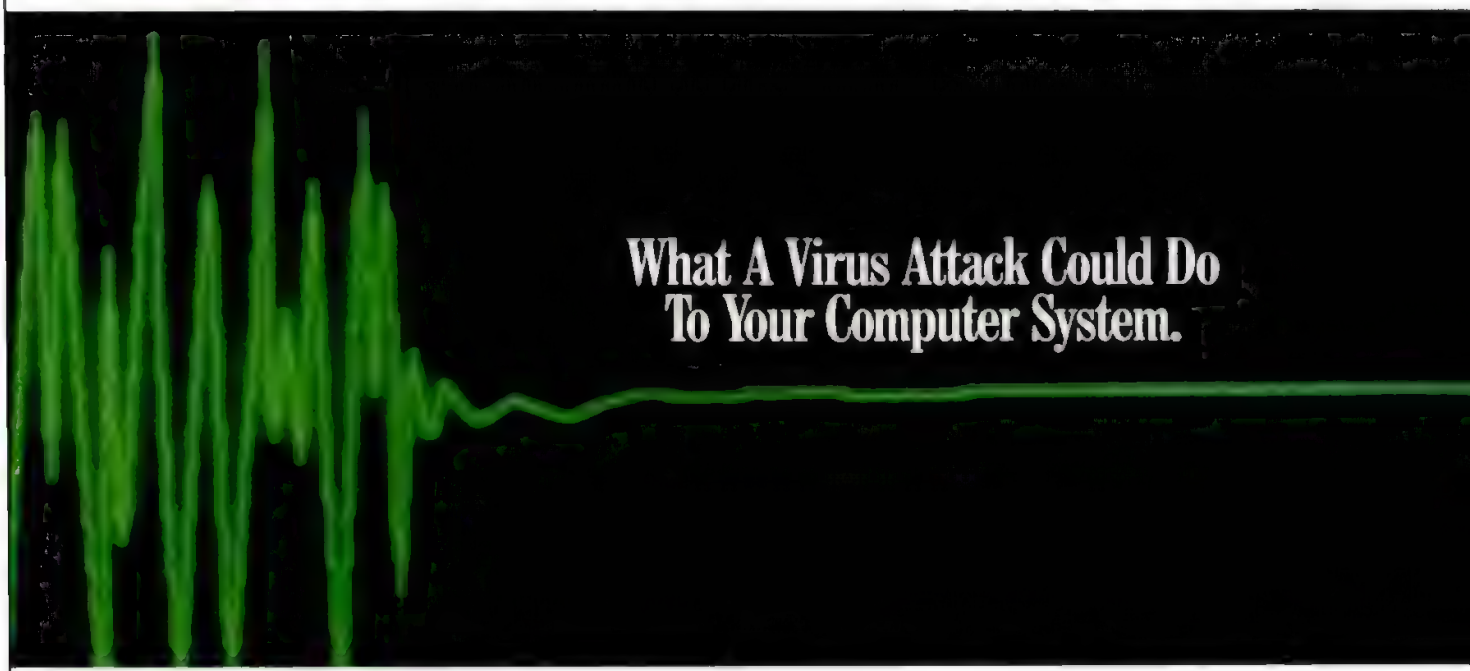
I'm particularly excited by the release of plastic optical fiber from Codenoll Corp. This new plastic fiber is easier to install than coax and as cheap as unshielded twisted pair. Remember all of those recommendations I've made in past columns about installing unshielded twisted pair? I just might be ready to take them back! We're currently testing some of this new plastic fiber in the PC Magazine LAN Labs, so I'll have more details about it later. But until then, you can contact Codenoll at 914-956-6300 for more information.

I have one more bit of advice: Be sure to secure that Compaq carefully; it may be subject to more stress than you'd ever imagine. I once saw a boat with a crack in the side of its fiberglass hull caused by the sharp corner of a PC that flew across the stateroom during a heavy sea.

I still haven't found a PC I'm totally happy with on a boat. Nearly all of them generate radio frequency (RF) interference into the VHF radio, and they often blank out the LORAN receiver. And it's usually either too hot, too cold, too bright, or too dark for the screen on a laptop. Boating is a tough environment for network computing.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tips we print. Please submit your letter on a disk along with a printout. Then mail your contributions to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or you may contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (be sure to use Derfler's box named PC MAGAZINE LAN LABS). We are unable to answer letters individually. ■



lets you instantly update your protection as new viruses are discovered.

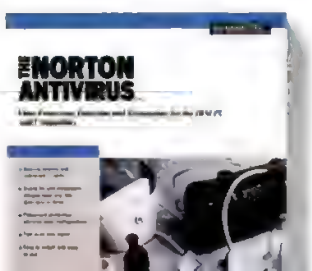
MIS managers can even customize the Norton AntiVirus to suit individual corporate needs, and it's even Windows compatible. Best of all, you can get the Norton AntiVirus for only $129.95. So, before that fatal attack happens...

SEE YOUR DEALER OR
CALL FOR INFORMATION.
(800) 228-4122 Ext. 600P

SYMANTEC.

Peter Norton
THE PETER NORTON COMPUTING GROUP

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INTRODUCING SQUEEGEE™. THE AFFORDABLE GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR THAT MAKES WINDOWS PERFECTLY CLEAR.

You know the value of Windows 3.0. But Windows demands more performance and resolution than VGA provides. Enter Squeegee, from Spectragraphics. Squeegee is the graphic accelerator designed specifically to make Windows all it can be. With performance up to 15 times faster than super VGA. And resolution to make your Windows sparkle at any size. All at a price that's hard to pass up. Add one of our low-cost, high-resolution monitors and the advantages of doing Windows with Squeegee will become perfectly clear.

Squeegee™ for AT bus — $595
Squeegee™ for Microchannel® — $695
1024 x 768 resolution, non-interlaced, 16 colors
256 color versions — additional $250
High performance Windows and PM drivers
1 Year Limited Warranty
Call for competitive prices on high-performance monitors

30 day no-risk guarantee. FREE end-user support line.

Call 1-800 800-9599 $595

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPECTRAGRAPHICS

Squeegee™ is a trademark of Spectragraphics, Inc
Microchannel® is a trademark of the IBM Corporation

Compuclassics

Your Source For Software

TO ORDER, OR INQUIRE CALL
800-733-3888
OR FAX YOUR ORDER
818-347-9977

ACCOUNTING

DAC Easy Accounting	85.00
Managing Your Money 7.0	135.00
Pacioli 2000	35.00
Peachtree Double Bonus Pack	235.00
Quicken 4.0	40.00
Timeslips III	195.00
Turbo Tax 1040 Personal	42.00
Turbo Tax 1040 Professional	229.00

CAD

Autosketch 3.0	149.00
Design Cad 3D 3.1	205.00
Design Cad 2D 4.2	155.00
Generic Cadd 5.0	235.00

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.2.2	109.00
Close Up Customer 3.0	129.00
Compuserve Membership Kit	22.00
Mirror III 2.0	89.00
PC Anywhere IV	99.00
Procomm Plus 1.1B	65.00
Reflection 2+	225.00
Reflection 4 Plus 4.0	299.00
Smarterm 240 3.1	195.00
Smarterm 320 1.1	115.00

DATABASE

Clarion Personal Devel 2.0	52.00
Clarion Professional Devel 2.1	475.00
Clipper 5.0	529.00
Data Ease 4.2	459.00
DBase IV 1.1	439.00*

*(Limited supply at his price)

Foxbase Plus S/U 2.1	195.00
Foxpro S/U 1.02	459.00
Monarch 1.0	315.00
Paradox 3.5	529.00
Paradox 3.5 Upgrade	145.00
PC File 5.0	89.00
R & R Relational Rept Writer 4.0	165.00
UI Programmer	342.00

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Bitstream Fonts (each)	85.00
Freedom of Press Light	59.00
Freedom of Press 2.2	249.00
PFS First Publisher 3.0	95.00
Professional Clip Art Gallery	159.00
Readright	319.00
The New Print Shop	39.00
Ultroscript Plus	259.00
Ventura Publisher Gold	559.00

EDUCATION/ ENTERTAINMENT

Flight Simulator 4.0	39.00
Kings Quest V	45.00
PC Globe 4.0	39.00
Simcity	35.00
Test Drive III The Passion	37.00
Where In The World Deluxe	52.00

FORMS/ FLOWCHARTING

Flowcharting III	145.00
Formtool Gold	59.00
Formtype Complete	169.00
Interactive Easyflow 6.1	105.00
Org Plus Advanced 5.0	65.00
Perform 2.1	85.00

GRAPHICS

Dan Bricklin Demo II	149.00
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	85.00
Drawperfect 1.1	279.00
Freelance Plus 3.01	329.00
Graphics Link Plus	102.00
Harvard Graphics 2.3	299.00
Hyaak 2.0	109.00
Hot Shot Graphics	149.00
Inset Plus (w/Hijaak)	135.00
PC Paintbrush IV	65.00
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	112.00
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65.00
Presentation Task Force	175.00

HARDWARE & PERIPHERALS

Adobe Postscript Cartridge	305.00
ATI VGA Wonder+ 256 W/Mse	209.00
Best Data Traveller	169.00
Best Data9624Fax/Modem Brd	185.00
Canon BJ-10E Bubblejet	349.00
Copy II PC Option Board Deluxe	115.00
Hardcard IBXL 50MB	409.00
Intel 80387-SX	309.00
Intel Satisfaxion Board	399.00
Logitech Bus Mouse	85.00
Logitech Serial Mouse	75.00
Logitech Scan Man Plus	185.00
Logitech Scanman 256	319.00
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus	89.00
MS Mouse w/Win 3.0 Ser/Bus	159.00
MS Mouse w/Paint Serial/Bus	105.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/0MB	115.00
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus w/2MB	245.00
Pacific Page /2MB Memory Brd	365.00
Pacific Page Personal Edition	365.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/0MB	75.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/2MB	199.00
Pacific 4 Memory Board w/4MB	335.00
25-In-One Font Cartridge	269.00
Plotter In A Cartridge	249.00
Plotter In A Cartridge P.E.	239.00
Proc. Periph 2400 Ext V.42 Bis	215.00
Proc. Periph 2400 Int V.42 Bis	179.00
Super Cartridge 1 by IQ Engrng	275.00
Super Cartridge 2 by IQ Engrng	479.00
Video Seven 1024i 256K	192.00
Worldport 2400	229.00
Worldport 2400 w/MNP	339.00
Worldport 2496	469.00
Worldport 9600	635.00
Zoom Int 24/96	95.00
Zoom Ext 24/96	105.00

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

askSam 4.2	175.00
Calendar Creator Plus	45.00
Infoselect 1.1	55.00
Instant Recall	69.00
Lotus Agenda 2.0	299.00
Quick Schedule Plus	62.00

INTEGRATED

Eight In One 2.0	39.00
Lotus Works	95.00
MS Works 2.0	95.00
PFS First Choice w/Prodigy	102.00
Q & A 3.0 (Networkable)	229.00
Symphony 2.2	509.00

LANGUAGE/ PROGRAMMING

Brief 3.0	185.00
Btree Filer Multiuser	119.00
Btrieve 5.1	439.00
C Tools Plus	92.00
Kedit	105.00
MS Macro Assembler	99.00
Matrix Layout 2.0	135.00
MS Basic 7.1 Devel System	329.00
MS C 6.0	329.00
MS Fortran 5.0	299.00
MS Quick Basic 4.5	67.00
MS Quick C 2.5	67.00
Norton Editor 2.0	68.00
Object Professional 1.1	129.00
Powerbasic	79.00
Power Tools Plus	92.00
Smalltalk V 286	129.00
Turbo C ++ Professional	199.00
Turbo C ++ Prof Upgrade	149.00
Turbo C Tools	92.00
Turbo Pascal 6.0	99.00
Turbo Pascal Professional 6.0	199.00
Turbo Professional	85.00
Zortech C ++ 2.1	149.00

NETWORKING

Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter	185.00
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit	389.00
Lantastic Ethernet Adapter	259.00
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit	549.00
Novell NE1000	169.00
Novell NE2000	199.00
Western Digital Ethercard Plus	165.00
Western Digital Ethercard + 16	189.00
Word Perfect Office 5-Pack	329.00
Xircom Pocket Ethernet Adapter	399.00

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Desqview 2.3	82.00
Desqview 386 2.3	135.00
DR DOS 5.0	139.00
Geoworks Ensemble	125.00
MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01	72.00

OS/2

IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.2	295.00
Lotus 1-2-3 G	529.00
Multiscope OS/2 Debugger 1.1	309.00
Smalltalk/V PM	299.00

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Manager 3.01	455.00
Scitor Project Scheduler V	429.00
Timeline 4.0	469.00

STATISTICS/SCIENCE

Brainmaker	149.00
Chi Writer Deluxe	249.00
Derive	139.00
Grapher	145.00
Mathcad 2.5	319.00
Mathematica 386 w/387 Supp	845.00
Print A Plot 2.0	189.00
Sigma Plot	435.00
Sourcer w/Bios	135.00
SPSS/PC Plus Base	185.00
Statgraphics	569.00
Surfer	359.00
Systat 5.0	649.00

SPREADSHEET

Allways (Lotus 1-2-3 or Symphy)	119.00
Baler XE	579.00
Impress	79.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	339.00
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1	419.00
Quattro Pro 2.0	319.00
Quattro Pro Upgrade	95.00
Sideways 3.3	59.00
Baler 5.1	359.00

UTILITIES

1 Dir + 3.5	49.00
386 To The Max 5.1	72.00
Above Desk 4.0	65.00
Amudog	59.00
Automenu 4.7	39.00
Blue Max for PS/2	85.00
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	89.00
Central Point Back-up	65.00
Check It	85.00
Copy II PC 6.0	27.00
Copywrite	65.00
Direct Access 5.0	65.00
Disk Manager	39.00
Disk Technician Gold	95.00
Fastback Plus 2.1	115.00
Headroom 2.0	65.00
Intelligent Backup	99.00
Lap Link Release III	92.00
Lotus Magellan 2.0	109.00
Mace Utilities 1990	92.00
Move Em (286 to the Max)	55.00
Netroom (10 User)	159.00
Norton Antivirus	89.00
Norton Commander 3.0	99.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 5.0	115.00
PC Kwik Powerpak	75.00
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	87.00
Power Menu	59.00
Print Cache	99.00
Print Q	79.00
Q-Dos II	39.00
Qemm 386 5.1	62.00
Qram	52.00
Software Bridge 4.1	79.00
Software Carousel	55.00
Spinrite II	67.00
Virex PC	75.00
XTree Pro Gold	82.00

WINDOWS

Actor 3.0	829.00
Adobe Illustrator for Windows	299.00
Adobe Type Manager	59.00
AMI Professional	309.00
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	339.00
Asymetrix Toolbook	299.00
Bitstream Facelift	59.00
Corel Draw 2.0	389.00
Crosstalk For Windows	125.00
Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	189.00
Faxit for Windows	169.00
Folio Views	369.00
Grammatik IV for Windows	52.00
hDC Windows Express 3.0	52.00
hDC First Apps	52.00
IBM Current 1.1	235.00
Language Master for Windows	52.00
Micrografx Designer 3.01	485.00
Micrografx Charisma	345.00
MS Excel 2.1	319.00
MS Powerpoint for Windows	325.00
MS Project for Windows	469.00
MS Windows 3.0	99.00
MS Windows Entertainment Pak	29.00
MS Windows Productivity Pack	45.00
MS Windows Software Dev Kit	335.00
MS Word 1.1 for Windows	329.00
Omnipage 386 2.1	469.00
Owl Guide	395.00
Packrat 3.0	255.00
Pagemaker 3.01	499.00
Perform Pro	279.00
Soft Type	115.00
Spinnaker Plus	285.00
Superbase 4 for Windows	435.00
WIN Connect	82.00
Winfax	49.00
Wingz	339.00
Wordscan Plus 2MB	699.00
Xerox Formbase 1.1	319.00

WORD PROCESSING

IBM Displaywrite V 2.1	245.00
Facelift for Wordperfect	59.00
Grammatik IV	52.00
MS Word 5.5	229.00
Professional Write w/Pro File	165.00
Rightwriter 4.0	55.00
[illegible] 5.1	749.00
WordPerfect 5.1 Station	159.00
WordStar 6.0	249.00

XENIX/UNIX

SCO Foxbase + 386	715.00
SCO Unix Development Sys 386	715.00
SCO Unix Operating Sys 386	645.00
SCO VP/IX (Unlimited)	645.00
SCO VP/IX (2 User)	355.00
Wordperfect for SCO Xenix 5 User	509.00

PRE-SPRING SPECIALS

- BUY FREELANCE RECEIVE CALCULATOR/PEN SET ***FREE!***
- BUY CENTRAL POINT BACKUP AND GET YOUR "BACKUP LICENSE FRAME HOLDER" ***FREE!***
- BUY PC TOOLS RECIEVE A PC TOOLS KEY RING ***FREE!***
- BUY WINFAX AND GET ZOOM/MODEM (SEE OFFER BELOW)
- BUY ANY SPC SOFTWARE GET HARVARD GRAPHICS MOUSE PAD ***FREE***
- BUY VIREX AND GET A FULL COLOR MOUSE PAD.

All promotions good while supplies last

WORDPERFECT® 5.1 *Includes the Tables feature which automatically encloses data you create. The Equation Editor includes an extensive collection of symbols, characters, and mathematical functions. You can define mailing label formats, hyphenation is now dictionary-based, mouse support is offered, and spreadsheets can be imported into WordPerfect 5.1 documents.*

Special Value $249.00

PerFORM 2.1 *"PC Magazine Editor's Choice •Complete WYSIWYG form processing•Easily design, fill in and print professional looking forms•Includes over 100 sample forms, FREE!" 60-Day Money Back Guarantee*

Special Value $85.00

NOW ANYTHING WINDOWS CAN PRINT, YOU CAN FAX!

Buy **WINFAX** by Delrina at $49, and purchase ZOOM SendFax/Modem 9600, at a special price (Reg $169) Internal $95, External $105.

ZOOM

800-733-3888/818-347-7500/FAX 818-347-9977

PLEASE CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED. WE WELCOME CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL ORDERS. WE SHIP TO APO & FPO ADDRESSES
Please Specify Disk Size When Ordering

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies, cities, counties, school and universities • Prices subject to change without notice • We ship the latest versions • We accept Visa, Master Card, and American Express • 2% surcharge on American Express • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned. • Please call (818) 347-9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken • (Domestic Sales) $5.50 minimum shipping per item, less on bulk orders • $10 Blue Label shipping • $4.50 C.O.D. charge • International sales call for freight pricing • Heavier items are charged accordingly • We do not guarantee compatibility • Call for prices for any software item not included in this ad • Order desk open 7 A.M. to 5 P.M. Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A.M. to 2 P.M. **P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 Showroom: 7959 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304.**

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T PAY MORE
DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS!

- With 14 warehouses nationwide, your order arrives next day!
- Over $50,000,000 in stock.
- More than 6,000 hardware and software items in stock.

- Same-Day shipping until 3:00pm in your time-zone- *nationwide!*
- No charge for credit card use.
- No percentage charge for Shipping & Handling.

MICRO NATIONAL EXPRESS — 6th Anniversary

LOWEST PRICES ON SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING
DAC Easy Accounting V4 1 79
DAC Bonus Pack V4 1 125
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree Double Bonus 209
TimeSlips III V4 0 185

CAD ENGINEERING
Autosketch V2 0 85
Generic CADD Level 3 V1 1213
DesignCAD V3 0 3D 188

COMMUNICATIONS
Crosstalk XVI V3.7 103
PCanywhere III V3 11 59
Procomm Plus V1 1B 61

DATABASE
Clipper 5 0 499
dBase IV V1 1 459
DBXL V1 3R 132
Paradox V3 5 479

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker V3.01 475
Ventura Pub V3.0 Gold
Express Publisher V2 0
PFS First Pub V3 0 85

EDUCATIONAL
Microsoft Learning DOS V2 0 33
PC GLOBE 4 0 42
Microsoft Flight Simulator 4 0 39

FINANCE
Quicken V4 0 37
Managing Your Money V6 0 112
Wealthbuilder 132

FORMS
Formworx with Fill & File 79
Formtool Gold V3 0 55
PerFORM V2 1 79

GRAPHICS
Adobe Ill for Win +ATM 325
Corel Draw V2 0 349
Designer V3 0 435
Harvard Graphics V2 3 295

INTEGRATED
Microsoft WORKS V2 0 92
PFS First Choice Prodigy 83
Q&A V3 0 229

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS
Desqview 386 V2.2 110
Microsoft Windows V3 0 89
Toolbook for Windows 279

PROGRAMMING
Turbo C++ Pro 189
Turbo Pascal V5 5 95
Microsoft Quick Basic V4 5 61
Microsoft Quick C V2 5 61

PROJECT
Microsoft Project V4 0 299
Harvard Project Mgr 3 01 399
Timeline V4 0 439

DATABASE
Clipper 5 0 499
dBase IV V1 1 459
DBXL V1 3R 132
Paradox V3 5 479

SPREADSHEETS
LUCID 3-D V2.0 54
Microsoft PC Excel 2 1 295
Quattro Professional V2 0 299
SuperCalc 5 289

MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0 $89

UTILITIES
BackUp
BACK IT 4 69
Fastback Plus V2 1 105
Norton Backup 89
PC Fullback Plus 47
General
Copy II PC V5 22
Mace Vaccine 56
Norton Editor V1 3C 45
Hard Disk
CheckIt V2 1 79
Disk Optimizer V4 05 37
Mace Utilities V1990 84
Norton Util Adv V5 0 110
Disk Technician Adv V6 0 89
PC Tools V6 0 85
Spinrite II V1 1 67
Laptop
Battery Watch V2 0 27
Brooklyn Bridge V3 0 79
LAP LINK V3 0A 85
Memory
AboveMem 39
PopDrop Plus 55
QEMM V5 1 53
Menu
Direct Access V5 0 58
XTREE Pro Gold V2 0 89
OCR
ReadRight V2 01 329
ReadRight Personal 165

PLEASE LOOK FOR OUR LATEST PRICE REDUCTIONS IN BOLD TYPE !

Print
GoScript Plus V3 0 175
PrintQ V4 0 71
Sideways V3 2 40
UltraScript PC 2 0 125

WORD PROCESSING
Microsoft WORD V5 5 209
WORD for Windows 299
RightWriter V3 1 49
AMI Professional V1 2 289
PFS Pro Write & File 159
Volkswriter4 99
WordPerfect V5 1 245

COMPUTERS
ALR BusinessVEISA
386 33 Mode 101 1679
486 25 Model 101 2999
486 33 Mode 101 3299
Powerflex 386SX Model 999

Call For The LOWEST PRICES On NAME-BRAND Laptops !

ALR 386/33 BusinessVEISA

$1679
Model 101

CO-PROCESSORS
INTEL 80287 XL 189
INTEL 80387 SX 16MHz 285
INTEL 80387 SX 20MHz 309
INTEL 80387 20 365
INTEL 80387 25 459
INTEL 80387 33 559

DRIVES
CD-ROM
NEC CDR 35 01 399
NEC CDR 72 EXT 679
NEC CD-ROM SCSI Adapter 139
SONY CDU531 359

Floppy - Toshiba Kits
3 5" 1 44MB 85
5 25" H/H 1 2MB GREY 79

PLUS HARDCARD II XL 50MB $399

Hard Cards
Plus Development - 9ms!
Hardcard II XL 50MB 399
Hardcard II XL 105MB 649
Internal - Seagate
ST251 1 40MB Drive 249
ST157A 40MB IDE 249
ST1102A 80MB IDE 419
ST1144A 100MB (IDE) 469
Internal - Micropolis
182MB HH PC PAK 999
385MB HH PC PAK 1499
Tape BackUp
Colorado Base Jumbo 249
CORETape Light 300MB 529

FAX CARDS
Complete Fax 9600 299
Hayes JT Fax 4800B Int 199

GRAPHIC CARDS
ATI
VGA Wonder Plus 512K 219
8514 Ultra 512K 599
Boca
Super VGA (800x600) 99
1024 VGA 129
Hercules
Hercules Gph Card Plus 175
Graphics Station 1MB 649
NEC
Graphics Engine 16 595
Graphics Engine 256 889
Video 7
VGA 1024I 256K 219
Fast Write VGA 279
V RAM VGA 512K 349

KEYBOARDS
Switchboard Datadesk 145
KB 3270 PC Keytronics 149
KB 101 Plus Keytronics 86

LOWEST PRICES ON HARDWARE

MEDIA
Bernoulli 5.25" 40mb 3 PK 219
SONY 3 1 2" DS DD 10PK 13
SONY 3 1 2" DS HD 10PK 22
3M 3 1 2" DS HD 10 PK 19
3M 5 1 4" DS DD RH 10 PK 7
3M 5 1 4" DS HD 10 PK 12

MEMORY BOARDS
BocaRam AT PLUS 109
Everex Ram 3000 Deluxe 85
Above Bd Plus 2MB 549

MODEMS
ATI
ATI 2400 ETC. Int w.MNP5 165
ATI 9600 ETC/ External 499
CPI
CPI 2400S Internal 67
CPI VIVA 24 External 99
CPI VIVA 24 Ext w MNP5 139
Everex
Evercom 2400 Int 109
Evercom 24 Int MNP 145
US Robotics - *Dual Standard*
Courier HST Dual Std 769

OKILASER 400 4 pages /Min. $649

MOUSE PRODUCTS
Logitech
Dexxa Serial DLX 29
Series 9 Ser Bus 65.74
Trackman Ser Bus 75.81
Microsoft - Serial or Bus !
Microsoft Mouse 85
Mouse w/ Menu & Paint 109
Mouse w/ Windows 3 0 145

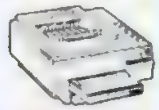
MONITORS
Magnavox
7BM623 TTL Amber 89
7BM649 VGA Mono 139
CM8032 VGA Color 299
Super VGA Color 399
Mitsubishi
XC1429 VGA Color 389
Diamond Scan 14" 489
NEC
MULTISYNC 2A 465
MULTISYNC 3D 659
MULTISYNC 4D 1149
MULTISYNC GS 2A 209
Samtron - *made by Samsung*
AMBER 14" Flat SM430 99
CGA 14" Color SC452C 199
VGA II 14" Color 349

NETWORK CARDS
NE 1000 A Ethernet 8 Bit 145
NE 2000 A Ethernet 16 Bit 175
SMC ArcNet 8 Bit 89

POWER PRODUCTS
American Power - UPS
200VA UPS 149
450AT UPS 269
Master Piece Plus 95
Master Piece Remote 103
Tripplite ISOBAR4/6 ..... 39.49

PRINTERS
Canon
LBP 4 LASER 899
LBP 8 MARK III 1449
LBP 8 MARK IIIT 1899
RAM Board A 1MB 249
Kodak
Diconix 150 PLUS Par 339

NEC Silentwriter2 Model 90 Postscript Laser



$1599

NEC
P2200XE 80 Col/24 pin 259
P6200 80 Col/24 pin 489
P6300 136 Col/24 pin 659
NEC SilentWriter PostScript Lasers
Model 90 4ppm 1599
Model 290 8ppm 2549
Okidata
ML 320P 9 pin 329
ML 321P 9 pin 459
ML 380 24 pin 299
ML 393 Plus 24 pin 999
OKILASER 400 649
Panasonic
KX P1180 169
KX P1124 269
KX P1624 339
KX P4420 Laser 799
QMS
PS 410 Postscript Laser 1999
PS 820 Postscript Laser 3599

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS
Computer Peripherals
JetFont Superset + ... 255
JetPage IID IIP/II 319
JetMemory 1MB P/II 165
Pacific Data for HP IID IIP, III
4 Memory 1MB 129
PacificPage 4 0 359
Plotter In A Cart 239

SCANNERS
Complete Full Page 525
Logitech ScanMan Plus ... 169
Logitech ScanMan 256 .. 289

Our Policy:

- We accept VISA & MasterCard only.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- We ship via UPS and Federal Express.
- Freight charges are based on weight: $6.75 min.
- 30 Day return privileges. All items must be "as new" and complete. Sorry, we cannot accept incomplete items for return.
- Technical Support 800-942-0838 - *Customers Only !*
- All items subject to availability.
- Prices subject to change without notice.

Micro National Express™

800-879-4001

Orderline Hours Monday - Saturday 7 a.m. to 7 p.m. (CST)

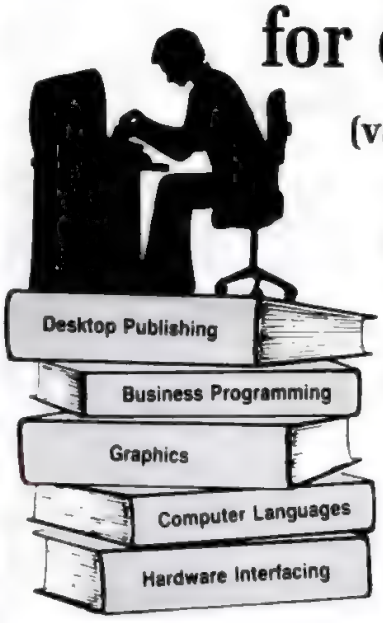
CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

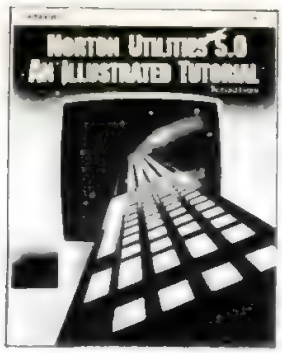
SHIPPING LOCATIONS: ATLANTA • CHICAGO • DALLAS • LOS ANGELES • NEW YORK • SAN FRANCISCO • SEATTLE • TAMPA • WASHINGTON, D.C.

Copyright Micro National Inc 1990 Micro National Express is a registered trademark of Micro National Inc Birmingham AL Train logo is a registered trademark of Micro National Inc

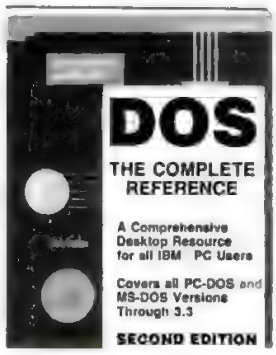
SELECT 5 BOOKS for only $4.95

(values to $144.75)





3720 $26.95
Counts as 2



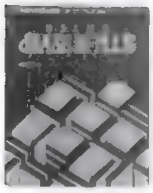
15013P $26.95
Counts as 2

2950 $29.95

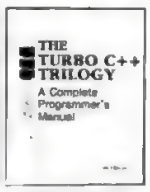
3332P $24.95

3368P $19.95
Counts as 2

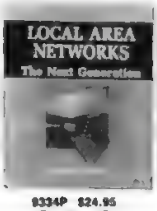
15008P $24.95



15002P $22.95



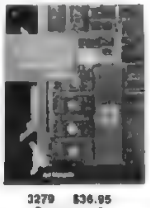
3300P $24.95
Counts as 2



9334P $24.95
Counts as 2

Counts as 2

3318P $19.95
Counts as 2



3279 $36.95
Counts as 2

3558 $30.95
Counts as 2

3627P $19.95

3176P $16.95

3131 $26.95

When it's new and important in business or personal computing, The Computer Book Club℠ has the information you need . . . at savings up to 50% off publishers' prices!

3401P $17.95

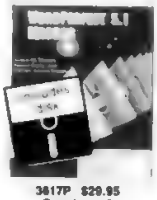
3578P $16.95

3616P $17.95

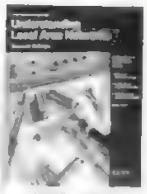
3620P $24.95

2979P $22.95

3298P $19.95



3617P $29.95
Counts as 2



9335P $19.95
Counts as 2

All books are hardcover unless number is followed by a "P" for paperback. (Publishers' Prices Shown)
A shipping/handling charge and sales tax will be added to all orders

The Computer Book Club℠

Membership Benefits • **Big Savings.** In addition to this introductory offer, you keep saving substantially with members' prices of up to 50% off the publishers' prices. • **Bonus Books.** Starting immediately, you will be eligible for our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of up to 80% off publishers' prices. • **Club News Bulletins.** 15 times per year you will receive the Book Club News, describing all the current selections—mains, alternates, extras—plus bonus offers and special sales, with scores of titles to choose from. • **Automatic Order.** If you want the Main Selection, do nothing and it will be sent to you automatically. If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the reply form provided. You will have at least 10 days to decide. As a member, you agree to purchase at least 3 books within the next 2 years and may resign at any time thereafter. • **Ironclad No-Risk Guarantee.** If not satisfied with your books, return them within 10 days without obligation! • **Exceptional Quality.** All books are quality publishers' editions especially selected by our Editorial Board. P391

If card is missing, use this address to join: © 1991 THE COMPUTER BOOK CLUB
Blue Ridge Summit, PA 17294-0820
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3422P $17.95

3679P $22.95

3113P $19.95

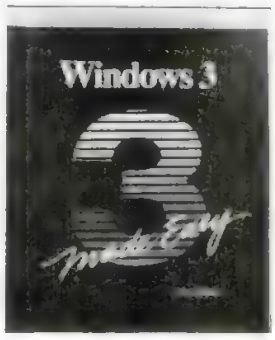
3263 $26.95

3382P $29.95

3418P $26.95
Counts as 2

3484 $34.95
Counts as 2

3441P $24.95



15037P $19.95

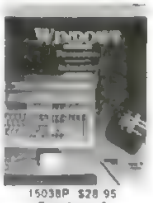
3269 $34.95
Counts as 2

3417P $24.95
Counts as 2

3006P $29.95
Counts as 2

3541P $24.95

3111P $17.95



15038P $28.95
Counts as 2

FastData 386 Systems

FastData 386/33 $2399

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 100 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes RAM.
- ✓ 100 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,799	$1,929	$1,999	$2,499
VGA Color	$2,099	$2,229	$2,299	$2,599
VGA 1024	$2,199	$2,329	$2,399	$2,699

FastData 386/25 $1999

The optimum combination of features, expandability, and power make the FastData 386/25 an ideal choice for those whose applications demand high speed 32 bit processing and expandability. The value of the 386/25 goes far beyond its price; it comes configured with a a full four megabytes of fast RAM, a quick 22 millisecond 65 megabyte hard disk, and maximum VGA displaying 1024 by 768 resolution powered by a high-output 16 bit 512K VGA board. Also, the FastMicro team will configure your FastData 386 exactly the way you want, without sending you shopping elsewhere.

Standard Features

- ✓ 25mhz Intel 80386-DX.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 65 mb 22ms RLL hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. (For both add $69)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown on left) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 80387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	65mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Monochrome	$1,599	$1,729	$1,799	$2,099
VGA Color	$1,899	$2,029	$2,099	$2,399
VGA 1024	$1,999	$2,129	$2,199	$2,499

FastData 486/25

Call about our hot new 486, just $3,199 with the same standard features as our 386-33 system. Includes a 128K two-stage cache and is expandable to 64mb of memory.

All FastData Systems Include:

- 30 day money- back guarantee
- Toll-free technical support for life
- One year warrantee with on-site service available to most U.S. locations

FastData SX Systems

$1599 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes a second floppy drive in addition to the standard VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard and 40 megabyte hard drive. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,299	$1,369	$1,499	$1,569
VGA Color	$1,599	$1,669	$1,799	$1,869
VGA 1024	$1,699	$1,769	$1,899	$1,969

$1399 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit color VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel 80386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of zero wait-state RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive. Both drives add $69.
- ✓ Standard chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons (mini desktop shown - add $50).
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 256K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Keytronics 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $99.
- ✓ Guaranteed compatible.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$1,099	$1,169	$1,299	$1,369
VGA Color	$1,399	$1,469	$1,599	$1,669
VGA 1024	$1,499	$1,569	$1,699	$1,769

FASTMICRO

For information or to order call:

1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO Hardware

1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

Colorado DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 249
Conner *(see IDE controllers below)*
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 269
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 499
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 849

Mitsubishi 60mb AT Kit

$349 RLL encoding, 1:1 controller, and 22ms access time make this a quick performer. The perfect upgrade for your 286 or 386 compatible, this kit comes with everything you need including controller and cables.

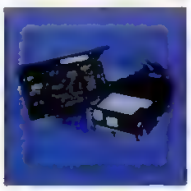
Micropolis
MC1664 340mb ESDI 14ms 1395
Miniscribe 80mb IDE 19ms 479
Mitsubishi 60MB AT RLL MR535 269
NEC CDR-3501 External CD-ROM Drive 399
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50 - 52mb 9 ms 16bit 399
HardCard IIXL 105 - 105mb 9 ms 16bit 679
Impulse 42mb 12 ms 16bit IDE Kit 399
Impulse 105mb 9 ms 16bit IDE Kit 599

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy Drive $79

Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 239
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive 249
80MB AT ST296N SCSI Drive w/adaptor 349
89MB ST1102A 19ms IDE Drive 419
125MB ST1144A 19ms IDE Drive 499
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 799
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1289
Tsac
720K 3.5" Floppy 59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 65
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba $549 100mb IDE Kit



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller and cables, 5.25" brackets and rails. Call our experts for all your drive needs. Model MK234FC.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 69
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 69
65mb MK134 22ms RLL drive 279
100mb MK234FC IDE 3.5" drive 499
Western Digital Disk Controllers (also see FastData)
WD 16 bit IDE Host - No Floppy/With Floppy 39/49
WD1006V-MM2 MFM AT 1:1 Controller 79
WD1006V-SR2 RRL AT 1:1 Controller 89
WE1007V-SE2 ESDI AT 1:1 Controller 149

Panasonic Super VGA $439

The Panasonic C1381 will do VGA up to 1024x768 interlaced resolution. It has a dot pitch of .28 and is compatible with all standard VGA cards. Includes swivel base and VGA cable

BOARDS

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2mbps Starter Kit - Two Station 369
Lantastic 2mbps Adaptor 169
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit - Two Station 499
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor 239

ATI VGA Wonder + $189

New and improved, the ATI VGA *WONDER+* is faster than VRAM. It does interlaced and non-interlaced 1024x768 modes, is 100% register compatible, and comes with extensive software drivers. A free mouse is included as an added bonus. 512K version $219.

ATI
2400 ETC Internal Call
2400 ETC External 187
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 479
VGA Basic 16 75
VGA Wonder + 256K 189
VGA Wonder + 512K 229
Brown Wagh Sound Blaster 149
Everex
1200B Int Modem 55
2400B Int Modem 99
EGA 480 Card 79
RAM3000 16 bit RAM card 75
RAM8000 16 bit RAM card 169
Hercules Graphic Card + 169
Intel
8087-2 115
287XL *Faster than the 80287-10* 199
387-DX20 369
387-SX16 319
Logitech
ScanMan Plus 165
Scanman 256 289
Orchid
ProDesigner 179
ProDesigner II 512/1mb 279/329
Tiny Turbo 286 207
Tiny Turbo Xtra 267
Paradise
Basic VGA - 8 bit 109
VGA 1024 256K/512K 175/199

Practical Modem 9600SA $449

This external modem features V.42 and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. The PM9600SA is also V.32 TCM, V.32, V.22 compliant and comes with a five year guarantee too.

Practical Peripherals
1200B Int Modem 59
2400B Int Modem 125
2400B Int with MNP 169
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V.42bis 449
Prometheus
Promodem 1200B Internal 48
Promodem 2400B Internal 98
Promodem 2400G External 149
Tiara Networking
Lancard/A PC (Arcnet) 75
Lancard/E Star 8 (Ethernet) 139
Lancard/E AT (16 bit Ethernet) 249
USRobotics
2400 Baud Internal 119
2400 Baud External 147
Courier HST 14,400 Ext. 579
Courier HST 14,400 Int. 539
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K 179
VGA 1024i 512K 209
Vega VGA 149
V-RAM VGA 512K 299

MONITORS

Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 479
NEC
Multisync 2a 469
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3d 629
Multisync 4d Call
Panasonic C1381 VGA 439
Princeton Call
Seiko CM1440 1450 519 659
Sony 1304 Multiscan 669
Zenith 1492 Call

FastData Products

FastData 16 Bit VGA

The FastData 16bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee. **$95** / **$125**

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 169
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData 2400 Baud Internal Modem

$69 The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with BitCom software.

9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 99
MFM 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 59
Parallel/Dual Serial/Game Card 29
RLL 16bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont. 69
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData Monitors

Your best value, we have a complete line made for us by leading manufacturers like Samsung & Hyundai. Like all FastData products you have a full 30 day money back guarantee. Shown is the VGA Color for $279

FastData Monitors
12" Amber Monochrome 79
14" Amber Monochrome 119
14" White Monochrome 119
14" White VGA Monochrome 129
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" VGA Color .39 dot pitch 279
14" VGA Color .31 dot pitch 319
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp 349

PRINTERS

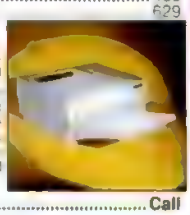
Canon BJ10E 319
BJ300 Call

Citizen GSX140 $285

Loaded with features, this 24 pin printer is a hot seller! It comes with 6 resident fonts, paper parking, and Epson & IBM printing modes. It does up to 192 CPS and has a unique LCD control panel that lets you set everything without DIP switches. Upgrade to color anytime for just $39.

Citizen
200GX 189
GSX140 / GSX145 285/Call
Diconix 150 Plus 329
Fujitsu DL3400 359
NEC
P3200 269
P3300 369
P6200 469
P6300 629

NEC Silentwriter 2 Model 90 $1645



PC Magazine's editor's choice! The new NEC model 90 comes with 2mb of memory, Postscript by Adobe with 35 fonts and parallel, serial and Appletalk interfaces. All this and 6ppm speed, an easy-to-use LCD operator panel and letter, legal, & envelope feed

OKIDATA Call
Panasonic
KXP1180 155
KXP1124 297
KXP1624 429
KXP4420 Laser 829
KXP4450 4455 Lasers Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX1500 299
NX2410 249
XB2410 / 2415 429 / 569
Texas Instruments Microlaser PS35 1699

System Price	40mb	65mb	80mb	100mb
Monochrome	$799	$899	$999	$1,099
VGA Color	$1,099	$1,199	$1,299	$1,399
VGA 1024	$1,299	$1,399	$1,499	$1,599

FastData 286/12 $799

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Keytronics keyboard. And since it's a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown with optional chassis - $50)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ *287XL* coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, and two serial ports.
- ✓ Keytronics enhanced 101 keyboard
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

FASTMICRO Software

1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Avery List & Mail Plus	37
Clanon Personal Developer	45
Clanon Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.0	489
DataEase	459

Personal R:Base $69

Whos sayz powerful relational databases are expensive. Not with the new easy to use Personal R:Base. It has intuitive pull-down menus, context sensitive help, build quick forms and reports automatically and even build applications without complex programming.

dBase III+	439
dBase IV	479
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	85
Foxbase Plus	177
FoxPro	417
Paradox 3.5	489
Per Form Designer & Filler	155
Personal Rbase	69
Q & A	214
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	279
db Publisher Professional	389
GEM Desktop Pub	159
Pagemaker	479

Corel Draw Version 2.0 $359

Winner of all the top awards, Corel Draw gives you more for your money. It supports the new Windows 3 & includes incredible drawing and editing tools. Includes over 1.0 typefaces and 800 pieces of clipart. Corel Trace converts scanned art to smooth vector images in seconds. Draws the most complete illustration package we've ever seen!

PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Publish It!	135
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	519

FINANCIAL

Bedford Integrated Acct	145
DAC Accounting 4.1	79
DAC Bonus Pack 4.1	119
DAC Payroll 4.1	57
Dollars & Sense	Call
Macintax 1040 for Windows	57

$139

A super value! Includes General Ledger, Accts. Payable, Accts. Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost, Fixed Assets and more. Loaded with over 150 reports, automatic backup and helpful manuals.

Managing Your Money	125
Money Matters	49
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	159
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	36
Taxview 1040 Prof. for Windows	299
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	39
Turbo Tax Professional	209
Wealth Builder	129

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3.0	139
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	265
Freelance Plus	307
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	95
Generic Cadd 5.0	219
Harvard Graphics	289
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109
Perspective Jr	69
PFS First Graphics	89

Harvard Graphics $289

The leading business graphics package. Harvard Graphics lets you create superior charts and graphs with ease. Plus, it comes with advanced drawing tools and symbol libraries, imports Lotus spreadsheets, and has advanced 3D features.

NEW!

We Ship Air at Ground Rates

INTEGRATED

First Choice	89
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89

MICE/INPUT

Keytronics KB101 Keyboard	59
Keytronics Professional Mouse	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	65
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	76
Logitech Trackman Serial	75

Logitech C9 Serial Mouse $65

Our best selling mouse is top rated also! Comes with software to adjust the resolution just the way you want it and includes driver software and Pop Up Dos to make your computer hum at your fingertips. For PaintShow, add $15.

Logitech Serial w/Windows	127
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse only	83
Microsoft Serial or Bus w/ paint	95
Microsoft with Windows 3.0	147
Z-Nix Serial Mouse w/Windows 3.0	99

PROGRAMMING

Macro Assembler	89
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Turbo C++	129
Turbo C++ Professional	189
Turbo Pascal	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	106
Excel	309
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1	399

Lotus 1-2-3 Version 2.2 $325

The standard for spreadsheets. Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.2 is faster and more powerful than previous versions that made it famous. Includes add-in manager and more functions for greater flexibility. Also comes with Allways for great presentations made easy.

Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro Pro (call for details)	89
Supercalc 5D	289

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	49
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4.0	267
Professional Write	149
Rightwriter	58
Sprint	117

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

What can we say? WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processor and the top selling software in the U.S.A. It's got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

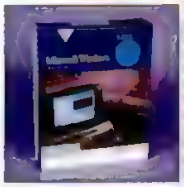
Word	209
Word for Windows	309
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect Add'l Station	153
Word Perfect Office	79
WordStar Professional	Call

Call On Non-Listed Items

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator	279
Adobe Type Manager	59
Ami	115
Ami Professional	287
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2.0	359

Windows 3.0 $89



The graphical user interface everyone is talking about! Turns your 286 or above with 640k or more of memory into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non Windows applications. Plus at one buy Windows now from FastMicro we'll throw in 10 of the best Windows shareware programs.

DBfast Windows	189
Excel	309
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	49
HDC First Apps	46
HDC Windows Express	46
Micrographix Draw +	149
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	199
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3.0	147
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Pagemaker	479
Per Form Pro	259
Powerpoint for Windows	309
Project for Windows	429
Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	45
Windows 3.0	89
Windows Entertainment Pack	27
WingZ Spreadsheet	309
Word for Windows	299

Serial Mouse with Windows $99

This high resolution serial mouse by Z-Nix is ergonomically designed and has adjustable resolution. This bundle includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 (5.25" disks) and mouse software.

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Bannermania	21
Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
Hunt for Red October	19
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry II or III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
NFL Challenge	55
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
Tetris	19

FASTMICRO

Best Buy of 1990

Call Toll-Free: 1-800-441-3278

VISA

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order $50. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $6). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer*. Compatibility is not guaranteed*. No returns on used items*. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee*. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. AK, HI, & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no added surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6.7% tax.

*Excludes FastData products.

Mailing Address:
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

Utility Software

386MAX 5.0	69
Address Book Plus Sr.	65
Calendar Creator Plus	37
Central Point Backup	59
Control Room	69
CorelFast!	60
Carbon Copy Plus w/Host	105

DESQview 386 $115

Bring multitasking to your 386. Includes DESQview the award winning multitasking environment. Also includes QEMM 386, the memory manager for 386 machines that makes DESQview scream and [illegible] programs and transform your extended memory into expanded (EMS 4.0) memory. Includes Manifest Memory Analyzer as an added bonus!

Desqview	68
Desqview 386	115
Direct Access	57
Disk Optimizer	37
DR DOS 5.0	129
GoScript Select/Plus	59/179

Central Point Backup $59

The fastest, most reliable and easiest to use backup. It's the same award winning backup found in PC Tools Deluxe. It has a new user interface, scheduled backup capabilities, advanced error correction, compare features and much more. In addition to floppies, it also supports most popular tape backup units.

Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	59
Labels Unlimited	39
Laplink III	89
Mace Utilities 1990	89
Mace Vaccine	59
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	99
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 5.0	109
PC Anywhere IV	99
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	89
Personal Lawyer	39
P.D. Queue	59
PFS Preface	49
Pop Drop Plus	59

PC Tools Deluxe $85

Get the collection of utilities that's won every award we've ever heard of! Includes DeskShell desktop manager, disk cache and data compression. Also includes hard drive utilities such as DiskFix, undelete, unformat, backup and recovery. It also has fax support, a special version of LapLink and even more!

PrintRite	59
ProComm Plus	69
Prodigy	29
QA Plus	89
QEMM 386	59
QRAM	49
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	59
Smartcom Exec	89
Software Carousel	49
Super PC Kwik	49
XTree Gold 2.0	89

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

MaxStation 286
Personal Computer

- 80286 Processor with Dual Speeds (12.5 & 8MHz)
- 1 MB RAM Standard
- One 5.25", One 3.5" Floppy
- Internal 40MB 28ms Hard Disk Drive
- 16-bit VGA Video with 256K RAM

$995.75

MAGNAVOX

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

CDW™: RATED #1 IN AN INDEPENDENT SURVEY OF READERS BY PC MAGAZINE

intel

Boards, CoProcessors & Modems	
Inboard 386 PC	$469.00
SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50
80287-XL CoProcessor	189.50
2400 Internal Modem	139.75
2400 External Modem	167.94
9600 External Modem	495.40

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$299.00
LQ850	429.00	LQ1050	569.00
FX850	287.00	FX1050	399.00
LQ2550	449.00	EPL 7000 Laser	CALL
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	CALL

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAX STATION 286 40MB VGA Interface	995.75
MAX STATION 386SX 80MB VGA Interface	1439.56

HEWLETT PACKARD

Packard Bell 286 NOTEBOOK	CALL
FORCE 1, 286/12, 40 Meg, 1 MB VGA Adapt.	1085.75
FORCE 1, 1 Dr, 286/12, 1 MB	727.27
FORCE 386SX, 16 MHz, 124 MB, VGA 2MB	1772.68
FORCE 386SX 40 MB VGA Interface	1323.59
FORCE 1 286/12 2 Drives 84 MB HD VGA Int	CALL
FORCE SIX 84 MB VGA Interface	1546.63
PB 386/33 2 MB, 3.5" & 5.25" Drives	$2115.90

Panasonic

CF170 XT 10MHz 20MB Notebook Laptop	$1439.53
CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1937.11

IBM

PS/2 30/286 30MB	$1728.88	PS/2 65SX 60MB	$2575.82
PS/2 50Z 30MB	1639.21	PS/2 70E 60MB	2927.70
PS/2 55SX 30MB	2427.47	PS/2 55SX 60MB	2719.49

COMPAQ

LTE 286 Mdl. 20	$2443.45	DP386/20E Mdl 1	2445.48
LTE 386/20 60 MB	CALL	DP386/25E Mdl 1	3727.32
LTE 286 Mdl 40	2778.20	DP386N PC Mdl 1	CALL
DP386S20 Mdl 1	1995.20	SLT 386S20 Mdl 60	4736.26

SAMSUNG

S-3000/E, 4.77/10 MHz	$349.50
SD700SX 2MB RAM 16 MHz 386 SX	919.21
SD-630 286 12MHz 640K	579.81

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TEXAS INSTR TRAVELMATE 2000	$2431.10
TEXAS INSTR TRAVELMATE 3000	CALL

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ - 386,386S, 20E/25E	$105.23
2 MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	195.00
1 MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 386	125.00
2MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro	CALL
4MB Module CPQ - 386, 386S, 20E/25E	350.00
4MB CPQ Exp Bd - 386S, 20E/25E	385.00
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	CALL
2 MB Epson EPL 8000 Upgrade	218.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II IID	189.00
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	112.00
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	189.00
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II / IID	352.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2 MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/502	180.00
1 MB IBM Laser 4019 Upgrade	136.00
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 5200	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 1200XE	179.12
2MB Upgrade Toshiba 3100SX	179.12
Toshiba Laptop Memory	CALL

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$349.11 / 286.95
WYSE 85 / 30 Amber or Green	358.00 / 292.10
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber Green or White	361.79
WYSE 150 Amber Green or White	272.45

CD-ROM & WORM DRIVES

HITACHI 3600/3650	$456.81 / 530.68
NEC External / Portable	646.67 / 406.80
NEC Portable CD w/Software Bundle	549.00
PANASONIC LF-5010 WORM	2089.91
HITACHI 1503S External	471.59
TOSHIBA CD-ROM External	585.22

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 80C87-2	115.90	INTEL 80387-SX	$294.82
INTEL 287-XLT	193.55	INTEL 80387-16	316.60
INTEL 80287-XL	189.50	INTEL 80387-25	348.92
INTEL 80387-20	368.65	INTEL 80387-33	548.20
CYRIX FasMath 16 MHz/20 MHz	286.90/326.19		
CYRIX FasMath 25 MHz/33 MHz	410.72/502.39		

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$169.00	LQ510	$299.00
LQ850	429.00	FX850	287.00
LQ1050	569.00	LQ2550	449.00
FX1050	399.00	EPL 7000 Laser	CALL
LQ1010	368.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	CALL

CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1588.50	P6300 New Model	$826.90
P6200 24-pin	467.70	LC290 Postscript	2472.52
P3200 24-pin	277.92	P3300 24-pin	379.93
P9300	886.80		

DICONIX by KODAK

150 Parallel /150 Serial	$329.07 / 339.07

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$229.48	ML390+	$437.30
OKILASER 400	827.08	ML391+	599.74
OKILASER 810	955.31	ML393	285.39
OKILASER 820	1286.30	ML393+	927.90
OKILASER 840	1919.64	ML393 + Color	998.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	434.94

Panasonic

1124 I	$285.69	1624	$367.39
1123	CALL	1180/1191	149.99/219.12
4420 Laser Printer			789.50

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			CALL
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P LaserJet IIP			486.90/958.95
H-P LaserJet III	CALL	H-P Deskwriter	732.10
H-P Paintjet	980.55	H-P Paintjet XL	1685.78

PACIFIC DATA 25 m 1 Cart. LAS3	$308.67
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	358.75
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	227.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB Upgrade for LaserJet II	139.00
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for IIP, III	CALL
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP/IIP/III/ID	149.80
CPI JETPAGE for HP IIP/IID/III Postscript	323.52
CPI SUPERJET - 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	279.65

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10E Bubble Jet	$330.68
CITIZEN GSX 140	295.55
CITIZEN GSX 200	CALL

BOARD PRODUCTS

AST SixPack 286 0K	$99.80
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	486.66
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	325.66
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	374.50

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

CONNER 40 MB 1/2 HH	$298.00 /509.00
CONNER 84 MB / 200 MB	469.00 /839.00
IOMEGA B144/B44 Trans	916.85 /987.73
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	658.46
PLUS II 80 Meg Hard Card	647.77
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" 3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA 100MB IDE AT Hard Drive	499.50

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$182.35	SEAGATE 4096 80	$539.74
ST238 30 MB	198.82	SEAGATE ST 251 1	243.10
ST4383E 329 MB	1392.94	ST1126A 111 MB	582.32
ST4182E 160 MB	881.39	ST1162A 143 MB	708.13
ST2383A 338 MB	1327.90	ST157A 44 MB 3.5	241.17
ST1144A 120MB IDE			479.00

MICROPOLIS

1654-7 182MB HH	$890.90	1355 142 MB	$888.40
1664-7 345MB HH	1399.14	1558 338 MB ESDI	1345.60

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$139.75	2400 External	$167.94
2400B MNP	193.72	2400 External MNP	217.11
9600 External	495.40	PS/2 Internal 2400	223.22

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400MNP Int.	$169.11	2400 Int.	$128.88
2400SA MNP	198.50	2400SA	167.97
9600 V.32/42bis	447.67	Pocket 2400	99.50

HAYES

2400 External	325.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 Ext.	765.55	2400 PS/2	334.40

US Robotics

Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
Dual 14.400 HST	809.65	14.400 HST	576.75

MHz MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for TOSHIBA 1200	$139.33
2400 for COMPAQ LTE	$149.85
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal	$89.96
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	129.65
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	159.33

COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS

AST RESEARCH INC.

AST 5251-11+ Enhanced Local	$497.75
AST 5251-11+ PS/2 MCA Local	497.75
AST 5251-12 Remote	462.84
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
DIGIBOARD PC/4 4 Serial Ports	286.10
DIGIBOARD PC/8 8 Serial Ports	424.73
DIGIBOARD PS/2 Multi Serial Boards	CALL
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	109.75
EVEREX 2400 External Modem	165.36
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	189.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
EVEREX 2400 PS/2 Internal	168.60
IRMA II 3270 PS/2 MCA Board	412.35
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT	409.60
IRMA SNA Remote Board	539.32
WORLD PORT 2400 Modem	247.12
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext.	474.56
MULTITECH MODEMS	CALL

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.85	AME-520ES	$314.00
AME-360SX	207.86	AME-600RT	552.50
AME-440AT	261.79	AME-600LS	449.19
AME Smart 400 UPS			317.55

Dynamic Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$196.14	BPS-500	$331.46
BPS-800	539.50	BPS-1200	717.80

Best

BC 450	$298.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC-1200	620.22	LC-1200	139.77
BC-2000	1179.80	LC-1800	189.77

POP MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial PS/2	$86.00
LOGITECH BUS	86.00
LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman PS/2	177.89/214.50
LOGITECH Trackman	88.00
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse	108.34
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	147.50

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93.79
ADOBE Illustrator for Windows 3.0	278.88
ALDUS Pagemaker 3.01 for Windows 3.0	468.62
ASYMETRIX Toolbook	273.00
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows	99.50
BLYTH Omnis 5 for Windows	592.33
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows	198.75
CAERE Omnipage 386	425.88
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	658.67
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	396.55
CROSSTALK for Windows 3.0	119.88
DELRINA Per Form Pro for Windows 3.0	268.53
DELRINA Per Form Filler for Windows	122.22
DMP PC Anywhere IV	96.86
HDC First Apps for Windows 3.0	48.31
HDC Windows Express	48.31
IBM Current for Windows	217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows	307.70
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	458.86
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows 3.0	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows 3.0	148.98
MICROGRAFX Charisma	319.23
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows 3.0	297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows 3.0	297.65
MICROSOFT Productivity Pack for Windows	99.20
MICROSOFT Project for Windows 3.0	419.77
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows 3.0	297.89
PRECISION SFT Superbase 4 for Windows	419.33
PRECISION SFT Superbase 2 V1.2	209.60
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	49.20
SAMNA AMI for Windows 3.0	121.58
SAMNA AMI Professional for Windows 3.0	297.75
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows 3.0	517.22
XEROX Formbase for Windows	298.33
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	108.86

MONO & COLOR MONITORS

CDW™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	$49.00 / 59.00
SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
PACKARD BELL 1474 14" Amber	99.35
PACKARD BELL 12" Amber	79.95
SAMSUNG RGB Color	209.36

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

MAGNAVOX 9CM082 .31mm VGA	$321.83
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM320	339.46
MAGNAVOX CM8032 .42mm VGA Color	249.80
MAGNAVOX 7BM749 Mono 14" VGA	119.80
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan	499.80
NEC Multisync 4D/5D	971.91 / 2269.43
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	465.85 / 608.57
PACKARD BELL 8539 VGA .39mm	274.57
PACKARD BELL 8529 .31mm	297.86
PANASONIC C1381 1024X768 14"	398.53
PACKARD BELL 8510 1024X768	399.58
PGS Ultrasync 14 16	499.86 / 859.77
SAMSUNG VGA .31mm CJ4081	349.80
SONY 1320 / 1304	449.86 / 650.62
ZENITH Z-1492	594.80

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder + 256 / 512	$199.86 / 236.80
GENOA 6300 / 6400	129.41/ 164.70
GENOA 6400/A	220.80
PARADISE 1024 256K 512K	186.56 / 223.60
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	126.43/ 149.42
ORCHID Prodesigner II 512K	268.19
ORCHID Prodesigner II 1MB	334.90
PARADISE 8514/A	539.32
SIGMA Legend VGA 1MB	399.83
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K	241.37
VIDEO 7 VGA	149.42
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA 512K	359.90

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY 2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says... "You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM213

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
Sales 7:30-7:30 CST Mon-Fri.
Sat. 8:30-5:00 CST Sat.
Tech Support 8:30-6:00 CST Mon-Fri.

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when using no personal checks. Software shrink-wrap and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.

™ Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Panasonic Office Automation

Panasonic CF-170
Notebook Size Laptop Computer

Features: NEC V20 Processor • 10 MHz Speed • 640 KB Memory Standard, Expandable to 1.6 MB Using 1 MB 5mm Module • 1.44 MB 3.5" Disk Drive Standard • 20 MB Hard Drive Standard • 25 MS Access Speed • CGA Display • Parallel, Serial Ports • 84-key Keyboard • Expansion Slots for Internal Modem and 1 MB RAM Module • MS-DOS 3.3 and GW-BASIC • Nicad Removable 4 Hour Battery with AC Adapter/Charger • Weighs Just Over 6 Lbs.

CDW™ Price **$1439.53**

WHY PAY RETAIL?
CDW™ Sells For Less
AND SERVICES YOU BETTER

MAXSTATION 386SX
Today's Best Computer Value

Features: 80387SX Microprocessor, 16 MHz • 1 MB RAM • 5 Slots-4-16 bit, 1-8 bit • One Parallel Port, One Mouse Port, One Serial Port • MS-DOS 4.01 • Alphaworks integrated productivity package version 2.0 • 1 Year Limited Warranty on Parts and Labor • 16 Bit VGA Card • 80 Meg Hard Drive • 3.5 & 5.25 Floppy Drive

CDW™ Price
$1459.56

MAGNAVOX

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NOVELL NETWORKING ACCESSORIES

SMC®

SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	$446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC T100 Toshiba Laptop Arcnet Board	349.23
SMC LC100 Arcnet Laptop Connection	367.05
SMC Arcnet PS110 MCA Board	310.58
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16 Bit	283.82
SMC 10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
SMC Coax Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	446.35
SMC Twisted Pair Intelligent Hub, 8 Port	558.11
SMC 3008TP 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 8 Bit	199.50
SMC 3016 10 Base T Ethernet TP, 16-Bit	253.52
SMC 10 Base T 3508 TP Concentrator	744.70
SMC ARCNET PC270E Twisted Pair Board	CALL
SMC ARCNET PC130 LANBoard	98.50
SMC ARCNET PC130E LANBoard	CALL
SMC ARCNET 16-Bit File Server Board	299.73
SMC ARCNET 16-Bit Workstation Board	179.80
SMC Active Hub 8 Port	289.83
SMC 10Base-T Ethernet Products Available	CALL
ARTISOFT E143 Ethernet Adaptor Kit	229.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic Ethernet Starter Kit	479.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Starter Kit	349.00
ARTISOFT LANtastic 2M bps Adaptor	159.00
INTEL Net Port Printer Sharer	454.02
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
NOVELL NE2000	199.40
NOVELL NE/2 Ethernet MCA	268.23
NOVELL ETHERNET Interface (NE1000)	167.50

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

PRACTICAL PERIPH P/NET Server	$1044.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/POD	119.10

THOMAS-CONRAD

THOMAS CONRAD 6042 TP+ Arcnet	$119.20
THOMAS CONRAD 6046 PS/2 Board	339.08
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-10 8 Port Smart Hub	524.50
THOMAS CONRAD 6150-11 16 Port Smart Hub	698.88
THOMAS CONRAD 6142 Arcnet 8-Bit	119.30
THOMAS CONRAD 6045 Arcnet 16-Bit	259.80

3Com®

3COM 3C505B Ethernet Plus	$607.95
3COM 3C523 MCA Ethernet	337.58
3COM Ethernet Repeater	898.81
3COM 3C501 Ethernet Board	345.50
3COM 3C503 ETHERLINK	249.30

WESTERN DIGITAL

WESTERN DIGITAL TP Ethernet Board	$316.09
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Plus/A MCA	262.94
WESTERN DIGITAL 16 Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10
WESTERN DIGITAL 10 Base T Ethernet Board	239.76
WESTERN DIGITAL 16-Bit Ethernet Plus	248.10

NETWORKING SOFTWARE

WordPerfect CORPORATION

ASHTON TATE dBase IV LAN Pak	$626.37
BORLAND Paradox Network 5 User	614.40
BORLAND Quattro Pro Network Node 5 User	193.18
BRIGHTWORKS PS Print	243.68
CC Mail Products	CALL
DELTA TECH Direct Net Menu	149.22
HARVARD GRAPHICS LAN Pack	CALL
LOTUS 1-2-3/2.2 Server	486.66
LOTUS 1-2-3/2.2 Network Node	262.88
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Server	563.33
LOTUS 1-2-3 3.0 Network Node	349.50
LOTUS Freelance+ Server	456.93
LOTUS Symphony Server	599.13
MICRORIM Rbase V2.11 LAN 6 Users	616.84
MICROSOFT Word 5.0 Network Node	185.39
MICROSOFT Excel Network Nodes	255.60
NANTUCKET Clipper V5.0	485.50
NORTON LAMBERT PRODUCTS	CALL
NOVELL Network Access Server	CALL
ONTRACK Disk Manager For Novell	96.65
SOFTWARE PUB. Professional LAN Pack	309.13
WORD PERFECT 5.1 Network Node	164.11
WORD PERFECT Office File Server V3.0	96.31
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Server	269.21
WORD PERFECT Plan Perfect Add Nodules	109.75
WORD PERFECT Office Add Stations 5PK	298.55
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Server	269.53
WORD PERFECT Draw Perfect Add Station	165.93
XTREE Network	209.96

TAPE & FLOPPY DRIVES

IRWIN

IRWIN 145C 40MB Internal	$328.51
IRWIN 2020 20MB Internal	252.80
IRWIN 2040 40MB Internal	332.50
IRWIN 2080 80MB Internal	423.99
IRWIN 120 120MB Internal	507.53
IRWIN 445A 40MB External	449.60
IRWIN 425A 80MB External	533.70
IRWIN 6151I 250MB Internal	879.33
IRWIN 6451E 250MB External	1069.77
IRWIN 785SP 80MB External	559.79

Call For Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes.

Mountain.

MOUNTAIN 300MB External Filesafe	$2498.19
MOUNTAIN 2.2 Gigabyte Ext. Tape Drive	4427.60
MOUNTAIN 60MB External Backup	599.30
MOUNTAIN 80MB Internal Backup	484.33
MOUNTAIN 1.2 Gigabyte External Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 40MB Internal Tape Drive	249.80
MOUNTAIN 40MB External Tape Drive	448.88
MOUNTAIN 250MB Internal Filesafe	CALL
MOUNTAIN 250MB External Filesafe	CALL

Call For PS/2 Drives, Controllers, Accessory Kits and Tapes

Manufacturers Genuine Ribbons
Shipping at $3.95
EPSON, OKIDATA, IBM, NEC, PRINTRONIX & More

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	CALL	12 x 12	CALL
1025	CALL	12 x 18	CALL

HURTR

1212IS1	$398.50	12 x 17	$598.35

Summagraphics

Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 12	$342.60
Summagraphics Summa II 12 x 18	567.41
PANASONIC FX-RS307U 600x600 Scanner	855.20
COMPLETE PC Full Page Scanner	533.30
EPSON ES300C Color Scanner	1234.83

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7575A	$3388.70
HP7475A	1357.48
HP7550A	2695.66
HP7570A	2729.30
HP7576-EXL	4456.04
HP SCANJET +	1073.62

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI HL6915ATK	$1958.77
SIGMA Laserview 19" Full Page	1619.18
NEC Graphics Engine 256	892.04
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599.36
HERCULES GB1024 Graphics Station	653.40

FAX & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (AB X Box)	$28.00 / 34.95
BROWN-WAGH Sound Buster	159.95
CH PRODUCTS PS/2 Gamecard II	47.25
CH PRODUCTS XT-AT Gamecard II w/Y Cable	36.50
CH PRODUCTS Flight Stick	47.00
CH PRODUCTS Roller Mouse	85.40
CH PRODUCTS Mach III Joystick	31.20
COMPLETE PC Communicator	426.13
COMPLETE PC Portable Fax	307.67
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox Parallel	89.50
Electronic 4 to 2 Parallel Box	109.50
5TH GEN Logical Connection 256K/512K	CALL / 438.59
INTELLICOM Long Link	117.70
KENSINGTON Masterpeace/Plus	89.99 / 96.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	128.70
KEYTRONICS 101	89.50
PRACTICAL PERIPH 32K Inline Parallel Buffer	123.60
PRACTICAL PERIPH P/LINK Parallel Extender	98.50
ROLAND Sound Card LAPSYS	388.63
SOTA 286i-12 Accelerator	260.46
SOTA 386i-16 Accelerator	485.70
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM1	79.00
WESTERN DIGITAL 1:1 1006 MM2	89.00
XT Power Supply 165 Watt	59.00
CompleteFax 9600	399.50 SHARP PO-215 539.99
JT-Fax 9600	527.85 Sharp FO-333 699.50

SURGE SUPRESSORS

CURTIS Ruby Plus	$57.60
DATASHIELD S100	59.95
DATASHIELD S85	53.95
KENSINGTON MP+	96.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 20	29.00
KENSINGTON PowerTree 50	53.00
KENSINGTON Power Tree 10	16.30
KENSINGTON Remote	98.75
TRIPPLITE Isobar 4 Outlet	44.25

Call For Current Pricing On Market Fluctuating Products

Memory
256K DRAMS, 1MB DRAMS, 256K Simms, 1MB Simms

Diskettes - Sony, 3M, Maxell, Verbatim

Tape & Removable Cartridges
3M, Sony, Iomega

SOFTWARE

ACT Software 2.0	$218.18
ALPHA FOUR 1.1 Relational Database	299.50
ASHTON TATE dBase IV	479.77
AUTODESK Autosketch	147.50
AUTODESK Animator	227.27
BANNER BLUE Org. Plus Advanced	62.30
BORLAND Reflex	157.95
BORLAND Sidekick Plus	126.13
BORLAND Turbo C++	134.22
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	95.60
BORLAND Turbo C++ Professional	189.10
BORLAND Paradox V3.5	469.95
BORLAND Quattro Pro 2.0	299.22
BRODERBUND Print Shop	36.50
CENTRAL POINT PC Tools V6.0	82.95
CLARION Professional Developer	448.54
COMPUTER ASSOC Super Project Expert	413.30
COMPUTER SUPPORT Arts & Letters	438.12
CUSTOM Freedom of the Press Postscript	241.44
DAC Easy Accounting 4.1	86.33
DAC Easy Bonus 4.0	169.31
DATAEASE File Management	455.10
FIFTH GENERATION Mace Util 1990	89.80
FIFTH GENERATION Fastback Plus	109.70
FIFTH GENERATIONS Direct Access	58.90
FORM TOOL 3.0	57.90
FOXBASE Foxpro	447.25
GIBSON Spinwrite 2.0 V1.1	63.95
IBM Displaywrite 5.0	235.50
INTEL C Code Builder	CALL
INTUIT Quicken	39.70
LAN Spool / LAN Space	255.10 / 319.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5/25" / 3.5" V2.2	349.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1	399.66
LOTUS Agenda V2.0	277.50
LOTUS Express	99.95
LOTUS Freelance Plus	322.25
LOTUS Magellan	99.95
LOTUS Manuscript	327.79
LOTUS Symphony	479.73
MICRORIM Rbase For DOS	465.50
MICROCOM Carbon Copy	109.37
MICROSOFT C Compiler 6.0	305.55
MICRODSOFT Flight Simulator 4.0	39.50
MICROSOFT Fortran Compiler 5.0	282.43
MICROSOFT Quick Basic Compiler 4.5	84.75
MICROSOFT Word V5	208.77
NORTHEDGE Timeslips	167.41
MICROSOFT Word V5	208.77
NORTON Advanced Utilities V5.0	113.50
POWER UP! Calendar Creator Plus	36.96
PROCOMM Plus	63.87
QUARTERDECK Desqview 386 V5.0	123.96
QUARTERDECK QEMM 386 Manager	58.70
QUARTERDECK QRam & Manifest	46.20
QUARTERDECK QEMM & Manifest for PS/2	57.85
QUARTERDECK Desqview	72.10
QUALITAS 386 Max 5.0	73.20
REFERENCE Grammatik 4 V1.1	49.20
RIGHTSOFT Rightwriter 3.1	47.90
SOFTLOGIC Software Carousel	49.75
SOFTWARE PUB. PFS: Write	154.30
SOFTWARE PUB. First Choice w/Prodigy	84.75
SYMANTEC Q&A	227.80
SOFTWARE PUB. Harvard Graphics V2.3	292.21
TOBIAS Managing Your Money	128.87
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Laplink III	87.58
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Battery Watch	33.50
TRAVELING SOFTWARE Deskilnk	97.60
WORDPERFECT 5.1 5.25" or 3.5"	249.38
XEROX Ventura Software Version 3.0	519.00
XEROX Form Base 1.1	303.37
ZSOFT PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109.86

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.D.T SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM213

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW™ EXTENDED HOURS
7:00-7:30 CST Mon-Fri
8:00-5:00 CST Sat
Tech Support 8:00-6:00 CST Mon-Fri

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders under $500.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change.
* Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

CDW™ SALES OF SERVICE

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

PCWEEK MEMBER

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment.

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXCEL MICRO

CELEBRATING 6 YEARS OF SERVICE

714-272-0500

LAPTOPS

ALR Venture 386SX 20MB	2499
ALTIMA NSX 386SX/20MB	2849
386SX,40MB/80MB	2799/3199
AST 286-20/40MB	2179/2479
386SX,20/40MB	2579/2879
EVEREX 386SX/20MB	2079
LEADING EDGE	
386SX + 40MB VGA: 1MB/2MB	CALL
MITSUBISHI	
MP286L-20MB EGA: 640k/2.6MB	1649/1999
MP286L-40MB EGA: 640k/2.6MB	2149/2499
2400 Modem+ Case+ MS Works	Add 200
NEC UltraLite 286V,20MB/40MB	CALL
ProSpeed 286-20MB 1MB/2MB	2299/2499
286-40MB:1MB/2MB	2599/2799
286-100MB:1/2/5MB	3199/3399/3699
386SX-40MB:1/2/5MB	2849/3049/3349
386SX-100MB 1/2/5MB	3499/3699/3999
386-40MB:2/4/6MB	3529/3799/4069
386-100MB,2/4/6MB	4099/4369/4639
PACKARD BELL 286/40 VGA	2199
PANASONIC CF-150B	CALL
CF-170/CF-270	1369/1899
POQET PC 8088 under 1lb	CALL
SHARP PC 6220-20MB 1/2MB	2449/2599
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
TM2000 286/20MB 1/2/3MB	2299/2449/2599
TM3000 386SX,40/60MB	3669/3969
TOSHIBA - Prices fluctuate frequently, please CALL for the most current price on these CPUs	
T1000 w/1200 Modem	699
T1000SE:1MB/3MB	999/1249
T1000XE 1MB/3MB	1299/1549
T1000LE-20MB:1/3/5MB	1679/1929/2179
T1200HB-20MB	1699
T1200XE,1MB/3MB	2169/2299
T2000SX-20MB,1/3/5MB	3349/3599/3849
T2000SX-40MB:1/3/5MB	3649/3899/4149
T3100SX-80MB:1/3MB	3969/4099
T3200SX-40MB:1/3MB	3369/3499
T3200SX-120MB,1/3MB	3969/4099
T3200SXC-120MB:1/3MB	6069/6199
T5200-100MB:2/4/6MB	5199/5349/5499
T5200-200MB:2/4/6MB	5699/5849/5999
T5200C-200MB:2/4/6MB	6399/6549/6699
ZENITH 184-2	1679
SS 286E,VGA 20/40MB	2149/2299

PRO-PAC Carry case w/ shoulder strap, extra pockets for software,manuals, batteries & portable printer, etc 99

NETWORKING

ARTISOFT Lantastic	
Ethernet Starter Kit	485
Ethernet Adapter	235
DCA/IRMA Full Line	CALL
STANDARD MICRO	
Arcnet Hub: Active/Passive	299/79
Arcnet Intelligent Hub:	
Coax/Twin Pair	479/589
Coax PC 130/PS110	119/369
Coax PC 270E w/instal kit	155
Coax PC 500 16 bit: WS/FS	259/329
Coax PC 550 16 bit: WS/FS	299/349
SYNOPTICS Full Line	CALL
TIARA	
Arcnet Hub: Active/Passive	CALL/49
Arcnet Lancard/A: 8 bit/16 bit	73/189
Ethernet Lancard/E: 8 bit/16 bit	135/239
Ethernet Lancard/E: TP 16 bit	299
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethercard plus	
8 bit with 8k/32k	179/199
16 bit/16 bit MCA	249/279
XIRCOM Pocket Adapters	
Arcnet/Ethernet	279/429
Token Ring	649

MONITORS

CORNERSTONE Dual Page	
19"/19" Non Glare	1699/1899
Grey 4/16 level	1869/2349
MITSUBISHI 1381 14"	475
NEC	
2A / 3D	449/599
4D/5D	979/2199
PANASONIC	
C1381 14"	435
M1900 19" w/adapter	1329
PRINCETON GRAPHICS	
12"/14"/16"	479/529/859
SEIKO	
1440/1450	519/639
SONY	
1304	649
1606 16" (1280x1024)	1969
1953 19" (1280x1024)	2449
VGA 9 to 15 Pin Connector	20

TEXAS INST
T2000 2299

PANASONIC
CF170/CF270 .. 1369/1899

WORLD PORT
9600 Portable 559
24/96 Fax/Modem 439

EVEREX
TEMPO LX386SX/20 2079

TOSHIBA
T1000 MODEM
1200 Internal
65

DISPLAY CARDS

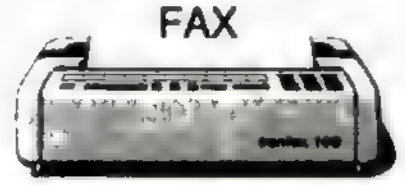
Color Graphics w/Par port	49
Mono Graphics w/Par port	49
ATI VGA Wonder Plus w/512k	235
HERCULES	
Graphics Station I/II	629/929
NEC Graphics Engine 16	599
Graphics Engine 256	899
NUMBER NINE	
Graphic Xcceleator Level 1	599
G X: Level 2 5,XT/PS2	CALL
Pepper Sgt Plus	1399
PepperPro 1024/16	1249
PepperPro 1024/256	1599
PepperPro 1280	2099
PepperPro 1280XP	2199
ORCHID	
ProDesigner II 1MB	325
SIGMA DESIGNS	
VGA Legend 1MB	349
VIDEO-7	
VGA 1024i 512k	229
V RAM VGA 512k	349

DESKTOPS

CALL FOR EXACT CONFIGURATIONS

ALR 286/386SX	899/1069
Business VEISA 386/33	1779
Power VEISA 386/33	2679
Bsn V 486,25/33	3299/3569
Pwr V 486,25/33	4199/5099
AST Bravo 286/386SX	749/1549
Premium 386SX16	1669
Premium II 386SX20	1879
Premium 386,25/33	3249/3989
Premium 486,25/33	5199/6299
EVEREX Tempo 286/12C	769
Tempo 286,12/16	799/849
Tempo 386SX/16	959
Tempo 386,20/25	1299/1429
GOLDSTAR 286/12	679
386SX:16/20	919/1059

FAX, etc



AUDIOVOX 110/220 volt 50/60 Hz	
1000/2000/3000	379/449/549
EPSON FO2000 w/paper cutter	529
PANAFAX UF170	899
SAMSUNG 1010/1100	399/429
2010/2210	469/589
SHARP 120/215	449/499
230/334	569/699
COMBO 2400 Modem & 9600 Fax	159
COMPLETE PC Fax 9600 Int/Por	289/295
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Voice Mail System	395
EVEREX 2496: Fax & MNP5 Data Modem	
Internal / External	249/319
FRECOM Fax96	165
INTEL SatisFAXtion 96/24	385
R & D 2496 Fax/Modem	
Int for Toshiba with MNP5	379
WORLD PORT 2496 Portable	439
For Toshiba Laptops: No slot/In slot	399/449

PRINTERS

CANON BJ10e	329
DICONIX 150 PLUS Parallel	329
With 3',6' or 10' cable	345
EPSON LQ510/FX1050	289/429
Laser 6000/7000	CALL
IBM ProPrinter II/XL	265/345
HEWLETT PACKARD DeskJet 500	479
PaintJet/PaintJet XL	1069/1849
HP IIP/III/IID/IIID	CALL
NEC 2200XE	249
3200/3300	279/379
TEXAS INST PS17/PS35	1395/1749
XL PS17/XL PS35	2499/2799

FONTS

ADOBE PostScript	295
Illustrator for Windows	295
Streamline Windows	245
Type Mngr for Windows	75
Type I/II	241/242
TypeSet I/II/III	71/72/73
PACIFIC DATA	
Bar Code:IIP/IID/III	335
Headlines	215
PacificPage:IID/IIP/III	335
PacificPage PostScript II	345
25 in One	275

BUSINESS MAY BE SLOW... BUT OUR PRICES ARE LOW

★ & SHIPPING IS FREE ★

★ *Prepaid orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Some heavy items such as monitors & printers may not be free. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.*

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPAQ SLT 286 1MB/4MB	175/599
LTE 286 1MB/2MB	149/179
HEWLETT PACKARD: IIP & IID	
1MB/2MB/4MB	99/139/229
HP II & IID	
1MB/2MB/4MB	99/139/229
LEADING EDGE	
LT 386SX 1MB	129
MITSUBISHI	
286Laptops:2MB	379
NEC ProSpeed	
286 1MB/4MB	209/499
386SX 1MB/4MB	209/499
386 2MB/8MB	279/999
386CSX:2MB	CALL
SHARP P6220 1MB	199
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS	
NoteBook 1MB	199
TOSHIBA T1000 768k Card	249
T1000SE/XE/LE 2MB	279
T1000LE 4MB/8MB	749/1049
T1200XE 2MB	159
T1600/T1600X 2MB	159
T2000SX 2/4/8MB	279/749/1049
T3100E 2MB	199
T3100SX 2MB	159
T3100SX 4MB (Max 13MB)	399
T3200SX 2MB	159
T3200SX 4MB (Max 13MB)	399
T3200 3MB	299
T5100 2MB	199
T5200 2MB	159
T5200 8MB (Max 14MB)	899
ZENITH SuperSport 286 1MB	149
SX-2MB Alpha/Beta	229/239

MATHCO

SIMMS/SIPPS	
1MB x 9 70/80	79/75
4MB x 9 80	349
CYRIX Math CoProcessors	
83D87-16	269
83D87-20	329
83D87-25	439
83D87-33	499
INTEL	
80287 XL	199
80C287A	279
80387SX 16/20	299/329
80387DX 16/20	339/379
80387DX 25/33	479/579

MISC

CALCOMP The Wiz	149
Wiz Pen/Wiz Templates	59/CALL
KEYTRONIC KB 101 Plus	69
LOGITECH Series 9 Bus/Ser	99
Trackman Bus/Ser	99/89
MICROSOFT Bus/Ser	99
LAPLINK II / III	59/89
5TH GEN Logical Connection	449
APC Smart UPS400	349
DATASHIELD SS700	899
SERIAL Connector 9 to 25 pin	19
BACKUP Tapes/Cartridges	CALL

PURCHASE ORDERS

Subject to Credit approval. Furtune 1000, Universities & Government Institutions. Call for details

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400 MNP5 Int	159
2400 MNP5 Ext	199
2400 PS/2 Int	179
EXCEL 2400 Int/Ext	75/95
HAYES 2400 V42 Int	389
2400 V42 Ext	439
9600 V42 Int/Ext	539/669
INTEL 2400 PS2 Int	239
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	189/229
9600 V42 Ext w/SW	499
MEGAHERTZ for LAPTOPS	
2400 INTERNAL with Software	
Compac LTE	159
Toshiba No slot	135
Toshiba In slot	139
NEC ProSpeed	149
Zenith 181,183,SP,SP286	149
MITSUBISHI LP 2400 Int	249
PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS	
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	169/199
2400 PS2 Int	259
PROMETHEUS	
2400 Mini Pocket	139
2400 MNP5 Int/Ext	179/199
TELEBIT	
T1000- 9600 Int/Ext	489/519
T1500- 19.2 V42	589
T2000- 19.2 SDLC Ext	869
T2500- 19.2 V42 & PEP	979
Trailblazer Plus 19.2 Int/PS2/Ext	779/819/849
TOSHIBA 1200 Int T1000	65
2400 Int slot	219
No slot	249
UDS/Motorola	
FasTalk 19.2 V42	CALL
US ROBOTICS	
Courier 2400 MNP5 Int	279
Courier 2400 MNP5 Ext	315
2400 PS2 MNP Int	189
HST 14.4 V42 MNP5 Int/Ext	509/539
9600 Full Duplex V42 MNP5 Int/Ext	569/599
HST V42 MNP5 Dual Standard Int/Ext	799/849
WORLD PORT 2400 Portable	239
2400 MNP5 Portable	339
2405 MNP5 Toshiba Int	299
ZOOM 2400 Int/Ext	89/99
2400S Int w/SendFax	99
2400 V42 Ext	185

CD ROM

NEC CDR35 Portable	375
Battery Pack CDR35	75
CDR82 Int- Half Ht	555
CDR72 External	625
CDR I/F Kits XT/PS2	139/219
PANASONIC 640MB 5.25"	
LF-5014 Worm Int	1959
LF-5010 Worm Ext	2159
Worm Cont XT/PS2	269/649
SONY 600MB 5.25"	
CDU-510 Int	629
CDU-7101 Ext	759
Interface Card	CALL
TOSHIBA CD ROM Sub System	
PC Int/Ext	699/729
For PS/2 Int/Ext	829/929

BACKUP & DRIVES

UNLESS STATED MEDIA NOT INCLUDED

ARCHIVE	
40MB XL w/tape Int/Ext	259/369
80MB XL w/tape Int/Ext	375/485
COLORADO JUMBO Backup	
120MB Int w/tape	269
120MB Ext w/tape	379
CORE Tape Light 300MB	
Int w/tape XT/PS2	379/399
Ext w/tape XT/PS2	519/529
IRWIN Int 40MB/80MB	349/449
MAYNARD	
MaynStream Uses Cassette	
XT 60MB Int/Ext	639/779
XT 150MB Int/Ext	849/929
PS2 150MB Int/Ext	939/1029
Cassette/Cartridge	29/49
MaynStream Uses Cartridge	
XT 250MB Int/Ext	1109/1269
PS2 250MB Int/Ext	1189/1299
MOUNTAIN	
152MB w/Mach II Int	649
FLOPPY: SONY, TEAC or TOSHIBA	
3.5" 1.44MB	77
AT Rails Add	5
TEXAS INST T2000 Floppy Ext	189
TOSHIBA T1000XE 3.5" Ext	199
EXTERNAL FLOPPY & Controller	
FOR PC / XT / AT / 386	
3.5" 1.44MB	189
5.25" 1.2MB	195
FLOPPY 5.25" EXT KIT 1.2MB	
IBM PS/2 Most Models	179
COMPAQ LTE/SLT	179/185
MITSUBISHI 286L	179
NEC ProSpd 286/386SX	179
TOSHIBA Most Models	179
ZENITH SuperSport/286	179
HARD DRIVES: EXT for LAPTOPS	
40/80MB	699/999
100/200MB	1199/1599
PLUS DEVELOPMENT	
HC II 40MB/80MB	349/529
HC II XL,50MB/105MB	379/649
Impulse 40/80	349/529
Passport 20-40	399/549

SCANNERS

CHINNON DS 3000	545
DS 3000 w/OCR SW - ReadRight	695
COMPLETE PC Full page Scanner	499
DEST Personal Scan w/OCR	679
PC 3000 Solution Pac	1499
PC 3140 Solution Pac	1899
HEWLETT PACKARD	
ScanJet Plus Specify I/F	1399
LOGITECH ScanMan+ XT/AT/PS2	189
ScanMan Plus PS2 50 & up	249
MICROTEK 300G XT or PS2	1199
300Z Color & Grey Scale XT or PS2	1699
400G XT or PS2	2499
PANASONIC RS 505U / RS 506U	759/999
Interface for 505&506 XT/PS2	229/329
RS 307U	999
Interface for 307U XT/PS2	349/429
SHARP JX 100/JX 300	CALL

FOREIGN ORDERS

FAST and reliable. Door to Door, fully insured. Most countries 3-5 days service. Low shipment charges. Major Credit Cards accepted. Fax 714-272-9201

POLICY Prices & availability subject to change Prices reflect discount for cash payment Add 3% (Min $6) for COD, DISCOVER MC/VISA and 5% for Amex All sales final Not responsible for compatibility Refused shipments subject to 20% charge (Min $50) CREDIT CARDS NOT CHARGED UNTIL SHIPPED

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 15, 1991

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139
140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191
192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243
244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295
296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347
348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399
400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451
452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503
504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555
556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607
608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659
660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711
712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763
764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815
816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867
868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

PC 3-12-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02. No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res /Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
(Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location:
(Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only.

READER SERVICE CARD

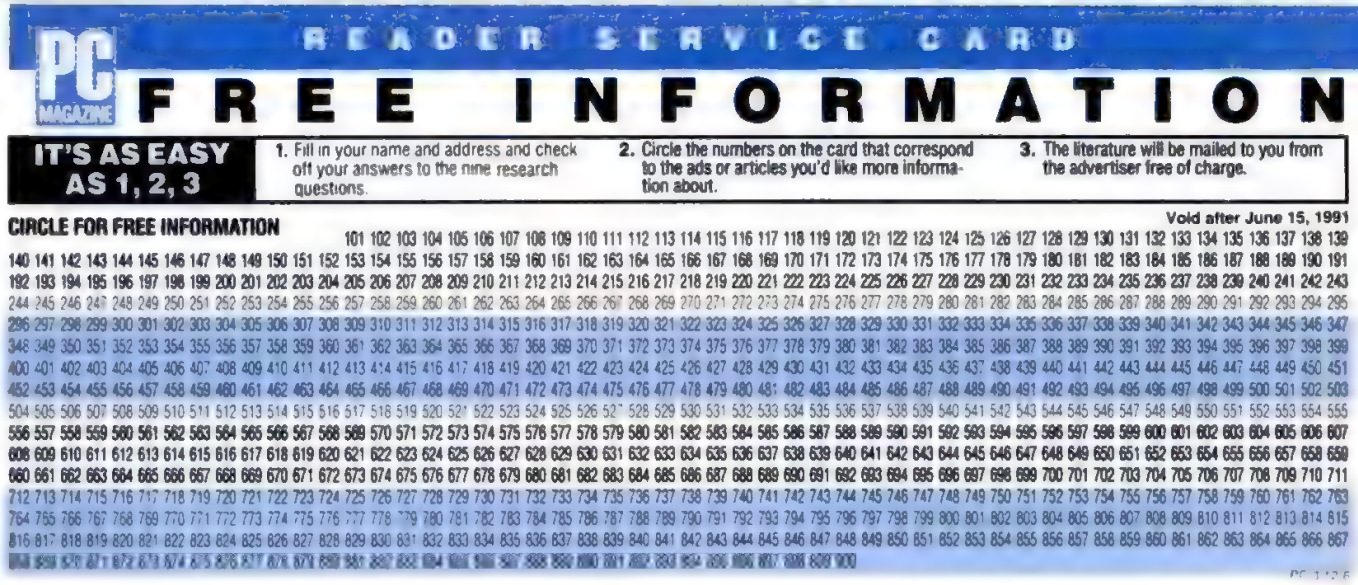
FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after June 15, 1991



PC 3-12-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01. ☐ Yes ☐ 02. No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04. ☐ Engineering
05. ☐ Res /Dev./Scientific
06. ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09. ☐ Operations
10. ☐ Production
11. ☐ Education/Training
12. ☐ Marketing/Sales
13. ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes
02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01. ☐ 10 or less
02. ☐ 11-25
03. ☐ 26-99
04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office?
(Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location:
(Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02. ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04. ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03. ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04. ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01. ☐ 25 or less
02. ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04. ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____)_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97 Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
PO BOX 1687
RIVERTON NJ 08077-9687

THINK POSITIVE.

The Power Is Within Your Reach.

Grab ahold of the power of POSITIVE PC configurations at prices which absolutely nobody can beat.

Take our challenge. Comparison-shop with every advertiser in this magazine. Nobody else offers this much computer for this little money. Nobody. We don't need pages of ads to make this simple claim. We put our dollars into the product, not the puffery. We put our dollars into the product, not the puffery. Buy direct or buy wholesale at over 80 warehouses throughout the country. Think Power...Think Positive.

486 25 SPECIAL

- 80486 - 25MHz
- 120MB QIC 80 Core™ Tape Backup
- 128K Cache
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 5.25" DRIVE
- 1.44 3.25" DRIVE
- 106MB HARD DRIVE
- 1024x768 Color VGA Monitor
- Video Card with 256K
- Mouse/Serial
- MS Windows 3.0
- MS DOS 4.01
- Working Models for Windows™ of Excel,™ Powerpoint,™ MS Word™ and Project 1.0.™

$3,299.99

286 VGA BONANZA

- 80286 - 12MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 5.25" DRIVE
- 1.44 3.25" DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA Color Monitor
- Mouse/Serial
- 2400 Baud Modem
- First Choice™
- MS DOS 4.01
- Prodigy.™

$1,199.99

386SX SUPER 20

- 80386SX - 20MHz
- 1MB RAM
- 1.2 5.25" DRIVE
- 1.44 3.25" DRIVE
- 40MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA Color Monitor
- Mouse/Serial
- 2400 Baud Modem and Prodigy™
- MS Windows 3.0
- MS DOS 4.01
- Working Models for Windows™ of Excel,™ Powerpoint,™ MS Word™ and Project 1.0.™

$1,599.99

386 20 DX PRO

- 80386 - 20MHz
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 5.25" DRIVE
- 1.44 3.25" DRIVE
- 65MB HARD DRIVE
- VGA Color Monitor
- Mouse/Serial
- MS Windows 3.0
- MS DOS 4.01
- Working Models for Windows™ of Excel,™ Powerpoint,™ MS Word™ and Project 1.0.™

$1,799.99

386 25 DX CACHE

- 80386 - 25MHz
- 64K Cache
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2 5.25" DRIVE
- 1.44 3.25" DRIVE
- 106MB HARD DRIVE
- 1024 x 768 Color VGA Monitor
- Mouse/Serial
- MS Windows 3.0
- MS DOS 4.01
- Working Models for Windows™ of Excel,™ Powerpoint,™ MS Word™ and Project 1.0.™

$2,499.99

Positive Standard Configurations Shipped Directly To You. From Over 80 Warehouse Locations Across the U.S.A. Just Call Positive Direct At 1·800·252·6345 In CA; 1·800·452·6345 Outside CA.

WHOLESALE PRICES AVAILABLE AT:

THE PRICE CLUB* CA, AZ, NM, CO, VA, MD, NJ, CT, NY.

WHOLESALE CLUB* OH, IN, MI, WI, MN, IL.

POSITIVE CORPORATION

*Free membership with purchase, for qualified buyers Call POSITIVE for nearest location.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted ma

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
AST PREMIUM EXECUTIVES	286 & 386	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
COMPAQ	LTE286/40	2775
COMPAQ	SLT286/40MB VGA	2888
SHARP	PC6220 286/VGA/20MB	SPECIAL
PACKARD BELL	PB286NB 20MB VGA	SPECIAL
TEXAS INSTRUMENT	TM2000/TM3000	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
PACKARD BELL	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST BRAVO	386SX MODEL 5	1425
AST PREMIUM	386SX MODEL 5	1559
AST PREMIUM	386/25 MODEL 5	2995
AST PREMIUM	486/25E MODEL 5	4999
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	294/375/298
DTK	8086/286/386/486	CALL FOR CUSTOM QUOTES

DISC DRIVES / TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO DJ-10	40-120MB INT TAPE DRIVE	249
COLORADO DJ-20	120-250MB INT TAPE DRIVE	349
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	249/CALL
MAYNARD	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL
MICROPOLIS	1654-7 161MB ESDI 16 ms	849
MAXTOR LXT200A	206MB IDE 3.5" 15ms	799
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40MB MFM 5.25" 28ms	242
SEAGATE	ST1102A 88MB IDE 3.5" 19ms	415
SEAGATE	ST1144A 124MB IDE 3 5" 19ms	489
TOSHIBA	1.44MB Floppy 3.5"	79
PLUS HARD CARD II XL	50/105MB	379/CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287XL	189
INTEL	80387SX	288
INTEL	80387-16	319
INTEL	80387-20	365
INTEL	80387-25	449
INTEL	80387-33	559
CYRIX	80387-20	309
CYRIX	80387-25	389
CYRIX	80387-33	475
WEITEK	ALL MODELS	CALL

POWER DEVICES

APC	MODEL 520 UPS	315
TRIPP LITE	BC450 UPS	298
TRIPP LITE	ISO BARS	ALL MODELS

FAX MACHINES

SHARP	ALL MODELS	CALL
MURATA	M1100/M1850	539/775
PANASONIC	PANAFAX MODELS	CALL
CANON	FAXPHONE 23	769
EPSON	FAX 1000 W/paper cutter	435

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	149	KXP1695	399
KXP1191	229	KXP4420Laser	SUPER
KXP1124	279	KXP4450Laser	LOW
KXP1624	359	KXP4455	PRICES
NEC			
P2200XE	255	P6200/P6300	467/625
P3200/P3300	NEW	P9300/LC90	CALL/1589
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380+	284
320/321	314/443	390+/391+	444/599
Laser 400	627	393+	949
STAR			
NX1001	149	XB2410/XB2415	425/589
NX1020R (NEW)	214	NX2420R (NEW)	359
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	OFX-5000	1389
LQ-510	279	OFX-8000	2229
DICONIX by Kodak			
150+	329	150+CARRYING CASE	29
SEIKO Smart Label Printer			174
CANON			
BJ-10E BUBBLEJET	319	BJ-10E CASE	29
BJ-300	NEW	ALL ACC NOW IN STOCK!	
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET 500	499	LASERJET IID	1949
LASERJET IIP	985	PAINTJET/XL	979/1795
LASERJET II	SPECIAL	SCANJET+	1084
LASERJET III	1589	PLOTTERS	ALL MODELS
QUME			
PUBLISHER II	2449	EXPRESS	3549

PACIFIC DATA: CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON MEMORY AND POSTSCRIPT FONT CARTRIDGES FOR HP LASERS

SCANNERS

LOGITECH SCANMAN 256	299
THE COMPLETE PC 1/2 PAGE SCANNER	185
THE COMPLETE PC FULL PAGE SCANNER W/FAX	669

MONITORS

NEC GS2A	14" mono VGA	205
NEC IIA	14" 800x600	465
NEC 3D	14" 1024x768	609
NEC 4D	16" multisync 1024x768	BEST
NEC 5D	20" multisync 1280x1024	PRICE
PACK BELL PB8529VG	14" VGA 640x480 .31mm	339
PACK BELL PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480 .41mm	295
GOLDSTAR	ALL MODELS	CALL
EMERSON	ALL MODELS	CALL
MITSUBISHI	ALL MODELS	CALL
ZENITH 1492	14" VGA flat 640x480	592
PRINCETON	ULTRA-1400/ULTRA-1600 1024x768	CALL
SAMSUNG	ML4571 14" MONO WHITE VGA	139
SAMSUNG	MULTISYNC 14" 800x600	439
SEIKO	1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm	515/659
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1381 1024x768	CALL
SONY	CPD-1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm	649

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER+ w/mouse 256K/512K	189/229
CARDINAL-200 800x600 VGA	88
CARDINAL-600 1024x768 VGA	159
HERCULES GRAPHICS STATION	649
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16	SPECIAL
PARADISE 8514/A+	537
VIDEO 7 1024i 256K/512K	179/209
ORCHID Pro Design II 512K/1MB	279/315
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 16	595
NEC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD 256	889

MODEMS AND MISC

SOUNDBLASTER	157
AD-LIB MUSIC CARD	119
INTEL SATISFAXTION BOARD	IN-STOCK
ADOBE POSTSCRIPT CART FOR LASERJET II	279
CARDINAL 2400BAUD/INT W/MNP-5	99
MEGAHERTZ MODEMS FOR LAPTOPS	CALL
MICROSOFT MOUSE ALL VERSIONS	CALL
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3 0 W/MOUSE	109
GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE	129
LOGITECH C9 SERIAL MOUSE	79
LOGITECH TRACKMAN	95
LOGITECH 2 BUTTON SERIAL MOUSE	49

NETWORKING

NOVELL ELS LEVEL I	4-USER	CALL
NOVELL ELS LEVEL II	8-USER	CALL
NOVELL ADVANCED NETWARE 2.15		1865
NOVELL NETWARE 386 V3.1		CALL
NE1000/NE2000 BOARDS		155/189
LANTASTIC ETHERNET STARTER KIT		515
SMC, 3COM, THOMAS CONRAD, DIGIBOARD AND WESTERN DIGITAL		CALL FOR PRICING

PACKARD BELL FORCE 1

- 286 12MHz 1MB-RAM
- 0-wait state memory
- 5.25" & 3.5" floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1089 Monitor Optional

MARCH SPECIALS

NEC SILENTWRITER 2 MODEL 90

- PC Magazines Editor's Choice
- Adobe Postscript & HP emulation
- 2M RAM (expandable to 4MB)
- 35 built-in Postscript fonts
- Parallel, serial & Appletalk

$1589

EVEREX TEMPO LX LAPTOP COMUTER

- 80386SX 16Mhz 1MB-RAM
- 2x12x10 inches 6 9 lbs w/batt
- VGA 640x480 10" display
- 21MB hard drive, 3 5" floppy
- Optional features, modem, math-co, up to 5MB RAM

$2349

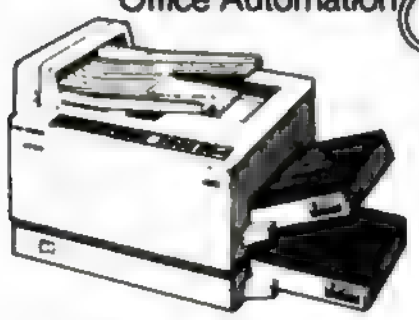
PACKARD BELL FORCE 386X

- 386SX 16MHz 1MB-RAM
- 0-wait state memory
- 5.25" & 3.5" Floppies
- 40MB hard drive
- Lotus Works software
- MS-DOS 4.01 & GW-Basic
- 1-Year On-Site Warranty

$1319 Monitor Optional

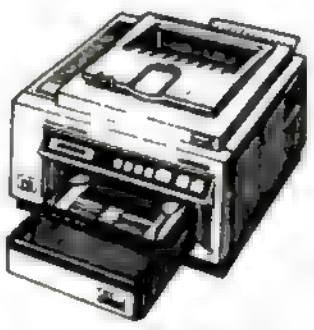
Panasonic Office Automation OA

PANASONIC DOT MATRIX PRINTERS



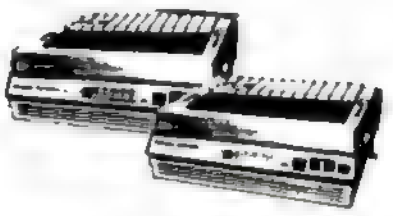
KX-P4450I
LASER PARTNER

- Fast 11 pages/minute at 300 DPI
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K (max. 4.5MB) 28 fonts
- Emulates HP Laser II & Epson
- 1-year warranty



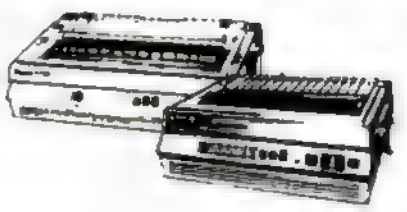
KX-P4420
PERSONAL LASER PARTNER

- 8 Pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 DPI resolution
- 512K Ram 22 internal fonts
- HP Emulation
- 1-year warranty



KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180)
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (2K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature
- Paper parking feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.



KX-P1624 WIDE CARRIAGE

KX-P1124 & KX-P1624

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 6K buffer. (12K on KXP-1624)
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE 800-669-5208

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Foreign orders welcome

28"

1024 × 768

BUS VGA MULTI-SYNC

- 1024 × 768 Res., 0.28mm Dot Pitch
- 14" Diagonal, 90 Degree Screen
- Nonglare, Etched Screen
- Analog Infinite Colors
- 9.8" × 7.3" Display Area
- 31.5kHz to 38kHz Horizontal Sync
- Non-interlaced and Interlaced
- 40MHz Viedo Bandwidth
- 15 Pin D-connector
- 15.32"W × 14.44"H × 15.28"D
- IBM 8514A, Compatible

$399

25MHz 386VGA

- 4MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 100MB 17ms IDE Drive
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 7-Baby Vertical Case w/220W

$2,299

25MHz 386VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W

$2,999

16MHz 386SXVGA

- 2MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 43MB 25ms IDE Drive
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- AT Case w/200W & 101KB

$1,599

12MHz 286VGA

- 1MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 43MB 25ms IDE Drive
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- AT Case w/200W & 101KB

$1,299

33MHz 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel & Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W

$3,999

25MHz EISA 486VGA

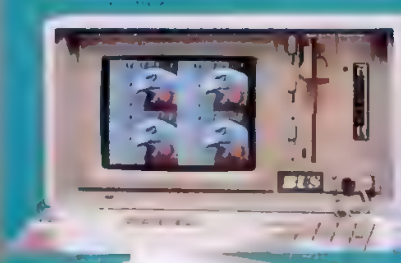
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 7 EISA and 1 AT Slots
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W
- 64MB on Board RAM Opt.
- 128/256K Cache RAM Option
- EISA ESDI Controller Opt.

$4,999

33MHz EISA 486VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB Memory RAM
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Drives
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive
- 7 EISA and 1 AT Slots
- 14" 1024×768 VGA Monitor
- ATI 16 Bit 512K VGA Card
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- 7-Bay Vertical Case w/220W
- 64MB on Board RAM Opt.
- 128/256K Cache RAM Option
- EISA ESDI Controller Opt.

$5,999



PORTABLE VGA 486/33

- 9" 0.28mm VGA Monitor
- 3 Drive Slots
- 5 Full Expansion Slots
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 16"W×8.2"H×16"D
- Weights 22lbs SKD

PORTABLE Plasma VGA

- 10" 640×480 Plasma
- 3 Drive Slots
- 5 Full Expansion Slots
- 80×25 Character Display
- External VGA Monitor
- 16.1"W×6.3"H×8.5"D
- Weights 13.5lbs SKD

1-Year GE On-Site
30-DAY MONEY BACK

ATI 512K VGA CARD

$179

- 16-Bit 512K on Board
- Autosensing 8 or 16-Bit Bus
- 1024×768 16-Color
- 800×600 256-Color

800-431-5279
Including Canada and NY State.
In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Usiv. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Floppy Disk Drives

360K 5.25" Half Height Black	$75
720K 3.5" Half Height Black	80
1.2M 5.25" Half Height Grey	85
1.44M 3.5" Half Height Grey	95

Hard Disk Drives

Conner IDE	
40M 28ms	$459
100M 25ms	679
200M 19ms	1249
Iomega	
B1201 20M Internal	$745
B1441 40M Internal	959
B244X Dual 5.25 44M External	1895
PC2B/50 Bootable Card	199
Seagate	
20M 65ms ST225 Half Height	$209
20M 35ms ST125 Half Height	229
30M 35ms ST138 Half Height	245
40M 28ms ST251-1 Half Height	289
40M 24ms ST151 Half Height	419
80M 28ms ST4096 MFM	590

Tape Backups

Archive/Maynard	
VP150I 150MB Internal Novell certified	$895
VP150E 150MB External Novell certified	1175
VP402 Interface Board for VP Series	115
VP409 PS/2 Interface Board for VP Series	230
VP60 Internal	639
VP60 External	795
Maynstream 2200HS 2 2GB Portable	4350

Peripherals & Software

Monitors

Mitsubishi	
1381 14" Diamond Scan (to 800x600)	$499
HL6605 16" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	1075
HL6905 20" SVGA/EGA (to 1280x1024)	2049
NEC	
GS-2A 14" MultiMono (to 800x600)	$229
2A 14" SVGA (800x600)	479
3D 14" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	629
4D 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768)	Call
5D 20" SVGA/EGA (1280x1024)	2350
Panasonic	
C1391 PanaSync (to 800x600)	$489
C1381 PanaSync (1024x768i)	Call
Princeton Graphics	
Max15 14" Mono (to 1024x768i)	$249
UltraSync 14" SVGA/EGA (800x600)	520
UltraSync 16" SVGA/EGA (1024x768i)	879
Princeton Publishing Labs	
Multiview 15" Mono DTP w/adapter	$690
PC Brand	
14" VGA Mono	$129
14" VGA Color .31DP (640x480)	349
14" VGA Color .41DP (640x480)	299
14" SVGA Color (1024x768)	399
Seiko	
1440 14" SVGA (1024x768i)	$599
1450 14" SVGA (1024x768)	779
Sony	
CPD 1320	$485
CPD 1304 14" SVGA (to 1024x768)	689
Zenith	
ZCM1492 VGA Flatscreen (640x480)	$639

Call for Prices on
Other Peripherals & Software!

Video Cards

ATI	
VGA Wonder+ 256K/512K	$249/289
NEC	
PC Magazine's Editors Choice	
Graphics Engine 16 (1024x768)	$679
Graphics Engine 256 (1024x768)	969
Video Seven	
1024i VGA with 256K/512K	$225/265
VRAM VGA with 512K	399
PC Brand	
VGA (640x480) 8 bit	$79
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 256K	119
VGA (1024x768) 16 bit 512K	Call
VGA (1024x768) 1MB	Call

Modems

ATI	
2400ETC Internal with MNP5	$159
2400ETC External with MNP5	189
Hayes	
1200B Internal with Smartcom	$189
2400B Internal with Smartcom	259
1200 External	285
2400 External	359
PC Brand (100% Hayes Compatible)	
1200 Internal with software	$49
1200 External	70
2400 External	99
2400 Internal with software	75
2400 Internal with MNP5	99
US Robotics	
Courier HST 14,400 Internal	$559
Courier HST 14,400 External	599
Courier V.32 9600 External	675
Courier Dual Standard External	995

Fax Cards

Complete PC	
Complete Fax 4800/9600	$159/309
Complete Communicator	419
Complete Portable Fax 9600	309
Intel	
Connection Coprocessor	$529
Satisfaxtion	399

Co-Processors

Intel			
8087-1	$189	8087-2	$129
80287-10	229	386SX-20	369
80387-16	349	80387-20	399
80387-25	479	80387-33	599
Weitek			
Abacus 3167/4167	Call		
ITTI			
All models	Call		

Colorado Memory Systems	
DJ-10 Jumbo 40/120MB Internal	$249
KE 10 External Chassis Kit with Interface	139
QFA500	830
TC-02 Controller	Call

Call for Prices on
Other Peripherals & Software!

CD-ROM

Microsoft	
Bookshelf 1.0	$195
Stat Pack	99
Programmer's Library	295
NEC	
CDR82 Internal	$654
CDR72 External	729
CDR35 Portable	439
XT/AT Interface Kit	149
Clipart 3D	285
Image Folio	285

RAM/I-O and Accelerator Boards

Intel	
Aboveboard Plus 512K	$349
Aboveboard Plus I/O	385
Aboveboard Plus 8 2Mb	529
Aboveboard Plus I/O 2 Mb	615
Inboard 386 PC with 1M	539
Inboard 386 AT with 0K	859
PC Brand I/O Cards	
AT 1P/2S/1G	**$49**

Printers

Canon
BJ10 Portable! ..... Call
BJ130e 15" 695
LBP4 Laser 4PPM 899
LBP8-III Laser 8PPM 1650
Citizen
GSX 140 ..... $295
Color Option 49
Hewlett Packard
LaserJet IIP $995
Laserjet III 1650
Deskjet 500+ ..... Call
Laserjet IIID ..... Call
Kodak Diconix
150Plus $330

Laser Jet Accessories

Adobe (New!)
HPLJII Postscript Cartridge ..... Call
Pacific Data Products
Plotter in Cart. for II or IIP $249
25 in 1 Cart. for III or IIP 285
Postscript Cart. for III or IIP 375
1M Memory Card for IIP 189
CPI
Superset+ 425 in 1 ..... $295
Jet Memory 1M for III or IIP 189
Postscript for IID, IIP, III 355
Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript board $2250

Call about 600dpi Postscript Compatible Laser Printers for under $2000

Networking Hardware

Call for SMC and Western Digital IOBase-T products.

Lantastic
2 MBs Starter Kit $409
2 MBs Adapter 195
Ethernet Starter Kit 545
Ethernet Adapter 269
Standard Micro
PS110 Board for PS/2 ..... $395
PC500 16 Bit for WS 260
PC500 16 Bit for Server 335
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for WS 291
PC550 16 Bit Twisted Pair for Server . 355
PC270E Twisted Pair 139
PC130 Arcnet Board 117
ARCNET passive hubs 72
ARCNET active hubs 321
ARCNET intell. hub coax 495
ARCNET intell. hub Twisted pair 609
Synoptics
505UTP Transceiver $139
1000 Concentrator 2575
2500 Workgroup Concentrator 839
Western Digital *Ethercard+*
8 bit $169
Twisted Pair 319
PS/2 285
/EPB PS/2 285
8 bit with ROM Socket 205
16 bit 219
Xircom
Pocket ARCNET Adapter Coax $295
Pocket ARCNET Twisted Pair 295
Pocket Ethernet Adapter Twisted Pair 489

Novell Networking
(Novell Authorized Sales and Support)

4 User ELS Level I v. 2.12 ..... $519
8 User ELS Level II v. 2.15 1195
Advanced Netware v. 2.15 2095
SFT Netware 286 v. 2.15 3095
SFT Netware 386 v. 3.1 5049

Network Utilities

Brightwork Development
PS-Print ..... $279 Queue IT! $105
CC: Mail
25 User ..... $495 Expand $445
Remote ..... 235 Gateway 895
Cheyenne Software
Netback ..... $189 Monitrox $505
Da Vinci *eMail Servers*
DOS $849
DOS/Windows 1349
Lan Systems
Lanspace ..... $310 Lanspool $259
Norton-Lambert *Close-up*
Support 3.0 ... $179 Customer 3.0 $135
Ontrack
Disk Manager -N$99 Netutils $85
Tops
NetPrint 2.0 ... $145 Network Bndl $169
Traveling Software
Desklink 2.2 .... $95 Laplink III $92

Unix/Xenix Multiuser Products

Digiboard
Intelligent Serial Cards:
4 Port/8 Port $595/795
16 Port 1395
Wyse Terminals
WY60 ..... $309 WY150 ..... $305
WY370 14" Color 945
(Call for Keyboard options)
Santa Cruz Operations
SCO Unix 386 Operating System ..... Call
SCO Unix 386 Development System . Call
Xenix Software
Foxbase+ 386 ..... $779
Microsoft Word 495
VP/IX 2/3+ User 359/629
Word Perfect 5.0 1 user 295

PC Brand Super VGA Monitor

$399

Software

Autodesk Animator $239
Borland Quattro 95
Quattro Pro 329
Caere Omnipage 386 2.1 619
Datastorm ProComm Plus 59
dBase IV 1.1 479
Microrim R:Base 3.1 549
Delta Technology Direct Access 59
Deskview 386 v. 2.26 125
Fifth Generation Fastback Plus 109
Fox Pro ..... Call
Harvard Graphics 329
Generic CADD Level 3 v. 5.0 265
Lotus Freelance Plus 329
Lotus 123 r. 2.2 349 Lotus 123 r. 3.1 409
Microsoft Works 99 Word 5.0 209
Norton Utilities Advanced v. 5.0 125
Paradox v. 3.0 . 445 PC Tools 6.0 95
Peachtree Acctg III w/Data Query . 149/225
Pro. Write ..... 145 QEMM 5.1 65
Quicken ..... 39 Timeslips III 159
Symatec Q&A . 220 Timeline 3.0 379
Timeworks Publish It! 115
Word Perfect 5.1 249
Wordstar 6.0 249
Ventura Publisher 2.0 519

Software for Windows 3.0 Environment

Aldus Pagemaker $499
AMI ..... 129 AMI Pro. 319
Corel Draw v. 1.2 329
Microsoft Windows 3.0 99
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word for Windows 325
Precision Software Superbase 2 189
Precision Software Superbase 4 395
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 129
Ventura Publisher-Gold ..... Call

At Unbeatable Prices!

NEC
P2200XE $279
P9XL 1030
P6200 499
P6300 675
LC890XL 3995
LC260 ..... Call
LC290M ..... Call
Okidata
ML320 ..... $345
ML321 479
ML380 315
ML390+ 475
ML391+ 655
ML393+ 995
Panasonic
1180 ..... $169
1191 235
1124 295
1624 369
1695 415
4420 Laser 885
Seiko
Smart Label $185

30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Plotters

CalComp
1025 ..... Call
1023 3695
1043DM 5700
1044 ..... Call

Scanners/Digitizers

Complete PC
Half Page Scanner $189
Full Page Scanner 499
Hand Scanner 165
Complete OCR Software for HS/Page .. 235/309
Microtek
MSF 300G ... $1495 MSF 300Z ..... Call
MSF 400G/MSII 2750/1050
Summasketch II *Digitizers*
12x12/12x18 ..... $335/599

Input Devices

CalComp WIZ 1000 DPI $175
Pen Option 60
Logitech
Hi-Rez C9 Serial Mouse $79
Hi-Rez C9 Bus Mouse 92
Trackman 320 DPI Serial/Bus 99/109
Microsoft Mice
Serial with Paintbrush 400 DPI $109
Serial with Windows 400 DPI 149
Bus Mouse with Paintbrush 105
Bus Mouse with Windows 149

Power Protection Products

Tripplite
SK6 Spike Bar . $29 CCI+ Isobar $85
IB4 4 Outlet Isobar 45
LC1200 Line Conditioner 159
BC325 Battery Back-up 245
BC450Battery Back-up 297
OMNI 450LAN Battery Back-up 375
BC750LAN Battery Back-up 549
OMNI1200 Battery Back-up 795

Supplies

Sony 5.25" 360K (box) $9
Sony 5.25" 1.2M (box) 14
Sony 3.5" 720K (box) 13
Sony 3.5" 1.44M (box) 25
5.25" Diskette Case 9
3.5" Diskette Case 11
Toner Cartridge for HP Deskjet Plus, LaserJet II and IIP ..... Call
Data Cartridges
DC2000 (ea.) .. $19 DC600(ea.) .. $27
DC600XTD (each) 29

Call for Prices on Other Peripherals & Software!

1-800-PC BRAND

TEL:1-800-722-7263 FAX:1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607
International Fax #312-633-2888 International Voice #312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri.: 7am to 7pm; Saturday 8am to 4pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, PC Brand Direct Advantage MasterCard. Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change.

PCM 91-58

CIRCLE 523 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE MEMORY FOR LESS

Memory Upgrades for PC's

IBM PS/2 Model 30/ 50/55/60/65/70/80/90/95 ... plus
COMPAQ SystemPro, DeskPro, LTE,SLT SHARP PC 6220
TOSHIBA T1000's,T1600,T3100's,T3200's,T5100,T5200 ...plus
ZENITH 386 & Supersport TI TravelMate MAC IIsi/ci/cx ...plus
AST Premium 386 , 486 & Bravo NEC PowerMate HP Vectra

Workstations

APOLLO DG SUN IBM AT & T DEC SILICON GRAPHICS

Laser Printers

IBM HP OKI EPSON PANASONIC FACIT C.ITOH TOSHIBA

COMPARE & SAVE

COMPAQ 386 4Mb $283 IBM PS/2 70 & 80 2-8 Mb $418
TOSHIBA T1000SE/XE/LE/SX 2Mb $299 IBM 4019 3.5 Mb $240
SUN SparcStation 16 Mb $1,540 HP LaserJet's 4 Mb $251

100% Guaranteed
5 Year Warranty
Free Tech Support

Same Day Shipping
P.O. 's Welcome
MC, VISA, AMEX

SOUTH COAST
10920 Wilshire Blvd
Suite 1100
Los Angeles, CA

(800) 289-8801
(213) 208-3260 (213) 208-3282 Fax
Mon-Fri 8:00 AM -5:30 PM (PST)
Serving Corporate America since 1984
All trademarks recognized

CIRCLE 539 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory & Hard Drives

-and so much more!

New Lowest Prices! 5 Year Memory Warranty! Best Brands!

TOSHIBA T1000SE 2MB $299
T3100SX T3200SX T1600 T3100E 2MB $179
T 3MB $349
T 2MB $179

ZENITH 1MB $179

Best selling mem. boards, 80ns chips
BocaRAM AT Plus 16-bit 2MB $229 4MB $374
1MB $159 2MB $212

COMPAQ fully compatible memory
386S modules
1MB $119 4MB $319
1MB $159 4MB $369
Item Pro mod 2MB $219
1MB $319 4MB $910
1MB $119
1MB $199
2MB $169
1MB $119 2MB $199

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID
All memory boards are 100% H-P compatible and expandable up 1MB $99
2MB $149
4MB $249
NEW 25-in-1 Font Cartridge fits all $249

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions
30/286 kit $12K $50 2MB $149
70-E61 70-121 1MB $89 2MB $159
2MB $159
1MB $119
2MB $179
2MB
$399
$149
IBM Laser Please Call

All Intel Math Coprocessors Please Call

Add 1MB to 286 and 386, only $52
Easy plug-in SIMM & SIPP memory modules
1MB x 9 70ns $59 80ns $52
4MB x 9 80ns $299

New W-D IDE "Piranha" AP4200 Hard Drive: 14ms access, 64K Cache– $949
$279 $289
$249 $499

FREE! Know your supplier! We have $millions in inventory and 350,000 satisfied customers over our 9 years. Please call for your big, free TENEX catalog today.

TENEX Computer Express
VISA MasterCard DISCOVER
56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545
No fee for V/MC/DC
$5 shipping, handling, $5 insurance per order. Prices and availability may vary.

Toll Free Nationwide **1-800-776-6781**
International 219-259-7051 • FAX 219-259-0300 PZV

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PAY LESS WITH EMS!!

THE ONE SOURCE FOR ALL MAJOR BRANDS

IBM PS/2 55-A61-16MHz
80386SX Processor, 16MHz,
60 MB Hard disk, 2 MB RAM.**
$2,719

COMPAQ DeskPro 386S-20Mhz
80386SX Processor,
20 MHz, 1 MB RAM.**
$1,995

TOSHIBA T1200XE-12 MHz
80C286 Processor, 12 MHz,
20 MB Hard disk, 1 MB RAM **
$2,079

Apple Macintosh IIsi
68030 Processor, 20 MHz,
40 MB Hard disk, 2 MB RAM **
$2,899

Call Toll-Free in the U.S. 1-800-527-0321

International Orders Welcome, Call (708) 595-6235

Personal System 2 — IBM

PS/2 30/286 30MB	$1738
PS/2 55SX 30MB 60MB	$2427/2719
PS/2 65SX 60MB 121MB	CALL/$3891
PS/2 P70 121MB-P75 161MB	$5769/CALL
PS/2 70 60MB-121MB	CALL/$3611
PS/2 80 80MB-121MB	CALL/$6707
PS/2 80 XP OKD-95 XP AKD	CALL/$12,722
PS/2 95 XP AKD	CALL

Hyundai Computers

386SX-16MHZ-40MB-2MB	$1446
386-25MHZ-200MB-4MB	$3444
386-33MHZ-200MB-4MB	$4577

Intel Computers

INTEL 300SX-40MB-8OMB	$1576/$1757
INTEL 300LPX-40MB-8OMB	$1464/$1645
302/303/401	$2236/$3416/$8590

Printers & Plotters

LASERJET III-II P IID	CALL/$949/$2369
DESKJET 500/DESKWRITER (MAC)	$469/$635
SCANJET PLUS w Interface	$1415
PAINTJET XL	$931/$1675
PLOTTER 7475A/7550B	$1325/$2565
PLOTTER 7575A/7576A	$3295/$4295
PLOTTER 7596B/7596B	$5575/$6545

Monitors

NEC Multisync 4D 5D	$971/$2269
NEC Multisync 2A 3D	$465/CALL
PGS Ultrasync 14-16	$499/$859
SONY 1320/1304	$449/$650

Toshiba Laptops-Portables — TOSHIBA

T 1000 LE 20 HD/T-1000XE	$1604/$1388
T 2000 SX 20 MB/40 MB	CALL
T 3100 SX 40 MB 80 MB	$3597/$3787
T 3100/E	$2335
T 3200 SX 40 MB 120 MB	$3155/$3787
T 3200 SXC 120 HD	CALL
T 5200 C-200MB	CALL

Apple Macintosh

MAC CLASSIC BASE	CALL
MAC CLASSIC 2/40	CALL
MAC II SI 40/80	$2899/$3504
MAC LC	CALL
MAC II FX 80MB-II CI 80MB	$7164/$4841
LASERWRITER INT INTX	$3262/$3999
PERSONAL LW NT	$2415

Software

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$93
CENTRAL POINT PC TOOLS V6.0	$89
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" 3.5" V2.2	$349
LOTUS 1-2-3 V3.1	$399
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	$299
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	$299
NORTON Advanced Utilities V5.0	$113
WORDPERFECT 5.1	$249

Novell Networking

Certified Novell Engineer on Staff

NOVELL Netware 386 V3.1	CALL FOR
NOVELL 286 Advanced Netware V2.15	THE
NOVELL SFT Netware V2.15	BEST
NOVELL NE2000	PRICES!!!

Compaq Computers — COMPAQ

LTE 286 MDL 20-MDL 40	$2443/$2778
LTE 386	CALL
DP386S-20 MDL 1 MDL 60	$1995-$2728
DP386 20E MDL 1	$2445
DP386 25E MDL 1 MDL 60	CALL/$4076
DP386N MDL 1	CALL
SLT 286 MDL 40	$4173
SLT 386S 20 MDL 60-MDL 120	$4736/CALL
DP286N MDL 1 DP386N MDL *	CALL/$1487
DP386E 25 MDL 60	CALL
DP386L 33 MDL 320	$7983
DP486-25 MDL 320	CALL

Hard Drives

CONNER 40MB-104MB	$339-$569
CONNER 84MB-200MB	$526-$895
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	$658
PLUS II 80MB Hardcard	$647
SEAGATE ST1126A 111MB	$552
SEAGATE ST1162A 143MB	$708
SEAGATE ST1144A 120MB-IDE	$495

Memory Expansion

1MB MOD 386/386S 20E/25E	$115
4MB MOD 386/386S 20E/25E	$388
4MB EXP BD 386S 20E/25E	$441
2MB UPGRD LASERJET II/D	$194
1MB UPGRD LASERJET IIP/III	$122
2MB UPGRD LASERJET IIP/III	$222
4MB UPGRD LASERJET II/D	$362
2MB UPGRD TOSHIBA 5200	$190
2MB UPGRD TOSHIBA 1200XE	$190
2MB UPGRD TOSHIBA 3100SX	$190
TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY	CALL
IBM PS/2 MEMORY	CALL

ems systems international inc

Authorized Dealer
Networking Specialist

Monday through Friday 8 am to 6 pm • (708) 595-1112 • FAX (708) 595-9491 • International Calls (708) 595-6235

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. Prices reflect a 3% discount for cash. Credit cards are not charged until merchandise is shipped. Shipping is additional. Systems have at least a one year warranty. 15% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Software and chips are not returnable. * Registered trademark. *Monitors are optional on pictured items.

MMC

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-825-6690

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue • Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.

Charge my:
☐ AmEx ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
please print full name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

Everything You Ever Wanted In UNIX. And Less. $99.95.*

OK. We know it's hard to believe. So just consider this. Coherent™ is a virtual clone of UNIX. But it was developed independently by Mark Williams Company. Which means we don't pay hundreds of dollars per copy in licensing fees.

What's more, Coherent embodies the original tenet of UNIX: small is beautiful. This simple fact leads to a whole host of both cost and performance advantages for Coherent. So read on, because there's a lot more to Coherent than its price.

SMALLER, FASTER...BETTER.

Everybody appreciates a good deal. But what is it that makes small so great?

For one thing, Coherent gives you UNIX capabilities on a machine you can actually afford. Requiring only 10 megabytes of disk space, Coherent can reside with DOS. So you can keep all your DOS applications and move up to Coherent. You can also have it running faster, learn it faster and get faster overall performance. All because Coherent is small. Sounds beautiful, doesn't it?

But small wouldn't be so great if it didn't do the job it was meant to do.

LESS IS MORE!	Coherent For the IBM-PC/AT and compatible 286 or 386 based machines.	Santa Cruz Operation's XENIX 286, Version 2.3.2
No. of Manuals	1	8
No. of Disks	4	21
Kernel Size	64K	198K
Install Time	20-30 min.	3-4 hours
Suggested Disk Space	10 meg	30 meg
Min. Memory Required	640K	1-2 meg
Performance*	38.7 sec	100.3 sec
Price	$99.95	$1495.00

*Byte Exec benchmark, 1000 iterations on 20 MHZ 386.
Hardware requirements: 1.2 meg 5¼" or 1.4 meg 3½" floppy, and hard disk. Does not run on Microchannel machines.

EVERYTHING UNIX WAS MEANT TO DO.

Like the original UNIX, Coherent is a powerful multi-user, multi-tasking development system. With a complete UNIX-compatible kernel which makes a vast world of UNIX software available including over a gigabyte of public domain software.

Coherent also comes with Lex and Yacc, a complete C compiler and a full set of nearly 200 UNIX commands including text processing, program development, administrative and maintenance commands plus UUCP.

CRITICS AGREE: IT'S AN INCREDIBLE VALUE!

"Mark Williams Co. seems to have mastered the art of illusion; Coherent comes so fully qualified as a UNIX clone, you find yourself thinking 'I can't believe it's not UNIX.' "

–Sean Fulton, UNIX Today!, November 26, 1990

"...(Coherent) may be the best thing that has happened to UNIX yet."

–William Zachmann, PC Week, November 5, 1990

"If you want to come as close as you can to real UNIX for a low price, COHERENT can't be beat."

–Warren Keuffel, Computer Language Magazine, November 1990

"If you want a UNIX-like development and learning system for less than $100...I don't see how you can go wrong with Coherent."

–David Fiedler, BYTE Magazine, November 1990

EXPERIENCE, SUPPORT AND A 60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE.

Wondering how something as good as Coherent could come from

NEW COHERENT RELEASE 3.1 NOW WITH...

- –elvis: vi editor clone
- –SCSI (Adaptec AHA 154x series and more on the way.) and ESDI support
- –UUCP Bulletin Board System
- –RAM disk support
- –And much, much more!

OVER 10,000 SATISFIED USERS!

nowhere? Well it didn't. It came from Mark Williams Company, people who've developed C compilers for DEC, Intel, Wang and thousands of professional programmers.

We make all this experience available to users through complete technical support via telephone. And from the original system developers, too!

Yes, we know $99.95 may still be hard to believe. But we've made it fool-proof to find out for yourself. With a 60-day money-back no-hassles guarantee.

You have to be more than just a little curious about Coherent by now. So why not just do it? Pick up that phone and order today.

You'll be on your way to having everything you ever wanted in UNIX. And for a lot less than you ever expected.

1-800-MARK WMS

(1-800-627-5967 or 1-708-291-6700)
FAX: 1-708-291-6750
60-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE!

Mark Williams Company
60 Revere Drive
Northbrook, IL 60062

*Plus shipping and handling. Coherent is a trademark of Mark Williams Company. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft.

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor **$1899**
Model 55SX, w/60 MB w/Monitor **$2799**
Port. 70/120 ..... **$5695**
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor **$2999**
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor **$3799**
Model 70-A21, w/121 MB and Monitor **$4999**
6 Month Warranty

COMPAQ 286N

(12MHZ) 40MB, 1MG Memory, Mono VGA Card & Monitor .. **$1699**

COMPAQ PORTABLES

LTE 20 ..... **$1949**
LTE 286 20/40 ..... **$2499/$2849**
SLT 386 S/20-60 MB **$4749**

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I **$1799**
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) **$2199**
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ) **$2995**
Model 386E w/100 MB **$3195**
Model 386 25E w/100 MB **$4599**
Model 386-33 w/84 MB **$6999**
6 Month Warranty

BRAND NAME COMPUTERS

286E, 12 MHz, 1 MG Memory, 40MG Drive, Mono Card & Monitor .. **$1099**

386SX, 16 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor **$1295**

386E, 20 MHz, 1MG, 40MG, Mono Card & Monitor **$1699**

PANASONIC

FX1925 — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA color monitor $1575

NOTEBOOKS

CF170 Notebook 6.1 lbs., 10 MHz, 20 MB $1389
CF270 Notebook $1869

AST PREMIUM

286 — 512K, 40 MB, mono monitor $1449
386 5V — 386SX, 40 MG, VGA, mono monitor $2099
386C — 20 MHZ, 40 MB, mono monitor $3199

MODEMS

Hayes 1200/2400 Ext $279/329
V-Series 9600 Int. $549
Intel 2400 ..... $139
Intel 2400 Ext. $159
Intel 9600 ..... $479
Megahertz 2400 Toshiba . $159
2400 Cpq LTE $159
Everex 2400 ..... $119
Everex 2400 External $169
US Robotics 9600 ..... $579

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... 9 for $20
256K/1 MG Chips . each $4/$7
256K/1MB Simms .... $40/$69
Compaq 386 1 MB $199
Compaq 386 4 MB $375
Compaq 386 2 MB-33 ... $229
Compaq SLT 1 MB $249
IBM 2-8 MG Board $489
IBM 30-286 512K $99
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB $199

intel

Intel 8087-3 ..... $99
Intel 8087-2 ..... $119
80287-10XL $189
80387-16/80387-SX . $319/$299
80387 SX-20 ..... $299
80387-20 ..... $359
80387-25/80387-33 .. $439/549

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K $169
AST 6 Pack 286 ..... $189
AST Rampage Plus $339
AST Rampage Plus 2 MG $449
Irma Board III $409
AST 5251-II Plus $479

INTEL

Intel Above Board+ $329
Intel Above +/2 MG $499
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG $479
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG $469
Intel Satisfaxtion $379

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Panasonic FXRS 3070U .. $949
Summasketch 12×12 .... $319
Summasketch 12×18 .... $529
Sharp FO-333 Fax $749

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII $159
Ext. 1.2 for PSII $179
Toshiba 3½" 720K $69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 ..... $79
Colorado Jumbo 40 ..... $259
Everex 40 MB Tape $239
Everex 60 MB Tape $599

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

20 MB for XT (ST225) ... $239
30 MB for XT (ST238) ... $259
48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit) $299
40 MB (157A) $239
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) . $249
80 MB for AT (4096) $549
80 MG 296 Kit $379
111 MB 1126A $629

IOMEGA

20 MB Int. w/boot card .. $999
44 MB Int. w/boot card . $1125

PLUS

Hard Card 20 MB $489
Hard Card 40 MB $549
Hard Card 80 MB $589
Hard Card 105 MB $679

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB/100 MB ..... $299/$499

PRINTERS

EPSON
VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!

LX810	$173	LQ 950	$439
FX850	$289	LQ1010	$369
FX1050	$399	LQ1050	$579
LQ510	$259	LQ2550	$849
LQ850	$435	EPL7000	$799
LQ860	$549	ES300C	$1199

OKIDATA

ML320	$319	ML390	$439
ML321	$439	ML391	$599
ML380	$289	ML393	$929

OLC 400...$629

CITIZEN

120D	$129	HSP500	$309
GSX140	$299	HSP550	$429

PANASONIC
GREAT PRICES!!!

1123	$229	1654	$519
1124	$279	1695	$389
1180	$149	4420	$779
1191	$229	4450I	$1199
1624	$349	4455	$1999

4420/4450I 1MG Memory $169

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner $1599
Laserjet IIP w/Toner..... $899
Deskjet Plus 500 ..... $549
Laserjet IIID $2649
Pacific Data 1MG $129
Pacific Data 2MG $169
Pacific Data 4MG $299
Pacific Page $339
Pacific Outlines $199
Plotter-in-Cartridge $229
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font $249

NETWORKING

Advanced Network 2.15 $1899
SFT Network 2.15 ..... $2799
ELS Level I 4 User $459
ELS Level II 8 User..... $1199
NE1000 Ethernet $179
NE2000..... $189
Ethercard +/+16 .... $149/$189

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus..... $419
D Base IV $479
Harvard Graphics $289
IBM Displaywrite V $239
Logitech Mouse..... $69
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1 ... $329/$399
Microsoft Mouse $99
Microsoft Excel $299
Microsoft Windows 3.0 ... $99
Microsoft Word $219
Multimate Version IV $239
R Base for DOS..... $439
Symphony..... $459
Ventura Desktop Publ.... $519
Word Perfect 5.1 ..... $249

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 16 Basic..... $89
ATI VGA Wonder $199
ATI VGA Wonder 512 ... $239
Goldstar VGA..... $89
Genoa 6300/6400 .. $199/$239
NEC Grph Engine 256 ... $899
Orchid Pro w/512K..... $289
Paradise VGA..... $139
Paradise +16..... $179
Paradise VGA 1024..... $189
Vega VRAM 512K $379

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA $339
Diamond Scan..... $489
HL6605 16"..... $1049
HL6905 20"..... $1799
3950 ADK $1649

NEC

Multisync IIA $469
Multisync IIID..... $599
Multisync IVD..... $1049
Multisync VD $2275

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768 ..... $389
1391 VGA 1024×768 ..... $499

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA ..... $199/$269
VGA 1425+ $279
VGA 1430 ..... $299

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. Prices and availability subject to change without notice.

HOURS C.S.T.
8 am - 6:30 pm — Mon.-Fri.
9 am - 5 pm — Sat.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
FAX 708-228-0518

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

BOARDS

Video 7 Vega VGA	$129	Cardinal VGA 600	$159
Video 7 VRAM-512K	$339	Cardinal VGA700	CALL
Video 7 1024I-256K	$169	ATI VGA Wonder + 256K	$199
Video 7 1024I-512K	$209	ATI VGA Basic	$229
Cardinal VGA 100	$72	ATI VGA Basic	$89
Cardinal VGA 200	$83	Intel SatisFAXtion	CALL
Cardinal VGA 300	$109	Paradise Basic VGA	$109
Cardinal VGA 400	$109	Paradise VGA+	$129
Cardinal VGA 500	$145	Paradise 1024 I - 512K	$229

CHINON CD ROM PACKAGES

External or Internal

Includes Software Toolworks CD-ROM Software

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES!

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation

KX-P 1180	$149
KX-P 1124	$269
KX-P 1624	$339
KX-P 4420	$779

Star Micronics

NX-1001 Multifont	$139
NX-1020 Rainbow	$185
NX 2420	$289
NX 2420 Rainbow	$309

CITIZEN

200GX	$169
GSX 140	$289
GSX 145 Wide car-24pin	$399
Color Kit-200/GSX 140	$49

LOW COST LASERS

OKI Laser 400	$659
PANASONIC 4420	$779
TOSHIBA Laser 6	$789

Canon

BJ-10E white or black	$319
LBP-4 512K + EPL Cart	$899

MONITORS

Gold Star 1420 - 14" EGA	$279
Gold Star 1425+ - VGA 640x480	$279
Gold Star 1450+ - .31DP 800x600	$319
Gold Star 1460 - 14" SVGA .28DP	$349
Gold Star 1620 - NEW SVGA	CALL
Magnavox 7CM320 .28DP 800x600	$329
Panasonic C1335	CALL
Panasonic 1381 .28DP 1024x768	$389
Packard Bell 8510e	$399
Packard Bell 8529 .31DP VGA	$295
Packard Bell 8539 .39DP VGA	$269
Packard Bell 8551 .51DP VGA	$229
Emerson 1400 EM 14" RGB	$165
Emerson 1415 EM VGA .41DP 640x480	$229
Seiko CM 1440 .25DP 1024x768	$529
Seiko CM 1450 1024x768 non-interlaced	$659
Sony 1304 .26DP 1024x768	$659

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB	239
AB10 Internal Adaptor	69
KE10 External Adaptor	119
DJ20 - 250MB	305
FC10 Internal Adaptor	84
External Adaptor-DJ20	CALL

Cardinal™ Modems

MB 2450 Int. 2400	79
MB 2400 Ex Ext. 2400	99
MB 2250 F/W MNP 5	115
MB 2450 MNP Lev 5 Int.	129
2400 MNP L 5 Ext 2400	149
9600 Baud V.32 Internal	449

• NEC MultiSync • • Graphics Engine •

16 Colors	$575*
256 Colors	$879*

*FREE DELIVERY to the contiguous 48 states

MICE/TRACKBALLS & HAND SCANNERS

The Typist PC/AT $389

MICROSOFT	
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Paint	$99
MS Serial/Bus Mouse + Win 3.0	$145
MS Serial Mouse w/MS Works	$149
LOGITECH	
Dexxa Serial with Pad	$29
Scanman + PC	$165
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	$282
Scanman with Catch Word	$275
Mouseman-Serial/Bus 400DPI	$69/76
Mouseman Serial w/ Window 400 DPI	$133
Trackman Serial/Bus	$77/84
MICRO SPEED PC Trac Ser/Bus	$75/85

INTEL • INTEL Math Coprocessors

80387-2	115
80387 SX	279
80387-16	319
80387-20	359
80387-25	459
80387-33	559
287XL - NEW Replaces 80287-10	209

$5 Shipping on Intel Coprocessors

CYRIX FasMath COPROCESSORS — Only $5 Shipping On Cyrix

80387-16 16MHz	$279
80387-20 20MHz	$309
80387-25 25MHz	$389
80387-33 33MHz	$479
80387-SX 16MHz	$239
80387-SX 20MHz	$269

TheComplete PC

Half Page Scanner w/OCR	$259
Communicator	$395
Full Page Scanner	$509
Fax Card 4800	$149
Full Pg Scan + Fax Card 4800	$619
Portable Fax	$289
Answering Machine	$229

1 Dir Plus 3.0	45.95
ABC Flowcharter 1.1	194.95
Above Disk 4.0	57.95
Above Mem	42.95
ACT! 2.0	212.95
Address Book Plus	46.95
Adv. Revelation 2.0	484.95
Ami V1.2	121.95
Ami Professional V1.2	287.95
Ask Sam 6.0	209.95
Auto Sketch 3.0	144.95
Autodesk Animator 1.0	227.95
Animator Clips Each	109.95
Automenu	37.95
Avalgo Publisher	162.95
AXS Accounting Release 2	67.95
Back Up 6.0 - Central Point	57.95
Battery Watch	28.95
Becker Tools 2.0 •	49.95
Brooklyn Bridge 3.0	86.95
Calendar Creator 4.0	39.95
Carbon Copy Plus 5.2	114.95
Check It 3.0	79.95
Clarion Personal Dev V2.0	46.95
Clarion Pro Dev V2.1	449.95
Clarion Report Writer	111.95
Clipper 5.0	495.95
Colorix (VGA Paint)	94.95
Concur DOS 386 10U	279.95
Copy II PC 5.0	25.95
Corel Draw 2.0 for Windows •	367.95
Crosstalk Communicator 1.0	54.95
Crosstalk for Windows •	126.95
dBASE IV 1.1	474.95
Dac Bonus Pack 4.1	129.95
Dac Easy Acctng 4.1	80.95
Dac Easy Lite Accounting	39.95
Dac Easy Net Acct System	339.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.1	56.95
Data Perfect 2.1	263.95
DB Fast for Windows •	187.95
DBPublisher Pro 2.1	406.95
DB Pub Report Maker 2.0	167.95
DBase IV LAN	629.95
Definitions Plus	55.95
Design CAD 4.0	142.95
Design Cad 3D 3.0	188.95
Desk Link	96.95
Desqview V2.3	77.95
Desqview 386 2.3/5.1	129.95
Direct Access 5.0	60.95
Direct Net	149.95
Disk Technician Gold	92.95
Disk Vision	39.95
Double DOS	41.95
Dr DOS 5.0	131.95
Draftx Ultra for Windows •	409.95
Draw Perfect 1.1	289.95
Enable OA	409.95
Express Publisher V2.0	88.95
Family Tree Maker	41.95
Fast Back + 2.1	114.95
Fast Pak Mail	44.95
FoxBuilder	31.95
Form Filler 3.0	79.95
Form Publisher Windows 1.21•	136.95
Form Tool Gold 3.0	56.95
Formworx w/FB & File 2.5	80.95
FoxBase Plus 2.1	184.95
Fox Pro 1.02	439.95
Generic Cad 3D Drafting	199.95
Generic Cad 5.0	221.95
Geoworks Ensemble	121.95
Grammatik 4	47.95
Grandview 2.0	186.95
Gmap	109.95
hDC File Appe	63.95
hDC First Apps 1.0 •	51.95
hDC Icon Designer	31.95
hDC Win Express V3.0 •	51.95
Headroom	69.95
Impress	74.95
Info Select 1.1	55.95
Info Spotter	46.95
JK Lassus 1990	44.95
Jet Form Design	262.95
Keyworks Advanced	111.95
Labels Unlimited 3.0Δ	37.95
Language Master 3.0	46.95
Laplink Release III 3.0	85.95
Letter Perfect 1.0	122.95
Lotus ALL VERSIONS	CALL
Mace Express	43.95
Mace Format	43.95
Mace Performance	43.95
Mace Prevention	43.95
Mace Recovery	43.95
Mace Utilities 5.0	61.95
Mace Utilities 1990	90.95
Mace Vaccine	61.95
Managing Your Money 7.0	129.95
Math CAD V2.5	298.95
Microcom 911	87.95
Mirror III V2.0	83.95
Monarch	35.95
Money Matters 2.0	48.95
More Fonts V2.0	73.95
Move 'em English	51.95
MS DOS V3.3	64.95
MS DOS 4.01	64.95
MS Basic Dev System 7.1	314.95
MS C Compiler 6.0	314.95
MS Cobol Compiler 3.0	574.95
MS Excel 3.0 •	CALL
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	38.95
MS Macro Assembler	97.95
MS Multiplan 4.2	124.95
MS Office for Windows	624.95
MS Pascal Compiler 4.0	183.95
MS Power Point 1.0 •	314.95
MS Project 4.0	314.95
MS Project for Windows 1.0 •	434.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61.95
MS Quick C 2.5	61.95
MS Quick C/Quick Assembler 2.5	124.95
MS Quick Pascal	61.95
MS Windows 3.0 •	94.95
MS Windows Productivity Pak	41.95

READER'S CHOICE '90

Order 1 or 1,000 Only $4 Shipping On Software Orders!

MS Win Dev Tool 3.0 •	314.95
MS Word 5.5	209.95
MS Word for Windows 1.1 •	309.95
MS Works 2.0	92.95
Name That Disk	24.95
Netroom 640/Single User	50.95
Norton Antivirus 1.0	53.95
Norton Backup 1.1	94.95
Norton Commander 3.0	94.95
Norton Editor	47.95
Norton Utilities 5.0	113.95
Nutshell + II	209.95
One Write Acct. System 2.06	173.95
Optune	44.95
Org Plus Advanced	60.95
Packit 2000	30.95
Pack Rat V3.0	236.95
Page Garden (Bricklin's)	56.95
Paradox 3.5	494.95
PC Anywhere 3	61.95
PC File 5.0	83.95
PC Globe 4.0	36.95
PC Paintbrush IV+	105.95
PC Proof	89.95
PC Tools Deluxe 6.0	86.95
PC USA 2.0	36.95
P.D. Queue	50.95
Peachtree III Complete	143.95
Peachtree III w/PDO III	211.95
PerForm Pro •	264.95
Perfect Compliment	107.95
Personal Law Firm	54.95
Personal Lawyer	33.95
Picture Publisher Plus 2.5	38.95
PFS 1st Choice 3.1	102.95
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0	91.95
PFS Officewriter V6.1	239.95
PFS Pro File V2.01	179.95
PFS Pro Plan V1.02	63.95
PFS Pro Write 2.2	181.95
Pizzaz Plus 2.0	66.95
Plan Perfect 5.0	259.95
Plus V2.0	264.95
Pop Drop Plus 1.0	56.95
Power Basic	71.95
Power Menu	52.95
Print Cache 2.3	99.95
Print Rite	55.95
Print Vision	99.95
PrintShop (New)	36.95
Procom Plus (1.1 The Works)	65.95
Prodigy Starter Kit	26.95
Publish It! V1.2 w/Design Ideas	133.95
Publishers Paintbrush	149.95
Q & A Networking	254.95
Q & A V 3	216.95
Q DOS II	35.95
Qemm 386 6.0	55.95
Qemm 50/60	55.95
Q RAM	48.95
Quattro Pro 2.0	306.95
Quicken 4.0	37.95
Qumatic Instant Presentation	41.95
R: BASE for DOS 3.0	459.95
R: BASE - Personal V1.0	74.95
Rampack	74.95
ReadRight	294.95
Ready Aim - File!	69.95
Relay Gold 4.0	167.95
Remote II Host & Call	104.95
Remote RX	65.95
Resume Kit	26.95
Resume Maker 1.3	27.95
Right Writer 4.0	54.95
Right Writer Network	152.95
Sidekick Plus	129.95
Sideways 3.3	56.95
Smartware II	429.95
Soft Type	108.95
Software Bridge 4.1 Δ	83.95
Software Carousel 3.0	49.95
Spinrite II	62.95
Stategraphics 4.0 Δ	539.95
Straight Line	67.95
Superbase 2 V 1.2 •	209.95
Superbase 4 for Windows 1.2 •	409.95
Superbase 4 (5 user Net Ext.)	599.95
Supercalc 5	291.95
Swifcalc PC	36.95
Swifdex	47.95
Swifeth II	56.95
Takeover	164.95
Takin' Care of Business	114.95
Tax Cut	51.95
Text Part for Windows •	314.95
Thinx •	294.95
Timeline 4.0	459.95
TimeSlips III V4.0	181.95
Toolbook	291.95
Top Priority	56.95
Turbo C++	128.95
Turbo C++ Pro 1.0	194.95
Turbo Debug+Tool 2.0	102.95
Turbo EMS	50.95
Turbo Pascal 6.0	93.95
Turbo Pascal Pro 6.0	194.95
Turbo Tax Personal 1040	43.95
Turbo Tax w/Quicken 8.0	67.95
Typing Tutor IV	29.95
Ultra Vision w/booster 2.0	72.95
Ultra Script PC + 2.0	239.95
Virex PC 1.1	70.95
Wealth Builder 1.1	134.95
Wealth Starter 1.0	46.95
Will Maker 4.0	38.95
WinFAX	43.95
Wingz for Windows •	309.95
Win Sleuth for Windows •	74.95
Word Perfect 5.1	239.95
Word Perfect Connections	384.95
Word Perfect Executive	313.95
Word Perfect Rhymer	69.95
Word Writer PC	36.95
W Perfect Office PC 3.0	79.95
Xtree Gold 2.0	88.95
Xtree Pro Gold	78.95
Xtree Professional	55.95
XY Write 3+	204.95
Your Way	114.95

Seagate

3.5" Half Height Drives

ST-124 MFM	21.4MB	40MS	$169
ST-125-1MFM	21.4MB	28MS	$205
ST-125A IDE	21.5MB	28MS	$225
ST-138-1 MFM	32.1MB	28MS	$219
ST-138A IDE	32.1MB	28MS	$235
ST-138R-1 RLL	32.7MB	28MS	$209
ST-157R-1 RLL	49.1MB	28MS	$229
ST-157A IDE	44.7MB	28MS	$229
ST-151 MFM	42.5MB	24MS	$305
ST-1144A IDE	124MB	19MS	$445
ST-1102A IDE	89MB	19MS	$389

Swift Family 3.5" Full Height Drives

ST-1201A IDE	177MB	15MS	$819
ST-1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$775

5.25" Half Height Drives

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST-225R RLL	21.2MB	70MS	$169
ST-238R RLL	32.7MB	65MS	$189
ST-250R RLL	42.3MB	70MS	$199
ST-251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$239
ST-277R-1 RLL	65.5MB	28MS	$249

5.25" Full Height Drives

ST-4096 MFM	80.2MB	28MS	$525
ST-4144R RLL	122.7MB	28MS	$579

Wren Family 5.25" Half Height

ST-2106E ESDI	94MB	18MS	$669
ST-2383A IDE	338MB	16MS	1369
ST-2383E ESDI	337MB	16MS	1369

Wren Family 5.25" Full Height Drives

ST-4383E ESDI	328MB	19.5MS	1449
ST-4384E ESDI	329MB	14.5MS	1399
ST-4766E ESDI	676MB	15.5MS	1049
ST-4182E ESDI	160MB	16.5MS	$839

PAIRED SOLUTIONS DRIVE + RLL CON.

Preformatted - Ready to Go!

ST-225 RP	20MB	W/RLL	$199
ST-238RP	30MB	W/RLL	$225
ST-250RP	40MB	W/RLL	$229
ST-138RP	30MB	W/RLL	$249
ST-157RP	49MB	W/RLL	$265

•• HARD CARDS ••

30 Meg -28 ms ..$269 • 50 Meg-28MS. $289

Call for SCSI & Quantum Drives

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50	$369
Hardcard II XL 105	$639

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Pacific Page 4 Mem-2 Mg	$159 Del*
Pacific Page 4 Mem-4 Mg	$299 Del*
Pacific Page 1,2,4 w/ 2 Meg	$259 Del*
Pacific Page 1,2,4 w/ 4 Meg	$399 Del*
25 in One Cartridge	279 Del*
25 in One Version 3	329 Del*

*FREE DELIVERY in the contiguous 48 states

TOSHIBA FLOPPY DRIVES

5.25" 360KB PC/XT	$63
5.25" 1.22MB PC/AT	$73
3.5" 720KB PC/XT	$59
3.5" 1.44MB PC/AT	$73

LANtastic Starter Kits

LANtastic Ethernet	$489
LANtastic 2Mbps	$359

VISA

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

ORDERING INFORMATION Specify System. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 bus days to clear. PO's welcome, COD charges are $4.00. Include $4.00 shipping for software orders, hardware - 5% shipping min $5.00. WI residents include 5% tax. HI, AK Puerto Rico, FPO, APO & Canadian Orders, 6% shipping & min order $6.00. All other orders, 15% shipping and min $15.00. All non-USA orders are shipped 1st class insured US Mail, where available. If foreign shipping exceeds minimum amount, you will be charged the additional. All goods are new & include factory warranty. Due to our low prices, all sales are final. Defective products require a Return Authorization # (RA). Call (414) 357-8181 for necessary RA or your return will not be accepted. Shipping & handling charges are non-refundable, updates must be handled by end user and manufacturer directly. Mastercard and Visa welcome.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You're Not Buying From Bulldog — You're Barking Up The Wrong Tree!

BULLDOG SYSTEMS

286 12 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	$599
286 16 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	749
286 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	819
386 20 MHZ 1 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1155
386 25 MHZ 1 mg Ram 1.2 floppy	1215
386 25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	1895
386-33 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	2250
486 25 CACHE 4 mg Ram, 1.2 floppy	3199

FREE shipping on all **BULLDOG** systems prepaid with a Cashiers Check, Money Order or Bank Wire!

AST SYSTEMS

AST Premium 286 Model 70	1075
AST Premium 386 Model 300C	2679

PANASONIC

FX 1925S w/1mb, 40mb hard drive, Super VGA card & monochrome VGA monitor	1575

LAPTOPS

You can take these lightly!

Toshiba 1000	655
Toshiba 1000SE	1049
Toshiba 1000XE	1595
Toshiba 1200HB	1759
Toshiba 1200XE	2195
Toshiba 1600 20/40	2310/2639
Toshiba 3100SX 40/80	4099/4469
Toshiba 3100E 40	2934
Toshiba 3200/3200SX	3059/4129
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4915/5339
Panasonic CF170 Notebook	1389
Panasonic CF270 Notebook	1869
Atari Portfolio Palmtop	249

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!
Kingston Memory for most Systems. Call for pricing!

Diconix 150+ or Canon BJ10e 315
(with the purchase of any laptop)

MACINTOSH CORNER

Adobe Illustrator	340
Aldus Pagemaker V4.0	495
Color Set	205
Filemaker Pro	205
Foxbase + V2.0	299
Mac Draft	175
Mac Draw	250
Mac Write II	122
Microsoft Excel	250
Microsoft Word	250
ORG Plus	125
Studio 32	492
Swivel 3D V1.2	320
WordPerfect V1.03	220
Datashow 480	1245
Mac Sync	425
Impulse 42	335
Impulse 84	495
Impulse 168	799

FAX

Oki Fax	Call!
Teleshare	$129
Toshiba 3450/3750	659/729
Toshiba 4400	554
Epson 3000	625
Everex 24/96 int./ext.	$249/319

PRINTERS

EPSON	
LX 810	$173
FX 850/1050	289/399
LQ 510	259
LQ 850/950	435/439
LQ 1010/1050	369/569
LQ 2550	849
EPL 7000	799
LQ 860	549
DICONIX	
Diconix 150+	345
SEIKO	
Smart Label	189
OKIDATA	
172	199
182 Plus	229
320, 321	319 449
390	285
390 Plus, 391 Plus	449 605
393 Plus	955
393 Color Plus	1069
OKI LASER	
840/820	2039/1359
800/400	1020/655
TOSHIBA	
Express 420/440	319/449
NEC	
P3200/P3300	295/419
P9300	969
2000 XE	249
6200, 6300	479 639
Silent Writer II-90	1659
PANASONIC	
1124	279
1180	149
1191	229
1624	359
1695	389
4420	779
4450i	1199
4455	1999
HEWLETT-PACKARD	
Laser Series II/Laser Series III	1179/1599
Laser II D	Call!
Laser II P	999
Desk Jet 500	559
LASER ACCESSORIES	
Pacific Data 1 mb/2mb	139/179
Pacific Data 25-N-1 for HPII/HPIII	259
Pacific Bar Code	315
Pacific Outlines	189
Pacific Page	339
Plotter in a Cartridge	229
Headlines in a Cartridge	199
Pacific Print	219
CANON	
BJ 130E	639
LB P4	955
LBP 8 III	1799
BJ 10E	339

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	69
Everex 2400 int./ext.	110/169
Everex 2400 ext. w/mnp	199
Hayes 1200B, 2400B w/ Smartcom	199 289
Hayes 1200, 2400	279, 329
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	139
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	149
Practical Per. 2400 int.	127
Practical Per. Pocket Modem	105
US Robotics 2400/9600	139/575
ViVa 24 int./ext.	79/110
Cardinal 2450 int. w/Flashlink	79
Cardinal 2400 ext.	99
Cardinal 2450 int. w/MNP	129
Cardinal 2400 ext. w/MNP	139
Cardinal 2250 F. Sendfax	110
Cardinal 9650 V. 32 int. w/MNP	459

GRAPHIC CARDS

DFI Mono/Color	39
Everex Micro Enhancer	59
Everex Viewpoint VGA 256/512	142/179
Genoa Super Hi Res.	145
Genoa 6300/Genoa 6400	199/239
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	145
Hercules VGA	119
Orchid Pro Designer/e	189
Orchid Pro Designer II w/512K	279
Paradise VGA Plus	135
Paradise VGA Plus 16	169
Paradise 1024 w/512K	229
Vega VGA	139
V Ram w/512K	349
Video 7 VGA 1024i 256K/512K	169/219
ATI Wonder EGA 800 +	129
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	209/259
NEC Graphics Engine 256K	899
Cardinal VGA 100/200	79/89
Cardinal VGA 300/400	99/109
Cardinal VGA 500/600	125/159
Cardinal VGA 700 a 512K	225

TAPE DRIVES

Everex Excel 40E 60E	225 245
Everex 60 mb int. ext. Teac	595 699
Everex 60 mb int. ext. Wangtech	679 789
Archive 40 mb int./ext.	249/409
Archives FT 60 mt. or ext. w/card	589
COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS	Call!

NETWORK

Call for the best pricing on all your networking needs!

Advanced Netware	1859
ARC Net PC 130, 130E	99/129
ARC Net Active Hub, Passive Hub	289/79
ARC Net PC 500FS/500WS	305/235
Lantastic 2mb Starter Kit/Adapter	389/179
Lantastic 10mb Ethernet Starter Kit/Adapter	519/249
Level I/Level II	519/1175
NE1000/NE2000	155/189
SFT	2899
Western Digital Ethernet Plus	179
Gateway 3 Com, Thomas Conrad and Western Digital	Call for Price!

DRIVES

Conner 40-130	339 469
Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225	239
Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238	249
Seagate 40mb for AT ST251-1	249
Seagate 80mb ST 4096	549
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	169/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	69
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44mb int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	75
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2mb int.	79
Bermuda Box II 5-1/4" 20mb int.	1009
20mb ext. w/card	1309
dual 20 mb ext. w/card	1979
44mb internal w/card	1099
Plus Hard Card 20/40	489 549
Plus Hard Card II 40/80	389 595
Plus Hard Card 50XL/105XL	389 675
Western Digital IDE 40	299
Maxtor 40 meg #805/AT	299

MICE & MISC

Keycat II 101 Keyboard w/ Trackball	89
Microsoft Mouse w/windows 3.0	159
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man/Scan Man 256	179/295
Logitech Series 9 Serial/Bus	69/79
Logitech Track Man Serial/Bus	79/85
Summasketch 12×12/12×18	339/579
The Wave Keyboard	69
Marstek 105 w/Paintbrush and OCR	169
Marstek 800 w/Paintbrush and OCR	209
Marstek 800 for Windows	229
Epson ES 300 C Color Scanner	1450

SOFTWARE

Aldus PageMaker	$495
Carbon Copy	110
Clarion ProDeveloper	449
Clipper 5.0	499
Corel Draw	325
Dbase IV	489
Enable O.A.	415
Enmesse V3.1	110
Foxbase	195
Freelance Plus	325
Framework III	455
Harvard Graphics	299
IBM DisplayWrite V	229
Lotus 2.01/2.2	299 345
Lotus 3.1	399
Lotus Symphony	489
Manager's Organizer	149
Microsoft Word	219
Microsoft Word for Windows	319
Microsoft Excel	299
Multimate 4.0	249
Peachtree III Complete	139
Paradox V3.5	489
Procom Plus	64
Q & A	225
Quatro Pro	315
Rbase V3.1	485
Super Calc V	299
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.1	249
WordStar 5.5/6.0	179 239
WordStar 2000 +	279
Peachtree Double Bonus	219
Microsoft Windows 3.0	109

Lots of other software available and all the prices are hate free!

MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/ 0K & 1mb	105 169
AST 6 Pack Plus w/ 384K	145
AST 5251 11 Enhanced	499
AST Rampage 286	319
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	75
Intel Above Board w/512K	345
Intel Above Board PS w 512K	375
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	985
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	510
Intel Above Board II Plus	299
Intel Above Board +8 w 2mb	499
Intel Satisfaction	419
Inma Board III	415
Logical Connection 256/512K	369/445
Orchid Ramquest 16/32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest 8 16 w/1 meg	415
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Turbo Extra	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Expanz	159

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL

80387-3	79	387-25	506
80387-2	129	387-33	579
387-16	319	387-SX	319
387-20	405	287 XL/ XLT	205

CYRIX

387-16	275	387-33	476
387-20	309	387 SX16	245
387-25	390	387 SX20	259

1mb Simm 80NS	59
256K Simm 80NS	19
Simm Dram and Spp	Call

IIT

287-8/10	139/165	387-16/20	259	299
287-12/20	179/199	387-25		379
387SX-16/20	239/259	387-33		

MONITORS

Get The Picture!

NEC	
MULTISYNC	
2A 3D	490/659
4D 5D	989/2350
PANASONIC	
1381, 1391	389/499
SAMSUNG	
14" VGA Flat White/Color	125/359
MAGNAVOX	
Amber 776/RGB80 8762	89/255
MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan	499
HL6605 15"/HL6905 19"	1109/1919
ZENITH	
1492	629

Policy: All [illegible] shipping and handling. Large shipments may require additional charges. Personal checks require 2 weeks to clear. For faster delivery use your credit card and we'll send [illegible] Prices and specifications subject to change and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with [illegible] Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the manufacturer's warranty period. [illegible] purchases. [illegible] A restocking fee will be assigned on items returned [illegible] A return authorization number must be assigned before return [illegible]

WE ACCEPT C.O.D.

Purchase Orders w/Approved Credit

MasterCard · VISA · DISCOVER · LEADING EDGE · MMC · PHOENIX BIOS

SALES HOT LINE
1.800.438.6039
Shipping Information and International Customers: 1.404.860.7364
FAX: 1.404.860.7358

BULLDOG COMPUTER PRODUCTS
P.O. Box 1190 • 810 Industrial Park Drive
Evans, Georgia 30809
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.
Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
June 27, 1989
Mass Storage Mail Order

HARD DRIVES

Best Buy

PC/XT Kits

KALOK

20Mb KL320 40ms **$189**

30Mb KL330 40ms **$219**

(Available in AT kit only)
40Mb $249
KL343 28ms IDE 16 bit hard/floppy controller with adaptor.

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

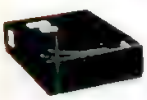
Card Drive™

Card Drive 20 KL320 40ms **$239**
Card Drive 30 KL330 40ms **$259**
Card Drive 50 ST157R 28ms **$339**
Card Drive 65 MK134 22ms **$399**

Card Drives use quality Kalok, Miniscribe, Seagate or Toshiba hard drives, with controller and cables mounted onto a sturdy metal frame. Pre-tested and pre-formatted, Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT, compatibles and most Tandy models.

SUPER EASY INSTALLATION!

MITSUBISHI 44Mb



MR535

- 25ms
- MFM
- Rotary Voice Coil

$299

Includes 5 1/4" half-height drive, **Installation Manual**, mounting hardware and partitioning/formatting software.

CONNER

Performance Kits

40Mb	CP3044 25ms	**$ 299**
80Mb	CP3184 25ms	**$ 499**
104Mb	CP3104 25ms	**$ 529**
209Mb	CP3204 16ms	**$ 899**

YOU GET - **16 bit Hard/Floppy controller** •IDE interface embedded PC/AT controller •Disk Manager formatting software •"1 to 1" Interleave •32K or 64K "Look Ahead" read buffer •50G's non-operating shock •Dual Cables •Mounting frame •Grey and Black Bezels

TOSHIBA

FLOPPY DRIVES

	Toshiba	TEAC
360K	$54	$59
720K	$59	$64
1.2Mb	$69	$74
1.44Mb	$69	$74

65Mb MK134FA
RLL • 22ms 3 1/2" • HH

Bare Drive	$319
IBM PC/XT KIT	$369
IBM AT KIT	$399

Kits include controller, cables, mounting hardware, partitioning/formatting software, and installation manuals.

104Mb MK234FCH
IDE • 22ms 5 1/4" • FH
$499
IBM 16 bit KIT
Includes 16 bit host adaptor, beige & black bezels, rails, cables, software & manual

UNLIMITED TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

TAPE BACKUP

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS INC.

60Mb/120Mb With data compression
$ 249

CD ROM-OPTICAL

	Internal	*External*
CHINON	$449	$599
TOSHIBA	$629	$749
PACKARD BELL	N/A	$599

YOUR OPTICAL EXPERTS
EVERYTHING YOU NEED

❒WORM
❒REWRITABLE
❒CD ROM
❒JUKEBOXES

You name it, we have it, can ship it, *and* support it!

Seagate

40Mb ST251-1 $239 • 28ms MFM

65Mb ST277R-1 $259 • 28ms RLL

IMPRIMIS

A Part of Seagate Technology

80Mb ST296N $329 • 28ms SCSI

All bare drives.

MICROPOLIS

High Capacity Drives ESDI or SCSI PC PAKS

Each PC PAK comes COMPLETE with ESDI Controller for dual floppy/dual hard drives. All kits include cables, mounting hardware, installation software and our comprehensive Installation Manual. Network drivers available. SCSI versions are available at equivalent prices.

160Mb MC1654 16ms Half-Height **$995**

340Mb MC1664 14ms Half-Height **$1545**

660Mb MC1568 16ms Full-Height **$2095**

1 Gigabyte (SCSI Only) MC1598 14ms Full-Height **$2895**

HARD DRIVES *International*

Insight Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth St.
Dept.JA
Tempe, AZ 85281
Sales: (602) 350-1128

MMC

U.S. and Canada
(800) 767-DISC
Order Status: (800) 729-4490
FAX: (602) 829-9193

APO/FPO
(602) 350-1145

International
Sales: (602) 350-1144
FAX: (602) 921-8312

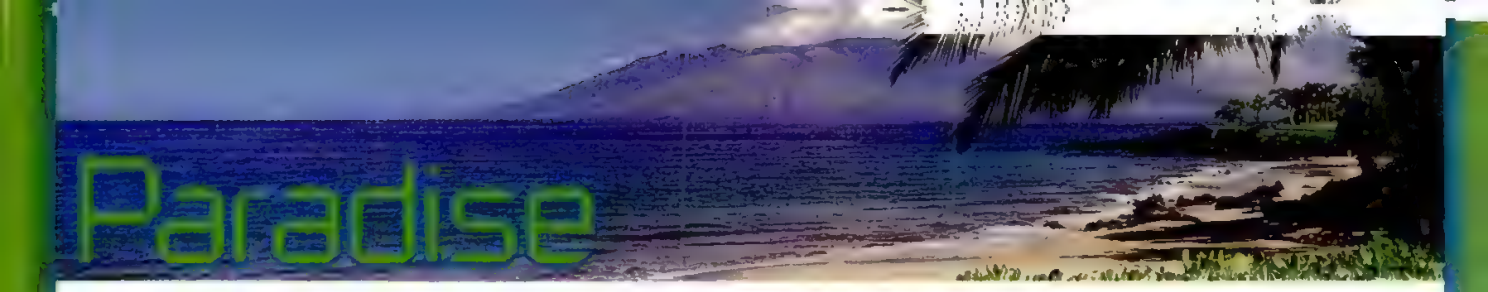
PURCHASE ORDERS
Corporate • Government
Institutional
Sales: (800) 733-0882
FAX: (602) 350-1180

VISA MasterCard American Express

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers. Net 20 (some conditions may apply). Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distribution Network, Inc. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners.

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

JA31291



ORDER TOLL FREE: U.S. & Canada - 1 800 348-4PCP (4727)
Japan - 0031-11-1865
Australia - 0014-800-126-943
In Hawaii - (808) 875-1100 FAX - 1 (808) 875-0061
Shipping & Technical Assistance - 1 (808) 875-1108

Quality at the best prices under the sun.

Specializing in International Orders

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- PS/2 Mod 30-286 30Mb 1715
- PS/2 Mod 50Z 30Mb 1815
- PS/2 Mod 55SX 30/60Mb .2415/2600
- PS/2 Mod 65SX 60/120Mb 3550/3725
- PS/2 Mod 70 60/120/A21 .....2915/3786/4800
- PS/2 Mod 80 111/311 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 90-486 .....Call
- PS/2 Mod 95-486 .....Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 286 20/40Mb 2420/2750
- LTE 386 .....Call
- SLT 386 60Mb 4722
- DPro 386S Mod 1/40Mb ..1930/2259
- DPro 386E 40/110Mb 3485/3756
- DPro 386/25E (All Models) .....Call
- DPro 386/33 84Mb 7299

AST
- Premium 286 512k 1047
- Premium 386 16/25/33 .....Call
- Premium 486 .....Call

TOSHIBA
- T1000 SE/XE 956/1376
- T1200 HB/XE 1275/1970
- T1600 20/40Mb 2120/2490
- T3200 2683
- T3100SX 40/80Mb 3744/4241
- T3200SX 3866/4367
- T5100 100Mb 3293
- T5200 40/100/200/Color 4488/4865/5302/5924
- T8500 2099

PANASONIC
- FX1925 .....Lowest Price

SAMSUNG (All Configs) ...Lowest Price

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8503/12 .....227/475
- Packard Bell 1474 96
- Packard Bell 12" 75
- Samsung 12" 80
- Samsung RGB 200
- Color/Mono/wParallel Card 75

VGA/EGA Monitors
- IBM 8506/07/08 ..... Call/Call/Call
- IBM 8513/14/15 ..... 525/Call/Call
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6915 ..485/1950
- NEC 2A/3D 460/593
- NEC 4D/5D 969/2265
- Packard Bell 8531/8541 ....345/290
- Panasonic 1381/1391 .....396/491
- Samsung VGA/4581/4592 .....344/430/309
- Zenith 1492 585

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder/512 .....210/251
- Everex EGA/VGA 89/117
- Paradise VGA/+16/VGA1024 .....122/145/175
- Vega VRAM/VGA 395/135
- Color/Mono/wParallel Card 45

PRINTERS

CITIZEN
- 120D/GSX140 .....135/295
- HSP500/550 .....301/421

DICONIX 150
- P/S 327/333

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- LaserJet 3/3D 1589/2639
- LaserJet 2P 967
- DeskJet 500 497
- Deskwriter/ScanJet 809/1069
- PaintJet/XL 955/1680

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 245
- Pacific Data 1/2/4Mb ....Call
- Pacific Data Headliner 195
- Pacific Data Page PS 4 350
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg 225
- CPI Jet Memory 155
- CPI Jet Page/Superset 319/275

IBM
- 4019 Laser 1595
- Proprinter XL24E/X24E .....Call

NEC
- 2200XE 243
- 6200/6300 .....459/619
- LC 290 Postscript 2450

OKIDATA
- ML 182 220
- ML 320/321 .....324/451
- ML 380 289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color 968/1055

PANASONIC
- 1124 275
- 1624/1695 .....370/390
- 1180/1191 .....145/212
- 4420 Laser 801

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 .....349/280
- Wyse 30/85 .....271/350
- Wyse 150/185 .....261/349

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 3.01 490
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV ..319/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 2.0 295
- Carbon Copy 105
- Harvard Graphics 2.3 289
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0 229
- IBM OS/2 Std/Ext 1.1 .....275/575
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.2/3.1 .....340/395
- Microsoft ..... All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 90
- Norton Adv. Util 5.0 110
- Procomm Plus 51
- Quicken 3.0 39
- Ventura Desktop Publishing 500
- WordPerfect 5.1 245

400 Additional Titles In Stock

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550A 1349/2645
- 7570A/7575A 2699/3343
- 7576EXL 4399

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 .....335/555

CALCOMP
- 1023/25 .....3595/4820
- 12X12/12X18 .....370/666

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS/CARDS/CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation 675
- AST 5251 Emulation 489
- AST 6-Pack 132
- Intel AboveBoard 325
- Intel InBoard 492
- Orchid Tiny Turbo 219
- 8087-2/3 .....110/Call
- 80287-XL 184
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 .....290/320/378/462/562

MEMORY

- Compaq 1/4Mb 386/S/E 118/390
- Compaq 4Mb Exp Board 440
- LaserJet 2/2D 2Mb 195
- LaserJet 2/2D 4Mb 362
- LaserJet 2P/3 1/2Mb 122/222
- IBM/Toshiba Memory ..... Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- CPI 2400 Internal 86
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP 154
- Everex 2400i/2400e 105/164
- Everex 2400 w/MNP 193
- Hayes 2400/2400B 319/218
- Hayes 2400 PS2/9600 ..... 321/743
- Intel 2400/9600 ..... Call
- MegaHertz 2400 Internal 141
- Practical Perif. 2400/9600 ... 132/Call
- US Robotics 2400/14400 ... 180/579

FAX MACHINES

- Toshiba 3200/3400 ..... 525/645
- Toshiba 3600/3750 ..... Call/825
- Sharp 220/330 .....Lowest/625
- Sharp 1100/1850 ..... 525/770
- JT Fax 9600 525

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2 82
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 .. 169/202
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0 ..... 103/145

DRIVES & TAPES

SEAGATE
- ST225/238 ..... 179/192
- ST251-1/157A..... 239/242
- ST1126A/1162A 630/700
- ST4096/4182E 530/925
- ST4383E 1489
- Plus 20/40/80Mb 480/540/640
- Everex 40/60Mb Tape 250/650
- Irwin 40Mb Tape 390
- Toshiba External 3.5/5.25" .. Lowest
- Panasonic LF5010 Worm 2056

NETWORK

Call us For The Best Prices Anywhere

MISC & ACCESORIES

- Keytronics 101/5151 ..... 120/85
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus .. 85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- TrippLite 450/1200/2000 ..... 296/618/1175
- 4 outlet surge 39

All orders shipped insured next or second day air via **FEDERAL EXPRESS** / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer Orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discovery, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, Letter of Credit, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 per cent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / **HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.**

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 890563 Dallas, TX 75389-0563

MEMORY UPGRADES

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

TOLL FREE FROM ANYWHERE IN THE U.S. OR CANADA

ORDER NOW 1-800-535-5892

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS CALL (714) 588-9866 FAX (714) 588-9872

SPECIALS ON PORTABLE MEMORY

IBM MEMORY

Model PS-1
- 512K 1057035 $89.00
- 2MB IBM PN N/A $399.00

Models 30-286, Exp. Board 1497259
- 512K Kit 30F6348 $45.00
- 2MB Kit 30F5360 $139.00

Models 70-E61 121,55SX,65SX
- 1MB 6450603 $79.00

Models 70-E61 121,50Z,55SX,65SX
- 2MB 6450604 $139.00

Models 55SX, 65SX, 34F3077 & 34F3011
- 4MB 34F2933 $399.00

Model 70-A21
- 2MB 6450606 $149.00

Models 80-A21/A31
- 4MB 6451060 $549.00

Models 70 and 80
- 2-8MB w 2M 6450605 $499.00
- 4MB w 2M 34F3077 $539.00

Models 50, 55Z, 60 & 65SX
- 2-8MB w 2M 1497259 $399.00
- 4MB w 2M 6450609 $589.00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III & IIID
- 1MB 33474B $89.00
- 2MB 33475B $159.00
- 4MB 33477B $279.00

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II & IID
- 2MB 33444B $169.00
- 4MB 33445B $289.00

Panasonic4450I and 4420
- 1MB KX-P443 $169.00
- 2MB KX-P441 $229.00

IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e
- 1MB 1039136 $159.00
- 2MB 1039137 $219.00
- 3.5MB 1038675 $299.00

Canon LBP-8II, 8IIR, 8IIT
- 2MB S63 1880 $169.00

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 286-E,386-20,20E,25
- 1MB 113131-001 $119.00
- 4MB 113132-001 $319.00

DeskPro 386S/16
- 1MB 113646-001 $119.00
- 4MB 112534-001 $319.00

DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX and 20
- 1MB 118688-001 $79.00
- 2MB 118689-001 $149.00
- 4MB 118690-001 $449.00

DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 & SystemPro
- 2MB 115144-001 $169.00
- 8MB 116561-001 $1199.00

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C and 386-16
- 1MB Kit 500510-007 $85.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-008 $289.00

Premium 386-20
- 1MB Kit 500510-003 $99.00
- 4MB Kit 500510-004 $319.00

Premium 386-SX 16,25,33 and Cupid card
- 1MB 500718-002 $79.00

Premium 486
- 2MB 500718-004 $219.00

Premium II 386SX 20 and 386SX/16
- 1MB 500780-003 $109.00
- 4MB 500780-004 $389.00

HEWLETT-PACKARD MEMORY

Vectra QS 20PC, RS 25PC and 20C
- 1MB Kit D1640A $79.00
- 4MB Kit D1642A $275.00

Vectra 486 PC and 386/25 PC
- 1MB Kit D2150A $89.00
- 4MB Kit D2151A $419.00
- 8MB Kit D2152A $825.00

Vectra 386 25 PC
- 2MB Kit D2381A $159.00

LAPTOP MEMORY

TOSHIBA

- Model 1000SE XE LE: 1MB $269.00; 2MB $349.00
- Model 1000LE, 2000SX: 4MB $749.00; 8MB $1399.00
- Model T1200XE: 2MB $179.00
- Model T1600: 2MB $179.00
- Model T3100E: 2MB $179.00
- Model T3100SX: 2MB $179.00; 4MB $499.00
- Model T3200SX: 2MB $179.00; 4MB $499.00
- Model T3200: 3MB $299.00
- Model T5100: 2MB $179.00
- Model T5200 T8500: 2MB $179.00; 8MB $1189.00

COMPAQ

- Portable LTE 286: 1MB $135.00; 2MB $185.00; 4MB $795.00
- SLT-286: 1MB $165.00; 4MB $795.00
- SLT-386: 1MB $225.00; 2MB $395.00

ZENITH

- SuperSport 286, 286e: 1MB $179.00
- SuperSport SX, 286e: 2MB $325.00
- SuperSport SX: 2MB A or B $295.00

NEC

- ProSpeed 286 and 386SX 16: 1MB $269.00; 4MB $749.00
- ProSpeed 386: 2MB $489.00; 8MB $1659.00

BRAND NEW!

Canon LBP-4
- 1MB $229.00
- 2MB $399.00

OkiLaser 400 and 800
- 1MB $199.00
- 2MB $269.00

IBM PS/2 Models 90 & 95
- 2MB $249.00
- 4MB $509.00

IBM RISC/6000 320 and 530
- 16MB $CALL
- 32MB $CALL

IF YOU DON'T SEE IT-CALL US NOW!

SIMMS IBM TYPE		DRAM 1MX1	
1Mx8-80	$299.00	1MX1-10	$5.50
1Mx9-10	$56.00	1MX1-80	$6.00
1Mx9-80	$58.00	1MX1-70	$6.50
1Mx9-70	$60.00	**256KX1**	
256x9-10	$17.00	256KX1-10	$1.90
256x9-80	$18.00	256KX1-80	$2.00

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

SEND P.O.'S AND MAIL ORDERS TO
First Source International, Inc.
36 Argonaut Suite 140
Aliso Viejo, California 92656
PH 714.588.9866 • FAX 714.588.9872

Terms: AmEx (+4%) Visa, MasterCard

100% compatible or full refund

SAME DAY SHIPPING - LOWEST PRICES - FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT - LIFETIME WARRANTY

100% COMPATIBLE OR YOUR MONEY BACK!

CIRCLE 282 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Hardison—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 449
Communications 449
Computer Systems 450
Disk Drives 452
Diskettes 452
Expansion Units 453
Printers 454
Tape Drive Subsystems 456

SOFTWARE

Accounting 457
Communications 457
Construction 457
Data Base 458
Data Entry 458
Education 458
Engineering 458
Entertainment/ Games 458
Financial 459
Flowcharting 459
Foreign Languages 460
Graphics 460
Health 461
Inventory 461
Mailing Programs 461
Manufacturing 461
Medical 461
Music 462
Preventative Maintenance 462
Programmers Tools 462
Public Domain/ Shareware 462
Real Estate 463
Religion 463
Sales Marketing 463
Security 463
Statistics 464
Surveys 464
Taxes 464
Utilities 465
Windows 465
Word Processing 465

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 465
Bar Coding 465
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 467
Data Conversion 467
Data Recovery Services 467
Disk Conversion 468
Diskette Copy Services 468
Insurance 468
Supplies 468

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Sr. Account Manager, Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
AR, CA 209, 707, 916, CT, IL, MI, MO, NH, NJ, NM, NV, OR, WA

Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
AL, CA 415, 818, FL, GA, ID, KS, VT

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
CA 619, 714, 805, IA, IN, LA, TN, TX, WI, WY, OVERSEAS

Kevin Downey 212-503-5176
CA 213, DC, MS, NC, SC, UT, VA, WV

C. Wesley Walton 212-503-5117
CA 408, DE, HI, KY, MD, ME, MT, NE, MN, OK

Jelane Westra 212-503-5175
AK, AZ, CO, MA, ND, NY, OH, PA, RI, SD, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Director, Classified Sales, Paul Stafford
Group Advertising Director, Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Sales Manager, Vickie L. Pinsky
Support Manager, Monica B. Dixon
Sr. Advertising Coordinator, Wanda D. Brown
Production Director, Anne Brockinton
Production Manager, Carolyn Bingham
Production Supervisor, Bessi Dion

HARDWARE/ADD-ON-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES

IBM PS/1, PS/2 & LaserPrinter

512Kb, 2Mb Upgrades PS/1 's	CALL
2Mb Module Model 80's	CALL
Model 70-E61.-121	$185
2-8Mb Exp Boards	CALL
Models 50, 60, 70 & 80	
1, 2, 3.5Mb Memory Upgrades	CALL
LaserPrinter 4019, 4019e	

IBM PS/2 Upgrade

386™SX™ Processor Upgrade
Models 50 & 60 CALL

IBM RISC 6000 Memory

16Mb Upgrade Kit	CALL
32Mb Upgrade Kit	CALL
64Mb Upgrade Kit	CALL
RISC 6000 Models 320, 530, 550	

COMPAQ Memory

1Mb Add-On Module	$153
4Mb Add-On Module	$387
DeskPro 386/20, 25, 20e, 25e	
2, 8Mb Add-On Modules	CALL
DeskPro 486/25, 386/33, SystemPro	
1, 2, 4Mb Memory Modules	CALL
LTE286, LTE386s/20	
SLT286, SLT386s/20	

Toshiba Laptops

2Mb Upgrades	$240
Models 1600,3100e,3100SX,3200SX, 5100, 5200	
1, 2Mb Upgrades	CALL
Models 1000SE, 1000XE	

HP LaserJet Memory

For Models II, IID, IIP, III, IIID CALL

SIGMA DATA
Established · 1980
Scytheville Row • P.O. Box 1780 • New London, NH 03257
NH (603)526-6909 FAX (603)526-6915
TOLL FREE 800-446-4525
5-YEAR WARRANTY! - 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY! - 24-HOUR REPLACEMENT
VISA, MC, AMEX, COD, Qualified PO's

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486

25MHz/8K Cache....$1399
25MHz/256K Cache..$1599

-Baby Size Board-AMI 486 BIOS
-OPTI 486 Chipset-Compatible ISA Bus
-Memory Expands to 16Mb On-Board

486/BASIC SYSTEMS....From $1699...
486/25MHz & 33MHz All-In-One Coming Soon

HSC HOMESMART COMPUTING
14769 Memorial Dr. Houston, TX 77079
ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
(800)627-6998
VISA/MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Memory - Laser Printer - Memory - Laptop - Memory -

4MB Capacity Expandable Memory Board :
- HP LaserJet II,IID,IIP,III and IIID
- Panasonic 4420, 4450i and 4450
- IBM 4019 and 4019E
- OKIDATA Okilaser 400/800
- EPSON EPL-6000, Toshiba PageLaser6

1/2/4MB Memory Upgrade for Notebook:
- Toshiba T1000SE/XE/LE
- Toshiba T1200XE
- Toshiba T2000SX
- Compaq LTE/286
- Compaq LTE/386

EXP Computer Inc. 516-496-3703 Fax 516-496-2914

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY UPGRADES

PS/2, AST, H-P, SUN
COMPAQ, ZENITH
STD SIMMS & SIPS
MEMORIES FOR
LAPTOPS/LASER PRINTERS
BEST QUALITY, BEST PRICE, NO RISK

ADD ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF ROHM CORPORATION
433N MATHILDA AVE. SUNNYVALE, CA 94088
TEL(408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

800 - 292 - 7771

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

NETWORKING

SOLID

- Complete Solution - includes all hardware, software, terminators, and wires.
- Lowest Overhead - supports expanded memory.
- Full Functionality - file sharing, print spooling, disk cache, E-mail, security, easy installation, menu interface, full diagnostics and boot ROM.
- Complete Line - hardware available in 1.8 Mbps or 3.0 Mbps twisted-pair and 10.0 Mbps Ethernet.
- Lowest Price - starting at $215*/computer.
- Upgradeable - Netware drivers available.
- Full Support - unlimited phone support & 30 day money-back guarantee.

1-800-422-2966

SOLID Technologies 333 S. Beverly Dr., Beverly Hills, CA 90212
*List price. Dealer discount up to 45%. Call 213 785 0030

CIRCLE 798 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Powerline transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (SigmOutln) . . $295.00
Multi-Line $895.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA · MC · AMEX · COD
Call: (415) 522-3800
FAX: (415) 522-5556
TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVENUE ALAMEDA, CA 94501
© 1990 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROMDISK™

Disk & Drive Emulators

- For Diskless Systems
- EPROM, Flash & SRAM technologies
- On-board EPROM programmer
- Two Autoboot modes
- Single or dual disk emulators
- Up to 1.44 MB of memory
- ISA bus – PC or MS DOS
- Utilities included

CURTIS, INC.
2837 N. Fairview Ave.
St. Paul, MN 55113
612/631-9512 Fax 612/631-9508

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

FAX

WE'LL MATCH ANYBODY!

PANAFAX		SHARP	
PD120	$569	FO230	$599
UF160	$699	FO334	$799
UF170	$899	EPSON	
UF270	$1099	1000	$499
UF300	$1599	2000	$599

AUTHORIZED DEALER CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

LASER PRINTERS

AUTHORIZED OKIDATA DEALER

OKILASER 400 $699
4 pgs/min
512K RAM
17 fonts
200 sheet cassette
1 year warranty

OKILASER 800 $999
8 ppm 512K
OKILASER 820 $1299
8 ppm 512K scalable fonts
OKILASER 840 $1999
Postscript 2Meg 8 ppm

BCS GROUP, INC. - Va Bch, VA 23454
1-800-333-2955

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

continues on the next page.

To place your ad in **PC MAGAZINE Marketplace**
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

■ COMMUNICATIONS

CONTROL UP TO 96 PC FILE SERVERS WITH 1 KEYBOARD AND MONITOR USING...

COMMANDER
by cybex

- No external power
- "One-Touch" selection
- Mix PC, PC/XT, PC/AT and PS/2
- "AutoBoot" Feature boots attached computers without operator intervention after power failure
- Shows PC power status
- Mouse support available
- TTL (MDA, CGA, EGA) up to 600 feet away
- VGA up to 400 feet
- Each unit accommodates from 2 to 8 PCs
- Up to 12 units can be cascaded
- Mounting kit available for 19" rack installation

Dealer Program Available

Cybex Corporation
2800-H Bob Wallace Ave. • Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011 • FAX (205) 534-0010

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Price/Performance Leader . . . Your "Best Buy" Company.

NEW BLK486 SVGA Systems
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 200 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

486/25 ISA	$3995
486/25 EISA	$5295
486/33 ISA	$5295
486/33 EISA	$6895

NEW BLK 386SX/20 LAPTOP
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 640 x 480 VGA LCD Display
- 2 Expansion Slots
- 85 Key Low Profile Keyboard
- Internal Sealed Ni-Cd Battery
- External AC Power
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Weight 4.2 lbs

$2595

NEW BLK 286SX LAPTOP
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 20 MB IDE Hard Drive
- 640 x 400 Mono LCD Display
- 2 Expansion Slots
- 85 Key Low Profile Keyboard
- Internal Sealed Ni-Cd Battery
- External AC Power
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- Weight 14.7 lbs

$1895

BLK 386/33 SVGA
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 300 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3495

BLK 386/25 SVGA
- 4 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 105 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386/25 SVGA $2495
With 64K Cache $2895

BLK 386SX VGA Systems
- 2 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44 MB 3.5" Drive
- 40 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/512K
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

386SX/20 $1995
386SX/16 $1795

BLK286 VGA Systems
- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2 MB 5.25" Drive
- 3.5 MB IDE Drive
- 16-Bit VGA w/256K
- 14" VGA Color Monitor
- 101 Key Keyboard
- 1 Parallel, 2 Serial Ports, 1 Game Port
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

286/25	$1695
286/16	$1495
286/12	$1395

Standard Features
- 30 Day Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll Free Technical Support
- 1 Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 3 Year On-Site Service by GE Computer Service
- Custom Configuration

Call Blackship For All Your Other System and Networking Needs.

Memory upgrades deduct $25!

Prices are subject to change

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-877-6249

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
4033 Clipper Court • Fremont, CA 94538
Tel: 415-770-9800 • Fax: 415-770-8674

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS

50 MHz 80486 EISA Motherboard

- i486™25/33/50 MHz, with 8K Internal cache, MMU & FPU
- **Optimized EISA Burst Bus**
- **33 Mbytes/sec DMA & Bus Master Transfer**
- **Secondary Refreshed Optimized Copy-Back Page Accessed Cache Architecture**
- Scalable 64K to 256K fast SRAM
- Up to **64Mb of 32 bit memory** on board
- **Built-in IDE HD option**
- Built-in 2 serial and 1 parallel ports
- Supports Weitek 4167
- 6 EISA and 2 ISA slots
- Compatible with UNIX/XENIX, OS/2, Novell and Windows 3.0
- One year full warranty
- Complete documentation
- OEM and Distributors welcome

MaxR Technologies, Inc.
1700 Wyatt Dr. #12, Santa Clara CA 95054
Tel:(408)496-MaxR(6297) Fax:(408)496-1063

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
TOSHIBA • ZENITH • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • TI • EPSON • PANASONIC
MITSUBISHI • SAMSUNG

Call for availability on other models!

Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!

ORDER BEFORE 2:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE

OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM EST SAT 9AM-5PM
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane
Bound Brook NJ 08805

201-469-7678

LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS
1-800-424-7678 TO ORDER

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI 386/486 CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

You deserve the absolute BEST! Forget MYLEX & the rest.
ISA & EISA! PC Magazine May 1989 proved AMI is the BEST!
We are the largest AMI reseller! BEST price guarantee!

INTEL Inboard 386/PC 1MB PIGGY-BACK SPECIAL $299
80387-16-$289 20-$335 80287-8 $149 10-$185 80C287A-$249

PC WEEK Rated Cyrix #1 80387-25 $399 80387-33 $479

MAXTOR & Microscience Drive Bundle
ESDI 80MB w/Ultrastor Controller $549

PC PROS *708/810-1010 FAX 9490*
8205 S. CASS AVE. DARIEN, IL 60559

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Marketplace

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

EXSEL DIRECT
1-800-624-2001
In NY: 716-272-8770
Refurbished IBMs!

XT 10MB HD, 640K RAM	$419
XT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	619
AT 20MB HD, 640K RAM	799
AT 30MB HD, 640K RAM	999
AT 60MB HD, 2MB RAM	999
PS/2 25 20MB	699
PS/2 30-021	899
PS/2 50-021	1199
PS/2 50Z-031	1499
PS/2 55SX-031	1899
PS/2 80-071	2999
PS/2 70-E61	2699
PS/2 60's, 70's, 80's	CALL

Call for custom configuration.

EXSEL INC.
THE ALTERNATIVE SOURCE FOR THE FUTURE
2200 Brighton-Henrietta Townline Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
All units refurbished with 90 Day Warranty. VISA, MasterCard, prepayment, C.O.D. certified accepted. Prices Subject to Change.
CIRCLE 763 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACTAR
Out Performs All Others
Complete Systems

486 25 mhz/VGA	$3455
386 33 mhz/VGA	$2459
386 25 mhz/VGA	$1959
386 SX/VGA	$1659

All systems come complete with 40 mb HD, 1/4 mb RAM, Floppy, Keyboard & DOS 3.3/4.01
800-621-2675
CMG Computer Corp., 9430 Research Blvd., Suite 240, Austin, TX 78759
(512) 343-1301 FAX (512) 345-5058
CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USED PC's! BOUGHT & SOLD!
• WE BUY USED PC's AT TOP DOLLAR!
• WE SELL REFURBISHED PC's CHEAP!
• MOST BRANDS. CALL FOR QUOTE!
RENTEX INC., BOSTON, MA
(800) 545-2313 or (617) 423-5567
CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

486-33 MHz CACHE
Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 5th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.
MicroCache 386 $1795
■ Intel 80386-33MHz CPU ■ 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms) ■ Enhanced Keyboard
■ 386-33MHz CACHE Controller ■ 1.2MB Floppy Dr. ■ 58.5MHz Landmark
■ 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB ■ 2 Serial/Parallel ■ 128K Cache Option
MicroCache 486-25MHz
■ 80486-25CPU 4MB RAM ■ 1.2MB Floppy Dr ■ 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms) ■ 64K Cache (25ns) ■ Enhanced Keyboard ■ 486-33MHz Option
$2495
MicroCache 386-25MHz
■ 80386-25 CPU 4MB RAM ■ 1.2MB Floppy Dr ■ 84MB Fast Dr. (18ms) ■ Serial Parallel ■ Enhanced Keyboard ■ Norton SI=31.6
$1695
Motherboard Special
386SX-16MHz W/1MB RAM $399
386-25MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $899
386-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $999
486-25MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $1699
486-33MHz W/64K Cache/4MB RAM $2699
Micro 386 SX-16MHz
■ 80386 CPU, 1MB RAM ■ 1.2 MB Floppy Dr ■ 42MB Fast Dr. (22ms) ■ Serial Parallel ■ Enhanced Keyboard ■ 25MHz Landmark
$895
MSE MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398
CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"CHECK OUR PRICE AND QUALITY!"
CALL FLASH TECHNOLOGY 1-800-448-2031
80286 UPGRADE
80386 UPGRADE
CACHE MOTHERBOARD UPGRADE
SYSTEM OPTIONS
FLASH TECHNOLOGY INC
55 W Hoover Ave Suite 9
Mesa, AZ 85210
Tel (602) 464-9272
Fax (602) 464-9956
FTI
1-800-448-2031
· 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
· 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor
· Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
· Fast Response for Replacement
(Quantity Prices Available For Dealers)
Money back guarantee does not include shipping charges. We accept Master Card, Visa, C.O.D. POs are welcomed. Add 3% for net 30
CIRCLE 767 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IME COMPUTERS
Quality Products at Liquidation Prices
ASK ABOUT OUR VOLUME DISCOUNTS!
MICROPOLIS HARD DRIVES
16ms • ESDI • 5.25" • half-height
#1654-7 • 160MB • $599
#1653-5 • 115MB • $379
MAXTOR XT-4380 HARD DRIVE
379MB • 27ms seek • ESDI
5.25" • full-height $899
90-day IME warranty
Adaptek 16-bit ESDI Controller Cards
FOR IBM PC AND COMPATIBLES
#2322B—HD/FD DISK CONTROLLER
■ Supports hard & floppy drives to 380MB ■ High transfer rate — just 10ms $99
#2320—HARD DRIVE CONTROLLER
■ Floppies not supported $69
Microsoft Bookshelf $79
12 VOL. CD-ROM REFERENCE LIBRARY—A $295 VALUE!
XEROX 19" TWO-PAGE DISPLAY
1216 x 925 RES.— FOR CAD, DTP, SPREADSHEETS
USED
List $1,995
$299
WINDOWS 3.0 DRIVERS NOW AVAILABLE!
Call (800) 989-1911 NO SURCHARGE
FAX (617) 254-0392 • BOSTON, MA
CIRCLE 768 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XT CLONE 10MHZ 640K 20MB MONO SYS	$599
286 12MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB M ENO SYS	$734
386SX 16MHZ 1MB RAM 40MB VGA SYS	$1275
386 25MHZ 4MB RAM 80MB VGA SYS	$1938
486 25MHZ 1MB RAM 200MB VGA SYS	$2912
SEAGATE ST-251-1 40MB 28MS HD	$229
SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB 28MS HD	$495
SEAGATE ST-4144A 144MB 15MS HD	$569
MITSUBISHI MR512 80MB 28MS HD	$255
WESTERN DIGITAL AD-FH044A 40MB IDE AT 28MS	$219
WD CAVIAR WDAC 2080R 80MB IDE AT 18MS	$469
CONNER CP3044 40MB IDE AT 28MS HD	$299
CONNER CP3104 84MB IDE AT 28MS HD	$459
CONNER CP3104 103MB IDE AT 28MS HD	$499
CONNER CP3184 170MB IDE AT 28MS HD	$799
FUJITSU 1.2MB FLOPPY DRIVE 5.25	$58
FUJITSU 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE 3.5	$59
FUJITSU 101 KEYBOARD 4700	$42
PANASONIC 3070I, 3072I, 3080I, 3400I	CALL

DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
422-5643
CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS
continues on the next page.

PC Magazine Marketplace
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMI 386/486

Mother Board Specials This Week

		4MB	8MB
AMI Mk II 386-25	64K Cache	$ 1190	$ 1390
AMI Mk II F4 386 33	64K Cache	1390	1590
AMI Mk IV Screamer 386 33	64K Exp 256K Cache	1690	1890
AMI Voyager 486 25	128K Cache	2690	2890
AMI Voyager 486 33	128K Cache	3290	3490
Micronics 386 25 BMP	No Cache	990	
Micronics 386 33 at acc	64K Cache Ide 2s/1p ports	1390	1590
Micronics 486 25 ISA	64K Cache	2490	2690
AMI/Micronics EISA	486 25 33	CALL	CALL

USM • PIXEL Ultimate VGA-1MB 1024x768, 256 Colors Best For Windows 3.0, WP 5.1, AutoCad $175

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICE — FACTORY AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTOR

CONNER

CP3044	40 MB	$299
CP3184	80 MB	499
CP3104	100 MB	499
CP3204	200 MB	799
MAXTOR	CDC	CALL

COMPLETE SYSTEMS FAX OR CALL YOUR CONFIGURATION FOR THE BEST PRICE

FOR BEST PRICE PERFORMANCE SYSTEMS – CALL USM

USM DISTRIBUTORS 415-623-9040 (DAN) 415-952-5885 (RAMON) 714-255-0113 (GEORGE) 408-980-0602 (BRIAN)

43104 Christy St Fremont, CA 94538 Fax 415-623-7592

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

5.25 DISKS	3.5 DISKS
DS/DD .....29¢ ea.	DS/DD .....58¢ ea.
DS/HD .....55¢ ea.	DS/HD .....$1.25 ea.

FREE T-SHIRT with $200.00 order

Turn Over A New Leaf!

GREENLEAF computer products inc

1-800-722-2989

DATA CARTRIDGES

QD-2000	$15.95 ea
QD-2040	$16.95 ea
QD-300XLP	$17.95 ea
QD-6150	$21.50 ea

8MM Tapes, 4MM Tapes, Optical Disk, Fax Paper, Ribbons, Disk Cases

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80486 / 80386 FASTER THAN EVEREX STEP & ALR

15 Mips! $2295 Qty 1

NEW BABY SIZE

FEATURE

- 64/256K Write Back Cache
- Transparent Refresh Welsk
- 32 Bit Memory Expand To 64MB
- UNIX OS/2 & NOVELL Compatible
- 1 Yr Full Warranty
- Complete Documentation

SUPER TOWER

- 5 Half Ht Drive Bay
- 2 Full Ht Drive Bay
- 250 Watt UL Power Supply
- Dual Fans
- Double Security Lock
- Wheels Caster
- Display Panel

Qty 5 PRICE 335

3½"-5¼" MOUNTING KIT: Any Floppy or Hard Disk 5.0

SYSTEM BOARD

MODEL	CACHE	MPS	OK	486
486/33	64K	15.2	2295	2495
486/25	64K	11.4	1699	1899
386/33	64K	8.3	989	1189
386/25	64K	6.2	889	1089

* 256K Cache Available

Complete Desktop System With 1.2 MB Floppy, HD Floppy Controller, 101 Keybrd And 4MB Memory

	BASE	MONO	VGA
486/33	2895	3045	3295
486/25	2299	2499	2699
386/33	1589	1739	1989
386/25	1489	1639	1889

* Hard Disk Available

TECHNOLOGY POWER ENTERPRISE 47273 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Tel: 415-623-3818 Fax: 415-623-3840

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Diskettes — diskettes etc... — Next Day Shipping

1-800-288-2839 IN ARIZONA CALL 443-1484

ALL PRODUCTS 100% GUARANTEED

5¼" DS/DD 48TPI 25¢ ea. 25¢ IN LOTS OF 50 — PRICE INCLUDES PAPER SLEEVES

Special!

3½" DS/DD 135TPI 39¢ ea. 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50

3½" DS/HD 1.44 MB 75¢ EACH — HIGHEST QUALITY! 75¢ IN LOTS OF 25

COLORS 5¼" DS/DD 35¢ IN LOTS OF 50 WITH PAPER SLEEVES — RED • LT BLUE • DK. BLUE • GREEN • GREY • BROWN • WHITE

5¼" DS/HD 96TPI 39¢ ea. 39¢ IN LOTS OF 50

All Orders Add $3.00 Processing Per Order. $4.00 C.O.D. Charge per order. Lifetime Guarantee. AZ Residents Add 6.7% Sales Tax.

10105 E. Via Linda Suite 103-394 ■ Scottsdale, Arizona 85258 ■ FAX (602) 443-1536

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace

Call **(212) 503-5115**

or **(800) 825-4ADS**

IBM PS/2's

Up to 43% off!

		IBM Retail	Your Cost
MODEL 30-021	20MB	$ 1,925	1,695
MODEL 30 286 E21	20MB	2,345	1,495
MODEL 30 286 E31	30MB	2,495	1,595
MODEL 50-031z	30MB	2,245	1,795
MODEL 50-061z	60MB	3,195	1,995
MODEL 55-031sx	30MB	3,495	2,295
MODEL 55 061sx	60MB	3,995	2,495
MODEL 70-121	120MB	5,395	3,150
MODEL 80-121	120MB	6,945	4,475
MODEL 80 A31	320MB	13,195	8,750

3270/5250 EMUL. MEMORY PARTS In Stock

We also carry the Full IBM, COMPAQ, H.P. and APPLE lines!

AMERICAN MICRO COMPUTER CENTER

6073 NW 167th STREET - UNIT C-25 MIAMI, FL. 33015

PH: (305) 825-5565

FAX: (305) 825-7774

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

10% OFF • HARD DRIVE REPAIR COUPON • 10% OFF

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL	ESDI/SCSI
10-19mb	$85	$85
20-29mb	105	95
30-39mb	125	125
40-49mb	165	165
50-85mb	210	210
86-120mb	295	295
121-150mb	345	345
151-275mb	395	395
276-676mb	N.A.	N.A.

Test & Evaluation $25 VALID THROUGH 4/30/91

We Repair Most Major Brands

CALL FOR DATA RECOVERY also... SALES & EXCHANGES FLOPPY DRIVE REPAIR

Commercial Accounts Welcomed

120 days warranty on HD repairs • 5-10 day turnaround time

Please add $8 for return shipping, include coupon with drive

WE BUY NON-WORKING & WORKING DISC DRIVES (in quantities)

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. 5105 Maureen Lane Moorpark, CA 93021

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC. Tel: (805) 529-0908 Fax: (805) 529-7712

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

	100	200
VERBATIM		
5.25 DS/DD	.28¢	.27¢
5.25 HD	.52¢	.50¢
SONY		
3.5 DS/DD	.50¢	.49¢
3.5 HD	$1.19	$1.16

PREMIUM GENERIC

100% CERTIFIED, HIGH QUALITY

	100	200
5.25 DS/DD	.24¢	.23¢
5.25 HD	.38¢	.37¢
3.5 DS/DD	.39¢	.38¢
3.5 HD	.79¢	.78¢

100% GUARANTEED

media source inc SINCE 1986

800•356•2553

FAX (404) 952•1432

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL • SONY VERBATIM • BASF

100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.59 each
3½" DS/DD	.59 each
3½" DS/HD	1.04 each

Prices based on minimum order of 300 or more. Lifetime Warranty against defects in materials & workmanship.

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490

In NJ 201-462 7628 FAX 201-462-5658

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISKETTES

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5 25" DS/DD	$ 39
$ 73	5 25" DS/HD	$ 59
$ 69	3 50" DS/DD	$ 58
$1 39	3 50" DS/HD	$1 25

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $ 05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

- Custom & Stock Product Boxes
- We have the solution to your software packaging needs
- Graphic & Product design available
- Plain or Printed one color to four color process
- Small quantity orders accepted

Call now for information or to order

1-800-443-7712

715 E Washington St , West Chester, PA 19380

unipak

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

A FULL LINE OF COMPUTER SUPPLIES SOFTWARE, MEDIA, HARDWARE, CABLES, ACCESSORIES & MORE BULK DISKS WARRANTY 25 MIN SHIPPING EXTRA

5.25" DS/DD	**25¢**
5.25" DS/HD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/DD	**45¢**
3.5" DS/HD	**99¢**

CAAN Computer Supplies

186 B East Sunnyoaks, Campbell, CA 95008

Call 800-523-1238

8 AM - 5 PM, Mon-Fri, California Time

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.

EXPANSION UNITS

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Complete Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible

ROM BIOS FEATURES

THE ROM BIOS UPGRADES SUPPORT 360K 720K 1 2MB & 1 44MB FLOPPY DISK DRIVES COMPLETE SET UP IN ROM EGA AND VGA SUPPORT OPTIONAL BUILT IN DIAGNOSTICS IN AMI (AMI ONLY) NOVELL AND NETWARE COMPATIBLE SUPPORTS UP TO 48 DIFFERENT TYPES OF HARD DRIVES PLUS TWO USER DEFINED 84 101 & 102 KEY KEYBOARD SUPPORT 100% IBM COMPATIBLE SUPPORTS SPEEDS UP TO 33 MHz SUPPORTS 0 1 OR 2 WAIT STATES FULL DOS/2 SUPPORT FULL MICROSOFT WINDOWS SUPPORT COMPLETE DOCUMENTATION LATEST VERSIONS UPGRADING A BIOS CHIP IS RELATIVELY EASY EVEN A PERSON WITH NO COMPUTER EXPERIENCE CAN DO IT ALL OUR ROM BIOS UPGRADES COME WITH FULL INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS WE ARE THE LARGEST STOCKING BIOS DISTRIBUTOR IN AMERICA!

XT BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-XT BIOS	49 95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	49 95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	49 95

AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AMI-286 VLSI BIOS	69 95
AWARD-286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX 286 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	69 95

AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AMI-386 VLSI BIOS	69 95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69 95
AMI-386-SX VLSI BIOS	69 95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
AWARD-386 INTEL BIOS	69 95
AWARD-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX 386 COMPAQ BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	69 95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	69 95

IBM BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-IBM-XT BIOS	59 95
AMI-IBM AT BIOS	89 95
AWARD-IBM AT BIOS	89 95
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	79 95
PHOENIX IBM-XT BIOS	59 95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	89 95

KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES

AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95
AWARD-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95
PHOENIX 286 386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34 95

COMPUTER UPGRADES

386-486 MOTHERBOARDS	CALL
TEAC 1 44 3 5" DRIVE	79 95
TEAC 40 MB HARD DRIVE	299 00
MEMORY CHIP UPGRADES	CALL
COMPUTER CASES	CALL
200 WATT XT/AT POWER SUPPLY	69 95
AMI MOTHERBOARDS	CALL
101-KEY KEYBOARDS	69 95

UPGRADES ETC. INCORPORATED
(800) 541-1943
VISA • MC • COD

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL DRAM CO

"For the best DRAM products prices & service!"

- **Free Shipping** (on orders over $300 00)
- **100% Guaranteed**
- **1 Year Warranty** (on all products)
- Volume Discounts Available
- P O s Welcome
- 2% Visa/MC surcharge
- C O D CashCo Ck OAC
- Prices subject to change

DRAMS		IBM Type SIMMS		PS/2 Type SIMMS	
1MEG X 1 100NS	$4.50	4MEG X 9 80NS	$258.00	6450603 1MEG	$80.00
1MEG X 1 80NS	$4.70	1MEG X 9 100NS	$46.00	6450604 2MEG	$130.00
1MEG X 1 70NS	$4.90	1MEG X 9 80NS	$47.00	6450608 2MEG	$150.00
1MEG X 1 60NS	$5.15	1MEG X 9 70NS	$49.00	30F5348 512K	$50.00
256K X 4 80NS	$5.20	1MEG X 9 60NS	$50.00	30F5360 2MEG	$180.00
256K X 1 150NS	$1.40	256K X 9 100NS	$15.00		
256K X 1 120NS	$1.50	256K X 9 80NS	$16.00		
256K X 1 100NS	$1.60	256K X 9 60NS	$22.00		
256K X 1 80NS	$1.75				
256K X 1 70NS	$1.90				
256K X 1 60NS	$2.25				
64K X 4 80NS	$2.45				
64K X 1 120NS	$1.25				
64K X 1 100NS	$1.40				

*Add $2 for SIP's.

EXPANSION UNITS

HP LASERJET UPGRDS
EVEREX EXP BOARDS

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSORS

80287 8MHZ	$180.00
10MHZ	$205.00
XL	$210.00
80387 16SX	$280.00
16MHZ	$300.00
20MHZ	$345.00
25MHZ	$435.00
33MHZ	$535.00

CYRIX FASMATH COPROCESSORS

386 SERIES CALL

(415) 398-2987
(800) 488-DRAM
FAX (415) 398-5402

P.O. Box 590127, San Francisco, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

COMPUTER SYSTEMS	
Complete Xt, 286, 386SX, 386 Systems	$call
EXPANSION BOARDS	
AST 5xpackplus (64-384k)	$129
Rampage2 256k (0-2mb) for XT	$269
Rampage 286 plus (0-8MB)	$359
Rampage2 Plus MC for PS2 50/60 (0-8MB)	$369
IntelAbove 286Plus for XTIAT (512-2mb)	$349
Above 286Plus 8 (2-8MB)	$509
Above Board 2 Plus for PS 2 50/60 (0-8MB)	$299
Above MC 32 for PS2 70/80 (0-8mb)	$369
Inboard 386 for PC/AT	$Call
EVEREX Ram 8000 for AT (0-8mb)	$239
GRAPHICS CARDS	
ATI Paradise, Hercules, Video Seven	$call
HARD DRIVES	
SEAGATE ST225 XT kit $269, ST251-1	$269
Minniscribe/Imprimis/Plus Hard Cards	$call
MEMORY: 64k 256k, 1MB SIMMS, PS2, Compaq	$call
FLOPPY DRIVES	
Toshiba for PC, AT $79, 1 2MB $99, 3.5"	$79/99
TAPE BACKUPS: Archive/Everex/Maynard from	$349
LAN PRODUCTS: Arcnet, Ethernet, Tokenring Cards by 3 COM, Western Digital, and Thomas Conrad	$call

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place Morristown NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 · FAX (201) 539-8032
800-338-3268
*Visa, MC, Check or C O D

MEMORY ICs !!!

4Mx9	80ns	$220.00	
PS2	2Meg simm	$110.00	
AST	1Meg simm	$ 60.00	
1Mx9	80ns	$ 48.00	
1Mx8	80ns	$ 45.50	
1Mx1	100ns	$ 4.50	✔
256x4	100ns	$ 5.00	
41256	120ns	$ 1.85	✔
41464	100ns	$ 2.40	
2800	80ns	$ 2.75	
4164	120ns	$ 1.70	

* Call for quantity discount high speed parts SIPP

80387-33	$430.00	80387SX-16	$275.00
80387-25	$350.00	80387-20	$190.00
80387-20	$290.00	80387-16	$165.00
80387-16	$250.00	80387-10	$150.00
80387SX-20	$299.00	80387-8	$140.00

• V-20 8/10MHz $ 8 5/15

I.C. EXPRESS

15140 Valley Blvd City of Industry,CA 91744

1-800-877-8188

FAX:(818)369-1236 (Mon-Fri 8-5 PST)

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS

Customer service (818) 333-8888 Mon-Fri 10 3 PST)
Prices Shown for Cash Master Card Visa add 3%
Prices are subject to change Minimum order $10 00
Shipping & Handling UPS Ground $5 00 Air $7 00 (1 lb)

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHIPS!

OVER 40 MILLION SOLD SINCE 1985

- **DYNAMIC RAM** -
- **SIMM / SIPP**
- **41256 • 1MEG**
- **44256 • 4464**
- **4164 • ALL SPEEDS!**

UPGRADES: PS2 AST COMPAQ TOSH DELL ETC

- MATH CO-PROCESSORS -
- EPROM -
- CPU -
- SRAM -

CALL FOR PRICES!

WE'LL BEAT ANY PRICE!

1-800-827-CHIP

CALIFORNIA MICROCHIP

SAME DAY SHIPPING!

IN CALIF 818-882 1355

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING USUALLY

Memory For Almost ALL Computers

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp/vectra 2MB			$160.00
SIMM 2M IBM PS/2 Model 70			145.00
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	290.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	52.00
4Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	38.00
4Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	47.00
1Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	5.60
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	2.40
41256	256Kx1	120 ns	2.20
44256	256Kx4	100 ns	5.25
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.95
41264*	64Kx4	100 ns	5.95
EPROM			
27C1000	128Kx8	200 ns	$14.00
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	5.25
27256	32Kx8	150 ns	6.75
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.65
STATIC RAM			
62256P-10	32Kx8	100 ns	$6.95
6264P-12	8Kx8	120 ns	4 25

OPEN 6 DAYS 7 SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT Sat in
FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY
M-F 8-5 PM PST
COD AMX,DIS,E

(918) 267-4961
No minimum order

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

MEMORY

IBM PS/2 ALL MODELS
2MB.....$108.00
4MB.....$325.00

COMPAQ
113132-001 .....$250
115144-001 .....$150
ALL HP LASER JET UPGRADES AVAILABLE
2MB.....$136.00
4MB.....$226.00
1x9-10 .....$40.00
256x9-10.....$10.50
CALL FOR OTHER MEMORY PRODUCT PRICES

MICROTEL

1088 Irvine Blvd., #400, Tustin, CA 92680
Phone: 1-800-676-4276

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet	$650	RuggedWriter	$675
DeskJet	$375	LaserJet IID	$1,600
DeskJet+	$425	7470 Plotter	$450
Deskwriter	$525	7440Plotter	$650
ScanJet	$425	7475 Plotter	$825
ScanJet+	$750	7550 Plotter	$1,400
ThinkJet	$225	Sketchpro	$250

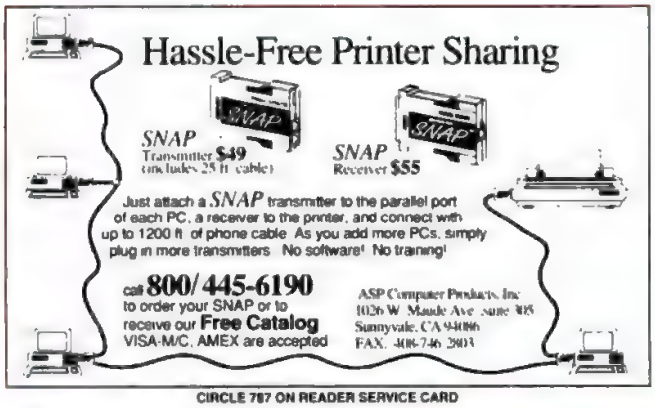
All above equipment demo or used with warranty
Call for other HP items not listed

LaserJet II, IID, IIP, III Memory
1MB - $125 2MB - $185 4MB - $295
Call for prices on Pacific Data, IQ Engineering
DeskJet accessories, paper trays, toners, etc

800 441-1491

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART
6450 Lusk Blvd. E102 San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 • FAX (619) 558-3088
CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS



CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOUR-COLOR ADVERTISING
Thought it was out of your reach?
Guess Again...

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

INTRODUCING PREMIER!!
–four-color ads at black and white classified rates
–quarter-page and eighth-page sizes
–reader service included

Call your Marketplace representative today at **1-800-825-4237** and find out how you can get the image and response-enhancing benefits of four-color advertising (for much less than you'd expect).

Debuting in the April 16, 1991 issue, Ad Close-February 11, 1991

What PC Magazine Marketplace is all about–

Big Circulation.

An astounding audience of 763,398* brand specifiers, more PC product buyers than any other publication delivers. Virtually every PC Magazine subscriber has the expertise and authority to specify brands of personal computers for their companies.

Big Scope.

Advertising in PC Magazine Marketplace works in a big way. PC Magazine's enormous scope is one reason–but there are many other big reasons why advertising campaigns succeed in PC Magazine Marketplace. PC Magazine Marketplace takes advertisers' volume sales message to the biggest audience, and supports that message in an editorial environment that encourages direct response buying.

Big Results.

PC Magazine Marketplace gets results. Advertising in PC Magazine Marketplace compels buyers to act, producing an average 16,462 inquiries per issue (an average 146 inquiries per advertiser per issue). Bottom line, PC Magazine Marketplace promotes active direct response spending, generating as much as $200 million in sales revenue through the Marketplace section alone.

Want to start fully utilizing this gigantic marketing tool? Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

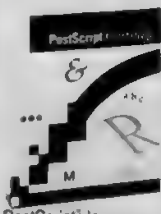
LaserJet Printer Enhancements

We guarantee* the lowest prices on

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

and other printer enhancements.

FEATURED SPECIAL!



POSTSCRIPT CARTRIDGE FROM ADOBE®

Print on your HP LJ II complex graphics, high-quality text, using any of the 35 PostScript® language outline font programs included, and enjoy unmatched software and hardware compatibility.

Adobe Type Cartridges 1 and 2 are ideal additions to the PostScript® Cartridge. Each has over 25 special collection typefaces, ideal for special desktop applications.

PostScript Cartridge from Adobe® **Lowest Price**
Adobe Type Cartridge 1/2 **$219**

ADOBE

PACIFIC DATA CARTRIDGES

25 In One **Lowest Price**
Pacific Data's best-seller. 172 Fonts and symbol sets. Now compatible with the LJ IIP/III. The best buy!

Pacific Page: Excellent PostScript emulation. For Apple MAC too.

Pacific Page for LJ II bundled w/2MB memory **Call**

Pacific Page for LJIIP/III **$359**

Pacific MacPage™ **Call**

Pacific BarCode **$365**

Headlines in a Cartridge **$209**

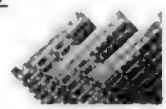
Pacific Connect **$309**

Pacific Outlines I/II **$219**

PACIFIC DATA EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

User upgradeable by adding DIP memory chips

	LJII/IID	LJIIP/LJIII
0MB	Call	Call
1MB	$139	$139
2MB	$187	$187
4MB	$299	$299



LP Memory™ for IBM 4019/4019E **Call**

Pacific T Memory™ **Call**
for Epson EPL 6000, Toshiba Page L6, AT&T 593, MT905, Packard Bell 9500 and others

SOFTWARE

Pacific Print™ **$295**
Supports Pacific Data's emulation cart. on Novel LAN. Complete que control.

PrintCache (LaserTorq) **$99**
Fastest print buffering product available

Print A Plot 1.0/2.0 **$169/$209**
HPGL software emulation. Version 2.0 w/tiling capability

LaserControl **$129**
Lets almost any software make full use of your laser printer

MacPrint **$129**
Makes Macintosh 100% compatible with HP LJ printer

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

LJII/IID/Legal Tray **$59**
LJII/IID Envelope Tray **$72**
LJ IIP Lower Letter Cassette **Call**

BigBin **$669**
1000 Sheets capability. Compatible with all Canon SX Engine printers including HP LJIII

IQ ENGINEERING SUPER CARTRIDGES

SC1 55-Fonts, for all HP LJ Printers **$275**
SC 2WP-Tms Rmn/Helv. from 8 to 24 pts. **$299**
SC 2-17 Typefaces w/fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$449**
SC 2XP-Over 200 fonts from 4 to 30 pts. **$539**
SC 2L-Same as SC 2 in landscape format **$589**
SC 2LC-Most wanted landscape fonts **$229**
SC 2/LC-Bundled SC 2 and SC 2LC **$629**

ENHANCEMENTS FOR DESKJET PLUS & DESKJET 500 BY ELESYS

No need anymore for a dozen font cartridges. Two cartridges with convenient access to high-quality fonts for third of the cost

Elefont Desk Cartridge **$169**
Four typefaces from 5 to 16 pt.

Elefont Headline Cartridge **$169**
Three typefaces in 11, 15, 22, and 30 pt. incl. scientific symbols

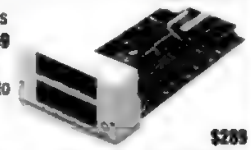
Desk + Headline (bundled) **$199**

Elememory Cartridge – 128K **$ 89**

Elememory Cartridge – 256K **$139**

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Family of plug-in sharing boards



Model 80 **$369**
Now at speed of 115K baud. 8 serial w/256K expandable to 512K/1.25M.

Model 50 **$289**
4 serial & 1 parallel. Same Mem. as Model 80. 115K baud.

Model S4 **$149**
4 serial automatic. Serial speed up to 115K baud

Model P4 **$149**
4 parallel automatic switch.

ADOBE

Complete Adobe product line available.

Adobe PostScript Cartridge **Lowest Price**
New cartridge for LJ II

Adobe Type Cartridge 1 & 2 **$239**
Each with at least 25 Adobe PostScript typefaces

Adobe Illustrator **$278**

Streamline Window **$228**

Adobe Type Library **Call**
Entire library available for both MAC & PC

Adobe Type Manager **Lowest Price**
ATM software gives the professional edge by taking the jagged edge off your printed text and improving the text displayed on your minitor

Publishing Pack **$269**
Collection of typefaces selected to work especially well together in particular applications. Three Packs to choose from; Newsletters, Forms and Schedules, and Presentations.

ADOBE

Adobe Type Manager™ Plus Pak **$109**
Complements ATM™ with 22 additional PostScript® language outline fonts resident in most PostScript printers from adobe.

Adobe Type Set 1/2 **$57**

Adobe Type Set 3 **$117**

Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks and, Adobe Type Manager and ATM are trademarks of the Adobe Systems Incorporated, registered in the U.S.A. ©1990 Adobe Systems Incorporated. All rights reserved.

MISCELLANEOUS CARTRIDGES

A wide variety of multiple fonts and special cartridges available. Full font customization offered. Complete HP compatible font cartridges in stock. From C01 to C08.

123/Spreadsheet Cartridge **$149**
Ideal cartridge for spreadsheets. Up to 30 characters per inch.

Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge **$179**
65 Fonts 100% equivalent to HP's

Tax & Finance (T) **$129**
For all tax preparation programs including Center Piece Software
Fully compatible with A&T cartridge

We Know What We Sell.

For Printer Products and Additional Information, Call

1-800-747-HPLJ

1-800-747-4755

Ask about our low price guarantee!

DH systems

1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
FAX: (213) 478-4770
Phone (213) 479-4477

VISA MC VISA-MC Accepted

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS • IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS • 30 DAYS MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

—Except for opened software—Does not include return freight or shipping & handling • All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number • Prices are subject to change without notice • PhoenixPage is a registered trademark of Phoenix Technologies, Ltd. • *Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Spectacular Performance. Now Playing On 9-Track Tape.

Overland Data subsystems deliver spectacular performance play after play. Stay for the credits and you'll see why:

Speed. Overland Data offers subsystems with the fastest data rates in the industry. There's never a dull moment.

All Star Cast. We offer eight different tape drives by major manufacturers. And our new TXi controller card transfers data so fast, it may just steal the show.

Versatile Performance. Exchange data between your PC's, mainframes and mini's. Use any IBM PC, compatible, or PS/2. Run under DOS, UNIX, XENIX and PICK. Convert from EBCDIC to ASCII and back. Backup your hard disk. And more...

Well Developed Characters. We develop our own custom software for advanced data transfer, conversion, and backup.

A Great Supporting Cast. You have all of Overland Data behind your subsystem. Expert sales and customer service staff are always ready to help you by phone. We can deliver to you in 24 hours. We back your tape drive for one year and your controller card for **two years.** And your subsystem comes with a 30-day, money back guarantee that it will meet your application needs.

All of which means that whenever you play 9-track tape on an Overland Data subsystem, you're in for a spectacular performance. To reserve your seat, call us at

1-800-PC9-TRAK

OVERLAND DATA
San Diego, CA

1-800-729-8725 • 1-619-571-5555 • FAX 1-619-571-0982 • TELEX 754923 OVERLAND

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

"The clear winner among half-inch nine-track tape back-up devices"

•Data transfer rate of 1 MB per second
•Excellent user interface
•Critical Error Handler
•Full control over tape system
•Expert Support System

Call Chi today
216 349 8600

Chi Corporation
Chi Connects

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEMS – RENT OR BUY

9 TRACK TAPE $1995
$250 Monthly Rental
LEASES RENTALS SALES
Call (800) 266-4TAPE (714) 497-0660 Fax (714) 497-5569
LAGUNA CONVERSION SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Choice

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS
9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice Is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 496-0435 or (818) 706-9557
Fax# (818) 706-9556

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

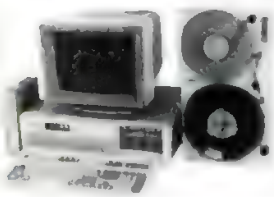
Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–
- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

To place your ad in **PC Magazine Marketplace**
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

What do more than 1400 Government and Nonprofit Organizations Know?

When You Need Fund Accounting Software... You Need American Fundware.

American Fundware provides powerful software solutions – written specifically for the government and nonprofit sectors – that solve your fund accounting needs. Easy to Learn. Easy to Use. Easy to Produce Results.

FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL AMERICAN FUNDWARE TODAY

1-800-551-4458 or Fax: 1-303-879-6850
P.O. Box 773028, Steamboat Springs, CO 80477
CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

$45 — Complete Accounting Software

PACIOLI 2000™ CONTAINS: IBM & Compatibles

- Billing, A/R, Inventory, A/P, G/L, Purchasing, Budgeting, Auditing — All Integrated
- FREE UNLIMITED CUSTOMER SUPPORT.
- FREE 2 HOUR TRAINING VIDEOTAPE
- Use as single-user or multi-user system (network ready)

"The equal of other high end accounting programs in every way but cost! New York Times, July 1, 1990

VISA/MC Orders only: 800-243-1515 Ext. 800 EG Questions: 214-931-2033
Or: Check/MO — Add $6 shipping to: S. Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 800 EG Hatfield, PA 19440

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAIL POINT OF SALE SYSTEM

SaleWare™, software for Inventory, Sales & A/R. Revolving charge, & installment contracts. Numerous reports. Easy to install, easy to use, very fast. DOS and multi-user Novell. Finance Company system also available. Dealers wanted. Demo available.
SUPERIOR COMPUTER CORPORATION
329 S. Houston Lake Road, Ste 200
Warner Robins, GA 31088
(912) 953-5554

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3+ or 4 Source Code
DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344
4876-P Santa Monica Avenue
San Diego, CA 92107
MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

PARADOX™ ACCOUNTING

Our package includes these choices in an integrated system, no modules. Checking, Invoicing, A/R, Purchasing, A/P, Inventory, General Ledger with full departments, Employee/Sales tracking, Quattro/Quicken/123 Interface. Demo $35, Single-user $150, Network $395.
MIKE OLMSTED, CPA
P.O. Box 8880
So. Lake Tahoe, CA 95731
(916) 544-6778

COMMUNICATIONS

World's most popular, expandable, flexible

Multi-User Online Bulletin Board System

$59

The Major BBS®

STARTER SYSTEM FOR 2 LINES

Includes electronic mail, teleconferencing, file upload/download, SIG messaging & file areas, classified ads, and much more!

CALL NOW
(305) 583-5990
GALACTICOMM
VISA / MasterCard / American Express

COMMUNICATIONS

RJE on a PC — Print 20,000 lines/minute

Call Barr Systems for the most powerful solution to your volume printing and file transfer needs. BARR brings you the freedom to use any printer on a PC.

Features:

- connect up to four S/370 channel-attached printers
- LAN gateway service
- print spooling
- unattended operation
- electronic forms management
- line speeds to 256,000 bps
- dial-up or dedicated lines
- easy to learn and use
- nine-track tape support

Mainframe Protocols Supported:

- SNA RJE with SDLC or Token Ring (TIC)
- HASP, 3780, 2780

BARR

Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X & Y-Modem. High performance allows up to 32 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available.
eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING

Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package—$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

BIG SCOPE.

PC Magazine Marketplace takes advertisers' volume sales message to the biggest audience, and supports that message in an editorial environment that encourages direct response buying.

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C or C++
Build a multi-user, 85k, dBASE compatible application using pulldown menus, popup windows, and data entry from pick lists. Then port your application to UNIX, Microsoft Windows, OS/2 without changing a single line of code. $295 with source code. Request a free demo or order Code Base on a 30 day trial.
Sequiter Software Inc.
P.O. Box 5659, Station L
Edmonton, Alberta Canada T6C 4G1
Call (403) 448-0313 or Fax (403) 448-0315

DATA ENTRY

VIKING DATA ENTRY
Professional Quality Software
- Used by U.S. Census
- Advanced validation
- Sequential/ISAM files
- MS/DOS, UNIX, XENIX, VMS, AIX
- Technical support
- Re-key verify

Viking Software Services
4808 E. 67th St., Ste. 100
Tulsa, OK 74136
918/491-6144 FAX: 918/494-2701

DATA ENTRY

Perfect Replacement for Key-to-Disk Systems

ENTRYPOINT Pc
Datalex

FEATURES
- Paint-the-screen form design
- Menu-driven edit selection
  - Field and char type validation
  - Range checks
  - Table lookup
  - Check digits
  - Required fields
- Two-pass verification
- Default values and table retrieval
- Accumulator balancing
- Customizable error messages
- Programmable function keys
- Operator statistics
- LAN version
- Foreign character set

SUPPORT
- Toll-free support hotline
- 24-hour electronic bulletin board
- International distribution and support
- Award-winning manuals
- On-site training programs
- Design consultation

Application Analysis for Qualified Companies

800-962-8888
From Canada 1-800-848-5548
FAX 415-362-5733

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.
(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto CA 94306

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825-4ADS

DATA ENTRY

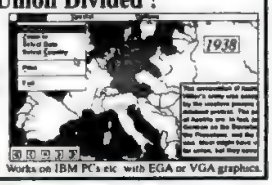
KeyEntry III
- ☐ Replace dedicated data input systems
- ☐ Front-end mainframe applications
- ☐ LAN or stand-alone environments
- ☐ Screen Painter and MenuManager included
- ☐ Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- ☐ Spanish, German, and French versions
- ☐ Outstanding customer support
- ☐ Thousands of users worldwide
- ☐ OS/2 version

FREE 30-day evaluations available for qualified companies.

SCS
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, Alabama 35233
(205) 251-2985 Fax (205) 322-4851
(800) 533-6879

EDUCATION

Germany United ! Soviet Union Divided !
Now... **Millennium**
puts today's headlines in perspective. Sit back and watch the evolving map of Europe as history flows across your PC's screen in dramatic colors. Or zoom in on any country in any year during the past 1,000 years to find out exactly what's going on ...
"Fascinating, Fun, and Easy-to-Use!"
$79



Clockwork Software (312)327-6012
P.O.Box 148036, Chicago, IL 60614 USA
Works on IBM PC's etc with EGA or VGA graphics.

CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

SIMULATION
GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext.316

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS
The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S.
in Computer Science
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES
For free information call:
1-800-767-AICS

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE
Thoroughbred shareware system $8.00. Commercial horseracing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football $42.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 250002-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48325
(313) 626-7208. Orders: 1-800-527-9467

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Where Adults Come To Play!
ODYSSEY BBS
- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities
- CB-Style Group and Private Chat
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs
- Giant Message Forums
- Matchmaker Dating Database
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- National Classified Ads

FOR FREE DEMO AND LOCAL NUMBER CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM. MUST BE OVER 18 3/12/2400,8/N/1

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES
continues on the next page.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

SeXXy Disk #1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE!!
SeXXy Disk #2 — NEW! 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 — An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk #4 — 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters — impress your friends
SeXXy Disk #5 — Create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 — NEW! View, print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities

$7 each, any 3 for $17, or all 6 for $32. for IBM & compat. CGA, EGA or VGA graphics req'd

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer erotic movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors

1 Set - $29, 2 Sets - $49, 3 Sets -$65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX.

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CW
24 HOURS / 7 DAYS • MUST STATE AGE OVER 21
Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600CW, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS!!
THE COMPETITION ISN'T EVEN CLOSE!!

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Graph-XXX

We've seen the rest... We're the BEST

These HOT graphics require VGA	
301 23 Heart Stopping GIF Images	14.95
401 Brilliant Color - Stunning Resolution	14.95
402 Super Photographic Quality	14.95
501 "Angel", She's no angel in this movie	14.95
502 "Mandy", Sizzling live-action movie	14.95
102 VGA Movie Combo - 501 & 502	24.95
103 $75 Value Pack - ALL 5 DISKS	49.95

Images also available for CGA & EGA users
Requires high capacity floppy and hard disk
3.5" disk and foreign orders add $1 per disk
Please include $3 S&H. FL residents add 6% sales tax

Must state age over 21
407-479-0588

STARWARE PUBLISHING CORP
P.O. Box 340203 - Dept. 2
Boca Raton, FL 33434

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

COLLECTORS

Comtronic DEBTMASTER™

Cardless Collections For PC's and Networks

Simple. Powerful. Complete.
Demonstration system and User Manual only $40.
Find out more!

206-874-4034

Comtronic Systems, Inc.
33305 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003

ATTORNEYS

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOAN MANAGER

SIMPLE, EASY TO USE, YET COMPREHENSIVE MENU DRIVEN
LEARN IN MINUTES
VARIABLE, PARTIAL, OVER PAYMENTS ETC'
MONTHLY, QTR, SEMI-ANN., ANNUAL'
PAYMENT BOOKS, AMORT. SCHEDULES, MONTHLY INCOME STATEMENTS, ACCOUNT LEDGER, LATE NOTICES, REPORTS AND MORE'

$895 WITH 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. NETWORK VER. AVAIL.

1-800-245-6096

COMPUTER SERVICES UNLIMITED
SOFTWARE DIVISION
P.O. BOX 863
MOUNTAIN HOME, AR 72653

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The RETIREMENT PLANNER
Forecast your financial future. Build What If scenarios with different Retirement Ages, Investments and Yields, Life Expectancies, and Inflation Rates. Includes latest Tax tables and State tables. Only $79.95. Order now for FREE "Retirement Planning" book. Demo $8.50. 30 day money back guarantee.
SoftMark, Inc.
P. O. Box 7025
Beaverton, OR 97007
1-800-541-3212

LOAN PLUS®
Money collection problems? Automate loan processing from loan date to payoff. Computes interest, principal & balance for each payment. Interest options: monthly, daily, rule of 78, etc. Reports: loan collection, amortization, receipts, invoices, late notices, year end, etc. ~~$695~~ $295
Free demo $5 s/h
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE, Inc.
107 Court St., Pickens, S.C. 29671
803-878-2100/Fax 803-855-4639
To download demo BBS 201-473-1991

FINANCIAL

When You Must Be Accurate!

Loan Amortization Software

Used worldwide by banks, credit unions, S & L's and attorneys

$79.95
MINI-AMORT™
- Prints Amortizations
- Fixed or Adjustable Rate
- Irregular Payments
- Recurring extra payment
- Balloon Payment
- Easy Menus & Helps
- Solve for an Unknown
- Present Value, Future Value
- 18 Digit Accuracy
- 360, 365, or 360/365 day interest computations
- File store & retrieve
- *Demo Disk Available

$149.95
EXEC-AMORT™
- Over 5000 Sold Worldwide
- Includes all the features of Mini-Amort™
- Prepaid Interest
- Points and Fees
- Calculate and print APR's that comply to US Rules Regulation Z, Truth in Lending specifications
- Yield & Loan Price
- Long/Short period interest
- No Spreadsheet Required
- Fully Self Contained
- *Demo Disk Available

$79.75
ZIPPY™ Mail List
- Names, Address & More
- Search, Update & Print
- Zip Code Sorting
- Save on Bulk Mailing
- Fully Self Contained
- No Programming Required

$49.95
T Hi-Res Graphics
- For most Toshiba Laptops that support 640x400 graphics
- 640x400 AT&T compatible Graphics

Order Today! Call 800/858-8448
Technical Support Call 313/791-0770 FAX Orders: 313/791-3010

Network, Site License and Corporate prices available.
Visa,MC, Amex & Discover, COD's add $3.30, $5 Ground, $13 Air Shipping, International Add $15 Shipping *Demo Disk $5 each plus shipping
ELECTROSONICS, 36380 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
60 day money back guarantee on full product.

CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Creative Financing Couldn't Be Easier!

AmortizerPlus 3.0 is used by thousands of professionals to plan investments, prepare taxes, negotiate leases, and evaluate loans.

Loan schedules in seconds
Calculating and comparing different loan options couldn't be easier or quicker.
- Fixed or variable rate
- Fixed principal
- Skipped payments
- Negative amortization
- Balloon payments
- Fiscal or calendar year
- APR
- Wrap notes
- US Rule
- 360/365 days
- Canadian interest

Complete financial analysis
Instantly determine a note's yield, calculate leases, and analyze the value of any security.

Call today and take charge of your business and personal finances for only $99.95.

1-800-272-4663

GoodSoftware CORPORATION

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Marketplace

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL™
$349
Demo Disk—$5

Version 2.0 has 100+ new enhancements! Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, futures, mutual funds, etc. Features multiple windows, 45+ pre-programmed indicators, powerful formula builder, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 20 data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOWCHARTING

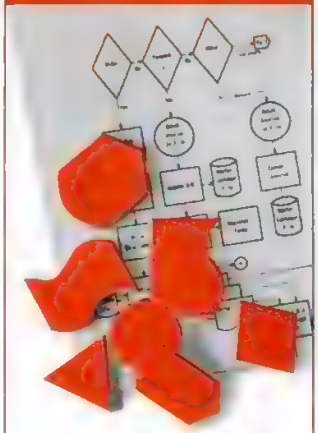
WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Click on a shape to bring up a sub-chart. Move charts to other apps. via the Clipboard. Call for free trial disk
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
Phone 303-663-5767 FAX 303-669-4889

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

FLOWCHARTING

BUILD TO SUIT.



Announcing Flow Charting™ 3: Powerful new features—for greater speed, flexibility, and ease-of-use!

- Single-page, multi-page or canvas charts—portrait or landscape
- Custom fonts support high resolution laser and 24-pin dot matrix printers
- 35 standard shapes, 10 text fonts
- Suggested retail price: only $250

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

See your dealer today! Or, for a "live," interactive demo disk, call: 800-525-0082, ext. PM46.
International: 408-778-8557, ext. 2203
485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037 9932

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

CIAO!
IBM TUTORIALS FOR LEARNING LANGUAGES!
•VOCABULARY TUTORS•
•PRONUNCIATION TUTORS•
•TENSE TUTORS•
•SPANISH•FRENCH•ITALIAN•GERMAN•
MOST PRODUCTS FEATURE EXTENSIVE DIGITIZED SOUND!
CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY FOR OUR FREE CATALOG!
1-800-726-5087
THE HYPERGLOT SOFTWARE COMPANY
505 Forest Hills Blvd., Knoxville, TN 37919

CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Diplomat Software, Inc.
Alphabets Of The World For Your PC
No Make Alphabets

Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen, keyboard and printer support while using existing software WordPerfect, Word, WordStar, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dBase ... more.

Starter Package	$125
Ventura Support	$95
PageMaker Support	$95
Perfect&Word Support	$95
LaserTwin (LaserTwin is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)	$75

Starter pkg and Support sold per language $5 S&H per pkg. VISA, M/C, check. COD (US only-add $5) CA residents add 6.75% tax

Diplomat Software, Inc.
3709 Campus Drive, Suite 202 Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-8988, Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

COMPUTER IMAGES

Super VGA
Also VGA/EGA/HGC/CGA and Animation
1024 x 768 x 256
Photographic Quality Real Color Images
ASTRONOMY • NATURE • SCENIC
FULL COLOR VIDEO MOVIES
HUGE ADULT SECTION • GIRLS
You must be at least 21 for adult images

Now you can experience your computer's maximum graphics ability!

GIF images for IBM, MAC II, Amiga, Atari and most other computers in your favorite GIF resolutions. EGA to VGA 320x200x256 to SVGA 1024x768x256 and all resolutions between

TWO WAYS TO BUY OUR IMAGES

32 line BBS: 503-697-5100 • You'll have full unlimited access to 1400 megabytes of images and programs on our 24-hour 32-line BBS. Only $40/yr., no uploading required, no time limits. No charge to look around. Call for 9600 baud numbers.

Must be 21 for adult areas. Buy time online with credit card on the world's largest Online Graphics System!

CATALOG MAIL ORDER: 503-697-7700
Save long distance phone charges. Order anything found online through our Mail Order Catalog. World-wide shipment. Credit card, cash, check. Same day shipment. US Mail, UPS, FEDEX, anywhere.

Event Horizons
311 B Ave
Suite 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Information 503-697 7700

CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

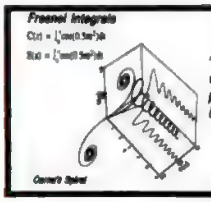
GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

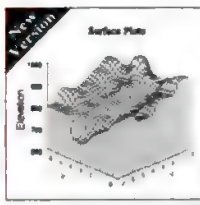
We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Corel and others on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592
Accent Presentations, Inc.
12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130



Graphic™
"All the C Language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly recommended"– PC Magazine
Scientific Endeavors
508 N. Kentucky St., Kingston, TN 37763
(615) 376-4146 FAX: (615) 376-1571

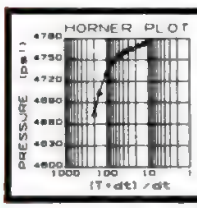
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD



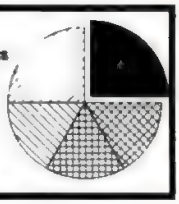
CoPlot
Scientific Graphics Software
Quality results. Just $159.
John Dvorak called it
"Genuinely Interesting Software"
CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoPlot.)

New features: work with up to 16 graphs at once, use two Y axes, new kinds of axes, new spreadsheet features, new and better fonts, new screen/printer/graphics file drivers, keystroke macros, portrait and landscape printing, EMS memory and RAM disk support, and much more.

CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD



INGRAF
VIDEO, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. NO ROYALTIES. SOURCE CODE. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL & BASIC versions.
Sutrasoft
10506 Permian Dr.
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713) 491-2088



CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SLIDES $5.95 SLIDES FROM YOUR FILES

Use your PC to design your slide presentation. Vibrant, high resolution slides from your files delivered within 24-48 hrs

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St., S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
1-800-433-8829

CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen. Only $59.95.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black, vertically or horizontally
- Supports 256 colors
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM version available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-284-2574

CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

GRAPHICS

RAINDROP™
FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 secs. Average binary size-6kbytes. 14 video graphics standards. Scale, rotate, colorize & more. 'Call' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $44.95. VISA/MC.
Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Ct.
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

HEALTH

Eat Healthier- Get FAT !!

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Top-Rated software has best data available for 2400 foods, 30 nutrients. Plan diets, menus, recipes; shows nutrient excess, deficiency, ratios, graphs. Used by thousands:USDA, fitness colleges, hospitals, & home-users Send Now: FREE Demo Disk !!

ESHA RESEARCH
PO Box 13026-M
Salem, OR 97309
Ph: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

YOURS FREE!
How to Manage Your Mailing List

Manage your consumer or business-to-business mailing list on your IBM PC or compatible PC with 640K RAM and hard drive -- and save money on your mailings -- with *ArcList* and *AccuMail*, two powerful, easy-to-use programs that offer you:

• File maintenance & standardization • Label design & printing • Duplicate recognition • "Nth Name" testing • List merge/purge • Complete data security • Postal presorts • Address correction and more.

To get your FREE BROCHURE, call: TOLL FREE 800-368-5806 or write:

Group I Software, Inc.
Washington Capital Office
6404 Ivy Lane, Dept. P-MK31
Greenbelt, MD 20770-1400

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car.Rt.; presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates; print Postnet bar codes; palletize 2/3 Class; and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc.
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd.
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

The Mail Order Wizard
Is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs—and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'...Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed ...very serious software, a must see "Catalog Age, $1,670. Demo, $20.
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison Dept. M
Evanston, IL 60202
(708) 869-3434 or (800) 782-8278

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)
The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry/review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice—find out why more people buy M.O.M. after comparing us to the competition. Single user $1195. Networks from $2295. Demo $25 refundable.
Dydacomp Development Corp.
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07474-0641
(201) 694-0779

MEDICAL

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS
STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice
$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
*******30 day money back guarantee*******
GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm, the most flexible patient accounting and insurance claims package. Programmable, fully customizable, includes complete database management system. Customize reports, files, and screens. Full source included. LAN support. Dealers wanted. $995 for single user. Free literature & demo.
Applied Software Technology
591 W. Hamilton Ave. Ste 201 Dept 99
Campbell, CA 95008
800-678-1111 ext. 99

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

DANGER! MAGNETIC RADIATION!

Dangerous ELF and VLF magnetic radiation is emitted from your computer video display terminal (VDT) and other household appliances. **NO SHIELD IS EFFECTIVE,** but you can now detect and avoid these potentially harmful fields inexpensively with Magnetic Radiation Monitor. Compact and easy to use. Calibrated and guaranteed (patent pending). Credit cards accepted. Toll Free (800) 473-7710. $89.00 + $5.50 P.P.
RADIATION TECHNOLOGY INC. · 600 N. HAMETOWN · AKRON, OH 44333

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

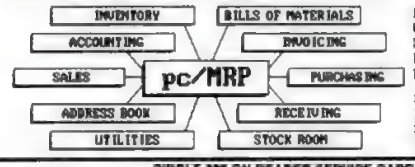
INVENTORY

*****dFELLER INVENTORY*****
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's. Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave.
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MANUFACTURING

THE COMPLETE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PACKAGE



FREE LITERATURE
WORKING DEMO $35
SM SINGLE USER $179
LG SINGLE USER $395
LG MULTI-USER $695
SOFTWARE ARTS
P.O. BOX 3621
SANTA CLARA, CA.
(408) 248-6445

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

NEED A COLORFUL WAY TO TARGET YOUR MARKET?

PREMIER— A four-color showcase for quarter and eighth-page ads (at black and white rates). The perfect way to reach your target market and make them remember you! Call your Marketplace representative today at **1-800-825-4237** for more information, and ask about our 20% Charter Discount! Debuting in the April 16, 1991 issue, Ad Close - February 11, 1991.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MUSIC

Ballade 2.0 by DYNAWARE ORDER 1-800-348-8686

Get the latest and easiest-to-use music software available. It's AWESOME graphics use EGA or VGA. View notes on the staff while sequencing or use its powerful multi-track mixer during playback. Prints music and uses standard MIDI files. Take advantage of our 30% OFF the $195 list price on

SALE for $136.50

Wayne's Computer Music - 241 Timberlane - Magnolia, AR 71753

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Recording Studio in a PC? Piece of Cake.

Cakewalk, the 256-track MIDI sequencer, lets you record, edit, and play back music using a MIDI-compatible instrument. Designed for both musicians and PC hobbyists alike. It's a PC Magazine Editor's Choice! The #1-selling MIDI sequencer for the IBM PC. Only $150.

Twelve Tone Systems — P.O. Box 760, Watertown, MA 02272 (617) 273-4437

Get a Piece.

Call 800-234-1171 and ask for our free catalog.

Full line of MIDI software and interfaces available.

Cakewalk™ 4.0

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$19.95 Test Drive

Don't buy *any* PC MIDI products before trying the full-line from the *industry leader*. It's a risk-free way to learn about PC music. Apply the cost if you buy software from us.

Voyetra — Dept. PCA, 333 5th Ave, Pelham, New York 10803 (914) 738-4500 Fax (914) 738-6946

Orders/Free Catalog: 1-800-233-9377

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR

Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output

SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
(703) 777-7232

MIDI INTERFACE CARDS

Run 100+ PC music programs with Music Quest industry standard MIDI interface cards. Use for recording and playback with MIDI instruments for composition, sequencing, transcription, music printing, live performance, music instruction, and multi-media presentations. Four models from $119. VISA/MC accepted.

Music Quest, Inc.
Box 260963
Plano, TX 75026-0963
1-800-876-1376 FAX: 214-881-7408

PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry. Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command. Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to:

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating a system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Work orders; User defined coding; Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.

RAM Systems Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd.
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130 FAX 608-784-5115

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249.

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC Programmers

Call us for an excellent assortment of add-on products for QB and BASIC PDS. We specialize in assembler routines that make your programs faster as well as a wide assortment of productivity tools that save you time. No royalties. Free tech support. Call Toll Free or write for detailed information, with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software publishes a wide variety of tools and enhancements for use with QuickBASIC. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials, and all very easy to use. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design with data entry, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software, 32 Seventy Acres, West Redding, CT 06896
Orders/Catalogs: 800-35-BASIC Technical Info.: 203-438-5300

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORTRAN

Features • Speed • Tools

LP77 — Full ANSI 77, Debugger, Editor for only $99

F77L — The experts' choice for DOS 640K compilers

F77L-EM/32 — 32-bit compiler that breaks the 640K barrier

Lahey Computer Systems
P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702 831-2500 Fax: 702 831-8123

800 548-4778

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer™ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, .COM files or EXE files. Data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts, I/O ports and much more. New release supports 8088/87 to 80386/87, 80486, and V20/V30 instructions. BIOS Pre-Processor™ generates commented listings for any BIOS. "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen." PC Magazine, 1/17/89, page 101.

Sourcer New Version 3.0	$129.95
BIOS Pre-Processor™ (Requires Sourcer)	$ 49.95
Unpacker™ Unpack EXE files	$ 39.95
ASMtool™ 486 Source code analyzer	$199.95
View-It™ Zoomable file viewer	$ 69.95
ASM ProPak™ II All above (save $90)	$399.75
Sourcer w/BIOS (save $10)	$169.95

S&H: USA $5, Can/Mex $10, Other $15, CA Res. add tax.

1-800-648-8266
V COMMUNICATIONS, INC.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, Suite 275, Dept. PC
San Jose, CA 95129 • (408) 296-4224

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1200 software products from more than 440 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges.

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA. 800-336-1166
Canada 800-225-1166
International 216-494-3781
FAX 216-494-5260

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN

PsL Public (software) Library

Don't even bother with other shareware vendors - PsL has a bigger, more diverse, and more current collection than anyone else... Service is excellent too.
-Computer Currents

Call for a free newsletter:

800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace

The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN

FREE - 15 DISKS FULL OF SOFTWARE
TRY US! Get 15 5.25" or 3.5" disks full of our bestselling NO VIRUS software for IBM & clones. Desktop publishing · Business · Education · Utilities · Games · Finance
PAY ONLY $5.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
SMC SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS
619 942-9998
CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
ASP Member
- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678, Ann Arbor, MI 48106
Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639
CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$
HUNDREDS of NEW Shareware/PD programs in our NEW FREE Fall '90 catalog!!! Get only the BEST for your money. We have one of the largest QUALITY libraries in the country. Our 70+ page detailed catalog gives specific info on each program. Call Toll Free! MC/VISA
BIG BYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14008
ARLINGTON, TX 76094-1008
1-800-879-BYTE (24 hrs.)

REAL ESTATE

CREATIVE REAL ESTATE DEALS
Profit from OUR experience! Agents/Investors can earn top income during good or BAD times! Since 1971 we've done 100s of options, lease options, equity sharings, buy/sell notes & many other profitable deals DETAILED in new 160 page "how-to" book. ALL forms, templates on 5.25 IBM disks. Guaranteed. Only $149 + shp.
GARDINER INVESTMENTS
8620 Christy Lane
Roseville, CA 95661
(916) 797-0444

REAL ESTATE

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES For more info. and sample printouts call.
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure. Demo $10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495. Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Marketplace

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(818) 888-1800
CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541
CIRCLE 835 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM
PC SECURITY
OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY
- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted
Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111200, Pittsburgh, PA 15238
CIRCLE 837 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

***SALES ALLY* Call 215-836-1830!**
Sales & Marketing Software for the Sales Professional
Account Mgmt, Track Leads, Direct Mail, Forecasts, Reports, Orders, Scripts, Statistics, Competition, LAN, Field Sales, Autodial, Letters, Notes & MORE!
Scherrer Resources 8100 Cherokee St, Phila, PA 19118
FREE Information!
PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice
CIRCLE 836 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCIENTIFIC

CHAOS/NONLINEAR DYNAMICS
NLF Nonlinear forecasting program for Dynamical Systems. Does Predictable Chaos lurk in your data? Dynamical Software I II Ordinary and delay differential equation solvers ● Bifurcation diagrams ● 2/D 3/D plotting ● Poincare' sections ● Spectral analysis, fractal dimensions, Lyapunov exponents
Dynamical Systems, Inc
P.O. Box 35241
Tucson, AZ 85740
602-292-1962

GREAT GEOLOGICAL SOFTWARE!
Over 60 programs for petroleum, mining, hydrology, academic and scientific uses. Gridding/contouring, log plotting, plate tectonics, digitizing, basemapping, ternary plots, steronets, cross sections, lots more. LaserJet support, Macintosh too! Affordable, $75 to $2500. Call, write or fax for free catalog
Rockware Inc
4251 Kipling Street Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
303-423-5645 FAX: 303-423-6171

SECURITY

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with:
- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph. (301) 871-1094 FAX. (301) 460-7545

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multiproduct protection, DOS/UNIX. Access control
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

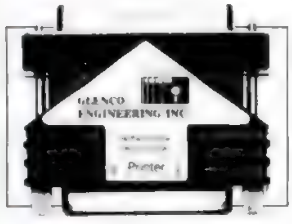
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY
  Field programmable memory
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip clock for leases



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
800-562-2543
270 Lexington Dr (708) 808 0300
Buffalo Grove IL 60089 6930 FAX 808 0313
CIRCLE 838 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE TO PROTECT YOUR $$ PROFITS $$

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them:

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION
EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY
EVERKEY HARDWARE PROTECTION
The ALL IN ONE device that offers

- REMOTE RESETS
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE / EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION

and much, much more

These products are easy to use and most important, they work! No one in the market place can offer you the Flexability, Ease of Operation, or Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products.

Call Today for a FREE Demo
800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work
305 East Franklin • Richmond, MO 64085
(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398
CIRCLE 839 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Graphics: histograms, box, scatter, etc. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many new add-on modules.
NCSS
329 North 1000 East
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

PC MAGAZINE Marketplace
The showcase for products and services in the IBM Standard Market.

STATISTICS

STATISTICA™

CSS/3 Complete Statistical System with data management and over 1,000 fully integrated presentation-quality graphs, the largest selection of statistics/graphics available in one package, unlimited size of files, menus, mouse or commands. IBM compatibles. **$598.**

Quick CSS All basic statistical modules of CSS/3 (incl. data management) and the full presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3. IBM compatibles. **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS The largest selection of graphs in one package, all graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing facilities, inserting, multigraphs, rotating 3D graphs (30 types) with interactive cross sections, special effects, custom designed graphs. IBM compatibles. **$495.**

STATISTICA A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis package. IBM compatibles. **$795.**

STATISTICA/Mac A CSS-compatible data analysis and graphics system with data management for the Macintosh (3D rotation, on-screen drawing), unlimited size of files. Macintosh computers. **$395.**

Domestic s/h $7. 14-day money back guarantee

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040/4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438/310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376
CIRCLE 840 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM
An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and graphics. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.
CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–

- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1990 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/256K)
Calculates 1040, A thru SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251, 8615, 8814. All printed forms (incl 1040) appr by IRS.
Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K)
Calculates more forms (all above plus 1040A, 3800, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4684, 4797, 4835, 5329, 6252, 8283, 8582, and 8606).
Only $65

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

Professional Version with client letters and billing ($125), **Laser Forms** ($100), and **Electronic Filing** ($395) are available.

MasterCard & Visa accepted.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
MC/VISA (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 452-3183
CIRCLE 841 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

Get Your 1990 TaxBreak today!

With pull-down menus and familiar tax forms on the screen, TaxBreak makes tax preparation easy and fun. TaxBreak takes you through the process step by step. It supports 1040, 1040ES, 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2210F, 2441, 3468, 3800, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4255, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4952, 4972, 5329, 6251, 6252, 8283, 8606, 8615, 8814 and schedules A, B, C,D, E, F, R & SE.

Digital Frontier Corporation:, PO Box 173, Westford, Massachusetts 01886
Tel: 1-800- 34-TAXES *Fax: (617) 861-1037*
Price. $29.95 Computer: **IBM, 640K RAM, hard disk.**
CIRCLE 842 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS

Software Programs to eliminate the need to use hardware locks with the following programs:
CADKEY 99.00, CADVANCE 99.00
MICROSTATION 99.00,
PERSONAL DESIGNER 199.00
PCAD 199.00.
Plus shipping & handling.
Don't wait for your lock to fail, get stolen or become lost.
CALL FOR AVAILABLE PKGS.
(204) 669-4639
SAFESOFT SYSTEMS
191 KIRLYSTONE WAY
WPG. MB. CANADA R2G 3B6

CIRCLE 843 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BREAK 640K!
VRAM™ ($49 + 4sh) creates 32M of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded! VRAM/plus (8 utilities/$99 + 5sh). HRAM creates 944K DOS memory, min-mem frees memory used by TSRs, Diskpack backs up 10M to 2 disks, COMx connects PCs (w/32ft cable), and more 30-day grt
Biologic
7950 Blue Gray Circle
Manassas, VA 22110-2829
703-368-2949 (703-361-8251 fax)

WINDOWS

WINDOWS 3.0
PROFESSIONAL TRI-PACK

SPEED-Run Windows more than 200% faster!
ICONS-Create and modify Windows Icons. (Includes over 700 Pre-made Icons - FREE!)
UTILITIES-Over 40 utilites to make you get the most out of Windows!

All 3 disks for only $49.95 Plus $3 Shipping. Please specify disk size (5.25 or 3.5). Mail Check or Money Order to:

KW SYSTEMS
P.O. Box 2347
Merrifield, VA 22116

CIRCLE 844 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONAL MEASURE
Finds performance bottlenecks in PCs. " . can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery documentation is exemplary" W. Rosch, 8/89 PC Magazine. NOW measure and tune Windows 3.0 apps! Most major LANs Clear graphs and statistics show how your apps. spend time. $125 + S&H. (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

WINDOWS

Custom Windows Programming

- Experienced
- Quick Results
- Large Staff

McClure Consultants Ltd.
Barrington, Illinois 708-382-6233

CIRCLE 845 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

עברית, Ελληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*
Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 846 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ ACCESSORIES

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Protectors

Clear to the eye and soft to the touch, you just type right through them. **KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors** stay on 24 hours a day protecting against spills and dust, even while you use your computer. Easy to put on and last for years. Hundreds of models available. **$25.95**

Dealer Inquiries Invited

USA (800) 874-6391 Fax (904) 863-2200
FLA (800) 342-9008 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept PCM)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 847 ON READER SERVICE CARD

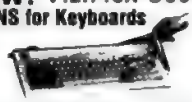
ACCESSORIES

CUSTOM COVERS BY CompuTogs®
No universal covers here! All our covers are "Made to Fit" to your specifications. We guarantee it. 100% biege canvas or designer gray (add $2/cover).
MONITOR 15.95 PRINTER (80 COL) 15.95
KEYBOARD 13.95 MON/CPU COMBO 24.95
COMPARE AND SAVE $
CALL 800-227-TOGS FOR THE BEST CUSTOM COVERS
VISA/MC Include $3.50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CompuTogs® P.O. BOX 19728, GREENSBORO, NC 27419

CIRCLE 848 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUST COVERS **ComputerWear** 100% COTTON CANVAS

Breathable! Static-Free! Beige with Grey Trim
For Computers, Keyboards, Printers & Lasers
All Popular Models Superior Quality. Best Price
NEW! VisiFlex-Seels SKINS for Keyboards



1-(800) 826-5761
Contemporary ComputerWear
1320-36th Ave San Francisco CA 94122

CIRCLE 849 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

ISD SOFTWARE

Bar code software solutions for identifying products, labeling packages, tracking inventory, managing assets and paperwork, and more. Call for your free software solutions information packet.

Integrated Software Design, Inc.
171 Forbes Blvd.,
Mansfield, MA 02048
[illegible]
FAX (508) 339-2257
Integrated Software Design, Inc.
© 1990 Integrated Software Design, Inc.

CIRCLE 852 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS
AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015
FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

DECODER BOX

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

MAG STRIPE

SLOT (BADGE)

WAND

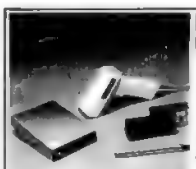
LASER CCD

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

VISA AMEX

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-8232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

CIRCLE 850 ON READER SERVICE CARD



BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface
- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with steel wand - $379
  with Magnetic Stripe Scanner - $299
- Reseller discount available

SCANTECH 12961 Ramona Blvd. Unit I Tel (818) 960-2999
Irwindale, CA 91706-3797 Fax (818) 962-4819

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 851 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING *continues on the next page.*

BAR CODING

BAR CODE
PRINTING SOFTWARE
PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes directly from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. $295.00
Keyboard wedge and portable BAR CODE READERS from $395.00
FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775
Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619
CIRCLE 853 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER
Print quality bar codes with Label Master
NEW
The Computer Connection
P.O. Box 644
Eau Claire, WI 54702
715 833 2451
(800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 854 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS
LABELING SOFTWARE
LABELS
BIG TEXT BAR CODES
UPC MSI 2of5 128 Code39
LOGOS Symbols
• For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
• Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
• One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
• 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (readable from 100').
• 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
• Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
• Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
• Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
• Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — $279
(Other DOS bar code programs from $49. XENIX — $199).
(MS-DOS "callable routines" from $179. Mac bar code fonts $99).
PORTABLE READERS
• Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
• Simple, powerful, 64K memory. Built in real-time clock.
• Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
• Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
• Easily programmable prompts. Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard.
• Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
• Complete with stainless steel wand — $849
FLEXLINES MAGAZINE Outstanding Price And Performance
BAR CODE READERS
• For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232Terminals
• Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
• Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
• 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
• Top rated by independent review!
• Complete with steel wand — $399.
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader
WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060 408-458-9938 800-345-4220

PC WAND
BAR CODE READERS
MORE FEATURES
MORE AFFORDABLE
NEW IMPROVED
Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.
Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS
655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503
13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725
CIRCLE 855 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 763,398* business buyers and brand specifiers, including 90,000 computer resellers and consultants.

BAR CODING

YOU WILL SAVE TIME AND ELIMINATE ERRORS WITH YOUR APPLE®, DEC™, IBM®, OR WYSE® COMPUTER AND PERCON® BAR CODE READERS.

You've never entered data so quickly or so accurately as you will using bar codes or magnetic stripes, and a PERCON Series 10 decoder. Our proven, reliable decoders "Auto-Learn" up to 13 key bar codes, require no software changes, and leave your keyboard free to use at all times. Simple keyboard, bus, or serial port plug-ins for a range of computers and terminals. 5 year warranty on decoders, 1 year warranty on input devices.

Call 1-800-8-PERCON.

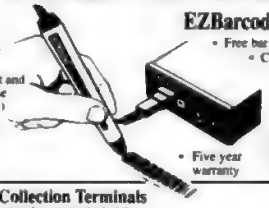
PERCON INCORPORATED

1710 Willow Creek Circle, Eugene, OR 97402 (503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399
AppleLink: D3857 CONNECT: PERCONENG 1

PERCON, Apple, DEC, IBM and Wyse are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TKS Builds a Better Bar Code Reader!



- Excellent first read rate
- Works with any program — no software required
- Plastic wand is rugged, lightweight and comfortable, even after hours of use (stainless steel wand also available)
- Durable extruded aluminum case
- Reads all major bar code types
- 30-day money-back guarantee

EZBarcode PC-WEDGE II

- Free bar code printing utility included
- Complete with wand, it's

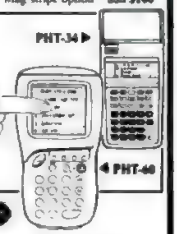
only **$289!**

- Five year warranty

RS-232 version $319
Macintosh version . . . $309
Stainless steel wand add $60
Mag stripe option add $100

Portable Hand held Data Collection Terminals
Easy-to-use application generated software included free
- PHT-34: Alphanumeric keypad, bar code wand, 128K memory . . $1095
- PHT-60: Graphics touch-sensor LCD display, programmable function keys, bar code wand, RAM card port, 256K memory . . $1795

Bar Code Printing Programs . . . $149 each
Print Code 39, UPC, EAN, 2 of 5 on dot matrix or Laser Jet printers
- EZBarcode II - Keyboard or text file input, incrementing, on-line help
- dBARCODE - Prints bar codes from within dBASE
- EZRes - Memory resident bar code printing program



TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1306-C East 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103 • Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

763,398

BPA Audit June, 1990

BOOKS/ CATALOGUES/ PUBLICATIONS

PCjr Owners!!

Everything You'll Ever Need Plus Much, Much More!

- Memory Sidecars - Expand now to 1.2 MB!
- Second & Third Disk Drives which Snap-on-Top
- 3½" 720K Disk Drives for PS/2 Compatibility
- Speed-Up Boards-Increase Speed to 9.54 MHz
- 20, 30, 40, 60 & 80MB Hard Disk Drive Systems
- 101-Key Enhanced PCjr Keyboards
- Serial Port Compatibility Boards
- Modifications for Tandy Compatibility
- PCjr Compatible Software & Game Cartridges
- PCjr System Units with 128K or 256K
- Diagnostic Service Only $25
- Replacement Parts and Repair Service

Remember—When you purchase all your PCjr products from PC Enterprises you'll never need to worry about compatibility. Our new full color catalog now features over 200 PCjr products on 68 pages. Call or write for your FREE copy today!!

(800) 922-PCjr (201) 280-0025

PC Enterprises

"The jr Products Group"
PO Box 292 Belmar, NJ 07719
"Dedicated to the Support of the PCjr Since 1984"

CIRCLE 857 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

1ST IN

TAPE <--> DISK <--> SCANNING

QUICK TURNAROUND

Word Processor, Micro, Mini, Main Frame Typesetter Conversions/ Programming Available

IBM	APPLE	LANIER	MS/DOS
MAC	CPT	MICOM	SPREADSHEETS
WANG	NBI	UNIX	DATABASES
XEROX	EXXON	XENIX	MAILLISTS
DEC	WYDEC	CP/M	2000 OTHERS

Optical Storage/Retrieval
Paper-Film-Fiche

1ST RUN Computer Services Inc
1261 Broadway, Suite 506 New York, N.Y. 10001

FREE (212)779-0800 BEST
TEST (800)833-2207 RATES

CIRCLE 858 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878) •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Word Perfect Training Available •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from.
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA.
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

Did you know...

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

Source: Beta Research Study, 1988
*BPA Audit June, 1990

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY

The Data Recovery Professionals

Ontrack Data Recovery specializes in recapturing data from any microcomputer hard drive or floppy diskette.

- **Recommended by major hard drive manufacturers**
- **The most technologically advanced recovery service**
- **Proven results**

Find out why we are the leaders in data recovery - call an Ontrack Data Recovery representative today for more information.

1-800-872-2599

MN: 612-937-5161 · FAX: 612-937-5750

CIRCLE 859 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK CONVERSION

Incompatible Computers?

We transfer files between incompatible computers, dedicated word processors, and magnetic tape. Thousands of formats supported to and from:

- Cartridge tapes (Incl. TK-50)
- 9-track tape (800 to 6250 BPI)
- 3.5", 5.25", 8" floppy disks

For cost effective, quality conversions, call

Disk Interchange Service Co.

2 Park Drive • Westford, MA 01886 • (508) 692-5858

• 24 hour turnaround available •

CIRCLE 860 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, Inc.

800 - CONVERT
708-459-6010
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 861 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop Autoloaders also available, for unattended use. For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 862 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Quality Duplication at Affordable Pricing ◆ Custom Labeling & Packaging ◆ Fast Turnaround

Disk & Dupe	500	1000	5000
5.25" DS/DD	.55	.50	.47
5.25" DS/HD	.98	.92	.88
3.5" DS/DD	.82	.79	.75
3.5" DS/HD	1.92	1.78	1.65

Prices Include Sleeves

[800] 426-0247
PRINCETON DISKETTE
1901 Richmond Ave. S. P. Pleasant Bch., NJ 08743

CIRCLE 863 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Disk duplication
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label/sleeve printing
- All formats • Warehousing
- Full packaging services
- Fulfillment • Drop shipping
- 48-hour delivery
- Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2880 Bergey Rd Hatfield PA 19440
800-243-1515

CIRCLE 864 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage.

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 865 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4ADS**

SUPPLIES

TONER CARTRIDGES RECONDITIONED TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR TURN.

HP, Apple, Canon, QMS, etc.
Canon Microfiche & Copiers
We buy empties! SHIP INCL.
SHARP Z-Series & Canon PC Copiers $40

$45

NEW! HP DeskJet Refills! Save $$ • Colors Water-Resistant Ink

• MICR Toner Available •
Atlanta, GA Office Also!

NEW TONER CARTRIDGE SPECIAL!
Canon Brand Series II/III toners, min. of four, C.O.D., VISA/MC/AMEX only $79.95
Ship. extra, C.O.D. ($3.30). 2% surcharge on VISA/MC, 4% surcharge on AMEX

New Drum for Series II & III, - up to 10 Record. - ask!

1-800-239-4027
1-800-722-2804(GA)

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS
2216 University Blvd
Tuscaloosa, AL 35401

CIRCLE 866 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING

20% More Toner • Darker Print • 100% Guaranteed
Replacement drums now available • We Buy Empties

Laser Research, Inc.
9741 M-Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, N C 28273

1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 867 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER RECHARGE

- 24 hr turn around
- Satisfaction guaranteed
- New 50 point inspection test

OCS OMEGA Computer Services

- Laser/PC copiers
- Color available
- Desk Jet Refills

39.95

4825 E. Indianapolis Ave. • Fresno, California 93726
We buy empties. **1-800-736-6342**
American Express

CIRCLE 868 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Your Cartridge for HP, Apple etc. rebuilt
Black....46.50
Color....66.50
PC.....41.50

TONER
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.

LASERQuipt brand cartridge for HP, etc.
Black....61.50
Colors....81.50
PC.....51.50

2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
HP II-P cartridges rebuilt: 46.50
New cartridges from 79.50

LASERQuipt™ •Franchises •Wholesale
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435

800-777-8444

CIRCLE 869 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
424	AM-Tax	AM Software	473
427	Personal Tax Preparer	Parsons Technology	481
425	J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax	Simon & Schuster Software	473
426	MacInTax for Windows	Softview Inc.	478
CONNECTIVITY			
410	The Brooklyn Bridge, Version 3.0	Fifth Generation Systems Inc.	329
411	ChainLink, Version 1.21	ConnectWorks Co.	334
412	Direc-Link, Version 3.1	Micro-Z Co.	336
413	FastLynx, Version 1.1	Rupp Corp.	336
414	File Shuttle Xpress, Version 5.0	GetC Software Inc.	339
415	The Flying Dutchman, Version 4.1	Cyco International	342
416	Hot Wire, Version 1.0	Datastorm Technologies Inc.	343
417	LapLink III, Version 3.00	Traveling Software Inc.	346
418	Rapid Transfer Easy, Version 1.3	Intertech Marketing Inc.	349
HARDWARE			
432	ATI 8514/Ultra	ATI Technologies Inc.	55
401	Axonix Datafile	Axonix Corp.	310
397	Canon BJ-10e	Canon USA Inc.	309
398	World's Smallest Printer? WsP-200	Computer Products Plus Inc.	309
396	Kodak Diconix 150 Plus	Eastman Kodak Co.	309
438	MaynStream 2000 DAT	Maynard Electronics Inc.	55
400	Seikosha LT-20	Seikosha America Inc.	313
431	Stacker Coprocessor	Stac Electronics	38
402	Suncom ICONtroller	Suncom Technologies	313
399	Toshiba ExpressWriter 301	Toshiba America Information Systems	309
399	Toshiba ExpressWriter 311	Toshiba America Information Systems	309
434	VIP 640C	Ventek Corp.	55
701	V-ATE 1000 Field Service/Inspection System	Vista Microsystems Inc.	50
PCs			
439	ME 3865X/20/Caching	Micro Express	55
437	PeeWee 286 PC	SAI Systems Laboratories Inc.	55
435	MiniSys 2000	SIIG Inc.	55
436	SuperNote	Twinhead Corp.	55
READ ONLY			
408	WordPerfect 5.1 Macros and Templates	Bantam Books	65
407	WordPerfect 5.1: The Complete Reference	Osborne/McGraw-Hill	65
406	Using WordPerfect 5.1 Special Edition	Que Corp.	65
SOFTWARE			
444	askSam, Version 5.0	askSam Systems	60
440	AccuDraw for WordPerfect, Version 2.0	Athena Technologies, Inc.	50
710	WindowsMAKER Professional	Blue Sky Software Corp.	55
711	OmniPage Professional, Version 1.0	Caere Corp.	48
713	Presentation Team, Version 2.0	Digital Research Inc.	49
706	SmartCom Exec, Version 2.0	Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.	46
443	Words, Graphs & Art, Version 2.10	Kinetic Software	60
704	Lotus Freelance Graphics for OS/2	Lotus Development Corp.	35
712	Managing Your Money, Version 7.0	Meca Software Inc.	36
714	Microsoft Excel 3.0	Microsoft Corp.	34
433	WysiWord	Microsystems Engineering Corp.	55
705	PowerPak, Version 2.0	MultiSoft	49
441	OS Frame	Playroom Software	55
449	Protolyzer	ProTools Inc.	44
430	386MAX, Version 5.1	Qualitas Inc.	36
447	SilverScreen, Version 2.0	Schroff Development Corp.	60
445	Norton Backup, Version 1.2	Symantec Corp.	60
700	MainLan	US Sage Inc.	43
448	Timeslips III, Version 4.0	Timeslips Corp.	60
442	CommonKnowledge	Wang Laboratories Inc.	55
PORTABLE PCS			
AC-POWERED 386S			
624	Portacomp III 386-25	Dataworld Inc.	197
625	Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C	Dolch Computer Systems	201
626	IBM PS/2 Model P70	IBM Corp.	212
627	Toshiba T5200C	Toshiba America Information Systems	212
628	Toshiba T5200/100	Toshiba America Information Systems	218
BATTERY-POWERED 386S			
612	Acer AnyWare 1100LX	Acer America Corp.	114
613	Bitwise SportSX	Bitwise Designs Inc.	115
614	Bus LT-386sx	Bus Computer Systems Inc.	116
615	Excell LT-386SX	Commax Technologies Inc.	117
616	Compaq LTE 386s/20 Model 30	Compaq Computer Corp.	117
549	Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 60	Compaq Computer Corp.	122
550	Compaq SLT 386s/20 Model 120	Compaq Computer Corp.	122
601	CompuAdd 316SL	CompuAdd Corp.	125
621	Dataworld Data LP/320	Dataworld Inc.	180
622	Dataworld Data LP/325	Dataworld Inc.	180
603	Dell 316LT	Dell Computer Corp.	129
604	Dell 320LT	Dell Computer Corp.	129
605	Fora LP386SX Model 70/20	Fora Inc.	132
606	GRiDCase 1550 sx	GRiD Systems Corp.	139
607	Hyundai Super LT5	Hyundai Electronics America	142
608	NEC ProSpeed SX/20	NEC Technologies Inc.	153
609	Intra LT-386SX	Network PC	158
610	Peregrine Sport SX	Peregrine Computers	162
611	Sharp PC-5741	Sharp Electronics Corp.	162
617	Tangent Model 316L	Tangent Computer Inc.	166
618	Tangent Model 320L	Tangent Computer Inc.	168
619	Toshiba T3100SX	Toshiba America Information Systems	178
620	Twinhead SuperLap 386SX/20	Twinhead Corp.	180
623	Lappower 386-20	Veridata Research Inc.	182
286 NOTEBOOKS			
428	Compaq LTE/286	Compaq Computer Corp.	229
429	CompuAdd Companion	CompuAdd Corp.	231
542	GRiD 1720	GRiD Systems Corp.	241
543	UltraLite 286V	NEC Technologies Inc.	243
544	Ogivar Internote 286	Ogivar Technologies Inc.	245
545	Sanyo MBC-17NB	Sanyo Business Systems Corp.	247
546	Sharp PC-6220	Sharp Electronics Corp.	231
547	TravelMate 2000	Texas Instruments Inc.	231
548	Zeos Notebook 286	Zeos International	251
8088-BASED LAPTOPS			
403	Compaq LTE	Compaq Computer Corp.	265
404	Psion MC600	Psion Inc.	265
405	Toshiba T1000LE	Toshiba America Information Systems	273
486-BASED PORTABLES			
409	IBM Personal System/2 Model P75 486	IBM Corp.	287

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Lab Notes	Add a Musical Dimension to Your PC with MIDI.	355
Utilities	2FILE and 2FLOPPY Let You DISKCOPY By Modem.	371
Environments	Getting More Color with the Windows Palette Manager.	379
Power Programming	Crating a DPMI-based DOS Extender of Your Own.	385
Windows	Use the Recorder to transfer data to Cardfile.	393
Windows	The optimum configuration for your CONFIG.SYS.	393
Databases	How to pop up FoxPro's built-in calendar from within your applications.	397
Spreadsheets	Three macros that pick numbers off your screen and dial them to your modem.	401
The Working Word	A macro that makes it easy to create dropped caps.	405
The Working Word	Format dates in one of 21 different languages.	405
User-to-User	A utility that displays 28 lines of text on screen.	409
User-to-User	Understand the quirks in DOS's 3.3 COPY command.	409
User-to-User	Using the IF EXIST command to find hidden files.	409
Tutor	Some more notes on SHARE.EXE.	413
Tutor	Why hard disks need both a low-level and high-level format.	413
Connectivity	How to make changing or updating network operating systems easier.	417
Connectivity	Understand the options before selecting a LAN adapter.	417
Connectivity	Why boating is a tough environment for network computing.	417

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
471	Bell Atlantic Corp.	THINK	54
348	Chipsoft	TURBO TAX	476-477
194	Cougar Mountain Software	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	399
176	Great American Software	ONE-WRITE-PLUS	371
*	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	249
507	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	251
263	Macola Inc.	ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE	275
358	Peachtree Software	PEACHTREE COMPLETE III	361
DATABASE MANAGERS			
*	Ashton Tate	dBASE IV 1 1	411
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	96
*	Oracle	DATABASE	82
DECISION SUPPORT SYSTEMS			
507	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	251
*	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	249
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	249
507	Great Plains Software	ACCOUNTING SERIES	251
*	Intuit Software	QUICKEN	89
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
285	Borland International	PIMS/SIDE KICK.	59
*	Lotus Development Corp	AGENDA 2 0	26
291	Map Info	MAPINFO DATABASE	129
LANGUAGES			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
252	Geoworks	GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE	120-121
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
*	Microsoft	WINDOWS 3 0	2-3
*	Microsoft	WORD 5 5	222-223
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEMS	45
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	14
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
178	Clarion Software	PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPER	96
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	PROJECT MGMT SOFTWARE	250
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	Mathsoft Inc	PC CAD V 2 5	408
UTILITIES			
129	Avery	LASERPRO SOFTWARE	105
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	167
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSFER	378
*	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	237
236	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	239
288	Fifth Generation	FILE DIRECTOR	194
323	Funk Software	SIDEWAYS	200
313	Helix Software	NETROOM	51
170	Multisoft Corporation	POWERPAK V2	254
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
290	Rose Electronics	E-MAIL FILE TRANSFER, PRINTER	395
724	Softlogic Solutions	SOFTWARE CAROUSEL	14
184	Symantec	PETER NORTON-ANTI VIRUS	416-419
743	Traveling Software	LAPLINK	354
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
143	Lotus - Word Processing Div.	WORD PROCESSOR	317-320
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH/MasterNet	395
*	Software Publishing	PROWRITE	248
*	Wordperfect	LETTER PERFECT	100
CAD/CAM			
475	American Small Business	DESIGN CAD 3D	389
506	Generic Software	GENERIC CADD 5 0	396
260	Humancad	MANNEQUIN	155
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
287	Borland International	QUATTRO PRO	57
323	Funk Software	SIDEWAYS	200
*	Lotus Development Corp	LOTUS 123 3 1	39
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
299	SWFTE International	GLYPHIX	37
TAX SOFTWARE			
348	Chipsoft	TURBO TAX	476-477
382	Meca	MANAGING YOUR MONEY	475
503	Softview, Inc	WINDOWS BASED TAX SOFTWARE	472
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	407
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
500	Blachly Data Services	THE SERIOUS BLACKJACK TUTOR	472
FORM DESIGNERS			
*	Ventura Software Inc	FORMBASE	311
FONT SOFTWARE			
131	Bitstream	FACELIFT	167
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
MAILING SOFTWARE			
202	Arc Tangent, Inc	MAIL LIST SOFTWARE	186
DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE			
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT TOOLS	45
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
291	Map Info	MAPINFO DATABASE	129
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
143	Lotus - Word Processing Div.	WORD PROCESSOR	317-320
291	Map Info	MAPINFO DATABASE	129

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
*	Microsoft	WINDOWS 3 0	2-3
*	Microsoft	WORD 5 5	222-223
503	Softview, Inc	WINDOWS BASED TAX SOFTWARE	472
DATA COMPRESSION SOFTWARE			
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	407
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
*	Northgate Computer Systems	KEYBOARDS	335
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
*	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	237
236	Fifth Generation	FASTBACK PLUS	239
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
213	3M Memory Technologies	DATA STORAGE PRODUCT	374
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	JUMBO TAPE BACK UP	29
378	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	286-287
495	Maynard Electronics	DATA BACKUP	240
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES	124
*	Seagate	DRIVES	367
381	Teac Data Storage	TURBOTAPE TAPE DRIVE	368
384	Tecmar	MASS STORAGE, TAPE DRIVES	403
HARD DISKS			
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	REMOVABLE HARD DRIVES	124
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	407
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
519	Acer America Corporation	1120 SX	348
*	Acma Computers, Inc	ACMA PC'S	208-211
165	Advanced Logic Research	NOTEBOOK	32
509	Austin Computers	PC'S	9-13
273	Bus Computer	DESKTOPS/MAIL ORDER.	437
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	72-73
132	COMP U S A.	HARDWARE,SOFTWARE,PERIPHERALS	202-203
109	Comp Discount Warehouse (MMC)	COMPATIBLES	430-431
*	Compu-Add	COMPU ADD PC'S	108-109
102	DTK Computers	PC'S, COMPATIBLES	351
*	Dataworld	PC'S	18-19
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL LAPTOPS, PC'S	70-71
470	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	184-185
472	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	352-353
*	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	483-484
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-C8
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	440
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC'S	252-253
107	Everex	TEMPO LX NOTEBOOK	344-345
*	Gateway 2000	COMPATIBLES	145-152
179	Jameco Electronics	COMPUTERS	128
*	MicroLab	COMPATIBLES	52-53
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	POWERMATE SX/20	362
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	330-333
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	335
*	Northgate Computer Systems	COMPATIBLES	337
523	PC Brand	PC'S	438-439
303	PC Brand	PC'S	293-304
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	PC'S	446
361	Polywell	PC'S	220
134	Positive Computer	PC'S,COMPATIBLES.	435
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	447
326	Sears Business Systems	TOSHIBA T1000LE	276
163/297	Standard Computer (CPU)	PC'S	97-99
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	190-191
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	188-189
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	COMPATIBLES	192-193
391	Tangent Computer, Inc	PC'S	119
206	Telemart	PC'S	90-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	M/O, MEMORY PRODUCTS	440
121	Tri-Star Computer	COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES	17
177	Ultra Comp	COMPATIBLES	40-41
350	W L T Systems, Inc	PC'S	280
112	Wyse Technology	PC'S ACCESSORIES	66
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARD	123
732	Zenith Data Systems	COMPATIBLES	86
*	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	48-55
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	169-176
723	Zeos International	Z-CARD	177
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
388	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	78-79
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	278-279
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	216-217
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	232-233
115	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	80
INPUT DEVICES			
220	Kensington Microware Ltd	EXPERT MOUSE	199
492	Kye International	GRAPHIC HAND SCANNER	47
182	Logitech	MouseMan / LEFT HAND	179
343	Logitech	MouseMan / CORDLESS	181
162	Logitech	MouseMan / RIGHT HAND	183
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	61-64
PROGRAMMERS TOOLS UTILITIES			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	MEMORY MANAGEMENT TOOLS	45
ADD-ON BOARDS			
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	ADD IN BOARDS	88
*	Pacific Data Products	MEMORY BOARDS	357
SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS			
292	Caere Corporation	HAND SCANNER	365
492	Kye International	GRAPHIC HAND SCANNER	47
PRINTERS			
129	Avery	LASERPRO SOFTWARE	105
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	378
187	Canon, USA	BUBBLE JET BJ10e	372
362	Eastman Kodak	DICONIX 150 PLUS	312
*	Epson	LASER PRINTER	22-23
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	H-P DESKJET	126-127
*	IBM Corp.	LASER PRINTER	68
394	NEC Technologies, Inc	PINWRITER P3300	130-131
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
259	QMS	LASER PRINTER	5
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING SWITCHES	395
FONT CARTRIDGES			
325	IQ Engineering	FONTS	21

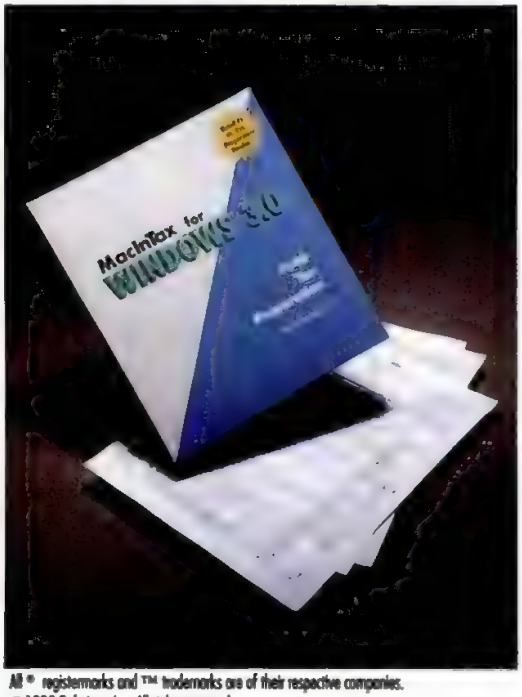
RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
TRACK BALLS			
220	Kensington Microware Ltd	EXPERT MOUSE	199
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	118
101	GEO-Marconi Software Systems	AD DATALINK	261
726	Kansai International	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	16
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
290	Rose Electronics	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	395
101	Verran	AC DATALINK	261
PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS			
186	AST Research	386 SX/20 NOTEBOOK	227
185	Advanced Logic Research	NOTEBOOK	32
387	Bitwise Design Inc	486 PORTABLES	76
328	Buffalo Products	TOSHIBA MEMORY BOARDS	378
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	72-73
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL LAPTOPS, PC'S	70-71
212	Dolch Computers	DOLCH PAC	285
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PORTABLES	252-253
107	Everex	TEMPO LX NOTEBOOK	344-345
742	Librex Computer Systems	LAPTOPS	24-25
395	NEC Technologies, Inc.	ULTRALITE 286F	94
138	Panasonic	OA LAPTOP	42
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	447
326	Sears Business Systems	TOSHIBA T1000LE	276
163/297	Standard Computer (CPU)	NOTEBOOK PC	97-99
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	190-191
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	188-189
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	PORTABLES	192-193
289	Tandy Corporation	LAPTOPS	412
353	Texas Instruments	TM2000	159
304	Texas Instruments	TM 3000	161
736	Toshiba of America	LAPTOPS	84-85
310	Twinhead	LAPTOPS	156
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARD	123
732	Zenith Data Systems	LAPTOPS	86
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	169-176
388	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	78-79
115	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	80
PC-FAX			
234	3X USA	FLYP 96 FAXBOARD	376
374	Intel	(PCEO) FAX BOARD	314-315
231	Touchbase Systems	FAX	28
CO-PROCESSORS			
512	Intel Corporation	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	163-165
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCTS	382
MEMORY SUBSYSTEMS			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCTS	382
378	Iomega Corporation	BERNOULLI BOX	286-287
*	Pacific Data Products	MEMORY BOARDS	357
180	Sigma Data	MEMORY UPGRADES	125
539	South Coast Electronics	MEMORY UPGRADES	440
306	Tenex Computer Express	MEMORY PRODUCTS	440
CD-ROM			
144	Corel Systems	COREL OPTICAL PRODUCTS	382
CHIPS/PROCESSORS			
512	Intel Corporation	MATH CO-PROCESSOR	163-165
DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS			
172	CTX International Inc.	MONITOR	394
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MULTISYNC MONITORS	C2-4 p 1
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MULTISYNC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD	C2-4 p 1
531	Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd	MONITORS	400
366	Samsung Information Systems	MONITOR	404
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
729	Corel Systems	COREL DRAW	255
260	Humancad	MANNEQUIN	155
*	Lotus Development Corp.	FREELANCE PLUS	347
291	Map Info	MAPINFO DATABASE	129
*	Micrografx	CHARISMA	74
PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES			
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS			
540	ATI Technologies Inc	8514/ULTRA	264
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MULTISYNC MONITORS	C2-4 p 1
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MULITSYNC GRAPHICS ENGINE BOARD	C2-4 1
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
171	Spectragraphics Corporation	SQUEEGEE	420
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTING & FILE UTILITY TRANSFER	378
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc.	PROCOMM PLUS 2.0	219
278	DCA	CROSSTALK BY DCA	20
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	pcANYWHERE IV	77
290	Rose Electronics	COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE	395
314	Softklone	MIRROR III TAKEOVER	349
743	Traveling Software	LAPLINK	354
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
293	3 Com	ETHER-LINK	328-329
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	378
185	CONNEXPERTS	SYSTEMIZER	213
470	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	184-185
146	Gateway Communications	ETHERNET BOARD	137
515	NCR Corporation	WAVE LAN	242-247
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	BYTELINK	229
290	Rose Electronics	PERIPHERAL SHARING SWITCHES	395
314	Softklone	MIRROR III/TAKEOVER	349
230	US Sage	MAINLAN	323
211	Xircom	ETHERNET ADAPTER CARD	123
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
*	Attachmate	EXTRA! EXTENDED FOR DOS	392
MODEMS			
173	Microgate	MODEMS	221
314	Softklone	MIRROR III/TAKEOVER	349
231	Touchbase Systems	MODEMS	28
367	Universal Data Systems	MODEMS	416
EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTERS			
*	Pacific Data Products	PACIFIC PAGE PE	258

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
MULTIUSER SYSTEMS			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	BYTELINK	229
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	395
230	US Sage	MAINLAN	323
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
328	Buffalo Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	378
185	CONNEXPERTS	SYSTEMIZER	213
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	PRINTER SHARING DEVICE	118
101	GEO-Marconi Software Systems	AD DATALINK	261
228	Invisible Software	NETWORK MEMORY	350
726	Kansai International	PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE	16
515	NCR Corporation	WAVE LAN	242-247
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	BYTELINK	229
290	Rose Electronics	MASTER SWITCH	395
101	Verran	AC DATALINK	261
DISKETTES			
213	3M Memory Technologies	DATA STORAGE PRODUCT	374
223	Verbatim	DISKETTES	288-289
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	DISK DUPLICATOR	75
POWER PROTECTION			
482	PC Power & Cooling	POWER SUPPLY	141
PC ACCESSORIES			
248	Anvil Cases	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CASES	186
*	Curtis Manufacturing	ACCESSORIES	107
731	Stac Electronics	STACKER	407
112	Wyse Technology	PC'S/ACCESSORIES	66
RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS			
326	Sears Business Systems	TOSHIBA T1000LE	276
MAIL ORDER			
*	Acma Computers, Inc	ACMA PC'S	209-211
336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	442
509	Austin Computers	MAIL ORDER	9-13
481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS	444
273	Bus Computer	DESKTOPS/MAIL ORDER	437
516	CMO	MAIL ORDER	72-73
132	COMP U S A	HARDWARE,SOFTWARE,PERIPHERALS	202-203
109	Comp Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	430-431
*	Compu-Add	COMPU ADD PC'S	108-109
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	421
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	443
532	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL LAPTOPS, PC'S	70-71
470	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	184-185
472	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	352-353
*	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	483-484
536	Dell Computer Corporation	DELL PC'S	C5-8
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	440
*	EXCEL	MICRO MAIL ORDER	432
479	Ergo Computing Inc	MAIL ORDER	252-253
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	426-429
282	First Source International	MAIL ORDER	447
*	Gateway 2000	MAIL ORDER	145-152
*	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	445
179	Jameco Electronics	MAIL ORDER	128
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	422
*	MicroLab	MAIL ORDER	52-53
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	MAIL ORDER	324-327
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	436
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	330-333
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	335
*	Northgate Computer Systems	MAIL ORDER	337
368	PC Brand	MAIL ORDER	256-257
523	PC Brand	PC'S	438-439
303	PC Brand	PC'S	293-304
*	PC Connection	MAIL ORDER	266-271
*	PC Zones Int'l Inc.	SOFTWARE/MAIL ORDER	307-308
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	MAIL ORDER	446
134	Positive Computer	MAIL ORDER	435
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	447
539	South Coast Electronics	MAIL ORDER	440
268	Swan Technologies	MAIL ORDER	61-64
206	Telemart	MAIL ORDER	90-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	440
311	The Computer Book Club	BOOKS	423-425
177	Ultra Comp	MAIL ORDER	40-41
*	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	48-55
*	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	169-176
723	Zeos International	Z-CARD	177
721	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	30-31
388	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	78-79
487	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	278-279
493	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	216-217
388	Zeos International	COMPATIBLES	232-233
115	Zeos International	ZEOS NOTEBOOK	80
ON LINE DATABASES			
*	Checkfree Technology Inc	ON LINE CHECK CASHING	110
226	CompuServe Information Service	ON LINE SERVICE	224
*	Dow Jones Information Services	DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL	480
BOOKS			
311	The Computer Book Club	BOOKS	423-425
UNIX PRODUCTS			
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
MISCELLANEOUS			
248	Anvil Case	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT CASES	186

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

336	Arlington Computer Products	MAIL ORDER	442
481	Bulldog Computer Products	MAIL ORDER PRODUCTS	444
273	Bus Computer	DESKTOPS/MAIL ORDER	437
109	Comp Discount Warehouse (MMC)	MAIL ORDER	430-431
205	Compuclassics	MAIL ORDER SOFTWARE	421
300	Computability	MAIL ORDER	443
118	EMS Systems International	MAIL ORDER	440
*	EXCEL MICRO	MAIL ORDER	432
352	FASTMICRO	MAIL ORDER	426-429
282	First Source International	MAIL ORDER	447
*	Hard Drives International	MAIL ORDER	445
*	Mark Williams	COHERENT UNIX OPERATING SYSTEM	441
307	Micro National	MAIL ORDER	422
489	Midwest Computer Works	MAIL ORDER	436
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	MAIL ORDER	446
134	Positive Computer	MAIL ORDER	435
349	S&W Electronics	MAIL ORDER	447
539	South Coast Electronics	MAIL ORDER	440
171	Spectragraphics Corporation	SQUEEGEE	420
306	Tenex Computer Express	MAIL ORDER	440
311	The Computer Book Club	BOOKS	423-425

MacInTax for Windows Has It All



MacInTax® for Windows™ 3.0 is the most advanced personal tax preparation software on the market today. Thousands of Windows users have already made it their choice, which makes sense because it's the only tax product that really takes advantage of the *magic* of Windows, delivering unequaled power and ease-of-use.

MacInTax replaces archaic command sequences and menus with point-and-click ease. Double click your mouse and access on-line IRS instructions, helpful hints, and any of the over 80 forms, schedules, statements and worksheets. Form linkages, calculations, audit and error checks are all on-line as you enter data – saving you time and effort. And the forms that you complete on screen are picture perfect when printed out – ready for submission. See for yourself why *InfoWorld* rated MacInTax the #1 tax product in 1989!

Only $99! Order before April 15, 1991 and get your very own *Personal Tax Analyst* ($79 value), with the latest 1991 tax law changes, absolutely FREE. Call now: (800) 622-6829.

All ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective companies.
©1990 Softview, Inc. All rights reserved.

30-day money back guarantee.
No questions asked.

SOFTVIEW

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Order a copy. It'll be the best $30.95 you'll ever spend. Hot Stuff" —John Dvorak
PC Mag, 1/15/91

Play To Win! with The SERIOUS Blackjack Tutor

"This is one of those nice finds." —Associated Press

"I found myself fascinated with this program right from the start." —PCM Magazine

Winning money at Blackjack is not easy, but it can be done. The SERIOUS Blackjack Tutor teaches you how.

Unconditional 30-day guarantee

$27.95 plus $3 s/h

Phone Orders: (212) 255-4033
Visa & Mastercard accepted

Blachly Data Systems
148 West 23rd St., Suite 7A-21
New York, NY 10011-2435

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

After Hours is where PC Magazine readers take their fun and games seriously.

PC MAGAZINE

Advertisers interested in reaching them should call 800 33 MAG AD.

GET READY FOR THE GRAPHICS ISSUE

PC Magazine's Single Subject Special

It's the complete solution for those selecting business graphics products. This stunning issue will feature —

- Presentation Graphics Packages
- Clip Art Libraries
- Film Recorders
- Slide Services

You'll find all this and more in the eye-catching May 14 Issue of *PC Magazine*.

Advertisers interested in this exciting opportunity should call 800 33 MAG AD now. Ad Closing: 3/19.

PC MAGAZINE

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

The Ides of April, Part 2: Four More Tax Prep Packages Help You Deal With the IRS

PERSONAL FINANCE
by Laura Lou Meadows

In this issue, we conclude our yearly assessment of personal tax preparation software for the PC, and tell you how electronic filers can have their refunds in a flash, albeit at a price (see the sidebar "Refund Anticipation Loans: Is the Convenience Worth the Price?"). We also give you a look at the differences between personal tax prep software and the programs the pros use.

AM-Tax

Like a stripped-down, no-frills Speedo bathing suit, *AM-Tax* does the job. This lean, mean program covers the tax territory with a minimum of extraneous details but with great efficiency. *AM-Tax* has no initial interview, no auditor to check out your final effort, no substantive tax instructions, and only minimal on-screen help.

It may not do many of the things that more-sophisticated packages do, but most of what it does, it does quickly and easily with an economy of keystrokes that makes it a joy to use. The *AM-Tax* Personal I edition, for smaller-capacity PCs with 256K RAM, has 18 forms and schedules; the Personal II edition, requiring 320K of RAM, offers 32 forms. As you move from segment to segment with the PgDn or PgUp keys, you tap F6 to access most of the supporting schedules required by the 1040. Only eight forms are listed for direct access on the mini forms menu that appears halfway through your labors.

AM-Tax's depreciation worksheet is clean and fast and applies the proper limitations. The passive activities loss limitations are easily applied by the partnership/S corporation worksheet, but for some of your K-1 items, you will need to decide where they go and enter them directly into the schedule where they ultimately belong.

More notable is the lack of support for electronic filing. While the professional version supports this option, neither personal version of *AM-Tax* allows you to file via modem. That's not a big problem for most taxpayers in 1991, however, and when electronic filing becomes more practical for average taxpayers, AM Software will undoubtedly add this capability to their personal versions.

For the tax preparer of basic to moderately involved returns who already has a laser printer and the old Hewlett-Packard T font cartridge, *AM-Tax* prints IRS-approved replicas of the 1040 and the 1040A. Federal laser drivers, available for $125 from Nelco Software, enable *AM-Tax* to print professional replicas of the rest of the IRS forms it supports. Each of the eight compatible state programs cost $30.

Am-Tax does a competent job of preparing your return, and it may appeal to those who know what they are doing and want to get it done with a minimum of the potentially distracting bells and whistles that some other programs offer. If the help facilities and fancy screen pyrotechnics of more-ambitious packages don't interest you, *AM-Tax*, with its basic, no-frills approach, might well be worth a look.

List Price: *AM-Tax*, Personal I version, $40. Personal II version, $65. **Requires:** 256K RAM for Personal I version, 320K for Personal II version; DOS 2.0 or later. AM Software, P.O. Box 25010, Kansas City, MO 64119; 816-426-8361.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***AM-Tax*'s no-nonsense approach is reflected in its user interface, which features simple, straightforward menus.**

PERSONAL FINANCE

AM-Tax provides no-nonsense tax prep prowess.

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax generates spiffy laser printer output

MacInTax for Windows: heaven for power mouse users.

Personal Tax Preparer: a new entry in the tax prep wars.

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax

When you boot up *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, you are greeted by a colorful splash of menus and the slogan "easy enough for novice—complete enough for professionals." Clearly, this software takes aim at the entire tax software market. It's on target for the novices but, except for its superb laser printing capabilities, *Your Income Tax* has a way to go before it satisfies professionals. (See the sidebar on the difference between "personal" and "professional" tax programs.) One of its strongest selling points is the classic 500-page book, *J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, a copy of which is packaged with the software.

The 1990 version of *Your Income Tax* is based on last year's *Tax Shop* software, which has been expanded and revised by the people at Simon & Schuster with an eye toward creating a real contender. The

CONTINUES

Tax Software

CONTINUED

redesign heavily emphasizes ease of use. Color coding alerts you to which functions are active at any given point in the program, and helps mark the trail through the tax-form jungle. If you want help deciding which forms to file, you run through the interview questions. Your answers prompt *Your Income Tax* to check off the forms you need on the forms menu.

This forms menu is especially easy to use. The title of each form is spelled out next to its number or letter, a great help if you know you need a supporting form for a particular purpose.

Your Income Tax lets you approach a return from either the top down or the bottom up. For the bottom-up route, you choose the forms menu and then pick out the supporting forms checked off by your interview responses. After you complete them, the results flow to the Form 1040.

For the top-down method, you get down to business with the Form 1040 first (or 1040A or 1040EZ if you are filing a simpler return). You pick up the necessary forms along the way by pressing F5 when you get to a line that requires a supporting form or schedule, for example, Schedule B. Then Schedule B appears on the screen for you to fill out. When you're done with Schedule B, F5 takes you back to the 1040 and puts the total of your Schedule B entries on lines 8 and 9, where they belong.

When you find yourself puzzled or uncertain, you can conjure up several different kinds of help, displayed in windows. Among these are notes that prompt you about general tax instructions pertinent to a form you're choosing. Some of these notes pop up automatically.

The interview component of *Your Income Tax* checks off forms that your answers suggest you will need.

On-line help for specific data entry fields gives you exact paragraph-number references to the included book version of the *J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax* manual. In addition, the on-line help often gives references to IRS publications or other sources. There is also a help menu organized by subject: Tax Topics, Tax Tips, and How to Use Your Income Tax.

This year's *Your Income Tax* does an excellent, step-by-step job of leading you through the process of depreciating an asset and calculating each major aspect. It figures out the amount of the annual depreciation deduction, gets the limitations right, and prints out an asset summary.

In some other technical areas, *Your Income Tax* doesn't quite go the last yard, but at least it has the decency to warn you where it leaves off. It will not calculate the passive activities loss limitation of Form 8582, for example, but if you aren't involved in a tax shelter, no matter.

Pleasing extra features include an easy to operate loan amortizer and the ability (untested by us) to import properly coded data from *Quicken* (the check-writing and financial management program) to the correct lines on the return. Even if you don't plan to file electronically, you can use the validation function that audits your return and gives you a report of any errors or omissions to be corrected.

Your Income Tax includes communications software for electronic filing (to a registered transmitter, not the IRS) by 1,200- or 2,400-bps modem. But unless you are a professional preparer registered with the IRS,

CONTINUES

REFUND ANTICIPATION LOANS: Is the Convenience Worth the Cost?

by Laura Lou Meadows

To encourage you to file your return electronically, the IRS promises to deliver your refund faster—within ten days to two weeks—if you file via modem and have the refund deposited electronically in your bank account.

To create an economic incentive for banks to help taxpayers file electronically, the IRS has agreed to honor an assignment of the refund to a bank. If you assign your refund to a bank, the bank can lend you the amount of your refund with full security. This makes it profitable for a number of banks to offer short-term loans (called refund anticipation loans or RALs) to electronic filers.

How profitable? Suppose you are entitled to a refund of $1,000. The preparer's charge for completing a typical return is in the range of $75; add $30 for the electronic filing. Then add, say, another $70 for the RAL, which brings the total cost to $175. The first $105 of that total would get you your refund in ten days to two weeks, but since you're in a hurry, you spring for the extra $70 for the RAL. Not out of pocket, of course. The preparer subtracts all the charges from the refund and, after the IRS's electronic acknowledgement in a day or two, hands you $825.

What did this cost? If it's only $70 to borrow $825, it may sound like you're paying less than 10 percent (or 8.48 percent). But wait! Interest rates are usually quoted as annual rates. And since the lending bank is paid back by the IRS within two weeks, you've borrowed the money for only those two weeks. Seventy dollars for $825 for two weeks is actually an annual rate of 221 percent! Hey, that sounds like the terms I could get from my friendly neighborhood loan shark!

Doesn't a federal Truth in Lending law apply here somewhere? Sure, but under the Truth in Lending law the bank "assumes" the loan is due in one year (although most are written as due on demand) and discloses a rate of interest based on a one-year maturity. So despite the fact that the IRS will pay off your RAL in two weeks, the bank, with a straight and lawful face, recites that the interest rate is 8.5 percent.

About 87 percent of the taxpayers filing electronically last year paid for a RAL. Who would pay nearly 220 percent for a two-week loan? It's tempting to think that only a financially unsophisticated person would do such a thing. On the other hand, perhaps someone who needs the money immediately would swallow hard and put up with the inflated interest rate. That's a decision each individual must make on his or her own, but it should be made with a clear understanding of the actual costs that are involved. ■

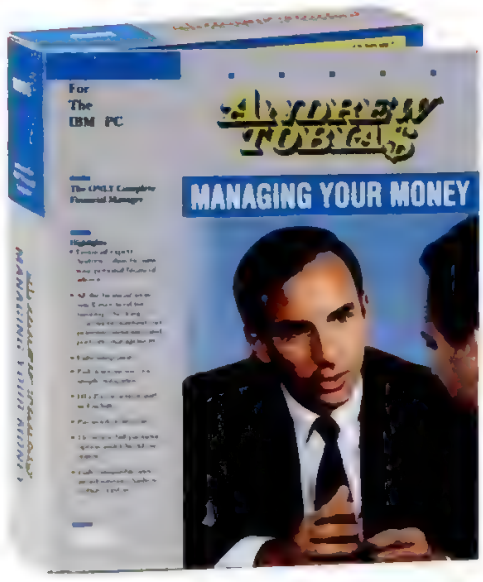
INTRODUCING

NEW Managing Your Money® Version 7.0!

The ONLY financial software that does it all.

"I designed Managing Your Money to do everything I need. The idea is to make Managing Your Money your financial control center... to have everything you're ever likely to need in one place, working as one."

—Andrew Tobias, Financial Expert



Managing Your Money is the only program to bring all the financial tools you'll ever need under one roof. *Tools to handle your budgets... checks... credit cards... cash forecasts... portfolios... CMA's... small business finance... invoices... loans.... loan amortization schedules... tax estimates and plans... reports... charts... graphs... even your To-Do list, electronic rolodex, appointment schedule and project plans.*

But that's just the beginning. Managing Your Money does the hard work for you automatically. *A single, simple action on your part — like writing a check — is quickly reflected throughout the program's many powerful tools. So your checkbook, tax records, loan records, net worth statement and investments are always current. This is what the term "integrated" really means.*

You'll have instant answers to complex financial questions. *Questions like, "How much should I put away for my child's college education?", "Should I buy a tax-free bond or invest in Ginnie Mae's?", "Should I take out a second mortgage to pay for the extra bedroom we want to add on?" and many more. There's no need to understand the financial calculations involved. We handle them for you.*

We'll prove to you that powerful software doesn't have to mean "hard to use." *Managing Your Money is packed with help at every turn. First, there's a User's Guide written in Tobias' make-it-simple style. Then you'll find help behind every program screen, an on-screen tutorial, sample data built-in and FREE technical support to all registered users.*

Brand new in Version 7, our most comprehensive update in the history of Managing Your Money, *you'll discover a state-of-the-art pull-down menu system, multiple windows to let you overlay several program features, dialog boxes, password protection, CheckAlert™, Managing Your Money's unique bill payment reminder feature, a new "transfer" function which lets you move money between accounts with ease, instant access to the pop-up reminder pad, card file, calculator and calendar, and a host of additional enhancements.*

EARLY PRESS ON VERSION 7.0!

PC Computing December 1990

"The King of Finance Software."

"Version 7.0 is hot off the disk duplicators and you're not going to believe your eyes."

"The new features...make Version 7.0 the most powerful personal finance manager you can buy."

Business Week November 1990

"Now you can appreciate what truly distinguishes MYM: its all inclusive integration. Virtually everything you could wish for in personal finance is just a few keystrokes away."

If the NEW Managing Your Money Version 7.0 interests you today, why not explore for yourself?

For a FREE, interactive demo disk, call

1-800-237-8400 ext. 217.

If you're already a Managing Your Money user and would like to purchase this Version 7.0 update for just $49.95 (plus $4.50 shipping), please call ***1-203-222-9150.***

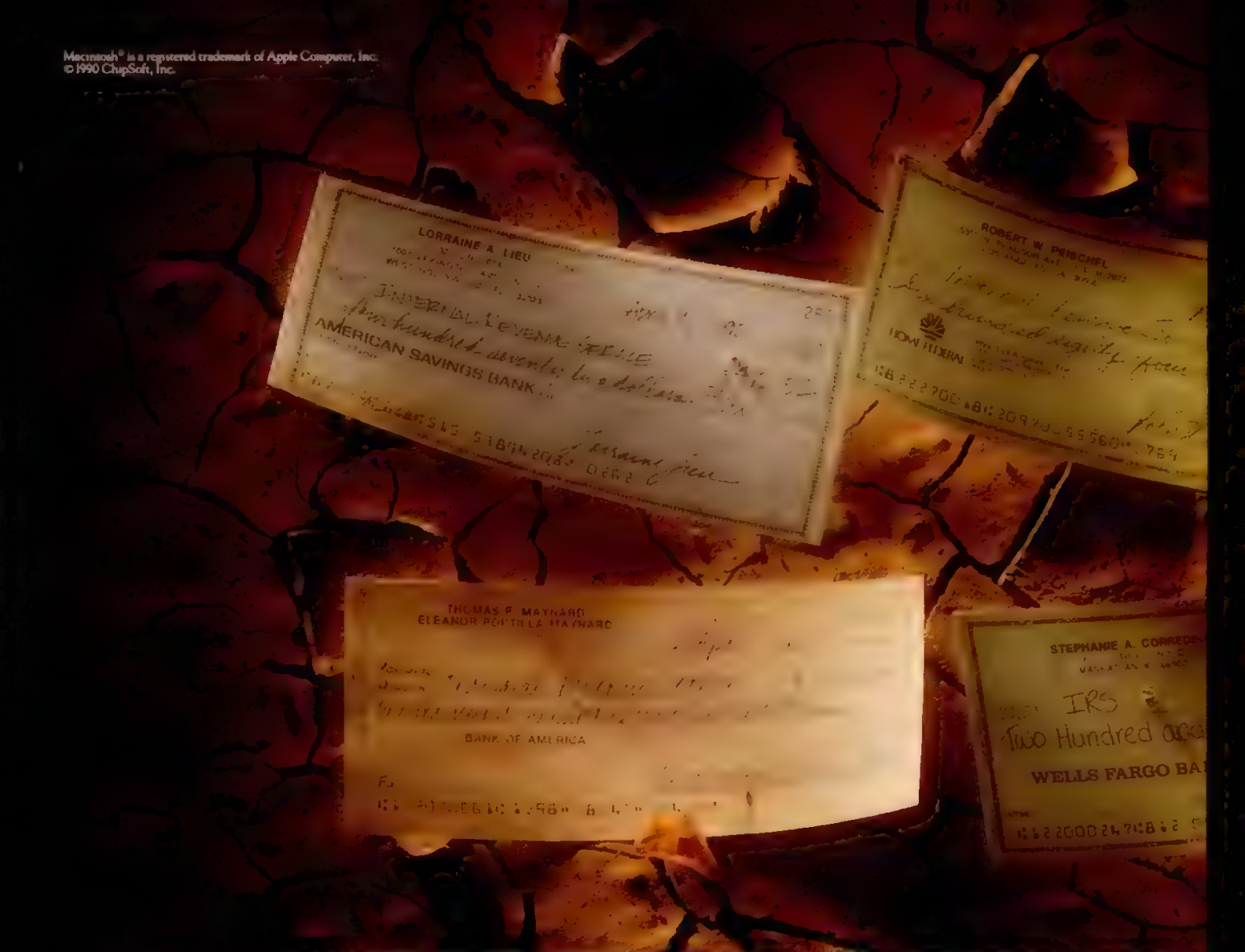
Requires: *512K IBM PC and compatibles. DOS 2.0 or later. 2 disk drives. Hard disk drive recommended. Not copy protected.*

meca

CIRCLE 382 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1990 MECA Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 907 • Westport, CT 06881

Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© 1990 ChipSoft, Inc.



WHOEVER SAID IT THAN TO RECEIVE WAS

It's better to give than to receive, but there comes a point when paying taxes, that even the most generous among us must draw the line.

Say hello to TurboTax.® The tax preparation software for the IBM PC and Macintosh® that's just what you'll need to help you draw that line.

It's the software with quite an impressive track record. It has won the PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award. And the PC World World Class Award for 5 years in a row.

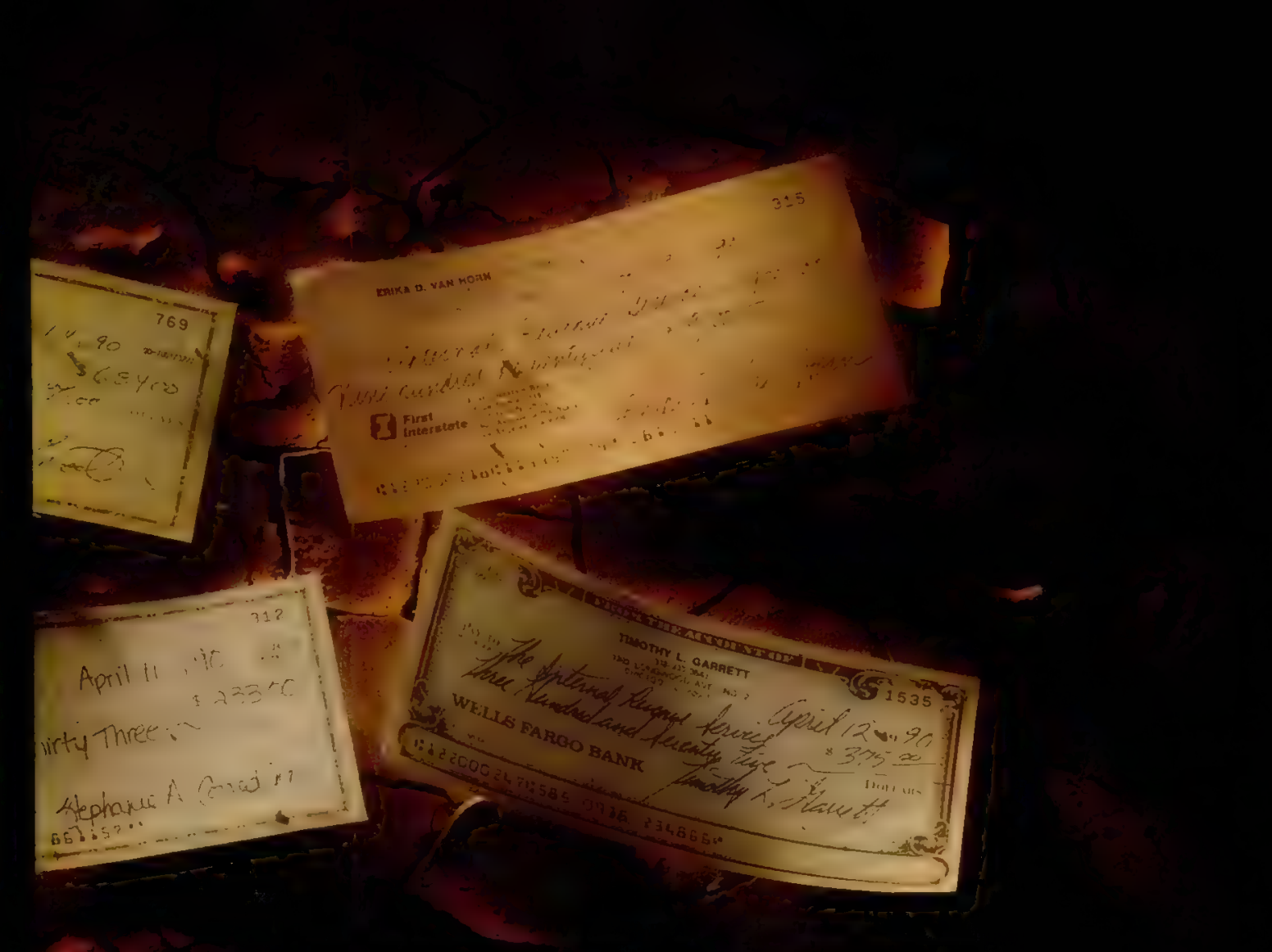
The reason for all the accolades? TurboTax is like having a tax expert hold your hand while you prepare your taxes.

TurboTax comes complete with over 60 easy to understand federal forms, schedules and worksheets. Easy to understand because TurboTax uses a new hypertext help feature to translate tough tax instructions into plain English.

It lets you compare various tax scenarios. Juggle the figures. Move around deductions. Declare a stock loss this year? No, next year would be even better.

TurboTax guides you to the appropriate line, and shows you how to enter over 90 types of income and expenses. It warns you if any of the numbers you're claiming might flag the IRS. It will proof your return in over 250 areas to check for mistakes in logic, calculation, and identify any potential missed savings opportunities.

It's even a math whiz. All the



'S BETTER TO GIVE N'T GIVING TO THE IRS.

calculations are done for you in under 5 seconds. TurboTax can print out graphics quality forms on most dot matrix and laser printers. Then, just sign your return and mail it in right off your computer.

And when you buy our software for around $75 the first year, you can update TurboTax every year after at half price.

So, if you're happy giving away more money than you have to, go to the next ad. But if the idea of keeping more of your hard-earned cash sounds good, call us at (800) 927-8829. Or stop by your software store, and pick up a copy of TurboTax.

Ask about the family of ChipSoft products including 44 Interfaceable State Programs and our Electronic Filing Software.

You'll find out why more than 3 million returns were prepared with TurboTax last year alone. Or, for that matter, why more PC users use TurboTax than any other tax software.

Then next time taxes roll around you'll have something completely new to give the IRS.

A run for your money.

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Tax Software

CONTINUED

you still need to get the Form 8453 by mail to the *Your Income Tax* transmitter, (the TenKey unit, located in Orlando), so that they can proceed to forward your electrons to the Internal Revenue Service.

Using a Hewlett-Packard laser printer and the free soft fonts you will get by mailing in the postcard that comes inside the shrink wrap of the package, you can print out slick, precise, and professional replicas of Form 1040 and the supporting schedules. On a dot matrix printer, *Your Income Tax* prints an IRS-acceptable graphics 1040 with the rest of the forms in Courier typeface.

There are state tax programs available for 24 states (at $29.95 each) that pick up data from the federal program and then arrange it in the state return format. Then you can make any individual modifications that your home state requires.

J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax typifies the trend toward ease of use and beautiful output (on appropriate equipment). It lacks some of the all-encompassing features of *TurboTax* or *TaxCut*, but the strides that have been made with its recent redesign bode well for the future of this excellent program.

List Price: *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, $74.95. State programs, $29.95 each. **Requires:** 512K RAM, hard disk with 3MB of available space, DOS 2.1 or later. Simon & Schuster Software, 15 Columbus Circle, 14th Fl., New York, NY 10023; 800-955-8291.

CIRCLE 425 ONREADER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

- **Andrew Tobias's Taxcut**
- **TurboTax**

In the last issue, we selected *Andrew Tobias's TaxCut* from Meca Software, and *TurboTax* from ChipSoft as Editors' Choices. Among the packages reviewed in this issue, *AM-Tax*, from AM Software, delivers competent functionality in a back-to-basics setting. *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, from Simon & Schuster, offers excellent output and a copy of a classic book on tax preparation for the individual. *MacInTax for Windows*, from Softview, brings tax preparation into the graphical world of *Windows* 3.0.

While these programs all have their strengths, none of them can match the overall excellence and comprehensiveness of *TaxCut* or *TurboTax*: Both of these make tax preparation a much less taxing task.

MacInTax For Windows

From its red, white, and blue top-hat icon in the *Windows* Program Manager to its uncannily realistic on-screen depictions of IRS forms, *MacInTax for Windows* looks like a whole new world of PC tax software. It is. Designed to run under *Windows* 3.0, *MacInTax* requires a mouse and, like most *Windows* apps, begs for the extra muscle of at least a 386SX processor. As its name suggests, it is based on a sibling program that has been virtually the only tax return program for the Macintosh.

You can begin working with *MacInTax* in the Forms Guide, which is the equivalent of a checklist or an interview. An affirmative answer to an interview question brings up the proper supporting form for completion there and then. If you prefer to plunge right into the Form 1040, you can use the *MacInTax* linkage feature to summon the appropriate supporting form for any line that needs one. Double-clicking on the entry field of a line in a form pops up the supporting form. Double-clicking on the description of an entry line brings up an instruction window.

The program recalculates automatically after each entry, and you can take advantage of the *Windows* environment to watch this at work. Try going to line 13 on the 1040, for example, and then link to Schedule D, which details your capital gains. Next, size the Schedule D window to keep line 13 of the 1040 window in sight. Finally, watch your entries on Schedule D show up as a part of the new total on line 13 of the 1040.

While *MacInTax* genuinely exploits the look, feel, and power of *Windows*, at times it falters as tax preparation software. You'll find references in the manual to instances where you need to intervene to apply a limitation, as you do when working with the $10,000 annual expense limit for new assets. If you use it for more than one Form 4562, the documentation advises, "you must manually ascertain that you have not taken more than the allowable limit." There is simply no reason why the software couldn't do that for you. In addition, there are no overrides of any field that *MacInTax* calculates automatically. Other tax preparation programs have long provided this capability.

MacInTax for Windows tax help screens are fairly basic, sometimes picking up the IRS instructions without even minimal editing to eliminate the cross references to pages of the IRS publication that don't exist in the *MacInTax* presentation.

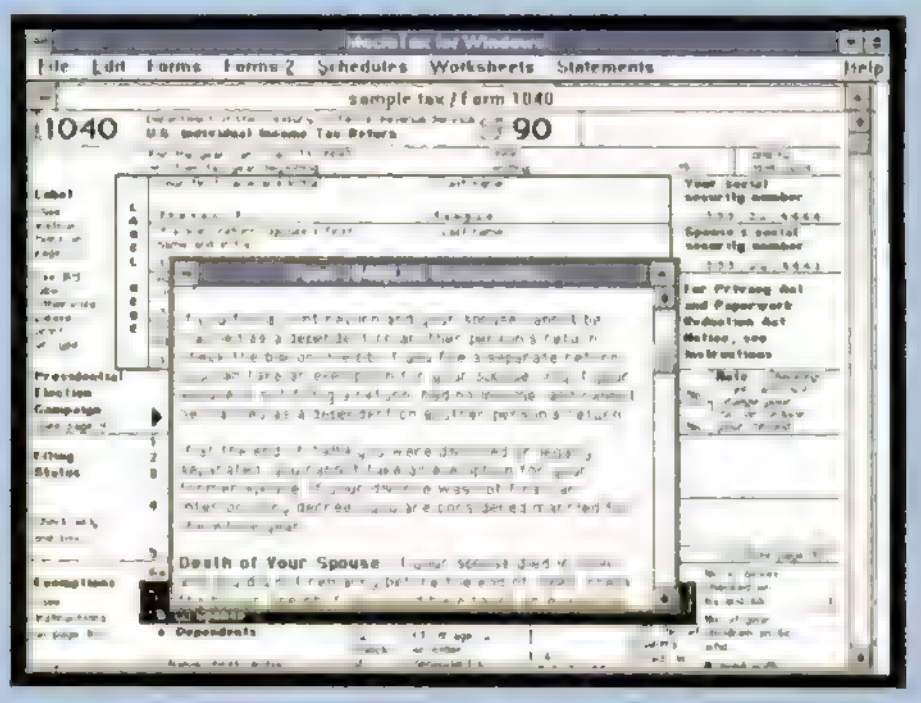
The excellent printing features include a spooler and downloadable soft fonts that produce professional-looking replicas of all of the program's IRS forms on Hewlett-Packard LaserJets and compatible printers. No special font cartridge is needed.

Compatible programs are available for 13 states. *MacInTax* generates a data file that you can mail (along with the $29.95 fee) to a company called Speed>S, in Minneapolis, for electronic filing. To apply for a refund anticipation loan, there is a $39.95 fee for a minimum RAL of $300 and a maximum of $3,000, from the Greenwood Trust.

In general, it seems that the *MacInTax* people did not attempt to take advantage of their years of Mac monopoly to improve the *MacInTax* program as aggressively as they could have. That may be because Mac users had no other choice, but with *TurboTax* now available in a Mac version, and with a Mac version of *TaxCut* in the planning stages, the market is getting more crowded.

For the confirmed *Windows* fan, *MacInTax* is really the only game in town, at least for the moment. Despite the software's limitations, the WYSIWYG screens and terrific output native to the graphical environment are pretty powerful incentives for trying *MacInTax for Windows*.

CONTINUES



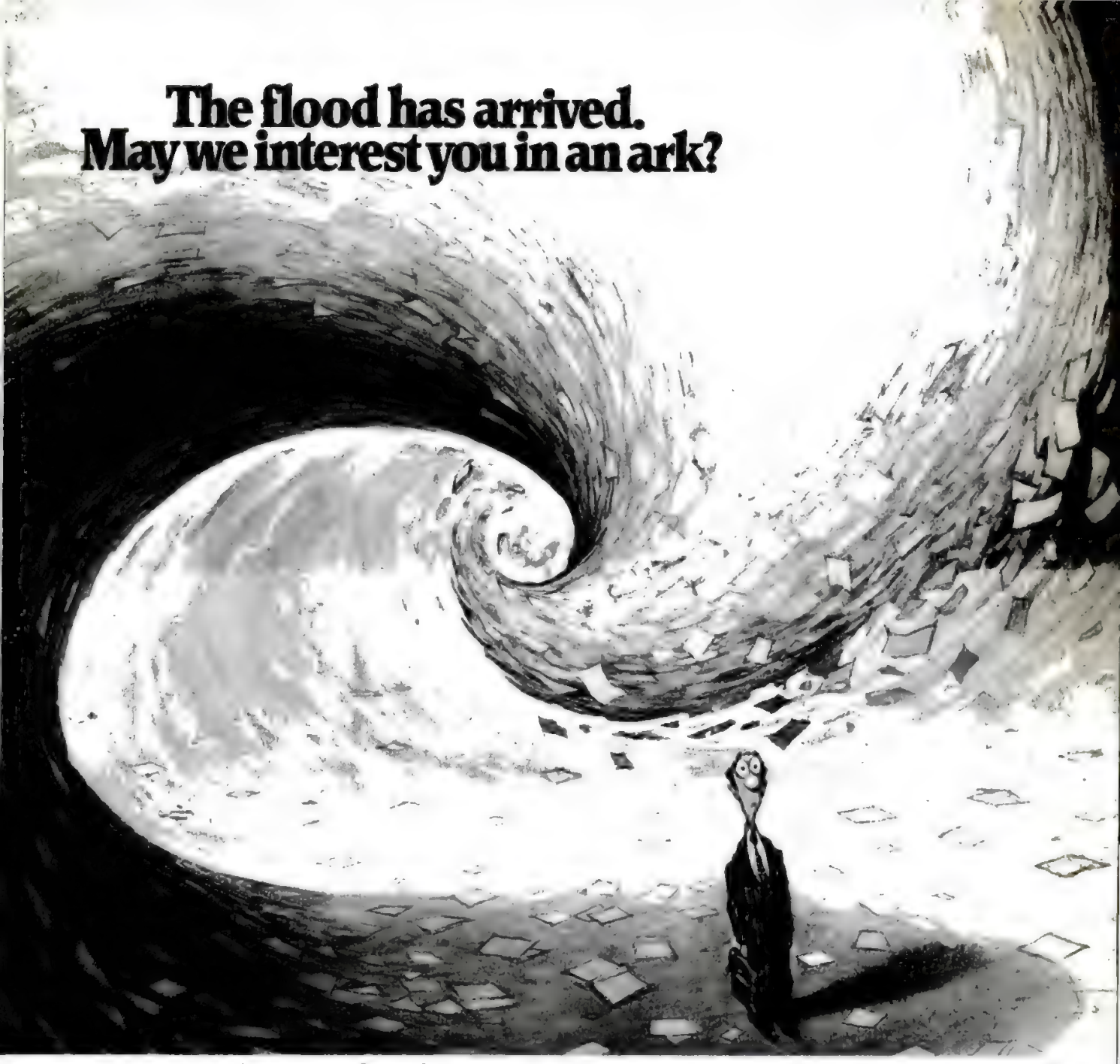
MacInTax for Windows **has help screens that pop up over the program's beautiful depictions of IRS forms.**

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
293	3 Com	328-329
213	3M Memory Technologies	374
234	3X USA	376
519	Acer America Corporation	348
130	Acma Computers, Inc.	208-211
165	Advanced Logic Research	32
475	American Small Business	389
248	Anvil Cases	186
202	Arc Tangent, Inc.	186
336	Arlington Computer Products	442
*	Ashton Tate	411
166	AST Research	227
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	264
*	Attachmate	392
509	Austin Computers	9-13
129	Avery	105
471	Bell Atlantic Corp.	54
131	Bitstream	167
387	Bitwise Design Inc.	76
500	Blachly Data Services	472
287	Borland International	57
285	Borland International	59
328	Buffalo Products	378
481	Bulldog Computer Products	444
273	Bus Computer	437
292	Caere Corporation	365
187	Canon, USA	372
128	Capital Equipment Corporation	88
*	Checkfree Technology Inc.	110
348	Chipsoft	476-477
178	Clarion Software	96
516	CMO	72-73
473	Colorado Memory Systems, Inc.	29
109	Comp. Discount Warehouse (MMC)	430-431
132	COMP. U.S.A.	202-203
*	Compu-Add	108-109
226	CompuServe Information Service	224
205	Compuclassics	421
300	Computability	443
185	CONNEXPERTS	213
729	Corel Systems	255
144	Corel Systems	382
194	Cougar Mountain Software	399
172	CTX International, Inc.	384
*	Curtis Manufacturing	107
504	DATASTORM Technologies Inc.	219
*	Dataworld	18-19
278	DCA	20
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	70-71
470	Dell Computer Corporation	184-185
472	Dell Computer Corporation	352-353
*	Dell Computer Corporation	483-484
212	Dolch Computers	285
*	Dow Jones Information Services	480
150	Dresselhaus Computer Products	118
332	Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.	77
102	DTK Computers	351
362	Eastman Kodak	312
118	EMS Systems International	440
*	Epson	22-23
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	252-253
107	Everex	344-345
*	EXCEL MICRO	432
352	FASTMICRO	426-429
288	Fifth Generation	194
*	Fifth Generation	237
236	Fifth Generation	239
282	First Source International	447
323	Funk Software	200
*	Gateway 2000	145-152
146	Gateway Communications	137
506	Generic Software	396
101	GEO-Marconi Software Systems	261
252	Geoworks	120-121
176	Great American Software	371
*	Great Plains Software	249
507	Great Plains Software	251
*	Hard Drives International	445
313	Helix Software	51
*	Hewlett Packard Peripheral Group	126-127
260	Humancad	155
*	IBM Corp.	68
325	IQ Engineering	21
374	Intel (PCEO)	314-315
512	Intel Corporation	163-165
*	Intuit Software	89
228	Invisible Software	350
378	Iomega Corporation	286-287
179	Jameco Electronics	128
726	Kansai International	16
220	Kensington Microware Ltd.	199
492	Kye International	47
742	Librex Computer Systems	24-25
182	Logitech	179
343	Logitech	181
162	Logitech	183
143	Lotus - Word Processing Divison	317-320
*	Lotus Development Corp.	26
*	Lotus Development Corp.	39
*	Lotus Development Corp.	347
263	Macola Inc.	275
291	Map Info	129
*	Mark Williams	441
154	Mathsoft Inc.	408
495	Maynard Electronics	240
382	Meca	475
317	Megadrive Systems, Inc.	124
307	Micro National	422
*	MicroLab	52-53
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	324-327
173	Microgate	4
*	Micrografx	74
*	Microsoft	2-3
*	Microsoft	222-223
489	Midwest Computer Works	436
170	Multisoft Corporation	254
515	NCR Corporation	242-247
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	C2-4,p.1
395	NEC Technologies, Inc.	94
394	NEC Technologies, Inc.	130-131
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	362
531	Nissei Sangyo America, Ltd.	400
*	Northgate Computer Systems	330-333
*	Northgate Computer Systems	335
*	Northgate Computer Systems	337
*	Oracle	82
368	PC Brand	256-257
303	PC Brand	293-304
523	PC Brand	438-439
*	PC Connection	266-271
482	PC Power & Cooling	141
*	PC Zones Int'l. Inc.	307-308
*	Pacific Data Products	258
*	Pacific Data Products	357
138	Panasonic OA	42
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	446
358	Peachtree Software	361
361	Polywell	220
134	Positive Computer	435
148	Primavera Systems	250
342	Protec Microsystems, Inc.	229
259	QMS	5
338	Quarterdeck Office Systems	45
290	Rose Electronics	395
349	S&W Electronics	447
366	Samsung Information Systems	404
*	Seagate	367
326	Sears Business Systems	276
160	Sigma Data	125
314	Softklone	349
724	Softlogic Solutions	14
503	Softview, Inc.	472
*	Software Publishing	248
539	South Coast Electronics	440
171	Spectragraphics Corporation	420
731	Stac Electronics	407
297	Standard Computer (CPU)	97
163	Standard Computer (CPU)	98-99
268	Swan Technologies	61-64
299	SWFTE International	37
184	Symantec	418-419
312	Tandon Computer Corporation	188-189
744	Tandon Computer Corporation	190-191
333	Tandon Computer Corporation	192-193
289	Tandy Corporation	412
391	Tangent Computer, Inc.	119
381	Teac Data Storage	368
384	Tecmar	403
206	Telemart	90-93
306	Tenex Computer Express	440
353	Texas Instruments	159
304	Texas Instruments	161
311	The Computer Book Club	423-425
736	Toshiba of America	84-85
231	Touchbase Systems	28
743	Traveling Software	354
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
310	Twinhead	156
230	US Sage	323
177	Ultra Comp	40-41
367	Universal Data Systems	416
*	Ventura Software Inc.	311
223	Verbatim	288-289
101	Verran	261
748	Victory Enterprises Technology	76
350	W.L.T. Systems, Inc.	280
*	Wordperfect	100
112	Wyse Technology	66
211	Xircom	123
732	Zenith Data Systems	86
721	Zeos International	30-31
*	Zeos International	48 a-h
388	Zeos International	78-79
115	Zeos International	80
*	Zeos International	169-176
723	Zeos International	177
493	Zeos International	216-217
388	Zeos International	232-233
487	Zeos International	278-279

* No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

The flood has arrived. May we interest you in an ark?



You are currently the target of thousands of pieces of information a day. So we'll get straight to the point.

You can sit by and find yourself inundated by all that. Or you can choose the perfect vessel to navigate it: Dow Jones News/Retrieval.®

We're the only computer-based information service specifically designed to meet the needs of people in business and finance.

And given the business world's obsession with wanting everything yesterday, we attach special urgency to speed. Within seconds, we bring developments from across the country and around the world to your computer. Thoroughly researched news of companies, industries, government actions, and markets—including detailed data and current stock quotes on thousands of companies.

We're also the only information service that offers the full text of *The Wall Street Journal*® and Dow Jones® News Services—which can't get you what you need yesterday, but certainly gives you a head start on tomorrow.

But business decisions often require a perspective broader than the present alone. So we also provide hundreds of other rich information sources: periodicals, surveys, statistical abstracts—information on practically everything from acquisitions to Zurich gold fixings.

The result is an entire, up-to-the-second business reference library shrunk to the size of a personal computer. One that gives you in seconds what might otherwise take months to acquire. And lets you manage that information instead of having the information manage you.

So the next time you feel yourself drowning, reach for that life preserver on your desk with all the buttons on it. And call Dow Jones News/Retrieval at 1-800-522-3567, Ext. 722.*

Dow Jones News/Retrieval®

The lifeblood of business.℠

Another Service from Dow Jones Information Services.

*In New Jersey, 609-520-8349, Ext. 722. © 1991 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved

Tax Software

CONTINUED

List Price: *MacInTax for Windows*, $99. State programs, $69. **Requires:** *Windows* 3.0, mouse. Softview Inc., 1721 Pacific Ave., #100, Oxnard, CA 93033; 805-385-5000.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Tax Preparer

Parsons Technology's *Personal Tax Preparer* looks good as you fire up the menus and move to the interview questions. The promises of the direct mail ads seem almost within reach. Deep discount software that does everything the leaders do, only cheaper!

Soon you notice that many of the questions are phrased in a mildly confusing, backhanded fashion. Questions that cover straightforward, mainstream issues require second thoughts. Even this early in the process, you may start to have second thoughts about this software. Filing your return is tough enough without the frustration of feeling that your software dwells on peripheral details and fails to illuminate the main issues.

When you give the Quick Entry feature a try, you encounter the usual questions, occasionally phrased to depend on answers that you hoped the program would provide. These questions may not lead you to make any actual mistakes, but they have a rote, inarticulate quality that does not inspire confidence.

With my test scenario, the beta version of *Personal Tax Preparer* fluffed the underpayment penalty, the depreciation limitation for listed property, and any effort to deal with tax shelter passive losses.

The cumulative effect makes you wonder how many of the carryovers, cross-references, and automatic calculations the *Personal Tax Preparer* actually does and to what degree the program merely shows you a form and then leaves it up to you to go chasing after the entries.

Movement between screens is excruciatingly slow. Recalculations take forever and are often obligatory before you can move from one task to the next. The limited on-screen tax help is primarily brief undigested basics or lists such as IRS-recorded tele-tax phone and topics numbers or lists of IRS publications to request by phone and receive by mail.

On the positive side, there is a smooth-working depreciation calculator that works for normal assets and has a helpful "suggest" key, F8, that lists the principal choices for most elements. You will need to do further computations on your own for assets with limitations on the usual depreciation formulas (such as automobiles and computers subject to the listed asset restrictions). After the program calculates the amount of the depreciation deduction, you need to enter it on the appropriate forms yourself.

There is a financial calculator that gives you a printout of monthly payments when you provide the other elements of an annuity or mortgage payment obligation, though the financial calculator that comes with *J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax* is more complete and more flexible.

The *Personal Tax Preparer* print option is a basic Courier typeface that may be IRS-approved in the final edition. There are no state programs.

Unfortunately, *Personal Tax Preparer* offers neither the state-of-the-art design of industry leaders like *Andrew Tobias's TaxCut* and *TurboTax* nor the streamlined "get it done" efficiency of more-modest packages like *AM-Tax*. ■

List Price: *Personal Tax Preparer*, $49. **Requires:** 512K RAM, either two floppy disk drives (one of which must be at least 720K) or one floppy disk drive and one hard disk, DOS 2.11. Parsons Technology, 375 Collins Rd., NE, Cedar Rapids, IA 52402; 319-395-9626.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Much of the scanty help available in Parsons Technology's *Personal Tax Preparer* simply refers you to other sources.

PERSONAL VERSUS PROFESSIONAL TAX SOFTWARE: For Average Filers, The Differences Are Minor

by Laura Lou Meadows

Many personal tax software publishers also market packages aimed at professionals. Do the professional tax programs know anything that the personal ones don't? On the whole, not really. Personal tax return programs do virtually the same job, although the professional programs may cover some additional forms and schedules that are less frequently needed. Some professional tax programs also have worksheets that take care of a few more subsidiary calculations and transfer the results to the proper IRS forms.

Other than the professional designation and the price, however, the main differences between the two categories are the batch input features and the administrative and printing support tax pros get from the professional programs. Batch input means that a data processor, innocent of all tax knowledge, can be trained to type in a taxpayer's data from handwritten input sheets filled out manually by a tax pro, usually during a face-to-face interview with the taxpayer. The input sheets are often printed out by the program with numbered questions and blocks for the answers that correspond to numbered entry lines in the computer program.

In offices with less computerphobic tax professionals, the specialists are likely to feed the data directly into the computer themselves.

Other differences between the personal and professional programs are in the administrative documents, such as client bills and client letters.

Finally, the professional programs have more and better printing options. With laser soft fonts or tax font cartridges, and libraries of laser drivers containing the official forms, the professional tax programs print precise replicas of most of the government forms.

This year, *TaxCut* includes a taste of this spiffy printing capability for 15 federal forms—including the 1040—in the cost of its personal program reviewed here and, for another $99, will sell you the laser soft fonts and drivers to print the rest of the forms the *TaxCut* package contains. ■

by Bill Howard

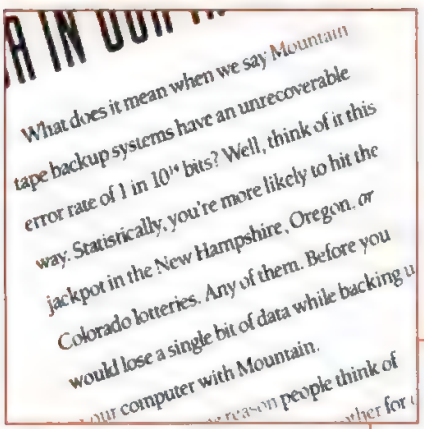
Abort, Retry, Fail?

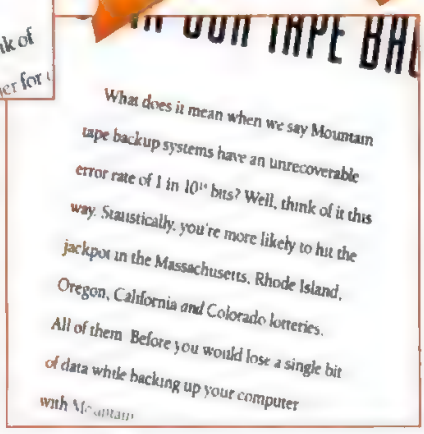
The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

What's Behind the Popularity of the PS/1

"The [IBM PS/1] computer's brain is composed of a chip called the 80286. Disk-operating-system software that performs routine computer operations is stored on a chip inside the machine, dispensing with the need to learn how to use the software."
—*Tampa Tribune*, June 27, 1990

Memory expansion we've heard of, but *a floppy disk drive that expands from 1.2 MB to 1.44 MB?* That's the claim the Office Club (Albuquerque, NM) makes for the Arche 386-25 PC.





Tale of the tape: Last fall, Mountain Computer said "You're more likely to hit the jackpot in the Massachusetts, Rhode Island, Oregon, California, and Colorado lotteries. All of them," than lose a single bit of data with a Mountain tape backup. This year, Mountain says, "you're more likely to hit the jackpot in the New Hampshire, Oregon or Colorado lotteries. Any of them."

"Canon Bubble-Jet Printer.

Get Canon reliability and laser-quality print for a fraction of what you'd pay for a laser printer ... The ink cartridge will yield about 200 million characters in draft mode. From Canon. Retail $995.00."
—Tenex Computer Express, fall 1990 catalog (200 million characters equals 100,000 pages. An average cartridge will yield maybe 1,000 pages.)

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness and completeness of entry are considered. Winners this issue: David Rolfe (Mountain backup), James E. Campbell (1.2 MB expandable to 1.44), Dave Rhodes (Canon ink cartridge), Fred Dunayer (PS/1 learns software for you).

OUR ENTIRE COMPUTER SHOWROOM FITS IN YOUR MAILBOX.

We'll send Dell's free color catalog to you, so you don't have to go through the ordeal of visiting the typical dealer down the street. In it you'll find information on our award-winning computers, pricing, and services. Call (800) 873-1130 now or return this card today. In Canada, call (800) 387-5752.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-873-1130
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT ON SAT

IN CANADA, CALL
800-387-5752

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (____) _____

Business Phone: (____) _____ Fax #: (____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 5IBD2

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

GET OUR FREE CATALOG NOW.

Return this postage-free card and we'll mail you the new Dell Catalog with information on our new high-performance i486™ EISA-based systems. Plus, information on our award-winning laptops, 286, 386™SX and 386 systems.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____
Please Print

Title: _____

Company: _____
If applicable

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (____) _____

Business Phone: (____) _____ Fax #: (____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
☐ 286-based systems ☐ UNIX®-based systems
☐ 386-based systems ☐ Laptops
☐ 386SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
☐ 486-based systems

2. Are you interested in computer products for:
☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale

3. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

4. What do you plan to use computer products for?
_____
_____
_____

5. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?
_____

6. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No

AD CODE 5IBD2

386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T in the United States and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Copyrighted material

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

For A Free Catalog Of Dell's New Computers,
Send This Card.

ORDER OUR FREE CATALOG NOW, OR PAY THOUSANDS LATER.

(CONT'D FROM BACK PAGE)

Our new 386's pull a fast one on pricier computers. Both the 33 MHz Dell System® 333D and 25 MHz Dell System 325D are faster and more expandable than most higher priced systems.

The new Dell®325D is a fast, reliable machine with up to 16 MB of RAM on the system board and a 32 KB cache designed into a compact footprint.

The new Dell 333D is as good as a 386 PC can get. Not only is it 33% faster than the Dell 325D, it has a 64 KB cache for an extra kick in performance.

We design every machine to our specs, then build it to yours. We design our computers; we know them inside out. So when you call us, we can talk to you about what you need a computer for, and then put together the most efficient, economical package for you. We take you through all the choices you have in memory sizes, monitors, storage devices, high performance controllers and accessories. Once you agree about exactly what you need, we immediately begin custom configuring your computer, perform a completed system test, then send it off.

Then you get 30 days to use it. If you aren't satisfied, send it back. We'll return your money, no questions asked.

Even if something goes wrong, it won't wreck your day. Actually, one of the nice things about our service is that you'll rarely need it. Another *PC Week* poll category we dominate is the one called "reliability"— due in no small measure to our extensive burn-in testing on each computer before it goes out the door.

But, for the sake of argument, let's suppose something does go wrong with your Dell computer. Both the Dell 333D and 325D come with our SmartVu,™ the built-in diagnostic display, that ingeniously identifies problems even if the monitor goes down.

If you still need help, our Dell toll-free technical support hotline solves 90% of all problems over the phone, often within 4 or 5 minutes. Or, if you use our new Dell TechFax line at 1-800-950-1329, we'll fax back technical information immediately.

If we still haven't solved the problem, we'll send trained technicians from the Xerox Corporation△ to your desk the next business day with the solution in hand.

For sale, for lease,◇ for less. Call us. Talk to a computer expert whose only job is to give you exactly what you want in computers, service, software, printers and financing. You'll get solid information that could save you time and money on computers with high marks, not high mark-ups.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-0009
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

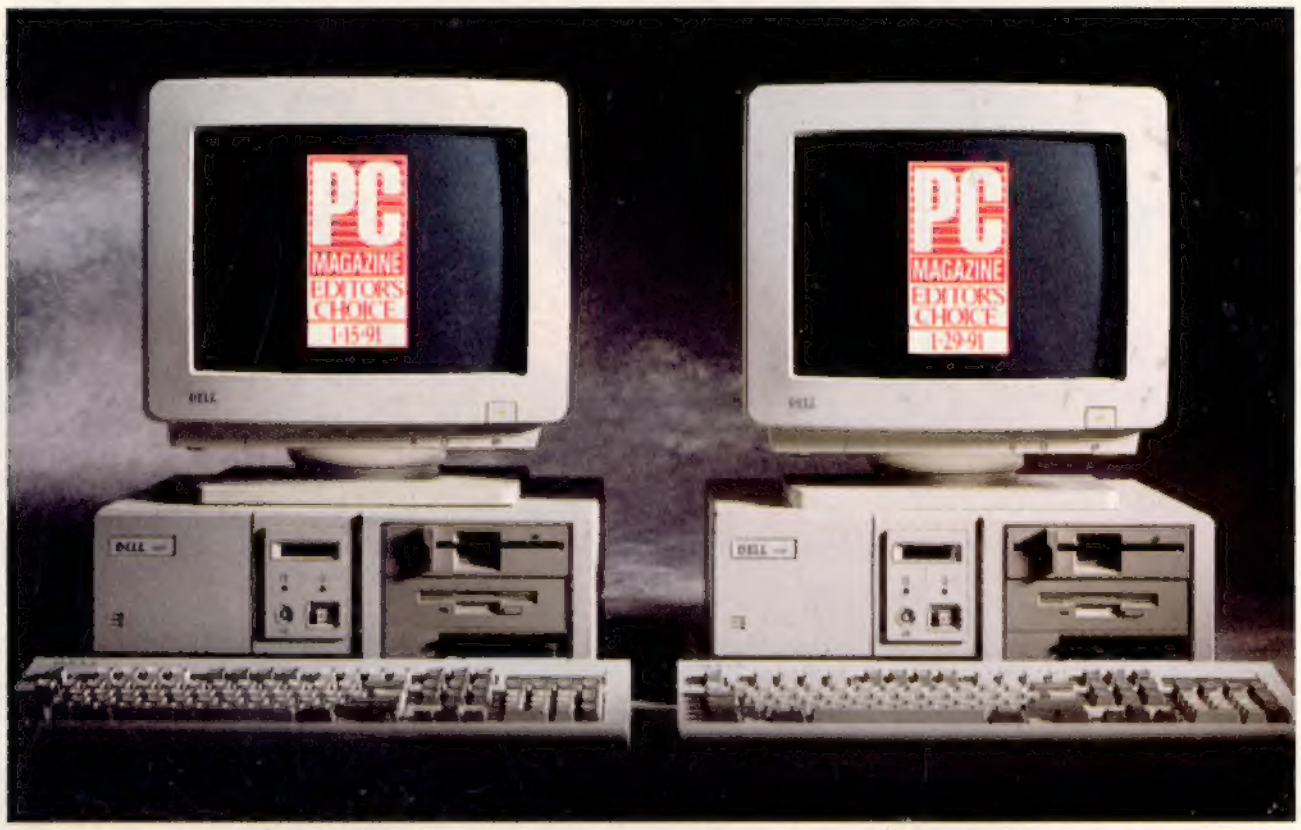
In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

PC
MAG

L
I
B
R
A
R
Y

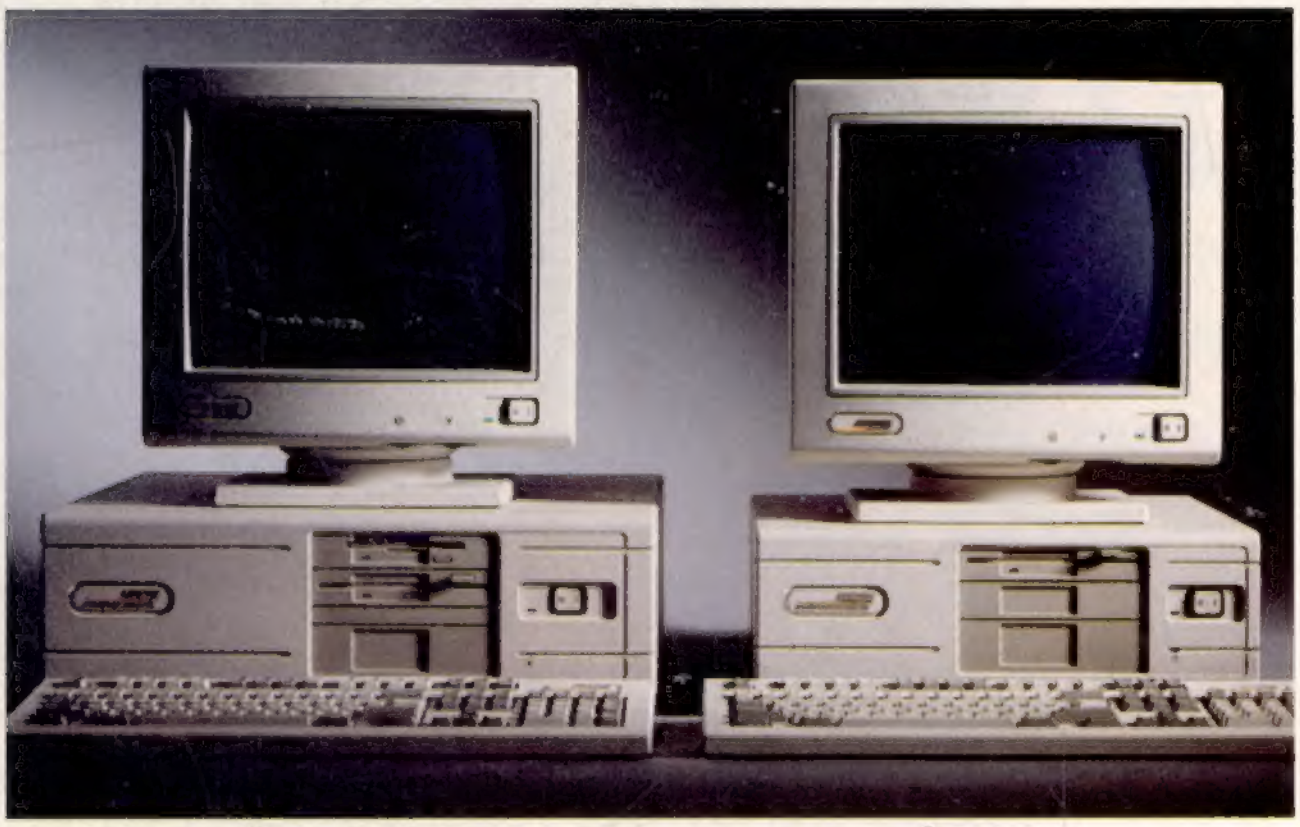
TOP OF THE MARK.



$4,499
*Lease: $163/mo.***
The Dell 33 MHz 386 Computer§

$3,899
*Lease: $142/mo.***
The Dell 25 MHz 386 Computer§

TOP OF THE MARK-UPS.



$10,699†
Compaq's 33 MHz 386 Computer§

$7,499†
Compaq's 25 MHz 386 Computer§

So what do you get by paying the extra mark-up for a Compaq?

Not a better computer. The editors at *PC Magazine* named the 333D and 325D as their top choices in 386™ systems.

Not better service. In 8 straight *PC Week* polls of corporate customers, Dell's service rated much higher than Compaq's, as well as everyone else's.

Not better personal attention. From the moment you first call us, and for as long as you own your computer, we'll work with you custom configuring your computer and answering any questions—no matter how small—whether it be technical, sales or service related.

In fact, the only thing extra you get from Compaq is, well, mark-up. For more details, look inside.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-283-0009
HOURS: 7 AM-9 PM CT M-F 8 AM-4 PM CT SAT.

In Canada 800-387-5752. In the U.K. 0800 414535. In France (1) 30.60.68.00. In Germany 06103/701-0. In Sweden 0760-713 50.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION